CBSE

2027

MATHEMATICS

CHAPTERWISE QUESTION BANK

21 Years (2026-2006) Solved Exam Papers

Class

12

NODIA

Nodia

Scan QR for Demo PDF

GET ALL STUDY MATERIAL IN ONE APP!

- Textbooks
- Previous Year Chapterwise Question Banks
- 30 Sets Sample Papers
- Worksheets

FREE!

DOWNLOAD NOW!

SCAN & DOWNLOAD

GET IT ON Google Play

CBSE 2027

MATHEMATICS

Including Case Based Questions

CLASS 12

Chapter-wise Question Bank

Based on Previous 21 Years 64 Papers

NODIA

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CBSE Class 12 Mathematics Question Bank
Edition April 2026
Published by : NODIA
An Imprint of NODIA EDITIONS LLP

Information contained in this book has been obtained by author, from sources believes to be reliable. However, neither NODIA nor its author guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any information herein and NODIA nor its author shall be responsible for any error, omissions, or damages arising out of use of this information. This book is published with the understanding that NODIA and its author are supplying information but are not attempting to render engineering or other professional services.

© NODIA EDITIONS LLP

MRP Rs 570.00

This book is available on amazon and flipkart only and not available in market.

NODIA

NODIA EDITIONS LLP
125, Sector 6, Vidyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039
Phone :+91 9024037387
email : mail@nodia.in

CONTENTS

	CBSE Examination Paper 2026	5-20
	CBSE Examination Paper 2025	21-38
CHAP 1.	Relation and Function	39-69
CHAP 2.	Inverse Trigonometric Functions	70-92
CHAP 3.	Matrices	93-119
CHAP 4.	Determinants	120-166
CHAP 5.	Continuity and Differentiability	167-219
CHAP 6.	Application of Derivatives	220-276
CHAP 7.	Integration	277-340
CHAP 8.	Application of Integrals	341-352
CHAP 9.	Differential Equations	353-400
CHAP 10.	Vector Algebra	401-441
CHAP 11.	Three Dimensional Geometry	442-473
CHAP 12.	Linear Programming	474-500
CHAP 13.	Probability	501-553

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

NODIA APP

From Class 1st to Class 12th

Free PDF For All Study Material

NODIA

Search Play Store by NODIA

CBSE Examination Paper 2026

Class - 12th

Mathematics

Time : 3 Hours

Max. Marks : 80

General Instructions :

Read the following instructions very carefully and strictly follow them :

1. This Question paper contains 38 questions. All questions are compulsory.
2. This Question paper is divided into five Sections - A, B, C, D and E.
3. In Section A, Questions no. 1 to 18 are multiple choice questions (MCQs) and Questions no. 19 and 20 are Assertion-Reason based questions of 1 mark each.
4. In Section B, Questions no. 21 to 25 are Very Short Answer (VSA)-type questions, carrying 2 marks each.
5. In Section C, Questions no. 26 to 31 are Short Answer (SA)-type questions, carrying 3 marks each.
6. In Section D, Questions no. 32 to 35 are Long Answer (LA)-type questions, carrying 5 marks each.
7. In Section E, Questions no. 36 to 38 are Case study-based questions, carrying 4 marks each.
8. There is no overall choice. However, an internal choice has been provided some questions.
9. Use of calculators is not allowed.

SECTION - A

Question 1 to 20 are multiple choice questions of 1 mark each.

1. If $2\cos^{-1}x = y$, then

(A) $0 \leq y \leq \pi$

(B) $-\pi \leq y \leq \pi$

(C) $0 \leq y \leq 2\pi$

(D) $-\pi \leq y \leq 0$

Sol :

We know that,

$$\cos^{-1}x \in [0, \pi]$$

Multiplying both sides by 2,

$$y = 2\cos^{-1}x \in [0, 2\pi]$$

Hence, the range of y is,

$$0 \leq y \leq 2\pi$$

Thus (C) is correct option.

2. Which of the following cannot be the order of a row-matrix?

(A) 2×1

(B) 1×2

(C) 1×1

(D) 1×n

Sol :

A row matrix is a matrix that has only one row.

The general form of a row matrix is:

$$1 \times n$$

Checking the options:

(i) One row → row matrix

(ii) One row → row matrix

(iii) General form of row matrix

(iv) Two rows → not a row matrix

Hence, 2×1 cannot be the order of a row matrix.

Thus (A) is correct option.

3. Which of the following properties is/are true for two matrices of suitable orders?

(i) $(A + B) = A + B$

(ii) $(A - B) = B - A$

(iii) $(AB) = AB$

(iv) $(kAB) = kBA$(k is a scalar)

(A) (i) only

(B) (i), (ii) and (iii)

(C) (i) and (ii)

(D) (i) and (iv)

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Sol :

Matrix transpose properties:

1. $(A+B)=A+B \rightarrow$ True
2. $(A-B)=A-B \rightarrow$ given statement $B-A$ is False
3. $(AB)=BA \rightarrow$ not AB, so False
4. $(kAB)=kBA=kBA \rightarrow$ True

Thus, correct statements are (i) and (iv).
Thus (D) is correct option.

4. If $\Delta_1=\begin{vmatrix}1&0&0\\0&2&0\\0&0&3\end{vmatrix}$ and $\Delta_2=\begin{vmatrix}0&2&0\\1&0&0\\0&0&6\end{vmatrix}$, then

(A) $\Delta_1=2\Delta_2$

(B) $\Delta_2=-2\Delta_1$

(C) $\Delta_1=\Delta_2$

(D) $\Delta_2=-\Delta_1$

Sol :

$$\Delta_1=1\times2\times3=6$$

Expanding Δ_2 along the third column,

$$\Delta_2=6\begin{vmatrix}0&2\\1&0\end{vmatrix}$$

$$=6(0.0-2.1)$$

$$=6(-2)$$

$$=-12$$

Relation, $\Delta_2=-12$

$$=-2\times6$$

$$=-2\Delta_1$$

Hence, $\Delta_2=-2\Delta_1$

Thus (B) is correct option.

5. One of the values of x for which $\begin{vmatrix}\cos x&\sin x\\-\cos x&\sin x\end{vmatrix}=1$ is

(A) 0

(B) $\frac{\pi}{4}$

(C) $\frac{\pi}{3}$

(D) $\frac{\pi}{2}$

Sol :

Determinant

$$=(\cos x)(\sin x)-(\sin x)(-\cos x)=\cos x\sin x$$

$$+\sin x\cos x=2\sin x\cos x=\sin 2x$$

Given,

$$\sin 2x=1$$

$$2x=\frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$x=\frac{\pi}{4}$$

Thus (B) is correct option.

6. If A and B are skew symmetric matrices of same order, then which of the following matrices is also skew symmetric?

(A) AB

(B) $AB+BA$

(C) $(A+B)^2$

(D) $A-B$

Sol :

For skew symmetric matrices

$$A^T=-A, B^T=-B$$

Now,

$$(A-B)^T=A^T-B^T=(-A)-(-B)$$

$$=-A+B=-(A-B)$$

Hence $A-B$ is skew symmetric.
Thus (D) is correct option.

7. The least value of $f(x)=x^3-12x, x\in[0,3]$ is

(A) -16

(B) -9

(C) 0

(D) 16

Sol :

$$f(x)=x^3-12x$$

Differentiate

$$f'(x)=3x^2-12$$

Set $f'(x)=0$,

$$3x^2-12=0$$

$$x^2=4$$

$$x=2$$

Evaluate function at critical point and endpoints

$$f(0)=0$$

$$f(2)=8-24=-16$$

$$f(3)=27-36=-9$$

Least value is -16.
Thus (A) is correct option.

NODIA

8. If $\int \frac{3ax}{b^2+c^2x^2}dx = A\log|b^2+c^2x^2|+\mathrm{K}$, then the value of A is

(A) $3a$

(B) $\frac{3a}{2b^2}$

(C) $\frac{3a}{b^2c^2}$

(D) $\frac{3a}{2c^2}$

Sol :

Let $u = b^2+c^2x^2$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 2c^2x$

$$x\,dx = \frac{du}{(2c^2)}$$

Substitute into the integral

$$\int \frac{(3ax)}{(b^2+c^2x^2)}dx = \int \frac{(3a)}{u}\times\frac{du}{(2c^2)}$$

$$= \left(\frac{3a}{2c^2}\right)\int\left(\frac{1}{u}\right)du$$

$$= \left(\frac{3a}{2c^2}\right)\log|u|+\mathrm{C}$$

$$= \left(\frac{3a}{2c^2}\right)\log|b^2+c^2x^2|+\mathrm{C}$$

Comparing with $A\log|b^2+c^2x^2|+\mathrm{K}$

$$A = \frac{3a}{2c^2}$$

Thus (D) is correct option.

9. The value of $\int_{-1}^{1}\frac{x^3}{x^2+2|x|+1}dx$ is

(A) 0

(B) $\log 2$

(C) $2\log 2$

(D) $\frac{1}{2}\log 2$

Sol :

The function

$$f(x) = \frac{x^3}{x^2+2|x|+1}$$

has odd numerator x^3 and even denominator.

Thus the function becomes an odd function.

Property of definite integrals

$$\int_{-a}^{a} f(x)\,dx = 0$$

For odd functions.

Since the limits are –1 to 1, the value is 0.

Thus (A) is correct option.

10. The area bounded by the curve $y = x|x|$, x-axis and the ordinates $x = -1$ and $x = 1$ is given by

(A) 0

(B) $\frac{1}{3}$

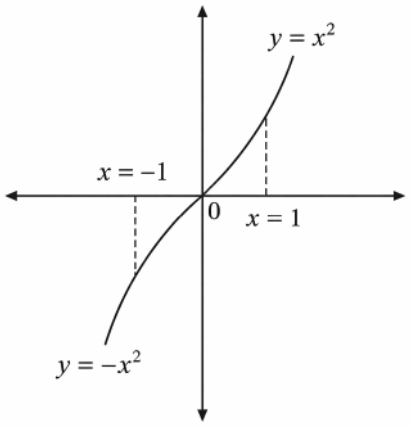
(C) $\frac{2}{3}$

(D) $\frac{4}{3}$

Sol :

$$y = x|x|$$

$$y = \begin{cases} x^2, & x \geq 0 \\ -x^2, & x < 0 \end{cases}$$



$$\text{Area} = 2\int_0^1 x^2\,dx$$

$$= 2\times\left[\frac{x^3}{3}\right]_0^1 = \frac{2}{3}$$

Thus (C) is correct option.

11. The integrating factor of differential equation $R\frac{dx}{dy}+Px = Q$ where P, Q, R are functions of y is

(A) $e^{\int\frac{P}{Q}dy}$

(B) $e^{\int P dy}$

(C) $e^{\int\frac{P}{R}dy}$

(D) $e^{\int\frac{P}{R}dx}$

Sol :

Given equation

$$R\frac{dx}{dy}+Px = Q$$

Divide by R :

$$\frac{dx}{dy}+\frac{P}{R}x = \frac{Q}{R}$$

This is a linear differential equation

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CBSE CLASS 12

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English Core	Mathematics	Physics	Chemistry
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Biology	Physical Education	Informatics Practice	Computer Science
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Accountancy	Business Studies	Economics	Entrepreneurship
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Legal Studies	Applied Maths	Hindi	History
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Geography	Political Science	Psychology	Sociology
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For other books PDF(NEET, JEE and CUET) visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 11

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English Core	Mathematics	Physics	Chemistry
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Biology	Physical Education	Informatic Practice	Computer Science
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Accountancy	Business Studies	Economics	Entrepreneurship
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Legal Studies	Applied Maths	Hindi	History
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Geography	Political Science	Psychology	Sociology
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For other books PDF (NEET, JEE and CUET) visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 10

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English LL	English Comm	Mathematics STD	Mathematics Basic
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Science	Social Science	IT (402)	AI (417)
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Data Science (419)	हिंदी अ	हिंदी ब	संस्कृत
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

विज्ञान	सामाजिक विज्ञान	गणित मानक	गणित आधार
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

NEET Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Maths
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For Olympiad Books Visit

www.lympiad.com

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 9

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English LL	English Comm	Mathematics STD	Mathematics Basic
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF

Science	Social Science	IT (402)	AI (417)
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF

Data Science (419)	हिंदी अ	हिंदी ब	संस्कृत
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF

विज्ञान	सामाजिक विज्ञान	गणित मानक	गणित आधार
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF

NEET Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Maths
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF

For Olympiad Books Visit

www.lympiad.com

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 8

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English	Mathematics	Science	Social Science
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

हिंदी	संस्कृत	IT (906)	AI (901)
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Data Science (911)	Coding (910)	विज्ञान	सामाजिक विज्ञान
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित	NEET Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Maths
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Olympiad Science	Olympiad Maths	Olympiad General Aptitude	
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	For Olympiad Books Visit www.lympiad.com
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 7

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English	Mathematics	Science	Social Science
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

हिंदी	संस्कृत	IT (906)	AI (901)
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Data Science (911)	Coding (910)	विज्ञान	सामाजिक विज्ञान
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित	NEET Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Maths
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Olympiad Science	Olympiad Maths	Olympiad General Aptitude	
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	For Olympiad Books Visit www.lympiad.com
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 6

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English	Mathematics	Science	Social Science
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

हिंदी	संस्कृत	IT (906)	AI (901)
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Data Science (911)	Coding (910)	विज्ञान	सामाजिक विज्ञान
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित	NEET Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Maths
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Olympiad Science	Olympiad Maths	Olympiad General Aptitude	
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	For Olympiad Books Visit www.lympiad.com
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 5 and 4
Worksheets

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English 5th	Mathematics 5th	EVS 5th	हिंदी 5th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित 5th	EVS हिन्दी 5th	Olympiad Maths 5th	Olympiad Science 5th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Olympiad Aptitude 5th	Olympiad Aptitude 4th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For Olympiad Books Visit
www.lympiad.com

English 4th	Mathematics 4th	EVS 4th	हिंदी 4th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित 4th	EVS हिन्दी 4th	Olympiad Maths 4th	Olympiad Science 4th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 3 and 2
Worksheets

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English 3th	Mathematics 3th	EVS 3th	हिंदी 3th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित 3th	EVS हिन्दी 3th	Olympiad Maths 3th	Olympiad Science 3th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Olympiad Aptitude 3th	Olympiad Aptitude 2th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For Olympiad Books Visit
www.lympiad.com

English 2th	Mathematics 2th	EVS 2th	हिंदी 2th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित 2th	EVS हिन्दी 2th	Olympiad Maths 2th	Olympiad Science 2th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 1 and KG
Worksheets

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English 1th	Mathematics 1th	EVS 1th	हिंदी 1th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित 1th	EVS हिन्दी 1th	Olympiad Maths 1th	Olympiad Science 1th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Olympiad Aptitude 1th	Olympiad Aptitude KG
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For Olympiad Books Visit
www.lympiad.com

English KG	Mathematics KG	EVS KG	हिंदी KG
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित KG	EVS हिन्दी KG	Olympiad Maths KG	Olympiad Science KG
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

$$\frac{dx}{dy} + P_1(y)\,x = Q_1(y)$$

The integrating factor is

$$IF = e^{\int P_1(y)dy}$$

Here, $P_1(y) = \frac{P}{R}$

Therefore, $IF = e^{\int \frac{P}{R}dy}$

Thus (C) is correct option.

12. The order and degree of the differential equation $\frac{d}{dx}(e^y) = 0$ respectively are

(A) 0, 1

(B) 1, 1

(C) 2, 1

(D) 1, not defined

Sol :

Given,

$$\frac{d}{dx}(e^y) = 0$$

Using the chain rule of differentiation

$$\frac{d}{dx}(e^y) = e^y \frac{dy}{dx}$$

So the equation becomes,

$$e^y \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

The highest order derivative present in the equation is : $\frac{dy}{dx}$

Hence, the order = 1

The power of the highest order derivative is 1 and the equation is polynomial in derivatives.

Hence the degree = 1

Thus (B) is correct option.

13. The value of p for which vectors $\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$ and $2\hat{i} - p\hat{j} + \hat{k}$ are perpendicular to each other is

(A) 0

(B) 1

(C) $\frac{5}{2}$

(D) $-\frac{5}{2}$

Sol :

For perpendicular vectors

$$\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 0$$

$$0\,(1)\,(2) + (2)\,(-p) + (3)\,(1) = 0$$

$$2 - 2p + 3 = 0$$

$$5 - 2p = 0$$

$$p = \frac{5}{2}$$

Thus (C) is correct option.

14. The value of m for which the points with position vectors $-\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 2k$, $2\hat{i} + m\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}$ and $3\hat{i} + 11\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$ are collinear, is

(A) 8

(B) -8

(C) 2

(D) $\frac{5}{2}$

Sol :

Points:

$$A(-1,-1,2),\ B(2,m,5),\ C(3,11,6)$$

Vectors:

$$AB = (3,\, m+1,\, 3)$$

$$AC = (4,\, 12,\, 4)$$

For collinear points:

$$AB = \lambda AC$$

From first component:

$$3 = 4\lambda$$

$$\lambda = \frac{3}{4}$$

Second component:

$$m + 1 = 12\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)$$

$$m + 1 = 9$$

$$m = 8$$

Thus (A) is correct option.

15. If $|\vec{a}| = 8, |\vec{b}| = 3$ and $|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = 12$, then the value of $|\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}|$

(A) $6\sqrt{3}$

(B) $8\sqrt{3}$

(C) $12\sqrt{3}$

(D) $3\sqrt{12}$

Sol :

Given,

$$|\vec{a}| = 8,\ |\vec{b}| = 3,\ |\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = 12$$

We know that,

$$|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = |\vec{a}\|\vec{b}|\sin\theta$$

Substituting the given values,

$$12 = (8)\,(3)\sin\theta$$

$$= 24\sin\theta$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{1}{2}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Now, $\cos\theta = \sqrt{1-\sin^2\theta}$

$= \sqrt{1-\frac{1}{4}} = \sqrt{\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Also, $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = |\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\theta$

$[\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}] = (8)(3)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$

$= 12\sqrt{3}$

Thus (C) is correct option.

16. The length of perpendicular drawn from point (2, 5, 7) on line $\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y}{0} = \frac{z}{0}$ is

(A) 2

(B) 5

(C) $\sqrt{74}$

(D) $\sqrt{78}$

Sol :

Line direction vector $(1,0,0)$

Distance from point to line

$$d = \frac{|AP \times d|}{|d|}$$

Point $P = (2,5,7)$, line passes through origin.

$$AP = (2,5,7)$$

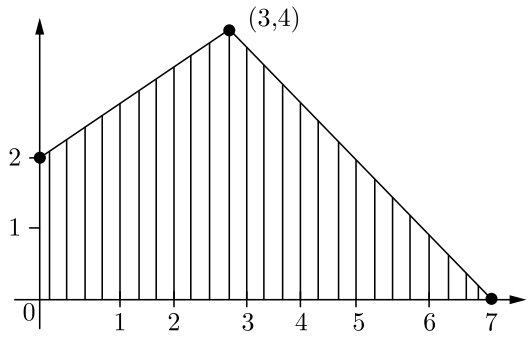
$$AP \times d = \begin{vmatrix} i & j & k \\ 2 & 5 & 7 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 5k - 7j$$

Magnitude:

$$\sqrt{5^2+7^2} = \sqrt{25+49} = \sqrt{74}$$

Thus (C) is correct option.

17. The feasible region of a linear programming problem with objective function $Z = 5x+7y$ is shown below.



The maximum value of $Z-$ minimum value of Z is

(A) 8

(B) 29

(C) 35

(D) 43

Sol :

From the graph, the corner points of the feasible region are

(0,2), (3,4), (6,0), (0,0)

Compute $Z = 5x+7y$ at each vertex:

$$Z(0,0) = 0$$

$$Z(0,2) = 14$$

$$Z(3,4) = 15+28 = 43$$

$$Z(6,0) = 30$$

Maximum value of $Z = 43$

Minimum value of $Z = 0$

Required value

Maximum – Minimum $= 43 - 0$

$= 43$

Thus (d) is correct option.

NODIA

18. The degree of an objective function of a linear programming problem is

(A) 0

(B) 1

(C) 2

(D) Any natural number

Sol :

In Linear Programming Problems, the objective function is always linear.

Example:

$$Z = ax + by$$

Since the highest power of variables is 1, the degree is 1.

Thus (B) is correct option.

DIRECTION : Questions number 19 and 20 are Assertion and Reason based questions carrying 1 mark each. Two statements are given, one labelled Assertion (A) and the other labelled Reason (R).

19. Assertion (A) : In an experiment of throwing an unbiased die, the probability of getting a prime number given that the number appearing on the die being odd is $\frac{2}{3}$.

Reason (R) : For any two events A and B, $P(A|B) = \frac{P(A \cup B)}{P(B)}$.

(A) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of the Assertion (A).

(B) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true, but Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of the Assertion (A).

(C) Assertion (A) is true and Reason (R) is false.

(D) Assertion (A) is false and Reason (R) is true.

Sol :

Sample space for a die:

$$S = \{1,2,3,4,5,6\}$$

Odd numbers:

$$B = \{1,3,5\}$$

Prime numbers:

$$A = \{2,3,5\}$$

Intersection:

$$A \cap B = \{3,5\}\, P(A \mid B) = \frac{2}{3}$$

Reason (R) gives the conditional probability formula, which correctly explains the

Thus (A) is correct option.

20. Assertion (A) : Lines given by $x = py + q$, $z = ry + s$ and $x = p'y + q'$, $z = r'y + x'$ are perpendicular to each other when $pp' + rr' = 1$.

Reason (R) : Two lines $\vec{r} = \vec{a}_1 + \lambda\vec{b}_1$ and $\vec{r} = \vec{a}_2 + \mu\vec{b}_2$ are perpendicular to each other if $\vec{b}_1 \cdot \vec{b}_2 = 0$.

(A) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of the Assertion (A).

(B) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true, but Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of the Assertion (A).

(C) Assertion (A) is true and Reason (R) is false.

(D) Assertion (A) is false and Reason (R) is true.

Sol :

Line 1,

$$x = py + q$$

$$z = ry + s$$

Here, we put $y = t$

$$x = pt + q$$

$$z = rt + s$$

$$(x, y, z) = (pt + q, t, rt + s)$$

Director vector, $\vec{d}_1 = (p, 1, r)$

Line 2,

$$x = p'y + q'$$

$$z = r'y + s'$$

Here, we put $y = t'$

$$x = p't' + q'$$

$$z = r't' + s'$$

$$(x, y, z) = (p't' + q', t', r't' + s')$$

Direction vector, $\vec{d}_2 = (p', 1, r')$

Two lines are perpendicular when dot product of their direction vectors is zero.

$$\vec{d}_1 \cdot \vec{d}_2 = 0$$

$$pp' + 1 + rr' = 0$$

$pp' + rr' = -1$, but in assertion it is given that $pp' + rr' = 1$. So assertion is false.

Two lines $\vec{r} = \vec{a}_1 + \lambda\vec{b}_1$ and $\vec{r} = \vec{a}_2 + \mu\vec{b}_2$ are perpendicular when the dot product of their direction vector is zero.

Here, direction vectors are $\vec{b}_1$ and $\vec{b}_2$ respectively.

So $\vec{b}_2 \cdot \vec{b}_2 = 0$

Reason is true.

Thus (D) is correct option.

SECTION – B

This Section comprises Very Short Answer (VSA) Type questions of 2 marks each.

21. (a) Check whether the function $f(x)$ defined as

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{|x-3|}{2(x-3)}, & x < 3 \\ \dfrac{x-6}{6}, & x \geq 3 \end{cases}$$

is continuous at $x = 3$ or not?

or

(b) If $\sqrt{3}\,(x^2 + y^2) = 4xy$, then find $\dfrac{dy}{dx}$ at $\left(\dfrac{1}{2}, \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$.

Sol :

(a) Simplify the left-hand expression

For $x < 3$, we know

$$|x-3| = -(x-3)$$

So, $$f(x) = \frac{-(x-3)}{2(x-3)} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

Left-hand limit (LHL) at $x = 3$

$$\lim_{x \to 3^-} f(x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Right-hand limit (RHL) at $x = 3$
For $x \geq 3$,

$$f(x) = \frac{x-6}{6}$$

$$\lim_{x \to 3^+} f(x) = \frac{3-6}{6} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

Value of the function at $x = 3$

$$f(3) = \frac{3-6}{6} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

Since,

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL}$$
$$= f(3) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

The function is continuous at $x = 3$.

or

(b) Differentiate both sides w.r.t. x

$$\sqrt{3}\left(2x + 2y\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 4\left(x\frac{dy}{dx} + y\right)$$

$$2\sqrt{3}\,x + 2\sqrt{3}\,y\frac{dy}{dx} = 4x\frac{dy}{dx} + 4y$$

$$2\sqrt{3}\,y\frac{dy}{dx} - 4x\frac{dy}{dx} = 4y - 2\sqrt{3}\,x$$

$$\left(2\sqrt{3}\,y - 4x\right)\frac{dy}{dx} = 4y - 2\sqrt{3}\,x$$

Solve for $\frac{dy}{dx}$, $\quad \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{4y - 2\sqrt{3}\,x}{2\sqrt{3}\,y - 4x}$

Substitute $x = \frac{1}{2}$, $y = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$,

Numerator:

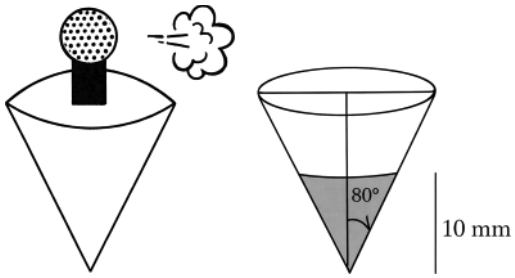
$$4y - 2\sqrt{3}\,x = 4 \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - 2\sqrt{3} \times \frac{1}{2}$$
$$= 2\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{3}$$
$$= \sqrt{3}$$

Denominator:

$$2\sqrt{3}\,y - 4x = 2\sqrt{3} \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - 4 \times \frac{1}{2}$$
$$= 3 - 2 = 1$$

then $\quad \frac{dy}{dx} = \sqrt{3}$

22. A room freshener bottle in the shape of an inverted cone sprays the perfume at regular intervals such that the volume of the perfume in the bottle decreases at the steady rate of 1 mm³/min. Find the rate at which the level of perfume is dropping at an instant when the level of perfume in the bottle is 10 mm, if the semi-vertical angle of the conical bottle is $\frac{\pi}{6}$.



Sol :

For a cone

$$V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h$$

From geometry

$$\tan\theta = \frac{r}{h}$$

$$r = h\tan\frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$r = \frac{h}{\sqrt{3}}$$

Substitute into volume

$$V = \frac{1}{3}\pi\left(\frac{h}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2 h$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{9}h^3$$

Differentiate w.r.t. time

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = \frac{\pi}{3}h^2\frac{dh}{dt}$$

Given: $\quad \frac{dV}{dt} = -1$

then, $\quad -1 = \frac{\pi}{3}(10)^2\frac{dh}{dt}$

$$\frac{dh}{dt} = \frac{-3}{100\pi}$$

Thus the level of perfume is dropping at

$$= \frac{-3}{100\pi}\,\text{mm/min}$$

23. Find the vector of magnitude 14 in the direction of $\overrightarrow{QP}$, where P and Q are the points (1, 3, 2) and (−1, 0, 8) respectively.

Sol :

$$\overrightarrow{QP} = P - Q$$
$$= (1-(-1), 3-0, 2-8)$$
$$= (2, 3, -6)$$

Magnitude of $\overrightarrow{QP}$

$$\overrightarrow{QP} = \sqrt{2^2 + 3^2 + (-6)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{4 + 9 + 36}$$

NODIA

$$= \sqrt{49} = 7$$

Unit vector in direction of $\overrightarrow{QP}$

$$\hat{u} = \frac{2+3-6}{7}$$

Vector of magnitude 14

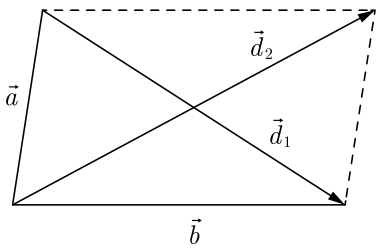
$$\vec{v} = 14 \times \hat{u}$$
$$= 14 \times \frac{(2,3,-6)}{7}$$
$$= 2 \times (2,3,-6)$$
$$= (4,6,-12)$$

The vector of magnitude 14 in the direction of $\overrightarrow{QP}$ is

$$\vec{v} = 4\hat{i} + 6j - 12\hat{k}$$

24. Vectors $\vec{a} = 3\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{k}$ represent the two adjacent sides of a parallelogram. Find the vectors representing its diagonals and hence find their lengths.

Sol :



Diagonals of a parallelogram

$$\vec{d}_1 = \vec{a} + \vec{b}$$
$$= (3\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) + (\hat{i} + 2\hat{k})$$
$$= 4\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$$

Second diagonal

$$\vec{d}_2 = \vec{a} - \vec{b}$$
$$= (3\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) - (\hat{i} + 2\hat{k})$$
$$= 2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j}$$

Length of $\vec{d}_1$

$$\left|\vec{d}_1\right| = \sqrt{4^2 + (-2)^2 + 4^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{16 + 4 + 16}$$
$$= \sqrt{36} = 6$$

Length of $\vec{d}_2$

$$\left|\vec{d}_2\right| = \sqrt{2^2 + (-2)^2 + 0^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{4 + 4}$$
$$= \sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$$

25. (a) Simplify : $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos 2x - \sin 2x}{\cos 2x + \sin 2x}\right), 0 < x < \frac{\pi}{4}$.

or

(b) Evaluate : $\tan\left(\sin^{-1}1 - \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right)$

Sol :

(a) Divide numerator and denominator by $\cos 2x$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1 - \tan 2x}{1 + \tan 2x}\right)$$

Using identity

$$\tan(A - B) = \frac{\tan A - \tan B}{1 + \tan A \tan B}$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - 2x\right)\right)$$

Since $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{4}$,

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} - 2x$$

or

(b) Evaluate

$$\sin^{-1}(1) = \frac{\pi}{2}\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$$
$$= \frac{2\pi}{3}\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$$
$$= \tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$$
$$= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

SECTION – C

This section comprises Short Answer (SA) type question of 3 marks each.

26. Evaluate : $\int_0^1 x \tan^{-1}x \, dx$.

Sol :

Using integration by parts

$$I = \int x\tan^{-1}x \, dx$$

Take $u = \tan^{-1}x$

$dv = x \, dx$

Then $du = \frac{1}{1+x^2}dx$

$$v = \frac{x^2}{2}$$

$$I = \frac{x^2}{2}\tan^{-1}x - \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{x^2}{1+x^2}dx$$

Simplify, $\frac{x^2}{1+x^2} = 1 - \frac{1}{1+x^2}$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$I = \frac{x^2}{2}\tan^{-1}x - \frac{1}{2}(x - \tan^{-1}x)$$

Evaluate 0 to 1,

$$I = \frac{\pi}{8} - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\pi}{8}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2}$$

27. (a) Find : $\int \sqrt{\frac{x+2}{x-2}}\,dx$

or

(b) Find : $\int \frac{x^2}{(x^2+9)(x^2+16)}\,dx$

Sol :

(a) Let

$$x = 2\sec\theta$$

then $dx = 2\sec\theta\,\tan\theta\,d\theta$

Simplify the expression

$$\sqrt{\frac{x+2}{x-2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2\sec\theta+2}{2\sec\theta-2}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{\sec\theta+1}{\sec\theta-1}}$$

Using identities

$$\frac{\sec\theta+1}{\sec\theta-1} = \frac{1+\cos\theta}{1-\cos\theta}$$

$$= \frac{2\cos^2\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)}{2\sin^2\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)} = \cot^2\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)$$

So, $\sqrt{\frac{x+2}{x-2}} = \cot\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)$

Substitute into the integral

$$I = \int \cot\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) \times 2\sec\theta\,\tan\theta\,d\theta$$

$$\int \sqrt{\frac{x+2}{x-2}}\,dx = \sqrt{x^2-4} + 2\ln\left|x-2+\sqrt{x^2-4}\right| + C$$

or

(b) Expand first:

$$\frac{x^2}{(x^2+9)(x^2+16)} = \frac{A}{x^2+9} + \frac{B}{x^2+16}$$

multiply both sides,

$$x^2 = A(x^2+16) + B(x^2+9)$$

$$x^2 = (A+B)x^2 + (16A+9B)$$

Compare coefficients

$$A + B = 1$$

$$16A + 9B = 0$$

$$A = -\frac{9}{7},\quad B = \frac{16}{7}$$

Split the integral

$$I = \int\left(\frac{-9}{7(x^2+9)} + \frac{16}{7(x^2+16)}\right)dx$$

Integrate using standard results

$$\int \frac{dx}{x^2+a^2} = \frac{1}{a}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)$$

So, $I = -\frac{9}{7}\times\frac{1}{3}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) + \frac{16}{7}\times\frac{1}{4}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{4}\right)$

$$= -\frac{3}{7}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) + \frac{4}{7}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{4}\right) + C$$

then

$$\int \frac{x^2}{(x^2+9)(x^2+16)}dx = \frac{4}{7}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{4}\right) - \frac{3}{7}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) + C$$

28. If $I_1 = \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4} \frac{dx}{1+\cos 2x}$ and $I_2 = \int_{-1/2}^{1/2} |x|\,dx$, then show that $I_1 - 4I_2 = 0$.

Sol :

Evaluate I_1,

$$1 + \cos 2x = 2\cos^2 x$$

So, $I_1 = \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4} \frac{dx}{2\cos^2 x}$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4} \sec^2 x\,dx$$

Now integrate,

$$\int \sec^2 x\,dx = \tan x$$

Thus,

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{2}[\tan]_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left(\tan\frac{\pi}{4} - \tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(1-(-1))$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\times 2 = 1$$

Evaluate I_2,

$$I_2 = \int_{-1/2}^{1/2} |x|\,dx$$

Since $|x|$ is an even function

$$I_2 = 2\int_0^{1/2} x\,dx$$

$$= 2\left[\frac{x^2}{2}\right]_0^{1/2}$$

$$= [x^2]_0^{1/2} = \frac{1}{4}$$

Verify the required result

$$I_1 - 4I_2 = 1 - 4\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)$$

$$= 1 - 1 = 0$$

Then $I_1 - 4I_2 = 0$

NODIA

29. (a) Find the general solution of the following differential equation : $x^2\frac{dy}{dx} = x^2 + xy + y^2$

or

(b) Find the particular solution of the differential equation $xy\frac{dy}{dx} = (x+2)(y+2)$, given that $y(1) = -1$.

Sol :

(a) Given

$$x^2\frac{dy}{dx} = x^2 + xy + y^2$$

Divide by x^2,

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1 + \frac{y}{x} + \left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^2$$

Let $v = \frac{y}{x}$

$$y = vx$$

then $\frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$

Substitute into the equation

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = 1 + v + v^2$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = 1 + v^2$$

Separate variables

$$\frac{dv}{1+v^2} = \frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrate

$$\int \frac{dv}{1+v^2} = \int \frac{dx}{x}$$

$$\tan^{-1}v = \ln|x| + C$$

Back-substitute $v = \frac{y}{x}$

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = \ln|x| + C$$

or

(b) Given,

$$xy\frac{dy}{dx} = (x+2)(y+2), \quad y(1) = -1$$

then $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(x+2)(y+2)}{xy}$

$$\frac{y}{y+2}dy = \frac{x+2}{x}dx$$

Simplify both sides

$$\frac{y}{y+2} = 1 - \frac{2}{y+2},$$

$$\frac{x+2}{x} = 1 + \frac{2}{x}$$

Integrate,

$$\int\left(1 - \frac{2}{y+2}\right)dy = \int\left(1 + \frac{2}{x}\right)dx$$

$$y - 2\ln|y+2| = x + 2\ln|x| + C$$

Apply initial condition $y(1) = -1$

Substitute,

$$-1 - 2\ln(1) = 1 + 2\ln(1) + C$$

$$-1 = 1 + C$$

$$C = -2$$

then,

$$y - 2\ln|y+2| = x + 2\ln|x| - 2$$

30. Solve the following linear programming problem graphically :

Minimize $Z = 13x - 15y$

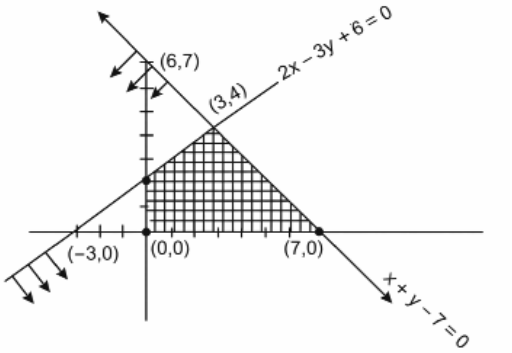
Subject to constraints

$$x + y \le 7,$$

$$2x - 3y + 6 \ge 0,$$

$$x \ge 0, y \ge 0$$

Sol :



Convert inequalities to equations

$$x + y = 7$$

Intercepts

$$x = 7, y = 7$$

$$2x - 3y + 6 = 0$$

$$2x - 3y = -6$$

Intercepts

$$x = -3, y = 2$$

Considering $x \ge 0, y \ge 0$, feasible region vertices's are

(0,0), (7,0), (3,4), (0,2)

Evaluate objective function:

$$Z = 13x - 15y$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Point	Z
(0,0)	0
(7,0)	91
(3,4)	-21
(0,2)	-30

Minimum value occurs at

$$(0,2)\, Z_{\min} = -30$$

31. (a) Out of two bags, bag I contains 3 red and 4 white balls and bag II contains 8 red and 6 white balls. A die is thrown. If it shows a number less than 3 then a ball is drawn at random from bag I, otherwise a ball is drawn at random from bag II. Find the probability that the ball drawn from one of the bags is a red ball.

or

(b) The probability of simultaneous occurrence of at least one of the two events X and Y is a. If the probability that exactly one of the events X, Y occurs is b, prove that $P(X') + P(Y') = 2 - 2a + b$.

Sol :

(a) Die outcomes

$$P(\text{number} < 3) = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$P(\text{number} \geq 3) = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$$

Probability of red from Bag I

$$P(R \mid B_1) = \frac{3}{7}$$

Probability of red from Bag II

$$P(R \mid B_2) = \frac{8}{14} = \frac{4}{7}$$

Using Total Probability Theorem

$$P(R) = (P)(B_1) P(R \mid B_1) + P(B_2)(R \mid B_2)$$
$$= \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{3}{7} + \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{4}{7}$$
$$= \frac{1}{7} + \frac{8}{21} = \frac{11}{21}$$

or

(b) Probability that at least one of X or Y occurs

$$P(X \cup Y) = a$$

Probability that exactly one of X or Y occurs,

$$P(X \cap Y') + P(X^{10} \cap Y) = b$$

also

$$P(X \cup Y) = P(X \cap Y') + P(X' \cap Y) + P(X \cap Y)$$
$$a = b + P(X \cap Y)$$

$$P(X \cap Y) = a - b \quad \ldots(1)$$

No, we know

$$P(X)' = 1 - P(X)$$
$$P(Y') = 1 - P(Y)$$
$$P(X') + P(Y') = 2 - [P(X) + P(Y)] \quad \ldots(2)$$

and $P(X \cup Y) = P(X) + P(Y) - P(X \cap Y)$

$$a = P(X) + P(Y) - (a - b) \quad [\text{from (1)}]$$
$$P(X) + P(Y) = 2a - b \quad \ldots(3)$$

from (2) and (3)

$$P(X') + P(Y') = 2 - (2a - b)$$
$$= 2 - 2a + b$$

Hence, proved

SECTION - D

This section comprises Long Answer (LA) Type questions of 5 marks each.

32. (a) A relation R is defined on Z, the set of integers, as $R = \{(x, y) : |x - y|$ is divisible by a prime number 'p', $x, y \in Z\}$ check whether R is an equivalence relation or not.

or

(b) A function $f : R - \left\{\frac{3}{5}\right\} \longrightarrow R - \left\{\frac{3}{5}\right\}$ is defined as $f(x) = \frac{3x+2}{5x-3}$. Show that f is one-one and onto.

Sol :

(a) **Reflexive**

$$x - x = 0$$

0 is divisible by every prime number.

Symmetric

If $x - y = kp$

then $y - x = -kp$

which is also divisible by p.

Transitive

If $x - y = kp$

and $y - z = mp$

then $x - z = (k + m)\, p$

also divisible by p.

Since relation is reflexive, symmetric and transitive.

R is an equivalence relation.

NODIA

or

(b) **One-one**

Let $f(x_1) = f(x_2) \dfrac{3x_1+2}{5x_1-3} = \dfrac{3x_2+2}{5x_2-3}$

Cross multiply

$$(3x_1+2)(5x_2-3) = (3x_2+2)(5x_1-3)$$

Simplifying gives

$$x_1 = x_2$$

Hence one-one.

Onto

Let $y = \dfrac{3x+2}{5x-3}$

Solve for x

$$y(5x-3) = 3x+2$$
$$5xy-3y = 3x+2$$
$$x(5y-3) = 3y+2$$
$$x = \frac{3y+2}{5y-3}$$

Thus every y in co domain has a pilgrimage.
Hence onto.
f is bijective (one-one and onto).

33. (a) If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 1 \\ -2 & -1 & -2 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$, find A^{-1} and use it to solve the following system of equations :
$-2y+z = 7, 2x-y-z = 8, x-2y = 10$

or

(b) If $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & \sin 3x \\ -7 & 4 & \cos 2x \\ -11 & 7 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ is a singular matrix, then find all values of x where $x \in \left[0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$,

Sol :

(a) $$A^{-1} = \frac{adj(A)}{|A|}$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 1 \\ -2 & -1 & -2 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$|A| = 0(0-2) - 2(0+2) + 1(2+1)$$
$$= -1$$

$$adj(A) = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$A_{11} = (-1)^{1+1} M_{11} = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & -2 \\ -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = -2$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^{1+2} M_{12} = \begin{vmatrix} -2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = -2$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^{1+3} M_{13} = \begin{vmatrix} -2 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 3$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^{2+1} M_{21} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = -1$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^{2+2} M_{22} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = -1$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^{2+3} M_{23} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 2$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^{3+1} M_{31} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -1 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = -3$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^{3+2} M_{32} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -2 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = -2$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^{3+3} M_{33} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ -2 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 4$$

$$adj(A) = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 & 3 \\ -1 & -1 & 2 \\ -3 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}^T = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -1 & -3 \\ -2 & -1 & -2 \\ 3 & 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{adj(A)}{|A|}$$

$$= -\begin{bmatrix} -2 & -1 & -3 \\ -2 & -1 & -2 \\ 3 & 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= -\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \\ -3 & -2 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$-2y+z = 7,\ 2x-y-z = 8,\ x-2y = 10$$

$$A^T = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -2 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & -2 & 0 \end{bmatrix},\ X = \begin{bmatrix} X \\ Y \\ Z \end{bmatrix},\ B = \begin{bmatrix} 7 \\ 8 \\ 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^T X = B$$

Pre-multiplying $(A^T)^{-1}$ on both sides

$$A^T (A^T) X = (A^T)^{-1} B$$
$$A^{-1} A = 1$$
$$IX = (A^T)^{-1} B$$
$$X = (A^T)^{-1} B$$
$$(A^T)^{-1} = (A^{-1})^T$$

$$X(A^{-1})^T B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 3 & 2 & -4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 7 \\ 8 \\ 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2\times 7 & +2\times 8 & -3\times 10 \\ 1\times 7 & +1\times 8 & -2\times 10 \\ 3\times 7 & +2\times 8 & -4\times 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

NODIA

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ -5 \\ -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$X = 0,\ Y = -5,\ Z = -3$$

or

(b) $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & \sin 3x \\ -7 & 4 & \cos 2x \\ -11 & 7 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ is a singular matrix

if matrix M is a singular matrix, then $|M| = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 & \sin 3x \\ -7 & 4 & \cos 2x \\ -11 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$3(8 - 7\cos 2x) + 1(-14 + 11\cos 2x) + \sin 3x(-49 + 44) = 0$$

$$24 - 21\cos 2x - 14 + 11\cos 2x - 5\sin 3x = 0$$

$$10 - 10\cos 2x - 5\sin 3x = 0$$

$$2 - 2\cos 2x - \sin 3x = 0$$

$$\sin 3x = 3\sin x - 4\sin^3 x$$

and $$\cos 2x = 1 - 2\sin^2 x$$

$$2 - 2 + 4\sin^2 x - 3\sin x + 4\sin^3 x = 0$$

$$\sin x(4\sin^2 x + 4\sin x - 3) = 0$$

$$\sin x = 0$$

$$4\sin^2 x + 4\sin x - 3 = 0$$

$$\sin x = 0$$

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\sin x = \frac{-3}{2}$$

$$-1 \le \sin x \le 1$$

$$\sin x = 0$$

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$x \in \left[0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$$

$$x = 0, \frac{\pi}{6}$$

34. If $x = \cos t,\ y = \cos mt$, prove that

$$(1 - x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - x\frac{dy}{dx} + m^2 y = 0.$$

Sol :

If $x = \cos t,\ y = \cos mt$

Prove that $(1 - x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - x\frac{dy}{dx} + m^2 y = 0$

$$x = \cos t \quad \ldots(a)$$

$d \cdot w \cdot r \cdot$ to t

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = \frac{d}{dt}\ \text{cost} = -\sin t \quad \ldots(1)$$

$$y = \cos mt \quad \ldots(b)$$

$d \cdot w \cdot r \cdot$ to t

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dt}(\cos mt)$$

$$= \sin(mt)\frac{d}{dt}(mt)$$

$$= -m\sin(mt) \quad \ldots(2)$$

dividing 2 by 1, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{m\sin(mt)}{\sin t} \quad \ldots(3)$$

$d \cdot \omega \cdot r \cdot$ to x

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{m\sin mt}{\sin t}\right)$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{dt}{dx}\frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{m\sin(mt)}{\sin t}\right)$$

$$= \left(\frac{dt}{dx}\right)\left(\frac{\sin t \cdot \frac{d}{dt} m\sin mt - m\sin(mt)\frac{d}{dt}\sin t}{\sin^2 t}\right)$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \left(\frac{dt}{dx}\right)\left(\frac{\sin t \cdot m^2\cos mt - m\sin(mt)\cos t}{\sin^2 t}\right)$$

$$\frac{dt}{dx} = -\frac{1}{\sin t} \quad \text{(from (1))}$$

$$\sin^2 t = 1\cos^2 t = 1 - x^2 \quad \text{(from (a))}$$

$$y = \cos mt \quad \text{(from (b))}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{m\sin(mt)}{\sin t} \quad \text{(from 3)}$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{1}{\sin t}\left(\frac{m^2\sin t\cos mt - m\sin(mt)\cos t}{1 - x^2}\right)$$

$$(1 - x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx} - \cos t\frac{(m\sin mt)}{\sin t} + m^2\cos mt = 0$$

$$(1 - x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - x\frac{dy}{dx} + m^2 y = 0$$

Hence proved

35. Check whether the lines given by $\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z-3}{4}$ and $\frac{x-4}{5} = \frac{y-1}{2} = z$ are parallel or not.

If parallel, find the distance between them, otherwise find their point of intersection, if the lines are intersecting.

Sol :

Direction ratios of first line

(2, 3, 4)

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Direction ratios of second line

$$(5,\ 2,\ 1)$$

Check ratios

$$\frac{2}{5} \neq \frac{3}{2} \neq \frac{4}{1}$$

Thus lines are not parallel.
Check intersection
Parametric form:

Line 1 $x = 1 + 2\lambda,\ \ y = 2 + 3\lambda,\ \ z = 3 + 4\lambda$

Line 2 $x = 4 + 5\mu,\ \ y = 1 + 2\mu,\ \ z = \mu$

Solving simultaneously

$$1 + 2\lambda = 4 + 5\mu \qquad ...(1)$$

$$2 + 3\lambda = 1 + 2\mu \qquad ...(2)$$

$$3 + 4\lambda = \mu \qquad ...(3)$$

Substitute (3) into (1),

$$1 + 2\lambda = 4 + 5(3 + 4\lambda)$$

$$1 + 2\lambda = 19 + 20\lambda$$

$$-18\lambda = 18$$

$$\lambda = -1$$

then, $\mu = 3 + 4(-1)$

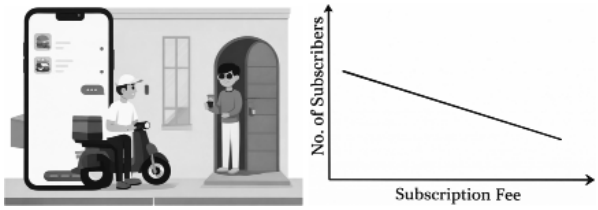
$$= -1$$

Intersection point $(-1, -1, -1)$

SECTION - E

This section comprises of 3 case study based questions of 4 marks each.

36. An online delivery company in a city has 5000 subscribers and collects annual subscribers fees of ₹ 300 per subscriber for unlimited free deliveries.



The company wishes to increase the annual subscription fee. It is predicted that, for every increase of ₹ 1, ten subscribers will discontinue. Assume that the company increased the annual fee by ₹ x.
Based on the given information, answer the following questions :

(i) How many subscribers will discontinue after an increase of ₹ x in annual fee?

(ii) If $R(x)$ denotes the total revenue collected after the increase of ₹ x in subscription fee, express $R(x)$ as a function of x.

(iii) (a) Find the value of x for which $R(x)$ is maximum.

or

(iii) (b) Find the sub-intervals of $(0,\ 5000)$ in which $R(x)$ is increasing and decreasing.

Sol :

(i) For every ₹ 1 increase, 10 subscriber leaves.
Therefore for increase ₹ x :
Subscribers lost $= 10x$
Remaining subscribers $= 5000 - 10x$

(ii) New subscription fee

$$300 + x$$

Remaining subscribers

$$5000 - 10x$$

Revenue

$$R(x) = (300 + x)(5000 - 10x)$$

Expanding

$$R(x)$$
$$= 1500000 + 5000x - 3000x - 10x^2$$

$$R(x) = 1500000 + 2000x - 10x^2$$

$$R(x) = -10x^2 + 2000x + 1500000$$

(iii) (a)
Since $R(x)$ is a quadratic function

$$R(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$$

where $a = -10,\ b = 2000$
Maximum occurs at

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a}$$

$$x = -\frac{2000}{2(-10)} = 100$$

(iii) (b)
Given

$$R(x) = -10x^2 + 2000x + 1500000$$

This is a downward opening parabola (since $a < 0$).
Maximum at $x = 100$
Therefore,
Increasing when

$$(0,\ 100)$$

Decreasing when

$$(100,\ 5000)$$

NODIA

37. In an online jackpot, there is one first prize of ₹ 3,00,000, two second prizes of ₹2,00,000 each and three third prizes of ₹50,000 each.

A total of 1,00,000 jackpot tickets each costing ₹ 100 were sold thereby raising a fund of ₹ 1,00,00,000.
Rohan bought one ticket.
Based on the given information, answer the following questions:

(i) What are the possible amounts, the person can win?

(ii) (a) What is the probability that the person wins at least ₹ 2,00,000?

or

(ii) (b) What is the probability that the person does not win any amount?

(iii) In another jackpot, Rohan also bought a ticket having a prize money of ₹ 5,00,000. The chances of winning the jackpot are 1 in 1,00,000. Find the probability that on exactly one of the tickets he wins the jackpot.

Sol :

(i) Possible amounts the person can win
The person may win
₹3,00,000, ₹2,00,000, ₹50,000 or ₹ 0
Total Winning Tickets = 1 + 2 + 3 = 6 tickets

(ii) (a) Probability that the person wins at least ₹2,00,000
Prizes ≥ ₹ 2,00,000 :
- 1 first prize
- 2 second prizes

Total favorable tickets 3

$$\text{Total tickets} = 100000$$

$$\text{Probability } P = \frac{3}{100000}$$

(ii) (b) Probability that the person does not win any amount
Winning tickets

$$1+2+3=6$$

Non-winning tickets

$$100000 - 6 = 99994$$

$$\text{Probability } P = \frac{99994}{100000}$$

(iii) Another jackpot prize ₹ 5,00,000
Probability of winning jackpot

$$P = \frac{1}{100000}$$

Probability of not winning

$$q = \frac{99999}{100000}$$

Probability exactly one win (two tickets) using binomial formula

$$P = 2qp$$

$$P = 2 \times \frac{1}{100000} \times \frac{99999}{100000}$$

$$\frac{199998}{10000000000}$$

38. Roundabouts are often made on busy roads to ease the traffic and avoid red lights.

One such round-about is made such that equation representing its boundary is given by $C_1 : x^2 + y^2 = 64$
There is a circular pond with a fountain in the middle of the roundabout whose equation is given by $C_2 : x^2 + y^2 = 4$.
Based on the given information, answer the following questions:

(i) Represent the given equations C_1 and C_2 with the help of a diagram.

(ii) Express y as a function of $x, (y = f(x))$, for both C_1 and C_2.

(iii) (a) Using integration, find the area of region covered by the roundabout.

or

(iii) (b) Using integration, find the area of region covered by circular pond.

Sol :

(i) Both equations represent circles with center at (0, 0).
For C_1

$$x^2 + y^2 = 64$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$r = 8$$

For C_2

$$x^2 + y^2 = 4$$

$$r = 2$$

Thus the diagram consists of two concentric circles with radii 8 and 2.

(ii) For C_1 :

$$x^2 + y^2 = 64$$

$$y^2 = 64 - x^2$$

$$y = \pm\sqrt{64 - x^2}$$

For C_2 :

$$x^2 + y^2 = 4$$

$$y^2 = 4 - x^2$$

$$y = \pm\sqrt{4 - x^2}$$

(iii) (a) The roundabout region is the area between the two circles.

Outer radius

$$R = 8$$

Inner radius

$$r = 2$$

Area using integration (circle area formula)

$$\text{Area} = \pi R^2 - \pi r^2$$

$$= \pi(64) - \pi(4)$$

$$= 60\pi \text{ square units}$$

(iii) (b) Pond equation

$$x^2 + y^2 = 4$$

$$\text{Radius } r = 2$$

$$\text{Area} = \pi r^2$$

$$= \pi(2^2) = 4\pi \text{ square units}$$

****

NODIA

CBSE Examination Paper 2025

Class - 12th

Mathematics

Time : 3 Hours **Max. Marks : 80**

General Instructions :

Read the following instructions very carefully and strictly follow them :

1. This Question paper contains 38 questions. All questions are compulsory.
2. This Question paper is divided into five Sections - A, B, C, D and E.
3. In Section A, Questions no. 1 to 18 are multiple choice questions (MCQs) and Questions no. 19 and 20 are Assertion-Reason based questions of 1 mark each.
4. In Section B, Questions no. 21 to 25 are Very Short Answer (VSA)-type questions, carrying 2 marks each.
5. In Section C, Questions no. 26 to 31 are Short Answer (SA)-type questions, carrying 3 marks each.
6. In Section D, Questions no. 32 to 35 are Long Answer (LA)-type questions, carrying 5 marks each.
7. In Section E, Questions no. 36 to 38 are Case study-based questions, carrying 4 marks each.
8. There is no overall choice. However, an internal choice has been provided some questions.
9. Use of calculators is not allowed.

Section - A

Section A consists of 20 questions of 1 mark each.

1. If the feasible region of a linear programming problem with objective function $Z = ax + by$, is bounded, then which of this following is correct?

(a) It will only have a maximum value.

(b) It will only have a minimum value

(c) It will have both maximum and minimum values

(d) It will have neither maximum nor minimum value

Sol :

In linear programming, if the feasible region is bounded, it means all solutions lie within a closed and limited area. When the objective function (e.g., maximize or minimize $Z = ax + by$ is evaluated over this region, the maximum and minimum values of Z must occur at one or more vertices (corner points) of the region.

A bounded region ensures that:

- The function cannot go to infinity or negative infinity.
- Thus, both a maximum and minimum must exist.

Thus (c) is correct option.

2. The unit vector perpendicular to the vectors $\hat{i} - \hat{j}$ and $\hat{i} - \hat{j}$

(a) $\hat{k}$

(b) $-\hat{k} + \hat{j}$

(c) $\frac{\hat{i} - \hat{j}}{\sqrt{2}}$

(d) $\frac{\hat{i} - \hat{j}}{\sqrt{2}}$

Sol :

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i} - \hat{j}$

$\vec{b} = \hat{i} - \hat{j}$

Let $\vec{n}$ be the unit vector perpendicular to both 5 $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$

$$\vec{n} = \frac{\vec{a} \times \vec{b}}{|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}|}$$

$$\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = (\hat{i} - \hat{j}) \times (\hat{i} + \hat{j})$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = 2\hat{k}$$

$$|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = 2$$

$$\hat{n} = \frac{2\hat{k}}{2} = \hat{k}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

3. If $\int_0^1 \frac{e^x}{1+x}dx = \alpha$, then $\int_0^1 \frac{e^x}{(1+x)}dx$

(a) $a-1+\frac{e}{2}$

(b) $a+1-\frac{e}{2}$

(c) $a-1-\frac{e}{2}$

(d) $a+1+\frac{e}{2}$

Sol :

We have $\int_0^1 \frac{e^x}{1+x}dx = a$

Here we will apply integration by parts formula.

Which is $\int uvdx = u\int vdx - \int (u'\int vdx)\,dx$

Here $u = \frac{1}{1+x}$ and $v = e^x$

$$u' = \frac{-1}{(1+x)^2}$$

$$\int_0^1 \frac{e^x}{1+x}dx = \left[\frac{1}{(1+x)}e^x\right]_0^1 - \int_0^1 \left(\frac{-1}{(1+x)^2}\right)e^x\,dx$$

$$\alpha = \frac{e}{2} - 1 + \int \frac{e^x}{1+x^2}dx$$

$$\int_0^1 \frac{e^x}{1+x}dx = \alpha + 1 - \frac{e}{2}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

4. If $\int \frac{2^{\frac{1}{x}}}{x^2}dx = k\,2^{\frac{1}{x}} + c$, then k is equal to

(a) $\frac{-1}{\log 2}$

(b) $-\log 2$

(c) -1

(d) $\frac{1}{2}$

Sol :

We have $\int \frac{2^{\frac{1}{x}}}{x^2}dx = dt$

Putting $\frac{1}{x} = t$ and $\frac{dx}{x^2} = -dt$ we have

$$\int \frac{2^{\frac{1}{x}}}{x^2}dx = \int 2^t(-dt)$$

$$= -\int 2^t\,dt$$

$$= \frac{-2^t}{\ln 2} + C$$

$$= \frac{-2^{\frac{1}{x}}}{\ln 2} + C$$

$$k = \frac{-1}{\ln 2} \text{ or } \frac{-1}{\log 2}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

5. If $A = \begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$, then A^{-1} is

(a) $\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & -1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & -1\end{bmatrix}$

(b) $\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & -1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & -1\end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & -1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

(d) $\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

NODIA

Sol :

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

As $|A| = -1 \neq 0$ A^{-1} exists.

The inverse of a diagonal matrix is always a diagonal matrix with each diagonal element being the reciprocal of the original, as long as none of the diagonal elements are zero.

$$D = \begin{bmatrix}d_1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & d_2 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & d_3\end{bmatrix}$$

$$D^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix}1/d_1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1/d_2 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1/d_3\end{bmatrix}$$

Thus $A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

Thus (d) is correct option.

6. If $\begin{bmatrix}x+y & 3y\\ 3x & x+3\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}9 & 4x+y\\ x+6 & y\end{bmatrix}$, then $(x-y) = ?$

(a) -7

(b) -3

(c) 3

(d) 7

Sol :

We have $\begin{bmatrix}x+y & 3y\\ 3x & x+3\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}9 & 4x+y\\ x+6 & y\end{bmatrix}$

If metrics are equal, then their corresponding entries must be equal

So $x+y=9$ ...(1)

$3y=4x+y$ ...(2)

$3x=x+6$ ...(3)

$x+3=y$ ...(4)

From (3) $2x=6 \Rightarrow x=3$

Put $x=3$ in (4) we have $y=6$

Now $(x-y)=3-6=-3$

Thus (b) is correct option.

7. Let M and N be two events such that $P(M)=0.6$, $P(N)=0.2$ and $P(M\cap N)=0.5$, then $P(P(-)\left(\frac{M'}{N}\right)$ is

(a) $\frac{7}{8}$

(b) $\frac{2}{5}$

(c) $\frac{1}{2}$

(d) $\frac{2}{3}$

Sol :

We have $P(M)=0.6$, $P(N)=0.2$, $P(M\cap N)=0.5$

$$P(M\cup N)=P(M)+P(N)-P(M\cap N)')$$

$$P\left(\frac{M'}{N'}\right)=\frac{P(M'\cap N')}{P(N')}$$

$$=\frac{P(M\cup N)}{P(N)}$$

$$=\frac{1-P(M\cup N)}{1-P(N)}$$

$$=\frac{1-[P(M)+P(N)-P(M\cap N)}{1-P(N)}$$

$$=\frac{1-[0.6+0.2-0.5]}{1-0.2}$$

$$=\frac{1-0.3}{0.8}=\frac{0.7}{0.8}=\frac{7}{8}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

8. Which of the following is not a homogeneous function if x and y ?

(a) y^2-xy

(b) $x-3y$

(c) $\sin^2\frac{y}{x}+\frac{y}{x}$

(d) $\tan x-\sec y$

Sol :

For homogeneous function

$$F(\lambda y,\lambda y)=\lambda f(x,y)$$

Option (a) $f(x,y)=y^2-xy$

$$f(\lambda x,\lambda y)=(\lambda y^2)-(\lambda x)(\lambda y)$$

$$f(\lambda x,\lambda y)=\lambda^2(\lambda^2-xy)$$

Option (b) $f(x,y)=x-3y$

$$f(\lambda x,\lambda y)=\lambda x-3\lambda y$$

$$f(\lambda x,\lambda y)=\lambda(x-3y)$$

$$=\lambda f(x,y)$$

Option (c) $f(x,y)=\sin^2\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+\frac{y}{x}$

$$f(\lambda x,\lambda y)=\sin^2\left(\frac{\lambda y}{\lambda x}\right)+\frac{\lambda y}{\lambda x}$$

$$f(\lambda x,\lambda y)=\sin^2\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+\frac{y}{x}$$

$$=f(x,y)$$

Option (d) $f(x,y)=\tan x-\sec y$

$$f(\lambda x,\lambda y)=\tan(\lambda x)-\sec(\lambda y)\neq\lambda f(x,y)$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

9. If $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}=\vec{0}$, $|\vec{a}|=\sqrt{37}$, $|\vec{b}|=4$ and $|\vec{c}|=4$, then angle between $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ is

(a) $\frac{\pi}{6}$

(b) $\frac{\pi}{4}$

(c) $\frac{\pi}{3}$

(d) $\frac{\pi}{2}$

Sol :

Given, $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}=\vec{0}$, $|\vec{a}|=\sqrt{37}$, $|\vec{b}|=3$, $|\vec{c}|=4$

We have $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}=\vec{0}$

$$\vec{b}+\vec{c}=-\vec{a}$$

Squaring both sides,

$$|\vec{b}|^2+|\vec{c}|^2+2\vec{b}\vec{c}=|-a|^2$$

$$3^2+4^2+2(3)(4)\cos\theta=37$$

$$9+16+2(3)(4)\cos\theta=37$$

$$25+2(3)(4)\cos\theta=37$$

$$24\cos\theta=12$$

$$\cos\theta=\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\theta=\frac{\pi}{3}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

10. If $f(x) = |x| + |x-1|$, then which of the following is correct ?

(a) $f(x)$ is both continuous and differentiable, at $x = 0$ and $x = 1$

(b) $f(x)$ is differentiable but not continuous, at $x = 0$ and $x = 1$

(c) $f(x)$ is continuous but not differentiable, at $x = 0$ and $x = 1$

(d) $f(x)$ is neither continuous nor differentiable, at $x = 0$ and $x = 1$

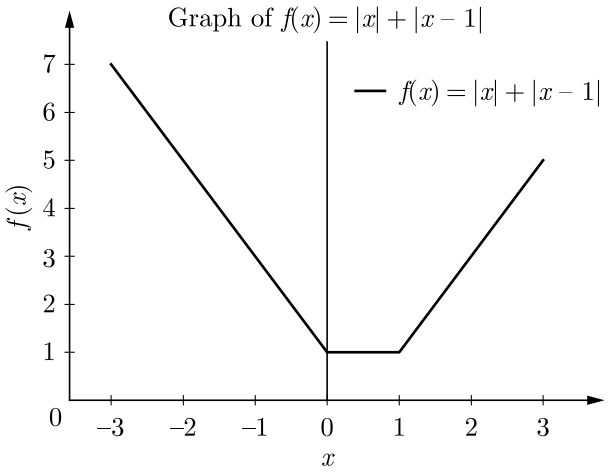
Sol :

We have $f(x) = |x| + |x-1|$

$$= \begin{cases} -x - x + 1 & x > 0 \\ x - (x-1) & 0 \le x < 1 \\ x + x - 1 & x > 1 \end{cases}$$

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} -2x + 1 \ ; & x < 0 \\ 1 \ ; & 0 \le x < 1 \\ 2x - 1 \ ; & x \ge 1 \end{cases}$$

The graphs of above function is shown below.



Here it may be easily seen that $f(x)$ is continuous but not differentiable, at $x = 0$ and $x = 1$.

Thus (c) is correct option.

11. A system of linear equations is represented as $AX = B$, where A is coefficient matrix, X is variable matrix and B is the constant matrix. Then the system of equation is

(a) Consistent, if $|A| \neq 0$, solution is given by $X = BA^{-1}$

(b) Inconsistent, if $|A| = 0$, and (adj A) $B = 0$

(c) Inconsistent if $|A| \neq 0$

(d) May or may not be consistent if $|A| = 0$ and (adj A)$B = 0$

Sol :

System of linear equations is represented as $AX = B$.

If $|A| = 0$ and (adj A) $B = 0$, then system may or may not consistent.

Thus (d) is correct option.

12. The absolute maximum value of function $f(x) = x^3 - 3x + 2$ in $[0, 2]$ is

(a) 0

(b) 2

(c) 4

(d) 5

Sol :

We have $f(x) = x^3 - 3x + 2,\ x \in [0, 2]$

Now $f'(x) = 3x^2 - 3$

From $f'(x) = 0$ we have

$$3x^2 - 3 = 0$$

$$x^2 - 1 = 0$$

$$x = \pm 1$$

Critical points are -1, 1 and end points 0, 2

$$f(0) = 2$$

$$f(1) = 0$$

$$f(2) = 2^3 - 3(2) + 2$$

$$= 8 - 6 + 2 = 4$$

absolute maximum value is 4

Thus (c) is correct option.

13. The order and degree of differential function $\left[1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2\right]^5 = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ are

(a) Order 1, degree 1

(b) Order1, degree 2

(c) Order2, degree 1

(d) Order2, degree 2

Sol :

The equation is

We have $\left[1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2\right]^5 = \left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^1$

The highest derivative is $\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^1}\right)^1$

Order of differential equation is 2.

The exponent of highest derivative is 1.

Therefore, degree of differential equation is 1

Thus (c) is correct option.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

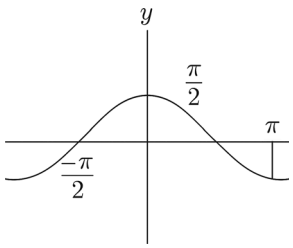
- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

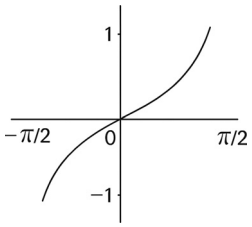
Why does this happen?

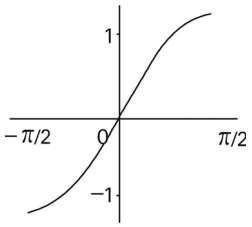
- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

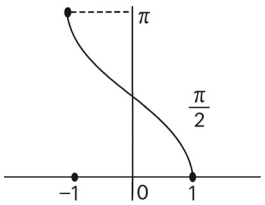
Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

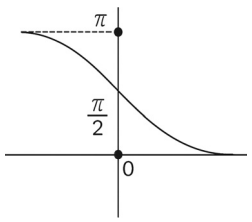
14. The graph of a trigonometric function is as shown. Which of the following will represent graph of its inverse?



(a)


(b)


(c)


(d)


Sol :

Let the given graph is $y = f(x)$

Then range of $f(x)$ will be domain of $f^{-1}(x)$ and vice-versa.

Also, the $f^{-1}(x)$ is image of $f(x)$.

About $y = x$ line

$f^{-1}(x)$ domain will be $[-1, 1]$ and range will be $[0, \pi]$, Option (c) satisfy the criteria.

Thus (c) is correct option.

15. The corner points of the feasible region in graphical representation of a L.P.P. are (2, 72), (15, 20) and (40, 15).if $Z = 18x + 9y$a be the objective function , then.

(a) Z is maximum at (2, 72), minimum at (15, 20)

(b) Z is maximum at (15, 20), minimum at (40, 15)

(c) Z is maximum at (40, 15), minimum at (15, 20)

(d) Z is maximum at (40, 15), minimum at (2, 72)

Sol :

$Z = 18x + 9y$

The maximum or minimum value occurs at corner points.

Let $A(2, 72)$, $B(15, 20)$, $C(40, 15)$

$$Z_A = 18 \times 2 + 9 \times 72 = 684$$

$$Z_B = 18 \times 15 + 9 \times 20 = 450$$

$$Z_C = 18 \times 40 + 9 \times 15 = 855$$

Maximum occurs at point C(40, 15) and minimum occurs at point B(15, 20)

Thus (c) is correct option.

16. Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 \\ 0 & 14 & -1 \\ -3 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 \\ -5 \\ -7 \end{bmatrix}$, $C = [9,\ 8,\ 7]$

Which of the following is defined ?

(a) Only AB

(b) Only AC

(c) Only BA

(d) ALL AB, AC and BA

Sol :

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 \\ 0 & 4 & -1 \\ -3 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 \\ -5 \\ -7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C = [9,8,7]$$

Order of A is 3×3.

Order of B is 3×1.

Order of C is 1×3.

Product of two matrices A and B is defined if the number of columns in matrix A is equal to number of rows in matrix B.

No. of column of matrix A = no. of rows of matrix B

AB is defined

No of column of matrix $A = 3$

No. of row of matrix $C = 1$

AC is not defined

NODIA

No. of column of matrix B is not equal to no. of rows matrix A.

So. BA is not defined.

No. of column A is not equal to no. of row of C

AC is not defined/

Thus (a) is correct option.

17. If and B are invertible matrices, then which of the following is not correct?

(a) $(A+B)^{-1} = B^{-1} + A^{-1}$

(b) $(AB)^{-1}\ B^{-1}A^{-1}$

(c) $\text{adj}(A) = |A|A^{-1}$

(d) $|A|^{-1} = |A^{-1}|$

Sol :

Since A and B are invertible matrix, so we can say that

$$(AB)^{-1} = B^{-1}A^{-1}$$

Also, $$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}(\text{adj}A)$$

$$\text{adj}(A) = |A|A^{-1}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}$$

$$A^{-1} = |A|^{-1}$$

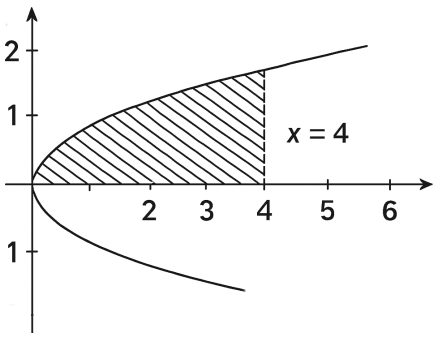
Now, $(A+B)^{-1} = \dfrac{1}{|(A+B)|}\ \text{adj}\ (A+B)$

$\Rightarrow \quad (A+B)^{-1} \neq A^{-1} + B^{-1}$

This statement is not true. The inverse of a sum of matrices is not equal to the sum of their inverse.

Thus (a) is correct option.

18. The area of shaded region by the curves $y^2 = x$, $x = 4$ and the x-axis is given by



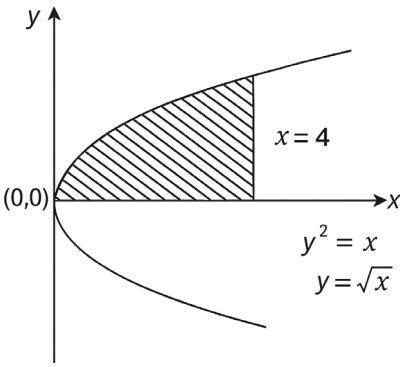
(a) $\int_0^4 x\,dx$

(b) $\int_0^2 y^2\,dy$

(c) $2\int_0^4 \sqrt{x}\,dx$

(d) $\int_0^4 \sqrt{x}\,dx$

Sol :



$$\text{Area} = \int_0^4 \sqrt{x}\,dx$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

19. Assertion (A) : $f(x) = \begin{cases} 3x-8 & x \le 5 \\ 2k, & x > 5 \end{cases}$ is continuous at $x = 5$ for $k = \dfrac{5}{2}$

Reason (R) : For a function $f(x)$ to be continuous at $x = a$, $\lim\limits_{x \to a^-} f(x) = f(a)$.

(a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and the Reason (R) is the correct explanation of the Assertion (A)

(b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true, but Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of the Assertion (A)

(c) Assertion (A) is true, but Reason (R) is false

(d) Assertion (A) is false, but Reason (R) is true

Sol :

Here reason is true.

For a function $f(x)$ to be continuous at $x = a$,

$$\lim_{x \to a^-} f(x)\ \lim_{x \to a^+} f(x) = f(a)$$

We have, $f(x) = \begin{cases} 3x-8 & x \le 5 \\ 2k, & x > 5 \end{cases}$

Since, $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 5$,

$$\lim_{x \to 5^-} f(x)\ \lim_{x \to 5^+} f(x) = f(5)$$

Now,

$$\lim_{x \to 5^-} f(x) = \lim_{h \to 0} [3(5-h) - 8]$$
$$= 15 - 8$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= 7$$
$$f(5) = 3(5) - 8$$
$$= 7$$
$$\lim_{x \to 5^+} f(x) = 2k$$
$$7 = 2k$$
$$k = \frac{7}{2}$$

But in assertion we have $k = \frac{5}{2}$. Thus assertion is not true.

Thus (d) is correct option.

20. **Assertion (A) :** Let Z be the set of integers. A function $f: Z \to Z$ defined as $f(x) = 3x - 5$, $\forall\, x \in Z$ is a bijective.

Reason (R) : A function is a bijective if it is both surjective and injective

(a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and the Reason (R) is the correct explanation of the Assertion (A)

(b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true, but Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of the Assertion (A)

(c) Assertion (A) is true, but Reason (R) is false

(d) Assertion (A) is false, but Reason (R) is true

Sol :

We have $f: Z \to Z$ defined by $f(x) = 3x - 5$

Let us check if the function is injective

Assume, $f(x_1) = f(x_2)\ \forall\ x_1\ x_2 \in Z$

$$3x_1 - 5 = 3x_2 - 5$$
$$3x_1 = 3x_2$$
$$x_1 = x_2$$

Thus, f is injective.

Now, let us check if the function is surjective.

For f to be surjective , for every $y \in Z$, there must exist on $x \in Z$ such that $f(x) = y$.

$$y = 3x - 5$$
$$x = \frac{y+5}{3}$$

If $y = 1$, then $x = \frac{1+5}{3} = 2$, which is an integer.

If $y = 2$, then $x = \frac{2+5}{3} = \frac{7}{2}$, which is not an integer.

Since, x is not always not integer for every integer y, f is not surjective.

The reason is correct, as a bijective function must be injective and surjective,

Thus (d) is correct option.

Section - B

This section comprises of 5 Very Short Answer (VSA) type questions of 2 marks each.

21. The diagonals of a parallelogram are given by $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - \hat{k}$. Find the area of the parallelogram.

Sol :

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$

$\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - \hat{k}$

$$\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 2 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 3 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \hat{i}(1-3) - \hat{j}(-2-1) + \hat{k}(6+1)$$
$$= 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}$$

and $|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + (3)^2 + (7)^2}$

$$= \sqrt{4 + 9 + 49}$$
$$= \sqrt{62}$$

Area of parallelogram having diagonals $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$,

$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}|$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}(\sqrt{62}) \text{ sq. units.}$$

22. Find the value of 'a' for which $f(x) = \sqrt{3}\sin x - \cos x - 2ax + b$ is decreasing on $\mathbb{R}$.

Sol :

We have $f(x) = \sqrt{3}\sin x - \cos x - 2ax + b$

Differentiating both sides with respect to x, we get

$$f'(x) = \sqrt{3}\cos x + \sin x - 2a$$

For decreasing function, $f'(x) < 0$

$$\sqrt{3}\cos x + \sin x - 2a < 0$$
$$2\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x + \frac{1}{2}\sin x\right) - 2a < 0$$
$$\cos\frac{\pi}{6}\cos x + \sin\frac{\pi}{6}\sin x - a < 0$$
$$\cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) - a < 0$$

Since, $\cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) \in [-1, 1]$, for $f(x)$ to be decreasing, a must be greater than or equal to the maximum value of $\cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

$$a \geq 1$$

or $$a \in [1, \infty]$$

NODIA

23. (a) Two friends while flying kites from different locations, find the strings of their kites crossing each other. The strings can be represented by vectors $\vec{a} = 3\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$. determine the angel formed between the kite strings. There is no slack in the strings.

or

(b) Find a vector of magnitude 21 units in the direction opposite to that of $\overrightarrow{AB}$ where A and B are the points $A(2, 1, 3)$ and $B(8, -1, 0)$ respectively

Sol :

(a) Since there is no slack in the string, it can be taken as straight lines.

$$|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{3^2 + 1^2 + 2^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{9 + 1 + 4} = \sqrt{14}$$
$$\vec{b} = \sqrt{2^2 + (-2)^2 + 4^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{4 + 4 + 16} = \sqrt{24}$$
$$\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = (3\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) \cdot (2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 4\hat{j})$$
$$= 2 \times 3 \times + (1)(-2) + (2)(4)$$
$$= 6 - 2 + 8 = 12$$

The angels between two vectors v_1 and v_2 is given by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\vec{v_1} \cdot \vec{v_2}}{|\vec{v_1}||v_2|}$$
$$= \frac{12}{\sqrt{14}\sqrt{24}}$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{144}{24 \times 14}}$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{3}{7}}$$
$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{7}}\right)$$

or

(b) AB is given by $\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{OB} - \overrightarrow{OA}$

$$\overrightarrow{OA} = (2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$$
$$\overrightarrow{OB} = (8\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 0\hat{k})$$
$$\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{OB} - \overrightarrow{OA}$$
$$= (8-2)\hat{i} + (-1-1)\hat{j} + (0-3)\hat{k}$$
$$= 6\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$$
$$|\overrightarrow{AB}| = \sqrt{6^2 + (-2) + (-3)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{36 + 4 + 9}$$
$$= 7$$

Vector with magnitude 21 and direction opposite to $\overrightarrow{AB}$ will be

$$-21(\overrightarrow{AB}) = (-21\left[\frac{6\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}}{7}\right]$$
$$= (-3)[6\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}]$$
$$= (-18\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 9\hat{k})$$

24. Solve for x,

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right) + \cot^{-1}\left(\frac{1-x^2}{2x}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3},\ -1 < x < 1.$$

Sol : Comp 2011

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right) + \cot^{-1}\left(\frac{1-x^2}{2x}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$$
$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$$
$$2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$$
$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{6}$$
$$\frac{2x}{1-x^2} = \tan\frac{\pi}{6}$$
$$\frac{2x}{1-x^2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$
$$2\sqrt{3}\,x = 1 - x^2$$
$$x^2 + 2\sqrt{3}\,x - 1 = 0$$

By quadratic formula we have

$$x = \frac{-2\sqrt{3} \pm \sqrt{12+4}}{2}$$
$$= \frac{-2\sqrt{3} \pm 4}{2}$$
$$= \frac{4 - 2\sqrt{3}}{2},\ \frac{-4 - 2\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Thus $x = 2 - \sqrt{3}$ or $-(2 + \sqrt{3})$

But it is given that $-1 < x < 1$, so $x = -(2 + \sqrt{3})$ is rejected, hence $x = 2 - \sqrt{3}$.

25. (a) Differentiate $2^{\cos^2 x}$ w.r.t $\cos^2 x$.

or

(b) If $\tan^{-1}(x^2 + y^2) = a^2$, then find $\frac{dy}{dz}$

Sol :

(a) Let $z = \cos^2 x$ and $y = 2^{\cos^2 x}$

Now $y = 2^{\cos^2 x}$

Taking log both side,

$$\ln y = \cos^2 x \ln 2$$

Differentiating both sides

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$\frac{1}{y}\frac{dy}{dx} = (\ln 2)\,2\cos x(-\sin x)$$

$$= -(\ln 2)\,2\cos x \sin x$$

$$= -\ln 2\,(\sin 2x)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = (2^{\cos 2x})(-\ln 2 \sin 2x)$$

Now $z = \cos^2 x$,

Differentiating both sides

$$\frac{dz}{dx} = 2\cos x(-\sin x)$$

$$= -\sin(2x)$$

Using parametric differentiation,

$$\frac{dy}{dz} = \frac{dy}{dx}\frac{dx}{dz}$$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)}{\left(\frac{dz}{dx}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{2^{\cos 2\,x\,\cdot\,(-\ln 2(\sin 2x)}}{(-\sin 2x}$$

$$= (\ln 2)\,2^{\cos 2\ x}$$

$$= (\ln 2)\,2^{\cos^2 x}$$

or

(b) $\tan^{-1}(x^2+y^2) = a^2$

Let $x^2+y^2 = z$ ...(1)

$$\tan^{-1}(z) = a^2$$

Differentiate both side with respect to x

$$\frac{d(\tan^{-1}z)}{dx} = 0$$

$$\frac{d(\tan^{-1}z)}{dz}\cdot\left(\frac{dz}{dx}\right) = 0$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{1+z^2}\right)\frac{dz}{dx} = 0$$

$$\frac{dz}{dx} = 0, \text{ as } 1+z^2 \neq 0$$

Differentiating both sides of equation (1) with respect to x we have

$$2x\frac{dx}{dx} + 2y\frac{dy}{dy} = \frac{dz}{dx}$$

$$2x + 2y\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-2x}{2y}$$

$$= \frac{-x}{y}$$

Section - C

This section comprises of 6 Short Answer (SA) type questions of 3 marks each.

26. Solve the following linear programming problem graphically:

Maximize $z = 8x+9y$

Subject to the constraints:

$$2x+3y \le 6$$

$$3x-2y \le 6$$

$$y \le 1,\ x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$$

Sol :

We have the following LPP,

Maximise $Z = 8x+9y$

Subject to the constraints

$$2x+3y \le 6 \quad \text{(i)}$$

$$3x-2y \le 6 \quad \text{(ii)}$$

$$y \le 1 \quad \text{(iii)}$$

and $x,\ y \ge 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $2x+3y \le 6$:

Line $2x+3y=6$			
x	0	3	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $2x+3y \le 6$
y	2	0	So, the region is towards the origin.

(ii) Region corresponding to $3x-2y \le 6$:

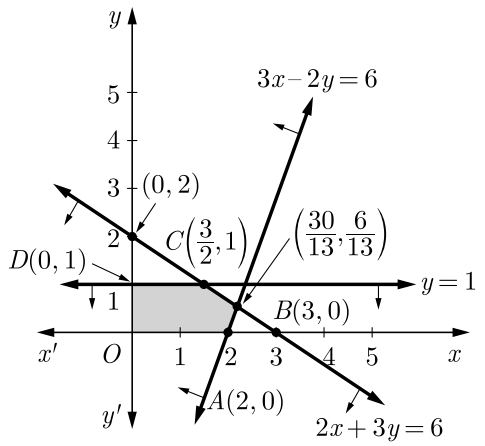
Line $3x-2y=6$			
x	2	0	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $3x-2y \le 6$
y	0	-3	So, the region is towards the origin.

(iii) For $y \le 1$ the line $y=1$ is perpendicular the x axis. On putting $(0,0)$ in the Inequality $y \le 1$ is true for point $(0,0)$, thus the region is towards the origin.

Since $x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $OABCDO$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $2x+3y=6$ and $3x-2y=6$ is $B(\frac{30}{13}, \frac{6}{13})$. The point of intersection of the lines $3x-2y=6$ and $y=1$ is $C(\frac{3}{2},1)$. The corner points are $O(0,\ 0)$, $A(2,\ 0)$, $B(\frac{30}{13}, \frac{6}{13})$, $C(\frac{3}{2},1)$ and $D(0,1)$.

NODIA



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below.

Corner points	$Z = 8x + 9y$
$O(0,\ 0)$	$Z = 0 + 0 = 0$
$A(2,\ 0)$	$Z = 8 \times 2 + 0 = 16$
$B(\frac{30}{13}, \frac{6}{13})$	$Z = 8 \times \frac{30}{13} + \frac{9 \times 6}{13} = \frac{294}{13} = 22.62$
$C(\frac{3}{2}, 1)$	$Z = 8 \times \frac{3}{2} + 1 = 13$
$D(0,1)$	$Z = 0 + 9 \times 1 = 9$

In the table, we find that maximum value of Z is 22.62, when $x = \frac{30}{13}$ and $y = \frac{6}{13}$.

27. (a) Find : $\int \frac{2x-1}{(x-1)(x+2)(x-3)}\,dx$

or

(b) Evaluate: $\int_0^5 (|x-1| + |x-2| + |x-5|)\,dx$

Sol :

(a) We can write the integrand as

$$\frac{2x-1}{(x-1)(x+2)(x-3)} = \frac{A}{x-1} + \frac{B}{x+2} + \frac{C}{x-3},$$

$$\frac{2x-1}{(x-1)(x+2)(x-3)} = \frac{A(x+2)(x-3) + B(x-1)(}{(x-1)(x+}$$

$$2x-1 = A(x+2)(x-3) + B(x-1)(x-3) + C(x-1)(x+2) \quad \text{...(i)}$$

Substituting $x = 1$ in equation (i) we have

$$1 = A(3)(-2) + 0 + 0$$

$$A = -\frac{1}{6}$$

Substituting $x = -2$ in equation (i) we have

$$2(-2) - 1 = 0 + B(-2-1)(-2-3) + 0$$

$$-5 = 15B$$

$$B = -\frac{1}{3}$$

Substituting $x = 3$ in equation (i) we have

$$2(-3) - 1 = 0 + 0 + C(2)(5)$$

$$C = \frac{1}{2}$$

Hence we can write it as

$$\int \frac{2x-1}{(x-1)(x+2)(x-3)}\,dx = -\frac{1}{6}\int \frac{1}{x-1}\,dx - \frac{1}{3}\int \frac{1}{x+2}\,dx + \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{dx}{x-3}$$

Using the formula $\int \frac{dx}{x+a} = \ln|x+a| + c$ we have

$$\int \frac{2x-1}{(x-1)(x+2)(x-3)}\,dx = -\frac{1}{6}\ln|x-1| \frac{-1}{3}\ln|x+2| + \frac{1}{2}\ln|x-3| + c$$

or

(b) $\int_0^5 (|x-1| + |x-2| + |x-5|)\,dx$

Consider the integrand as $f(x) = |x-1| + |x-2| + |x-5|$ we can redefine f as

We have $f(x) = |x-1| + |x-2| + |x-5|$

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} -(x-1) - (x-2) - (x-5) = 8 - 3x & x \le 1 \\ (x-1) - (x-2) - (x-5) = 6 - x & 1 \le x \le 2 \\ (x-1) + (x-2) - (x-5) = x + 2 & 2 < x \le 5 \\ (x-1) + (x-2) + (x-5) = 3x - 8 & x > 5 \end{cases}$$

$$\int_0^5 f(x) \int_0^5 (|x-1| + |x-2| + |x-5|\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 (8 - 3x)\,dx + \int_1^2 (6 - x)\,dx + \int_2^5 (x+2)\,dx$$

$$= \left(8x - \frac{3x^2}{2}\right)_0^1 + \left(6x - \frac{x^2}{2}\right)_1^2 + \left(\frac{x^2}{2} + 2x\right)\Big|_2^5$$

$$= \left[\left(8 - \frac{3}{2}\right) - 0\right] + \left[\left(12 - \frac{4}{2}\right) - \left(6 - \frac{1}{2}\right)\right] + \left[\left(\frac{25}{2} + 10\right) - (2+4)\right]$$

$$= \frac{13}{2} + \frac{9}{2} + \frac{33}{2}$$

$$= \frac{55}{2}$$

28. A spherical medicine ball when dropped in water dissolves in such a way that the rate of decrease of volume at any instant is proportional to its surface area. Calculate the rate of decrease of its radius.

Sol :

Let the volume and radius of the spherical ball at

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

any instant be V and r, respectively

Now $\frac{dV}{dt} \propto -S$,

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = -kS \qquad \text{(i)}$$

Now $V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t t

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = \frac{4\pi}{3}(3r^2)\frac{dr}{dt}$$

From (i) we have

$$-kS = 4\pi r^2 \frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$-k(\pi r^2) = 4\pi r^2 \frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$-k = 4\frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$\frac{dr}{dt} = -k'$$

The rate of decrease of radius is always constant.

29. Sketch the graph of $y = |x+3|$ and fined the area of the region enclosed by the curve, x-axis between $x = -6$ and $x = 0$ using integration.

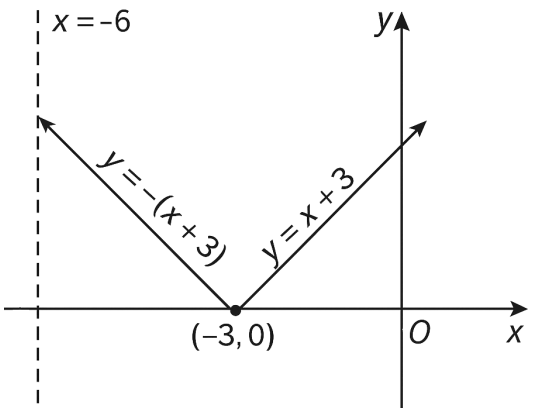
Sol :

We have $y = |x+3|$

$$= \begin{cases} x+3 & x+3 \geq 0 \\ -(x+3) & x+3 < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} x+3 & for\ \ x \geq -3 \\ -(x+3) & for\ \ x < -3 \end{cases}$$

The graph is as shown below.



Now, required area

$$\int y\,dx = \int_{-6}^{0} |x+3|\,dx$$

$$= \int_{-6}^{-3} |x+3|\,dx + \int_{-3}^{0} |x+3|\,dx$$

$$= \int_{-6}^{-3} -(x+3)\,dx + \int_{-3}^{0} (x+3)\,dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{x^2}{2} - 3x\right]_{-6}^{-3} + \left[\frac{x^2}{2} + 3x\right]_{-3}^{0}$$

$$= \left[-\frac{(-3)^2}{2} - 3(-3)\right] - \left[-\frac{(-6)^2}{2} - 3(-6)\right] + \left[\frac{(0)^2}{2} + 3(0)\right] - \left[\frac{(-3)^2}{2} + 3(-3)\right]$$

$$= \left[-\frac{9}{1} - (-9)\right] - \left[-\frac{36}{2} - (-18)\right] + [0] - \left[\frac{9}{2} - 9\right]$$

$$= -\frac{9}{2} + 9 + 0 - \frac{9}{2} + 9$$

$$= -9 + 18 \ = 9 \text{ square units}$$

NODIA

30. (a) Verify that lines given by $\vec{r} = (1-\lambda)\hat{i} + (\lambda-2)\hat{j} + (3-2\lambda)k$ and $\vec{r} = (\mu+1)\hat{i} + (2\mu-1)\hat{j} - (2\mu+1)k$ are skew lines. Hence, find shortest distance between the lines.

or

(b) During a cricket match, the position of the bowler, the wicket keeper and the leg slip fielder are in a line given by $\vec{B} = 2\hat{i} + 8\hat{j}$, $\vec{W} = 6\hat{i} + 12\hat{j}$ and $\vec{F} = 12\hat{i} + 18\hat{j}$ respectively. Calculate the radio in which the wicketkeeper divided the line segment joining the bowler and the leg slip fielder.

Sol :

$$\vec{r} = (1-\lambda)\hat{i} + (\lambda-2)\hat{j} + (3-2\lambda)k$$

$$= \hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 3k - \lambda(\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 2k)$$

$$\vec{r} = (\mu+1)\hat{i} + (2\mu-1)\hat{j} - (2\mu+1)k$$

$$= \hat{i} - \hat{j} - k + \mu(\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2k)$$

$$\vec{r} = \vec{a} - \lambda\vec{b} \ = a + \lambda'\vec{b}$$

$$\vec{r} = \vec{c} + \mu\vec{d}$$

$$\vec{a} = \hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 3k \ ; \ \vec{b} \ = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2k$$

$$\vec{c} = \hat{i} - \hat{j} - k \ ; \ \vec{d} \ = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2k$$

Since $\vec{b}$ is not a scaler multiple of $\vec{d}$, they are not parallel lines.

Now to prove the lines are skew lines are not intersecting, we will find the shortest distance between the two lines. If the distance comes out to be non-zero, then lines will be intersecting and the lines will be skew lines.

For lines $\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}$, $\vec{r} \ = \vec{c} + \mu\vec{d}$

Shortest distance 'd' between two skew lines is given by

$$d = \left|\frac{(\vec{b} \times \vec{d}) \cdot [\vec{a} - \vec{c}]}{|\vec{b} \times \vec{d}|}\right|$$

$$\vec{a}-\vec{c}=-\hat{j}+4k$$
$$\vec{b}\times\vec{d}=(i-j+2k)\times(i\times 2j-2k)$$
$$=\begin{vmatrix}\hat{i} & \hat{j} & k\\ 1 & -1 & 2\\ 1 & 2 & -2\end{vmatrix}$$
$$=\hat{i}(-2)-\hat{j}(-4)+k(3)$$
$$=-2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+3k$$

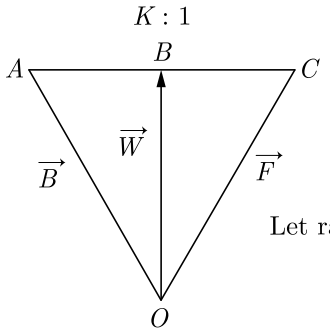
Substituting values we have

$$d=\left|\frac{(-2i+4j+3k)\cdot(-\hat{j}+4k)}{\sqrt{29}}\right|$$
$$=\left|\frac{-4+12}{\sqrt{29}}\right|=\frac{8}{\sqrt{29}}$$

Distance is non-zero means are skew lines and distance between them is $\frac{8}{\sqrt{29}}$ units.

or

(b) As per question statement graph is shown below.



Let ratio $K:1$

$$\overrightarrow{OW}=\frac{K\overrightarrow{OF}+\vec{B}}{K+1}$$
$$K\overrightarrow{OW}+\overrightarrow{OW}=K\overrightarrow{OF}+\overrightarrow{OB}$$
$$K(\overrightarrow{OW}-\overrightarrow{OF})=\overrightarrow{OB}-\overrightarrow{OW}$$
$$K(6\hat{i}+12\hat{j}-12\hat{i}-18\hat{j})=2\hat{i}+8\hat{j}-6\hat{i}-12\hat{j}$$
$$K(-6\hat{i}-6\hat{j})=-4\hat{i}-4\hat{j}$$
$$-6K(\hat{i}+\hat{j})=-4(\hat{i}+\hat{j})$$
$$K=\frac{2}{3}\quad\text{or}\quad 2:3$$

31. (a) The probability distribution for the number of students being absent in a class on a Saturday is as follows :

X	0	2	4	5
P(X)	p	$2p$	$3p$	p

Where X is the number of students absent.

(i) Calculate p.

(ii) Calculate the mean of the number of absent students on Saturday.

or

(b) For the vacancy advertised in the newspaper, 3000 candidates submitted their applications. From the data it was revealed that two third of the total applicants were females and other were males. The selection for the job was done through a written test. The performance of the applicants indicates that the probability of a male getting a distinction in written test is 0.4 and that a female getting a distinction is 0.35. Find the probability that the candidate chosen at random will have a distinction in the written test

Sol :

(a)

X	0	2	4	5
P(X)	p	$2p$	$3p$	p

(i) Since $\sum P(x)=1$

$$p+2p+3p+p=1$$
$$7p=1$$
$$p=\frac{1}{7}$$

(ii) $\text{Mean}=\sum xP(x)$

$$=0(p)+2(2p)+4(3p)+5(p)$$
$$=0+4p+12p+5p$$
$$=21p$$
$$=21\left(\frac{1}{7}\right)$$

or

(b)

Total applicants $=3000$

Female $=\frac{2}{3}\times 3000=2000$

Male $=3000-2000=1000$

Let $E_1=$ Female candidate

$E_1=$ Male candidate

$A=$ candidate have distinction

Now $P(E_1)=\frac{2}{3}$

$$P(E_2)=\frac{2}{3}$$

Probability that a male gets a distinction,

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)=0.4$$

NODIA

Probability that a female gets a distinction,

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = 0.35$$

Now, the probability that a randomly chosen candidate has a distinction can be found using the law of total probability:

$$P(A) = P(E_1) \times P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2) \times P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{35}{100} + \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{4}{10}$$

$$= \frac{70+40}{300}$$

$$= \frac{110}{33}$$

$$P(A) = \frac{1}{3}$$

Section - D

This section comprises of 4 Long Answer (LA) type questions of 5 marks each

32. A school wants to allocate students into three clubs: Sports, Music and Drama, under following conditions

1. The number of students in Sports club should be equal to the sum of the number of students in Music and Drama club
2. The number of students in Music club should be 20 more than half the number of students in Sports club
3. The total number of students to be allocated in all three clubs are 180

Find the number of students to be allocated in all three clubs are 180.

Sol :

Let x be the number of students in sports club.

Let y be the number of students in the music club.

Let z be the number of students in the drama club.

Given Conditions

1. The number of students in the sports club is equal to the sum of the number of students in the music and drama club.

$$x = y + z$$

2. The number of students in the Music club is 20 more than half of the number of students in sports class

$$y = \frac{x}{2} + 20$$

3. Total students is 180

$$x + y + z = 180$$

Now we have three equation

$$x - y - z = 0$$

$$2y - x = 0$$

$$x - y - z = 180$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & -1 \\ -1 & 2 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 40 \\ 180 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$AX = B$$

$$X = A^{-1}B$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|} adj(A)$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 0 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \\ -3 & -2 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & 0 & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{4} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{4} \\ \frac{-3}{4} & \frac{-1}{2} & \frac{1}{4} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 40 \\ 180 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 90 \\ 65 \\ 25 \end{pmatrix}$$

Sports club = 90

Music club = 65

Drama club = 2533

33. Find : $\int \sin^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{x}{a+x}}\,dx$

Sol :

We have $I = \int \sin^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{x}{a+x}}\,dx$

Let $x = a\tan^2 t$

$$dx = 2a\tan t \sec^2 t\, dt$$

After substitute above in given integral we have

$$I = \int \sin^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{a\tan^2 t}{a + a\tan^2 t}}\, 2a\tan t\sec^2 t dt$$

$$= 2a\int \sin^{-1}\left(\sqrt{\frac{\tan^2 t}{\sec^2 t}}\right) \times \tan t\sec^2 t\, dt$$

$$= 2a\int \sin^{-1}\left(\sqrt{\frac{\sin^2 t}{\cos^2 t\sec^2 t}}\right) \times \tan t\sec^2 t dt$$

$$= 2a\int \sin^{-1}(\sin t)\tan t\sec^2 t\, dt$$

$$= 2a\int t\tan t\sec^2 t\, dt$$

Now we will use integration by parts. Let $u = t$ and $dv = \tan t\sec^2 t dt$ Then $du = dt$.

To find v, we integrate dv.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$v = \int \tan t \sec^2 t \, dt$$
$$= \frac{\tan^2 t}{2}$$

Now apply integration by parts

$$I = \int u dv$$
$$= uv - \int v du$$
$$= 2a\left[t\frac{\tan^2 t}{2} - \int \frac{\tan^2 t}{2} dt\right]$$
$$= ta\tan^2 t - a\int \tan^2 t dt$$
$$= ta\tan^2 t - a\int (\sec^2 t - 1)\, dt$$
$$= ta\tan^2 t - a(\tan t - t) + C$$
$$= at\tan^2 t - a\tan t + at + C$$
$$= at(\tan^2 t + 1) - a\tan t + C$$
$$= at\sec^2 t - a\tan t + C$$

Substitutes value $t = \tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{x}{a}}$ we have

$$I = a\left(\tan^1\sqrt{\frac{x}{a}}\right)\frac{a+x}{a} - a\sqrt{\frac{x}{a}} + C$$
$$= (a+x)\left(\tan^1\sqrt{\frac{x}{a}}\right) - \sqrt{ax} + C$$

34. (a) If $\sqrt{1-x^2} + \sqrt{1-y^2} = a(x-y)$, then prove that $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\sqrt{1-y^2}}{1-x^2}$

or

(b) If $x = a\left(\cos\theta + \log\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\right)$ and $y = \sin\theta$, then find $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ at $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$

Sol :

(a) We have $\sqrt{1-x^2} + \sqrt{1-y^2} = a(x-y)$

Substituting $x = \sin A$ and $y = \sin B$

$$\sqrt{1-x^2} + \sqrt{1-y^2} = a(x-y)$$
$$\sqrt{1-\sin^2 A} + \sqrt{1-\sin^2 B} = a(\sin A - \sin B)$$
$$\cos A + \cos B = a(\sin A - \sin B)$$
$$2\cos\left(\frac{A+B}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right) = 2a\cos\left(\frac{A+B}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right)$$
$$\cos\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right) = a\sin\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right)$$
$$\frac{\cos\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right)} = a$$
$$\cot\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right) = a$$
$$\frac{A-B}{2} = \cot^{-1} A$$

Putting back the value of A and B

$$\sin^{-1}x - \sin^{-1}y = 2\cot^{-1}\alpha$$

Differentiating wrt x we have

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} - \frac{y}{\sqrt{1-y^2}}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\sqrt{1-y^2}}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \sqrt{\frac{1-y^2}{1-x^2}}$$ Hence proved

or

(b) Given that

We have $x = a\left(\cos\theta + \log\left(\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\right)\right)$

$$y = \sin\theta$$
$$\frac{dy}{d\theta} = \cos\theta$$
$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = a\left[-\sin\theta + \frac{1}{\tan\frac{\theta}{2}}\sec^2\frac{\theta}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}\right]$$
$$= a\left(-\sin\theta + \frac{\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}\right)$$
$$= a\left(-\sin\theta + \frac{1}{2\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}\right)$$
$$= a(-\sin\theta + \operatorname{cosec}\theta)$$
$$= a(\operatorname{cosec}\theta - \sin\theta)$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \times \frac{d\theta}{dx}$$
$$= \frac{\cos\theta}{a(\operatorname{cosec}\theta - \sin\theta)}$$
$$\frac{d^2y}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)$$
$$= \frac{1}{a}\left[\frac{(\operatorname{cosec}\theta - \sin\theta)(-\sin\theta) - \cos\theta(-\operatorname{cosec}\theta\cot\theta - \cos\theta)}{(\operatorname{cosec}\theta - \sin\theta)^2}\right]\frac{d\theta}{dx}$$
$$= \frac{1}{a}\left[\frac{(\operatorname{cosec}\theta - \sin\theta)(-\sin\theta) + \cos\theta(\operatorname{cosec}\theta\cot\theta + \cos\theta)}{(\operatorname{cosec}\theta - \sin\theta)^2}\right]\frac{d\theta}{dx}$$

At $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ we get

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta}\Big|_{x=\frac{\pi}{4}} = \frac{1}{a}\left[\frac{\left(\sqrt{2}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\left(\sqrt{2}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)}{\left(\sqrt{2}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2}\right]\frac{1}{a\left(\sqrt{2}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{1}{a^2}\frac{\left[-1+\frac{1}{2}+1+\frac{1}{2}\right]}{\left(\sqrt{2}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^3}$$
$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\Big|_{x=\frac{\pi}{4}} = \frac{1}{a^2}\left(\sqrt{2}\right)^3$$
$$= \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{a^2}$$

NODIA

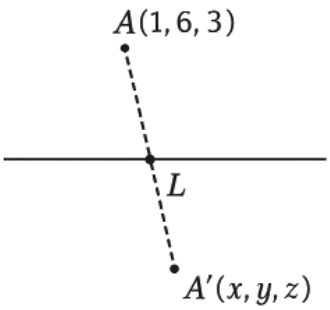
35. (a) Find the image A' of the point $A(1, 6, 3)$ in the line $\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z-2}{3}$
Also, find the equation of the line joining A and A'

or

(b) Find a point P on the line $\frac{x+5}{1} = \frac{y+3}{4} = \frac{z-6}{-9}$ such that its distance from point $Q(2, 4, -1)$ is 7 units. Also find the equation of line joining P and Q

Sol :

(a) Let $A(1, 6, 3)$ be the given point and set L be the foot of perpendicular from P to given line.



The co-ordinates of a general point on the line are

$$\frac{x-0}{1} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z-2}{3} = \lambda$$

i.e., $x = \lambda,\ y = 2\lambda + 1,\ z = 3\lambda + 2$
if the co-ordinates of L are $(\lambda,\ 2\lambda + 1,\ 3\lambda + 2)$,then direction ratio of PL are $< \lambda - 1,\ 2\lambda - 5,\ 3\lambda - 1 >$
But the direction ratio of given line which is perpendicular to AL are $<1, 2, 3>$

$$(\lambda - 1) + 2(2\lambda - 5) + 3(3\lambda - 1) = 0$$
$$\lambda - 1 + 4\lambda - 10 + 9\lambda - 3 = 0$$
$$14\lambda - 14 = 0$$
$$\lambda = 1$$

Thus we have L (1,3,5)
Since L is the mid pointing AA', we get

$$\frac{x_1 + 1}{2} = 1 \Rightarrow x_1 = 1$$

$$\frac{y_1 + 6}{2} = 3 \Rightarrow y_1 = 0$$

$$\frac{z_1 + 3}{2} = 5 \Rightarrow z_1 = 7$$

Image of (1, 6, 3) in given line is (1,0,7)
Line joining A and A' will have direction ratio, $< 0, 6, -4 >$
Equation of line will be

$$\frac{x-1}{0} = \frac{y-6}{6} = \frac{z-3}{-4}$$

(b) Any point P on the line

$$\frac{x+5}{1} = \frac{y+3}{4} = \frac{z-6}{-9} = \lambda$$

is $P\ (\lambda - 5, 4\lambda - 3, 6 - 9\lambda)$
It is given that distance between point P and Q is 7 units.

Thus $|PQ| = 7$

$$|PQ|^2 = 49$$

Now $\overrightarrow{PQ} = (\lambda - 7)\,\hat{i} + (4\lambda - 7)\,\hat{j} + (7 - 9\lambda)\,\hat{k}$

$$|PQ|^2 = (\lambda - 7)^2 + (4\lambda - 7)^2 + (7 - 9\lambda)^2$$
$$49 = (\lambda - 7)^2 + (4\lambda - 7)^2 + (7 - 9\lambda)^2$$

Solving above equation we get $\lambda = 1$.
Substituting $\lambda = 1$ in point P we get $(-4, 1 - 3))$.
The equation of line joining $(-4,\ 1,\ -3)$ and $(2,\ 4\ -1)$ will have direction ratio $<6,\ 3,\ 2>$
Line joining P and Q is

$$\frac{x-2}{6} = \frac{y-4}{3}$$
$$= \frac{z+1}{2}$$

Section - E

This section comprises of 3 case study/passage based questions of 4 marks each.

36. A class-room teacher is keen to assess the learning of her students the concept of "relations" taught to them. She writes the following five relations each defined on the set $A = \{1, 2, 3\}$

$R_1 = \{(2, 3), (3, 2)\}$

$R_2 = \{(1, 2), (1, 3), (3, 2)\}$

$R_3 = \{(1, 2), (2, 1), (1, 1)\}$

$R_4 = \{(1, 1), (1, 2), (3, 3)\ (2, 2)\}$

$R_5 = \{(1, 1)\ (1, 2)\ (3, 3)\ (2, 2)\ (2, 1)\ (2, 3),(3,2)\}$

The students are asked to answer the following questions about the above relations.:

i. Identify the relation which is reflexive, transitive but not symmetric.

ii. Identify the relation which is reflexive and symmetric but not transitive.

iii. (a) Identify the relations which symmetric but neither reflexive nor transitive.

or

(b) What pairs should be added to the relation R_2 to make it an equivalence relation?

Sol :

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(i) $R_4 = \{(1, 1), (1, 2), (3, 3) (2, 2)\}$
(1, 1) (2, 2)(3, 3) are reflexive symmetric and transitive. (1, 2) (2, 2) are transitive. But (1, 2) $\notin R$. Thus Not symmetric

(ii) $R_1 = \{(2, 3), (3, 2)\}$ Symmetric

$R_2 = \{(1, 2), (1, 3), (3, 2)\}$ Transitive

$R_3 = \{(1, 2), (2, 1), (1, 1)\}$

Symmetric and transitive

$R_4 = \{(1, 1), (1, 2), (3, 3) (2, 2)\}$

Reflexive but not symmetric

$R_5 = \{(1, 1) (1, 2) (3, 3) (2, 2) (2, 1) (2, 3),(3,2)\}$

This is reflexive, symmetric and transitive

Hence No, reflection which is "Reflexive and symmetric but not transitive".

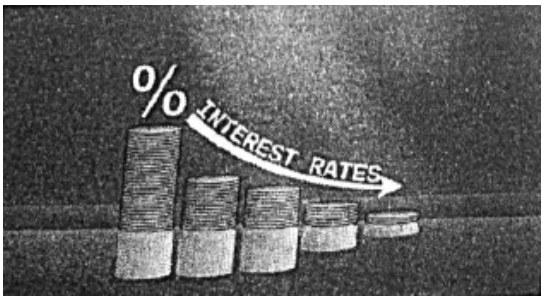
(iii)

(a) $R_1 = \{(2, 3), (3, 2)\}$
$(2, 2) \notin R$
$(3, 3) \notin R$ Not reflexive
$(2, 3) \in R$
$(3, 2) \in R$
But $(2, 2) \notin R$
Not transitive

or

(b) $R_2 = \{(1, 2), (1, 3) (3, 2)\}$
To make R_2 equivalence we required
(1, 1) (2, 2) (3, 3) to make it reflexive And (2, 1) (3, 1) (2, 3) to make it symmetric and transitive
R_2= {(1, 1) (2, 2) (3, 3) (1, 2) (2, 1) (1, 3) (3, 1) (3, 2) (2, 3)
It will be equivalence.

37.



A bank offers loan to its customers on different types of interest namely, fixed rate, floating rate and variable rate. From the past data with the bank, it is known that a customer avails loan on fixed rate, floating rate or variable rate with probabilities 10%, 20% and 70% respectively. A customer after availing loan can pay the loan or default on loan repayment. The bank data suggests that the probability that a person defaults on loan after availing it at fixed rate, floating rate and variable rate is 5%, 3% and 1% respectively

Based on the above information, answer the following:

(i) What is the probability that a customer after availing the loan will default on the loan repayment?

(ii) A customer after availing the loan, defaults on loan repayment. What is the probability that he availed the loan a variable rate of interest?

Sol :

E_1 : Loan at fixed rate
E_2 : Loan at floating rate
E_2 : Loan at variable rate
A : A person defaults on loan

$$P(E_1) = \frac{10}{100},\ P(E_2) = \frac{20}{100},\ P(E_3) = \frac{70}{100}$$

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{5}{100};\ P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{3}{100};\ P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right) = \frac{1}{100}$$

(i) $P(A) = P(E_1)P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3)P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right)$

$$= \frac{10}{100} \times \frac{5}{100} + \frac{20}{100} \times \frac{3}{100} + \frac{70}{100} \times \frac{1}{100}$$

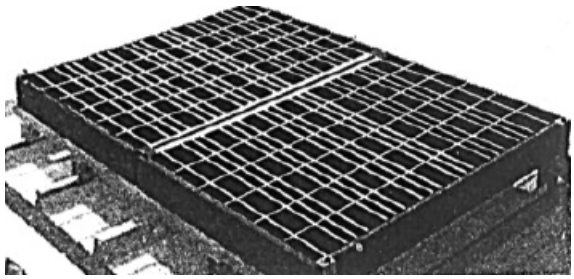
$$= \frac{50 + 60 + 70}{10000}$$

$$= \frac{180}{10000} = 0.018$$

(ii) $P\left(\frac{E_3}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_3)\left(P\frac{A}{E_3}\right)}{P(A)}$

$$= \frac{\frac{70}{100} \times \frac{1}{100}}{\frac{180}{10000}} = \frac{70}{10000\frac{180}{10000}} = \frac{7}{18}$$

38. A technical company is designing a rectangular solar panel installation on a roof using 300 metres of boundary material. The design includes a partition running parallel to one of the sides dividing the area (roof) into two sections.



NODIA

Let the length of the side perpendicular to the partition be x metres and with parallel to the partition be y metres

Based on this information, answer the following questions :

(i) Write the equation for the total boundary material used in the boundary and parallel to the partition in terms of x and y

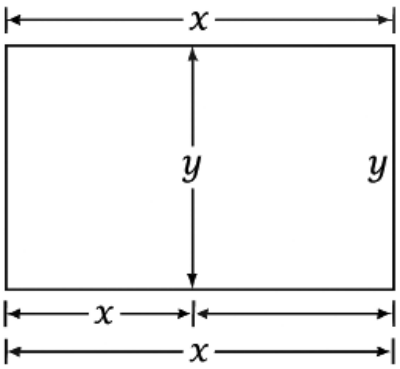
(ii) Write the area of the solar panel as a function of x

(iii) (a) Find the critical points of the area function. Use second derivative test to determine critical points at the maximum area. Also, find the maximum area

or

(b) Using first derivative test, calculate the maximum area the company can enclose with the 300 metres of boundary material, considering the parallel partition.

Sol :



(i) Total boundary length including partition is

$$2x + 3y = 300 \qquad \text{(i)}$$

(ii) $$\text{Area} = l \times \text{b}$$

$$= xy$$

$$A = x\left(\frac{300 - 2x}{3}\right)$$

$$= 100x - \frac{2}{3}x^2$$

(iii)(a)

Now $$A' = 100 - \frac{4}{3}x \ \&$$

$$A'' = -\frac{4}{3} < 0 \text{ Maximum area}$$

Since $A'' < 0$ area is maximum at all critical point.

For critical point substituting $A' = 0$ we get

$$100 - \frac{4}{3}x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 75$$

Substituting $x = 75$ in (i) we get $y = 50$.

$$\text{Area} = xy$$

$$= 75 \times 50$$

$$= 3750 \text{ sq. unit}$$

or

(b) As $A' = 100 - \frac{4}{3}x$, for $x < 75$ we get $A' > 0$

For $x > 75$ we get $A' < 0$

Function changes from increasing to decreasing at $x = 75$ only

Hence area is 3750 sq. unit.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

NODIA

NODIA APP

From Class 1st to Class 12th

Free PDF For All Study Material

Search Play Store by NODIA

CHAPTER 1

Relation and Function

OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

1. A function $f: R \to R$ defined as $f(x) = x^2 - 4x + 5$ is

(a) injective but not surjective.

(b) surjective but not injective.

(c) both injective and surjective.

(d) neither injective nor surjective.

Sol : OD 2024

We have $f: R \to R$ where $f(x) = x^2 - 4x + 5$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in R$, such that

$$\begin{aligned} f(x_1) &= f(x_2) \\ x_1^2 - 4x_1 + 5 &= x_2^2 - 4x_2 + 5 \\ x_1^2 - x_2^2 - 4x_1 + 4x_2 &= 0 \\ (x_1 - x_2)(x_1 + x_2) - 4(x_1 - x_2) &= 0 \\ (x_1 - x_2)(x_1 + x_2 - 4) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Thus $x_1 + x_2 - 4 = 0$ and $x_1 = x_2$.

Both are possible for real numbers.

Hence $f(x)$ is not one-one.

Onto function :

Now $$\begin{aligned} y &= x^2 - 4x + 5 \\ &= (x-2)^2 + 5 - 4 \\ &= (x-2)^2 + 1 \end{aligned}$$

As $$\begin{aligned} (x-2)^2 &\geq 0 \\ y - 1 &\geq 0 \\ y &\geq 1 \end{aligned}$$

Range $(f) \in [1, \infty]$ and co-domain $\in R$

Since Range $\neq$ Co-domain $f(x)$ is not onto.

2. Select the correct option out of the four given options Let R be a relation in the set N given by $R = \{(a,b): a = b - 2, b > 6\}$ Then,

(a) $(8,7) \in R$ (b) $(6,8) \in R$

(c) $(3,8) \in R$ (d) $(8,7) \in R$

Sol : OD 2023

We have $R = \{(a,b): a = b - 2, b > 6\}$

Here $b > 6$. so we substituting use $b = 7$ and 8.

When $b = 7$, then $a = 7 - 2 = 5$

When $b = 8$, then $a = 8 - 2 = 6$

So, $(5,7) \in R$

and $(6,8) \in R$

Thus (b) is correct option.

3. Let $A = \{3,5\}$. Then, number of reflexive relations on A is

(a) 2 (b) 4

(c) 0 (d) 8

Sol : OD 2023

Here, $n(A) = 2$

The number of reflexive relations are $2^{n^2 - n}$, where n is the number of elements in the set.

Thus number of reflexive relation are

$$= 2^{2^2 - 2} = 2^{4-2} = 2^2 = 4$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

4. The relation R defined in the set $A = \{1,2,3,4,5,6,7\}$ by $R = \{(a,b)$: both a and b are either odd or even$\}$.Then, R is

(a) symmetric

(b) transitive

(c) an equivalence relation

(d) reflexive

Sol : Delhi 2017

Given, any element a in A, both a and a must be either odd or even, so that $(a,a) \in R$. Further, $(a,b) \in R \Rightarrow$ both a and b must be either odd or even $\Rightarrow (b,a) \in R$. Similarly, $(a,b) \in R$ and $(b,c) \in R \Rightarrow$ all elements a, b, c must be either even or odd simultaneously $\Rightarrow (a,c) \in R$ Hence, R is an equivalence relation.

Thus (c) is correct option.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

5. Let R be the relation defined in the set $A=\{1,2,3,4,5,6,7\}$ by $R=\{(a,b)$: both a and b are either odd or even$\}$.

Now, consider the following statements

I. All the elements of the subset $\{1,3,5,7\}$ are related to each other.

II All the elements of the subset $\{2,4,6\}$ are related to each other.

III Some elements of the subset $\{1,3,5,7\}$ are related to some elements of the subset $\{2,4,6\}$.

Choose the correct option

(a) I and III are true

(b) I and II are true

(c) II and III are true

(d) All the true

Sol : Foreign 2010

All the elements of the subset $\{1,3,5,7\}$ are related to each other, as all the elements of this subset are odd.

Similarly, all the elements of the subset $\{2,4,6\}$ are related to each other, as all of them are even. Also, no element of the subset $\{1,3,5,7\}$ can be related to any element ot $\{2,4,6\}$ as elements of $\{1,3,5,7\}$ are odd, while elements of $\{2,4,6\}$ are even.

Thus (b) is correct option.

6. Let $f:I\to I$ be defined by $f(x)=x+i$ where i is a fixed integer, then f is

(a) one-one but not onto

(b) onto but not one-one

(c) non-invertible

(d) both one-one and onto

Sol : SQP 2020

Let $f(x_1)=f(y_1)$

$x_1+i=x_2+i$

$x_1=x_2$

and for any integer y, we have

$y=x+i$

$x=y-i$

i.e., $f(y-i)=y$

Hence, f is both one-one and onto.

Thus (d) is correct option.

7. Let C be the set of complex numbers. The mapping $f:C\to R$ given by $f(z)=|z|$, $\forall z\in C$, is

(a) one-one and onto

(b) one-one but not onto

(c) not one-one but onto

(d) neither one-one nor onto

Sol : Delhi 2015, OD 2011

Here, $f(z)=|z| \quad \forall z\in C$

$f(1)=|1|=1$

$f(-1)=|-1|=1$

$f(1)=f(-1)$

But $1\neq -1$

Therefore, it is not one-one.

Now, let $f(z)=|z|$. Here, there is not pre-image of negative numbers. Hence, it is not onto.

Thus (d) is correct option.

8. Let R be the relation in the set Z of all integers defined by $R=\{(x,y):x-y$ is an integer$\}$.Then R is

(a) reflexive

(b) symmetric

(c) transitive

(d) an equivalence relation

Sol : Comp 2017

Here, $R=\{(x,y):x-y$ is an integer$\}$ is a relation in the set of integers.

Reflexive :

Putting $y=x, x-x=0$ which is an integer for all $x\in Z$. So, R is reflexive in Z.

Symmetric :

Let $(x,y)\in R$, then $(x-y)$ is an integer λ (say) and also $y-x=-\lambda$. $(\lambda\in Z\Rightarrow -\lambda\in Z)$

$y-x$ is an integer $\Rightarrow (y,x)\in R$, So, R is symmetric.

Transitive :

Let $(x,y)\in R$, and $(y,z)\in R$,, so $x-y=$ integer and $y-z=$ integers, then $x-z$ is also an integer.

$(x,z)\in R$, So, R is transitive.

Thus (d) is correct option.

9. The function $f:R\to R$ defined by $f(x)=x^2+x$ is

(a) one-one

(b) onto

(c) many-one

(d) None of the above

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Sol : Foreign 2011

The given function $f: R \to R$ defined by

$$f(x) = x^2 + x$$

Now, for $x = 0$ and -1 we have

$$f(0) = 0$$

and $$f(-1) = 0$$

Hence, $$f(0) = f(-1)$$

but $$0 \neq -1$$

Thus f is not one-one. Function f is not many-one.

Thus (c) is correct option.

10. If R is the relation defined in the set $\{1,2,3,4,5,6\}$ as $R = \{(a,b): b = a+1\}$, then R is

(a) reflexive (b) symmetric

(c) transitive (d) None of these

Sol : OD 2010, Comp 2007

Let $$A = \{1,2,3,4,5,6\}$$

Reflexive :

A relation R is defined on set A is

$$R = \{(a,b): b = a+1\}.$$

Therefore, $R = \{(1,2),(2,3),(3,4),(4,5),(5,6)\}$

Now, $6 \in A$ but $(6,6) \notin R$.

Therefore, R is not reflexive.

Symmetric :

It can be observed that $(1,2) \in R$ but $(2,1) \notin R$. Therefore, R is not symmetric.

Transitive :

Now, $(1,2),(2,3) \in R$ but $(1,3) \notin R$. Therefore, R is not transitive.

Hence, R is neither reflexive nor symmetric nor transitive.

Thus (d) is correct option.

11. Let $A = \{1,2,3\}$ and $R = \{(1,2),(2,3)\}$ be a relation in A. Then, the minimum number of ordered pairs may be added, so that R becomes an equivalence relation, is

(a) 7 (b) 5

(c) 1 (d) 4

Sol : OD 2018

The given relation is $R = \{(1,2),(2,3)\}$ in the set $A = \{1,2,3\}$.

Now, R is reflexive, if $(1,1),(2,2),(3,3) \in R$.

R is symmetric, if $(2,1),(3,2) \in R$.

R is transitive, if $(1,3)$ and $(3,1) \in R$.

Thus, the minimum number of ordered pairs which are to be added, so that R becomes an equivalence relation, is 7.

Thus (a) is correct option.

12. A function $f: x \to y$ is said to be one-one , if for every $x_1, x_2 \in X$,

(a) $f(x_1) = f(x_2) \Rightarrow x_1 = x_2$

(b) $f(x_1) = f(x_2) \Rightarrow x_1 \neq x_2$

(c) $f(x_1) \neq f(x_2) \Rightarrow x_1 = x_2$

(d) None of these

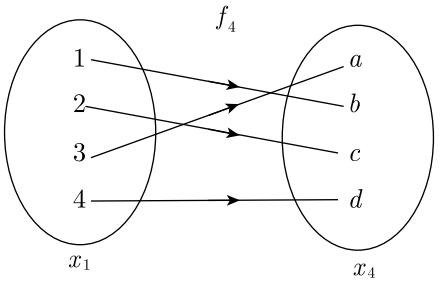
Sol : Foreign 2014, Delhi 2012

A function $f: x \to y$ is defined to be one-one (or injective), if the images of distinct elements of x under f are distinct, i.e., for every $x_1, x_2 \in x, f(x_1) = f(x_2)$ implies $x_1 = x_2$.

Otherwise, f is called many-one.

Thus (a) is correct option.

13. The function f_4 defined by



(a) one-one only (b) onto only

(c) bijective (d) many-one

Sol : OD 2016

Since, distinct elements of x_1 have distinct images in x_4 and every element in x_4 has a unique pre image in x_1, the function f_4 is both one-one and onto. Thus f_4 is bijective.

Thus (c) is correct option.

14. The function $f: N \to N$ given by $f(x) = 2x$ is

(a) surjective (b) bijective

(c) injective (d) many-one

Sol : Delhi 2010

The function f is one-one, as

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$

$$2x_1 = 2x_2$$

$$x_1 = x_2.$$

Further, f is not onto, as for $1 \in N$, there does

NODIA

not exist any x in N such that $f(x) = 2x = 1$.
Thus (c) is correct option.

15. The function $f: X \to Y$ defined by $f(x) = \sin x$ is one-one but not onto, if X and Y respectively equal to
(a) R and R
(b) $[0, \pi]$and $[0,1]$
(c) $[0, \frac{\pi}{2}]$ and $[-1,1]$
(d) $[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}]$ and $[-1,1]$

Sol : Foreign 2013, Delhi 2010

Since, $f: x \to y$

and $f(x) = \sin x$

Now, take option (c).

Domain $= [0, \frac{\pi}{2}]$,

Range $= [-1,1]$

For every value of x, we get unique value of y. But the value of every y in $[-1, 0]$ does not have image on X.
Thus (a) is correct option.

16. Let $A = \{1,2,3\}$ and $B = \{1,2,4\}$, then $f = \{(1,1),(1,2),(2,1),(3,4)\}$ is a
(a) one-one function from A to B
(b) bijection from A to B
(c) surjection from A to B
(d) none of the above

Sol : OD 2014

Here, f is not a function from A to B as $f(1)$ is not unique.
Thus (d) is correct option.

17. The function f defined by $f(x) = (1-x)^{1/3}$ is
(a) one-one and onto
(b) many-one and onto
(c) one-one and into
(d) many-one and into

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have $f(x) = (1-x)^{1/3}$

$$f'(x) = -\frac{1}{3(1-x)^{2/3}} < 0$$

Thus, function is decreasing from $-\infty$ to ∞. Also, f is continuous everywhere. Hence, f is one-one and onto.
Thus (a) is correct option.

18. If $f: [0, \frac{\pi}{2}] \to [0, \infty]$ be a function defined by $y = \sin(\frac{x}{2})$, then f is
(a) injective (b) surjective
(c) bijective (d) none of these

Sol : Comp 2018

Since, $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$

$$0 \le \frac{x}{2} \le \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$0 \le \sin\frac{x}{2} \le \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$\left(0, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \subset [0, \infty)$$

Hence, function is injective.
Thus (a) is correct option.

19. Let the function $f: R \to R$ be defined by $f(x) = \cos x$, $\forall x \in R$. The function f is
(a) one-one and onto
(b) one-one but not onto
(c) not one-one but onto
(d) neither one-one nor onto

Sol : SQP 2013

Here, $f(x) = \cos x \forall x \in R$

Let $[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}] \in f(x)$

$$f\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 0$$

$$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 0$$

Thus $f\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 0$

But $-\frac{\pi}{2} \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$

Therefore, the given function is not one-one. Also it is not onto function as no pre-image of all real number belongs to the range of $\cos x$ i.e., $[-1,1]$.
Thus (d) is correct option.

20. Consider the non-empty set consisting of children in a family and a relation R defined as $a\,R\,b$, if a is brother of b. Then R is
(a) symmetric but not transitive
(b) transitive but not symmetric
(c) neither symmetric nor transitive
(d) both symmetric and transitive

Sol : Delhi 2017, Foreign 2013

Reflexive :

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Here, $a\,R\,b \Rightarrow a$ is brother of b.

$a\,R\,a \Rightarrow a$ is a brother of a which is not true.

So, R is not reflexive.

Symmetric :

$a\,R\,b \Rightarrow a$ is a brother of b.

$b\,R\,a \Rightarrow$ which is not true because b may be sister of a. Thus $a\,R\,b \neq b\,R\,a$. So, R is not symmetric.

Transitive :

Now, $a\,R\,b,\ b\,R\,c \Rightarrow a\,R\,c$

a is the brother of b and b is the brother of c.

a is also the brother of c.

So, R is transitive.

Hence, correct answer is (b).

21. The maximum number of equivalence relations on the set $A = \{1,2,3\}$ are

(a) 1 (b) 2

(c) 3 (d) 5

Sol : Comp 2018

Here $A = \{1,2,3\}$

The number of equivalence relations are as follows:

$$R_1 = \{(1,1),(1,2),(2,1),(2,3),(1,3)\}$$

$$R_2 = \{(2,2),(1,3),(3,1),(2,3),(1,2)\}$$

$$R_3 = \{(3,3),(1,2),(2,3),(1,3),(3,2)\}$$

Hence, correct answer is (d)

22. Let us define a relation R in R as $a\,R\,b$ if $a \geq b$. Then R is

(a) an equivalence relation

(b) reflexive, transitive but not symmetric

(c) symmetric, transitive but not reflexive

(d) neither transitive nor reflexive but symmetric.

Sol : OD 2013, Comp 2007

Reflexive :

Here, aRb if $a \geq b$

$a\,R\,b \Rightarrow a \geq a$ which is true, so it is reflexive.

Symmetric :

Let $a\,R\,a \Rightarrow a \geq b$, but $b \not\geq a$, so $b\,R\,a$

R is not symmetric.

Transitive :

Now, $a \geq b$,

$b \geq c$

$a \geq c$ which is true.

So, R is transitive.

Hence, correct answer is (b).

23. Let $A = \{1,2,3\}$ and consider the relation $R = \{(1,1),(2,2),(3,3),(1,2),(2,3),(1,3)\}$, then R is

(a) reflexive but not symmetric

(b) reflexive but not transitive

(c) symmetric and transitive

(d) neither symmetric nor transitive.

Sol : OD 2012

We have

$$R = \{(1,1),(2,2),(3,3),(1,2),(2,3),(1,3)\}$$

Here, $(1,1),(2,2),(3,3)$ are element of so R is reflexive

Here (1, 2), (2, 3) and (1, 3) are element of R but (2, 1), (3, 2) and (3, 1) are not element of R. Thus R is not symmetric

Here (1, 2) and (2, 3) are element of R and (1, 3) is also element of R. Thus R is transitive.

Hence, the correct answer is (a).

24. Let $f : R \to R$ be defined by $f(x) = \frac{1}{x},\ \forall x \in R$ then f is

(a) one-one (b) onto

(c) bijective (d) f is not defined

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$

At $x = 0$ $f(x) = \frac{1}{0} = \infty$

So, $f(x)$ is not defined.

Thus (d) is correct option.

25. Which of the following functions from Z to Z are bijective?

(a) $f(x) = x^3$ (b) $f(x) = x + 2$

(c) $f(x) = 2x + 1$ (c) $f(x) = x^2 + 1$

Sol : SQP 2017

We have $f : Z \to Z$

Let $x_1,\ x_2 \in f(x)$

$$f(x_1) = x_1 + 2,$$

$$f(x_2) = x_2 + 2$$

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$

$$x_1 + 2 = x_2 + 2$$

$$x_1 = x_2$$

So, $f(x)$ is one-one function.

Now, let $y = x + 2$

$$x = y - 2 \in Z \forall\, y \in Z$$

So, $f(x)$ is onto function.

NODIA

Thus $f(x)$ is bijective function.

Hence, the correct answer is (b).

26. A relation R in set $A=\{1,2,3\}$ is defined as $R=\{(1,1),(1,2),(2,2),(3,3)\}$.Which of the following ordered pair in R shall be removed to make it an equivalence relation in A?

(a) (1,1) (b) (1,2)

(c) (2,2) (d) (3,3)

Sol : SQP 2022-I

We have, $S=\{1,2,3\}$

and $R=\{(1,1),(1,2),(2,2),(3,3)\}$

Here we have (1, 2), so we need to have (2, 1) to make it symmetric. But if we remove (1, 2), this relation will be symmetric, reflexive and transitive i.e. equivalence relation.

So, if we remove $(1,2)$ then R becomes equivalence relation.

27. Let the relation R in the set $A=\{x\in Z:0\le x\le 12\}$, given by $R=\{(a,b):|a-b|$ is a multiple of 4 $\}$.Then [1], the equivalence class containing 1 is.

(a) $\{1,5,9\}$ (b) $\{0,1,2,5\}$

(c) ϕ (d) A

Sol : SQP 2022-I

$$A=\{0,1,2,3,.....12\}$$

$$R=\{(a,b):|a-b| \text{ is multiple of } 4\}$$

The equivalence class containing 1 is $\{1,5,9\}$.

Thus (a) is correct option.

28. The function $f:R\to R$ defined as $f(x)=x^3$ is

(a) One-one but not onto

(b) not one-one but onto

(c) neither one-one nor onto

(d) both one-one and onto

Sol : SQP 2022-I

We have, $f(x)=x^3$

One-one function :

Let $x_1,x_2\in R$, $f(x_1)=f(x_2)$

$$x_1^3=x_2^3$$

$$x_1^3-x_2^3=0$$

$$(x_1-x_2)(x_1^2+x_1x_2+x_2^2)=0$$

$$x_1=x_1$$

and $x_1^2+x_1x_2+x_2^2\neq 0$

Thus $f(x)$ is one-one function.

Onto Function :

Range of $f(x)=(-\infty,\infty)$

Range = Co-domain

Thus $f(x)$ is also onto function.

Thus (d) is correct option.

29. Let $A=\{1,2,3\}$, $B=\{4,5,6,7\}$ and let $f=\{(1,4),(2,5),(3,6)\}$ be a function from A to B. Based on the given information f is best defined as

(a) surjective function

(b) injective function

(c) bijective function

(d) None of the above

Sol : SQP 2022-I

We have, $A=\{1,2,3\}$,

$B=\{4,5,6,7\}$

Function $f=\{(1,4),(2,5),(3,6)\}$

Clearly, f is injective function.

Now, range of $f=\{4,5,6\}$

Co-domain $=\{4,5,6,7\}$

Here, Range $\neq$ Co-domain

Thus f is not surjective function.

Thus (b) is correct option.

30. If $A=\{1,2,3\}$, $B=\{6,7,8\}$ and $f:A\to B$ is a function such that $f(x)=x+5$ then what type of a function is f?

(a) into

(b) one-one onto

(c) many-one onto

(d) Constant function

Sol : OD 2010

We have $f:A\to B$

where $f(x)=x+5$

$A=\{1,2,3\}$, $B=\{6,7,8\}$

Hence, $f(x)=\{(1,6),(2,7),(3,8)\}$

Since, each element of A has unique image in f, so $f(x)$ is one-one.

Also, co-domain = Range $=\{6,7,8\}$, thus $f(x)$ is onto.

Hence, $f(x)$ is one-one onto.

Thus (b) is correct option.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

31. If R is a relation on the set N, defined by $\{(x, y): 2x - y = 10\}$, then R is

(a) reflexive

(b) symmetric

(c) transitive

(d) None of the above

Sol : Delhi 2007

Reflexive :

As $20 \in N$ but $(20, 20) \notin R$. So, it is not reflexive.

Symmetric :

As $(20, 30) \in R$ but $(30, 20) \notin R$. So, it is not symmetric.

Transitive :

As $(20, 30) \in R$, $(30, 50) \in R$ but $(20, 50) \notin R$. So, it is not transitive.

Thus (d) is correct option.

32. The function $f(x) = x^2 + bx + c$, where b and c are real constants, describes

(a) one-one mapping

(b) onto mapping

(c) not one-one but onto mapping

(d) neither one-one nor onto mapping

Sol : Foreign 2009

We have $f(x) = x^2 + bx + c$

It is a quadratic equation in x.

So, we will get a parabola either downward or upward. Hence, it is many-one mapping and not onto mapping. Hence, it is neither one-one nor onto mapping.

Thus (d) is correct option.

33. What type of a relation is "Less than" in the set of real numbers?

(a) only symmetric

(b) only transitive

(c) only reflexive

(d) equivalence relation

Sol : Comp 2010, Foreign 2007

Let A be the set of all real numbers, and R be the relation 'less than' i.e., $<$ on A, then R is

Reflexive :

The relation R is not reflective, since a is not less than for any natural number a.

Symmetric :

The relation R is not symmetric, since if $(a, b) \in R$, then a is less than b but b is not less than a, i.e., $(b, a) \notin R$.

Transitive :

The relation R is transitive, since $a < b$ and $b < c \Rightarrow a < c$ i.e., $(a, b) \in R$, $(b, c) \in R \Rightarrow (a, c) \in R$.

Thus (b) is correct option.

34. What type of relation is $R = \{(1, 3), (4, 2), (2, 4), (2, 3), (3, 1)\}$ on the set $A = \{1, 2, 3, 4\}$?

(a) Reflexive

(b) Transitive

(c) Symmetric

(d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2015, OD 2011

Reflexive :

Since, $(a, a) \notin R$. Hence R on set A is not reflexive.

Symmetric :

Since $(2,3) \in R$ but $(3,2) \notin R$. Hence R on set A is not symmetric.

Transitive :

Here, $(1,3) \in R$ and $(3,1) \in R$ but $(1,1) \notin R$. Hence, R on set A is not transitive relation.

Thus (d) is correct option.

35. If R be a relation on A such that

$R = \{(2, 2), (3, 3), (2, 3), (3, 2), (3, 1), (2, 1)\}$

on the set $A = (1, 2, 3)$, then R is

(a) reflexive

(b) symmetric

(c) equivalence

(d) transitive

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have,

$R = \{(2, 2), (3, 3), (2, 3), (3, 2), (3, 1), (2, 1)\}$

Reflexive :

Since $(1, 1) \notin R$, therefore R is not reflexive

Symmetric :

Since $(3, 1) \in R$, but $(1, 3) \notin R$, therefore R is not symmetric.

Transitive :

Since, for every element $(a, b) \in R$ and $(b, c) \in R$, $(a, c) \in R$, therefore R is transitive.

Thus (d) is correct option.

NODIA

36. If A and B are two equivalence relations defined on set C, then

(a) $A \cap B$ is an equivalence relation

(b) $A \cap B$ is not an equivalence relation

(c) $A \cap B$ is an equivalence relation

(d) $A \cap B$ is not an equivalence relation

Sol : Comp 2012

If A and B are equivalence relations, then $A \cap B$ is also an equivalence relation.

Thus (a) is correct option.

37. If $f(x_1) = f(x_2) \Rightarrow x_1 = x_2 \forall x_1,\ x_2 \in A$, then the function $f : A \to B$ is

(a) one-one (b) constant

(c) onto (d) many one

Sol : Delhi 2015

If $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$ then $x_1 = x_2 \ \forall \ x_1\ x_2 \in A$

Since there exist a unique value of $f(x)$ in set B Therefore $f: A \to B$ is one-one.

Thus (a) is correct option.

38. $f : A \to B$ will be an onto function if

(a) $f(A) \subset B$ (b) $f(A) = B$

(c) $f(A) \supset B$ (d) $f(A) \neq B$

Sol : Comp 2018

If Range = Co-domain of function f then function will be onto.

$$f(A) = \text{Range}$$

and $$B = \text{Set of co-domain}$$

$$f(A) = B$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

39. If $A = \{1, 3, 5, 7\}$ and $B = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8\}$, then the number of one-one function from A into B is

(a) 1340 (b) 1860

(c) 1430 (d) 1680

Sol : Foreign 2016, OD 2014

We have $A = \{1, 3, 5, 7\}$

and $B = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8\}$

Here, $n(A) = 4$

and $n(B) = 8$

Number of one-one function from A into B

$${}^8P_4 = 8 \cdot 7 \cdot 6 \cdot 5 = 1680$$

40. A mapping $f : n \to N$, where N is the set of natural numbers is define as

$$f(n) = \begin{cases} n^2, & \text{for } n \text{ odd} \\ 2n+1, & \text{for } n \text{ even} \end{cases}$$

for $n \in N$. Then, f is

(a) Surjective but not injective

(b) Injective but not surjective

(c) Bijective

(d) neither injective nor surjective

Sol : Comp 2007

We have $$f(n) = \begin{cases} n^2, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd.} \\ 2n+1, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases}$$

$$f(1) = 1^2 = 1$$

$$f(2) = 2(2) + 1 = 5$$

$$f(3) = 3^2 = 9$$

$$f(4) = 2(4) + 1 = 9$$

$$f(3) = f(4)$$

So, f is not injective.

Also, f is not surjective as some element of N (co-domain) is not the image of any element of N.

Thus (d) is correct option.

41. **Assertion (A) :** The relation $f : \{1, 2, 3, 4\} \to \{x, y, z, p\}$ defined by $f = \{(1, x), (2, x), (3, z)\}$ is a bijective function.

Reason (R) : The function $f : \{1, 2, 3\} \to \{x, y, z, p\}$ such that $f = \{(1, x), (2, x), (3, z)\}$ is one-one.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : SQP 2023

We have $f : \{1, 2, 3, 4\} \to \{x, y, z, p\}$

and $f = \{(1, x), (2, y), (3, z)\}$

Since, 4 has no image under f, so relation f is not a function.

Assertion is false.

Now, $f : \{1, 2, 3\} \to \{x, y, z, p\}$

and $f = \{(1, x), (2, y), (3, z)\}$

Since, every element $\{1, 2, 3\}$ has different image in $\{x, y, z, p\}$ under f, so the given relation f is one-one.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Reason is true.

Thus (d) is correct option.

42. **Assertion (A) :** Let $F: N \to Y$ be a function defined as $f(x)=9x+3$, where $Y = \{y: y=9x+3, x \in N\}$ then f is one-one.

Reason (R) : For $x_1, x_2 \in N$, $f(x_1)=f(x_2) \Rightarrow x_1=x_2$.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Comp 2013

We have $f(x) = 9x+3$

Let, $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

$9x_1+3 = 9x_2+3$

$9x_1 = 9x_2$

$x_1 = x_2$

For any function to be one-one, if $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

$x_1 = x_2$

Hence, $f(x)$ is one-one function.

Thus both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

43. **Assertion (A) :** The function $f: R \to R$ given by $f(x)=x^3$ is injective.

Reason (R) : The function $f: X \to Y$ is injective, if $f(x)=f(y) \Rightarrow x=y$ for all $x, y \in X$.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Delhi 2014, OD 2010

Here, $f: R \to R$ is given as

$f(x) = x^3$

Suppose $f(x) = f(y)$ where $x, y \in R$

$x^3 = y^3$ ...(i)

Suppose $x \neq y$, their cubes will also be not equal.

$x^3 \neq y^3$

However, this will be a contradiction to Eq.(i).

Therefore $x=y$ and hence f is injective.

Thus both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

44. **Assertion (A) :** Let A and B be sets. Then, the function $f: A \times B \to B \to A$ such that $f(a, b)=(b, a)$ is bijective.

Reason (R) : A function f is said to be bijective, if it is both one-one and onto.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : OD 2018

Here, $f: A \times B \to B \times A$ is defined as

$f(a, b) = (b, a)$

Let $(a_1, b_1), (a_2, b_2) \in A \times B$ such that

$f(a_1, b_1) = f(a_2, b_2)$

$(b_1, a_1) = (b_2, a_2)$

$b_1 = b_2$

and $a_1 = a_2$

$(a_1, b_1) = (a_2, b_2)$

Therefore, f is one-one.

Now, let $(b, a) \in B \times A$ be any element.

Then, from definition of f there exists $(a, b) \in A \times B$ such that $f(a, b)=(b, a)$.

Therefore, f is onto. Hence, f is bijective.

Thus both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

45. **Assertion (A) :** Let L be a set of lines in a plane. R is a relation on L defined as $R=\{L_1, L_2\}$, L_1 is parallel to L_2. Then R is an equivalence relation.

Reason (R) : R is not transitive relation.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Delhi 2011, OD 2008

NODIA

Reflexive :

Reflexive Relation on L is said to be reflexive if every element of L is related to itself. Since every line is parallel to itself. Therefore, relation R is reflexive relation.

Symmetric :

A relation R on a set L is said to be symmetric relation iff $(a,b) \in R \Rightarrow (b,a) \in R$ for all $a,b \in L$. If $L_1 \| L_2 \Rightarrow L_2 \| L_2$. Thus, given relation is also symmetric.

Transitive :

A relation R on a set L is said to be transitive relation iff $(a,b) \in R$, $(b,c) \in R \Rightarrow (a,c) \in R$ for all a, b, $c \in L$. If $L_1 \| L_2$ and $L_2 \| L_3 \Rightarrow L_1 \| L_3$ .Therefore given relation is transitive relation.

Relation which is reflexive, symmetric and transitive is called equivalence relation.

Thus (A) is true but (R) is false.

Thus (c) is correct option.

46. Assertion (A) : The relation R in $A = \{1,2,3,4,5,6\}$ defined as $R = \{(x,y): y \text{ is divisible by } x\}$ is not an equivalence relation.

Reason (R) : The relation R will be an equivalence relation, if it is reflexive, symmetric and transitive.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are correct and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are correct but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is correct but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is correct but (R) is true

Sol : Foreign 2014

Here, $R = \{(x,y): y \text{ is divisible by } x\}$ is a relation in the set $A = \{1,2,3,4,5,6\}$.

Reflexive :

We know that x is divisible by x, which is true for all $x \in A$. $(x,x) \in R$ for all $x \in A$. So, R is reflexive.

Symmetric :

We observe that 6 is divisible by 2 . This means that $(2,6) \in R$ but $(6,2) \notin R$ So, R is not symmetric.

Transitive :

Let $(x,y) \in R$ and $(y,z) \in R$

Here y is divisible by x and z is divisible by y.

thus z is divisible by x. It means $(x,y) \in R$. For example, 2 is divisible by l and 4 is divisible by 2.

So, 4 is divisible by 1. So, R is transitive

Thus assertion is correct and reason is correct explanation.

Thus (a) is correct option.

47. **Assertion:** Let $A = \{-1,1,2,3\}$ and $B = \{1,4,9\}$ where $f: A \to B$ given by $f(x) = x^2$, then f is a many-one function.

Reason: If $x_1 \neq x^2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$, for every $x_1, x_2 \in$ domain then f is one-one or else many

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

(b) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

(c) Assertion is true; Reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false; Reason is true.

Sol : Comp 2014

Here, $f(-1) = 1$, $f(1) = 1$,

$f(2) = 4$, $f(3) = 9$

Two elements 1 and -1 have the same image $1 \in B$.

So, f is a many-one function .

Assertion and reason are true and reason is the correct explanation of assertion.

Thus (a) is correct option.

48. **Assertion:** The relation R in a set $A = \{1,2,3,4\}$ defined by $R = \{(x,y): 3x - y = 0)\}$ have the domain $= \{1,2,3,4\}$ and range $= \{3,6,9,12\}$

Reason: Domain and range of the relation (R) is respectively the set of all first & second entries of the distinct ordered pair of the relation.

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

(b) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

(c) Assertion is true; Reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false; Reason is true.

Sol : Delhi 2010

$$R = \{(x,y): y = 3x, x \in A\}$$

$$R = \{(1,3),(2,6),(3,9),(4,12)\}$$

Domain of the relation is $\{1,2,3,4\}$ and range of the relation is $\{3,6,9,12\}$

Thus (a) is correct option.

NODIA

VERY SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

49. How many equivalence relations on the set $\{1,2,3\}$ containing (1,2) and (2,1) are there in all? Justify your answer.

Sol : SQP 2017

Equivalence relations on the set $\{1,2,3\}$ containing $(1,2)$ and $(2,1)$ could be the following $\{(1,1),(2,2),(3,3),(1,2),(2,1)\}$ and $\{(1,1),(2,2),(3,3),(1,2),(1,3),(2,1),(2,3),(3,1),(3,2)\}$

50. How many reflexive relations are possible in a set A whose $n(A)=3$?

Sol : SQP 2021

If a set has n elements, then number of reflexive relation in the set is $2^{n(n-1)}$.

Required number of reflexive relations that are possible in the set

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 2^{3(3-1)} \\ &= 2^{3\times 2} \\ &= 2^6 \\ &= 64 \end{aligned}$$

51. Check whether the function $f:R\to R$ defined as $f(x)=x^3$ is one-one or not.

Sol : OD 2018

We have, $f(x) = x^3$

Let $x_1, x_2 \in R$ such that

$$\begin{aligned} f(x_1) &= f(x_2) \\ x_1^3 &= x_2^3 \Rightarrow x_1 = x_2 \end{aligned}$$

Thus $f(x)$ is one-one function.

52. A relation R in $S=\{a,b,c\}$ is defined as $R=\{(a,a),(a,b),(b,b),(c,c)\}$. Which elements(s) of relation R be removed to make R an equivalence relation?

Sol : Comp 2012, Delhi 2010

We have, $S = \{a,b,c\}$

and $R = \{(a,a),(a,b),(b,b),(c,c)\}$

Here we have (a,b), so we need to have (b,a) to make it symmetric. But if we remove (a,b) , this relation will be symmetric, reflexive and transitive i.e. equivalence relation.

So, if we remove (a,b) then R becomes equivalence relation.

53. An equivalence relation R in A divides it into equivalence classes A_1, A_2, A_3. What is the value of $A_1 \cup A_2 \cup A_3$ and $A_1 \cap A_2 \cap A_3$?

Sol : Delhi 2007

Equivalence relation R defined on a set A partitions the set A into pairwise disjoint subsets and collection of all equivalence classes form set A.

$$A_1 \cup A_2 \cup A_3 = A$$

and $$A_1 \cap A_2 \cap A_3 = \phi$$

54. A relation R in the set of real number R defined as $R=\{(a,b):\sqrt{a}=b\}$ is a function or not. Justify.

Sol : Foreign 2018

Since, $\sqrt{a}$ is not defined for $a \in (-\infty,0)$ thus R is not a function.

55. A function $f:A\to B$ defined as $f(x)=2x$ is both one-one and onto. If $A=\{1,2,3,4\}$, then find the set B.

Sol : OD 2023

We have $f:A\to B$.

Such that $f(x)=2x$ is both one-one and onto

and $A = \{1,2,3,4\}$

$$\begin{aligned} f(1) &= 2\times 1 = 2 \\ f(2) &= 2\times 2 = 4 \\ f(3) &= 2\times 3 = 6 \end{aligned}$$

and $f(4) = 2\times 4 = 8$

Since, $f(x)$ is onto.

Co-domain of f = Range of f

$B = \{2,4,6,8\}$

56. A relation in a set A is called ..... relation, if each element of A is related to itself.

Sol : OD 2020

If R be any relation on set A and for all $a \in A$ $(a,a) \in R$ then R is known as reflexive relation.

57. Check if the relation R is the set R of real number defined as $R=\{(a,b):a<b\}$ is (i) symmetric, (ii) transitive.

Sol : OD 2020

Given, $A=$ set of real number and $R=\{(a,b):a<b\}$

Symmetric :

Let $(a,b)\in R$, then $a<b$ or $a=b$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 12

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English Core	Mathematics	Physics	Chemistry
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Biology	Physical Education	Informatics Practice	Computer Science
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Accountancy	Business Studies	Economics	Entrepreneurship
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Legal Studies	Applied Maths	Hindi	History
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Geography	Political Science	Psychology	Sociology
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For other books PDF(NEET, JEE and CUET) visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 11

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English Core	Mathematics	Physics	Chemistry
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Biology	Physical Education	Informatic Practice	Computer Science
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Accountancy	Business Studies	Economics	Entrepreneurship
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Legal Studies	Applied Maths	Hindi	History
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Geography	Political Science	Psychology	Sociology
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For other books PDF (NEET, JEE and CUET) visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 10

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English LL	English Comm	Mathematics STD	Mathematics Basic
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Science	Social Science	IT (402)	AI (417)
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Data Science (419)	हिंदी अ	हिंदी ब	संस्कृत
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

विज्ञान	सामाजिक विज्ञान	गणित मानक	गणित आधार
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

NEET Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Maths
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For Olympiad Books Visit

www.lympiad.com

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 9

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English LL	English Comm	Mathematics STD	Mathematics Basic
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF

Science	Social Science	IT (402)	AI (417)
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF

Data Science (419)	हिंदी अ	हिंदी ब	संस्कृत
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF

विज्ञान	सामाजिक विज्ञान	गणित मानक	गणित आधार
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF

NEET Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Maths
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM PDF

For Olympiad Books Visit

www.lympiad.com

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 8

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English	Mathematics	Science	Social Science
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

हिंदी	संस्कृत	IT (906)	AI (901)
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Data Science (911)	Coding (910)	विज्ञान	सामाजिक विज्ञान
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित	NEET Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Maths
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Olympiad Science	Olympiad Maths	Olympiad General Aptitude	
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	For Olympiad Books Visit www.lympiad.com
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 7

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English	Mathematics	Science	Social Science
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

हिंदी	संस्कृत	IT (906)	AI (901)
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Data Science (911)	Coding (910)	विज्ञान	सामाजिक विज्ञान
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित	NEET Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Maths
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Olympiad Science	Olympiad Maths	Olympiad General Aptitude	
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	For Olympiad Books Visit www.lympiad.com
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 6

Previous Year Solved Question Bank

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English	Mathematics	Science	Social Science
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

हिंदी	संस्कृत	IT (906)	AI (901)
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Data Science (911)	Coding (910)	विज्ञान	सामाजिक विज्ञान
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित	NEET Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Science	JEE Foundation Maths
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Olympiad Science	Olympiad Maths	Olympiad General Aptitude	
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	For Olympiad Books Visit www.lympiad.com
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 5 and 4
Worksheets

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English 5th	Mathematics 5th	EVS 5th	हिंदी 5th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित 5th	EVS हिन्दी 5th	Olympiad Maths 5th	Olympiad Science 5th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Olympiad Aptitude 5th	Olympiad Aptitude 4th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For Olympiad Books Visit
www.lympiad.com

English 4th	Mathematics 4th	EVS 4th	हिंदी 4th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित 4th	EVS हिन्दी 4th	Olympiad Maths 4th	Olympiad Science 4th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 3 and 2
Worksheets

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English 3th	Mathematics 3th	EVS 3th	हिंदी 3th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित 3th	EVS हिन्दी 3th	Olympiad Maths 3th	Olympiad Science 3th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Olympiad Aptitude 3th	Olympiad Aptitude 2th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For Olympiad Books Visit
www.lympiad.com

English 2th	Mathematics 2th	EVS 2th	हिंदी 2th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित 2th	EVS हिन्दी 2th	Olympiad Maths 2th	Olympiad Science 2th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

CBSE CLASS 1 and KG
Worksheets

Click your Subject and Instantly get a free PDF or Order the Hard copy from Amazon.

English 1th	Mathematics 1th	EVS 1th	हिंदी 1th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित 1th	EVS हिन्दी 1th	Olympiad Maths 1th	Olympiad Science 1th
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

Olympiad Aptitude 1th	Olympiad Aptitude KG
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For Olympiad Books Visit
www.lympiad.com

English KG	Mathematics KG	EVS KG	हिंदी KG
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

गणित KG	EVS हिन्दी KG	Olympiad Maths KG	Olympiad Science KG
BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon	BUY IT ON amazon
DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM	DOWNLOAD FREE PDF WWW.MCQGPT.COM

For other books PDF visit www.pdf.tube

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

If $a = b$, then $b = a$, but if we consider $a < b$, then $b \not< a$. Thus $(b, a) \notin R$ e.g. $4 < 5$ but $5 \not< 4$
So, R is not symmetric.

Transitive :

Let $(a, b), (b, c) \in R$, then

$$(a, b) \in R,\ a < b \quad \text{(i)}$$

$$(b, c) \in R,\ b < c \quad \text{(ii)}$$

From Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get $a < c$, thus $(a, c) \in R$. So, R is transitive.

58. If $R = \{(a, a^3)$: a is a prime number less than $5\}$ be a relation. Find the range of R.

Sol : Foreign 2014, OD 2011

Given, $R = \{(a, a^3)$: a is a prime number less than $5\}$

Since 2 and 3 are the prime numbers less than 5, a can take value 2 and 3.

Thus, $R = \{(2, 2^3), (3, 3^3)\}$

$= \{(2, 8), (3, 27)\}$

Therefore, the range of R is $\{8, 27\}$.

59. Let R is the equivalence relation in the set $A = \{0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$ given by $R = \{(a, b)$:2 divides $(a - b)\}$. Write the equivalence class $[0]$.

Sol : Delhi 2014 C

We have $R = \{(a, b)$:2 divides $(a - b)\}$

and $A = \{0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$

Clearly, $[0] = \{b \in A : (0, b) \in R\}$

$= \{b \in A$:2 divides $(0 - b)\}$

$= \{b \in A$:2 divides $(- b)\}$

$= \{0, 2, 4\}$.

60. If $A = \{1, 2, 3\}, B = \{4, 5, 6, 7\}$ and $f = \{(1, 4), (2, 5), (3, 6)\}$ is a function from A to B . State whether f is one-one or not.

Sol : Comp 2011

We have $A = \{1, 2, 3\}$

$B = \{4, 5, 6, 7\}$

Now $f : A \to B$ is defined as

$f = \{(1, 4), (2, 5), (3, 6)\}$

i.e. $f(1) = 4$,

$f(2) = 5$,

$f(3) = 6$

It may be seen that the images of distinct elements of A under f are distinct. So, f is one-one.

61. If $f : R \to R$ is defined by $f(x) = 3x + 2$, then define $f[f(x)]$.

Sol : Foreign 2011, Delhi 2010

We have $f(x) = 3x + 2$

$f[f(x)] = f(3x + 2) = 3$

$= 3(3x + 2) + 2$

$= 9x + 6 + 2$

$= 9x + 8$

62. Write fog, if $f : R \to R$ and $g : R \to R$ are given by $f(x) = |x|$ and $g(x) = |5x - 2|$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have $f(x) = |x|\ g(x) = |5x - 2|$

$fog(x) = f[g(x)]$

$= f\{|5x - 2|\}$

$= ||5x - 2||$

$= |5x - 2|$ $\qquad ||x|| = |x|$

63. State the reason for the relation R in the set $\{1, 2, 3\}$ given by $R = \{(1, 2), (2, 1)\}$ not to be transitive.

Sol : Delhi 2011

For a relation to be transitive,
$(x, y) \in R$ and $(y, z) \in R$ $(x, z) \in R$.
Here, $(1, 2) \in R$ and $(2, 1) \in R$ but $(1, 1) \notin R$.
Thus R is not transitive.

64. What is the range of the function

$$f(x) = \frac{|x - 1|}{x - 1},\ x \neq 1?$$

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $f(x) = \frac{|x - 1|}{x - 1}, x \neq 1$

The above function can be written as

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x-1}{x-1}, & \text{if } x > 1 \\ -\frac{(x-1)}{x-1}, & \text{if } x < 1 \end{cases}$$

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } x > 1 \\ -1, & \text{if } x < 1 \end{cases}$$

Hence, the range of $f(x)$ is $\{-1, 1\}$.

NODIA

SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

65. A relation R is defined on a set or real number R as $R=\{(x,y): x \cdot y \text{ is an irrational number}\}$. Check whether R is reflexive, symmetric and transitive.

Sol : CBSE 2023

Relation R is defined on a set of real number R. such that

$R=\{(x,y): x \cdot y \text{ is an irrational number}\}$

Reflexive :

$\sqrt{2}$ is a real number but $\sqrt{2}\cdot\sqrt{2}=2$ is not an irrational number

$$(\sqrt{2},\sqrt{2}) \notin R$$

Thus R is not reflexive.

Symmetric :

Consider $\sqrt{3}$ and $\sqrt{5}$ are two real numbers

Clearly, $\sqrt{3}\cdot\sqrt{5}=\sqrt{15}$ is an irrational number

Thus R is symmetric.

Transitive :

Consider three real number 2, $\sqrt{5}$ and 3.

Clearly, $2\cdot\sqrt{5}=2\sqrt{5}$ is an irrational number

$\sqrt{5}\cdot 3=\sqrt{15}$ is an irrational number

But $2\cdot 3$ is not and irrational number.

Thus R is not transitive.

66. Let $f:N\to R$ be a function defined as $f(x)=4x^2+12x+15$ Show that $f:N\to S$, where S is the range of f, is one - one and onto function.

Sol : Foreign 2015

Function $f:N\to N$ is defined as

$$f(x)=4x^2+12x+15$$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in N$, such that

$$f(x_1)=f(x_2)$$

Then, $4x_1^2+12x_1+15=4x_2^2+12x_2+15$

$$4x_1^2+12x_1=4x_2^2+12x_2$$

$$x_1^2+3x_1=x_2^2+3x_2$$

$$(x_1^2-x_2^2)+3(x_1-x_2)=0$$

$$(x_1-x_2)(x_1+x_2+3)=0$$

Since $x_1, x_2 \in N$, then

$$(x_1+x_2+3)\neq 0$$

Thus $x_1-x_2=0$

$$x_1=x_2$$

Therefore, f is one-one function.

Onto function :

Obviously, $f:N\to S$ is an onto function, because S is the range of f.

67. Thus, $f:N\to S$ is one-one and onto function. Show that the relation S in the set R of real number defined as $S=\{(a,b): a,b\in R$ and $a\le b^3\}$ is neither reflexive nor symmetric nor transitive.

Sol : Delhi 2010, OD 2007

Here, the result is disproved by using some specific examples.

We have $S=\{(a,b)\}: a,b\in R$ and $a\le b^3\}$.

Reflexive :

As $\frac{1}{2}\le\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3$, where $\frac{1}{2}\in R$, is not true.

$\left(\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right)\notin S$ Thus, S is not reflexive.

Symmetric :

As $-2\le(3)^3$, where $-2,3\in R$, is true but $3\le(-2)^3$ is not true,

i.e. $(-2,3)\in S$ but $(3,-2)\notin S$.

Therefore, S is not symmetric.

Transitive :

As $3\le\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^3$ and $\frac{3}{2}\le\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^3$, where

$3,\frac{3}{2},\frac{4}{3}\in R$, are true but $3\le\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^3$ is not true.

i.e. $\left(3,\frac{3}{2}\right)\in S$ and $\left(\frac{3}{2},\frac{4}{3}\right)\in S$ but $\left(3,\frac{4}{3}\right)\notin S$.

Therefore, S is not transitive.

Hence, S is neither reflexive nor symmetric nor transitive.

68. Prove that the function f is surjective,where $f:N\to N$ such that

$$f(n)=\begin{cases}\frac{n+1}{2}, \text{if } n \text{ is odd}\\ \frac{n}{2}, \text{if } n \text{ is even}\end{cases}$$

Is the function injective? Justify your answer.

Sol : SQP 2023

Consider a natural number n in co-domain N.

Case I : When n is odd

Then $n=2r+1$ for some $r\in N$.

There exists

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$4r+1 \in N \text{ such that}$$

$$f(4r+1) = \frac{4r+1+1}{2}$$

$$= 2r+1$$

Therefore, f is onto.

Case II : When n is even

Then $n = 2r$ for some $r \in N$.

There exists $4r \in N$ such that

$$f(4r) = \frac{4r}{2} = 2r$$

Hence, f is surjective.

Now, it can be observed that

$$f(1) = \frac{1+1}{2} = \frac{2}{2} = 1$$

and $f(2) = \frac{2}{2} = 1$

Here, $f(1) = f(2)$

but $1 \neq 2$

Hence, f is not injective.

69. Prove that the function, $f: N \to N$ is defined by $f(x) = x^2 + x + 1$ is one-one but not onto.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $f: N \to N$

where $f(x) = x^2 + x + 1$

One-One function :

Let $x, y \in N$ such that

$$f(x) = f(y)$$

$$x^2 + x + 1 = y^2 + y + 1$$

$$(x-y)(x+y+1) = 0 \qquad [x+y+1 \neq 0]$$

$$x = y$$

Therefore $f: N \to N$ is one-one.

Onto function :

Function f is not onto because $x^2 + x + 1 \geq 3$, $\forall x \in N$ and so, 1, 2 does not have their pre images.

70. Consider $f: R^+ \to [4, \infty)$ given by $f(x) = x^2 + 4$, Show that f is one-one and onto.

Sol : Comp 2013, Foreign 2011

Function $f: R^+ \to [4, \infty)$ is given by

$$f(x) = x^2 + 4$$

One-One function :

Let $x, y \in R^+$, such that

$$f(x) = f(y)$$

$$x^2 + 4 = y^2 + 4$$

$$x^2 = y^2$$

$$x = y$$

Here we take only positive sign as $x, y \in R^+$

Therefore, f is a one-one function.

Onto Function :

For $y \in [4, \infty)$, such that

$$y = x^2 + 4$$

$$x^2 = y - 4 \geq 0 \qquad [y \geq 4]$$

$$x = \sqrt{y-4} \geq 0$$

[we take only positive sign, as $x \in R^+$]

Therefore, for any $y \in R^+$ (co-domain), there exists

$x = \sqrt{y-4} \in R^+$ (co-domain), such that

$$f(x) = f(\sqrt{y-4})$$

$$= (\sqrt{y-4})^2 + 4$$

$$= y - 4 + 4$$

$$= y$$

Therefore, f is onto function.

71. Let $F: N \to Y$ be a function defined as $f(x) = 7x + 5$, where $Y = \{y : y = 9x + 3, x \in N\}$ then show that f is one-one.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have $f(x) = 7x + 5$

Let, $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

$$7x_1 + 5 = 7x_2 + 5$$

$$7x_1 = 7x_2$$

$$x_1 = x_2$$

For any function to be one-one, if $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

$$x_1 = x_2$$

Hence, $f(x)$ is one-one function.

LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

72. Check whether the relation R in the set Z of integers defined as $R = \{(a, b) : a + b \text{ is divisible by } 2\}$ is reflexive, symmetric or transitive. Write the equivalence class containing 0 i.e.[0].

Sol : OD 2018

We have $R = \{(a, b) : a + b \text{ is divisible by } 2\}$

NODIA

Reflexive :

For any $a = \in Z$, we have

$$a + a = 2a, \text{ which is divisible by 2.}$$

$$(a, a) \in R$$

Thus, $(a, a) \in R$ for all $a \in Z$

So, R is reflexive.

Symmetric :

Let $(a, b) \in R.$

Then, $(a, b) \in R$

$(a + b)$ is divisible by 2 and $(b + a)$ is also divisible by 2.

Thus $(b, a) \in R$

So R is symmetric.

Transitive :

Let $(a, b) \in R$

and $(b, c) \in R.$

Then, $(a, b) \in R$

and $(b, c) \in R.$

$(a + b)$ is divisible by 2 and $(b + c)$ is divisible by 2.

$$a + b = 2\lambda \quad \text{...(i)}$$

and $$b + c = 2\mu \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii),we get

$$a + 2b + c = 2(\lambda + \mu)$$

$$a + c = 2(\lambda + \mu - b)$$

$$a + c = 2k,$$

where $k = k + \mu - b$

Thus $a + c$ is divisible by 2.

$$(a, c) \in R$$

So, R is transitive.

Since, R is reflexive, symmetric and transitive, so R is equivalence relation.

Let $b \in Z$

such that $(0, b) \in R$

$0 + b$ is divisible by 2.

$$b = \{..., -6, -4, -2, 0, 2, 4, 6.....\}$$

13. Show that a function $f : R \to R$ defined as $f(x) = \frac{5x - 3}{4}$ is both one-one and onto.

Sol : OD 2023

We have $f : R \to R$ defined as

$$f(x) = \frac{5x - 3}{4}$$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in R$

such that $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

$$\frac{5x - 3}{4} = \frac{5x_2 - 3}{4}$$

$$5x_1 - 3 = 5x_2 - 3$$

$$5x_1 = 5x_2$$

$$x_1 = x_2$$

Thus f is one-one function.

Onto Function :

Let $y \in R$ (co-domain) be any arbitrary element.

Then, $y = f(x)$

$$y = \frac{5x - 3}{4}$$

$$4y = 5x - 3$$

$$5x = 4y + 3$$

$$x = \frac{4y + 3}{5}$$

Thus, for each $y \in R$,there exists

$$x = \frac{4y + 3}{5} \in R$$

such that $f(x) = f\left(\frac{4y + 3}{5}\right)$

$$= \frac{5\left(\frac{4y+3}{5}\right) - 3}{4}$$

$$= \frac{4y + 3 - 3}{4} = y$$

Thus f is onto.

14. Let $f : R - \left\{-\frac{4}{3}\right\} \to R$ be a function defined as $f(x) = \frac{4x}{3x+4}$. Show that f is a one-one function. Also, check whether f is an onto function or not.

Sol : OD 2023

We have $f(x) = \frac{4x}{3x + 4}$

and $f : R - \left\{-\frac{4}{3}\right\} \to R$

One-One function :

Let $f(x_1) = f(x_2),$

for some $x_1, x_2 \in R - \left\{-\frac{4}{3}\right\}$

Now $\frac{4x_1}{3x_1 + 4} = \frac{4x_2}{3x_2 + 4}$

$$(x_1)(3x_2 + 4) = (x2)(3x_1 + 4)$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$3x_1x_2 + 4x_1 = 3x_1x_2 + 4x_2$$
$$4x_1 = 4x_2$$
$$x_1 = x_2$$

Thus $f(x)$ is one-one function.

Onto Function :

Let $y = \frac{4x}{3x+4}$

$$3xy + 4y = 4x$$
$$4x - 3xy = 4y$$
$$x(4 - 3y) = 4y$$
$$x = \frac{4y}{4-3y}$$

Clearly, x will not define, if

$$4 - 3y = 0$$
$$y = \frac{4}{3}$$

Range of $f(x) = R - \left\{-\frac{4}{3}\right\}$

Range of $f(x) \neq$ Co-domain of $f(x)$

Therefore $f(x)$ is not an onto function.

75. A function $f:[-4,4] \to [0,4]$ is given by $f(x) = \sqrt{16 - x^2}$. Show that f is an onto function but not a one-one function. Further, find all possible values of a for which $f(a) = \sqrt{7}$.

Sol : OD 2023

We have $f:[-4,4] \to [0,4]$

defined by $f(x) = \sqrt{16 - x^2}$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in [-4,4]$

such that $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

$$\sqrt{16 - x_1^2} = \sqrt{16 - x_2^2}$$
$$16 - x_1^2 = 16 - x_2^2$$
$$x_1^2 = x_2^2$$
$$(x_1^2 - x_2^2) = 0$$
$$(x_1 - x_2)(x_1 + x_2) = 0$$
$$x_1 - x_2 = 0$$
$$x_1 + x_2 = 0$$
$$x_1 = x_2$$
$$x_1 = -x_2$$

Thus $f(x)$ is not one-one function.

Onto Function :

Let $y \in [0,4]$ (co-domain) be any arbitrary element.

Then, $y = f(x)$

$$y = \sqrt{16 - x^2}$$
$$y^2 = 16 - x^2$$
$$x^2 = 16 - y^2$$
$$x = \sqrt{16 - y^2}$$

Thus, for each $y \in [0,4]$, there exists

$x = \sqrt{16 - y^2} \in [-4,4]$

Such that $f(x) = y$

Thus $f(x)$ is onto.

Also, given $f(a) = \sqrt{7}$

$$\sqrt{16 - a^2} = \sqrt{7}$$
$$16 - a^2 = 7$$
$$a^2 = 9$$
$$a = \pm 3$$

76. If N denotes the set of all natural numbers and R be the relation on $N \times N$ defined by $(a,b)R(c,d)$, if $ad(b+c) = bc(a+d)$. Show that R is an equivalence relation.

Sol : Delhi 2023, Delhi 2015

We have, a relation R on $N \times N$ defined by

$(a,b)\,R\,(c,d)$, if $ad(b+c) = bc(a+d)$.

Reflexive :

Let $(a,b) \in N \times N$ be any arbitrary element.

Since, $(a,b) \in N \times N$ was arbitrary, therefore R is reflexive.

Symmetric :

Let $(a,b),(c,d) \in N \times N$ such that $(a,b)\,R(c,d)$, i.e.

$$ad(b+c) = bc(a+d)$$
$$ad(b+c) = bc(a+d)$$
$$da(c+b) = cd(d+a)$$

Natural numbers are commutative under usual addition and multiplication

$$cb(d+a) = da(c+b)$$

Thus $(c,d)\,R(a,b)$ and hence R is symmetric.

Transitive :

Let (a,b), (c,d) and $(e,f) \in N \times N$ such that $(a,b)\,R(c,d)$ and $(c,d)\ R(e,f)$.

Now from $(a,b)\,R(c,d)$ so we have

$$ad(b+c) = bc(a+d)$$
$$\frac{b+c}{bc} = \frac{a+d}{ad}$$

NODIA

$$\frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{c} = \frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{d} \quad ...(1)$$

From $(c,d)\,R(e,f)$ we have

$$cf(d+e) = de(c+f)$$

$$\frac{d+e}{de} = \frac{c+f}{cf}$$

$$\frac{1}{d}+\frac{1}{e} = \frac{1}{c}+\frac{1}{f} \quad ...(2)$$

Adding Eqs. (1) and (2), we get

$$\left(\frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{c}\right)+\left(\frac{1}{d}+\frac{1}{e}\right) = \left(\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{d}\right)+\left(\frac{1}{c}+\frac{1}{f}\right)$$

$$\frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{e} = \frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{f}$$

$$\frac{e+b}{be} = \frac{f+a}{af}$$

$$af(e+b) = be(f+a)$$

$$af(b+e) = be(a+f)$$

Thus $(a,b)\,R(e,f)$ and hence R is transitive.

Since R is reflexive, symmetric and transitive, hence R is an equivalence relation.

77. Given, a non-empty set X, define the relation R in $P(X)$ as follow

For $A,B \in P(X),(A,B) \in R$ iff $A \subset B$. Prove that R is reflexive, transitive and not symmetric.

Sol : Delhi 2023

Given, a relation R in the set $P(X)$, where X is a non-empty set as $(A,B) \in R$ if $A \subset B$.

Let $A \in P(X)$

Then, $A \subset A$

$(A,A) \in R$

Hence, R is reflexive.

Now, let $\phi, A \in P(X)$

Such that $\phi \subset A$

$(\phi, A) \in R$

But $A \not\subset \phi$

$(A,\phi) \notin R$

Hence, R is not symmetric.

Let $A,B,C \in P(X)$

Such that

$(A,B),(B,C) \in R$

$A \subset B$

and $B \subset C$

$A \subset C \Rightarrow (A,C) \in R$

Hence, R is transitive.

78. Let N be the set of all natural numbers and R be a relation on $N \times N$ defined by $(a,b)R(c,d) \Leftrightarrow ad = bc$ for all $(a,b),(c,d) \in N \times N$.Show that R is an equivalence relation on $N \times N$. Also, find the equivalence class of $(2,6)$ i.e. $[(2,6)]$.

Sol : Foreign 2018

Relation R in $N \times N$ is defined as

$(a,b)R(c,d)$ if $ad = bc$

Reflexive :

For any $(a,b) \in N \times N$

$ab = ba$

Since multiplication is commutative on N.

Thus $(a,b)\ R(a,b)$

Thus, R is reflexive.

Symmetric :

Let $(a,b),(c,d)$ be arbitrary elements of $N \times N$

$(a,b)\ R(c,d)$

$ad = bc$

$bc = ad$

$cb = da$

Since $a,b,c,d \in N$ and multiplication is commutative on N.

Thus $(c,d)\ R(a,b)R$ is symmetric.

Transitive :

Let $(a,b),(c,d),(e,f)$ be arbitrary elements of $N \times N$ such that

$(a,b)\ R(c,d)$

and $(c,d)\ R(e,f)$

Then, $ad = bc$

and $cf = de$

$(ad)(cf) = (bc)(de)$

$af = be$

$(a,b)\ R(e,f)$

Thus R is transitive.

Hence, R is an equivalence relation.

Now $[(2,6)] = \{(x,y) \in N \times N : (x,y)\,R(2,6)\}$

$6x = 2y$

$3x = y$

$[(2,6)] = \{(x,y) \in N \times N : (x,y)\,R(2,6)\}$

$= \{(x,3x) : x \in N\}$

$= \{(1,3),(2,6),(3,9)...\}$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

79. Show that the function $f:R \to \{x \in R: -1 < x < 1\}$ defined by $f(x) = \frac{x}{1+|x|}$, $x \in R$ is one-one and onto function.

Sol : Comp 2016, Foreign 2011

We have, $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x}{1+x}, & x > 0 \\ \frac{x}{1-x}, & x < 0 \end{cases}$

Case I : When $x \geq 0$, we have

$$f(x) = \frac{x}{1+x}$$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in R$ such that

$$\begin{aligned} f(x_1) &= f(x_2) \\ \frac{x_1}{1+x_1} &= \frac{x_2}{1+x_2} \\ x_1 + x_1x_2 &= x_2 + x_1x_2 \\ x_1 &= x_2 \end{aligned}$$

Thus $f(x)$ is one-one.

Onto Function :

Let $f(x) = y$, such that $y \in (-1,1)$.

$$\begin{aligned} y &= \frac{x}{1+x} \\ y + xy &= x \\ x - xy &= y \\ x(1-y) &= y \\ x &= \frac{y}{1-y} \end{aligned}$$

Here x is defined at $\forall\, y \in (-1,1)$.

Thus $f(x)$ is onto.

Case II : When $x < 0$,we have

$$f(x) = \frac{x}{1-x}$$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in R$ such that

$$\begin{aligned} f(x_1) &= f(x_2) \\ \frac{x_1}{1-x_1} &= \frac{x_2}{1-x_2} \\ x_1 - x_2x_1 &= x_2 - x_2x_1 \\ x_1 &= x_2 \end{aligned}$$

Thus $f(x)$ is one-one.

Onto Function :

Let $y = f(x)$

such that $y \in (-1,1)$

$$\begin{aligned} y &= \frac{x}{1-x} \\ y - yx &= x \\ x &= \frac{y}{1+y} \end{aligned}$$

Here x is defined at $\forall\, y \in (-1,1)$.

Thus $f(x)$ is onto.

Hence, $f(x)$ is one-one and onto function.

80. Show that the function $f:R \to R$ defined by $f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2+1}$, is neither one-one nor onto.

Sol : Foreign 2023; Delhi 2020, 2018

We have $f:R \to R$, defined by

$$f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2+1}, \forall\, x \in R$$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in R$ such that

$$\begin{aligned} f(x_1) &= f(x_2) \\ \frac{x_1}{x_1^2+1} &= \frac{x_2}{x_2^2+1} \\ x_1x_2^2 + x_1 &= x_2x_1^2 + x_2 \\ x_1x_2^2 - x_2x_1^2 + x_1 - x_2 &= 0 \\ x_1x_2(x_2 - x_1) - 1(x_2 - x_1) &= 0 \\ (x_2 - x_1) - 1(x_1x_2 - 1) &= 0 \\ x_2 &= x_1 \text{ or } x_1x_2 = 1 \end{aligned}$$

Thus $x_1 = x_2$

or $x_1 = \frac{1}{x_2}$

Here f is not one-one, as if we take $x_1 = 3$ and $x_2 = \frac{1}{3}$,

$$f(3) = \frac{3}{10} = f\left(\frac{1}{3}\right),$$

but $3 = \neq \frac{1}{3}$

Onto Function :

Now, let $k \in R$ be any arbitrary element and let

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= k \\ \frac{x}{x^2+1} &= k \\ kx^2 + k &= x \\ kx^2 - x + k &= 0 \\ x &= \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{1-4k^2}}{2k} \notin R, \end{aligned}$$

If $1 - 4k^2 < 0$

or $(1-2k)(1+2k) < 0$ *i.e.* $k > \frac{1}{2}$ or $k < -\frac{1}{2}$

Thus f is not onto.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Hence, f is neither one-one nor onto.

81. If $A = R - \{3\}$ and $B = R - \{1\}$. Consider the function $f : A \to B$ defined by $f(x) = \frac{x-2}{x-3}$, for all $x \in A$. Then, show that f is bijective.

Sol : Delhi 2014, 2012

We have a function $f : A \to B$, defined by

$$f(x) = \frac{x-2}{x-3}$$

where $A = R - \{3\}$ and $B = R - \{1\}$,

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in A$ such that

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$

Then, $$\frac{x_1-2}{x_1-3} = \frac{x_2-2}{x_2-3}$$

$$(x_1-2)(x_2-3) = (x_2-2)(x_1-3)$$

$$x_1x_2 - 3x_1 - 2x_2 + 6 = x_1x_2 - 3x_2 - 2x_1 + 6$$

$$-3x_1 - 2x_2 = -3x_2 - 2x_1$$

$$-3(x_1 - x_2) + 2(x_1 - x_2) = 0$$

$$-(x_1 - x_2) = 0$$

$$x_1 - x_2 = 0$$

$$x_1 = x_2$$

Thus for $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$, $x_1 = x_2$, $\forall\, x_1, x_2 \in A$

Therefore $f(x)$ is a one-one function.

Onto Function :

Let $y \in B$ be any arbitrary element.

Then, $$f(x) = y$$

$$\frac{x-2}{x-3} = y$$

$$x - 2 = xy - 3y$$

$$x - xy = 2 - 3y$$

$$x(1-y) = 2 - 3y$$

$$x = \frac{2-3y}{1-y}$$

or $$x = \frac{3y-2}{y-1} \quad \ldots(i)$$

Clearly x is a real number for all $y \neq 1$.

Now let $$\frac{3y-2}{y-1} = 3$$

$$3y - 2 = 3y - 3$$

$$2 = 3$$ which is absurd

Thus $$\frac{3y-2}{y-1} \neq 3$$

Thus, for each $y \in B$, there exists

$$x = \frac{3y-2}{y-1} \in A$$

Such that $$f(x) = f\left(\frac{3y-2}{y-1}\right)$$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{3y-2}{y-1}\right) - 2}{\frac{3y-2}{y-1} - 3}$$

$$= \frac{3y-2-2y+2}{3y-2-3y+3} = y$$

Hence, $f(x)$ is an onto function.

Since function $f(x)$ is one-one and onto, therefore, $f(x)$ is a bijective function.

82. If $A = R - \{2\}, B = R - \{1\}$ and $f; A \to B$ is a function define by $f(x) = \frac{x-1}{x-2}$, then show that f is bijective.

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have a function $f : A \to B$ defined by

$$f(x) = \frac{x-1}{x-2}$$

where $A = R - \{3\}$ and $B = R - \{1\}$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in A$ such that

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$

Then, $$\frac{x_1-1}{x_1-2} = \frac{x_2-1}{x_2-2}$$

$$(x_1-1)(x_2-2) = (x_2-1)(x_1-2)$$

$$x_1x_2 - 2x_1 - x_2 + 2 = x_1x_2 - 2x_2 - x_1 + 2$$

$$-2x_1 - x_2 = -2x_2 - x_1$$

$$-x_1 = -x_2$$

$$-(x_1 - x_2) = 0$$

$$x_1 - x_2 = 0$$

$$x_1 = x_2$$

Thus for $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$, $x_1 = x_2$, $\forall\, x_1, x_2 \in A$

Therefore $f(x)$ is a one-one function.

Onto Function :

Let $y \in B$ be any arbitrary element.

Then, $$f(x) = y$$

$$\frac{x-1}{x-2} = y$$

$$x - 1 = xy - 2y$$

$$x - xy = 1 - 2y$$

$$x(1-y) = 1 - 2y$$

$$x = \frac{1-2y}{1-y}$$

or $$x = \frac{2y-1}{y-1} \quad \ldots(i)$$

NODIA

Clearly x is a real number for all $y \neq 1$.

Now let $\frac{2y-1}{y-1} = 2$

$2y-1 = 2y-2$

$-1 = -2$ which is absurd

Thus $\frac{2y-1}{y-1} \neq 2$

Thus, for each $y \in B$, there exists

$$x = \frac{2y-1}{y-1} \in A$$

Such that $f(x) = f\left(\frac{2y-1}{y-1}\right)$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{2y-1}{y-1}\right)-1}{\frac{2y-1}{y-1}-2}$$

$$= \frac{2y-1-y+1}{2y-1-2y+2} = y$$

Hence, $f(x)$ is an onto function.

Since function $f(x)$ is one-one and onto, therefore, $f(x)$ is a bijective function.

83. Show that the function f in $A = R - \{\frac{2}{3}\}$ defined as $f(x) = \frac{4x+3}{6x-4}$, is one-one and onto.

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $f(x) = \frac{4x+3}{6x-4}$

where, $x \in A = R - \left\{\frac{2}{3}\right\}$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in A$ such

$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

Then, $\frac{4x_1+3}{6x_1-4} = \frac{4x_2+3}{6x_2-4}$

$(4x_1+3)(6x_2-4) = (4x_2+3)(6x_1-4)$

$24x_1x_2 - 16x_1 + 18x_2 - 12 = 24x_1x_2 - 16x_2 + 18x_1 - 12$

$-34x_1 = -34x_2$

$x_1 = x_2$

So, f is one-one function.

Onto Function :

Let y be an arbitrary element of A (co-domain).

Then $f(x) = y$

$\frac{4x+3}{6x-4} = y$

$4x+3 = 6xy - 4y$

$4x - 6xy = -4y - 3$

$x(4-6y) = -(4y+3)$

$x = \frac{-(4y+3)}{4-6y}$

$x = \frac{4y+3}{6y-4}$

Clearly, $x = \frac{4y+3}{6y-4}$ is a real number for all

Now let $y = \frac{2}{3}$, then we have

$\frac{4y+3}{6y-4} = \frac{2}{3}$

$12y+9 = 12y-8$

$9 = -8$ which is absurd.

Thus $y \neq \frac{2}{3}$.

Thus, for each $y \in A$ (co-domain) there exist $x = \frac{4y+3}{6y-4} \in A$ such that

$f(x) = f\left(\frac{4y+3}{6y-4}\right)$

$= \frac{4\left(\frac{4y+3}{6y-4}\right)+3}{6\left(\frac{4y+3}{6y-4}\right)-4}$

$= \frac{16y+12+18y-12}{24y+18-24+16}$

$= \frac{34y}{34}$

$= y$

Hence, f is onto function.

84. Show that the function $f:R \to R$ defined by $f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2+1}, \forall\, x \in R$ is neither one-one nor onto.

Sol : OD 2018

We have, a function $f: R \to R$ defined as

$$f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2+1} \forall\, x \in R$$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in R$ such that

$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

$\frac{x_1}{x_1^2+1} = \frac{x_2}{x_2^2+1}$

$x_1(x_2^2+1) = x_2(x_1^2+1)$ [1]

$x_1x_2^2 + x_1 = x_2x_1^2 + x_2$

$x_1x_2(x_2 - x_1) = (x_2 - x_1)$

$(x_2 - x_1)(x_1 - x_2 - 1) = 0$

$x_2 = x_1$ or $x_1x_2 = 1$

$x_1 = x_2$ or $x_1 = \frac{1}{x_2}$

If we take $x_1 = 2$ and $x_2 = \frac{1}{2}$, we get

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$f(2) = \frac{2}{4+1} = \frac{2}{5}$$

and $$f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{4}+1} = \frac{2}{5}$$

Here $$f(2) = f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \text{ but } 2 \neq \frac{1}{2}$$

Thus f is not one-one.

Onto function :

Let $y \in R$ (co-domain) be any arbitrary element.

Consider, $$y = f(x)$$

$$y = \frac{x}{x^2+1}$$

$$x^2y + y = x$$

$$x^2y - x + y = 0$$

$$x = \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{1-4y^2}}{2y}$$

which does not exist for $1-4y^2 < 0$, i.e. for $y > \frac{1}{2}$ and $y < -\frac{1}{2}$.

In particular for $y = 1 \in R$ (co-domain), there does not exist any $x \in R$ (domain) such that

$$f(x) = y$$

Therefore f is not onto.

Hence, f is neither one-one nor onto.

85. Show that the function $f: R_+ \to [-5, \infty)$ given by $f(x) = 9x^2 + 6x - 5$ is one - one and onto function. where R_+ is the set of all non-negative real numbers.

Sol : Delhi 2017, Foreign 2010

Function $f: R_+ \to [-5, \infty)$ is given as

$$f(x) = 9x^2 + 6x - 5$$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in R_+$ such that

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$

Then, $$9x_1^2 + 6x_1 - 5 = 9x_2^2 + 6x_2 - 5$$

$$9(x_1^2 - x_2^2) + 6(x_1 - x_2) = 0$$

$$3(x_1 + x_2)(x_1 - x_2) + 2(x_1 - x_2) = 0$$

$$(x_1 - x_2)(3x_1 + 3x_2 + 2) = 0$$

Since $x_1, x_2 \in R_+$, then

$$(3x_1 + 3x_2 + 2) \neq 0$$

Thus $$x_1 - x_2 = 0$$

$$x_1 = x_2, \forall\, x_1, x_2 \in R_+$$

Therefore, $f(x)$ is one-one function.

Onto function :

Let y be any arbitrary element of $[-5, \infty)$.

Then, $$y = f(x)$$

$$y = 9x^2 + 6x - 5$$

$$y = (3x+1)^2 - 1 - 5$$

$$y = (3x+1)^2 - 6$$

$$y + 6 = (3x+1)^2$$

$$(3x+1)^2 = y + 6$$

$$3x + 1 = \sqrt{y+6}$$

As $y \geq -5$, $y + 6 \geq 0$

$$x = \frac{\sqrt{y+6} - 1}{3}$$

Therefore f is onto and range of f is $[-5, \infty)$.

86. Consider $f: R - \{-\frac{4}{3}\} \to R - \{\frac{4}{3}\}$ given by

$$f(x) = \frac{4x+3}{3x+4}$$

Show that f is bijective.

Sol : Comp 2017

Function $f: R - \{-\frac{4}{3}\} \to R - \{\frac{4}{3}\}$ is defined as

$$f(x) = \frac{4x+3}{3x+4}$$

One-One function :

Let, $x_1, x_2 \in R - \{-\frac{4}{3}\}$ such that

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$

$$\frac{4x_1+3}{3x_1+4} = \frac{4x_2+3}{3x_2+4}$$

$$(4x_1+3)(3x_2+4) = (3x_1+4)(4x_2+3)$$

$$12x_1x_2 + 16x_1 + 9x_2 + 12 = 12x_1x_2 + 9x_1 + 16x_2 + 12$$

$$7x_1 = 7x_2$$

Thus for $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$,

$$x_1 = x_2,$$

Therefore f is one-one function.

Onto function :

Let, $y \in R - \{\frac{4}{3}\}$, then $y \neq \frac{4}{3}$

The function f is onto if there exist $x \in R - \{-\frac{4}{3}\}$, such that $f(x) = y$.

Now, $$f(x) = y$$

$$\frac{4x+3}{3x+4} = y$$

$$4x + 3 = y(3x+4)$$

$$4x + 3 = 3xy + 4y$$

$$4x - 3xy = 4y - 3$$

$$x(4 - 3y) = 4y - 3$$

$$x = \frac{4y-3}{4-3y} \in R - \left\{\frac{-4}{3}\right\} \qquad \left(y \neq \frac{4}{3}\right)$$

Thus, for any $y \in R - \{\frac{4}{3}\}$, there exist

$$\frac{4y-3}{4-3y} \in R - \left\{-\frac{4}{3}\right\}$$

Thus f is onto function.

Therefore, $f(x)$ is a bijective function.

87. Let $f:N \to N$ be a function defined as $f(x) = 9x^2 + 6x - 5$ Show that $f:N \to S$, where S is the range of f, is invertible. Find the inverse of f and hence find $f^{-1}(43)$ and $f^{-1}(163)$

Sol : Delhi 2016

Function $f:N \to N$ is defined as

$$f(x) = 9x^2 + 6x - 5$$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in N$, such that

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$

Then, $9x_1^2 + 6x_1 - 5 = 9x_2^2 + 6x_2 - 5$

$$9x_1^2 + 6x_1 = 9x_2^2 + 6x_2$$

$$9(x_1^2 - x_2^2) + 6(x_1 - x_2) = 0$$

$$3(x_1 - x_2)(x_1 + x_2) + 2(x_1 - x_2) = 0$$

$$(x_1 - x_2)(3x_1 + 3x_2 + 2) = 0$$

Since $x_1, x_2 \in N$, then

$$(3x_1 + 3x_2 + 2) \neq 0$$

Thus $x_1 - x_2 = 0$

$$x_1 = x_2$$

Therefore, f is one-one function.

Onto function :

Obviously, $f:N \to S$ is an onto function, because S is the range of f.

Thus, $f:N \to S$ is one-one and onto function.

88. Consider $f:R^+ \to [-9, \infty)$ given by $f(x) = 5x^2 + 6x - 9$ Prove that f is one - one and onto function

Sol : Comp 2015, OD 2010

Function $f:R^+ \to [-9, \infty)$ is given as

$$f(x) = 5x^2 + 6x - 9$$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in R_+$ such that

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$

Then, $5x_1^2 + 6x_1 - 9 = 5x_2^2 + 6x_2 - 9$

$$5x_1^2 + 6x_1 = 5x_2^2 + 6x_2$$

$$5(x_1^2 - x_2^2) + 6(x_1 - x_2) = 0$$

$$(x_1 - x_2)(5x_1 + 5x_2 + 6) = 0$$

Since $x_1, x_2 \in R_+$, then

$$(5x_1 + 5x_2 + 6) \neq 0$$

Thus $x_1 - x_2 = 0$

$$x_1 = x_2, \forall\, x_1, x_2 \in R_+$$

Therefore, $f(x)$ is one-one function.

Onto function :

Let y be any arbitrary element of $[-9, \infty)$.

Then, $y = f(x)$

$$y = 5x^2 + 6x - 9$$

$$0 = 5x^2 + 6x - 9 - y$$

$$5x^2 + 6x - (9 + y) = 0$$

$$x = \frac{-6 \pm \sqrt{36 + 4 \times 5(9+y)}}{10}$$

$$= \frac{-6 \pm \sqrt{216 + 20y}}{10}$$

$$= \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{54 + 5y}}{5}$$

$$= \pm\frac{\sqrt{54 + 5y} - 3}{5}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{54 + 5y} - 3}{5} \qquad x \in R_+$$

Obviously $x \in R_+$ for all $y \in [-9, \infty)$.

Therefore f is onto function. Hence, f is one - one and onto function.

If $f:W \to W$ is defined as $f(x) = x - 1$, if x is odd and $f(x) = x + 1$, if x is even. Show that f is bijective.

Sol : Foreign 2014, OD 2011

Function $f:W \to W$ is defined as

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x-1, \text{if } x \text{ is odd} \\ x+1, \text{if } x \text{ is even} \end{cases}$$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in W$ be any two numbers such that

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$

Case I : When x_1 and x_2 are odd.

In this case $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

$$x_1 - 1 = x_2 - 1$$

$$x_1 = x_2$$

Case II : When x_1 and x_2 are even.

In this case $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

$$x_1 + 1 = x_2 + 1$$

$$x_1 = x_2$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Thus, in both cases,

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$

$$x_1 = x_2$$

Case III : When x_1 is odd and x_2 is even.

In this case $x_1 \neq x_2$

Also, $f(x_1)$ is even and $f(x_2)$ is odd.

So, $f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$

Thus, $x_1 \neq x_2$

$$f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$$

Case IV : When x_1 is even and x_2 is odd.

In this case $x_1 \neq x_2$

Also, $f(x_1)$ is odd and $f(x_2)$ is even.

So, $f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$

Thus, $x_1 \neq x_2$

$$f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$$

Hence, from case I, II, III and IV we can see that, $f(x)$ is a one-one function.

Onto function :

Clearly, any odd number $2y+1$ in the co-domain W, is the image of $2y$ in the domain W.

Also, any even number $2y$ in the co-domain W, is the image of $2y+1$ in the domain W.

Thus, every element in W (domain). So, f is onto.

Therefore, f is bijective.

89. If R is a relation defined on the set of natural numbers N as follows:

$R = \{(x, y): x \in N, y \in N \text{ and } 2x + y = 24\}$, then find the domain and range of the relation R. Also, find whether R is an equivalence relation or not.

Sol : Comp 2014

We have

$$R = \{(x, y): x \in N, y \in N \text{ and } 2x + y = 24\}$$

Now $2x + y = 24$

$$y = 24 - 2x$$

If $x = 1$, then $y = 22$

If $x = 2$ then $y = 20$

If $x = 3$, then $y = 18$

If $x = 4$ then $y = 16$

If $x = 5$, then $y = 14$

If $x = 6$, then $y = 12$

If $x = 7$, then $y = 10$

If $x = 8$, then $y = 8$

If $x = 9$, then $y = 6$

If $x = 10$, then $y = 4$

If $x = 11$, then $y = 2$

If $x = 12$, then $y = 0 \notin N$

If $x = 13$, then $y = -2 \notin N$

If $x > 11$, $y \notin N$

So, domain of R is $\{1, 2, 3, ..., 11\}$

Range of R is $\{2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22\}$

and

$$R = \{(1, 22), (2, 20), (3, 18), (4, 16), (5, 14), (6, 12) (7, 10), (8, 8), (9, 6), (10, 4), (11, 2)\}$$

Reflexive :

Since, for $1 \in$ domain of R, $(1, 1) \notin R$, thus R is not reflexive.

Symmetric :

Since $(1, 22) \in R$ but $(22, 1) \notin R$, thus R is not symmetric.

Thus, R is neither reflexive nor symmetric. So, R is not an equivalence relation. We do not need to check transitivity.

90. If $A = \{1, 2, 3, ..., 9\}$ and R is the relation in $A \times A$ defined by $(a, b) R (c, d)$, if $a + d = b + c$ for (a, b), (c, d) in $A \times A$. Prove that R is an equivalence relation. Also, obtain the equivalence classes $[(2, 5)]$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

Relation R in $A \times A$ is defined as

$$(a, b) R (c, d), \text{ if } a + d = b + c.$$

where $A = \{1, 2, 3, ..., 9\}$,

Reflexive :

Let (a, b) be any arbitrary element of $A \times A$ i.e. $(a, b) \in A \times A$, where $a, b \in A$.

Now $a + b = b + a$ [addition is commutative]

Hence $(a, b) R (a, b)$, and R is reflexive.

Symmetric :

Let $(a, b), (c, d) \in A \times A$, such that $(a, b) R (c, d)$. Then,

$$a + d = b + c$$

$$b + c = a + d$$

$$c + b = d + a \quad \text{[addition is commutative]}$$

Thus $(c, d) R (a, b)$ and hence R is symmetric.

Transitive :

Let (a, b), (c, d), $(e, f) \in A \times A$ such that $(a, b) R (c, d)$ and $(c, d) R (e, f)$

NODIA

Then, $a+d = b+c$

and $c+f = d+e$

Adding the above equations, we get

$$a+d+c+f = b+c+d+e$$
$$a+f = b+e \,(a,b)\,R\,(e,f)$$

Thus R is transitive.

Since R is reflexive, symmetric and transitive, hence, R is an equivalence relation.

Now, for $[(2,5)]$, we will find $(c,d) \in A \times A$ such that

$2+d=5+c$ or $d-c=3$

Clearly, $(2,5)\,R(1,4)\,as\,4-1 = 3$

$(2,5)\,R(2,5)\,\text{as}\,5-2 = 3$

$(2,5)\,R(3,6)\,\text{as}\,6-3 = 3$

$(2,5)\,R(4,7)\,\text{as}\,7-4 = 3$

$(2,5)\,R(5,8)\,\text{as}\,8-5 = 3$

and $(2,5)\,R(6,9)\,\text{as}\,9-6 = 3$

Hence, equivalence class $[(2,5)]$

$= \{(1,4),(2,5),(3,6),(4,7),(5,8),(6,9)\}$.

91. Show that $f:N \to N$, given by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x+1 & \text{if } x \text{ is odd} \\ x-1 & \text{if } x \text{ is even} \end{cases}$$

is bijective (both one-one and onto).

Sol : Comp 2019, Delhi 2017

Function $f:N \to N$ is defined as

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x+1, \text{if } x \text{ is odd} \\ x-1, \text{if } x \text{ is even} \end{cases}$$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in N$ be any two numbers such that

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$

Case I : When x_1 and x_2 are odd.

In this case $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

$$x_1+1 = x_2+1$$
$$x_1 = x_2$$

Case II : When x_1 and x_2 are even.

In this case $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

$$x_1-1 = x_2-1$$
$$x_1 = x_2$$

Thus, in both cases,

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$
$$x_1 = x_2$$

Case III : When x_1 is odd and x_2 is even.

In this case $x_1 \neq x_2$

Also, $f(x_1)$ is even and $f(x_2)$ is odd.

So, $f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$

Thus, $x_1 \neq x_2$

$$f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$$

Case IV : When x_1 is even and x_2 is odd.

In this case $x_1 \neq x_2$

Also, $f(x_1)$ is odd and $f(x_2)$ is even.

So, $f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$

Thus, $x_1 \neq x_2$

$$f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$$

Hence, from case I, II, III and IV we can see that, $f(x)$ is a one-one function.

Onto Function :

Let $y \in N$ (co-domain) be any arbitrary number.

If y is odd, then there exists an even number $y+1 \in N$ (domain) such that.

$$f(y+1) = (y+1)+1$$
$$= y$$

If y is even, then there exists an odd number $y-1 \in N$ (domain) such that.

$$f(y-1) = (y-1)+1$$
$$= y$$

Thus, every element in N (co-domain) has a pre-image in N (domain)

Therefore, $f(x)$ is onto function.

Hence, the function $f(x)$ is bijective.

92. If $f:R \to R$ is the function defined by $f(x) = 4x^3+7$, then show that f is a bijective.

Sol : Comp 2011

We have function $f:R \to R$ defined as

$$f(x) = 4x^3+7$$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in R$ such that

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$
$$4x_1^3+7 = 4x_2^3+7$$
$$4x_1^3 = 4x_2^3$$
$$x_1^3 - x_2^3 = 0$$

Using $a^3-b^3 = (a-b)(a^2+ab+b^2)$ we obtain

$$(x_1-x_2)(x_1^2+x_1x_2+x_2^2) = 0$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$x_1 - x_2 = 0$$
$$x_1 = x_2$$

Thus for $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$, $x_1 = x_2$, $\forall\, x_1, x_2 \in R$

Therefore, $f(x)$ is a one-one function.

Onto Function :

Let $y \in R$ (co-domain)be any arbitrary number.

Then, $f(x) = y$

$$4x^3 + 7 = y$$
$$4x^3 = y - 7$$
$$x^3 = \left(\frac{y-7}{4}\right)$$

Thus $x = \left(\frac{y-7}{4}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \in R$ such that

$$f(x) = f\left[\left(\frac{y-7}{4}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}\right]$$
$$= 4\left[\left(\frac{y-7}{4}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}\right]^3 + 7$$
$$= 4\left(\frac{y-7}{4}\right) + 7$$
$$= y - 7 + 7 = y$$

Thus $f(x)$ is an onto function.

Since, $f(x)$ is both one-one and onto, so it is a bijective.

93. If Z is the set of all integers and R is the relation on Z defined as $R = \{(a,b) : a, b \in Z$ and $a - b$ is divisible by $5\}$. Prove that R is an equivalence relation.

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have

$R = \{a, b\} : a, b \in Z$ and $a - b$ is divisible by $5\}$.

Reflexive :

As for any $x \in Z$ we have $x - x = 0$, which is divisible by 5.

Thus $(x - x)$ is divisible by 5.

Thus $(x, x) \in R$, $\forall\, x \in Z$ and R is reflexive.

Symmetric :

Let $(x, y) \in R$, where $x, y \in Z$

By definition of R, $(x - y)$ is divisible by 5.

$$x - y = 5A \text{ for some } A \in Z.$$
$$y - x = 5(-A)$$

Thus $(y - x)$ is divisible by 5 where $(y, x) \in R$

Therefore, R is symmetric.

Transitive :

Let $(x, y) \in R$, where $x, y \in Z$

Since $(x - y)$ is divisible by 5, we have

$$x - y = 5A \text{ for some } A \in Z$$

Again, let $(y, z) \in R$, where $x, y \in Z$

Since $(x - y)$ is divisible by 5,

$$y - z = 5B \text{ for some } B \in Z.$$

Now, $(x - y) + (y - z) = 5A + 5B$

$$x - z = 5(A + B)$$

Thus $(x - z)$ is divisible by 5 for some $(A + B) \in Z$.

Thus $(x, z) \in R$

Therefore, R is transitive.

Since R is reflexive, symmetric and transitive, it is an equivalence relation.

94. Show that the relation S defined on set $N \times N$ by $(a, b)\, S(c, d) \Rightarrow a + d = b + c$ is an equivalence relation.

Sol : Comp 2010, Delhi 2007

Relation S in $N \times N$ is defined as

$$(a, b)\, S(c, d), \text{ if } a + d = b + c$$

Reflexive :

Let (a, b) be any arbitrary element of $N \times N$ i.e. $(a, b) \in N \times N$, where $a, b \in N$.

Now $a + b = b + a$ [addition is commutative]

Hence $(a, b)\, S(a, b)$, and S is reflexive.

Symmetric :

Let $(a, b), (c, d) \in N \times N$, such that $(a, b)\, S(c, d)$. Then,

$$a + d = b + c$$
$$b + c = a + d$$
$$c + b = d + a \quad \text{[addition is commutative]}$$

Thus $(c, d)\, S(a, b)$ and hence S is symmetric.

Transitive :

Let (a, b), (c, d), $(e, f) \in A \times A$ such that $(a, b)\, S(c, d)$ and $(c, d)\, R(e, f)$

Then, $a + d = b + c$

and $c + f = d + e$

Adding the above equations, we get

$$a + d + c + f = b + c + d + e$$
$$a + f = b + e \;\; (a, b)\, S(e, f)$$

Thus S is transitive.

Since S is reflexive, symmetric and transitive, hence, S is an equivalence relation.

NODIA

95. If $f:X \to Y$ is a function, define a relation R on X given by $R = \{(a,b): f(a) = f(b)\}$. Show that R is an equivalence relation on X.

Sol : Comp 2010

The given function is $f:X \to Y$ and relation on X is $R = \{(a,b): f(a) = f(b)\}$

Reflexive :

Since, for every $x \in X$, we have

$$f(x) = f(x)\ (x,x) \in R, \forall x \in X$$

Therefore, R is reflexive.

Symmetric :

Let $(x,y) \in R$, then we have

$$f(x) = f(y)$$

$$f(y) = f(x)\ (x,y) \in R$$

Thus, $(x,y) \in R\ (y,x) \in R, \forall x, y \in X$

Therefore, R is symmetric.

Transitive :

Let $x, y, z \in X$ such that

$$(x,y) \in R \text{ and } (y,z) \in R$$

Then, $f(x) = f(y)$ ...(i)

and $f(y) = f(z)$ ...(ii)

From Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$f(x) = f(z)\ (x,z) \in R$$

Thus, $(x,y) \in R$ and $(y,z) \in R$

Thus $(x,z) \in R$, $\forall x, y, z \in X$, hence R is transitive.

Since, R is reflexive, symmetric and transitive, so it is an equivalence relation.

96. Show that a function $f:R \to R$ given by $f(x) = ax + b, a, b \in R\, a \neq 0$ is a bijective.

Sol : Comp 2008

We have function $f:R \to R$ defined as

$$f(x) = ax + b;\ b \in R,\ a \neq 0.$$

One-One function :

Let $x_1, x_2 \in R$ such that

$$f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$

Then, $ax_1 + b = ax_2 + b$

$$ax_1 = ax_2$$

$$x_1 = x_2 \qquad [a \neq 0]$$

Thus for $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$ we get

$$x_1 = x_2, \forall x_1, x_2 \in R$$

Therefore, $f(x)$ is a one-one function.

Onto function :

Let $y \in R$ (co-domain) be any arbitrary element.

Then, $f(x) = y$

$$ax + b = y$$

$$x = \frac{y-b}{a} \qquad [y \in R\ ]$$

Clearly, x is a real number.

Thus, for each $y \in R$ (co-domain), there exists

$$x = \frac{y-b}{a} \in R \text{ (domain) such that}$$

$$f(x) = f\left(\frac{y-b}{a}\right)$$

$$= a\left(\frac{y-b}{a}\right) + b$$

$$= y - b + b = y$$

Therefore, $f(x)$ is an onto function.

As $f(x)$ is both one-one and onto, so it is a bijective function.

97. Let $A = \{x \in Z: 0 \leq x \leq 12\}$. Show that $R = \{(a,b): a, b \in A, |a-b| \text{ is divisible by } 4\}$ is an equivalence relation. Find the set of all elements related to 1. Also , write the equivalence class.

Sol : OD 2018, Delhi 2015

We have

$R = \{(a,b): |a-b| \text{ is divisible by 4 and } a, b \in A\}$ and $A = \{x: x \in Z \text{ and } 0 \leq x \leq 12\}$.

Now, A can be written as

$$A = \{0,1,2,3,...,12\}$$

Reflexive :

For any $x \in A$, we get $|x-x| = 0$, which is divisible by 4. Thus $(x,x) \in R$, $\forall x \in A$

Therefore, R is reflexive.

Symmetric :

Using definition of given relation, for any $(x,y) \in R$, we get $|x-y|$ is divisible by 4.

$$|x-y| = 4\lambda, \text{ for some } \lambda \in Z$$

$$|y-x| = 4\lambda, \text{ for some } \lambda \in Z, (y,x) \in R$$

Thus, $(x,y) \in R\ (y,x) \in R, \forall x, y \in A$

Therefore, R is symmetric.

Transitive :

Using definition of given relation, for any $(x,y) \in R$ and $(y,z) \in R$, we get $|x-y|$ is divisible by 4 and $|y-z|$ is divisible by 4.

$$|x-y| = 4\lambda \qquad \text{For some } \lambda \in Z.$$

and $|y-z| = 4\mu \qquad \text{For some } \mu \in Z.$

NODIA

Now, $x-z = (x-y)+(y-z)$

$= \pm 4\lambda \pm 4\mu$

$= \pm 4(\lambda+\mu)$

Thus $|x-z|$ is divisible by 4 and $(x,z) \in R$.

So we get $(x,y) \in R$, $(y,z) \in R$ and $(x,z) \in R$, $\forall x,y,z \in A$.

Therefore, R is transitive.

Since, R is reflexive, symmetric and transitive, so it is an equivalence relation.

Set of all elements related to $\{1\}$ is $\{1,5,9\}$.

Thus set of all elements related to $\{2\}$ is

$= \{a \in A : |2-a| \text{ is divisible by } 4\}$

$= \{2,6,10\}$

98. Show that the relation R on the set Z of all integers defined by $(x,y) \in R \Leftrightarrow (x-y)$ is divisible by 3 is an equivalence relation.

Sol : Comp 2018

We have

$R = \{a,b\} : a,b \in Z$ and $a-b$ is divisible by 3}.

Reflexive :

As for any $x \in Z$ we have $x-x=0$, which is divisible by 3.

Thus $(x-x)$ is divisible by 3.

Thus $(x,x) \in R$, $\forall x \in Z$ and R is reflexive.

Symmetric :

Let $(x,y) \in R$, where $x, y \in Z$

By definition of R, $(x-y)$ is divisible by 3.

$x-y = 3A$ for some $A \in Z$.

$y-x = 3(-A)$

Thus $(y-x)$ is divisible by 3 where $(y,x) \in R$

Therefore, R is symmetric.

Transitive :

Let $(x,y) \in R$, where $x, y \in Z$

Since $(x-y)$ is divisible by 3, we have

$x-y = 3A$ for some $A \in Z$

Again, let $(y,z) \in R$, where $x, y \in z$

Since $(x-y)$ is divisible by 3,

$y-z = 3B$ for some $B \in Z$.

Now, $(x-y)+(y-z) = 3A+3B$

$x-z = 3(A+B)$

Thus $(x-z)$ is divisible by 3 for some $(A+B) \in Z$.

Thus $(x,z) \in R$

Therefore, R is transitive.

Since R is reflexive, symmetric and transitive, it is an equivalence relation.

99. Show that the relation R in the set $A = \{1,2,3,4,5\}$ given by $R = \{(a,b): |a-b| \text{ is divisible by } 2\}$ is an equivalence relation. Write all the equivalence classes of R.

Sol : Comp 2015, Delhi 2008

Relation

$R = \{(a,b): |a-b|$ is divisible by 2 and $a, b \in A\}$

and $A\ A = \{1,2,3,4,5\}$

Reflexive :

For any $x \in A$, we get $|x-x| = 0$, which is divisible by 4. Thus $(x,x) \in S$, $\forall x \in A$

Therefore, S is reflexive.

Symmetric :

Using definition of given relation, for any $(x,y) \in R$, we get $|x-y|$ is divisible by 2.

$|x-y| = 2\lambda$, for some $\lambda \in Z$

$|y-x| = 2\lambda$, for some $\lambda \in Z\ (y,x) \in R$

Thus, $(x,y) \in R$ $(y,x) \in R$, $\forall x,y \in A$

Therefore, R is symmetric.

Transitive :

Using definition of given relation, for any $(x,y) \in R$ and $(y,z) \in R$, we get $|x-y|$ is divisible by 2 and $|y-z|$ is divisible by 2.

$|x-y| = 2\lambda$ For some $\lambda \in Z$.

and $|y-z| = 2\mu$ For some $\mu \in Z$.

Now, $x-z = (x-y)+(y-z)$

$= \pm 2\lambda \pm 2\mu$

$= \pm 2(\lambda+\mu)$

Thus $|x-z|$ is divisible by 2 and $(x,z) \in R$.

So we get $(x,y) \in R$, $(y,z) \in R$ and $(x,z) \in R$, $\forall x,y,z \in A$.

Therefore, R is transitive.

Since, R is reflexive, symmetric and transitive, so it is an equivalence relation.

Clearly $[1] = \{1,3,5\}$

$[2] = \{2,4\}$

$[3] = \{1,3,5\}$

$[4] = \{2,4\}$

and $[5] = \{1,3,5\}$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Thus $[1] = [3] = [5] = \{1, 3, 5\}$

$[2] = [3] = \{2, 4\}$

CASE BASED QUESTIONS

100. Students of a school are taken to a railway museum to learn about railways heritage and its history.

An exhibit in the museum depicted many rail lines on the track near the railway station. Let L be the set of all rail lines on the railway track and R be the relation on L defined by

$R = \{(l_1, l_2) : l_1 \text{ is parallel to } l_2\}$

On the basis of the above information, answer the following questions :

(i) Find whether the relation R is symmetric or not.

(ii) Find whether the relation R is transitive or not.

(iii) If one of the rail lines on the railway track is represented by the equation $y = 3x + 2$, then find the set of rail lines in R related to it.

(iv) Let S be the relation defined by $S = \{(l_1, l_2) : l_1$ is perpendicular to $l_2\}$ check whether the relation S is symmetric and transitive.

Sol : OD 2024

We have $R = \{(l_1, l_2) : l_1 \text{ is parallel to } l_2\}$

(i) If l_1 is parallel to l_2, then l_2 is parallel to l_1. Thus if $(l_1, l_2) \in R$ then $(l_2, l_1) \in R$. Thus R is symmetric.

(ii) If l_1 is parallel to l_2 and l_2 is parallel to l_3 , then l_1 is parallel to l_3. So, if $(l_1, l_2) \in R$ and $(l_2, l_3) \in R$ then $(l_1, l_3) \in R$. Thus R is transitive.

(iii) $R = \{(l_1, l_2) : l_1 \text{ is parallel to } l_2\}$

Set of all lines related to $y = 3x + 2$ is set of all lines that are parallel to $y = 3x + 2$. Let equation of line parallel to $y = 3x + 2$ be $y = mx + c$ where m is slope of line.

Since $y = 3x + 2$ and $y = mx + c$ are parallel, slope of both the lines will be equal. Thus $m = 3$. Hence required line is $y = 3x + c$ where $c \in R$.

(iv) $S = \{(l_1, l_2) : l_1 \text{ is perpendicular to } l_2\}$

If l_1 is perpendicular to l_2, then l_2 is perpendicular to l_1. So $(l_1, l_2) \in S$ then $(l_2, l_1) \in S$. Thus S is symmetric.

If l_1 is perpendicular to l_2 and l_2 is perpendicular to l_3, then l_1 is not perpendicular to l_3. It is parallel to l_3. So, if $(l_1, l_2) \in S$, and $(l_2, l_3) \in S$ then $(l_1, l_3) \notin S$. Thus S is not transitive.

101. A function $f : [-4, 4] \to [0, 4]$ is given by $f(x) = \sqrt{16 - x^2}$. Show that f is an onto function but not a one-one function. Further, find all possible values of a for which $f(a) = \sqrt{7}$.

Sol : OD 2023

Let $y \in [\,0, 4\,]$ such that

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= y \\ 0 &\le \sqrt{16 - x^2} \le 4 \\ 0 &\le 16 - x^2 \le 16 \\ 0 &\le x^2 \le 16 \\ -4 &\le x \le 4 \end{aligned}$$

which is the domain of the function i.e. the function f is onto.

Let $f(x) = 1 \in [\,0, 4\,]$

$$\begin{aligned} \sqrt{16 - x^2} &= 1 \\ x^2 &= 15 \\ x &= \pm\sqrt{15} \end{aligned}$$

As an element in the co-domain has two pre-images in its domain, hence the function f is not one-one function.

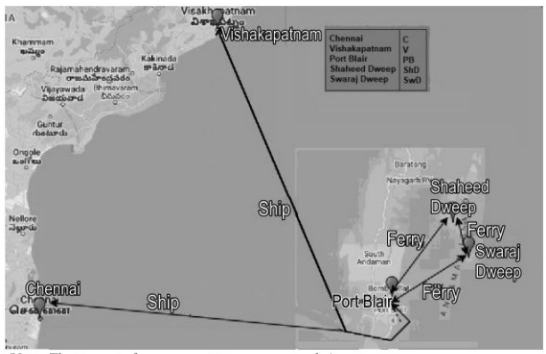
Given, $f(a) = \sqrt{7}$

$$\begin{aligned} \sqrt{16 - a^2} &= \sqrt{7} \\ 16 - a^2 &= 7 \\ a^2 &= 9 \\ a &= \pm 3 \end{aligned}$$

102. Port Blair, the capital city of Andaman and Nicobar Islands is directly connected to Chennai and Vishakapatnam via ship route. The ships sailfrom Chennai/Vishakapatnam to Port Blair and vice versa.

NODIA

Swaraj Dweep and Shaheed Dweep are two popular tourist islands in Andaman Islands. One has to take a ferry from Port Blair to reach these islands. There are ferries that sail frequently between the three islands - Port Blair (PB), Swaraj Dweep (SwD) and Shaheed Dweep (ShD). Shown below is a schematic representation of the ship routes and ferry routes.



(Note: The image is for representation purpose only.)

X is the set of all 5 places and Y is the set of 3 places in Andaman Islands. That is ,

$$X = \{C, V, PB, SwD\}$$

and

$$Y = \{PB, SwD, ShD\}$$

A relation R defined on the set X which is given by, $R\,R = \{(x_1, x_2)\}$: there is a direct ship or direct ferry from x_1 to $x_2\}$.

A function $f : Y \to X$ is defined by,

$$f(PB) = V,$$

$$f(SwD) = PB,$$

$$f(ShD) = SwD.$$

Answer the questions based on the given information.

(i) List all the elements of R.

(ii) Is the relation R symmetric? Give a valid reason.

(iii) Is the relation R transitive? Give a valid reason.

(iv) Check whether the function f is one-one and onto. Give valid reasons.

Sol :

(i) List all the elements of R

List all the elements of R is given below

$R = \{(C, PB), (PB, C), (V, PB), (PB, V), (PB, SwD), (SwD, PB), (PB, ShD), (ShD, PB), (SwD, ShD), (ShD, SwD)\}$

(ii) Is the relation R symmetric?

Yes. For example, for every $(x_1, x_2) \in R, (x_2, x_1) \in R$ as every direct ship/ direct ferry runs in both the directions.

(iii) Is the relation R transitive? No. For example, $(C, PB) \in R$ as there is a direct ship from Chennai to Port Blair. $(PB, SwD) \in R$ as there is a direct ferry from Port Blair to Swaraj Dweep. But $(C, SwD) \notin R$ as there is no direct ship/ferry from Chennai to Swaraj Dweep.

(iv) Whether the function f is one-one and onto.

Function f is one-one. For example, no two elements of set Y are mapped to a common element in set X.

Function f is not onto. For example, $C \in X$ (co - domain of f) but it has no pre-image in Y.

103. Sherlin and Danju are playing Ludo at home during Covid-19. While rolling the dice, Sherlin's sister Raji observed and noted the possible outcomes of the throw every time belongs to set $\{1,2,3,4,5,6\}$. Let A be the set of players while B be the set of all possible outcomes.

We have $A = \{S, D\}$ and $B = \{1,2,3,4,5,6\}$

(i) Let $R : B \longrightarrow B$ be defined by $R = \{(x, y) : y \text{ is divisible by } x\}$

Show that above relation is reflexive and transitive but not symmetric.

(ii) Raji wants to know the number of functions from A to B. How many number of functions are possible?

(iii) Let R be a relation on B defined by $R = \{(1,2), (2,2), (1,3), (3,4), (3,1), (4,3), (5,5)\}$. Show that R is not reflexive, not transitive and not symmetric.

(iv) Raji wants to know the number of relations possible from A to B. How many numbers of relations are possible?

(v) Let $R : B \longrightarrow B$ be a relation defined by $R =$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$\{(1,1),(1,2),\ (2,2),\ (3,3),\ (4,4),\ (5,5),(6,6)\}$. Show that R is an equivalence relation .

Sol :

(i) Since every number x is divisible by itself x. Thus R is reflexive.

Since $(1,2) \in R$ but $(2,1) \notin R$. Thus R is not symmetric.

Since $(1,2),(2,4) \in R$ and $(1,4) \in R$, thus R is transitive.

(ii) Since $n(A) = 2$ and $n(B) = 6$, total possible function 6^2

(iii) $R = \{(1,2),(2,2),(1,3),(3,4),(3,1),(4,3),(5,5)\}$

Since $(3,3) \notin R$, R is not reflexive .

$(1,2) \in R$ but $(2,1) \notin R$. Thus R is not symmetric.

Since for all element of B there does not exist, $(a,b)(b,c) \in R$ and $(a,c) \in R$. Thus R is not transitive.

(iv) Since $n(A) = 2$ and $n(B) = 6$, total possible relations are from A to B are $2^{2\times 6} = 2^{12}$

(v) Here $(1,2) \in R$ but $(2,1) \notin R$. Thus R is not symmetric.

For all values of a, b and c, $(a,b)(b,c) \in R$ and $(a,c) \in R$. Thus R is transitive.

For example $(1,1),(1,2) \in R$ and $(1,2) \in R$.

104. An organization conducted bike race under 2 different categories - boys and girls. Totally there were 250 participants. Among all of them finally three from Category 1 and two from Category 2 were selected for the final race. Ravi forms two set B and G with these participants for his college project. Let $B = \{b_1, b_2, b_3\}\ G = \{g_1, g_2\}$ where B represents the set of boys selected and G the set of girls who were selected for the final race.

Ravi decides to explore these sets for various types of relations and functions

(i). Ravi wishes to form all the relations possible from B to G. How many such relations are possible?

(ii). Let $R : B \to B$ be defined by $R = \{(x,y) : x$ and y are students of same sex$\}$, Show that this relation R is equivalence relation.

(iii) Ravi wants to know among those relations, how many functions can be formed from B to G?

(iv) Let $R : B \to G$ be defined by $R = \{(b_1, g_1),(b_2, g_2),(b_3, g_1)\}$, then R is _____

(v) Ravi wants to find the number of injective functions from B to G. How many numbers of injective functions are possible?

Sol :

(i) Since $n(B) = 3$ and $n(G) = 2$, total possible relations are from B to G are $2^{3\times 2} = 2^6$

(ii) We have $R : B \to B$ be defined by

$R = \{(x,y) : x$ and y are students of same sex $\}$

Since $(x,x) \in R$, R is reflexive.

Since $(x,y) \in R$ and $(y,x) \in R$, Thus R is symmetric.

Since $a, b, c \in B$, $(a,b)(b,c) \in R$, $(a,c) \in R$. Thus R is transitive.

Therefore R is equivalence relation.

(iii) Since $n(B) = 3$ and $n(G) = 2$, number of function from B to G are 2^3.

(iv) If A and B are finite sets having m and n elements respectively then the number of injective function from A to B is

$$\begin{cases} {}^nP_m, & n \geqslant m \\ 0 & n < m \end{cases}$$

(v) Here $n(B) = 3$ and $n(G) = 2$, total number of injective relation from B to G is 0.

105. Students of Grade 9 planned to plant saplings along straight lines, parallel to each other to one side of the playground ensuring that they had enough play area. Let us assume that they planted one of the rows of the saplings along the line $y = x - 4$.Let L be the set of all lines which are parallel on the ground and R be a relation on L.

NODIA

(i) Let relation R be defined by $R=\{(L_1,L_2): L_1 \parallel L_2 \text{ where } L_1, L_2 \in L\}$ then Show that R is an equivalence relation.

(ii) Let relation R be defined by $R=\{(L_1,L_2): L_1 \perp L_2 \text{ where } L_1, L_2 \in L\}$ then show that R is symmetric but neither reflexive nor transitive relation.

(iii) Show that the function $f: R \to R$ defined by $f(x)=x-4$ is bijective.

(iv) Let $f: R \to R$ defined by $f(x)=x-4$, then find the range of $f(x)$.

(v) Let $R=\{(L_1,L_2): L_1 \parallel L_2 \text{ and } L_1: y=x-4\}$ then show that $2x-2y+5$ can be taken as L_2.

Sol :

(i) If L_1 is always parallel to itself L_2. Thus (l_2, l_1) $(L_1,\ L_1) \in R$. Thus R is reflexive.

If L_1 is parallel to L_2, then L_2 is parallel to L_1. Thus if $(L_1, L_2) \in R$ then $(L_2,\ L_1) \in R$. Thus R is symmetric.

If L_1 is parallel to L_2 and L_2 is parallel to L_3 , then L_1 is parallel to L_3. So, if $(L_1, L_2) \in R$ and $(L_2,\ L_3) \in R$ then $(L_1,\ L_3) \in R$. Thus R is an equivalence relation.

(ii) If L_1 is always parallel to itself L_2 but not perpendicular to itself. $(L_1,\ L_1) \notin R$. Thus R is not reflexive.

If L_1 is perpendicular to L_2, then L_2 is perpendicular to L_1. So $(L_1, L_2) \in R$ then $(L_2, L_1) \in R$. Thus R is symmetric.

If L_1 is perpendicular to L_2 and L_2 is perpendicular to L_3, then L_1 is not perpendicular to L_3. It is parallel to L_3. So, if $(L_1, L_2) \in R$, and $(L_2, L_3) \in R$ then $(L_1, L_3) \notin R$. Thus R is not transitive.

(iii) A liner function defined from R to R is always one-one and onto. Thus $f(x)$ is bijective.

(iv) We have $f(x)=x-4$. For all real value of x we can get a real number $f(x)$. Thus range of $f(x)$ is $\boldsymbol{R}$.

(v) Since, $L_1 \parallel L_2$ then slope of both the lines should be same.

Slope of L_1 is 1, and slope of $2x-2y+5$ is also 1. Thus $2x-2y+5$ can be taken as L_2.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 2

Inverse Trigonometric Functions

OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

1. $\left[\sin^{-1}\frac{\pi}{3}+\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]$ is equal to

(a) 1 (b) $\frac{1}{2}$

(c) $\frac{1}{3}$ (d) $\frac{1}{4}$

Sol : OD 2023

We have

$$\sin\left[\frac{x}{2}+\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right] = \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3}+\frac{\pi}{6}\right]$$
$$= \sin\frac{3\pi}{6}$$
$$= \sin\frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$= 1$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

2. If $\tan^{-1}x = y$, then

(a) $-1 < y < 1$ (b) $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le y \le \frac{\pi}{2}$

(c) $-\frac{\pi}{2} < y < \frac{\pi}{2}$ (d) $y \in \left\{-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$

Sol : OD 2022 Term i

If $\tan^{-1}x = \alpha$, then the principle range of α is $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Here, $\tan^{-1}x = y$

So, the range of y will be $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}$, where $x \in R$.

Thus (c) is correct option.

3. $\sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3}-\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{1}{2}$ (b) $\frac{1}{3}$

(c) -1 (d) 1

Sol : SQP 2022 Term i

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

Thus $x = \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3}-\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]$

Let $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = \theta$

$$-\frac{1}{2} = \sin\theta$$
$$\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \sin\theta$$
$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{6}$$

Now $x = \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3}-\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]$

$$= \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3}-\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]$$
$$= \sin\frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$= 1$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

4. $\sin(\tan^{-1}x)$, where $|x| < 1$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$ (b) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$

(c) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$ (d) $\frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$

Sol : SQP 2022 Term i

We have, $\sin(\tan^{-1}x)$, where $|x| < 1$.

Let $\tan^{-1}x = \theta$

$$\tan\theta = x$$

Now $\sin\theta = \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$

$$\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}\right)$$
$$\sin(\tan^{-1}x) = \sin\left[\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}\right)\right]$$
$$= \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

5. If $\cos^{-1}x > \sin^{-1}x$, then

(a) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} < x \le 1$ (b) $0 \le x < \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

(c) $-1 \le x < \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ (d) $x > 0$

Sol : Comp 2018

From $\sin^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ we have

$$\cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2} - \sin^{-1}x$$

NODIA

Since $\cos^{-1}x > \sin^{-1}x$, we get

$$\begin{aligned}\tfrac{\pi}{2} - \sin^{-1}x &> \sin^{-1}x\\ \tfrac{\pi}{2} &> 2\sin^{-1}x\\ \sin^{-1}x &< \tfrac{\pi}{4}\\ x &< \tfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\\ -1 \le x &< \tfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

6. The value of $\sin(2\sin^{-1}0.8)$ is

(a) 0.48 (b) $\sin 1.2^\circ$

(c) $\sin 1.6^\circ$ (d) 0.96

Sol : Delhi 2010, Foreign 2008

Let $\sin^{-1}0.8 = \theta$

$\sin\theta = 0.8$

then $\cos\theta = 0.6$

Now $\sin(2\sin^{-1}0.8) = \sin(2\theta)$

$= 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$

$= 2 \times 0.8 \times 0.6$

$= 0.96$

Thus (d) is correct option.

7. The principal value of $\sin^{-1}\left[\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}\right]$ is

(a) $\frac{-2\pi}{3}$ (b) $\frac{2\pi}{3}$

(c) $\frac{4\pi}{3}$ (d) None of these

Sol : OD 2015

$$\begin{aligned}\sin^{-1}\left[\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}\right] &= \sin^{-1}\left[\sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]\\ &= \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

8. If x takes negative permissible value, then $\sin^{-1}x$ is equal to

(a) $-\cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-x^2}$ (b) $\cos^{-1}\sqrt{x^2-1}$

(c) $\pi - \cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-x^2}$ (d) $\cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-x^2}$

Sol : SQP 2018

Let $x = -y,\ y > 0$

$\sin^{-1}x = \sin^{-1}(-y)$

$= -\sin^{-1}y$

$= -\cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-y^2}$

$= -\cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-x^2}$

Thus (a) is correct option.

9. If $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \sin^{-1}x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $\tan(\sin^{-1}x)$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{x}{1-x^2}$ (b) $\frac{x}{1+x^2}$

(c) $\frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$ (d) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$

Sol : Foreign 2014

$$\begin{aligned}\tan(\sin^{-1}x) &= \tan\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right)\\ &= \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

10. If $\sin^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}y = \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $\cos^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}y$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{\pi}{2}$ (b) $\frac{\pi}{4}$

(c) π (d) $\frac{3\pi}{4}$

Sol : Comp 2012

We have $\sin^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}y = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\frac{\pi}{2} - \cos^{-1}x + \frac{\pi}{2} - \cos^{-1}y = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\cos^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}y = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Thus (a) is correct option.

11. If $\sin^{-1}x - \cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{6}$, then x is equal to

(a) $\frac{1}{2}$ (b) $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

(c) $\frac{-1}{2}$ (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2009, OD 2007

We have $\sin^{-1}x - \cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{6}$

$\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \cos^{-1}x\right) - \cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{6}$

$\frac{\pi}{2} - 2\cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{6}$

$\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{6} = 2\cos^{-1}x$

$\frac{2\pi}{6} = 2\cos^{-1}x$

$\cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{6}$

$x = \cos\frac{\pi}{6}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Thus (b) is correct option.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

12. The value of $\tan\left\{\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{7}\right)-\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$ is

(a) $\frac{2}{3\sqrt{5}}$ (b) $\frac{2}{3}$

(c) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$ (d) $\frac{4}{\sqrt{5}}$

Sol : SQP 2019

$$\begin{aligned}\tan\left\{\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{7}\right)-\frac{\pi}{2}\right\} &= \tan\left\{\pi-\cos^{-1}\frac{2}{7}-\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}\\ &= \tan\left\{\frac{\pi}{2}-\cos^{-1}\frac{2}{7}\right\}\\ &= \tan\left\{\sin^{-1}\frac{2}{7}\right\}\\ &= \tan\left\{\tan^{-1}\frac{2}{3\sqrt{5}}\right\}\\ &= \frac{2}{3\sqrt{5}}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

13. The domain of $\sin^{-1}x$ is

(a) $(-\pi,\pi)$ (b) $[-1,1]$

(c) $(0,2\pi)$ (d) $(-\infty,\infty)$

Sol : OD 2017

Since $-1 \le \sin x \le 1$

Hence domain of $\sin^{-1}x$ is $[-1,1]$.

Thus (b) is correct option.

14. $\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+2\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}=$

(a) $\frac{\pi}{2}$ (b) $\frac{\pi}{4}$

(c) $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ (d) $\frac{5\pi}{6}$

Sol : Delhi 2015

$$\begin{aligned}\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+2\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2} &= \cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\\ &= \frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{6}\\ &= \frac{2\pi}{3}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

15. $\sin\left[\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\right]=$

(a) 1 (b) 2

(c) $\frac{1}{2}$ (d) $\frac{1}{4}$

Sol : Foreign 2008

$$\begin{aligned}\sin\left[\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\right] &= \sin\frac{\pi}{2}\\ &= 1\end{aligned}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

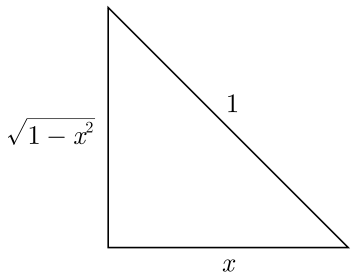
16. $\tan\left(\cos^{-1}x\right)=$

(a) $\sqrt{1+x^2}$ (b) $\sqrt{1-x^2}$

(c) $\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}$ (d) $\frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$

Sol : Comp 2012, OD 2010

$$\begin{aligned}\tan\left(\cos^{-1}x\right) &= \tan\left[\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}\right]\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}\end{aligned}$$



Thus (c) is correct option.

17. If $4\sin^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}x=\pi$ then $x=$

(a) $\frac{1}{5}$ (b) $\frac{1}{4}$

(c) $\frac{1}{3}$ (d) $\frac{1}{2}$

Sol : OD 2015

$$\begin{aligned}4\sin^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}x &= \pi\\ 3\sin^{-1}x+\sin^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}x &= \pi\\ 3\sin^{-1}x+\frac{\pi}{2} &= \pi\\ 3\sin^{-1}x &= \frac{\pi}{2}\\ x &= \frac{1}{2}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

18. $2\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}=$

(a) $\frac{\pi}{2}$ (b) $\frac{\pi}{4}$

(c) $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ (d) $\frac{5\pi}{6}$

Sol : Delhi 2007

$$\begin{aligned}2\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2} &= \cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}+\frac{\pi}{2}\\ &= \frac{5\pi}{3}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

19. If $\sin\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{5}+\cos^{-1}x\right)=1$, then $x=$

(a) 1 (b) 0

(c) $\frac{4}{5}$ (d) $\frac{1}{5}$

Sol : Foreign 2018, Delhi 2009

$$\begin{aligned}\sin\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{5}+\cos^{-1}x\right) &= 1\\ \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{5}+\cos^{-1}x &= \sin^{-1}1\\ \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{5}+\cos^{-1}x &= \frac{\pi}{2}\\ \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{5} &= \frac{\pi}{2}-\cos^{-1}x\\ \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{5} &= \sin^{-1}x\\ x &= \frac{1}{5}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

20. The principal value of $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$ is

(a) $-\frac{2\pi}{3}$ (b) $-\frac{\pi}{3}$

(c) $\frac{4\pi}{3}$ (d) $\frac{5\pi}{3}$

Sol : Comp 2015

$$\begin{aligned}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) &= -\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\\ &= -\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\\ &= -\frac{\pi}{3}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

21. The value of $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)+\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$ is

(a) 0 (b) $\frac{\pi}{2}$

(c) $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ (d) $\frac{10\pi}{3}$

Sol : SQP 2016

$$\begin{aligned}x &= \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)+\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)\\ &= \cos^{-1}\left\{\cos\left(2\pi-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right\}+\sin^{-1}\left\{\sin\left(2\pi-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right\}\\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}-\frac{\pi}{3}\\ &= 0\end{aligned}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

22. The value of $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)+\sin^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$ is

(a) $\frac{\pi}{2}$ (b) $\frac{5\pi}{3}$

(c) $\frac{10\pi}{3}$ (d) 0

Sol : Delhi 2009

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)+\sin^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)=\frac{\pi}{2}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

23. If $\sin^{-1}\frac{x}{5}+\text{cosec}^{-1}\frac{5}{4}=\frac{\pi}{2}$, then x is

(a) 1 (b) 3

(c) 5 (d) 9

Sol : OD 2012, Comp 2007

$$\begin{aligned}\sin^{-1}\frac{x}{5}+\text{cosec}^{-1}\frac{5}{4} &= \frac{\pi}{2}\\ \sin^{-1}\frac{x}{5}+\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5} &= \frac{\pi}{2}\\ \sin^{-1}\frac{x}{5} &= \frac{\pi}{2}-\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\\ \sin^{-1}\frac{x}{5} &= \sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\\ x &= 3\end{aligned}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

24. The value of $\sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}$ is

(a) 45° (b) 90°

(c) 15° (d) 30°

Sol : Comp 2011

$$\begin{aligned}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)-\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) &= 60^\circ-30^\circ\\ &= 30^\circ\end{aligned}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

25. If $\sin^{-1}x+\sin^{-1}y=\frac{2\pi}{3}$, then $\cos^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}y=$

(a) $\frac{\pi}{2}$ (b) $\frac{\pi}{3}$

(c) $\frac{\pi}{4}$ (d) $\frac{2\pi}{3}$

Sol : Delhi 2013

$$\begin{aligned}\sin^{-1}x+\sin^{-1}y &= \frac{2\pi}{3}\\ &= \pi-\frac{\pi}{3}\\ \sin^{-1}x+\sin^{-1}y &= \frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{\pi}{3}\\ \frac{\pi}{3} &= \frac{\pi}{2}-\sin^{-1}x+\frac{\pi}{2}-\sin^{-1}y\\ \frac{\pi}{3} &= \cos^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}y\\ \cos^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}y &= \frac{\pi}{3}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

NODIA

26. If $|x| \le 1$, which of the following four is different from the other three?

(a) $\sin(\cos^{-1}x)$ (b) $\cos(\sin^{-1}x)$

(c) $\sqrt{1-x^2}$ (d) $\dfrac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}$

Sol : Foreign 2014

$$\begin{aligned}\sin(\cos^{-1}x) &= \cos(\sin^{-1}x)\\ &= \sqrt{1-x^2}\end{aligned}$$

Thus option (d) is different from the other three.
Thus (d) is correct option.

27. $\cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]$ is equal to

(a) $-\dfrac{\pi}{3}$ (b) $\dfrac{\pi}{3}$

(c) $\dfrac{2\pi}{3}$ (d) $\dfrac{5\pi}{3}$

Sol : Comp 2012, Delhi 2011

$$\begin{aligned}\cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] &= \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

28. The value of $\sin\left[2\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right]$ is

(a) $\dfrac{24}{25}$ (b) $-\dfrac{24}{25}$

(c) $\dfrac{7}{25}$ (d) none of these

Sol : OD 2008

$$\begin{aligned}x &= \sin\left[2\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right]\\ &= 2\sin\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right]\cos\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right]\\ &= 2\sqrt{1-\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)^2}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\\ &= -\frac{24}{25}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

29. If $\cos^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}y = 2\pi$, then the value of $\sin^{-1}x+\sin^{-1}y$ is

(a) 0 (b) π

(c) $-\pi$ (d) $\dfrac{\pi}{3}$

Sol : SQP 2020

$$\begin{aligned}\sin^{-1}x+\sin^{-1}y &= \left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\cos^{-1}x\right)+\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\cos^{-1}y\right)\\ &= \pi-\left(\cos^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}y\right)\\ &= \pi-2\pi\\ &= -\pi\end{aligned}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

30. The number of solutions of the equation $\sin^{-1}x-\cos^{-1}x = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$ is

(a) 1 (b) 2

(c) 3 (d) infinite

Sol : Comp 2013

We have

$$\begin{aligned}\sin^{-1}x-\cos^{-1}x &= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\\ \sin^{-1}x-\cos^{-1}x &= \frac{\pi}{6}\\ \sin^{-1}x-\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\sin^{-1}x\right) &= \frac{\pi}{6}\\ 2\sin^{-1}x &= \frac{2\pi}{3}\\ x &= \sin\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

31. The value of $\sec^2(\tan^{-1}2)+\operatorname{cosec}^2(\cot^{-1}3)$ is

(a) 15 (b) 5

(c) 13 (d) 14

Sol : OD 2008

$$\begin{aligned}x &= \sec^2(\tan^{-1}2)+\operatorname{cosec}^2(\cot^{-1}3)\\ &= \left\{1+\tan^2(\tan^{-1}2)\right\}+\left\{1+\cot^2(\cot^{-1}3)\right\}\\ &= 1+\left\{\tan(\tan^{-1}2)\right\}^2+1+\left\{\cot(\cot^{-1}3)\right\}^2\\ &= 1+2^2+1+3^2\\ &= 15\end{aligned}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

32. $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{8\pi}{5}\right) =$

(a) $\dfrac{8\pi}{5}$ (b) $\dfrac{12\pi}{5}$

(c) $\dfrac{2\pi}{5}$ (d) $\dfrac{4\pi}{5}$

Sol : Delhi 2011

$$\begin{aligned}\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{8\pi}{5}\right) &= \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(2\pi-\frac{2\pi}{5}\right)\right]\\ &= \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{5}\right)\right]\\ &= \frac{2\pi}{5}\end{aligned}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

33. $\cos^{-1}(2x-1) =$

(a) $2\cos^{-1}x$ (b) $\cos^{-1}\sqrt{x}$

(c) $2\cos^{-1}\sqrt{x}$ (d) None of these

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

Sol : Foreign 2019, OD 2013

Let, $x = \cos^2 A$

or $A = \cos^{-1}\sqrt{x}$ ...(1)

Then given equation becomes

$$\cos^{-1}(2x-1) = = \cos^{-1}(2\cos^2 A - 1)$$
$$= \cos^{-1}(\cos 2A)$$
$$= 2A$$

From Eq.(1),

$$\cos^{-1}(2x-1) = = 2\cos^{-1}\sqrt{x}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

34. $\tan^{-1}(1) + \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-1}{2}\right) + \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{-1}{2}\right) =$

(a) $\frac{\pi}{4}$ (b) $\frac{3\pi}{4}$

(c) $\frac{-\pi}{4}$ (d) $\frac{\pi}{2}$

Sol : Delhi 2015

Using $\cos^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ we have

$$\tan^{-1}(1) + \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-1}{2}\right) + \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{-1}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$= \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

35. The principal value of $\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$ is

(a) $\frac{\pi}{3}$ (b) $\frac{\pi}{6}$

(c) $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ (d) $\frac{3\pi}{4}$

Sol : Foreign 2014, OD 2009

Let, $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-1}{2}\right) = \theta$

Then $-\frac{1}{2} = \cos\theta$

Since principal value of $\cos^{-1}\theta$ is $[0, \pi]$

$$\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

36. The principal value of $\sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is

(a) $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ (b) $\frac{\pi}{6}$

(c) $\frac{\pi}{4}$ (d) $\frac{\pi}{3}$

Sol : Comp 2017

Let, $\sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \theta$

$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \sin\theta$$
$$\sin\theta = \sin\frac{\pi}{3}$$
$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

37. The value of $\sin(2\tan^{-1}x)$, $|x| \le 1$ is

(a) $\frac{1}{x}$ (b) x

(c) $\frac{1}{x^2}$ (d) $\frac{2x}{1+x^2}$

Sol : SQP 2008

$$\sin(2\tan^{-1}x) = \sin\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{2x}{1+x^2}\right)$$
$$= \frac{2x}{1+x^2}, \qquad -1 \le x \le 1$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

38. If $\sin^{-1}(1-x) - 2\sin^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $x =$

(a) $(0, -\frac{1}{2})$ (b) $(\frac{1}{2}, 0)$

(c) (0) (d) $(-1, 0)$

Sol : OD 2007

$$\sin^{-1}(1-x) - 2\sin^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$-2\sin^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2} - \sin^{-1}(1-x)$$
$$-2\sin^{-1}x = \cos^{-1}(1-x)$$
$$\cos(-2\sin^{-1}x) = 1-x$$
$$1 - 2\sin^2(\sin^{-1}x) = 1-x$$
$$1 - 2x^2 = 1-x$$
$$x = 0, \frac{1}{2}$$

But $\frac{1}{2}$ does not satisfy the equation. Hence $x = 0$

Alternative :

Since, $\sin^{-1}(1-x)$ is defined only, when

$$-1 \le 1-x \le 1$$
$$0 \le x \le 2 \qquad ...(1)$$

and $\sin^{-1}x$ is defined only, when

$$-1 \le x \le 1 \qquad ...(2)$$

From Eqs. (1) and (1), we get

$$0 \le x \le 1$$

At $x = 0$, we have

$$\text{LHS} = \sin^{-1}(1) - 2\sin^{-1}(0)$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{2} = \text{RHS}$$

Hence, 0 is a solution of the given equation.

Again, at $x = 1$ we have,

$$\text{LHS} = \sin^{-1}(0) - 2\sin^{-1}(1)$$

NODIA

$$= -\pi \neq \text{RHS}$$

Hence, 1 is not a solution of a given equation.

Thus (c) is correct option.

39. **Assertion (A) :** Domain of $y = \cos^{-1}(x)$ is $[-1,1]$.

Reason (R) : The range of the principal value branch of $y = \cos^{-1}(x)$ is $[0,\pi] - \left\{\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$.

(a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and the Reason (R) is the correct explanation of the Assertion (A).

(b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of the Assertion (A).

(c) Assertion (A) is true, but Reason (R) is false.

(d) Assertion (A) is false, but Reason (R) is true.
19. Assertion (A) : The vectors

Sol : OD 2024

We have $y = \cos^{-1}x$

Domain of y is equivalent to the range of value of x for which y exists

Let $y = \theta$

$\cos^{-1}x = \theta$

$x = \cos\theta$

as we know range of $\cos\theta$ is $[-1,1]$ therefore range of x is $[-1,1]$. Hence, domain of y is $[-1,1]$.

Also, when $x = 0$, then

$y = \cos^{-1}(0)$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}$

Hence, $\frac{\pi}{2}$ is included in the principal value branch of y.

Assertion (A) is correct but Reason (R) is false.

Thus (c) is correct option.

40. **Assertion (A) :** Maximum value of $(\cos^{-1}x)^2$ is π^2.

Reason (R) : Range of the principal value branch of $\cos^{-1}x$ is $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2},\frac{\pi}{2}\right]$.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true, but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A)

(c) (A) is true, but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false, but (R) is true.

Sol : OD 2023

The maximum value of $(\cos^{-1}x)^2$ is π^2. Assertion is true.

Range of the principal value branch of $\cos^{-1}x$ is $[0,\pi]$. Reason is false.

Thus (c) is correct option.

41. **Assertion (A) :** All trigonometric functions have their inverses over their respective domains.

Reason (R) : The inverse of $\tan^{-1}$ exists for some $x \in R$.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : OD 2023

All trigonometric functions have inverse over their restricted domains So, assertion is incorrect.

Now $\tan^{-1}: R \to \left(\frac{-\pi}{2},\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

i.e. inverse of $\tan x$ exists for some $x \in R$.

So, reason is correct.

Thus (d) is correct option.

42. **Assertion (A) :** Range of $\left[\sin^{-1}x + 2\cos^{-1}x\right]$ is $[0,\pi]$

Reason (R) : Principal value branch of $\sin^{-1}x$ has range $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : OD 2023

$$\sin^{-1}x + 2\cos^{-1}x = \sin^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}x$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2} + \cos^{-1}x$$

Since $0 \leq \cos^{-1}x \leq \pi$, thus

$$0 + \frac{\pi}{2} \leq \left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \cos^{-1}x\right) \leq \pi + \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \cos^{-1}x\right) \leq \frac{3\pi}{2}$$

So, assertion is incorrect.

Principle value branch of $\sin^{-1}x$ is $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2},\frac{\pi}{2}\right]$. So, reason is correct.

Thus (d) is correct option.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

43. **Assertion (A) :** The range of the function $f(x)=2\sin^{-1}x+\frac{3\pi}{2}$, where $x\in[-1,1]$ is $[\frac{\pi}{2},\frac{5\pi}{2}]$

Reason (R) : The range of the principal value branch of $\sin^{-1}(x)$is $[0,\pi]$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : OD 2023

We have $$-\frac{\pi}{2} \le \sin^{-1}x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$-\pi \le 2\sin^{-1}x \le \pi$$
$$-\pi+\frac{3\pi}{2} \le 2\sin^{-1}x+\frac{3\pi}{2} \le \pi+\frac{3\pi}{2}$$
$$\frac{\pi}{2} \le 2\sin^{-1}x+\frac{3\pi}{2} \le \frac{5\pi}{2}$$
$$\frac{\pi}{2} \le f(x) \le \frac{5\pi}{2}$$

The range of $f(x)$ is $\left[\frac{\pi}{2},\frac{5\pi}{2}\right]$

So, assertion is correct.

Principle value branch of $\sin^{-1}x$ is $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2},\frac{\pi}{2}\right]$. So, reason is correct. So, reason is incorrect.

Thus (c) is correct option.

44. **Assertion (A) :** The domain of the function $\sec^{-1}2x$ is $(-\infty,-\frac{1}{2}]\cup[\frac{1}{2},\infty)$

Reason (R) : $\sec^{-1}(-2)=-\frac{\pi}{4}$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : OD Sample Paper 2023

$\sec^{-1}x$ is defined, if $x\le -1$ or $x\ge 1$.

Hence, $\sec^{-1}2x$ will be defined, if $x\le -\frac{1}{2}$ or $x\ge\frac{1}{2}$.

So, assertion is correct.

Now, $$\sec^{-1}(-2) = \pi-\sec^{-1}(2)$$
$$= \pi-\frac{\pi}{3}$$
$$= \frac{2\pi}{3} \ne \frac{-\pi}{4}$$

Hence, reason is incorrect.

Thus (c) is correct option.

45. **Assertion (A) :** $\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{7}=\pi-\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{7}$

Reason (R) : $0\le\cos^{-1}x\le\pi$, where $-1\le x\le 1$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Comp 2012

Assertion : $\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{7} \ne \pi-\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{7}\right)$

Since $\cos^{-1}(-x)=\pi-\cos^{-1}x$ thus

$$\pi-\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{7}\right)=\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-3}{7}\right)$$

and $$\frac{3}{7} \ne \frac{-3}{7}$$

Hence (A) is false.

Reason is true because $0\le\cos^{-1}x\le\pi$ is principle range and $-1\le x\le 1$ is domain of $\cos^{-1}x$.

Hence (A) is false but (R) is true.

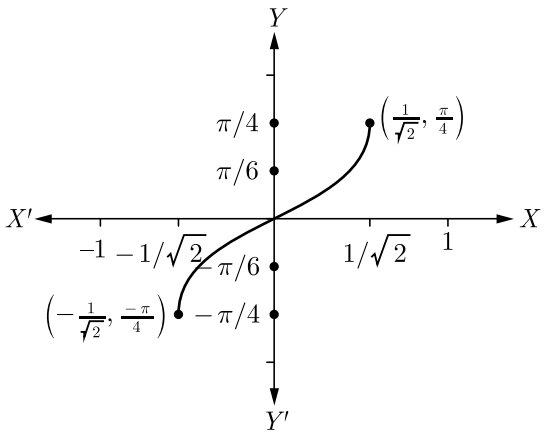
Thus (d) is correct option.

VERY SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

46. Draw the graph of $f(x)=\sin^{-1}x, x\in\left[-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}},\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right]$. Also, write range of $f(x)$.

Sol : OD 2023

$$f(x) = \sin^{-1}x,$$
$$x \in \left[-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}},\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right]$$



47. Evaluate $3\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)+2\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)+\cos^{-1}(0)$

Sol : OD 2023

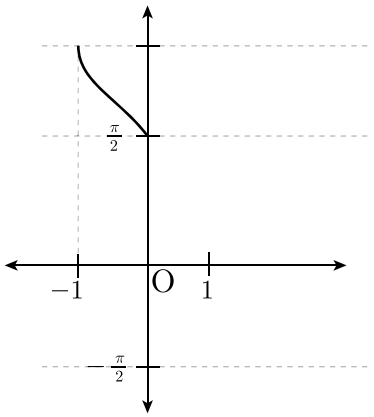
Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= 3\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)+2\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)+\cos^{-1}(0) \\ &= 3\times\frac{\pi}{4}+2\times\frac{\pi}{6}+\frac{\pi}{2} \\ &= \frac{3\pi}{4}+\frac{\pi}{3}+\frac{\pi}{2} \\ &= \frac{9\pi+4\pi+6\pi}{12} \\ &= \frac{19\pi}{12} \end{aligned}$$

48. Draw the graph of $\cos^{-1}x$, where $x\in[-1,0]$. Also write its range.

Sol : OD 2023

Graph of $\cos^{-1}x$ is shown below.



Range of the $\cos^{-1}x$ is $[0,\pi]$.

But since $x\in[-1,0]$, hence range is $\left[\frac{\pi}{2},\pi\right]$

49. Write the domain and range (principle value branch) of the following function $f(x)=\tan^{-1}x$

Sol : OD 2023

Domain and range (principal value branch) of $\tan^{-1}x$ are R and $\left(\frac{-\pi}{2},\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ respectively.

50. Evaluate $\cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{7x}{3}\right)\right]$

Sol : OD 2023

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{7\pi}{3}\right)\right] \\ &= \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\frac{7\pi}{3}\right] \\ &= \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(2\pi+\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] \\ &= \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\right) \\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}\in[0,\pi] \end{aligned}$$

51. Find the value of $\sin^{-1}\left[\cos\frac{33\pi}{5}\right]$

Sol : SQP 2023

$$\begin{aligned} \sin^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{33\pi}{5}\right) &= \sin^{-1}\left[\cos\left(6\pi+\frac{3\pi}{5}\right)\right] \\ &= \sin^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{5}\right) \\ &= \sin^{-1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{10}\right)\right] \\ &= \sin^{-1}\left(-\sin\frac{\pi}{10}\right) \\ &= -\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{10}\right) \\ &= -\frac{\pi}{10} \end{aligned}$$

52. Find the value of $\sin^{-1}\left[\sin\frac{13\pi}{7}\right]$

Sol : Delhi 2019, Comp 2016

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \sin^{-1}\left[\sin\left(\frac{13\pi}{7}\right)\right] \\ &= \sin^{-1}\left[\sin\left(2\pi-\frac{\pi}{7}\right)\right] \\ &= \sin^{-1}\left[\sin\left(\frac{-\pi}{7}\right)\right] \\ &= \frac{-\pi}{7}\left[\frac{-\pi}{7}\in\left[\frac{-\pi}{2},\frac{\pi}{2}\right]\right] \end{aligned}$$

53. Find the value of $\sin^{-1}\left[\sin\left(-\frac{17\pi}{8}\right)\right]$.

Sol : OD 2020

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \sin^{-1}\left[\sin\left(-\frac{17\pi}{8}\right)\right] \\ &= \sin^{-1}\left(-\sin\frac{17\pi}{8}\right) \\ &= \sin^{-1}\left[-\sin\left(2\pi+\frac{\pi}{8}\right)\right] \\ &= \sin^{-1}\left(-\sin\frac{\pi}{8}\right) \\ &= \sin^{-1}\left[\sin\left(\frac{-\pi}{8}\right)\right] \\ &= -\frac{\pi}{8} \end{aligned}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

54. Write the value of $\tan^{-1}(\sqrt{3}) - \cot^{-1}(-\sqrt{3})$.

Sol : Delhi 2019, OD 2013

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \tan^{-1}(\sqrt{3}) - \cot^{-1}(-\sqrt{3}) \\ &= \tan^{-1}\sqrt{3} - \{\pi - \cot^{-1}\sqrt{3}\} \\ &= \tan^{-1}\sqrt{3} - \pi + \cot^{-1}\sqrt{3} \\ &= (\tan^{-1}\sqrt{3} + \cot^{-1}\sqrt{3}) - \pi \\ &= \frac{\pi}{2} - \pi = -\frac{\pi}{2} \end{aligned}$$

which is the required principal value.

55. Find the principal value of $\tan^{-1}\sqrt{3} - \sec^{-1}(-\sqrt{2})$.

Sol : Comp 2018, OD 2012

Let x be principal the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \tan^{-1}\sqrt{3} - \sec^{-1}(-2) \\ &= \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\pi}{3}\right) - \sec^{-1}\left(\sec\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) \\ &= \frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{2\pi}{3} = -\frac{\pi}{3} \end{aligned}$$

which is the required principal value.

56. Write the value of $\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) + 2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-1}{2}\right) + 2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \\ &= \left[\pi - \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right] + 2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \\ &= \left[\pi - \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] + 2\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right) \\ &= \left[\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}\right] + 2 \times \frac{\pi}{6} \\ &= \frac{2\pi}{3} + \frac{\pi}{3} \\ &= \frac{2\pi + \pi}{3} = \pi \end{aligned}$$

Thus required value is π .

57. Write the principal value of $\cos^{-1}[\cos(680^\circ)]$.

Sol : Comp 2014

Here angle 680° doesn't lie in the principal value branch $[0, 180^\circ]$. So we reduce the angle such that, it lies in principal value branch.

We write 680° as, $2 \times 360^\circ - 40^\circ$

Now, $\cos^{-1}[\cos(680^\circ)]$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \cos^{-1}[\cos(2 \times 360^\circ - 40^\circ)] \\ &= \cos^{-1}(\cos 40^\circ) \qquad \cos(4\pi - \theta) = \cos\theta \\ &= 40^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Since, $40^\circ \in [0, 180^\circ]$ we have

$$\cos^{-1}[\cos(680^\circ)] = 40^\circ$$

which is the required principal value.

58. Write the principal value of $\tan^{-1}\left[\sin\left(\frac{-\pi}{2}\right)\right]$.

Sol : Comp 2014

$$\begin{aligned} \tan^{-1}\left[\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right] &= \tan^{-1}\left[-\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right] \\ &= \tan^{-1}(-1) \\ &= \tan^{-1}\left(-\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\right) \\ &= \tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(\frac{-\pi}{4}\right)\right] = \frac{-\pi}{4} \end{aligned}$$

which is the required principal value.

59. Find the value of the following. $\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 2\cot^{-1}\sqrt{3}\right)$

Sol : Comp 2014

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 2\cot^{-1}\sqrt{3}\right) \\ &= \tan(2\cot^{-1}\sqrt{3}) \qquad \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \theta\right) = \tan\theta \\ &= \tan\left(2\cot^{-1}\left(\cot\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right) \\ &= \tan\left(2 \times \frac{\pi}{6}\right) \\ &= \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \sqrt{3} \end{aligned}$$

Thus required value is $\sqrt{3}$.

60. Write the principal value of $\left[\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]$

Sol : Comp 2013

Let x be principal the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) \\ &= \cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \left[\pi - \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right] \\ &= \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6}\right) + \left[\pi - \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] \\ &= \frac{\pi}{6} + \pi - \frac{\pi}{3} \\ &= \frac{5\pi}{6} \end{aligned}$$

which is the required principal value.

NODIA

61. Write the principal value of $\tan^{-1}(1)+\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$.

Sol : Delhi 2013

Let x be principal the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \tan^{-1}(1)+\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\right)+\cos^{-1}\left(-\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\\ &= \frac{\pi}{4}+\cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(\pi-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]\\ &= \frac{\pi}{4}+\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)\\ &= \frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{2\pi}{3}\\ &= \frac{11\pi}{12} \end{aligned}$$

which is the required principal value.

Alternate Method

We have,

$$\begin{aligned} \tan^{-1}(1)+\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) &= \tan^{-1}(1)+\pi-\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\right)+\pi-\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\\ &= \frac{\pi}{4}+\pi-\frac{\pi}{3}\\ &= \frac{3\pi+12\pi-4\pi}{12}=\frac{11\pi}{12} \end{aligned}$$

which is the required principal value.

62. Write the value of $\tan^{-1}\left[2\sin\left(2\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right]$.

Sol : OD 2013

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \tan^{-1}\left[2\sin\left(2\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right]\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left[2\sin\left\{2\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right\}\right]\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left[2\sin\left\{2\times\frac{\pi}{6}\right\}\right]\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left(2\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left(2\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\\ &= \tan^{-1}(\sqrt{3})\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\pi}{3}\right)=\frac{\pi}{3} \end{aligned}$$

63. Write the value of $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)-2\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$.

Sol : Delhi 2012, OD 2009

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)-2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{-1}{2}\right)\\ &= \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)+2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}+2\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}+2\times\frac{\pi}{6}\\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}+\frac{\pi}{3}=\frac{2\pi}{3} \end{aligned}$$

64. Using the principal values, write the value of $\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+2\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}$.

Sol : Comp 2012

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)+2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\\ &= \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\right)+2\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}+2\times\frac{\pi}{6}\\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}+\frac{\pi}{3}=\frac{2\pi}{3} \end{aligned}$$

65. Write the value of $\sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3}-\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]$.

Sol : Delhi 2011

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3}-\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]\\ &= \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3}+\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]\\ &= \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3}+\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]\\ &= \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3}+\frac{\pi}{6}\right]\\ &= \sin\frac{\pi}{2}=1 \end{aligned}$$

66. Write the value of $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$.

Sol : Delhi 2011

Here angle $\frac{3\pi}{4}$ doesn't lie in the principal value branch $[-\frac{\pi}{2},\frac{\pi}{2}]$. So we reduce the angle such that, it lies in principal value branch.

We write as $\frac{3\pi}{4}=\pi-\frac{\pi}{4}$

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(\pi-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right] \end{aligned}$$

NODIA

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(-\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]$$

$$= -\frac{\pi}{4}$$

Thus required value is $-\frac{\pi}{4}$.

67. Write the value of $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{6}\right)$.

Sol : Delhi 2011, Foreign 2009, OD 2009

Here angle $\frac{7\pi}{6}$ doesn't lie in the principal value branch $[0, \pi]$. So we reduce the angle such that, it lies in principal value branch.

We write as $\frac{7\pi}{6} = 2\pi - \frac{5\pi}{6}$

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

Now,
$$x = \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{6}\right)$$

$$= \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(2\pi - \frac{5\pi}{6}\right)\right]$$

$$= \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$$

$$= \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

Thus required value is $\frac{5\pi}{6}$.

68. What is the principal value of $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$?

Sol : OD 2011, Comp 2009, Delhi 2008

Principal value branch of $\cos^{-1}x$ is $[0, \pi]$ and for $\sin^{-1}x$ is $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$.

Since, $\frac{2\pi}{3} \notin \left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$, so we write $\frac{2\pi}{3} = \left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$x = \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$$

$$= \frac{2\pi}{3} + \sin^{-1}\left[\sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{2\pi}{3} + \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$$

$$= \frac{2\pi}{3} + \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$= \frac{3\pi}{3} = \pi$$

which is the required principal value.

69. What is the principal value of $\tan^{-1}(-1)$?

Sol : Foreign 2011, Comp 2008

$$\tan^{-1}(-1) = \tan^{-1}\left(-\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]$$

$$= -\frac{\pi}{4}$$

which is the required principal value.

Alternative :

$$\tan^{-1}(-1) = -\tan^{-1}(1)$$

$$= -\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$

$$= \frac{-\pi}{4}$$

which is the required principal value.

70. Using the principal values, write the value of $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$.

Sol : Comp 2011, Delhi 2010

$$\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(-\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$$

$$= \sin^{-1}\left[\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]$$

$$= -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

which is the required value.

71. Write the principal value of $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$.

Sol : Comp 2011

$$\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(-\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$$

$$= \sin^{-1}\left[\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]$$

$$= -\frac{\pi}{6}$$

which is the required value.

72. What is the principal value of $\sec^{-1}(-2)$?

Sol : OD 2010

$$\sec^{-1}(-2) = \pi - \sec^{-1}(2)$$

$$= \pi - \sec^{-1}(\sec\frac{\pi}{3})$$

$$= \pi - \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$= \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

which is the required principal value.

73. What is the domain of the function $\sin^{-1}x$?

Sol : Foreign 2010

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

The domain of the function $\sin^{-1}x$ is $[-1,1]$.

14. Using the principal values, find the value of $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{13\pi}{6}\right)$.

Sol : Comp 2010

Here angle $\frac{13\pi}{6}$ doesn't lie in the principal value branch $[0,\pi]$. So we reduce the angle such that, it lies in principal value branch.

We write as $\frac{13\pi}{6}=2\pi+\frac{\pi}{6}$

Let x be principal the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Now,}\qquad x &= \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{13\pi}{6}\right)\\ &= \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(2\pi+\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]\\ &= \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\\ &= \frac{\pi}{6}\end{aligned}$$

which is the required value.

15. If $\tan^{-1}(\sqrt{3})+\cos^{-1}x=\frac{\pi}{2}$, then find the value of x.

Sol : Comp 2010

We have $\tan^{-1}\sqrt{3}+\cot^{-1}x=\frac{\pi}{2}$

$$\begin{aligned}\tan^{-1}\sqrt{3} &= \frac{\pi}{2}-\cot^{-1}x\\ \tan^{-1}\sqrt{3} &= \tan^{-1}x\\ x &= \sqrt{3}\end{aligned}$$

which is the required value.

SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

16. If $a=\sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}+\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$ and

$b=\tan^{-1}\sqrt{3}-\cot^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$ then find the value of

$a+b$

Sol : OD 2024

$$\begin{aligned}\text{We have}\quad a &= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)+\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\\ &= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)+\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\\ &= \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right)+\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)\\ &= \frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{2\pi}{3}\\ a &= \frac{11\pi}{12}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{and}\qquad b &= \tan^{-1}\sqrt{3}-\cot^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}-\left(\pi-\cot^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\right)\\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}-\left(\pi-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}-\frac{2\pi}{3}\\ b &= -\frac{\pi}{3}\\ a+b &= \frac{11\pi}{12}+\left(\frac{-\pi}{3}\right)\\ &= \frac{11\pi}{12}-\frac{4\pi}{12}=\frac{7\pi}{12}\end{aligned}$$

17. Show that $\sin^{-1}(2x\sqrt{1-x^2})=2\cos^{-1}x$, $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\le x\le 1$.

Sol : Delhi 2023

We have $\sin^{-1}(2x\sqrt{1-x^2})=2\cos^{-1}x$,

Substituting $x=\cos\theta\Rightarrow\cos^{-1}x=\theta$ we get

$$\begin{aligned}\text{LHS} &= \sin^{-1}(2x\sqrt{1-x^2})\\ &= \sin^{-1}(2\cos\theta\sqrt{1-\cos^2\theta})\\ &= \sin^{-1}(2\cos\theta\sin\theta)\\ &= \sin^{-1}(\sin 2\theta)\\ &= 2\theta\\ &= 2\cos^{-1}\\ x &= \text{RHS}\end{aligned}$$

18. Find the value of $\tan^{-1}\left[2\cos\left(2\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]+\tan^{-1}1$

Sol : OD 2023

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$$\begin{aligned}x &= \tan^{-1}\left[2\cos\left(2\sin^{-1}\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\right]+\tan^{-1}1\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left[2\cos\left(2\sin^{-1}\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\right]+\tan^{-1}1\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left[2\cos\left(2\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\tfrac{\pi}{6}\right)\right)\right]+\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right)\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left[2\cos\left(2\times\tfrac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]+\tfrac{\pi}{4}\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left[2\cos\tfrac{\pi}{3}\right]+\tfrac{\pi}{4}\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left[2\times\tfrac{1}{2}\right]+\tfrac{\pi}{4}\\ &= \tan^{-1}\left[2\times\tfrac{1}{2}\right]+\tfrac{\pi}{4}\\ &= \tan^{-1}(1)+\tfrac{\pi}{4}\end{aligned}$$

NODIA

$= \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4}$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}$

79. Find the domain of $y = \sin^{-1}(x^2 - 4)$

Sol : SQP 2023

We have, $y = \sin^{-1}(x^2 - 4)$

$-1 \le x^2 - 4 \le 1$

$-1 + 4 \le x^2 \le 1 + 4$

$3 \le x^2 \le 5$

$\sqrt{3} \le |x| \le \sqrt{5}$

$x \in [-\sqrt{5}, -\sqrt{3}] \cup [\sqrt{3}, \sqrt{5}]$

The domain of y is

$[-\sqrt{5}, -\sqrt{3}] \cup [\sqrt{3}, \sqrt{5}]$

80. If $\cos(\cos^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}) = 0$, then find x.

Sol : Delhi 2014, OD 2011

$\cos\left(\cos^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\right) = 0$

$\cos\left(\cos^{-1}x + \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = 0$

$\cos^{-1}x + \frac{\pi}{6} = \cos 0$

$\cos^{-1}x + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$

Taking $\frac{\pi}{2}$ we have, $\cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

Taking $\frac{3\pi}{2}$ we have, $\cos^{-1}x = \frac{3\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{4\pi}{3}$

But $\cos^{-1}x$ cannot be greater than π, thus we have

$\cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{3}$

$x = \cos\frac{\pi}{3}$

$x = \frac{1}{2}$

81. Evaluate $\sin^{-1}(\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}) + \cos(\cos^{-1}\pi) + \tan^{-1}1$.

Sol : Foreing 2023

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression.

$x = \sin^{-1}(\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}) + \cos(\cos^{-1}\pi) + \tan^{-1}1$

$= \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right) + \pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$

$= \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right) + \pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$

$= \frac{\pi}{4} + \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

82. Solve for $x : \sin^{-1}(1 - x) - 2\sin^{-1}(x) = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Sol : OD 2020

We have $\sin^{-1}(1 - x) - 2\sin^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$-2\sin^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2} - \sin^{-1}(1 - x)$

$-2\sin^{-1}x = \cos^{-1}(1 - x)$

$\cos(-2\sin^{-1}x) = (1 - x)$

$\cos[2\sin^{-1}(-x)] = 1 - x$

$1 - 2\sin^2\{\sin^{-1}(-x)\} = 1 - x \quad [\cos 2\theta = 1 - 2\sin^2\theta]$

$1 - 2\{\sin(\sin^{-1}(-x))\}^2 = 1 - x$

$1 - 2(-x)^2 = 1 - x$

$2x^2 - x = 0$

$x(2x - 1) = 0$

$x = 0, \frac{1}{2}$

But, $x = \frac{1}{2}$ does not satisfy the given equation because

$\sin^{-1}\left(1 - \frac{1}{2}\right) - 2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{6} - 2 \times \frac{\pi}{6} \ne \frac{\pi}{2}$

83. If $\sin\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{5} + \cos^{-1}x\right) = 1$, then find the value of x.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $\sin\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{5} + \cos^{-1}x\right) = 1$

$\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{5} + \cos^{-1}x = \sin^{-1}(1)$

$\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{5} + \cos^{-1}x = \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

$\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{5} + \cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{5} = \frac{\pi}{2} - \cos^{-1}x$

$\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{5} = \sin^{-1}x$

Thus $x = \frac{1}{5}$

84. Prove that

$3\sin^{-1}x = \sin^{-1}(3x - 4x^3), \; x \in \left[-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right]$.

Sol : OD 2018

Let $x = \sin\theta$ then $\theta = \sin^{-1}x$. Now we consider RHS.

$\text{RHS} = \sin^{-1}(3x - 4x^3)$ ...(i)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$= \sin^{-1}(3\sin\theta - 4\sin^3\theta)$

$= \sin^{-1}(\sin 3\theta)$ $\quad \sin 3A = 3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A$

$= 3\theta$

$= 3\sin^{-1}x$

$=$ LHS Hence proved.

85. Prove that $3\cos^{-1}x = \cos^{-1}(4x^3 - 3x),\ x \in \left[\frac{1}{2}, 1\right]$.

Sol : Comp 2018

Let $x = \cos\theta \Rightarrow \theta = \cos^{-1}x$. Now we consider RHS.

$\text{RHS} = \cos^{-1}(4x^3 - 3x)$ ...(i)

$= \cos^{-1}(4\cos^3\theta - 3\cos\theta)$

$= \cos^{-1}(\cos 3\theta)$ $\quad \cos 3A = 4\cos^3 A - 3\cos A$

$= 3\theta$

$= 3\cos^{-1}x = \text{LHS}$ Hence proved.

86. Solve for x,

$2\tan^{-1}(\cos x) = \tan^{-1}(2\operatorname{cosec} x)$.

Sol : Delhi 2016, Foreign 2015, Comp 2014, OD 2009

We have $2\tan^{-1}(\cos x) = \tan^{-1}(2\operatorname{cosec} x)$

Using $2\tan^{-1}x = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right); -1 < x < 1$ we have

$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2\cos x}{1-\cos^2 x}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{\sin x}\right)$

$\frac{2\cos x}{\sin^2 x} = \frac{2}{\sin x}$

$\sin x\cos x - \sin^2 x = 0$

$\sin x(\cos x - \sin x) = 0$

If $\sin x = 0$ then ,$\sin x = \sin 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$

If $\cos x = \sin x$ then

$\cot x = 1 = \cot\frac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{4}$

But here at $x = 0$, the given equation does not exist.

Here, $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ in the only solution.

87. Prove that $\cos^{-1}(x) + \cos^{-1}\left\{\frac{x}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3-3x^2}}{2}\right\} = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

Sol : Comp 2014

We have $\cos^{-1}(x) + \cos^{-1}\left\{\frac{x}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3-3x^2}}{2}\right\} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

Substituting $\cos^{-1}x = \alpha \Rightarrow x = \cos\alpha$ we have

$\text{LHS} = \alpha + \cos^{-1}\left[\frac{\cos\alpha}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\sqrt{1-\cos^2\alpha}\right]$

$= \alpha + \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\cos\alpha + \sin\frac{\pi}{3}\sin\alpha\right]$

Now using $\cos A\cos B + \sin A\sin B = \cos(A-B)$ we have

$\text{LHS} = \alpha + \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3} - \alpha\right)\right]$

$= \alpha + \frac{\pi}{3} - \alpha$ RHS

$= \frac{\pi}{3} = \text{RHS}$ Hence proved.

88. Solve the following equation for x.

$\cos(\tan^{-1}x) = \sin\left(\cot^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right)$

Sol : Delhi 2017, Foreign 2014; OD 2013

We know that

$\tan^{-1}x = \cos^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$

and $\cot^{-1}y = \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+y^2}}$

Now $\cos(\tan^{-1}x) = \sin\left(\cot^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right)$

$\cos\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}\right) = \sin\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{4}{5}\right)$

$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} = \frac{4}{5}$

$16(x^2+1) = 25$

$16x^2 = 9$

$x = \pm\frac{3}{4}$

But $x = \frac{-3}{4}$ does not satisfy the given equation.

Hence, the required solution is $x = \frac{3}{4}$.

89. If $\sin[\cot^{-1}(x+1)] = \cos(\tan^{-1}x)$, then find x.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We know that $\tan^{-1}z = \cos^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+z^2}}$

and $\cot^{-1}y = \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+y^2}}$

Now $\sin[\cot^{-1}(x+1)] = \cos(\tan^{-1}x)$

$\sin\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+(x+1)^2}}\right) = \cos\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}\right)$

$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+(1+x)^2}} \quad \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$

$1 + (1+x)^2 = 1 + x^2$

$(1+x)^2 = x^2$

$x^2 + 2x + 1 = x^2$

$2x + 1 = 0$

NODIA

$$x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

Hence, the required solution is $x = -\frac{1}{2}$.

90. Prove that $\sin^{-1}\frac{8}{17} + \sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5} = \cos^{-1}\frac{36}{85}$.

Sol : Comp 2014, Delhi 2012, Foreign 2010

We have $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{8}{17}\right) + \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{36}{85}\right)$.

Let $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{8}{17}\right) = x$ and $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) = y$;

Then, $\sin x = \frac{8}{17}$ and $\sin y = \frac{3}{5}$

$\cos x = \frac{15}{17}$ and $\cos y = \frac{4}{5}$

Now $\cos(x+y) = \cos x \cos y - \sin x \sin y$

$\cos(x+y) = \left(\frac{15}{17} \times \frac{4}{5}\right) - \left(\frac{8}{17} \times \frac{3}{5}\right)$

$\cos(x+y) = \frac{60}{85} - \frac{24}{85} = \frac{36}{85}$

$x + y = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{36}{85}\right)$

$\sin^{-1}\frac{8}{17} + \sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5} = \cos^{-1}\frac{36}{85}$ Hence proved.

91. Find the value of the following if $|x| < 1$, $y > 0$ and $xy < 1$:

$$\tan\frac{1}{2}\left[\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1+x^2}\right) + \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1-y^2}{1+y^2}\right)\right],$$

Sol : Delhi 2013

Let $x = \tan\theta$ and $y = \tan\phi$, then

$$\tan\frac{1}{2}\left[\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1+x^2}\right) + \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1-y^2}{1+y^2}\right)\right]$$

$$= \tan\frac{1}{2}\left[\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}\right) + \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1-\tan^2\phi}{1+\tan^2\phi}\right)\right]$$

$$= \tan\frac{1}{2}[\sin^{-1}(\sin 2\theta) + \cos^{-1}(\cos 2\phi)]$$

$$= \tan\frac{1}{2}[2\theta + 2\phi] = \tan(\theta + \phi)$$

$$= \tan(\tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}y)$$

$$= \tan\left[\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x+y}{1-xy}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{x+y}{1-xy}$$

92. Prove that $\tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sqrt{1+x}-\sqrt{1-x}}{\sqrt{1+x}+\sqrt{1+x}}\right] = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}x$

$$-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \le x \le 1.$$

Sol : OD 2014, Comp 2014, Delhi 2011

We have $\tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sqrt{1+x}-\sqrt{1-x}}{\sqrt{1+x}+\sqrt{1-x}}\right] = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}x$

Substituting $x = \cos 2\theta \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}x$ we have

$$\text{LHS} = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+x}-\sqrt{1-x}}{\sqrt{1+x}+\sqrt{1-x}}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+\cos 2\theta}-\sqrt{1-\cos 2\theta}}{\sqrt{1+\cos 2\theta}+\sqrt{1-\cos 2\theta}}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}\cos\theta - \sqrt{2}\sin\theta}{\sqrt{2}\cos\theta + \sqrt{2}\sin\theta}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1-\tan\theta}{1+\tan\theta}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \theta\right)\right] \frac{1-\tan\theta}{1+\tan\theta} = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \theta\right)$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} - \theta$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}x$$

$$= \text{RHS}$$ Hence proved.

93. Solve that $\sin^{-1}\frac{8}{17} + \sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5} = \tan^{-1}\frac{77}{36}$.

Sol : Comp 2013

We have $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{8}{17}\right) + \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) = \tan^{-1}\frac{77}{36}$.

Let $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{8}{17}\right) = x$ and $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) = y$;

Then, $\sin x = \frac{8}{17}$ and $\sin y = \frac{3}{5}$

$\cos x = \frac{15}{17}$ and $\cos y = \frac{4}{5}$

$\tan x = \frac{8}{15}$ and $\tan y = \frac{3}{4}$

Now, $\text{LHS} = x + y = \tan^{-1}\frac{8}{15} + \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\frac{8}{15}+\frac{3}{4}}{1-\frac{8}{15}\times\frac{3}{4}}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{32+45}{60-24}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{77}{36}\right) = \text{RHS}$$ Hence proved.

94. Prove that

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right) + \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{13}\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{33}{65}\right).$$

Sol : OD 2012, Delhi 2012, Foreign 2005

We have $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right) + \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{13}\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{33}{65}\right)$

Let $\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5} = x$ and $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{13}\right) = y$

$\cos x = \frac{4}{5}$ and $\cos y = \frac{12}{13}$ ...(i)

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Now $\sin x = \frac{3}{5}$ and $\sin y = \frac{5}{13}$

Now $\cos(x+y) = \cos x \cos y - \sin x \sin y$

$= \left(\frac{4}{5} \times \frac{12}{13}\right) - \left(\frac{3}{5} \times \frac{5}{13}\right)$

$= \frac{48}{65} - \frac{15}{65} = \frac{33}{65}$

or $\cos(x+y) = \frac{33}{65}$

$x+y = \cos^{-1}\frac{33}{65}$

$\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5} + \cos^{-1}\frac{12}{13} = \cos^{-1}\frac{33}{65}$ Hence proved.

95. Prove that

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos x}{1+\sin x}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{x}{2},\ x \in \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right).$$

Sol : Delhi 2012

We have

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos x}{1+\sin x}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{x}{2},\ x \in \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right).$$

$$\text{LHS} = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos x}{1+\sin x}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos^2\frac{x}{2} - \sin^2\frac{x}{2}}{\cos^2\frac{x}{2} + \sin^2\frac{x}{2} + 2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\left(\cos\frac{x}{2} - \sin\frac{x}{2}\right)\left(\cos\frac{x}{2} + \sin\frac{x}{2}\right)}{\left(\cos\frac{x}{2} + \sin\frac{x}{2}\right)^2}\right]$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos\frac{x}{2} - \sin\frac{x}{2}}{\cos\frac{x}{2} + \sin\frac{x}{2}}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\frac{\cos\frac{x}{2}}{\cos\frac{x}{2}} - \frac{\sin\frac{x}{2}}{\cos\frac{x}{2}}}{\frac{\cos\frac{x}{2}}{\cos\frac{x}{2}} + \frac{\sin\frac{x}{2}}{\cos\frac{x}{2}}}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1-\tan\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan\frac{x}{2}}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{x}{2}\right)\right]$$

$$= \text{RHS}$$

96. Prove that $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{63}{65}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{13}\right) + \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)$.

Sol : Foreign 2012

We have $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{63}{65}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{13}\right) + \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)$

Let $\sin^{-1}\frac{5}{13} = x$ and $\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5} = y$,

$\sin x = \frac{5}{13}$ and $\cos y = \frac{3}{5}$

$\cos x = \frac{12}{13}$ and $\sin y = \frac{4}{5}$

Now, $\sin(x+y) = \sin x \cos y + \cos x \sin y$

$= \frac{5}{13} \cdot \frac{3}{5} + \frac{12}{13} \cdot \frac{4}{5}$

$= \frac{15}{65} + \frac{48}{65} = \frac{63}{65}$

$\sin(x+y) = \frac{63}{65}$

$x+y = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{63}{65}\right)$

$\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{13}\right) + \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{63}{65}\right)$ Hence proved.

97. Solve for x,

$$2\tan^{-1}(\sin x) = \tan^{-1}(2\sec x),\ x \neq \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

Sol : SQP 2012

We have $2\tan^{-1}(\sin x) = \tan^{-1}(2\sec x),\ x \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$

Using $2\tan^{-1}x = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right); -1 < x < 1$ we have

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2\sin x}{1-\sin^2 x}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{\cos x}\right)$$

$$\frac{2\sin x}{\cos^2 x} = \frac{2}{\cos x}$$

$$\sin x \cos x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

$$\cos x(\sin x - \cos x) = 0$$

If $\cos x = 0$ then,

$$\cos x = \cos\tfrac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow x = \tfrac{\pi}{2}$$

If $\sin x = \cos x$ then

$$\tan x = 1 = \tan\tfrac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow x = \tfrac{\pi}{4}$$

But here at $x = 0$, the given equation does not exist.

Here, $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ in the only solution.

98. Solve for x, $\sin^{-1}(1-x) - 2\sin^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Sol : Comp 2013, OD 2010

We have $\sin^{-1}(1-x) - 2\sin^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$$\sin^{-1}(1-x) = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2\sin^{-1}x$$

$$1 - x = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + 2\sin^{-1}x\right)$$

$$1 - x = \cos(2\sin^{-1}x) \quad \sin\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right) = \cos\theta$$

Substituting $\sin^{-1}x = \theta$, $\Rightarrow x = \sin\theta$ we have

$$1 - x = \cos(2\theta)$$

$$1 - x = 1 - 2\sin^2\theta \quad \cos 2A = 1 - 2\sin^2 A$$

$$1 - x = 1 - 2x^2$$

$$2x^2 - x = 0$$

$$x(2x-1) = 0$$

NODIA

Thus $x=0$ or $x=\frac{1}{2}$

For $x=\frac{1}{2}$, $\quad$ LHS $=\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)-2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$

$$=\frac{\pi}{6}-\frac{2\pi}{6}=\frac{-\pi}{6}\neq\frac{\pi}{2}$$

Thus $x=\frac{1}{2}$ is not a solution of given equation.
Hence, $x=0$ is the only solution.

99. Solve for x, $\cos(2\sin^{-1}x)=\frac{1}{9}$; $x>0$.

Sol : Comp 2011

We have $\quad \cos(2\sin^{-1}x)=\frac{1}{9},\ x>0$

Substituting $\sin^{-1}x=y$ we have $x=\sin y$ given equation becomes

$$\cos 2y = \frac{1}{9}$$
$$1-2\sin^2 y = \frac{1}{9}$$
$$2\sin^2 y = 1-\frac{1}{9}=\frac{8}{9}$$
$$\sin^2 y = \frac{4}{9}$$
$$x^2 = \frac{4}{9} \Rightarrow x = \pm\frac{2}{3}$$

But it given that, $x>0$ thus $x=\frac{2}{3}$

100. Prove that $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{13}\right)+\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)=\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{56}{65}\right)$.

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{13}\right)+\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)=\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{56}{65}\right)$

Let $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{13}\right)=x$ and $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)=y$,

$$\cos x = \frac{12}{13} \text{ and } \sin y = \frac{3}{5}$$
$$\sin x = \frac{5}{13} \text{ and } \cos y = \frac{4}{5}$$

Now, $\quad \sin(x+y)=\sin x\cos y+\cos x\sin y$

$$=\frac{5}{13}\cdot\frac{4}{5}+\frac{12}{13}\cdot\frac{3}{5}$$
$$=\frac{20}{65}+\frac{36}{65}=\frac{56}{65}$$

or $\quad \sin(x+y)=\frac{56}{65}$

$$x+y=\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{56}{65}\right)$$

$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{13}\right)+\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)=\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{56}{65}\right)$ Hence Proved

LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

101. Express $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos x}{1-\sin x}\right), \frac{-3\pi}{2}<x<\frac{\pi}{2}$ in the simplest form.

Sol : SQP 2023

Let x be the value of given trigonometric expression in simplest form.

$$x = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos x}{1-\sin x}\right)$$
$$=\tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right)}{1-\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right)}\right]$$
$$=\tan^{-1}\left[\frac{2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{x}{2}\right)}{2\sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{x}{2}\right)}\right]$$
$$=\tan^{-1}\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{x}{2}\right)$$
$$=\tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{x}{2}\right)\right)\right]$$
$$=\tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{x}{2}\right)\right]$$

Now, $\quad -\frac{3\pi}{2}<x<\frac{\pi}{2}$

$$-\frac{3\pi}{2}<\frac{x}{2}<\frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$-\frac{\pi}{2}<\frac{x}{2}+\frac{\pi}{4}<\frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos x}{1-\sin x}\right)$$
$$=\tan^{-1}\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{x}{2}\right)$$
$$=\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{x}{2}$$

102. Prove that if $\frac{1}{2}\le x\le 1$, then

$$\cos^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3-3x^2}}{2}\right)=\frac{\pi}{3}$$

Sol : SQP 2018

Let $\quad \cos^{-1}x=\theta$

Then, for all $x\in\left[\frac{1}{2},1\right]$, $\theta\in\left[0,\frac{\pi}{3}\right]$

Thus $\quad x=\cos\theta$

We have, $\quad \cos^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3-3x^2}}{2}\right)=\frac{\pi}{3}$

$$\text{LHS}=\cos^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3-3x^2}}{2}\right)$$
$$=\theta+\cos^{-1}\left[\frac{\cos\theta}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3-3\cos^2\theta}}{2}\right]$$
$$=\theta+\cos^{-1}\left[\frac{\cos\theta}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3}\sqrt{1-\cos^2\theta}}{2}\right]$$
$$=\theta+\cos^{-1}\left[\frac{\cos\theta}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3}\sqrt{\sin^2\theta}}{2}\right]$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= \theta + \cos^{-1}\left[\frac{\cos\theta}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}\sin\theta}{2}\right]$$
$$= \theta + \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\theta \cdot \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \sin\theta\right]$$
$$= \theta + \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\theta \cdot \cos\frac{\pi}{3} + \sin\frac{\pi}{3}\sin\theta\right]$$
$$= \theta + \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]$$
$$= \theta + \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3} - \theta\right)\right]$$
$$= \theta + \frac{\pi}{3} - \theta$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{3}$$
$$= \text{RHS}$$

Hence Proved

103. Find simplest form of $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+\cos x}+\sqrt{1-\cos x}}{\sqrt{1+\cos x}-\sqrt{1-\cos x}}\right), \pi < x < \frac{3\pi}{2}$.

Sol :

Let x be the simplest form of given trigonometric expression.

$$x = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+\cos x}+\sqrt{1-\cos x}}{\sqrt{1+\cos x}-\sqrt{1-\cos x}}\right) \quad \pi < x < \tfrac{3\pi}{2}$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}\left|\cos\frac{x}{2}\right| + \sqrt{2}\left|\sin\frac{x}{2}\right|}{\sqrt{2}\left|\cos\frac{x}{2}\right| - \sqrt{2}\left|\sin\frac{x}{2}\right|}\right) \quad \pi < x < \tfrac{3\pi}{2}$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{-\cos\frac{x}{2} + \sin\frac{x}{2}}{-\cos\frac{x}{2} - \sin\frac{x}{2}}\right) \quad \left[\begin{matrix}\cos\frac{x}{2} < 0\ x \in \left(\pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right) \\ \sin\frac{x}{2} > 0\ x \in \left(\pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)\end{matrix}\right]$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos\frac{x}{2} - \sin\frac{x}{2}}{\cos\frac{x}{2} + \sin\frac{x}{2}}\right)$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1 - \tan\frac{x}{2}}{1 + \tan\frac{x}{2}}\right)$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4} - \tfrac{x}{2}\right)\right]$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{x}{2}$$

104. Find the value of $\sin\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5} + \tan^{-1}\frac{2}{3}\right)$.

Sol : OD 2019, Comp 2017

Let $x = \cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5}$ then $x = \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}$

Now,

$$\sin\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5} + \tan^{-1}\frac{2}{3}\right) = \sin\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4} + \tan^{-1}\frac{2}{3}\right)$$
$$= \sin\left(\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{2}{3}}{1 - \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{2}{3}}\right)\right)$$
$$= \sin\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{17}{6}\right)$$

Now, let $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{17}{6}\right) = y$ then $\tan y = \frac{17}{6}$

$$\sin y = \frac{17}{\sqrt{6^2 + 17^2}}$$
$$= \frac{17}{\sqrt{325}} = \frac{17}{5\sqrt{13}}$$
$$y = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{17}{5\sqrt{13}}\right)$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{17}{6}\right)$$

Hence, $\sin\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5} + \tan^{-1}\frac{2}{3}\right) = \sin\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{17}{5\sqrt{13}}\right)$
$$= \frac{17}{5\sqrt{13}}$$

which is the required value.

105. Prove that

$$\cot^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+\sin x}+\sqrt{1-\sin x}}{\sqrt{1+\sin x}-\sqrt{1-\sin x}}\right) = \frac{x}{2},$$

where $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, or $x \in \left(0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$.

Sol : Foreign 2016, Delhi 2014, Delhi 2011, OD 2009

$$1 + \sin x = \sin^2\frac{x}{2} + \cos^2\frac{x}{2} + 2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}$$
$$= \left(\cos\frac{x}{2} + \sin\frac{x}{2}\right)^2$$
$$\sqrt{1+\sin x} = \cos\frac{x}{2} + \sin\frac{x}{2} \quad (1)$$

Similarity we have

$$\sqrt{1-\sin x} = \cos\frac{x}{2} - \sin\frac{x}{2} \quad (2)$$

Adding (1) and (2) we have

$$\sqrt{1+\sin x} + \sqrt{1-\sin x} = 2\cos\frac{x}{2}$$

Subtracting (2) from (1) we have

$$\sqrt{1+\sin x} - \sqrt{1-\sin x} = 2\sin\frac{x}{2}$$

Now LHS of given equation becomes

$$\cot^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+\sin x}+\sqrt{1-\sin x}}{\sqrt{1+\sin x}-\sqrt{1-\sin x}}\right) = \cot^{-1}\left(\frac{2\cos\frac{x}{2}}{2\sin\frac{x}{2}}\right)$$
$$= \cot^{-1}\left(\cot\frac{x}{2}\right)$$
$$= \frac{x}{2}$$

Since LHS = RHS Hence proved.

Alternate Method

$$\frac{\sqrt{1+\sin x}+\sqrt{1-\sin x}}{\sqrt{1+\sin x}-\sqrt{1-\sin x}}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{1+\sin x}+\sqrt{1-\sin x}}{\sqrt{1+\sin x}-\sqrt{1-\sin x}} \times \frac{\sqrt{1+\sin x}+\sqrt{1-\sin x}}{\sqrt{1+\sin x}+\sqrt{1-\sin x}}$$
$$= \frac{\left(\sqrt{1+\sin x}+\sqrt{1-\sin x}\right)^2}{\left(\sqrt{1+\sin x}\right)^2 - \left(\sqrt{1-\sin x}\right)^2}$$
$$= \frac{1+\sin x+1-\sin x+2\sqrt{1-\sin^2 x}}{1+\sin x-1+\sin x}$$
$$= \frac{2+2\cos x}{2\sin x}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \cot\frac{x}{2}$$

Now $\cot^{-1}\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{1+\sin x}+\sqrt{1-\sin x}}{\sqrt{1+\sin x}-\sqrt{1-\sin x}}\right)$

$$= \cot^{-1}\left(\cot\frac{x}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{x}{2}$$

Since LHS = RHS Hence proved.

106. If $(\tan^{-1}x)^2+(\cot^{-1}x)^2=\dfrac{5\pi^2}{8}$, then find x.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have $(\tan^{-1}x)^2+(\cot^{-1}x)^2 = \dfrac{5\pi^2}{8}$

$$(\tan^{-1}x)^2+\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\tan^{-1}\right)^2 = \frac{5\pi^2}{8}$$

$$(\tan^{-1}x)^2+\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^2-2\times\frac{\pi}{2}\times\tan^{-1}x+(\tan^{-1}x)^2 = \frac{5\pi^2}{8}$$

$$2(\tan^{-1}x)^2+\frac{\pi^2}{4}-\pi\tan^{-1}x = \frac{5\pi^2}{8}$$

$$2(\tan^{-1}x)^2-\pi\tan^{-1}x = \frac{5\pi^2}{8}-\frac{\pi^2}{4}$$

$$2(\tan^{-1}x)^2-\pi\tan^{-1}x = \frac{3\pi^2}{8}$$

Let $\tan^{-1}x=\theta$, where $\theta\in\left(\dfrac{-\pi}{2},\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Then we have $2\theta^2-\pi\theta = \dfrac{3\pi^2}{8}$

$$16\theta^2-8\pi\theta-3\pi^2 = 0$$

$$16\theta^2-12\pi\theta+4\pi\theta-3\pi^2 = 0$$

$$4\theta(4\theta-3\pi)+\pi(4\theta-3\pi) = 0$$

$$(4\theta+\pi)(4\theta-3\pi) = 0$$

Thus $\theta=-\dfrac{\pi}{4}$ or $\theta=\dfrac{3\pi}{4}$

But $\theta\in\left(\dfrac{-\pi}{2},\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$, so $\theta\neq\dfrac{3\pi}{4}$

Now, $\theta = \dfrac{-\pi}{4}$

$$\tan^{-1}x = \frac{-\pi}{4}$$

$$x = \tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\tan\frac{\pi}{4}$$

Thus $x=-1$

107. If $\tan^{-1}\left(\dfrac{1}{1+1\cdot2}\right)+\tan^{-1}\left(\dfrac{1}{1+2\cdot3}\right)$

$$+\ldots+\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{1+n(n+1)}\right)=\tan^{-1}\theta,$$

then find the value fo θ.

Sol : Foreign 2015, OD 2012

Here we convert each inverse trigonometric function in the form of $\tan^{-1}\left(\dfrac{x-1}{1+xy}\right)$ and then use the formula

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x-y}{1+xy}\right)=\tan^{-1}x-\tan^{-1}y;\ xy>-1.$$

Here n th therm is

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{1+n(n+1)}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{(n+1)-n}{1+n(n+1)}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}(n-1)-\tan^{-1}(n)$$

Thus given equation reduce to

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{1+1\cdot2}\right)+\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{1+2\cdot3}\right)$$

$$+\ldots+\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{1+n(n+1)}\right)=\tan^{-1}\theta$$

$$\tan^{-1}(2)-\tan^{-1}(1)+\tan^{-1}(3)-\tan^{-1}(2)$$

$$+\ldots+\tan^{-1}(n+1)-\tan^{-1}(n) = \tan^{-1}\theta$$

Thus $\tan^{-1}(n+1)-\tan^{-1}(1) = \tan^{-1}\theta$

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{n+1-1}{1+(n+1)\cdot1}\right) = \tan^{-1}\theta$$

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{n}{1+n+1}\right) = \tan^{-1}\theta$$

$$\theta = \frac{n}{2+n}$$

108. Show that $\tan\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\dfrac{3}{4}\right)=\dfrac{4-\sqrt{7}}{3}$.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $\tan\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\dfrac{3}{4}\right) = \dfrac{4-\sqrt{7}}{3}$

$$\text{LHS} = \tan\left(\frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right) \quad ...(1)$$

Let $\dfrac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\dfrac{3}{4}\right) = \theta$ ...(2)

Then, $\sin^{-1}\left(\dfrac{3}{4}\right) = 2\theta \Rightarrow \sin 2\theta = \dfrac{3}{4}$

Now, $\sin 2\theta = \dfrac{3}{4}$

$$\frac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta} = \frac{3}{4} \qquad \sin 2\theta = \frac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}$$

$$8\tan\theta = 3+3\tan^2\theta$$

$$3\tan^2\theta-8\tan\theta+3 = 0$$

Now, by quadratic formula we have

$$\tan\theta = \frac{-(-8)\pm\sqrt{(-8)^2-4\times3\times3}}{2\times3}$$

$$= \frac{8\pm\sqrt{64-36}}{6}$$

$$= \frac{8\pm\sqrt{28}}{6}$$

NODIA

Thus $\tan\theta = \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{7}}{3}$

As, $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le 2\theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}$,

$-\frac{\pi}{4} \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{4}$

$-1 \le \tan\theta \le 1$

$\tan\theta = \frac{4-\sqrt{7}}{3}$ $\quad \frac{4+\sqrt{7}}{3} > 1$

$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{4-\sqrt{7}}{3}\right)$

$\frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{4-\sqrt{7}}{3}\right)$

$\tan\left(\frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right) = \left(\frac{4-\sqrt{7}}{3}\right)$

$\tan\left(\frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right) = \frac{4-\sqrt{7}}{3} = \text{RHS}$

Hence proved.

109. Prove the following.

$$\cos\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5} + \cot^{-1}\frac{3}{2}\right) = \frac{6}{5\sqrt{13}}$$

Sol : OD 2012

We have $\cos\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5} + \cot^{-1}\frac{3}{2}\right) = \frac{6}{5\sqrt{13}}$

Let $\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5} = x$ then

$\sin x = \frac{3}{5}$ and $\cos x = \frac{4}{5}$

Let $\cot^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = y$ then

$\cot y = \frac{3}{2}$, $\sin y = \frac{2}{\sqrt{13}}$ and $\cos y = \frac{3}{\sqrt{13}}$

Now,

$\cos(x+y) = \cos x \cos y - \sin x \sin y$

$= \frac{4}{5} \times \frac{3}{\sqrt{13}} - \frac{3}{5} \times \frac{2}{\sqrt{13}}$

$= \frac{12}{5\sqrt{13}} - \frac{6}{5\sqrt{13}}$ RHS

$= \frac{6}{5\sqrt{13}} = \text{RHS}$

Hence proved.

110. Prove that

$$\frac{9\pi}{8} - \frac{9}{4}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{9}{4}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right).$$

Sol : Foreign 2011, Comp 2010

We have $\frac{9\pi}{8} - \frac{9}{4}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{9}{4}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)$.

Let $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) = x$ and $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) = y$ then

$\sin x = \frac{1}{3}$ and $\sin y = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$

$\cos x = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$ and $\cos y = \frac{1}{3}$

Now, $\sin(x+y) = \sin x \cos y + \cos x \sin y$

$= \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{3} + \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \times \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$

$= \frac{1}{9} + \frac{8}{9} = \frac{9}{9} = 1$

$\sin(x+y) = 1$

$x+y = \sin^{-1}(1)$

$= \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Thus $x+y = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) + \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\frac{9}{4}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) + \frac{9}{4}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) = \frac{9\pi}{8}$

$\frac{9\pi}{8} - \frac{9}{4}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{9}{4}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)$

Hence proved.

Alternative :

$\text{LHS} = \frac{9\pi}{8} - \frac{9}{4}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$

$= \frac{9}{4}\left[\frac{\pi}{2} - \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)\right]$

$= \frac{9}{4}\left[\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)\right]$

$= \frac{9}{4}\sin^{-1}\left(\sqrt{1-\frac{1}{9}}\right)$

$= \frac{9}{4}\sin^{-1}\left(\sqrt{\frac{8}{9}}\right)$

$= \frac{9}{4}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)$

$= \text{RHS}$ Hence proved.

111. Solve for x,

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right) + \cot^{-1}\left(\frac{1-x^2}{2x}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3},$$

$-1 < x < 1.$

Sol : Comp 2011

$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right) + \cot^{-1}\left(\frac{1-x^2}{2x}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$

$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$

$2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$

$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{6}$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$\frac{2x}{1-x^2} = \tan\frac{\pi}{6}$$
$$\frac{2x}{1-x^2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$
$$2\sqrt{3}\,x = 1-x^2$$
$$x^2+2\sqrt{3}\,x-1 = 0$$

By quadratic formula we have

$$x = \frac{-2\sqrt{3} \pm \sqrt{12+4}}{2}$$
$$= \frac{-2\sqrt{3} \pm 4}{2}$$
$$= \frac{4-2\sqrt{3}}{2},\ \frac{-4-2\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Thus $x = 2-\sqrt{3}$ or $-(2+\sqrt{3})$

But it is given that $-1 < x < 1$, so $x = -(2+\sqrt{3})$ is rejected, hence $x = 2-\sqrt{3}$.

112. Prove that

$$\tan^{-1}\sqrt{x} = \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1-x}{1+x}\right),\ x \in (0,1)$$

Sol : Delhi 2010, OD 2008

We have

$$\tan^{-1}\sqrt{x} = \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1-x}{1+x}\right),\ x \in (0,1).$$
$$\text{RHS} = \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1-x}{1+x}\right)$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\left[\frac{1-(\sqrt{x})^2}{1+(\sqrt{x})^2}\right]$$

Substituting $\sqrt{x} = \tan\theta$, we have

$$\text{RHS} = \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1-\tan^2\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}\right)$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}(\cos 2\theta) \qquad \frac{1-\tan^2 A}{1+\tan^2 A} = \cos 2A$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}(2\theta) = \theta$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\sqrt{x}$$
$$= \text{LHS} \qquad \text{Hence proved.}$$

113. Prove that $\cos[\tan^{-1}\{\sin(\cot^{-1}x)\}] = \sqrt{\frac{1+x^2}{2+x^2}}$.

Sol : OD 2010

We have $\cos[\tan^{-1}\{\sin(\cot^{-1}x)\}] = \sqrt{\frac{1+x^2}{2+x^2}}$

$$\text{LHS} = \cos[\tan^{-1}\{\sin(\cot^{-1}x)\}]$$

Substituting $\cot^{-1}x = \theta \Rightarrow x = \cot\theta$ we have

$$\text{LHS} = \cos[\tan^{-1}(\sin\theta)]$$
$$= \cos\left[\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\operatorname{cosec}\theta}\right)\right]$$
$$= \cos\left[\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\cot^2\theta}}\right)\right]$$
$$= \cos\left[\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}\right)\right]$$
$$= \cos\phi$$

where, $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}\right) = \phi$ or $\tan\phi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$

Now, $\text{LHS} = \cos\phi$

$$= \frac{1}{\sec\phi}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\tan^2\phi}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\frac{1}{1+x^2}}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1+x^2+1}{1+x^2}}}$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{1+x^2}{2+x^2}} = \text{RHS}$$

Hence proved.

114. Solve for x, $\cos^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{6}$.

Sol : Comp 2010

We have $\cos^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{6}$

$$\cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{6} - \sin^{-1}\frac{x}{2}$$
$$x = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \sin^{-1}\frac{x}{2}\right)$$

Using $\cos(x-y) = \cos x\cos y + \sin x\sin y$ we have

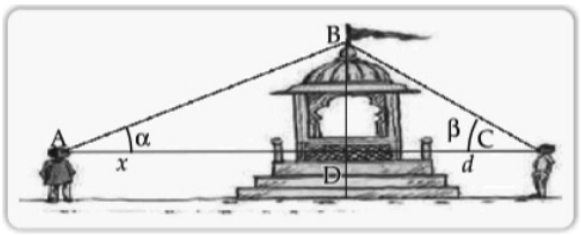
$$x = \cos\frac{\pi}{6}\cos\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{x}{2}\right) + \sin\frac{\pi}{6}\sin\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{x}{2}\right)$$
$$x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos\left(\cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-\frac{x^2}{4}}\right) + \frac{x}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\left(\sqrt{1-\frac{x^2}{4}}\right) + \frac{x}{4}$$
$$x - \frac{x}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\left(\sqrt{1-\frac{x^2}{4}}\right)$$
$$\frac{3x}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\left(\sqrt{1-\frac{x^2}{4}}\right)$$
$$\frac{9x^2}{16} = \frac{3}{4}\left(1-\frac{x^2}{4}\right)$$
$$\frac{3}{4}x^2 = 1-\frac{x^2}{4}$$
$$\frac{3}{4}x^2 + \frac{x^2}{4} = 1$$
$$\frac{4x^2}{4} = 1$$
$$x^2 = 1 \Rightarrow x = \pm 1$$

NODIA

But $x = -1$, does not satisfy the given equation. Hence, $x = 1$ satisfy the given equation.

CASE BASED QUESTIONS

115. Two mean on either side of a temple of 5 meters high observe its top at the angles of elevation α and β respectively. (as shown in the figure above).



The distance between the two men is 25 metres and the distance between the first person A and the temple is 12 meters.

(i) Find the value of α.

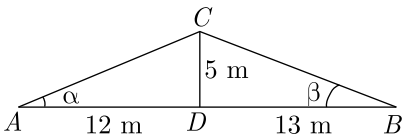
(ii) Find the value of $\cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}$

(iii) Find the value of β.

(iv) Find the value of $\cot^{-1}\frac{13}{5}$

Sol :

We make the figure as shown below.



(i) In ΔADC

$$AC^2 = AD^2 + CD^2$$
$$= 12^2 + 5^2$$
$$= 13^2$$
$$AC = 13 \text{ m}$$

Now $$\sin\alpha = \frac{CD}{AC} = \frac{5}{13}$$

i.e. $$\alpha = \sin^{-1}\frac{5}{13}$$

(ii) $\cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}$

$$\cos^{-1}a + \sin^{-1}a = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13} + \sin^{-1}\frac{5}{13} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13} = \frac{\pi}{2} - \sin^{-1}\frac{5}{13}$$

(iii) In ΔBDC

$$\tan\beta = \frac{CD}{DB} = \frac{13}{5}$$

i.e. $$\beta = \tan^{-1}\frac{13}{5}$$

(iv) $\cot^{-1}\frac{13}{5}$

$$\tan^{-1}a + \cot^{-1}a = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\tan^{-1}\frac{13}{5} + \cot^{-1}\frac{13}{5} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\cot^{-1}\frac{13}{5} = \frac{\pi}{2} - \tan^{-1}\frac{13}{5}$$

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 3

Matrices

NODIA

OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

1. The product of matrix P and Q is equal to a diagonal matrix. If the order of matrix Q is 3×2 , then order of matrix P is

(a) 2×2 (b) 3×3

(c) 2×3 (d) 3×2

Sol : OD 2024

Let P is $m \times n$ matrix. Given PQ is diagonal matrix Since diagonal matrix is always square matrix, PQ is square matrix. Thus PQ is defined Given Q is 3×2 matrix. For PQ has to be square matrix m has to be 2 and n has to be 3

i.e. $m = 2$

$n = 3$

2. Find the matrix A^2, where $A = [a_{ij}]$ is a 2×2 matrix whose elements are given by $a_{ij} =$ maximum $(i, j) -$ minimum

(a) $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ (d) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Sol : OD 2024

We have $A = [a_{ij}]$ is 2×2 matrix

Now $a_{ij} =$ maximum $(i,j) -$ minimum (i, j)

$a_{11} = \max(1,1) - \min(1,1)$

$= 1 - 1 = 0$

$a_{12} = \max(1,2) - \min(1,2)$

$= 2 - 1 = 1$

$a_{21} = \max(2,1) - \min(2,1)$

$= 2 - 1 = 1$

$a_{22} = \max(2,2) - \min(2,2)$

$= 2 - 2 = 0$

$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

$A^2 = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Thus (c) is correct option.

3. If A is a 2×3 matrix such that AB and AB' both are defined, then order of matrix B is

(a) 2×2 (b) 2×1

(c) 3×2 (d) 3×3

Sol : OD 2023

Let order of matrix B is $m \times n$.

AB and AB' both are defined.

$[A]_{2\times 3}[B]_{m\times n} = [AB]_{2\times n}$

and $m = 3$

Similarly, $[A]_{2\times 3}[B']_{n\times m} = [AB']_{2\times m}$

and $n = 3$

Therefore, the order of matrix B is 3×3.

Thus (d) is correct option.

4. If $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 5 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = P + Q$ where P is a symmetric and Q is a skew symmetric matrix, then Q is equal to :

(a) $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & \frac{5}{2} \\ \frac{5}{2} & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -\frac{5}{2} \\ \frac{5}{2} & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & \frac{5}{2} \\ -\frac{5}{2} & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ (d) $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -\frac{5}{2} \\ \frac{5}{2} & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

Sol : OD 2023

Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 5 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

Any matrix can be written as the sum of a symmetric matrix and a skew-symmetric matrix

$A = P + Q$

$= \frac{1}{2}(A + A^T) + \frac{1}{2}(A - A^T)$

Here $Q = \frac{1}{2}(A - A^T)$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 5 & 4 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -5 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\right)$$

$$Q = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -\frac{5}{2} \\ \frac{5}{2} & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

5. If A is 3×4 matrix and B is a matrix such that $A'B$ and BA' are both defined, then B is of the type

(a) 4×4 (b) 3×4

(c) 4×3 (d) 3×3

Sol : Delhi 2010, OD 2008

Since A is 3×4 matrix. So, A' is 4×3 matrix. Since, $A'B$ is defined, therefore number of column in A' must be equal to the number of row in B. Thus number of row in B is 3.

Since, BA' is defined, therefore number of column in B must be equal to the number of row in A'. Thus number of column in B is 4.

Hence, B is the type 3×4.

Thus option (b) is correct.

6. The symmetric part of the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 4 \\ 6 & 8 & 2 \\ 2 & -2 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$ is equal to

(a) $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -2 & -1 \\ -2 & 0 & -2 \\ -1 & -2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 3 \\ 4 & 8 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -2 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & 2 \\ -1 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ (d) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 3 \\ 4 & 8 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

Sol : Comp 2007

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 4 \\ 6 & 8 & 2 \\ 2 & -2 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

Symmetric part of A,

$$\frac{1}{2}[A + A'] = \frac{1}{2}\left\{\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 4 \\ 6 & 8 & 2 \\ 2 & -2 & 7 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 6 & 2 \\ 2 & 8 & -2 \\ 4 & 2 & 7 \end{bmatrix}\right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 8 & 6 \\ 8 & 16 & 0 \\ 6 & 0 & 14 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 3 \\ 4 & 8 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus option (b) is correct.

7. If $AB = A$ and $BA = B$, then B^2 is equal to

(a) B (b) A

(c) $-B$ (d) B^3

Sol : Foreign 2018, OD 2011

Given, $AB = A$ and $BA = B$

Now, $BA = B$

$$BAB = BB$$

$$B(A) = B^2$$

$$B = B^2$$

Thus option (a) is correct.

8. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$, then

(a) $A^2 + 7A - 5I = O$

(b) $A^2 - 7A + 5I = O$

(c) $A^2 + 5A - 7I = O$

(d) $A^2 - 5A + 7I = O$

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$$A^2 = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & 5 \\ -5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $5A = \begin{bmatrix} 15 & 5 \\ -5 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$

Now, $A^2 - 5A + 7I = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & 5 \\ -5 & 3 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 15 & 5 \\ 5 & 10 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 0 \\ 0 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = O$$

Thus option (d) is correct.

9. Choose the correct option for the values of x, y and z from the following equations $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & x - z \\ 2 + y & xz \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 3 \\ -1 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$.

(a) $x = -5,\ y = 3,\ z = 2$

(b) $x = 5,\ y = -3,\ z = 2$

(c) $x = 5,\ y = 3,\ z = -2$

(d) $x = 5,\ y = -3,\ z = -2$

Sol : Comp 2010

We have $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & x - z \\ 2 + y & xz \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 3 \\ -1 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$

Comparing the corresponding elements, we get

$$x - z = 3 \quad \ldots(1)$$

$$2 + y = -1$$

$$y = -1 - 2 = -3 \quad \ldots(2)$$

and $xz = 10 \quad \ldots(3)$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Now, $(x+z)^2 = (x-z)^2 + 4xz$

$= (3)^2 + 4 \times 10$

$= 9 + 40$

$(x+z)^2 = 49$

$x+z = 7$ ...(4)

Adding Eqs. (1) and (4), we get

$2x = 10 \Rightarrow x = 5$

From Eq. (1), we have

$5 - z = 3 \Rightarrow -z = 3 - 5$

$z = 2$

Hence, $x = 5$, $y = -3$ and $z = 2$.

Thus option (b) is correct.

10. Choose the correct option for $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \times \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 \\ -2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$.

(a) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 6 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & -3 \\ 6 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 3 \\ -6 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ (d) $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 3 \\ -6 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$

Sol : SQP 2020

$$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 \\ -2 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1+0+0 & -3+6+0 \\ 2+0-8 & 6+2-4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 3 \\ -6 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

11. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & x-1 \\ 2x+3 & x+2 \end{bmatrix}$ is a symmetric matrix, then the value of x is

(a) 4 (b) 3

(c) -4 (d) -3

Sol : OD 2017, Delhi 2013

Since $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & x-1 \\ 2x+3 & x+2 \end{bmatrix}$ is a symmetric matrix,

i.e. $A^T = A$,

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2x+3 \\ x-1 & x+2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & x-1 \\ 2x+3 & x+2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$2x+3 = x-1$

$x = -4$

Thus option (c) is correct.

12. If $A = [a_{ij}]_{2\times 2}$, where $a_{ij} = i + j$, then A is equal to

(a) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ (d) $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 1+1 & 1+2 \\ 2+1 & 2+2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

Thus option (d) is correct.

13. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} x & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ and A^2 is the identity matrix, then x is equal to

(a) -1 (b) 0

(c) 1 (d) 2

Sol : Delhi 2016, OD 2012

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} x & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

Now, $A^2 = \begin{bmatrix} x & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} x^2+1 & x \\ x & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get $x = 0$

Thus option (b) is correct.

14. If A and B are two symmetric matrices of same order then, the matrix $AB - BA$ is equal to

(a) a symmetric matrix

(b) a skew-symmetric matrix

(c) a null matrix

(d) the identity matrix

Sol : Comp 2009

We have $A = A'$, $B = B'$

Now, $(AB - BA)' = (AB)' - (BA)'$

$= B'A' - A'B'$

$= BA - AB$

$= -(AB - BA)$

Hence, $AB - BA$ is a skew-symmetric matrix.

Thus option (b) is correct.

NODIA

15. If $A=\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2\\ 4 & 5\end{bmatrix}$ and $f(A)=A^2-3A+7$, then $f(A)+\begin{bmatrix}3 & 6\\ -12 & -9\end{bmatrix}$ is equal to

(a) $\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix}0 & 0\\ 0 & 0\end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix}0 & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{bmatrix}$ (d) $\begin{bmatrix}1 & 1\\ 0 & 0\end{bmatrix}$

Sol : SQP 2015

We have $A^2=\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2\\ 4 & 5\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2\\ 4 & 5\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-7 & -12\\ 24 & 17\end{bmatrix}$

Now, $f(A)=A^2-3A+7$

$$=\begin{bmatrix}-7 & -12\\ 24 & 17\end{bmatrix}-3\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2\\ 4 & 5\end{bmatrix}+7\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

$$=\begin{bmatrix}-3 & -6\\ 12 & 9\end{bmatrix}$$

$$f(A)+\begin{bmatrix}3 & 6\\ -12 & -9\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-3 & -6\\ 12 & 9\end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix}3 & 6\\ -12 & -9\end{bmatrix}$$

$$=\begin{bmatrix}0 & 0\\ 0 & 0\end{bmatrix}$$

Thus option (b) is correct.

16. If A is square matrix, A' is its transpose, then $\frac{1}{2}(A-A')$ is

(a) a symmetric matrix

(b) a skew-symmetric matrix

(c) a unit matrix

(d) an elementary matrix

Sol : OD 2013

$$\frac{1}{2}(A-A')'=\frac{1}{2}(A'-A)$$

$$=-\frac{1}{2}(A-A')$$

Hence, it is a skew-symmetric matrix.

Thus option (b) is correct.

17. If $A(\alpha)=\begin{bmatrix}\cos\alpha & \sin\alpha\\ -\sin\alpha & \cos\alpha\end{bmatrix}$, then the matrix $A^2(\alpha)$ is equal to

(a) $A(2\alpha)$ (b) $A(\alpha)$

(c) $A(3\alpha)$ (d) $A(4\alpha)$

Sol : Delhi 2017, Foreign 2012

$$A^2(\alpha)=\begin{bmatrix}\cos\alpha & \sin\alpha\\ -\sin\alpha & \cos\alpha\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}\cos\alpha & \sin\alpha\\ -\sin\alpha & \cos\alpha\end{bmatrix}$$

$$=\begin{bmatrix}\cos^2\alpha-\sin^2\alpha & 2\cos\alpha\sin\alpha\\ -2\sin\alpha\cos\alpha & \cos^2\alpha-\sin^2\alpha\end{bmatrix}$$

$$=\begin{bmatrix}\cos 2\alpha & \sin 2\alpha\\ -\sin 2\alpha & \cos 2\alpha\end{bmatrix}=A(2\alpha)$$

Thus option (a) is correct.

NODIA

18. Two matrix are said to be equal if

(a) Their order is same

(b) Their corresponding elements are identical

(c) Their order is not same

(d) Their order is same and corresponding elements are identical

Sol : Comp 2007

Two matrix are said to be equal if their order is same and corresponding elements are identical.

Thus option (d) is correct.

19. A matrix in which number of column is more than number of rows is called

(a) Horizontal Matrix

(b) Triangular Matrix

(c) Vertical matrix

(d) Scalar Matrix

Sol : Delhi 2010

A matrix in which number of column is more than number of rows is called horizontal matrix.

Thus option (a) is correct.

20. If all elements in a diagonal matrix in the principal diagonal are equal, the matrix called as

(a) Vector matrix

(b) Scalar matrix

(c) Singular matrix

(d) Single Element matrix

Sol : SQP 2018

If all elements in a diagonal matrix in the principal diagonal are equal, the matrix called as scalar matrix.

Thus option (b) is correct.

21. True for matrix multiplication is

(a) Commutative law

(b) Associative law

(c) Both of laws

(d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2013, Comp 2008

Multiplication of Matrices is not always commutative but associative law is obeyed.

Thus option (b) is correct.

22. Choose the correct option

(a) Every unit matrix is a scalar matrix

(b) Every scalar matrix is a unit matrix

(c) Every Diagonal matrix is a unit matrix

(d) A square matrix in which all elements are 1 is a unit matrix

Sol : OD 2018

Every Unit matrix is a scalar matrix

Thus option (a) is correct.

23. A matrix in which number of rows is more than number of column is called

(a) Vertical Matrix

(b) Horizontal Matrix

(c) Identity Matrix

(d) Scalar Matrix

Sol : Foreign 2014

A matrix in which number of rows is more than number of column is called vertical matrix

Thus option (a) is correct.

24. Two matrices are said to be comparable if they have

(a) Same number of rows

(b) Same number of columns

(c) Same number of rows and columns

(d) None of these

Sol : OD 2012, Comp 2009

Two matrices are said to be comparable if they have same number of rows and columns.

Thus option (c) is correct.

25. A Identity matrix is that square matrix

(a) Whose all elements are zero

(b) Elements present on diagonal are zero

(c) All elements are zero and elements of diagonal are unity

(d) All elements are non-zero

Sol : Delhi 2010

A Identity matrix is that square matrix all elements are zero and element of diagonal are unity.

Thus option (c) is correct.

26. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} =$

(a) $[-1]$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -1 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & -1 \\ -2 & -1 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$ (d) Not defined

Sol : SQP 2017

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & -1 \\ -2 & -1 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

27. If a matrix A is such that $4A^3 + 2A^2 + 7A + I = 0$, then $A^{-1} =$

(a) $(6A^2 + 2A - 5I)$

(b) $(6A^2 + 2A + 5I)$

(c) $-(4A^2 + 2A + 7I)$

(d) $-(4A^2 - 2A + 7I)$

Sol : Delhi 2016

$$\begin{aligned} 4A^3 + 2A^2 + 7A + I &= 0 \\ A^{-1}(4A^3 + 2A^2 + 7A + I) &= 0 \\ 4A^2 + 2A + 7I + A^{-1}I &= 0 \\ A^{-1} &= -(4A^2 + 2A + 7I) \end{aligned}$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

28. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, then $A^{100} =$

(a) $2^{100}A$ (b) $2^{99}A$

(c) $100A$ (d) $99A$

Sol : Comp 2010, OD 2008

$$\begin{aligned} A^2 &= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \\ &= 2A \\ A^3 &= 2^2 A, \\ A^n &= 2^{n-1}, \\ A^{100} &= 2^{99}A \end{aligned}$$

Thus option (b) is correct.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

29. If A and B are 2×2 matrices, then which of the following is true ?

(a) $(A+B)(A-B) = A^2 - B^2$

(b) $(A-B)^2 = A^2 + B^2 - 2AB$

(c) $(A-B)(A+B) = A^2 + AB - BA - B^2$

(d) $(A+B)^2 = A^2 + B^2 + 2AB$

Sol : OD 2012

$$\begin{aligned}(A+B)(A-B) &= A^2 - AB + BA - B^2 \\ &\neq A^2 - B^2 \qquad [AB \neq BA]\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}(A-B)^2 &= A^2 - AB - BA + B^2 \\ &\neq A^2 + B^2 - 2AB \qquad [AB \neq BA]\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}(A-B)(A+B) &= A^2 + AB - BA - B^2 \\ (A+B)^2 &= A^2 + AB + BA + B^2 \\ &\neq A^2 + B^2 + 2AB \qquad [AB \neq BA]\end{aligned}$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

30. If $A = \begin{bmatrix}1 & 2\\ 3 & 0\end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix}3 & 4\\ 1 & 6\end{bmatrix}$ then transpose matrix of AB is

(a) $\begin{bmatrix}5 & 16\\ 9 & 12\end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix}5 & 9\\ 16 & 12\end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix}5 & 12\\ 9 & 16\end{bmatrix}$ (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2011

$$AB = \begin{bmatrix}1 & 2\\ 3 & 0\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}3 & 4\\ 1 & 6\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}5 & 16\\ 9 & 12\end{bmatrix}$$

$$(AB)' = \begin{bmatrix}5 & 9\\ 16 & 12\end{bmatrix}$$

Thus option (b) is correct.

31. If $A^2 - A + I = 0$, then $A^{-1} =$

(a) A (b) $I + A$

(c) $I - A$ (d) $A - I$

Sol : OD 2017, Foreign 2013

Multiplying both sides by A^{-1}, we get

$$\begin{aligned}A^{-1}(A^2) - A^{-1}(A) + A^{-1}(I) &= A^{-1}(0) \\ A - I + A^{-1} &= 0 \\ A^{-1} &= I - A\end{aligned}$$

32. If $A = \begin{bmatrix}1 & 2 & 2\\ 2 & 1 & 2\\ 2 & 2 & 1\end{bmatrix}$, then $A^2 - 4A =$

(a) $2I_3$ (b) $3I_3$

(c) $4I_3$ (d) $5I_3$

Sol : OD 2014

$$A^2 = \begin{bmatrix}1 & 2 & 2\\ 2 & 1 & 2\\ 2 & 2 & 1\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1 & 2 & 2\\ 2 & 1 & 2\\ 2 & 2 & 1\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}9 & 8 & 8\\ 8 & 9 & 8\\ 8 & 8 & 9\end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^2 - 4A = \begin{bmatrix}9 & 8 & 8\\ 8 & 9 & 8\\ 8 & 8 & 9\end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix}4 & 8 & 8\\ 8 & 4 & 8\\ 8 & 8 & 4\end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}5 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 5 & 7\\ 0 & 0 & 0\end{bmatrix} = 5I_3$$

Thus option (d) is correct.

33. If $A = \begin{bmatrix}x & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{bmatrix}$ and A^2 is the identity matrix, then x is

(a) -1 (b) 0

(c) 1 (d) 2

Sol : SQP 2017

$$A^2 = \begin{bmatrix}x & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}x & 1\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}x^2+1 & x\\ x & 1\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

$$x^2 + 1 = 1 \text{ or } x = 0$$

Thus option (b) is correct.

34. If $A = \begin{bmatrix}i & 0\\ 0 & i\end{bmatrix}$, then $A^2 =$

(a) $\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$ (d) $\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

Sol : OD 2015, Delhi 2011

$$A = \begin{bmatrix}i & 0\\ 0 & i\end{bmatrix}$$

$$A \times A = \begin{bmatrix}i & 0\\ 0 & i\end{bmatrix} \times \begin{bmatrix}i & 0\\ 0 & i\end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^2 = \begin{bmatrix}i^2+0 & 0+0\\ 0+0 & 0+i^2\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{bmatrix}$$

Thus option (b) is correct.

35. If A^T, B^T are transpose matrices of the square matrices A, B respectively, then $(AB)^T =$

(a) $A^T B^T$ (b) AB^T

(c) BA^T (d) $B^T A^T$

Sol : OD 2013

NODIA

$$(AB)^T = B^T A^T$$

Thus option (d) is correct.

36. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, then $A^2 + 2A =$

(a) A (b) $2A$

(c) $3A$ (d) $4A$

Sol : Foreign 2018, OD 2014

$$A^2 = A \times A$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \times \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$2A = 2\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^2 + 2A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = 3\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = 3A$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

37. The matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & k \\ -7 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ is a skew-symmetric matrix if k is

(a) -7 (b) 7

(c) 7 (d) -7

Sol : Delhi 2017

Given, $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & k \\ -7 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ is skew-symmetric matrix.

Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & k \\ -7 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

Since, A is skew-symmetric matrix, we have

$$A = -A'$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & k \\ -7 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 7 \\ -k & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$-k = -7$$

$$k = 7$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

38. **Assertion:** If the matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & a & 3 \\ 2 & b & -1 \\ c & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ is a skew symmetric matrix, then value of $(a - b - c)$ is 1

Reason: A square matrix $A = [a_{ij}]$ is said to be skew-symmetric if $A' = -A$

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

(b) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

(c) Assertion is true; Reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false; Reason is true.

Sol : OD 2011

Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & a & 3 \\ 2 & b & -1 \\ c & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

Since, A is a skew symmetric matrix , So $A' = -A$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & c \\ a & b & 1 \\ 3 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -a & -3 \\ -2 & -b & 1 \\ -c & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$2 = -a,\ b = -b,\ 3 = -c$$

$$a = -2,\ 2b = 0,\ c = -3$$

Therefore, $a = -2,\ b = 0$,and $c = -3$

Now, $a - b - c = -2 - 0 + 3 = 1$

Hence, Assertion is true, reason is true and reason is a correct explanation for assertion.

Thus (a) is correct option.

39. **Assertion:** Scalar matrix $A = [a_{ij}] = \begin{cases} k: & i = j \\ 0: & i \neq j \end{cases}$ where

k is a scalar, in an identity matrix when $k = 1$

Reason: Every identity matrix is not a scalar matrix.

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

(b) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

(c) Assertion is true; Reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false; Reason is true.

Sol : Foreign 2014, Delhi 2010

A scalar matrix $A = [a_{ij}]$ $\begin{cases} k, & i = j \\ 0 & i \neq j \end{cases}$

Is an identity matrix when $k = 1$. But every identity matrix is clearly a scalar matrix.

Thus (c) is correct option.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

40. **Assertion:** If $A=\begin{bmatrix}\sqrt{3} & 1\\ 2 & 2\end{bmatrix}$ and $b=\begin{bmatrix}x & y & z\\ a & b & c\end{bmatrix}$, then orders of $(A+B)$ is 2×3

Reason: If $[aij]$ and $[bij]$ are two matrics of the same order, then order of $A+B$ is the same as the order of A or B

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

(b) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

(c) Assertion is true; Reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false; Reason is true.

Sol : OD 2018

$A+B$ is defined only if A and B have same order.

Here, A is of order 2×2 and B is order of 2×3. As A and B are not of the same order, so $(A+B)$ is not defined, therefore it is not possible to find the sum of A and B.

Hence, Assertion is false and reason is true.

Thus (d) is correct option.

41. **Assertion :** The matrix $A=\frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2 & 2\\ -2 & 1 & 2\\ -2 & -2 & -1\end{bmatrix}$ is an orthogonal matrix.

Reason : If A and B are orthogonal, then AB is also orthogonal.

(a) Assertion is true, reason is true, reason is a correct explanation for assertion.

(b) Assertion is true,reason is true, reason is not a correct explanation for assertion.

(c) Assertion is true, reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false, reason is true.

Sol : **Comp 2016**

As we know that, if A and B are orthogonal matrix, then AB is also orthogonal matrix. So given Reason is true.

We have $A=\frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2 & 2\\ -2 & 1 & 2\\ -2 & -2 & -1\end{bmatrix}$

Now, $A^1=\frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2 & -2\\ -2 & 1 & -2\\ 2 & 2 & -1\end{bmatrix}$

So, $AA'=\frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2 & 2\\ -2 & 1 & 2\\ -2 & -2 & -1\end{bmatrix}\cdot\frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2 & -2\\ -2 & 1 & -2\\ 2 & 2 & -1\end{bmatrix}$

$=\frac{1}{9}\begin{bmatrix}1+4+4 & -2-2+4 & -2+4-2\\ -2-2+4 & 4+1+4 & 4-2-2\\ -2+4-2 & 4-2-2 & 4+4+1\end{bmatrix}$

$=\frac{1}{9}\begin{bmatrix}9 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 9 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 9\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}=\mathrm{I}$

So, A is orthogonal matrix.

Hence, both Assertion and reason are true but reason is not a correct explanation for assertion.

Thus (b) is correct option.

42. For any square matrix A with real number entries consider the following statements.

Assertion: $A+A'$ is a symmetric matrix.

Reason: $A-A'$ is a skew-symmetric matrix.

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

(b) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

(c) Assertion is true; Reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false; Reason is true.

Sol : Foreign 2013

Let $B=A+A'$ then

$B'=(A+A')'=A'+(A')'$

$=A'+A=A+A'=B$

Therefore,

$B=A+A'$ is a symmetric matrix.

Now, let $C=A-A'$

$C'=(A-A')'=A'-(A')'$

$=A'-A=-(A-A')=-C$

Therefore,$C=A-A'$ is a skew-symmetric matrix.

Here assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

Thus option (b) is correct.

43. **Assertion:** If $A=\frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2 & 2\\ -2 & 1 & 2\\ -2 & -2 & -1\end{bmatrix}$, then $(A^T)A=I$

Reason: For any square matrix A, $(A^T)^T=A$

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

(b) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

(c) Assertion is true; Reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false; Reason is true.

NODIA

Sol : Comp 2007

$$AA^T = \frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2 & 2\\ -2 & 1 & 2\\ -2 & -2 & -1\end{bmatrix}\cdot\frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2 & -2\\ -2 & 1 & -2\\ 2 & 2 & -1\end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{9}\begin{bmatrix}9 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 9 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 9\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1\end{bmatrix} = I$$

Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

Thus (b) is correct option.

44. **Assertion:**

$$f(\theta) = \begin{vmatrix}\cos(\theta+\alpha) & \cos(\theta+\beta) & \cos(\theta+\gamma)\\ \sin(\theta+\alpha) & \sin(\theta+\beta) & \sin(\theta+\gamma)\\ \sin(\beta-\gamma) & \sin(\gamma-\alpha) & \sin(\alpha-\beta)\end{vmatrix}$$

is independent of θ

Reason: If $f(\theta) = c$ then $f(\theta)$ is independent of θ

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

(b) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

(c) Assertion is true; Reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false; Reason is true.

Sol : Delhi 2011

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

Let,

$$f(\theta) = \begin{vmatrix}\cos(\theta+\alpha) & \cos(\theta+\beta) & \cos(\theta+\gamma)\\ \sin(\theta+\alpha) & \sin(\theta+\beta) & \sin(\theta+\gamma)\\ \sin(\beta-\gamma) & \sin(\gamma-\alpha) & \sin(\alpha-\beta)\end{vmatrix}$$

$$f'(\theta) = \begin{vmatrix}-\sin(\theta+\alpha) & -\sin(\theta+\beta) & -\sin(\theta+\gamma)\\ \sin(\theta+\alpha) & \sin(\theta+\beta) & \sin(\theta+\gamma)\\ \sin(\beta-\gamma) & \sin(\gamma-\alpha) & \sin(\alpha-\beta)\end{vmatrix}$$

$$+\begin{vmatrix}\cos(\theta+\alpha) & \cos(\theta+\beta) & \cos(\theta+\gamma)\\ \cos(\theta+\alpha) & \cos(\theta+\beta) & \cos(\theta+\gamma)\\ \sin(\beta-\gamma) & \sin(\gamma-\alpha) & \sin(\alpha-\beta)\end{vmatrix}$$

$$+\begin{vmatrix}\cos(\theta+\alpha) & \cos(\theta+\beta) & \cos(\theta+\gamma)\\ \sin(\theta+a) & \sin(\theta+\beta) & \sin(\theta+\gamma)\\ 0 & 0 & 0\end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 0+0+0$$

$$= 0$$

Thus $f'(\theta) = 0$ and $f(\theta) = c$

Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

Thus option (a) is correct.

VERY SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

45. If $3A - B = \begin{bmatrix}5 & 0\\ 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix}4 & 3\\ 2 & 5\end{bmatrix}$, then find the value of matrix A.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $3A - B = \begin{bmatrix}5 & 0\\ 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix}4 & 3\\ 2 & 5\end{bmatrix}$

$$3A - \begin{bmatrix}4 & 3\\ 2 & 5\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}5 & 0\\ 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

$$3A = \begin{bmatrix}5 & 0\\ 1 & 1\end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix}4 & 3\\ 2 & 5\end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}5+4 & 0+3\\ 1+2 & 1+5\end{bmatrix}$$

$$3A = \begin{bmatrix}9 & 3\\ 3 & 6\end{bmatrix}$$

$$A = \frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix}9 & 3\\ 3 & 6\end{bmatrix}$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix}3 & 1\\ 1 & 2\end{bmatrix}$$

46. Find the value of $x - y$, if

$$2\begin{bmatrix}1 & 3\\ 0 & x\end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix}y & 0\\ 1 & 2\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}5 & 6\\ 1 & 8\end{bmatrix}$$

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $2\begin{bmatrix}1 & 3\\ 0 & x\end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix}y & 0\\ 1 & 2\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}5 & 6\\ 1 & 8\end{bmatrix}$

$$\begin{bmatrix}2 & 6\\ 0 & 2x\end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix}y & 0\\ 1 & 2\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}5 & 6\\ 1 & 8\end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}2+y & 6+0\\ 0+1 & 2x+2\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}5 & 6\\ 1 & 8\end{bmatrix}$$

Here, both matrices equal, so we equate the corresponding elements,

$$2 + y = 5 \text{ and } 2x + 2 = 8$$

$$y = 3 \text{ and } 2x = 6 \Rightarrow x = 3$$

Therefore, $x - y = 3 - 3 = 0$

47. If A is a square matrix such that $A^2 = I$, then find the simplified value of $(A - I)^3 + (A + I)^3 - 7A$.

Sol : Delhi 2016, OD 2009

We have $A^2 = I$

$$(A - I)^3 + (A + I)^3 - 7A$$

$$= (A^3 - 3A^2I + 3AI^2 - I^3)$$

$$+ (A^3 + 3A^2I + 3AI^2 + I^3) - 7A$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= A^3 - 3A^2 + 3A - I + A^3 + 3A^2 + 3A + I - 7A$$
$$= 2A^3 + 6A - 7A$$
$$= 2A^2A + 6A - 7A$$
$$= 2IA - A \qquad A^2 = I$$
$$= 2A - A$$
$$= A$$

48. Write the number of all possible matrices of order 2×2 with each entry 1, 2 or 3.

Sol : OD 2016

A matrix of order 2×2 has 4 entries. Since, each entry has 3 choices, namely 1, 2 or 3, therefore number of required matrices

$$3^4 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 81.$$

49. If $\begin{bmatrix}2 & 1 & 3\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0 & -1\\ -1 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1\\ 0\\ -1\end{bmatrix} = A$, then write the order of matrix A.

Sol : Foreign 2016

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix}2 & 1 & 3\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0 & -1\\ -1 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1\\ 0\\ -1\end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}-2-1 & 1+3 & -2+3\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1\\ 0\\ -1\end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix}-3 & 4 & 1\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1\\ 0\\ -1\end{bmatrix}$$
$$= [-3-1]$$
$$= [-4]_{1\times 1}$$

Order of matrix A is 1×1.

50. Write the elements a_{23} of a 3×3 matrix $A = [a_{ij}]$, whose elements a_{ij} are given by $a_{ij} = \frac{|i-j|}{2}$.

Sol : Delhi 2015, OD 2012

We have $A = |a_{ij}|_{3\times 3}$

where, $a_{ij} = \frac{|i-j|}{2}$

Substituting $i = 2$ and $j = 3$ we have

$$a_{23} = \frac{|2-3|}{2} = \frac{|-1|}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

51. If $\begin{bmatrix}2x & 3\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1 & 2\\ -3 & 0\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}x\\ 3\end{bmatrix} = O$, find x.

Sol : Comp 2015

We have $\begin{bmatrix}2x & 3\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1 & 2\\ -3 & 0\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}x\\ 3\end{bmatrix} = O$

$$\begin{bmatrix}2x-9 & 4x\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}x\\ 3\end{bmatrix} = O$$
$$[2x^2 - 9x + 12x] = [0]$$
$$2x^2 + 3x = 0$$
$$x(2x+3) = 0$$

Thus $x = 0$ or $x = -\frac{3}{2}$

52. If $2\begin{bmatrix}3 & 4\\ 5 & x\end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix}1 & y\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}7 & 0\\ 10 & 5\end{bmatrix}$, then find $(x-y)$.

Sol : Delhi 2014, Comp 2010

We have $2\begin{bmatrix}3 & 4\\ 5 & x\end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix}1 & y\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}7 & 0\\ 10 & 5\end{bmatrix}$

$$\begin{bmatrix}6 & 8\\ 10 & 2x\end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix}1 & y\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}7 & 0\\ 10 & 5\end{bmatrix}$$
$$\begin{bmatrix}7 & 8+y\\ 10 & 2x+1\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}7 & 0\\ 10 & 5\end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$8 + y = 0 \text{ and } 2x + 1 = 5$$
$$y = -8 \text{ and } x = \frac{5-1}{2} = 2$$
$$x - y = 2 - (-8) = 10$$

53. Solve the following matrix equation

$$\begin{bmatrix}x & 1\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ -2 & 0\end{bmatrix} = O$$

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $\begin{bmatrix}x & 1\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ -2 & 0\end{bmatrix} = O$

Using matrix multiplication, we get

$$\begin{bmatrix}x-2 & 0\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}0 & 0\end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$x - 2 = 0$$
$$x = 2$$

54. If A is a square matrix such that $A^2 = A$, then write the value of $7A - (I+A)^3$, where I is an identity matrix.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $A^2 = A$

$$7A - (I+A)^3 = 7A - [I^3 + A^3 + 3IA(I+A)]$$
$$= 7A - [I + A^2 \cdot A + 3A(I+A)]$$
$$= 7A - (I + A \cdot A + 3AI + 3A^2)$$
$$= 7A - (I + A + 3A + 3A)$$

NODIA

$$= 7A - (I + 7A) = -I$$

55. If $\begin{bmatrix} x-y & z \\ 2x-y & w \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$, then find the value of $x+y$.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $\begin{bmatrix} x-y & z \\ 2x-y & w \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$x - y = -1 \quad \ldots(i)$$

and $$2x - y = 0 \quad \ldots(ii)$$

Solving the Eq. (i) and (ii), we get

$$x = 1 \text{ and } y = 2$$

$$x + y = 1 + 2 = 3$$

56. If $\begin{bmatrix} a+4 & 3b \\ 8 & -6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2a+2 & b+2 \\ 8 & a-8b \end{bmatrix}$, then write the value of $a - 2b$.

Sol : Foreign 2014, OD 2011

We have $\begin{bmatrix} a+4 & 3b \\ 8 & -6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2a+2 & b+2 \\ 8 & a-8b \end{bmatrix}$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$a + 4 = 2a + 2 \quad \ldots(i)$$

$$3b = b + 2 \quad \ldots(ii)$$

and $$-6 = a - 8b \quad \ldots(iii)$$

Solving the eqs. (i), (ii) and (iii), we get

$$a = 2 \text{ and } b = 1$$

Now, $$a - 2b = 2 - 2(1) = 2 - 2 = 0$$

57. If $\begin{bmatrix} x \cdot y & 4 \\ z+6 & x+y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & w \\ 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$, then write the value of $(x + y + z)$.

Sol : Delhi 2014C

We have $\begin{bmatrix} x \cdot y & 4 \\ z+6 & x+y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & w \\ 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$x \cdot y = 8 \quad \ldots(i)$$

$$z + 6 = 0 \Rightarrow z = -6 \quad \ldots(ii)$$

and $$x + y = 6 \quad \ldots(iii)$$

Adding eqs. (ii) and (iii), we get

$$x + y + z = 6 + (-6) = 0$$

58. The elements a_{ij} of a 3×3 matrix are given by $a_{ij} = \frac{1}{2}|-3i + j|$. Write the value of element a_{32}.

Sol : OD 2014C

We have $A = |a_{ij}|_{3 \times 3}$

where, $a_{ij} = \frac{1}{2}|-3i + j|$

Substituting $i = 3$ and $j = 2$ we have

$$a_{32} = \frac{|-3 \times 3 + 2|}{2} = \frac{|-7|}{2} = \frac{7}{2}$$

59. If $\begin{bmatrix} 2x & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ -8 \end{bmatrix} = O$, then find the positive value of x.

Sol : Comp 2014, Foreign 2013

We have $$\begin{bmatrix} 2x & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ -8 \end{bmatrix} = O$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2x^2 & -32 \end{bmatrix} = [0]$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$2x^2 - 32 = 0$$

$$x^2 = 16 \Rightarrow x = \pm 4$$

Thus positive value of x is 4.

60. If $2\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 0 & x \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} y & 0 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 6 \\ 1 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$, then find the value of $(x + y)$.

Sol : Delhi 2013C, OD 2012

We have $$2\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 0 & x \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} y & 0 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 6 \\ 1 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 6 \\ 0 & 2x \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} y & 0 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 6 \\ 1 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2+y & 6 \\ 1 & 2x+2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 6 \\ 1 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$2 + y = 5 \text{ and } 2x + 2 = 8$$

$$y = 3 \text{ and } x = 3$$

Thus $$x + y = 3 + 3 = 6$$

61. Find the value of a, if

$$\begin{bmatrix} a-b & 2a+c \\ 2a-b & 3c+d \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 5 \\ 0 & 13 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $$\begin{bmatrix} a-b & 2a+c \\ 2a-b & 3c+d \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 5 \\ 0 & 13 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$a - b = -1 \quad \ldots(i)$$

and $$2a - b = 0 \quad \ldots(ii)$$

Subtracting Eqs. (i) from (ii), we get

$$a = 1$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

62. If $\begin{bmatrix} 9 & -1 & 4 \\ -2 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = A + \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 4 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$, then find the matrix A.

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $\begin{bmatrix} 9 & -1 & 4 \\ -2 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = A + \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 4 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 9 & -1 & 4 \\ -2 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 4 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 9-1 & -1-2 & 4+1 \\ -2-0 & 1-4 & 3-9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -3 & 5 \\ -2 & -3 & -6 \end{bmatrix}$$

NOTE : Two matrices can be subtracted only when their orders are same.

63. If matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $A^2 = kA$, then write the value of k.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ ...(i)

and $A^2 = kA$ ...(ii)

Now, $A^2 = A \cdot A$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1+1 & -1-1 \\ -1-1 & 1+1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= 2\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$A^2 = 2A$ [from Eq. (i)]

Comparing with Eq. (ii), we get $k = 2$

64. If matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ and $A^2 = pA$, then write the value of p.

Sol : OD 2013, Comp 2008

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ (1)

and $A^2 = pA$ (2)

Now, $A^2 = A \cdot A$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2+2 & -2-2 \\ -2-2 & 2+2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -4 \\ -4 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= 4\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$A^2 = 4A$ from (1)

Comparing with Eq. (2), we get $p = 2$.

65. If matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -3 \\ -3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ and $A^2 = \lambda A$, then write the value of λ.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -3 \\ -3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ (1)

and $A^2 = \lambda A$ (2)

Now, $A^2 = A \cdot A$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -3 \\ -3 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -3 \\ -3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 9+9 & -9-9 \\ -9-9 & 9+9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 18 & -18 \\ -18 & 18 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= 6\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -3 \\ -3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$A^2 = 6A$ from (1)

Comparing with Eq. (2), we get $\lambda = 6$.

66. Simplify $\cos\theta \begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & \sin\theta \\ -\sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix} + \sin\theta \begin{bmatrix} \sin\theta & -\cos\theta \\ \cos\theta & \sin\theta \end{bmatrix}$.

Sol : Delhi 2012

Let a be the simplified value of given expression.

$$a = \cos\theta \begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & \sin\theta \\ -\sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix} + \sin\theta \begin{bmatrix} \sin\theta & -\cos\theta \\ \cos\theta & \sin\theta \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos^2\theta & \sin\theta\cos\theta \\ -\sin\theta\cos\theta & \cos^2\theta \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} \sin^2\theta & -\sin\theta\cos\theta \\ \sin\theta\cos\theta & \sin^2\theta \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta & \sin\theta\cos\theta - \sin\theta\cos\theta \\ -\sin\theta\cos\theta + \sin\theta\cos\theta & \cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$= I =$ unit matrix.

67. If $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 5 & 7 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 \\ -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 6 \\ -9 & x \end{bmatrix}$, write the value of x.

Sol : Delhi 2012, OD 2010

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

We have $\begin{bmatrix}2 & 3\\5 & 7\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -3\\-2 & 4\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-4 & 6\\-9 & x\end{bmatrix}$

$$\begin{bmatrix}2-6 & -6+12\\5-14 & -15+28\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-4 & 6\\-9 & x\end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}-4 & 6\\-9 & 13\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-4 & 6\\-9 & x\end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$x = 13$$

68. If $x\begin{bmatrix}2\\3\end{bmatrix}+y\begin{bmatrix}-1\\1\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}10\\5\end{bmatrix}$, then write the value of x.

Sol : Foreign 2012

We have $x\begin{bmatrix}2\\3\end{bmatrix}+y\begin{bmatrix}-1\\1\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}10\\5\end{bmatrix}$

$$\begin{bmatrix}2x\\3x\end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix}-y\\y\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}10\\5\end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}2x-y\\3x+y\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}10\\5\end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$2x-y = 10 \quad \text{...(i)}$$

and $$3x+y = 5 \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$5x = 15$$

$$x = 3$$

69. If $3A-B=\begin{bmatrix}5 & 0\\1 & 1\end{bmatrix}$ and $B=\begin{bmatrix}4 & 3\\2 & 5\end{bmatrix}$, then find the matrix A.

Sol : Comp 2012

We have $B=\begin{bmatrix}4 & 3\\2 & 5\end{bmatrix}$ and $3A-B=\begin{bmatrix}5 & 0\\1 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

$$3A=\begin{bmatrix}5 & 0\\1 & 1\end{bmatrix}+B=\begin{bmatrix}5 & 0\\1 & 1\end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix}4 & 3\\2 & 5\end{bmatrix}$$

$$=\begin{bmatrix}5+4 & 0+3\\1+2 & 1+5\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}9 & 3\\3 & 6\end{bmatrix}$$

$$3A=3\begin{bmatrix}3 & 1\\1 & 2\end{bmatrix}$$

$$A=\begin{bmatrix}3 & 1\\1 & 2\end{bmatrix}$$

70. Write the value of $x-y+z$ from following equation.

$$\begin{bmatrix}x+y+z\\x+z\\y+z\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}9\\5\\7\end{bmatrix}$$

Sol : Foreign 2011, OD 2007

We have $\begin{bmatrix}x+y+z\\x+z\\y+z\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}9\\5\\7\end{bmatrix}$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$x+y+z = 9 \quad \text{...(i)}$$

$$x+z = 5 \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

and $$y+z = 7 \quad \text{...(iii)}$$

Substituting the value of $x+z$ from Eq. (ii) in Eq. (i), we get $y+5=9 \Rightarrow y=4$

Substituting $y=4$ in Eq. (iii), we get $z=3$

Again, substituting $z=3$ in Eq. (ii), we get $x=2$

$$x-y+z = 2-4+3=1$$

71. Write the order of product matrix $\begin{bmatrix}1\\2\\3\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}2 & 3 & 4\end{bmatrix}$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

If a matrix A has order $m\times n$ and other matrix B has order $n\times z$, then the matrix AB has order $m\times z$.

Let $A=\begin{bmatrix}1\\2\\3\end{bmatrix}$ and $B=\begin{bmatrix}2 & 3 & 4\end{bmatrix}$

Here, order of matrix $A = 3\times 1$

and order of matrix $B = 1\times 3$

Order of product matrix $AB = 3\times 3$.

72. If a matrix has 5 elements, then write all possible orders it can have.

Sol : OD 2011

If a matrix has order $m\times n$, then total number of elements in that matrix is mn.

Given, a matrix has 5 elements. So, possible order of this matrix are 5×1 and 1×5.

73. For a 2×2 matrix, $A=[a_{ij}]$ whose elements are given by $a_{ij}=i/j$, write the value of a_{12}.

Sol : Delhi 2011

We have $A=\left|a_{ij}\right|_{2\times 2}$

where, $a_{ij}=\frac{i}{j}$

Substituting $i=1$ and $j=2$ we have

$$a_{23}=\frac{1}{2}$$

74. If $\begin{bmatrix}x & x-y\\2x+y & 7\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}3 & 1\\8 & 7\end{bmatrix}$, then find the value of y.

Sol : Delhi 2011C

NODIA

We have $\begin{bmatrix} x & x-y \\ 2x+y & 7 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 8 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$x = 3$ and $x - y = 1$

$y = x - 1 = 3 - 1 = 2$

75. From the following matrix equation, find the value of x.

$$\begin{bmatrix} x+y & 4 \\ -5 & 3y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ -5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

Sol : Foreign 2010, Comp 2008

We have $\begin{bmatrix} x+y & 4 \\ -5 & 3y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ -5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$x + y = 3$ ...(i)

and $3y = 6$ ...(ii)

From Eq. (ii), we get

$y = 2$

Substituting $y = 2$ in Eq. (i), we get

$x + 2 = 3 \Rightarrow x = 1$

76. Find x from the matrix equation

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 6 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Sol : Foreign 2010

We have $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 6 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x+6 \\ 4x+10 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$x + 6 = 5$

$x = -1$

77. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$, then find $A + A'$.

Sol : Comp 2010, Delhi 2009

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

Interchange the elements of rows and columns we have

$$A' = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now, $A + A' = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 5 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$$

78. If $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 2 & x \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 19 \\ 15 \end{bmatrix}$, then find the value of x.

Sol : Foreign 2010

We have $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 2 & x \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 19 \\ 15 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3x+4 \\ 2x+x \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 19 \\ 15 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$3x + 4 = 19$

$3x = 15$

$x = 5$

79. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha \end{bmatrix}$, then for what value of α , A is an identity matrix?

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha \end{bmatrix}$

For A to be an identity matrix, we must have

$$\begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the element a_{11} of both matrices, we get

$\cos\alpha = 1$

$\cos\alpha = \cos 0^\circ$

$\alpha = 0$

Hence, for $\alpha = 0$, A is an identity matrix.

80. If $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 11 \\ k & 23 \end{bmatrix}$, then write the value of k.

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 11 \\ k & 23 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3+2 & 1+10 \\ 9+8 & 3+20 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 11 \\ k & 23 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -4 & 6 \\ -9 & 13 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 6 \\ -9 & x \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$k = 9 + 8 = 17$

81. If A is a matrix of order 3×4 and B is a matrix of order 4×3, then find order of matrix (AB).

Sol : Comp 2010

If a matrix A has order $m \times n$ and other matrix B has order $n \times z$, then the matrix AB has order

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$m \times z$.

Here, order of matrix $A = 3 \times 4$

and order of matrix $B = 4 \times 3$

Order of product matrix $AB = 3 \times 3$.

82. If $\begin{bmatrix} x+y & 1 \\ 2y & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 1 \\ 4 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$, then find the value of x.

Sol : Delhi 2010, OD 2008

We have $\begin{bmatrix} x+y & 1 \\ 2y & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 1 \\ 4 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$x+y = 7 \quad \text{...(i)}$$

and $$2y = 4 \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

From Eq. (ii), we get $y = 2$

Substituting $y = 2$ in Eq. (i), we get

$$x+2 = 7 \Rightarrow x = 5$$

83. If $\begin{bmatrix} 2x+y & 3y \\ 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$, then find the value of x.

Sol : Comp 2010

We have $\begin{bmatrix} 2x+y & 3y \\ 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$2x+y = 6 \quad \text{...(i)}$$

and $$3y = 0 \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

From Eq. (ii), we get

$$y = 0$$

Substituting $y = 0$ in Eq. (i), we get

$$2x = 6 \Rightarrow x = 3$$

84. If $\begin{bmatrix} 3y-x & -2x \\ 3 & 7 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -2 \\ 3 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$, then find the value of y.

Sol : Comp 2010, Delhi 2007

We have $\begin{bmatrix} 3y-x & -2x \\ 3 & 7 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -2 \\ 3 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$3y-x = 5 \quad \text{...(i)}$$

and $$-2x = -2 \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

From Eq. (ii), we get

$$x = 1$$

Substituting $x = 1$ in Eq. (i), we get

$$3y-1 = 5$$

$$3y = 5+1 = 6$$

$$y = 2$$

85. Write 2×2 matrix which is both symmetric and skew-symmetric.

Sol : Comp 2014

A null matrix of order 2×2, i.e. $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ is both symmetric and skew-symmetric.

SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

86. If $A+B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $A-2B = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$, then A is

Sol : OD 2020

We have, $A+B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ (1)

$$A-2B = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \quad (2)$$

Multiplying eq (1) be 2 we have

$$2A+2B = 2\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad (3)$$

Adding eq (2) and (3) we have

$$3A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} + 2\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A = \frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{3} \\ \frac{2}{3} & \frac{1}{3} \end{bmatrix}$$

87. For what value of x, is the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & -2 \\ -1 & 0 & 3 \\ x & -3 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ a skew-symmetric matrix?

Sol : OD 2013

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & -2 \\ -1 & 0 & 3 \\ x & -3 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

If A is a skew-symmetric matrix, then

$$A = -A^T$$

NODIA

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & -2 \\ -1 & 0 & 3 \\ x & -3 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = -\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & x \\ 1 & 0 & -3 \\ -2 & 3 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & -2 \\ -1 & 0 & 3 \\ x & -3 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & -x \\ -1 & 0 & 3 \\ 2 & -3 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding element, we get $x = 2$

88. If $A^T = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$, then find $A^T - B^T$.

Sol : OD 2012

We have, $A^T = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

Transpose of B, $B^T = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

Now, $A^T - B^T = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3+1 & 4-1 \\ -1-2 & 2-2 \\ 0-1 & 1-3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 3 \\ -3 & 0 \\ -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

89. Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 2 \\ 7 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$, $C = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 3 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$, find a matrix D such that $CD - AB = O$.

Sol : Delhi 2017, SQP 2015

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 2 \\ 7 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$, $C = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 3 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

Let matrix $D = \begin{bmatrix} x & y \\ z & w \end{bmatrix}$

According to the questions, $CD - AB = 0$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 3 & 8 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x & y \\ z & w \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 2 \\ 7 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2x+5z & 2y+5w \\ 3x+8z & 3y+8w \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 10-7 & 4-4 \\ 15+28 & 6+16 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2x+5z & 2y+5w \\ 3x+8z & 3y+8w \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 \\ 43 & 22 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating corresponding elements both sides, we get

$$2x+5z = 3,\ 3x+8z = 43$$

and $$2y+5w = 0,\ 3y+8w = 22$$

After solving, we get

$$x = -191,\ y = -110,\ z = 77 \text{ and } w = 44$$

$$D = \begin{bmatrix} x & y \\ z & w \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -191 & -110 \\ 77 & 44 \end{bmatrix}$$

90. Show that all the diagonal elements of a skew-symmetric matrix are zero.

Sol : Delhi 2017

Let $A = [a_{ij}]$ be a skew-symmetric matrix.

Then, $a_{ji} = -a_{ij}$ for all i, j

Now substituting $i = j$, we get

$$a_{ii} = -a_{ii} \text{ for all values of } i$$

$$2a_{ii} = 0$$

$$a_{ii} = 0 \text{ for all values of } i$$

$$a_{11} = a_{22} = a_{33} = \ldots = a_{nn} = 0$$

Hence, all the diagonal elements of a skew-symmetric matrix are zero. Hence proved

91. If $\begin{bmatrix} 2x+y & 3y \\ 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ 6 & 4 \end{bmatrix}'$, then find the value of x.

Sol : OD 2010

We have $$\begin{bmatrix} 2x+y & 3y \\ 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ 6 & 4 \end{bmatrix}'$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2x+y & 3y \\ 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 6 \\ 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

If two matrices are equal, then their corresponding elements are equal.

$$2x+y = 6 \quad \ldots(i)$$

and $$3y = 6 \quad \ldots(ii)$$

From Eq. (ii), we get

$$y = 2$$

Substituting $y = 2$ in Eq. (i), we get

$$2x+2 = 6$$

$$x+1 = 3$$

$$x = 2$$

92. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & x \\ -2 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ is a metric satisfying $AA' = 9I$, find x.

Sol : Comp 2018, Delhi 2015

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & x \\ -2 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

Also, $AA' = 9I$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & x \\ -2 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & x & -1 \end{bmatrix} = 9\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1+4+4 & 2+2+2x & -2+4-2 \\ 2+2+2x & 4+1+x^2 & -4+2-x \\ -2+4-2 & -4+2-x & 4+4+1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 9 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 9 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 9 & 4+2x & 0 \\ 4+2x & 5+x^2 & -2-x \\ 0 & -2-x & 9 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 9 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 9 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$4+2x = 0 \text{ and } 5+x^2 = 9$$

$$x = -2 \text{ and } x^2 = 4$$

$$x = -2 \text{ and } x = \pm 2$$

The value of x is -2.

93. If the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & a & -3 \\ 2 & 0 & -1 \\ b & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ is skew-symmetric, find the values of a and b.

Sol : OD 2018

Since $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & a & -3 \\ 2 & 0 & -1 \\ b & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ is a skew-symmetric matrix,

$$A^T = -A$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & a & -3 \\ 2 & 0 & -1 \\ b & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}^T = -\begin{bmatrix} 0 & a & -3 \\ 2 & 0 & -1 \\ b & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & b \\ a & 0 & 1 \\ -3 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -a & 3 \\ -2 & 0 & 1 \\ -b & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$a = -2 \text{ and } b = 3$$

94. Matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2b & -2 \\ 3 & 1 & 3 \\ 3a & 3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ is given to be symmetric, find find the values of a and b.

Sol : Delhi 2016, OD 2012

Since $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2b & -2 \\ 3 & 1 & 3 \\ 3a & 3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ is a symmetric matrix.

$$A^T = A$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2b & -2 \\ 3 & 1 & 3 \\ 3a & 3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}^T = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2b & -2 \\ 3 & 1 & 3 \\ 3a & 3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 3a \\ 2b & 1 & 3 \\ -2 & 3 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2b & -2 \\ 3 & 1 & 3 \\ 3a & 3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$3 = 2b \text{ and } 3a = -2$$

$$b = \frac{3}{2} \text{ and } a = -\frac{2}{3}$$

95. Find the value of $y - x$ from following equation.

$$2\begin{bmatrix} x & 5 \\ 7 & y-3 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 6 \\ 15 & 14 \end{bmatrix}$$

Sol : OD 2012

We have $2\begin{bmatrix} x & 5 \\ 7 & y-3 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 6 \\ 15 & 14 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2x & 10 \\ 14 & 2y-6 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 6 \\ 15 & 14 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2x+3 & 10-4 \\ 14+1 & 2y-6+2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 6 \\ 15 & 14 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2x+3 & 6 \\ 15 & 2y-4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 6 \\ 15 & 14 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$2x+3 = 7 \Rightarrow x = \frac{7-3}{2} = 2$$

and $$2y-4 = 14 \Rightarrow y = \frac{14-4}{2} = 5$$

Now $$y - x = 5 - 2 = 3$$

96. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & \sin\alpha \\ -\sin\alpha & \cos\alpha \end{bmatrix}$, then find α satisfying $0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}$ when $A + A^T = \sqrt{2}\, I_2$; where A^T is transpose of A.

Sol : OD 2016, Comp 2014

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & \sin\alpha \\ -\sin\alpha & \cos\alpha \end{bmatrix}$

Also, given $A + A^T = \sqrt{2}\, I_2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & \sin\alpha \\ -\sin\alpha & \cos\alpha \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & \sin\alpha \\ -\sin\alpha & \cos\alpha \end{bmatrix}^T = \sqrt{2}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & \sin\alpha \\ -\sin\alpha & \cos\alpha \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \sqrt{2} & 0 \\ 0 & \sqrt{2} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha + \cos\alpha & \sin\alpha - \sin\alpha \\ -\sin\alpha + \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha + \cos\alpha \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \sqrt{2} & 0 \\ 0 & \sqrt{2} \end{bmatrix}$$

NODIA

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2\cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 2\cos\alpha \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \sqrt{2} & 0 \\ 0 & \sqrt{2} \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$2\cos\alpha = \sqrt{2}$$
$$\cos\alpha = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$
$$\cos\alpha = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

Thus $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{4}$, which is satisfying $0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}$.

97. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$ is written as $A = P + Q$, where P is a symmetric matrix and Q is skew-symmetric matrix, then write the matrix P.

Sol : Foreign 2016

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$ and $A = P + Q$, where P is symmetric matrix and Q is skew-symmetric matrix.

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$

Now $P = \frac{1}{2}(A + A^T)$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left\{\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 \end{bmatrix}^T\right\}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\left\{\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 7 \\ 5 & 9 \end{bmatrix}\right\}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 12 \\ 12 & 18 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 6 \\ 6 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$$

98. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, show that $(A - 2I)(A - 3I) = O$.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\text{LHS} = (A - 2I)(A - 3I)$$
$$= \left\{\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\right\}\left\{\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\right\}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2-2 & 4-4 \\ -1+1 & -2+2 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = O = \text{RHS}$$

Hence proved.

99. Find a matrix A such that $2A - 3B + 5C = O$, where $B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 2 & 0 \\ 3 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ and $C = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & -2 \\ 7 & 1 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$.

Sol : Delhi 2019, Comp 2017

We have $2A - 3B + 5C = O$

$$2A = 3B - 5C$$
$$2A = 3\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 2 & 0 \\ 3 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix} - 5\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & -2 \\ 7 & 1 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} -6 & 6 & 0 \\ 9 & 3 & 12 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 10 & 0 & -10 \\ 35 & 5 & 30 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} -6-10 & 6-0 & 0-(-10) \\ 9-35 & 3-5 & 12-30 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$2A = \begin{bmatrix} -16 & 6 & 10 \\ -26 & -2 & -18 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$A = \frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} -16 & 6 & 10 \\ -26 & -2 & -18 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} -8 & 3 & 5 \\ -13 & -1 & -9 \end{bmatrix}$$

LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

100. If $f(\alpha) = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha - \sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, then prove that $f(\alpha) \cdot f(-\beta) = f(\alpha - \beta)$.

Sol : Delhi 2020

We have $f(\alpha) = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha - \sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$f(-\beta) = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(-\beta) - \sin(-\beta) & 0 \\ \sin(-\beta) & \cos(-\beta) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos\beta & \sin\beta & 0 \\ -\sin\beta & \cos\beta & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$f(\alpha) \cdot f(-\beta) = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha - \sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} \cos\beta & \sin\beta & 0 \\ -\sin\beta & \cos\beta & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta & \cos\alpha\sin\beta - \sin\alpha\cos\beta & 0 \\ \sin\alpha\cos\beta - \cos(\alpha-\beta) & \sin\alpha\sin\beta + \cos\alpha\cos\beta & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\alpha-\beta) & \sin(\beta-\alpha) & 0 \\ \sin(\alpha-\beta) & \cos(\alpha-\beta) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\alpha-\beta) & -\sin(\alpha-\beta) & 0 \\ \sin(\alpha-\beta) & \cos(\alpha-\beta) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= f(\alpha-\beta) \qquad \text{(Proved)}$$

101. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}, B = \begin{bmatrix} a & 1 \\ b & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $(A+B)^2 = A^2 + B^2$, then find the values of a and b.

Sol : Foreign 2015

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} a & 1 \\ b & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

Now, $A+B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} a & 1 \\ b & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1+a & -1+1 \\ 2+b & -1-1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1+a & 0 \\ 2+b & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(A+B)^2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1+a & 0 \\ 2+b & -2 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1+a & 0 \\ 2+b & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1+a^2+2a & 0 \\ 2+2a+b+ab-4-2b & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} a^2+2a+1 & 0 \\ 2a-b+ab-2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^2+B^2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} a & 1 \\ b & -1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} a & 1 \\ b & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} a^2+b & a-1 \\ ab-b & b+1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} a^2+b-1 & a-1 \\ ab-b & b \end{bmatrix}$$

Now, $(A+B)^2 = A^2 + B^2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} a^2+2a+1 & 0 \\ 2a-b+ab-2 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} a^2+b-1 & a-1 \\ ab-b & b \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$$a^2+2a+1 = a^2+b-1$$

$$2a-b = -2 \qquad \text{...(i)}$$

$$a-1 = 0 \Rightarrow a = 1 \qquad \text{...(ii)}$$

$$2a-b+ab-2 = ab-b$$

$$2a-2 = 0 \Rightarrow a = 1 \qquad \text{...(iii)}$$

and $b = 4$ ...(iv)

Since, $a = 1$ and $b = 4$ also satisfy Eq. (i), therefore $a = 1$ and $b = 4$.

102. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$, the find $A^2 - 5A + 4I$ and hence find a matrix X such that $A^2 - 5A + 4I + X = O$.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

$$A^2 = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4+0+1 & 0+0-1 & 2+0+0 \\ 4+2+3 & 0+1-3 & 2+3+0 \\ 2-2+0 & 0-1+0 & 1-3+0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -1 & 2 \\ 9 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now, consider $A^2 - 5A + 4I$

$$A^2 - 5A + 4I$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -1 & 2 \\ 9 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix} - 5\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + 4\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -1 & 2 \\ 9 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 10 & 0 & 5 \\ 10 & 5 & 15 \\ 5 & -5 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 & -3 \\ -1 & -7 & -10 \\ -5 & 4 & -2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 & -3 \\ -1 & -3 & -10 \\ -5 & 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now $A^2 - 5A + 4I + X = O$

$$A^2 - 5A + 4I + X - X = O - X$$

$$A^2 - 5A + 4I + O = -X$$

$$X = -(A^2 - 5A + 4I)$$

$$= -\begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 & -3 \\ -1 & -3 & -10 \\ -5 & 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & 10 \\ 5 & -4 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

103. Find matrix A such that

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \\ -3 & 4 \end{bmatrix} A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -8 \\ 1 & -2 \\ 9 & 22 \end{bmatrix}$$

Sol : OD 2017

NODIA

Let the order of A is $m \times n$ where $m = 2,\ n = 2$

Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} x & y \\ s & t \end{bmatrix}$ ...(i)

Now $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \\ -3 & 4 \end{bmatrix} A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -8 \\ 1 & -2 \\ 9 & 22 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \\ -3 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x & y \\ s & t \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -8 \\ 1 & -2 \\ 9 & 22 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2x - s & 2y - t \\ x & y \\ -3x + 4s & -3y + 4t \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -8 \\ 1 & -2 \\ 9 & 22 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating corresponding elements both sides, we get

$2x - s = -1,\ x = 1,\ y = -2$ and $2y - t = -8$

At $x = 1,\ 2x - s = -1 \Rightarrow 2 \times 1 - s = -1$

$-s = -1 - 2 \Rightarrow s = 3$ and at

$y = -2,\ 2y - t = -8,$

$2 \times (-2) - t = -8$

$-4 - t = -8$

$t = 4$

Substituting $x = 1,\ y = -2,\ s = 3$ and $t = 4$ in Eq. (i), we get

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

104. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ and $A^3 - 6A^2 + 7A + kI_3 = O$, find the values of k.

Sol : OD 2015, Comp 2010

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

Now, $A^2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1+0+4 & 0+0+0 & 2+0+6 \\ 0+0+2 & 0+4+0 & 0+2+3 \\ 2+0+6 & 0+0+0 & 4+0+9 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0 & 8 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 \\ 8 & 0 & 13 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $A^3 = A \cdot A^2$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0 & 8 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 \\ 8 & 0 & 13 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 5+0+16 & 0+0+0 & 8+0+26 \\ 0+4+8 & 0+8+0 & 0+10+13 \\ 10+0+24 & 0+0+0 & 16+0+39 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 21 & 0 & 34 \\ 12 & 8 & 23 \\ 34 & 0 & 55 \end{bmatrix}$$

Also, given, $A^3 - 6A^2 + 7A + kI_3 = O$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 21 & 0 & 34 \\ 12 & 8 & 23 \\ 34 & 0 & 55 \end{bmatrix} - 6\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0 & 8 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 \\ 8 & 0 & 13 \end{bmatrix} + 7\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} + k\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 21 & 0 & 34 \\ 12 & 8 & 23 \\ 34 & 0 & 55 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 30 & 0 & 48 \\ 12 & 24 & 30 \\ 48 & 0 & 78 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 0 & 14 \\ 0 & 14 & 7 \\ 14 & 0 & 21 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} k & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & k & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 21-30+7+k & 0-0+0+0 & 34-48+14+0 \\ 12-12+0+0 & 8-24+14+k & 23-30+7+0 \\ 34-48+14+0 & 0-0+0+0 & 55-78+21+k \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2+k & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -2+k & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2+k \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating the corresponding elements, we get

$-2 + k = 0$

$k = 2$

105. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$, then find the values of $(A^2 - 5A)$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

$A^2 = A \times A$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \times \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4+0+1 & 0+0-1 & 2+0+0 \\ 4+2+3 & 0+1-3 & 2+3+0 \\ 2-2+0 & 0-1+0 & 1-3-0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^2 = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -1 & 2 \\ 9 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now, $A^2 - 5A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -1 & 2 \\ 9 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix} - 5\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

NODIA

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -1 & 2 \\ 9 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 10 & 0 & 5 \\ 10 & 5 & 15 \\ 5 & -5 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 5-15 & -1-0 & 2-5 \\ 9-10 & -2-5 & 5-15 \\ 0-5 & -1+5 & -2-0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 & -3 \\ -1 & -7 & -10 \\ -5 & 4 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

106. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$, then find values of $A^2 - 3A + 2I$.

Sol : OD 2010

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

$$A^2 = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4+0+1 & 0+0-1 & 2+0+0 \\ 4+2+3 & 0+1-3 & 2+3+0 \\ 2-2+0 & 0-1+0 & 1-3+0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -1 & 2 \\ 9 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$A^2 - 3A + 2I$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -1 & 2 \\ 9 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix} - 3\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + 2\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -1 & 2 \\ 9 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 & 3 \\ 6 & 3 & 9 \\ 3 & -3 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -1 & -1 \\ 3 & -5 & -4 \\ -3 & 2 & -2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & -1 \\ 3 & -3 & -5 \\ -3 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

107. Express the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & -6 \\ 7 & 3 & 5 \\ 1 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ as the sum of a symmetric and skew-symmetric matrix.

Sol : Comp 2015, Delhi 2012

Any square matrix A can be expressed as the sum of a symmetric matrix and skew-symmetric matrix, i.e.

$$A = \frac{A + A'}{2} + \frac{A - A'}{2},$$

where $\frac{A + A'}{2}$ and $\frac{A - A'}{2}$ are symmetric and skew-symmetric matrices respectively.

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & -6 \\ 7 & 3 & 5 \\ 1 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

$$A' = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 7 & 1 \\ 4 & 3 & -2 \\ -6 & 5 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now, let $P = \frac{1}{2}(A + A')$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left\{\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & -6 \\ 7 & 3 & 5 \\ 1 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 7 & 1 \\ 4 & 3 & -2 \\ -6 & 5 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 11 & -5 \\ 11 & 6 & 3 \\ -5 & 3 & 8 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & \frac{11}{2} & -\frac{5}{2} \\ \frac{11}{2} & 3 & \frac{3}{2} \\ -\frac{5}{2} & \frac{3}{2} & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $Q = \frac{1}{2}(A - A')$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left\{\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & -6 \\ 7 & 3 & 5 \\ 1 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 7 & 1 \\ 4 & 3 & -2 \\ -6 & 5 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -3 & -7 \\ 3 & 0 & 7 \\ 7 & -7 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -\frac{3}{2} & -\frac{7}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & 0 & \frac{7}{2} \\ \frac{7}{2} & -\frac{7}{2} & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Clearly, $P' = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & \frac{11}{2} & -\frac{5}{2} \\ \frac{11}{2} & 3 & \frac{3}{2} \\ -\frac{5}{2} & \frac{3}{2} & 4 \end{bmatrix} = P$

and $Q' = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \frac{3}{2} & \frac{7}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & 0 & -\frac{7}{2} \\ -\frac{7}{2} & \frac{7}{2} & 0 \end{bmatrix} = -Q$

So, P is a symmetric matrix and Q is a skew-symmetric matrix.

Now, $P + Q = \frac{1}{2}(A + A') + \frac{1}{2}(A - A')$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & \frac{11}{2} & -\frac{5}{2} \\ \frac{11}{2} & 3 & \frac{3}{2} \\ -\frac{5}{2} & \frac{3}{2} & 4 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -\frac{3}{2} & -\frac{7}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & 0 & \frac{7}{2} \\ \frac{7}{2} & -\frac{7}{2} & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & -6 \\ 7 & 3 & 5 \\ 1 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = A$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Thus, matrix A is expressed as the sum of symmetric matrix and skew-symmetric matrix.

108. For the following matrices A and B, verify that $[AB]' = B'A'$;

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -4 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}, \; B = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Sol : OD 2010

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -4 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Here, $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -4 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}_{3\times 1} \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}_{1\times 3}$

$$AB = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 1 \\ 4 & -8 & -4 \\ -3 & 6 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(AB)' = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 4 & -3 \\ 2 & -8 & 6 \\ 1 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \quad \ldots(i)$$

Now, $B' = \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$

and $A' = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

$$B'A' = \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 4 & -3 \\ 2 & -8 & 6 \\ 1 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{(ii)}$$

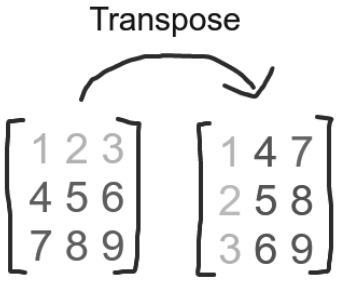
From Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$(AB)' = B'A'$$

$$\text{LHS} = \text{RHS}$$

CASE BASED QUESTIONS

109. In linear algebra, the transpose of a matrix is an operator which flips a matrix over its diagonal; that is, it switches the row and column indices of the matrix A by producing another matrix, often denoted by A^T. The transpose of a matrix was introduced in 1858 by the British mathematician Arthur Cayley.



If $A = [a_{ij}]$ be a $m \times n$ matrix, then the matrix obtained by interchanging the rows and columns of A is called the transpose of A. A square matrix $A = [a_{ij}]$ is said to be symmetric, $A^T = A$ for all possible values of i and j. A square matrix $A\,[a_{ij}]$ is said to be skew-symmetric, if $A^T = -A$ for all possible values of i and j. Based on the above, information, answer the following questions._

(i) Find the transpose of $[1, -2, -5]$.

(ii) Find the transpose of matrix (ABC).

(iii) Evaluate $(A+B)^T - A$, where $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

(iv) Evaluate $(AB)^T$, where $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

Sol :

(i) $[1 - 2 - 5]^T = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -2 \\ -5 \end{bmatrix}$

(ii) $(ABC)^T = C^T B^T A^T$

(iii) $(A+B) = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

Now, $(A+B)^T - A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 \\ 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

(iv) $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 6 \\ 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

$$(AB)^T = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 6 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

110. Publishing is the activity of making information, literature, music, software and other content available to the public for sale or for free. Traditionally, the term refers to the creation and distribution of printed works, such as books, newspapers, and magazines.

NODIA

NODIA Press is a such publishing house having two branch at Jaipur. In each branch there are three offices. In each office, there are 2 peons, 5 clerks and 3 typists. In one office of a branch, 5 salesmen are also working. In each office of other branch 2 head-clerks are also working. Using matrix notations find :

(i) the total number of posts of each kind in all the offices taken together in each branch.

(ii) the total number of posts of each kind in all the offices taken together from both branches.

Sol :

Consider the three row matrices,

$$A_1 = [2\ \ 5\ \ 3\ \ 5\ \ 0]$$

$$A_2 = [2\ \ 5\ \ 3\ \ 0\ \ 0]$$

$$A_3 = [2\ \ 5\ \ 3\ \ 0\ \ 0]$$

The matrices A_1, A_2, A_3 represent the three offices of one branch (say A), where the elements appearing in the row represents the number of peons, clerks, typists, salesman and head-clerks taken in that order working in the three offices.

Now, consider the three row matrices,

$$B_1 = [2\ \ 5\ \ 3\ \ 0\ \ 2]$$

$$B_2 = [2\ \ 5\ \ 3\ \ 0\ \ 2]$$

$$B_3 = [2\ \ 5\ \ 3\ \ 0\ \ 2]$$

The matrices B_1, B_2, B_3 represents the three offices of other branch (say B), where the elements appearing in the row represents the number of peons, clerks, typists, salesman and head-clerks taken in that order working in the three offices.

The total number of posts of each kind in all the offices of branch A are the elements of the matrix:

$$A = A_1 + A_2 + A_3$$

$$= [2\ \ 5\ \ 3\ \ 5\ \ 0] + [2\ \ 5\ \ 3\ \ 0\ \ 0] + [2\ \ 5\ \ 3\ \ 0\ \ 0]$$

$$= [2+2+2\ \ 5+5+5\ \ 3+3+3\ \ 5+0+0\ \ 0+0+0]$$

$$= [6\ \ 15\ \ 9\ \ 5\ \ 0]$$

(i) The total number of posts of each kind in all the offices of branch B are the element of the matrix:

$$B = B_1 + B_2 + B_3$$

$$= [2\ \ 5\ \ 3\ \ 0\ \ 2] + [2\ \ 5\ \ 3\ \ 0\ \ 2] + [2\ \ 5\ \ 3\ \ 0\ \ 2]$$

$$= [6\ \ 15\ \ 9\ \ 0\ \ 6]$$

(ii) The total number of posts of each kind in all the offices taken together from both branches A and B are the elements of the matrix:

$$A + B = (A_1 + A_2 + A_3) + (B_1 + B_2 + B_3)$$

$$= [12\ \ 30\ \ 18\ \ 5\ \ 6]$$

111. Fertilizer, natural or artificial substance containing the chemical elements that improve growth and productiveness of plants. Fertilizers enhance the natural fertility of the soil or replace chemical elements taken from the soil by previous crops.

The following matrix gives the proportionate mix of constituents used for three fertilisers:

	Constituents			
	A	B	C	D
I	0.5	0	0.5	0
Fertilisers II	0.2	0.3	0	0.5
III	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.5

(i) If sales are 1000 tins (of one kilogram) per week, 20% being fertiliser I, 30% being fertiliser II and 50% being fertiliser III, how much of each constituent is used.

(ii) If the cost of each constituents is ₹ 5, ₹ 6, ₹ 7.5 and ₹ 10 per 100 grams, respectively, how much does a one kilogram tin of each fertiliser cost

(iii) What is the total cost per week?

Sol :

The sales of fertilisers I, II and III per week can

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

be expressed as the following matrix:

$$P = \begin{matrix} & \text{I} & \text{II} & \text{III} \end{matrix} \\ = 1000\begin{bmatrix} 0.2 & 0.3 & 0.5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{matrix} \text{I} & \text{II} & \text{III} \end{matrix} \\ [200 \;\; 300 \;\; 500]$$

Let the matrix denote the proportionate mix of constituents used for three fertilisers I, II and III, then

$$Q = \begin{matrix} & & \text{Constituents} \\ & & A & B & C & D \\ \text{Fertilisers} & \text{I} & \end{matrix}\begin{bmatrix} 0.5 & 0 & 0.5 & 0 \\ 0.2 & 0.3 & 0 & 0.5 \\ 0.2 & 0.2 & 0.1 & 0.5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \text{II} \\ \text{III} \end{matrix}$$

The requirement of each constituents given by the matrix product PQ is:

$$PQ = \begin{matrix} & \text{I} & \text{II} & \text{III} \end{matrix} \\ [200 \;\; 300 \;\; 500]$$

$$= \begin{matrix} & A & B & C & D \\ \text{I} & \\ \text{II} & \\ \text{III} & \end{matrix}\begin{bmatrix} 0.50 & 0 & 0.5 & 0 \\ 0.2 & 0.3 & 0 & 0.5 \\ 0.2 & 0.2 & 0.1 & 0.5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{matrix} A & & B & & C & & D \end{matrix} \\ \left[100 + 600 + 100 \;\; 0 + 90 + 100 \;\; 100 + 0 + 50 \;\; 0 + 150 + 250\right]$$

$$= \begin{matrix} A & B & C & D \end{matrix} \\ [260 \;\; 190 \;\; 150 \;\; 400]$$

Thus, the requirements of constituents are $A - 260$, $B - 190$, $.C - 150$, and $D - 400$ of each constituents is Rs 5, Rs 6, Rs 7.5 e and Rs 10 per 100 grams, i.e., Rs 50, Rs 60, Rs 75 and Rs 100 per 1000 grams (one kilogram) of each constituent, respectively.

Let R denote the cost of constituents A, B, C and D per kilogram, then

$$R = \begin{matrix} A \\ B \\ C \\ D \end{matrix}\begin{bmatrix} 50 \\ 60 \\ 75 \\ 100 \end{bmatrix}$$

The cost of one kilogram tin of each fertiliser I, II and III is given by the matrix product QR is:

$$QR = \begin{matrix} & A & B & C & D \\ \text{I} & \\ \text{II} & \\ \text{III} & \end{matrix}\begin{bmatrix} 0.5 & 0 & 0.5 & 0 \\ 0.2 & 0.3 & 0 & 0.5 \\ 0.2 & 0.2 & 0.1 & 0.5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} A \\ B \\ C \\ D \end{matrix}\begin{bmatrix} 50 \\ 60 \\ 75 \\ 100 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{matrix} \text{I} \\ \text{II} \\ \text{III} \end{matrix}\begin{bmatrix} 25 + 0 + 37.5 + 0 \\ 10 + 18 + 0 + 50 \\ 10 + 12 + 7.5 + 50 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{matrix} \text{I} \\ \text{II} \\ \text{III} \end{matrix}\begin{bmatrix} 62.5 \\ 78 \\ 79.5 \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus, the costs per kilogram tin of fertiliser are:

$$\text{I} - ₹\,62.5, \text{II} - ₹\,78, \text{III} - ₹\,79.5.$$

The total cost of fertiliser of 1000 tins (of one kilogram) are needed per week may be calculated by

Either: $$P(QR) = \begin{matrix} \text{I} & \text{II} & \text{III} \end{matrix} \\ [200 \;\; 300 \;\; 500]\begin{matrix} \text{I} \\ \text{II} \\ \text{III} \end{matrix}\begin{bmatrix} 62.5 \\ 78 \\ 79.5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= [12500 + 23400 + 39750]$$

$$= [75650]$$

Hence, the total cost per week is ₹ 75650.

12. Rice is a nutritional staple food which provides instant energy as its most important component is carbohydrate (starch). On the other hand, rice is poor in nitrogenous substances with average composition of these substances being only 8 per cent and fat content or lipids only negligible, i.e., 1 per cent and due to this reason it is considered as a complete food for eating. Rice flour is rich in starch and is used for making various food materials.

Two farmers Ramkishan and Gurcharan Singh cultivate only three varieties of rice namely Basmati, Permal and Naura. The sale (in ₹) of these varieties of rice by both the farmers in the month of September and October are given by the following matrices A and B.

September Sales (in ₹)

$$A = \begin{matrix} \text{Basmati} & \text{Permal} & \text{Naura} \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 10000 & 20000 & 30000 \\ 50000 & 30000 & 10000 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \text{Ramkishan} \\ \text{Gurcharan Singh} \end{matrix}$$

October Sales (in ₹)

$$B = \begin{matrix} \text{Basmati} & \text{Permal} & \text{Naura} \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 5000 & 10000 & 6000 \\ 20000 & 10000 & 10000 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \text{Ramkishan} \\ \text{Gurcharan Singh} \end{matrix}$$

NODIA

(i) Find the combined sales in September and October for each farmer in each variety.

(ii) Find the decrease in sales from September to October.

(iii) If both farmers receive 2% profit on gross sales, compute the profit for each farmer and for each variety sold in October.

Sol :

The sale (in ₹) of these varieties of rice by both the farmers in the month of September and October are given by the following matrices A and B.

September Sales (in ₹)

$$A = \begin{matrix} \\ \text{Ramkishan} \\ \text{Gurcharan Singh} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{Basmati} & \text{Permal} & \text{Naura} \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 10000 & 20000 & 30000 \\ 50000 & 30000 & 10000 \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

October Sales (in ₹)

$$B = \begin{matrix} \\ \text{Ramkishan} \\ \text{Gurcharan Singh} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{Basmati} & \text{Permal} & \text{Naura} \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 5000 & 10000 & 6000 \\ 20000 & 10000 & 10000 \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

(i) Combined sales in September and October for each farmer in each variety is given by

$$A + B = \begin{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{Basmati} & \text{Permal} & \text{Naura} \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 10000+5000 & 20000+10000 & 30000+6000 \\ 50000+20000 & 30000+10000 & 10000+10000 \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

$$= \begin{matrix} \\ \text{Ramkishan} \\ \text{Gurcharan Singh} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{Basmati} & \text{Permal} & \text{Naura} \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 15000 & 30000 & 36000 \\ 70000 & 40000 & 20000 \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

(ii) Change in sales from September to October is given by

$$A - B = \begin{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{Basmati} & \text{Permal} & \text{Naura} \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 10000-5000 & 20000-10000 & 30000-6000 \\ 50000-20000 & 30000-10000 & 10000-10000 \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

$$= \begin{matrix} \\ \text{Ramkishan} \\ \text{Gurcharan Singh} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{Basmati} & \text{Permal} & \text{Naura} \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 5000 & 10000 & 24000 \\ 30000 & 20000 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

(iii) $$2\% \text{ of } B = \frac{2}{100} \times B = 0.02 \times B$$

$$= 0.02 \begin{matrix} \\ \text{Ramkishan} \\ \text{Gurcharan Singh} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{Basmati} & \text{Permal} & \text{Naura} \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 5000 & 10000 & 6000 \\ 20000 & 10000 & 10000 \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

$$= \begin{matrix} \\ \text{Ramkishan} \\ \text{Gurcharan Singh} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{Basmati} & \text{Permal} & \text{Naura} \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 100 & 200 & 120 \\ 400 & 200 & 200 \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

Thus, in October Ramkishan receives ₹100, ₹200 and ₹120 as profit in the sale of each variety of rice, respectively, and Gurcharan Singh receives profit of ₹400, ₹200 and ₹200 in the sale of each variety of rice, respectively.

113. Sun Pharmaceutical Industries Limited is an Indian multinational pharmaceutical company headquartered in Mumbai, Maharashtra, that manufactures and sells pharmaceutical formulations and active pharmaceutical ingredients in more than 100 countries across the globe.

Sun Pharmaceutical produces three final chemical products P_1, P_2 and P_3 requiring mixup of three raw material chemicals M_1, M_2 and M_3. The per unit requirement of each product for each material (in litres) is as follows:

$$A = \begin{matrix} \\ P_1 \\ P_2 \\ P_3 \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \begin{matrix} M_1 & M_2 & M_3 \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

(i) Find the total requirement of each material if the firm produces 100 litres of each product,

(ii) Find the per unit cost of production of each product if the per unit of materials M_1, M_2 and M_3 are ₹5, ₹10 and ₹5 respectively, and

(iii) Find the total cost of production if the firm produces 200 litres of each product.

Sol :

When the firm produces 100 litres of each product, then the production matrix B is given by:

$$B = \begin{matrix} \begin{matrix} P_1 & P_2 & P_3 \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 100 & 100 & 100 \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

The total requirement of each material is:

$$B = \begin{matrix} \begin{matrix} P_1 & P_2 & P_3 \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 100 & 100 & 100 \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \begin{matrix} M_1 & M_2 & M_3 \end{matrix} \\ \begin{matrix} P_1 \\ P_2 \\ P_3 \end{matrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \begin{matrix} & M_1 & & M_2 & & M_3 \end{matrix} \begin{bmatrix} 200+400+200 & 300+200+400 & 100+500+200 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{matrix} & M_1 & M_2 & M_3 \end{matrix} \begin{bmatrix} 800 & 900 & 800 \end{bmatrix}$$

When the cost per unit of materials M_1, M_2 and M_3 are ₹5, ₹10 and ₹5 respectively, then the cost materials matrix C is given by:

$$C = \begin{matrix} M_1 \\ M_2 \\ M_3 \end{matrix} \begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 10 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

The cost of production of each product is given by the matrix

$$AC = \begin{matrix} P_1 \\ P_2 \\ P_3 \end{matrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \text{Cost} \\ \text{(per unit)} \\ \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} M_1 \\ M_2 \\ M_3 \end{matrix} \begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 10 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{matrix} P_1 \\ P_2 \\ P_3 \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{Cost of} \\ \text{(Production)} \end{matrix} \begin{bmatrix} 10+30+5 \\ 20+20+25 \\ 10+40+10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{matrix} P_1 \\ P_2 \\ P_3 \end{matrix} \begin{bmatrix} 45 \\ 65 \\ 60 \end{bmatrix}$$

When the firm produces 200 litres of each product, then the matrix D is given by:

$$D = \begin{matrix} & P_1 & P_2 & P_3 \end{matrix} \begin{bmatrix} 200 & 200 & 200 \end{bmatrix}$$

The total cost of production is given by:

$$D(AC) = \begin{matrix} & P_1 & P_2 & P_3 \end{matrix} \begin{bmatrix} 200 & 200 & 200 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} P_1 \\ P_2 \\ P_3 \end{matrix} \begin{bmatrix} 45 \\ 65 \\ 60 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 200 \times 45 + 200 \times 65 + 200 \times 60 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 34000 \end{bmatrix}$$

114. The D.A.V. College Managing Committee, familiarly known as DAVCMC, is a non-governmental educational organisation in India and overseas with over 900 schools. 75 colleges and a university. It is based on the ideals of Maharishi Dayanand Saraswati. Full Form of DAV is Dayanand Anglo Vedic.

In a certain city there are 50 colleges and 400 schools. Each school and college has 18 peons, 5 clerks and 1 cashier. Each college in addition has 1 section officer and one librarian. The monthly salary of each of them is as follows:

Peon-Rs 3000, Clerk- Rs 5000, Cashier- Rs 6000, Section Officer-Rs 7000 and Librarian-Rs 9000

Using matrix notation, find

(a) total number of posts of each kind in schools and colleges taken together.

(b) the total monthly salary bill of all the schools and colleges taken together.

Sol :

The number of colleges and schools can be represented by the matrix A as:

$$A = \begin{matrix} & \text{College} & \text{School} \end{matrix} \begin{bmatrix} 50 & 400 \end{bmatrix}$$

The number of posts of each kind in each college and school can be represented by the matrix B as:

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 18 & 5 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 18 & 5 & 1 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

The monthly salary of each of them can be represented by the matrix C as

$$C = \begin{matrix} & \text{Salary} \\ \text{Peon} \\ \text{Clerk} \\ \text{Cashier} \\ \text{Section Officer} \\ \text{Librarian} \end{matrix} \begin{bmatrix} 3000 \\ 5000 \\ 6000 \\ 7000 \\ 9000 \end{bmatrix}$$

The total number of posts of each kind in colleges and schools taken together can be obtained by the matrix product AB as:

$$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 50 & 400 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 18 & 5 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 18 & 5 & 1 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 8100 & 2250 & 450 & 50 & 50 \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus there are 8100 peons, 2250 clerks, 450 cashiers, 50 section officers and 50 librarians in all colleges and schools taken together.

The total monthly salary bill of all the colleges and schools taken together is given by the product $(AB)\,C$ as

NODIA

$$(AB)\,C = \begin{bmatrix}8100 & 2250 & 450 & 50 & 50\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}3000\\5000\\6000\\7000\\9000\end{bmatrix}$$

$$= [39050000]$$

Hence total monthly salary bill of all the colleges and schools taken together .

(a) There are 8100 peons, 2250 clerks, 450 cashiers, 50 section officers and 50 librarians in all colleges and schools taken together.

(b) Total monthly salary bill of all the colleges and schools taken together Rs 3,905,000.

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 4

Determinants

OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

1. If A is a square matrix of order 2 and $|A| = -2$, then value of $|5A'|$ is

(a) -50 (b) -10

(c) 10 (d) 50

Sol : OD 2024

If A is $n \times n$ matrix then $|kA| = k^n |A|$ where k is scalar.

Thus $|5A'| = 5^2 |A'|$

$|5A'| = 5^2 |A|$ $\quad [|A'| = |A|]$

$|5A'| = 25|A|$

Since $|A| = -2$, we get

$|5A'| = 25(-2)$

$= -50$

2. If inverse of matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 7 & -3 & -3 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ is the matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 3 \\ 1 & \lambda & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$, then value of λ is

(a) –4 (b) 1

(c) 3 (d) 4

Sol : OD 2024

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & -3 & -3 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 3 \\ 1 & \lambda & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

Now $A = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & -3 & -3 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$|A| = 7(1) + 3(-1) - 3(+1)$

$= 7 - 3 - 3 \quad = 1$

We know $AA^{-1} = I$

$|AA^{-1}| = |I|$ $\quad |AB| = |A||B|$

$|A| \cdot |A^{-1}| = 1$

$1 \cdot |A^{-1}| = 1$

$|A^{-1}| = 1$

$|A^{-1}| = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 3 \\ 1 & \lambda & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

$= 1(4\lambda - 9) - 3(4 - 3) + 3(3 - \lambda)$

$= 4\lambda - 9 - 3(1) + 3(3 - \lambda)$

$= 4\lambda - 9 - 3 + 9 - 3\lambda$

$|A^{-1}| = \lambda - 3$

Equating $|A^{-1}|$ to 1 we have

$(\lambda - 3) = 1$

$\lambda - 3 = 1$

$\lambda = 4$

3. If A is a square matrix of order 3 such that the value of $|\text{adj } A| = 8$, then the value of $|A^T|$ is

(a) $\sqrt{2}$ (b) $-\sqrt{2}$

(c) 8 (d) $2\sqrt{2}$

Sol : OD 2024

If A is $n \times n$ matrix then

$|\text{adj } A| = |A|^{n-1}$ ...(1)

Since A is 3×3 matrix, $n = 3$ and given $|\text{adj } A| = 8$, Therefore

$8 = |A|^{3-1}$

$8 = |A|^2$

$|A| = 2\sqrt{2}$

Now $|A^T| = |A|$

$= 2\sqrt{2}$

Thus (d) is correct option.

4. If $(a, b), (c, d)$ and (e, f) are the vertices of ΔABC and Δ denotes the area of ΔABC, then

$\begin{vmatrix} a & c & e \\ b & d & f \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}^2$ is equal to :

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(a) $2\Delta^2$ (b) $4\Delta^2$

(c) 2Δ (d) 4Δ

Sol : OD 2023

Area of the triangle with vertices $(a,b),(c,d)$ and (e,f) is given by :

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{2}\begin{vmatrix} a & b & 1 \\ c & d & 1 \\ e & f & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$2\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} a & b & 1 \\ c & d & 1 \\ e & f & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

Now, $\begin{vmatrix} a & b & 1 \\ c & d & 1 \\ e & f & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a & c & e \\ b & d & f \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$ $(|A^T| = |A|)$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & c & e \\ b & d & f \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}^2 = 4\Delta^2$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

5. If $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 3 & a & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ is a non-singular matrix and $a \in A$, then the set A is :

(a) $\mathbb{R}$ (b) $\{0\}$

(c) $\{4\}$ (d) $\mathbb{R} - \{4\}$

Sol : OD 2023

Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 3 & a & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$|A| = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 3 & a & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 1(3-a) - 2(2-3) + 1(2a-9)$$

$$= 3 - a - 2(-1) + 2a - 9$$

$$= 3 - a + 2 + 2a - 9 = a - 4$$

$$|P| = a - 4$$

But $|P| \neq 0,\ a \neq 4$

$$a \in \mathbb{R} - \{4\}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

6. If $|A| = |kA|$, where A is a square matrix of order 2, then sum of all possible values of k is :

(a) 1 (b) –1

(c) 2 (d) 0

Sol : OD 2023

$$|kA| = k^2|A|$$

$$|A| = k^2|A| \qquad \text{(given)}$$

$$k^2 = 1$$

$$k = \pm 1$$

Sum of all possible values of k is 0.

Thus (d) is correct option.

7. If A is a square matrix of order 3, such that $A(\text{adj}\, A) = 10I$, then $|\text{adj}\, A|$ is equal to

(a) 1 (b) 10

(c) 100 (d) 101

Sol : OD 2020

We have $A(\text{adj}\, A) = |10|I$

Comparing with $A(\text{adj}\, A) = |A|I$ we have

$$|A| = 10$$

Again, $|\text{adj}\, A| = |A|^{n-1}$

$$|\text{adj}\, A| = |A|^{3-1}$$

$$= |A|^2$$

$$= (10)^2 = 100$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

8. If A is a 3×3 matrix such that $|A| = 8$, then $|3A|$ equals.

(a) 8 (b) 24

(c) 72 (d) 216

Sol : OD 2020

We know $|kA| = k^n|A|$

$$|3A| = 3^3|A| \qquad [n = 3]$$

$$= 27 \times 8 \qquad [|A| = 8]$$

$$= 216$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

9. $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & \omega \\ \omega & -\omega \end{vmatrix} =$

(a) 1 (b) -1

(c) 0 (d) $-\omega - \omega^2$

Sol : Delhi 2008

$$1 \times -\omega - \omega \times \omega = -\omega - \omega^2$$

$$= -(-1) = 1$$

Thus option (a) is correct.

10. $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & \log_y x \\ \log_x y & 1 \end{vmatrix} =$

(a) 1 (b) -1

(c) 0 (d) $\log_x y \cdot \log_x y$

Sol : OD 2009

$$1 \times 1 - \log_x y \times \log_y x = 1 - 1 = 0$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

11. If $\begin{vmatrix} 5 & -1 \\ 3 & n \end{vmatrix} = 13$ then $n =$

(a) 1 (b) 2

(c) 3 (d) 4

Sol : Comp 2018

$$\begin{aligned} (5)(n) - (-1)(3) &= 13 \\ 5n + 3 &= 13 \\ n &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

Thus option (b) is correct.

12. $\begin{vmatrix} \sin 20^\circ & \cos 20^\circ \\ \sin 70^\circ & \cos 70^\circ \end{vmatrix} =$

(a) $-\sin 50^\circ$ (b) $\sin 50^\circ$

(c) $\sin 70^\circ$ (d) $\sin 20^\circ$

Sol : Delhi 2017, OD 2009

$$\begin{aligned} \begin{vmatrix} \sin 20^\circ & \cos 20^\circ \\ \sin 70^\circ & \cos 70^\circ \end{vmatrix} &= \sin 20^\circ \cos 70^\circ - \sin 70^\circ \cos 20^\circ \\ &= \sin(20^\circ - 70^\circ) \\ &= -\sin 50^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Thus option (a) is correct.

13. Value of determinant $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 8 & 4 \\ -5 & 6 & -10 \\ 1 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$ is

(a) 488 (b) 328

(c) 0 (d) -440

Sol : Delhi 2010

$$2\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 8 & 2 \\ -5 & 6 & -5 \\ 1 & 7 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

14. If $\begin{vmatrix} -a^2 & ab & ab \\ ab & -b^2 & bc \\ ac & bc & -c^2 \end{vmatrix} = \lambda a^2 b^2 c^2$, then $\lambda =$

(a) 1 (b) 2

(c) 3 (d) 4

Sol : SQP 2020

Let $A = \begin{vmatrix} -a^2 & ab & ac \\ ab & -b^2 & bc \\ ac & bc & -c^2 \end{vmatrix}$

Taking a, b and c common from R_1, R_2 and R_3

$$A = abc\begin{vmatrix} -a & b & c \\ a & -b & c \\ a & b & -c \end{vmatrix}$$

Taking a, b and c common from C_1, C_2 and C_3

$$\begin{aligned} A &= (abc)(abc)\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= a^2 b^2 c^2[-1(1-1) - 1(-1-1) + 1(1+1)] \\ &= 4a^2 b^2 c^2 \\ \lambda &= 4 \end{aligned}$$

Thus option (d) is correct.

15. If $a \neq b \neq c$, then value of x which satisfies the equation $\begin{vmatrix} 0 & x-a & x-b \\ x+a & 0 & x-c \\ x+b & x+c & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 0$, is

(a) $x = a$ (b) $x = b$

(c) $x = c$ (d) $x = 0$

Sol : Comp 2017, OD 2014

Substituting $x = 0$ we have,

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & -a & -b \\ a & 0 & -c \\ b & c & 0 \end{vmatrix} = abc - abc = 0$$

$$x = 0$$

Thus option (d) is correct.

16. The values of x in the following determinants are $\begin{vmatrix} a+x & a-x & a-x \\ a-x & a+x & a-x \\ a-x & a-x & a+x \end{vmatrix} = 0$

(a) $x = 0,\ x = 4a$ (b) $x = 0,\ x = a$

(c) $x = 0,\ x = 2a$ (d) $x = 0,\ x = 3a$

Sol : Comp 2015

From given option putting the value of every option $x = 0, 3a$

Thus option (d) is correct.

17. If $P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $Q = PP^T$, then the value of Q is

(a) 2 (b) -2

(c) 1 (d) 0

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Sol : Delhi 2018

We have $P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

and $Q = PP^T$

Now $Q = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 8 \\ 8 & 11 \end{bmatrix}$

$$|Q| = \begin{vmatrix} 6 & 8 \\ 8 & 11 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 66 - 64$$
$$= 2$$

Thus option (a) is correct.

18. If matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & -2 \\ -1 & 0 & 3 \\ \lambda & -3 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ is singular, then λ is equal to

(a) -2 (b) -1

(c) 1 (d) 2

Sol : Foreign 2011, Delhi 2008

Since given matrix is singular, we have

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & -2 \\ -1 & 0 & 3 \\ \lambda & -3 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

Expanding along R_2 we have

$$1(0-6) + \lambda(3) = 0$$
$$-6 + 3\lambda = 0$$
$$\lambda = 2$$

Thus option (d) is correct.

19. If $f(\theta) = \begin{vmatrix} \cos^2\theta & \cos\theta\sin\theta & -\sin\theta \\ \cos\theta\sin\theta & \sin^2\theta & \cos\theta \\ \sin\theta & -\cos\theta & 0 \end{vmatrix}$, then for all values of θ,

(a) $f(\theta) = 0$ (b) $f(\theta) = 1$

(c) $f(\theta) = -1$ (d) None of these

Sol : OD 2014

We have

$$f(\theta) = \begin{vmatrix} \cos^2\theta & \cos\theta\sin\theta & -\sin\theta \\ \cos\theta\sin\theta & \sin^2\theta & \cos\theta \\ \sin\theta & -\cos\theta & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \cos^2\theta(0 + \cos^2\theta) - \cos\theta\sin\theta(0 - \sin\theta\cos\theta)$$
$$- \sin\theta(-\cos^2\theta\sin\theta - \sin^3\theta)$$
$$= \cos^4\theta + 2\sin\theta\cos^2\theta + \sin^4\theta)$$
$$= (\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta)^2$$
$$= (1)^2 = 1$$

For all θ, $f(\theta) = 1$

Thus option (b) is correct.

20. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$, then $A \cdot (\text{adj}\, A)$ is equal to

(a) A (b) $|A|$

(c) $|A| \cdot I$ (d) None of these

Sol : OD 2018

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

Then, $|A| = 3 \times 7 - 4 \times 5 = 1$

$$\text{adj}\, A = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & -4 \\ -5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$A(\text{adj}\, A) = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 7 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 7 & -4 \\ -5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = 1 \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= |A| \cdot I$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

21. If A is a matrix of order 3 such that $A(\text{adj}\, A) = 10I$, then $|\text{adj}\, A|$ is equal to

(a) 1 (b) 10

(c) 100 (d) $10I$

Sol : SQP 2017

We have $A(\text{adj}\, A) = 10I$

$$A(\text{adj}\, A) = |A|I$$
$$10I = |A|I$$
$$10 = |A|$$
$$|adj\, A| = |A|^{3-1}$$
$$= (10)^2 = 100 \quad |adj(A)| = |A|^{n-1}$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

22. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & x \\ x^2 & 4y \end{bmatrix}, B = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ and $\text{adj}(A) + B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, then the values of x and y are

(a) 1, 1 (b) ± 1, 1

(c) 1, 0 (d) None of these

Sol : Foreign 2018, Delhi 2014

We have $\text{adj}\, A = \begin{bmatrix} 4y & -x \\ -x^2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

NODIA

$$\text{adj}(A)+B=\begin{bmatrix}4y & -x\\ -x^2 & 1\end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix}-3 & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}4y-3 & -x+1\\ -x^2+1 & 1+0\end{bmatrix}$$

$$4y-3=1\Rightarrow y=1$$

and $$-x+1=0\Rightarrow x=1$$

Thus option (a) is correct.

23. If $A=\begin{bmatrix}2 & 3\\ 5 & 1\end{bmatrix}$, then A^{-1} is equal to

(a) $-\frac{1}{13}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -3\\ -5 & 2\end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\frac{1}{13}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -3\\ -5 & 2\end{bmatrix}$

(c) $-\begin{bmatrix}1 & -3\\ -5 & 2\end{bmatrix}$ (d) None of these

Sol : OD 2007

We have $A=\begin{bmatrix}2 & 3\\ 5 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

$$|A|=2\times 1-3\times 5=-13$$

$$\text{adj}\,A=\begin{bmatrix}1 & -3\\ -5 & 2\end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1}=\frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}\,A$$

$$=-\frac{1}{13}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -3\\ -5 & 2\end{bmatrix}$$

Thus option (a) is correct.

24. Inverse of the matrix $\begin{bmatrix}\cos 2\theta & -\sin 2\theta\\ \sin 2\theta & \cos 2\theta\end{bmatrix}$ is

(a) $\begin{bmatrix}\cos 2\theta & -\sin 2\theta\\ \sin 2\theta & \cos 2\theta\end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix}\cos 2\theta & \sin 2\theta\\ \sin 2\theta & -\cos 2\theta\end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix}\cos 2\theta & -\sin 2\theta\\ \sin 2\theta & \cos 2\theta\end{bmatrix}$ (d) $\begin{bmatrix}\cos 2\theta & \sin 2\theta\\ -\sin 2\theta & \cos 2\theta\end{bmatrix}$

Sol : Delhi 2010

Here, cofactors are

$$C_{11}=\cos 2\theta,$$

$$C_{12}=-\sin 2\theta$$

$$C_{21}=\sin 2\theta$$

and $$C_{22}=\cos 2\theta$$

$$|A|=|\cos^2 2\theta+\sin^2 2\theta|=1$$

$$A^{-1}=\frac{1}{|A|}\begin{bmatrix}\cos 2\theta & -\sin 2\theta\\ \sin 2\theta & \cos 2\theta\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$=\begin{bmatrix}\cos 2\theta & \sin 2\theta\\ -\sin 2\theta & \cos 2\theta\end{bmatrix}$$

Thus option (d) is correct.

25. The value of k such that the lines $2x-3y+k=0$, $3x-4y-13=0$ and $8x-11y-33=0$ are concurrent, is

(a) 20 (b) -7

(c) 7 (d) -20

Sol : SQP 2014

Since given lines are concurrent, we have

$$\begin{vmatrix}2 & -3 & k\\ 3 & -4 & -13\\ 8 & -11 & -33\end{vmatrix}=0$$

$$2(132-143)+3(-99+104)+k(-33+32)=0$$

$$-22+15-k=0$$

$$k=-7$$

Thus option (b) is correct.

26. The existence of the unique solution of the system of equations $x+y+z=\beta$; $5x-y+\alpha z=10$ and $2x+3y=6$ depends on

(a) α only (b) β only

(c) Both α and β (d) Neither β nor α

Sol : OD 2018, SQP 2016

We have $x+y+z=\beta$

$$5x-y+az=10$$

and $$2x+3y-z=6$$

For unique solution, $\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1 & 1\\ 5 & -1 & \alpha\\ 2 & 3 & -1\end{vmatrix}\neq 0$

$$1(1-3\alpha)-1(-5-2\alpha)+1(15+2)\neq 0$$

$$1-3\alpha+5+2\alpha+17=0$$

$$-\alpha+23\neq 0,$$

$$\alpha\neq 23$$

Hence, for the existence of the unique solution, system of equations depends on α only.

Thus option (a) is correct.

27. If $\begin{vmatrix}6i & -3i & 1\\ 4 & 3i & -1\\ 20 & 3 & i\end{vmatrix}=x+iy$, then $(x, y)=$

(a) (2, 3) (b) (0, 3)

(c) (3, 1) (d) (0, 0)

Sol : Comp 2015, OD 2011

$$6i(-3+3)+3i(4i+20)+(12-60i)=x+iy$$

$$-12+60i+12-6i=x+yi$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

$$(x, y) = (0,0)$$

Thus option (d) is correct.

28. If the points $(5, 5)$ $(10, k)$ and $(-5, 1)$ are collinear then $k =$

(a) 3 (b) 5

(c) 7 (d) 9

Sol : Delhi 2010

If the points $(5, 5)$ $(10, k)$ and $(-5, 1)$ are collinear then

$$\frac{1}{2}\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 5 & 1 \\ 10 & k & 1 \\ -5 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} 5(k-1) - 5(10+5) + 1(10+5k) &= 0 \\ 5k - 5 - 75 + 10 + 5k &= 0 \\ 10k - 70 &= 0 \\ k - 7 &= 0 \\ k &= 7 \end{aligned}$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

29. If one root of determinant $\begin{vmatrix} x & 3 & 7 \\ 2 & x & 2 \\ 7 & 6 & x \end{vmatrix} = 0$, is -9, then the other two roots are:

(a) 2, 7 (b) $2, -7$

(c) $-2, 7$ (d) $-2, -7$

Sol : Foreign 2006

We have $\begin{vmatrix} x & 3 & 7 \\ 2 & x & 2 \\ 7 & 6 & x \end{vmatrix} = 0$

$$\begin{aligned} x(x^2-12) - 3(2x-14) + 7(12-7x) &= 0 \\ (x+a)(x-2)(x-7) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, $x = -9, 2, 7$

Thus option (a) is correct.

30. If $\lambda \in R$ and $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{vmatrix}$ then $\lambda\Delta =$

(a) $\begin{vmatrix} \lambda a & \lambda b \\ \lambda c & \lambda d \end{vmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{vmatrix} \lambda a & b \\ c & d \end{vmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{vmatrix} \lambda a & b \\ \lambda c & d \end{vmatrix}$ (d) None of these

Sol : Comp 2016, Delhi 2007

Multiplying a determinant by λ means multiplying the elements of only one row (or one column) by λ.

Hence, $\lambda\Delta = \lambda\begin{vmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} \lambda a & b \\ \lambda c & d \end{vmatrix}$

Thus option (c) is correct.

31. If 7 and 2 are two roots of the equation $\begin{vmatrix} x & 3 & 7 \\ 2 & x & 2 \\ 7 & 6 & x \end{vmatrix} = 0$ then the third root is

(a) -9 (b) 14

(c) $\frac{1}{2}$ (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2009

We have $\begin{vmatrix} x & 3 & 7 \\ 2 & x & 2 \\ 7 & 6 & x \end{vmatrix} = 0$

$$\begin{aligned} x(x^2-12) - 3(2x-14) + 7(12-7x) &= 0 \\ x^3 - 12x - 6x + 42 + 84 - 49x &= 0 \\ x^3 - 67x + 126 &= 0 \\ (x-7)(x^2+7x-18) &= 0 \\ (x-7)(x^2+9x-2x-18) &= 0 \\ (x-7)(x-2)(x+9) &= 0 \\ x &= 7, 2, -9 \end{aligned}$$

Thus option (a) is correct.

32. Let A be a non-singular matrix of the order 2×2 then $|\text{adj}A| =$

(a) $2|A|$ (b) $|A|$

(c) $|A|^2$ (d) $|A|^3$

Sol : OD 2009

Since A is non-singular, A^{-1} exists.

Now, $A(\text{adj}A) = |A|I = (\text{adj}A)A$

$$\begin{aligned} |A||\text{adj}A| &= |A|^n \\ &= |\text{adj}A||A| \qquad \{\text{since}|A|I = |A|\} \\ |\text{adj}A| &= |A|^{n-1} \end{aligned}$$

Here $n = 2$

Hence, $|\text{adj}A| = |A|$

Thus option (a) is correct.

33. If $\begin{vmatrix} x & 5 \\ 5 & x \end{vmatrix} = 0$ then $x =$

(a) ± 5 (b) 6

(c) 0 (d) 4

Sol : OD 2018

We have $\begin{vmatrix} x & 5 \\ 5 & x \end{vmatrix} = 0$

NODIA

Solving determinant we have

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 - 25 &= 0 \\ x &= \pm\sqrt{25} \\ &= \pm 5 \end{aligned}$$

Thus option (a) is correct.

34. $\begin{vmatrix} 10 & 2 \\ 35 & 7 \end{vmatrix} =$

(a) 4 (b) 0

(c) 3 (d) 6

Sol : Foreign 2013, OD 2011

We have $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 10 & 2 \\ 35 & 7 \end{vmatrix}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 7 \times 10 - 2 \times 35 \\ &= 70 - 70 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

Thus option (b) is correct.

35. The matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 2 & k \end{bmatrix}$ has no inverse if the value of k is

(a) 0 (b) 5

(c) $\frac{10}{3}$ (d) $\frac{4}{9}$

Sol : Delhi 2006

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 2 & k \end{bmatrix}$

$$|A| = 3k - 10$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{\text{adj}\, A}{|A|}$$

A^{-1} will not exist if $|A| = 0$ therefore we have

$$\begin{aligned} 3k - 10 &= 0 \\ k &= \frac{10}{3} \end{aligned}$$

Hence, inverse will not exist if $k = \frac{10}{3}$.
Thus option (c) is correct.

36. $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 4 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 \end{vmatrix} =$

(a) 40 (b) 0

(c) 3 (d) 25

Sol : Delhi 2008

We have $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 4 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$

Solving along C_1 we get

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta &= 2(4 \times 5 - 7 \times 0) \\ &= 2(20 - 0) \\ &= 40 \end{aligned}$$

Thus option (a) is correct.

37. $\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 4 & 5 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 \end{vmatrix} =$

(a) 40 (b) 50

(c) 42 (d) 15

Sol : Foreign 2014, OD 2008

$$\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 4 & 5 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 \end{vmatrix}$$

Solving along C_1 we get

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta &= 3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 7 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= 3 \times 14 \\ &= 42 \end{aligned}$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

38. The value of the determinant $\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 & 7 \\ 5 & 0 & 2 \\ 2 & 5 & 3 \end{vmatrix} =$

(a) 124 (b) 125

(c) 134 (d) 144

Sol : SQP 2019

Let, $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 & 7 \\ 5 & 0 & 2 \\ 2 & 5 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 3\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ 5 & 3 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + 7\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 0 \\ 2 & 5 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= 3(0 - 10) - 1(15 - 4) + 7(25 - 0) \\ &= -30 - 11 + 175 \\ &= 134 \end{aligned}$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

39. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & -\sin\theta \\ \sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix}$, then adj A is

(a) $\begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & -\sin\theta \\ \cos\theta & \sin\theta \end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & \sin\theta \\ -\sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix}$ (d) $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Sol : Comp 2013

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & -\sin\theta \\ \sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix}$

$$\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & -\sin\theta \\ \sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & \sin\theta \\ -\sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

40. If $\begin{vmatrix} 1-x & 2 \\ 18 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 6 & 2 \\ 18 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$, then $x =$

(a) ± 6 (b) 6

(c) -5 (d) 7

Sol : SQP 2020

We have $\begin{vmatrix} 1-x & 2 \\ 18 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 6 & 2 \\ 18 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$

$$6(1-x) - 36 = 36 - 36$$

$$6(1-x) = 36$$

$$1 - x = 6$$

$$x = -5$$

Thus option (c) is correct.

41. If $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 10 & 2 \\ 30 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$ then $\Delta =$

(a) 0 (b) 10

(c) 12 (d) 60

Sol : Foreign 2018

We have $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 10 & 2 \\ 30 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= 10 \times 6 - 30 \times 2$$

$$= 60 - 60 = 0$$

Thus option (a) is correct.

42. If A and B are square matrices of order 3 such that $|A| = -1$, $|B| = 3$ then $|3AB| =$

(a) -18 (b) -81

(c) -27 (d) 54

Sol : Delhi 2007

$$|3AB| = 3^2 |A||B|$$

$$= 27 \times -1 \times 3 = -81$$

Thus option (b) is correct.

43. If 7 and 2 are two roots of the equation $\begin{vmatrix} x & 3 & 7 \\ 2 & x & 2 \\ 7 & 6 & x \end{vmatrix} = 0$ then the third root is

(a) -9 (b) 14

(c) $\frac{1}{2}$ (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2015, OD 2012

Let, $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} x & 3 & 7 \\ 2 & x & 2 \\ 7 & 6 & x \end{vmatrix}$

$$= x\begin{vmatrix} x & 2 \\ 6 & x \end{vmatrix} - 3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ 7 & x \end{vmatrix} + 7\begin{vmatrix} 2 & x \\ 7 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= x(x^2 - 12) - 3(2x - 14) + 7(12 - 7x)$$

$$= x^3 - 12x - 6x + 42 + 84 - 49x$$

$$= x^3 - 67x + 126$$

Let three root of this polynomial equation be α, β, γ

Then $\alpha\beta\gamma = -126$

$7 \times 2 \times \gamma = -126$ [Since, $\alpha = 7$, $\beta = 2$]

$\gamma = -9$

Thus option (a) is correct.

44. If $\begin{vmatrix} x & 8 \\ 3 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$, the value of x is

(a) 3 (b) 8

(c) 24 (d) 0

Sol : OD 2016

We have $\begin{vmatrix} x & 8 \\ 3 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$

$$3x - 8 \times 3 = 0$$

$$3x - 24 = 0$$

$$x = \frac{24}{3} = 8$$

Thus option (b) is correct.

45. If $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A = I$, then $A =$

(a) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ (d) $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Sol : SQP 2019

Let $X = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$|X| = 1 \neq 0$$

NODIA

Hence X is invertible

$$X^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Given $XA = I$

$$A = X^{-1}I$$

Hence $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Thus option (b) is correct.

46. The matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 10 & 3 \\ -2 & -4 & 6 \\ -1 & -2 & b \end{bmatrix}$ is a singular matrix, if b is

(a) -5

(b) 5

(c) 3

(d) For any value of b

Sol : Comp 2013, OD 2011

Matrix is singular if $|A| = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 10 & 3 \\ -2 & -4 & 6 \\ -1 & -2 & b \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$0b + 0 = 0$ any value of b

Thus option (d) is correct.

47. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ then $|A + A^T| =$

(a) 4 (b) 8

(c) 16 (d) 64

Sol : OD 2007

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^T = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A + A^T = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$|A + A^T| = 4(16 - 0) = 64$$

Thus option (d) is correct.

48. Let A be a non-singular matrix of the order 2×2 then $|A^{-1}| =$

(a) $|A|$ (b) $\frac{1}{|A|}$

(c) 0 (d) 1

Sol : Foreign 2014

$$|A^{-1}| = |A|^{-1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{|A|}$$

Note that only for determinant,

$$|A^{-1}| = |A|^{-1} \cdot A^{-1} \neq (A)^{-1}$$

Thus option (b) is correct.

49. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$; then adj $A =$

(a) $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ -2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ (d) $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\text{adj}\, A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus option (a) is correct.

50. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$, then $|2A| =$

(a) $2|A|$ (b) $4|A|$

(c) $8|A|$ (d) None of these

Sol : Comp 2010, Delhi 2007

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$$|A| = 2 - 8$$

$$= -6$$

Then, $2A = 2\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 \\ 8 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

$$|2A| = 8 - 32 = -24 = 4 \times -6$$

$$= 4|A|$$

Thus option (b) is correct.

51. The inverse of $\begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & -\sin\theta \\ \sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix}$ is

NODIA

(a) $\begin{bmatrix} -\cos\theta & \sin\theta \\ -\sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix}$ (b) $\begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & \sin\theta \\ -\sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix}$

(c) $\begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & -\sin\theta \\ \sin\theta & -\cos\theta \end{bmatrix}$ (d) None of these

Sol : Foreign 2009

Let, $A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & -\sin\theta \\ \sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix}$

$A^{-1} = \dfrac{\text{adj } A}{|A|}$

$|A| = \begin{vmatrix} \cos\theta & -\sin\theta \\ \sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{vmatrix}$

$= \cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta = 1$

Thus, $A^{-1} = \text{adj } A$

$\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & -\sin\theta \\ \sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix}^T$

$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & \sin\theta \\ -\sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix}$

Thus, $A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & \sin\theta \\ -\sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix}$

Thus option (b) is correct.

52. **Assertion :** If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -3 & 4 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, then $\text{adj}(\text{adj A}) = \text{A}$.

Reason : $|\text{adj}(\text{adj A})| = |\text{A}|^{(n-1)^2}$, where A be n rowed non-singular matrix.

(a) Assertion is true, reason is true, reason is a correct explanation for assertion.

(b) Assertion is true,reason is true, reason is not a correct explanation for assertion.

(c) Assertion is true, reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false, reason is true.

Sol : **Comp 2015**

As we know that, $\text{adj}(\text{adj A}) = |\text{A}|^{n-2}\text{A}$

So given Reason is false.

Given that, $\text{A} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -3 & 4 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}_{3\times 3}$

here, $n = 3$

So. $\text{adj}(\text{adj A}) = |\text{A}|^{3-2}\text{A}$

$= |\text{A}|\text{A}$

now, $|\text{A}| = 3(-3+4) + 3(2-0) + 4(-2)$

$= 3 + 6 - 8$

$= 1$

now, $\text{adj}(\text{adj A}) = (1)\text{A}$

$= \text{A}$

Hence, Assertion is true; reason is false.

Thus (c) is correct option.

53. Let A be a 2×2 matrix.

Assertion: adj (adj A) = A.

Reason: $|\text{adj } A| = |A|$.

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

(b) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

(c) Assertion is true; Reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false; Reason is true.

Sol : Foreign 2018, Comp 2017

Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}$, $\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix} d & -b \\ -c & a \end{bmatrix}$

$\text{adj (adj } A) = \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}$

$|\text{adj } A| = ad - bc = |A|$.

Thus assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

Thus (b) is correct option.

54. **Assertion :** If A is a matrix of order 2×2, then $|\text{adj A}| = |\text{A}|$

Reason : $|\text{A}| = |\text{A}^{\text{T}}|$

(a) Assertion is true, reason is true, reason is a correct explanation for assertion.

(b) Assertion is true,reason is true, reason is not a correct explanation for assertion.

(c) Assertion is true, reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false, reason is true.

Sol : **SQP 2016**

Here, $|\text{A}| = |\text{A}^{\text{T}}|$ is true.

Since, $|\text{adj A}| = |\text{A}|^{n-1}$

here, $n = 2$

So, $|\text{adj A}| = |\text{A}|^{2-1}$

$= |\text{A}|$

Hence, both Assertion and reason are true but reason is not a correct explanation for assertion.

Thus (b) is correct option.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

VERY SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

55. Find $|AB|$, if $A=\begin{bmatrix}0 & -1\\ 0 & 2\end{bmatrix}$ and $B=\begin{bmatrix}3 & 5\\ 0 & 0\end{bmatrix}$.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $A=\begin{bmatrix}0 & -1\\ 0 & 2\end{bmatrix}$ and $B=\begin{bmatrix}3 & 5\\ 0 & 0\end{bmatrix}$

Now, $AB=\begin{bmatrix}0 & -1\\ 0 & 2\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}3 & 5\\ 0 & 0\end{bmatrix}$

$=\begin{bmatrix}0+0 & 0+0\\ 0+0 & 0+0\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}0 & 0\\ 0 & 0\end{bmatrix}$

$|AB|=0$

56. If $A=\begin{bmatrix}5 & 6 & -3\\ -4 & 3 & 2\\ -4 & -7 & 3\end{bmatrix}$, then write the cofactor of the element a_{21} of its 2nd row.

Sol : Foreign 2015, OD 2013

We have $A=\begin{bmatrix}5 & 6 & -2\\ -4 & 3 & 3\\ -4 & -7 & 3\end{bmatrix}$

Cofactor of a_{21} $A_{21}=(-1)\begin{vmatrix}6 & -3\\ -7 & 3\end{vmatrix}$

$=-(18-21)=3$

57. If $A=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 2\\ 3 & -1\end{bmatrix}$ and $B=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 3\\ -1 & 1\end{bmatrix}$, write the value of $|AB|$.

Sol : Comp 2015

$|A|=\begin{vmatrix}1 & 2\\ 3 & -1\end{vmatrix}=-1-6=-7$

and $|B|=\begin{vmatrix}1 & 3\\ -1 & 1\end{vmatrix}=1+3=4$

$|AB|=|A|\cdot|B|=(-7)(4)=-28$

58. If $\begin{vmatrix}3x & 5\\ 8 & x\end{vmatrix}=\begin{vmatrix}6 & -2\\ 7 & 3\end{vmatrix}$, then write the value of x.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $\begin{vmatrix}2x & 5\\ 8 & x\end{vmatrix}=\begin{vmatrix}6 & -2\\ 7 & 3\end{vmatrix}$

$2x^2-40=18-(-14)$

$2x^2-40=32$

$2x^2=72$

$x^2=36$

$x=\pm 6$

59. If $\begin{vmatrix}3x & 7\\ -2 & 4\end{vmatrix}=\begin{vmatrix}8 & 7\\ 6 & 4\end{vmatrix}$, then find the value of x.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $\begin{vmatrix}3x & 7\\ -2 & 4\end{vmatrix}=\begin{vmatrix}8 & 7\\ 6 & 4\end{vmatrix}$

$12x-(-14)=32-42$

$12x+14=-10$

$12x=-10-14=-24$

$x=-\frac{24}{12}=-2$

60. Write the value of the determinant $\begin{vmatrix}p & p+1\\ p-1 & p\end{vmatrix}$.

Sol : Comp Delhi 2014

We have $\Delta=\begin{vmatrix}p & p+1\\ p-1 & p\end{vmatrix}$

Expanding, we get

$\Delta=p^2-(p-1)(p+1)$

$=p^2-(p^2-1^2)$

$=p^2-p^2+1$

$=1$

61. If $\begin{vmatrix}2x & x+3\\ 2(x+1) & x+1\end{vmatrix}=\begin{vmatrix}1 & 5\\ 3 & 3\end{vmatrix}$, then find the value of x.

Sol : Comp 2013

We have $\begin{vmatrix}2x & x+3\\ 2(x+1) & x+1\end{vmatrix}=\begin{vmatrix}1 & 5\\ 3 & 3\end{vmatrix}$

Expanding we have

$2x(x+1)-(x+3)(2x+2)=3-15$

$2x^2+2x-(2x^2+8x+6)=-12$

$-6x-6=-12$

$-6x=-6$

$x=1$

62. If $\begin{vmatrix}x+1 & x-1\\ x-3 & x+2\end{vmatrix}=\begin{vmatrix}4 & -1\\ 1 & 3\end{vmatrix}$, then write the value of x.

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $\begin{vmatrix}x+1 & x-1\\ x-3 & x+2\end{vmatrix}=\begin{vmatrix}4 & -1\\ 1 & 3\end{vmatrix}$

Expanding we have

$(x+1)(x+2)-(x-1)(x-3)=12+1$

NODIA

$$x^2+3x+2-(x^2-4x+3) = 13$$
$$7x-1 = 13$$
$$7x = 14$$
$$x = 2$$

63. If A_{ij} is the cofactor of the element a_{ij} of the determinant $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 & 5 \\ 6 & 0 & 4 \\ 1 & 5 & -7 \end{vmatrix}$, then write the value of $a_{32} \cdot A_{32}$.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 & 5 \\ 6 & 0 & 4 \\ 1 & 5 & -7 \end{vmatrix}$

Here $a_{32} = 5$.

Given, A_{ij} is the cofactor of the element a_{ij} of A.

$$A_{32} = (-1)^{3+2}\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 6 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= -(8-30) = 22$$
$$a_{32} \cdot A_{32} = 5 \times 22 = 110$$

64. If $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 3 & 8 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$, write the cofactor of element a_{32}.

Sol : Delhi 2012, OD 2010

We have $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 3 & 8 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

Cofactor of element a_{32},

$$A_{ij} = (-1)^{3+2}\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 8 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= (-1)(5-16) = 11$$

65. If $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 8 \end{vmatrix}$, write the minor of element a_{22}.

Sol : Delhi 2012

Minor of element $a_{22} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 5 & 8 \end{vmatrix} = 8-15 = -7$

66. If $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 3 & 8 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$, then write the minor of the element a_{23}.

Sol : Delhi 2012

Minor of the element $a_{23} = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 10-3 = 7$

67. Evaluate $\begin{vmatrix} \cos 15^\circ & \sin 15^\circ \\ \sin 75^\circ & \cos 75^\circ \end{vmatrix}$.

Sol : OD 2011

We have $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} \cos 15^\circ & \sin 15^\circ \\ \sin 75^\circ & \cos 75^\circ \end{vmatrix}$

Expanding, we get

$$\Delta = (\cos 15^\circ \cos 75^\circ - \sin 15^\circ \sin 75^\circ)$$
$$= \cos(15^\circ + 75^\circ)$$
$$= \cos 90^\circ = 0$$

Here we have used following fact,

$$\cos x \cos y - \sin x \sin y = \cos(x+y)$$

68. If $\begin{vmatrix} x & x \\ 1 & x \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$, then write the positive value of x.

Sol : Foreign 2011, Comp 2008

We have $\begin{vmatrix} x & x \\ 1 & x \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$

Expanding, we get, $x^2 - x = 6-4$

$$x^2 - x - 2 = 0$$
$$(x-2)(x+1) = 0$$
$$x = 2 \text{ or } -1$$

Hence, the positive value of x is 2.

69. What is the value of determinant $\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$?

Sol : Delhi 2010

Let $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$

Expanding along R_1 we get

$$\Delta = -2(12-16)$$
$$= -2(-4) = 8$$

70. Find the minor of the element of second row and third column (a_{23}) in the following determinant $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 & 5 \\ 6 & 0 & 4 \\ 1 & 5 & -7 \end{vmatrix}$.

Sol : Delhi 2010

Minor of the element $a_{23} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 10+3 = 13$

71. What positive value of x makes following pair of determinants equal? $\begin{vmatrix} 2x & 3 \\ 5 & x \end{vmatrix}, \begin{vmatrix} 16 & 3 \\ 5 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$

Sol : OD 2010

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

We have $\begin{vmatrix} 2x & 3 \\ 5 & x \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 16 & 3 \\ 5 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$

Expanding, we get

$$\begin{aligned} 2x^2 - 15 &= 32 - 15 \\ 2x^2 - 15 &= 17 \\ 2x^2 &= 32 \\ x^2 &= 16 \Rightarrow x = \pm 4 \end{aligned}$$

Hence, for $x = 4$, given pair of determinants is equal.

72. If A is a square matrix satisfying $A'A = I$, write the value of $|A|$.

Sol : Delhi 2019, Foreign 2014

We have, $A'A = I$

$$\begin{aligned} |A'A| &= |I| \\ |A'||A| &= 1 \qquad |AB| = |A||B| \\ |A|^2 &= 1 \qquad |A'| = |A| \\ |A| &= \pm 1 \end{aligned}$$

73. If A and B are square matrices of the same order 3, such that $|A| = 2$ and $AB = 2I$. Write the values of $|B|$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We know that,

(i) $|kA| = k^n |A|$, if A is square matrix of nth order

(ii) $|AB| = |A| \times |B|$

Here, we have $AB = 2I$ and $n = 3$

$$\begin{aligned} |AB| &= |2I| \\ &= 2^3 |I| = 8 \cdot 1 = 8 \\ |A||B| &= 8 \\ 2 \cdot |B| &= 8 \Rightarrow |B| = 4 \end{aligned}$$

74. Let A be the square matrix of order 3×3. Write the value of $|2A|$, where $|A| = 4$.

Sol : OD 2012

For a square matrix A of order n,

$$|kA| = k^n \cdot |A|$$

Here, $|2A| = 2^3 \cdot |A|$ order of A is 3×3

$$\begin{aligned} &= 2^3 \times 4 \qquad |A| = 4 \\ &= 8 \times 4 = 32 \end{aligned}$$

75. If the determinant of matrix A of order 3×3 is of value 4, then write the values of $|3A|$.

Sol : Comp 2012

For a square matrix A of order n,

$$|kA| = k^n \cdot |A|$$

Here, $|3A| = 3^3 \cdot |A|$ order of A is 3×3

$$\begin{aligned} &= 3^3 \times 4 \qquad |A| = 4 \\ &= 27 \times 4 = 108 \end{aligned}$$

76. If A is a square matrix of order 3 and $|3A| = k|A|$, then write the value of k.

Sol : Delhi 2010

If A is a square matrix of order n, then

$$|pA| = p^n |A|.$$

Here, the matrix A is of order 3×3.

$$|3A| = (3)^3 |A| = 27|A|$$

Comparing with given equation, we get

$$k = 27$$

77. If for any 2×2 square matrix A, $A(\text{adj } A) = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$, then write the value of $|A|$.

Sol : OD 2017, Delhi 2010

We have $A(\text{adj } A) = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\begin{aligned} |A(\text{adj } A)| &= \begin{vmatrix} 8 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 \end{vmatrix} \\ |A||\text{adj } A| &= 64 - 0 \\ |A||A|^{2-1} &= 64 \qquad |\text{adj } A| = |A|^{n-1} \\ |A|^2 &= 64 \\ |A| &= \pm 8 \end{aligned}$$

78. Find $|\text{adj } A|$, if $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 2 \\ 7 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$.

Sol : Comp 2014

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 2 \\ 7 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\begin{aligned} |A| &= \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 2 \\ 7 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= 15 - 14 = 1 \end{aligned}$$

If A is a non-singular matrix of order n, then

$$\begin{aligned} |\text{adj } A| &= |A|^{n-1}, \\ &= |A|^{2-1} \\ |\text{adj } A| &= (1)^{2-1} = 1 \end{aligned}$$

NODIA

79. If A is a square matrix of order 3 such that $|\text{adj } A| = 64$, then find $|A|$.

Sol : Comp 2013

For a square matrix of order n,

$$|\text{adj } A| = |A|^{n-1}$$

Here, the order of A is 3×3, therefore $n = 3$

Now, $|\text{adj } A| = |A|^{3-1}$

$64 = |A|^2$ $\quad |adj\ A| = 64$

$(8)^2 = |A|^2$

$|A| = \pm 8$

80. Write A^{-1} for $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$.

Sol : Delhi 2011, Comp 2007

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

Now $\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -5 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$|A| = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 6 - 5 = 1$

$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|} adj\,(A)$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -5 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

81. Write the adjoint of the following matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$.

Sol : OD 2010

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$, then $\text{adj}(A) = \begin{bmatrix} C_{11} & C_{21} \\ C_{12} & C_{22} \end{bmatrix}$,

where C_{ij} denotes the cofactor of $a_{ij} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

82. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$, then find $|\text{adj } A|$.

Sol : Comp 2010

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$

$|A| = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 2 & -3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= -9 - 2 = -11$

If A is a non-singular matrix of order n, then

$|\text{adj } A| = |A|^{n-1}$,

$= |A|^{2-1}$

$|\text{adj } A| = (-11)^{2-1} = 1$

83. If $|A| = 2$, where A is a 2×2 matrix, then find $|\text{adj } A|$.

Sol : OD 2010C

For a square matrix of order n,

$|\text{adj } A| = |A|^{n-1}$

Here, the order of A is 2×2, therefore $n = 2$

Now, $|\text{adj } A| = |A|^{2-1}$

$= |A|$

$= 2$

SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

84. For $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 \\ 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$, write A^{-1}.

Sol : OD 2020

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 \\ 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

Now $|A| = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -4 \\ 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -3 + 4 = 1 \neq 0$

So, A is not singular matrix and A^{-1} exist.

Now, cofactors of each element of $|A|$ are

$A_{11} = -1,\ A_{12} = -(1) = -1$

$A_{21} = -(-4) = 4,\ A_{22} = 3$

Now, $\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 4 \\ -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A) = \frac{1}{1}\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 4 \\ -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

85. For what value of x, matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 6-x & 4 \\ 3-x & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ is a singular matrix?

Sol : Comp 2011

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 6-x & 4 \\ 3-x & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

If matrix A is singular, then

$|A| = 0$

$\begin{bmatrix} 6-x & 4 \\ 3-x & 1 \end{bmatrix} = 0$

$(6-x) \times 1 - 4 \times (3-x) = 0$

$6 - x - 12 + 4x = 0$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$-6+3x = 0$$
$$-2+x = 0$$
$$x = 2$$

86. Find the maximum value of $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1+\sin\theta & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1+\cos\theta \end{vmatrix}$

Sol : Delhi 2016

We have $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1+\sin\theta & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1+\cos\theta \end{vmatrix}$

Expanding along first row i.e. R_1, we get

$$\Delta = 1\begin{vmatrix} 1+\sin\theta & 1 \\ 1 & 1+\cos\theta \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1+\cos\theta \end{vmatrix} + 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1+\sin\theta \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= [(1+\sin\theta)(1+\cos\theta)-1] - [1+\cos\theta-1] + [1-1-\sin\theta]$$
$$= 1+\cos\theta+\sin\theta+\sin\theta\cos\theta-1-\cos\theta-\sin\theta$$
$$= \sin\theta\cos\theta$$
$$= \left|\frac{1}{2}\right|(2\sin\theta\cos\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta$$

Since maximum value of $\sin 2\theta$ is 1.

$$\Delta_{\max} = \frac{1}{2}\times 1 = \frac{1}{2}.$$

87. If $\begin{vmatrix} x & \sin\theta & \cos\theta \\ -\sin\theta & -x & 1 \\ \cos\theta & 1 & x \end{vmatrix} = 8$, write the value of x.

Sol : Foreign 2015, SQP 2012

We have, $\begin{vmatrix} x & \sin\theta & \cos\theta \\ -\sin\theta & -x & 1 \\ \cos\theta & 1 & x \end{vmatrix} = 8$

Expanding along R_1, we get

$$x(-x^2-1) - \sin\theta(-x\sin\theta-\cos\theta) + \cos\theta(-\sin\theta+x\cos\theta) = 8$$
$$-x^3-x+x\sin^2\theta+\sin\theta\cos\theta-\sin\theta\cos\theta + x\cos^2\theta = 8$$
$$-x^3-x+x(\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta) = 8$$
$$-x^3-x+x = 8$$
$$-x^3 = 8$$
$$x^3+8 = 0$$
$$x^3+2^3 = 0$$
$$(x+2)(x^2-2x+4) = 0 \Rightarrow x=-2$$

Here $x^2-2x+4=0$, gives imaginary values.

NODIA

88. In the interval $\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \pi$, find the value of x for which the matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 2\sin x & 3 \\ 1 & 2\sin x \end{bmatrix}$ is singular.

Sol : Comp 2015

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2\sin x & 3 \\ 1 & 2\sin x \end{bmatrix}$

Since A is a singular matrix, we have

$$|A| = 0$$
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2\sin x & 3 \\ 1 & 2\sin x \end{vmatrix} = 0$$
$$4\sin^2 x - 3 = 0$$
$$\sin^2 x = \frac{3}{4}$$

Taking positive square root because $\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \pi$,

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

89. For what value of x, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2(x+1) & 2x \\ x & x-2 \end{bmatrix}$ is a singular matrix?

Sol : Comp 2011

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2(x+1) & 2x \\ x & x-2 \end{bmatrix}$

Matrix A is said to be singular, if $|A| = 0$.

Thus $\begin{vmatrix} 2x+2 & 2x \\ x & x-2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$

$$(2x+2)(x-2) - 2x^2 = 0$$
$$2x^2-2x-4-2x^2 = 0$$
$$-2x-4 = 0$$
$$x = -2$$

90. For what value of x, then matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 2x+4 & 4 \\ x+5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ is a singular matrix?

Sol : Comp 2011

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2x+4 & 4 \\ x+5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

If matrix A is singular, then

$$|A| = 0$$
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2x+4 & 4 \\ x+5 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$
$$(2x+4)\times 3 - (x+5)\times 4 = 0$$
$$6x+12-4x-20 = 0$$
$$2x-8 = 0$$

$$x = 4$$

91. For what value of x, matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 2x & 4 \\ x+5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ is a singular matrix?

Sol : Comp 2011, OD 2008

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2x & 4 \\ x+5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

If matrix A is singular, then

$$|A| = 0$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} 2x & 4 \\ x+5 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$
$$2x \times 3 - 4 \times (x+5) = 0$$
$$6x - 4x - 20 = 0$$
$$2x - 20 = 0$$
$$x - 10 = 0$$
$$x = 10$$

92. For what value of x, the matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 5-x & x+1 \\ 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ is a singular?

Sol : Delhi 2011

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5-x & x+1 \\ 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

If matrix A is singular, then

$$|A| = 0$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} 5-x & x+1 \\ 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$
$$(5-x) \times 4 - 2 \times (x+1) = 0$$
$$20 - 4x - 2x - 2 = 0$$
$$18 - 6x = 0$$
$$3 - x = 0$$
$$x = 3$$

93. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} p & 2 \\ 2 & p \end{bmatrix}$ and $|A^3| = 125$, then find the value of p.

Sol : OD 2019, Comp 2011

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} p & 2 \\ 2 & p \end{bmatrix}$

$$|A| = \begin{vmatrix} p & 2 \\ 2 & p \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= p^2 - 4$$

and $|A^3| = 125$

$$|A|^3 = 125 \qquad |A|^3 = |A|^3$$
$$(p^2-4)^3 = 125$$
$$p^2 - 4 = 5$$
$$p^2 = 9 \Rightarrow p = \pm 3$$

94. For what values of k, the system of linear equations

$$x + y + z = 2$$
$$2x + y - z = 3$$
$$3x + 2y + kz = 4$$

has a unique solutions?

Sol : OD 2016

We have

$$x + y + z = 2$$
$$2x + y - z = 3$$
$$3x + 2y + kz = 4$$

It can be written in matrix form as

$$AX = B$$

where, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \\ 3 & 2 & k \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$.

$$|A| = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \\ 3 & 2 & k \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 1(k+2) - 1(2k+3) + 1(4-3)$$
$$= k + 2 - 2k - 3 + 1$$
$$|A| = -k$$

System of linear equations has a unique solutions, if

$$|A| \neq 0$$

Thus given system of linear equations has a unique solutions, if $k \neq 0$. Hence, for a unique solution k should be a non-zero real number.

95. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 5 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$, then write A^{-1} in terms of A.

Sol : OD 2011

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 5 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

$$|A| = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 5 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= -4 - 15 = -19$$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now $\text{adj}\, A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -3 \\ -5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|} \text{adj}\, A$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= \frac{-1}{19}\begin{bmatrix} -2 & -3 \\ -5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{19}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 5 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{19}A$$

96. Compute A^{-1} and show that $2A^{-1} = 9I - A$.if $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ -4 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

Sol : OD 2018, Delhi 2011

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ -4 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

Here, $|A| = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ -4 & 7 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 14 - 12 = 2$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, therefore A^{-1} exists.

Now, $\text{adj}\, A = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$

$= \frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} 7 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ ...(i)

Now $2A^{-1} = 9I - A$

$9I - A = 9\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ -4 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 9 & 0 \\ 0 & 9 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ -4 & 7 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$= 2A^{-1}$ Hence proved.

97. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 5 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$ be such that $A^{-1} = kA$, then find the

value of k.

Sol : Comp 2018

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 5 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

$|A| = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 5 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$

$= -4 - 15 = -19$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now $\text{adj}\, A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -3 \\ -5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}\, A$

$= \frac{-1}{19}\begin{bmatrix} -2 & -3 \\ -5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \frac{1}{19}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 5 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{19}A$

Comparing with $A^{-1} = kA$ (given), we get

$k = \frac{1}{19}$

LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

98. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 0 & -3 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$, then find A^{-1} and hence solve the

following system of equations :

$x + 2y - 3z = 2$

$x - 3z = 2$

$x + 2y = 3$

Sol : OD 2024

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 0 & -3 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

Here, $|A| = 1(0+6) - 2(0+3) - 3(4-0)$

$= 1(6) - 2(3) - 3(4)$

$= 6 - 6 - 12 = -12$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix} 0 & -3 \\ 2 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 1(0+6) = 6$

$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = -1(0+3) = 3$

$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 1(4-0) = 4$

$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = -1(0+6) = -6$

$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 1(0+3) = 3$

$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = -1(2-2) = 0$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 0 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-6-0) = -6$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -3 \\ 2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-3+6) = -3$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 1(0-4) = -4$$

$$\text{adj}\, A = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 6 & -3 & 4 \\ -6 & 3 & 0 \\ 6 & -3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 6 & -6 & -6 \\ -3 & 3 & -3 \\ 4 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$$

$$= -\frac{1}{12}\begin{bmatrix} 6 & -6 & -6 \\ -3 & 3 & -3 \\ 4 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

We have $x + 2y - 3z = 1$

$$2x - 3z = 2$$

and $$x + 2y = 3$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \qquad \ldots(i)$$

where, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 0 & -3 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$

System has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = -\frac{1}{12}\begin{bmatrix} 6 & -6 & -6 \\ -3 & 3 & -3 \\ 4 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{12}\begin{bmatrix} 6-12-18 \\ -3+6-9 \\ 4+0-12 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{12}\begin{bmatrix} -24 \\ -6 \\ -8 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{2}{3} \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x = 2$, $y = \frac{1}{2}$ and $z = \frac{2}{3}$.

99. Find the product of the matrices

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 3 & -3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -6 & 17 & 13 \\ 14 & 5 & -8 \\ -15 & 9 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

and hence solve the system of linear equations:

$x + 2y - 3z = -4$

$2x + 3y + 2z = 2$

$3x - 3y - 4z = 11$

Sol : OD 2024

We have $x + 2y - 3z = -4$

$2x + 3y + 2z = 2$

and $3x - 3y - 4z = 11$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \qquad \ldots(1)$$

where, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 3 & -3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} -4 \\ 2 \\ 11 \end{bmatrix}$

Its solution can be given as

$$X = A^{-1}B \qquad (2)$$

Now let

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 3 & -3 & -4 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } C = \begin{bmatrix} -6 & 17 & 13 \\ 14 & 5 & -8 \\ -15 & 9 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now, $$AC = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 3 & -3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -6 & 17 & 13 \\ 14 & 5 & -8 \\ -15 & 9 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -6+28+45 & 17+10-27 & 13-16+3 \\ -12+42-30 & 34+15+18 & 26-24-2 \\ -18-42+60 & 51-15-36 & 39+24+4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 67 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 67 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 67 \end{bmatrix} = 67I$$

$$= 67\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = 67I$$

$$AC = 67I$$

$$A^{-1}(AC) = A^{-1} \cdot 67I$$

$$A^{-1}AC = 67A^{-1}$$

$$C = 67A^{-1}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{67}C$$

$$= \frac{1}{67}\begin{bmatrix} -6 & 17 & 13 \\ 14 & 5 & -8 \\ -15 & 9 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now substituting B and A^{-1} in (2) we have

NODIA

$$X = \frac{1}{67}\begin{bmatrix} -6 & 17 & 13 \\ 14 & 5 & -8 \\ -15 & 9 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -4 \\ 2 \\ 11 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{67}\begin{bmatrix} 24+34+143 \\ -56+10-88 \\ 60+18-11 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{67}\begin{bmatrix} 201 \\ -134 \\ 67 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ -2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get

$$x = 3\ ,\ y = -2 \text{ and } z = 1$$

100. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -2 & -4 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 0 \\ -2 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ then find AB and use it to solve the following system of equations :

$$x - 2y = 3$$
$$2x - y - z = 2$$
$$-2y + z = 3$$

Sol : OD 2023

We have

$$x - 2y = 3$$
$$2x - y - z = 2$$
$$-2y + z = 3$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$PX = C \qquad ...(1)$$

where, $P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 0 \\ 2 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $C = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$

Its solution can be given as

$$X = P^{-1}C \qquad (2)$$

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -2 & -4 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 0 \\ -2 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Now, $AB = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -2 & -4 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 0 \\ -2 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -3+4+0 & -6+2+4 & 0+4-4 \\ 2-2+0 & 4-1-2 & 0-2+2 \\ 2-2+0 & 4-1-3 & 0-2+3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = I$$

$$AB = I$$
$$(AB)B^{-1} = I \cdot B^{-1}$$
$$ABB^{-1} = B^{-1}$$
$$A = B^{-1}$$

Thus $B^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -2 & -4 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

Now $P = B^T$

Here $P^{-1} = (B^T)^{-1} = (B^{-1})^T$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 2 & 2 \\ -2 & 1 & 1 \\ -4 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now substituting C and P^{-1} in (2) we have

$$X = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 2 & 2 \\ -2 & 1 & 1 \\ -4 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -9+4+6 \\ -6+2+3 \\ -12+4+9 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get

$$x = 1,\ y = -1 \text{ and } z = 1$$

101. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 \\ -2 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, then find $(A')^{-1}$.

Sol : Delhi 2015, Foreign 2010

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 \\ -2 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Now, $|A| = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 \\ -2 & 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

Expanding along R_1 we have

$$|A| = 1(-1-8) + 2(0+8) + 3(0-2)$$
$$= -9 + 16 - 6$$
$$= 1$$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Cofactors of an element of $|A|$ are given by

$$A_{11} = (-1)^{1+1}\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 4 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = (-1-8) = -9$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^{1+2}\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 4 \\ -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -(0+8) = -8$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^{1+3}\begin{vmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ -2 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = (0-2) = -2$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^{2+1}\begin{vmatrix} -2 & -1 \\ 2 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = -(-2-6) = 8$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$A_{22} = (-1)^{2+2}\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = (1+6) = 7$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^{2+3}\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -(2-4) = 2$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^{3+1}\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 3 \\ -1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = (-8+3) = -5$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^{3+2}\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = -(4-0) = -4$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^{3+3}\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = (-1-0) = -1$$

Thus, $\operatorname{adj} A = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{21} & A_{31} \\ A_{12} & A_{22} & A_{32} \\ A_{13} & A_{23} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -9 & 8 & -5 \\ -8 & 7 & -4 \\ -2 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\operatorname{adj}(A)$

$$= \frac{1}{1}\begin{bmatrix} -9 & 8 & -5 \\ -8 & 7 & -4 \\ -2 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now, $(A')^{-1} = (A^{-1})'$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -9 & 8 & -5 \\ -8 & 7 & -4 \\ -2 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}'$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -9 & -8 & -2 \\ 8 & 7 & 2 \\ -5 & -4 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

102. Find the adjoint of the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and hence show that $A(\operatorname{adj} A) = |A| I_3$.

Sol : OD 2015

We have $A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Let A_{ij} be the cofactor of an element a_{ij} of $|A|$.

Then, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^{1+1}\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = (1-4) = -3$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^{1+2}\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -(2+4) = -6$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^{1+3}\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = (-2-4) = -6$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^{2+1}\begin{vmatrix} -2 & -2 \\ -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -(-2-4) = 6$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^{2+2}\begin{vmatrix} -1 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = (-1+4) = 3$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^{2+3}\begin{vmatrix} -1 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = -(2+4) = -6$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^{3+1}\begin{vmatrix} -2 & -2 \\ 1 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = (4+2) = 6$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^{3+2}\begin{vmatrix} -1 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = -(2+4) = -6$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^{3+3}\begin{vmatrix} -1 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = (-1+4) = 3$$

Adjoint of the matrix A is given by

$$\operatorname{adj} A = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -6 & -6 \\ 6 & 3 & -6 \\ 6 & -6 & 3 \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 6 & 6 \\ -6 & 3 & -6 \\ -6 & -6 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now, $|A| = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & -2 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= -1(1-4) + 2(2+4) - 2(-4-2)$$

$$= -(-3) + 2(6) - 2(-6)$$

$$= 3 + 12 + 12 = 27$$

$$A \cdot (\operatorname{adj} A) = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -3 & 6 & 6 \\ -6 & 3 & -6 \\ -6 & -6 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3+12+12 & -6-6+12 & -6+12-6 \\ -6-6+12 & 12+3+12 & 12-6-6 \\ -6+12-6 & 12-6-6 & 12+12+3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 27 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 27 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 27 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= 27\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$= 27 I_3 = |A| I_3$ Hence proved.

NODIA

103. If $A=\begin{bmatrix}2 & -1\\ -1 & 2\end{bmatrix}$ and I is the identity matrix of order 2, then show that $A^2=4A-3I$. Hence, find A^{-1}.

Sol : Foreign 2015

We have, $A=\begin{bmatrix}2 & -1\\ -1 & 2\end{bmatrix}$

Now, $A^2 = A\cdot A$

$=\begin{bmatrix}2 & -1\\ -1 & 2\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}2 & -1\\ -1 & 2\end{bmatrix}$

$=\begin{bmatrix}4+1 & -2-2\\ -2-2 & 1+4\end{bmatrix}$

$A^2=\begin{bmatrix}5 & -4\\ -4 & 5\end{bmatrix}$ ...(i)

Now $4A-3I = 4\begin{bmatrix}2 & -1\\ -1 & 2\end{bmatrix}-3\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

$=\begin{bmatrix}8 & -4\\ -4 & 8\end{bmatrix}-\begin{bmatrix}3 & 0\\ 0 & 3\end{bmatrix}$

$=\begin{bmatrix}5 & -4\\ -4 & 5\end{bmatrix}$ ...(ii)

From eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$A^2 = 4A-3I$ Hence proved...(iii)

Here, $|A|=\begin{vmatrix}2 & -1\\ -1 & 2\end{vmatrix}=4-1=3\neq 0$

Since $|A|\neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, pre-multiplying both sides of Eq. (iii) by A^{-1}, we get

$A^{-1}\cdot A^2 = A^{-1}\cdot(4A-3I)$

$(A^{-1}\cdot A)\cdot A = 4A^{-1}\cdot A-3A^{-1}\cdot I$

$IA = 4I-3A^{-1}$

$A = 4I-3A^{-1}$

$3A^{-1} = 4I-A$

$3A^{-1} = 4\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}-\begin{bmatrix}2 & -1\\ -1 & 2\end{bmatrix}$

$=\begin{bmatrix}4 & 0\\ 0 & 4\end{bmatrix}-\begin{bmatrix}2 & -1\\ -1 & 2\end{bmatrix}$

$=\begin{bmatrix}2 & 1\\ 1 & 2\end{bmatrix}$

$A^{-1}=\frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix}2 & 1\\ 1 & 2\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}\frac{2}{3} & \frac{1}{3}\\ \frac{1}{3} & \frac{2}{3}\end{bmatrix}$

104. If $A=\begin{bmatrix}2 & 3\\ 1 & -4\end{bmatrix}$, $B=\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2\\ -1 & 3\end{bmatrix}$, verify that $(AB)^{-1}=B^{-1}A^{-1}$.

Sol : Comp 2015, Delhi 2010

We have, $A=\begin{bmatrix}2 & 3\\ 1 & -4\end{bmatrix}$ and $B=\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2\\ -1 & 3\end{bmatrix}$

$AB=\begin{bmatrix}2 & 3\\ 1 & -4\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2\\ -1 & 3\end{bmatrix}$

$=\begin{bmatrix}2-3 & -4+9\\ 1+4 & -2-12\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 5\\ 5 & -14\end{bmatrix}$

Now, $|A|=\begin{vmatrix}2 & 3\\ 1 & -4\end{vmatrix}=-8-3=-11\neq 0$

$|B|=\begin{vmatrix}1 & -2\\ -1 & 3\end{vmatrix}=3-2=1\neq 0$

and $|AB|=\begin{vmatrix}-1 & 5\\ 5 & -14\end{vmatrix}=14-25=-11\neq 0$

Thus, A, B and AB are non-singular matrices, so their inverse exists.

Now, $\operatorname{adj}A=\begin{bmatrix}-4 & -3\\ -1 & 2\end{bmatrix}$

$\operatorname{adj}B=\begin{bmatrix}3 & 2\\ 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

and $\operatorname{adj}(AB)=\begin{bmatrix}-14 & -5\\ -5 & -1\end{bmatrix}$

$(AB)^{-1}=\frac{1}{|AB|}\operatorname{adj}(AB)$

$=\frac{1}{-11}\begin{bmatrix}-14 & -5\\ -5 & -1\end{bmatrix}$

$(AB)^{-1}=\frac{1}{11}\begin{bmatrix}14 & 5\\ 5 & 1\end{bmatrix}$ ...(i)

$A^{-1}=\frac{1}{|A|}\operatorname{adj}(A)$

$=\frac{1}{-11}\begin{bmatrix}-4 & -3\\ -1 & 2\end{bmatrix}$

$A^{-1}=\frac{1}{11}\begin{bmatrix}4 & 3\\ 1 & -2\end{bmatrix}$

and $B^{-1}=\frac{1}{|B|}\operatorname{adj}(B)$

$=\frac{1}{1}\begin{bmatrix}3 & 2\\ 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}3 & 2\\ 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

Now, $B^{-1}A^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix}3 & 2\\ 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}\frac{1}{11}\begin{bmatrix}4 & 3\\ 1 & -2\end{bmatrix}$

$=\frac{1}{11}\begin{bmatrix}3 & 2\\ 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}4 & 3\\ 1 & -2\end{bmatrix}$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \frac{1}{11}\begin{bmatrix} 12+2 & 9-4 \\ 4+1 & 3-2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{11}\begin{bmatrix} 14 & 5 \\ 5 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= (AB)^{-1} \qquad \text{[from Eq. (i)]}$$

Hence, $(AB)^{-1} = B^{-1}A^{-1}$.

105. Show that for the matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$, $A^3 - 6A^2 + 5A + 11I = O$. Hence, find A^{-1}.

Sol : OD 2019

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

Now $A^2 = AA$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 1 \\ -3 & 8 & -14 \\ 7 & -3 & 14 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $A^3 = A^2A$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 1 \\ -3 & 8 & -14 \\ 7 & -3 & 14 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 8 & 7 & 1 \\ -23 & 27 & -69 \\ 32 & -13 & 58 \end{bmatrix}$$

$A^3 - 6A^2 + 5A + 11I_3$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 8 & 7 & 1 \\ -23 & 27 & -69 \\ 32 & -13 & 58 \end{bmatrix} - 6\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 1 \\ -3 & 8 & -14 \\ 7 & -3 & 14 \end{bmatrix} + 5\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} + 11\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 8-24+5+11 & 7-12+5+0 & 1-6+6+0 \\ -23+18+5+0 & 27-48+10+11 & -69+84-15+0 \\ 32-42+10+0 & -13+18-5+0 & 58-84+15+11 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = O$$

Thus $A^3 - 6A^2 + 5A + 11I_3 = O$

Now, multiplying both sides by A^{-1}, we get

$$A^{-1}(A^3 - 6A^2 + 5A + 11I_3) = A^{-1}O$$

$$A^2 - 6A + 5I + 11A^{-1} = O$$

$$11A^{-1} = -A^2 + 6A - 5I$$

$$11A^{-1} = -\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 1 \\ -3 & 8 & -14 \\ 7 & -3 & 14 \end{bmatrix} + 6\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} - 5\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$11A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} -4+6-5 & -2+6+0 & -1+6+0 \\ 3+6+0 & -8+12-5 & 14-18+0 \\ -7+12+0 & 3-6+0 & -14+18-5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 4 & 5 \\ 9 & -1 & -4 \\ 5 & -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{11}\begin{bmatrix} -3 & 4 & 5 \\ 9 & -1 & -4 \\ 5 & -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

106. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 4 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, find A^{-1}. Hence solve the system of equations

$$x + 3y + 4z = 8$$

$$2x + y + 2z = 5$$

and $$5x + y + z = 7$$

Sol : OD 2019, Delhi 2009

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 4 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Here, $|A| = 1(1-2) - 3(2-10) + 4(2-5)$

$$= 1(-1) - 3(-8) + 4(-3)$$

$$= -1 + 24 - 12 = 11$$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(1-2) = -1$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -1(2-10) = 8$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(2-5) = -3$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -1(3-4) = 1$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(1-20) = -19$$

NODIA

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}1 & 3\\ 5 & 1\end{vmatrix} = -1(1-15) = 14$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}3 & 4\\ 1 & 2\end{vmatrix} = 1(6-4) = 2$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}1 & 4\\ 2 & 2\end{vmatrix} = -1(2-8) = 6$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix}1 & 3\\ 2 & 1\end{vmatrix} = 1(1-6) = -5$$

$$\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix}A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13}\\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23}\\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33}\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}-1 & 8 & -3\\ 1 & -19 & 14\\ 2 & 6 & -5\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}-1 & 1 & 2\\ 8 & -19 & 6\\ -3 & 14 & -5\end{bmatrix}$$

and $$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj } A$$

$$= \frac{1}{11}\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 1 & 2\\ 8 & -19 & 6\\ -3 & 14 & -5\end{bmatrix}$$

We have $$x+3y+4z = 8$$

$$2x+y+2z = 5$$

and $$5x+y+z = 7$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \quad \text{...(i)}$$

where, $$A = \begin{bmatrix}1 & 3 & 4\\ 2 & 1 & 2\\ 5 & 1 & 1\end{bmatrix},\ X = \begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} \text{ and } B = \begin{bmatrix}8\\ 5\\ 7\end{bmatrix}$$

System has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{11}\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 1 & 2\\ 8 & -19 & 6\\ -3 & 14 & -5\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}8\\ 5\\ 7\end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{11}\begin{bmatrix}-8+5+14\\ 64-95+42\\ -24+70-35\end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{11}\begin{bmatrix}11\\ 11\\ 11\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}1\\ 1\\ 1\end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x = 1$, $y = 1$ and $z = 1$.

107. If $A = \begin{bmatrix}1 & 1 & 1\\ 1 & 0 & 2\\ 3 & 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}$, find A^{-1}.

Hence, solve the system of equations $x+y+z = 6$, $x+2z = 7$, $3x+y+z = 12$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have, $$A = \begin{bmatrix}1 & 1 & 1\\ 1 & 0 & 2\\ 3 & 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

Here, $$|A| = 1(0-2)-1(1-6)+1(1-0)$$

$$= 1(-2)-1(-5)+1(1)$$

$$= -2+5+1 = 4$$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix}0 & 2\\ 1 & 1\end{vmatrix} = 1(0-2) = -2$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}1 & 2\\ 3 & 1\end{vmatrix} = -1(1-6) = 5$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}1 & 0\\ 3 & 1\end{vmatrix} = 1(1-0) = 1$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 1 & 1\end{vmatrix} = -1(1-1) = 0$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 3 & 1\end{vmatrix} = 1(1-3) = -2$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 3 & 1\end{vmatrix} = -1(1-3) = 2$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 0 & 2\end{vmatrix} = 1(2-0) = 2$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 1 & 2\end{vmatrix} = -1(2-1) = -1$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{vmatrix} = 1(0-1) = -1$$

$$\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix}A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13}\\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23}\\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33}\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}-2 & 5 & 1\\ 0 & -2 & 2\\ 2 & 1 & -1\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}-2 & 0 & 2\\ 5 & -2 & 1\\ 1 & 2 & -1\end{bmatrix}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

and $A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}\, A$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

We have $x + y + z = 6$

$x + 2z = 7$

and $3x + y + z = 12$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \quad \ldots(i)$$

where, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 3 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 7 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix}$

System has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 7 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\begin{bmatrix} -12+0+24 \\ 30-14-12 \\ 6+14-12 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{bmatrix} 12 \\ 4 \\ 8 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x = 3$, $y = 1$ and $z = 2$.

108. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & -4 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$, find A^{-1}.

Use it to solve the system of equations

$$2x - 3y + 5z = 11$$

$$3x + 2y - 4z = = -5$$

$$x + y - 2z = = -3$$

Sol : OD 2018, Foreign 2009

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & -4 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

Here, $|A| = 2(-4+4) + 3(-6+4) + 5(3-2)$

$$= 2(0) + 3(-2) + 5(1)$$

$$= 0 - 6 + 5 = -1$$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -4 \\ 1 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-4+4) = 0$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -4 \\ 1 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-6+4) = 2$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(3-2) = 1$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 5 \\ 1 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = -1(6-5) = -1$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 1 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-4-5) = -9$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -1(2+3) = -5$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 5 \\ 2 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = 1(12-10) = 2$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 3 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-8-15) = 23$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 3 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 1(4+9) = 13$$

$$\text{adj}\, A = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 1 \\ -1 & -9 & -5 \\ 2 & 23 & 13 \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 2 & -9 & 23 \\ 1 & -5 & 13 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}\, A$

$$= \frac{1}{-1}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 2 & -9 & 23 \\ 1 & -5 & 13 \end{bmatrix}$$

We have $2x - 3y + 5z = 11$

$3x + 2y - 4z = = -5$

$x + y - 2z = = -3$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \quad \ldots(i)$$

where, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & -4 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and

$B = \begin{bmatrix} 11 \\ -5 \\ -3 \end{bmatrix}$

NODIA

System has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{-1}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 2 & -9 & 23 \\ 1 & -5 & 13 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 11 \\ -5 \\ -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{-1}\begin{bmatrix} 0+5-6 \\ 22+45-69 \\ 11+25-39 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{-1}\begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ -2 \\ -3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x = 1$, $y = 2$ and $z = 3$.

109. Given $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0 & 4 \\ 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, $B^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$, compute $(AB)^{-1}$.

Sol : Comp 2018

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0 & 4 \\ 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Now, $|A| = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 0 & 4 \\ 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 5(3-4) - 0 + 4(4-3)$

$= -5 + 4 = -1 \neq 0$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ arc

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = (3-4) = -1$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -(2-2) = 0$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = (4-3) = 1$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 4 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -(0-8) = 8$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = (5-4) = 1$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = -(10-0) = -10$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 4 \\ 3 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = (0-12) = -12$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ 2 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = -(10-8) = -2$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = (15-0) = 15$$

$$\text{adj}\, A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 8 & -12 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & -10 & 15 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$

$$= \frac{1}{-1}\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 8 & -12 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & -10 & 15 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -8 & 12 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 10 & -15 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now $(AB)^{-1} = B^{-1}A^{-1}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -8 & 12 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 10 & -15 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1+0-3 & -8-3+30 & 12+6-45 \\ 1+0-3 & -8-4+30 & 12+8-45 \\ 1+0-4 & -8-3+40 & 12+6-60 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 19 & -27 \\ -2 & 18 & -25 \\ -3 & 29 & -42 \end{bmatrix}$$

110. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 10 \\ 4 & -6 & 5 \\ 6 & 9 & -20 \end{bmatrix}$, find A^{-1}.

Using A^{-1} solve the system of equations

$\frac{2}{x} + \frac{3}{y} + \frac{10}{z} = 2$, $\frac{4}{x} - \frac{6}{y} + \frac{5}{z} = 5$ and

$\frac{6}{x} + \frac{9}{y} - \frac{20}{z} = -4$

Sol : Delhi 2017, OD 2015

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 10 \\ 4 & -6 & 5 \\ 6 & 9 & -20 \end{bmatrix}$

Here,

$|A| = 2(120-45) - 3(-80-30) + 10(36+36)$

$= 150 + 330 + 720$

$= 1200$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

NODIA

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix} -6 & 5 \\ 9 & -20 \end{vmatrix} = 1(120-45) = 75$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 5 \\ 6 & -20 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-80-30) = 110$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 4 & -6 \\ 6 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = 1(36+36) = 72$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 10 \\ 9 & -20 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-60-90) = 150$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 10 \\ 6 & -20 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-40-60) = -100$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 6 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = -1(18-18) = 0$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 10 \\ -6 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 1(15+60) = 75$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 10 \\ 4 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = -1(10-40) = 30$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 4 & -6 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-12-12) = -24$$

$$\text{adj}\, A = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 75 & 110 & 72 \\ 150 & -100 & 0 \\ 75 & 30 & -24 \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 75 & 150 & 75 \\ 110 & -100 & 30 \\ 72 & 0 & -24 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$$

$$= \frac{1}{1200}\begin{bmatrix} 75 & 150 & 75 \\ 110 & -100 & 30 \\ 72 & 0 & -24 \end{bmatrix}$$

Let $\frac{1}{x} = p$, $\frac{1}{y} = q$ and $\frac{1}{z} = r$

Thus, the given equations becomes

$$2p + 3q + 10r = 2$$
$$4p - 6q + 5r = 5$$
$$6p + 9q - 20r = -4$$

which can be written in matrix form as

$$AX = B$$

where $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 10 \\ 4 & -6 & 5 \\ 6 & 9 & -20 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} p \\ q \\ r \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 5 \\ -4 \end{bmatrix}$

Therefore, the above system has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} p \\ q \\ r \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{1200}\begin{bmatrix} 150+750-300 \\ 220-500-120 \\ 144+0+96 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{1200}\begin{bmatrix} 900-300 \\ 220-620 \\ 144+96 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{1200}\begin{bmatrix} 600 \\ -400 \\ 240 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{1}{3} \\ \frac{1}{5} \end{bmatrix}$$

Now $p = \frac{1}{2}$, $p = -\frac{1}{3}$, $r = \frac{1}{5}$

Thus $x = 2$, $y = -3$ and $z = 5$

m. Determine the product of $\begin{bmatrix} -4 & 4 & 4 \\ -7 & 1 & 3 \\ 5 & -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ and then use to solve the system of equations

$$x - y + z = 4,$$
$$x - 2y - 2z = 9$$
and $$2x + y + 3z = 1.$$

Sol : OD 2017, Comp 2012

We have $$x - y + z = 4,$$
$$x - 2y - 2z = 9$$
and $$2x + y + 3z = 1.$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \qquad ...(1)$$

where,

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix},\ X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } B = \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ -9 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Its solution can be given as

$$X = A^{-1}B \qquad (2)$$

Now let

$$C = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 4 & 4 \\ -7 & 1 & 3 \\ 5 & -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now, $$CA = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 4 & 4 \\ -7 & 1 & 3 \\ 5 & -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -4+4+8 & 4-8+4 & -4-8+12 \\ -7+1+6 & 7-2+3 & -7-2+9 \\ 5-3-2 & -5+6-1 & 5+6-3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 8 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 8 \end{bmatrix} = 8\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = 8I$$

Now $CA = 8I$

$CA(A^{-1}) = 8I \cdot A^{-1}$

$C(AA^{-1}) = 8IA^{-1}$

$C = 8A^{-1}$

$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{8}C$

$$= \frac{1}{8}\begin{bmatrix} -4 & 4 & 4 \\ -7 & 1 & 3 \\ 5 & -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now substituting B and A^{-1} in (2) we have

$$X = \frac{1}{8}\begin{bmatrix} -4 & 4 & 4 \\ -7 & 1 & 3 \\ 5 & -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 9 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{8}\begin{bmatrix} -16+36+4 \\ -28+9+3 \\ 20-27-1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{8}\begin{bmatrix} 24 \\ -16 \\ -8 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ -2 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get

$x = 3,\ y = -2$ and $z = -1$

112. Use product $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 \\ 3 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 1 \\ 9 & 2 & -3 \\ 6 & 1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$ to solve the system of equations

$$x - y + 2z = 1$$
$$2y - 3z = 1$$
and $$3x - 2y + 4z = 2$$

Sol : Delhi 2017, Foreign 2011

We have $x - y + 2z = 1$

$2y - 3z = 1$

and $3x - 2y + 4z = 2$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \quad \ldots(1)$$

where,

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 \\ 3 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix},\ X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Its solution can be given as

$$X = A^{-1}B \quad (2)$$

Now let

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 \\ 3 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } C = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 1 \\ 9 & 2 & -3 \\ 6 & 1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now, $$AC = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 \\ 3 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 1 \\ 9 & 2 & -3 \\ 6 & 1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -2-9+12 & 0-2+2 & 1+3-4 \\ 0+18-18 & 0+4-3 & 0-6+6 \\ -6-18+24 & 0-4-4 & 3+6-8 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = I$$

$AC = I$

$A^{-1}(AC) = A^{-1} \cdot I$

$A^{-1}AC = A^{-1}$

$C = A^{-1}$

$A^{-1} = C$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 1 \\ 9 & 2 & -3 \\ 6 & 1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now substituting B and A^{-1} in (2) we have

$$X = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 1 \\ 9 & 2 & -3 \\ 6 & 1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -2+0+2 \\ 9+2-6 \\ 6+1-4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 5 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get

$x = 0,\ y = 5$ and $z = 3$

113. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, find $adj\ A$ and verify that $A(adj\ A) = (adj\ A)A = |A|I_3$.

Sol : Foreign 2016

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

NODIA

Cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are given by

$$A_{11} = \cos\alpha;\ A_{12} = -\sin\alpha;\ A_{13} = 0;$$

$$A_{21} = \sin\alpha;\ A_{22} = \cos\alpha;\ A_{23} = 0$$

$$A_{31} = 0;\ A_{32} = 0 \text{ and } A_{33} = 1$$

$$\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & \sin\alpha & 0 \\ -\sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A(\text{adj } A) = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & \sin\alpha & 0 \\ -\sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos^2\alpha + \sin^2\alpha & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \sin^2\alpha + \cos^2\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad \ldots(\text{i})$$

$$(\text{adj } A)\cdot(A) = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & \sin\alpha & 0 \\ -\sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos^2\alpha + \sin^2\alpha & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \sin^2\alpha + \cos^2\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad \ldots(\text{ii})$$

and $$|A| = \begin{vmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

Expanding along R_3 we have

$$|A| = 1\cdot(\cos^2\alpha + \sin^2\alpha) = 1$$

$$|A|I_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad \ldots(\text{iii})$$

From Eqs. (i), (ii) and (iii), we get

$$A(\text{adj } A) = (adj\ A)\cdot A = |A|I_3$$

114. A total amount Rs. 7000 is deposited in three different saving bank accounts with annual interest rates of 5%, 8% and $8\frac{1}{2}$%, respectively. The total annual interest from these three accounts Rs. 550. Equal amounts have been deposited in the 5% and 8% savings accounts. Find the amount deposited in each of the three accounts, with the help of matrices.

Sol : Comp 2014

Let Rs. x, Rs. y and Rs. z be invested in saving bank accounts at the rate of 5%, 8% and $8\frac{1}{2}$%, respectively.

Then, according to given condition we have the following system of equations

$$x + y + z = 7000, \quad \ldots(\text{i})$$

and $$\frac{5x}{100} + \frac{8y}{100} + \frac{17z}{200} = 550$$

$$10x + 16y + 17z = 110000 \quad \ldots(\text{ii})$$

and $$x - y = 0 \quad \ldots(\text{iii})$$

This system of equations can be written in matrix form as $AX = B$

where,

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 10 & 16 & 17 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix},\ X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } B = \begin{bmatrix} 7000 \\ 110000 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Here, $$|A| = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 10 & 16 & 17 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$|A| = 1(0+17) - 1(0-17) + 1(-10-16)$$

$$= 17 + 17 - 26 = 8 \neq 0$$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix} 16 & 17 \\ -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 1(0+17) = 17$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 10 & 17 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = -1(0-17) = 17$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 10 & 16 \\ 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-10-16) = -26$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = -1(0+1) = -1$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 1(0-1) = -1$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-1-1) = 2$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 16 & 17\end{vmatrix} = 1(17-16) = 1$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 10 & 17\end{vmatrix} = -1(17-10) = -7$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 10 & 16\end{vmatrix} = 1(16-10) = 6$$

$$\text{adj}(A) = \begin{bmatrix}A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13}\\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23}\\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33}\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}17 & 17 & -26\\ -1 & -1 & 2\\ 1 & -7 & 6\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}17 & -1 & 1\\ 17 & -1 & -7\\ -26 & 2 & 6\end{bmatrix}$$

and $$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$$

$$= \frac{1}{8}\begin{bmatrix}17 & -1 & 1\\ 17 & -1 & -7\\ -26 & 2 & 6\end{bmatrix}$$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{8}\begin{bmatrix}17 & -1 & 1\\ 17 & -1 & -7\\ -26 & 2 & 6\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}7000\\ 110000\\ 0\end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{8}\begin{bmatrix}119000 - 110000 + 0\\ 119000 - 110000 + 0\\ -182000 + 220000 + 0\end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{8}\begin{bmatrix}9000\\ 9000\\ 38000\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}1125\\ 1125\\ 4750\end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing the corresponding elements, we get $x = 1125$, $y = 1125$, $z = 4750$.

Hence, the amount deposited in each type of account is Rs. 1125, Rs. 1125 and Rs. 4750, respectively.

115. Using matrices, solve the following system of equations.

$$x - y + 2z = 7$$

$$3x + 4y - 5z = -5$$

and $$2x - y + 3z = 12$$

Sol : Delhi 2012

We have $$x - y + 2z = 7$$

$$3x + 4y - 5z = -5$$

and $$2x - y + 3z = 12$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \quad \text{...(i)}$$

where, $$A = \begin{bmatrix}1 & -1 & 2\\ 3 & 4 & -5\\ 2 & -1 & 3\end{bmatrix}, X = \begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} \text{ and } B = \begin{bmatrix}7\\ -5\\ 12\end{bmatrix}$$

Here,

$$|A| = 1(12-5) + 1(9+10) + 2(-3-8)$$

$$= 1(7) + 1(19) + 2(-11)$$

$$= 7 + 19 - 22 = 4$$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix}4 & -5\\ -1 & 3\end{vmatrix} = 1(12-5) = 7$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}3 & -5\\ 2 & 3\end{vmatrix} = -1(9+10) = -19$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}3 & 4\\ 2 & -1\end{vmatrix} = 1(-3-8) = -11$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}-1 & 2\\ -1 & 3\end{vmatrix} = -1(-3+2) = 1$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}1 & 2\\ 2 & 3\end{vmatrix} = 1(3-4) = -1$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}1 & -1\\ 2 & -1\end{vmatrix} = -1(-1+2) = -1$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}-1 & 2\\ 4 & -5\end{vmatrix} = 1(5-8) = -3$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}1 & 2\\ 3 & -5\end{vmatrix} = -1(-5-6) = 11$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix}1 & -1\\ 3 & 4\end{vmatrix} = 1(4+3) = 7$$

$$\text{adj}\,A = \begin{bmatrix}A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13}\\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23}\\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33}\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}7 & -19 & -11\\ 1 & -1 & -1\\ -3 & 11 & 7\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}7 & 1 & -3\\ -19 & -1 & 11\\ -11 & -1 & 7\end{bmatrix}$$

and $$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$$

NODIA

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix}-2 & 1\\ -1 & -2\end{vmatrix} = 1(4+1) = 5$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 3 & -2\end{vmatrix} = -1(-2-3) = 5$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}1 & -2\\ 3 & -1\end{vmatrix} = 1(-1+6) = 5$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}3 & 3\\ -1 & -2\end{vmatrix} = -1(-6+3) = 3$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}2 & 3\\ 3 & -2\end{vmatrix} = 1(-4-9) = -13$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}2 & 3\\ 3 & -1\end{vmatrix} = -1(-2-9) = 11$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}3 & 3\\ -2 & 1\end{vmatrix} = 1(3+6) = 9$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}2 & 3\\ 1 & 1\end{vmatrix} = -1(2-3) = 1$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix}2 & 3\\ 1 & -2\end{vmatrix} = 1(-4-3) = -7$$

$$\text{adj}\,A = \begin{bmatrix}A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13}\\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23}\\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33}\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}5 & 5 & 5\\ 3 & -13 & 11\\ 9 & 1 & -7\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}5 & 3 & 9\\ 5 & -13 & 1\\ 5 & 11 & -7\end{bmatrix}$$

and $$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$$

$$= \frac{1}{40}\begin{bmatrix}5 & 3 & 9\\ 5 & -13 & 1\\ 5 & 11 & -7\end{bmatrix}$$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{40}\begin{bmatrix}5 & 3 & 9\\ 5 & -13 & 1\\ 5 & 11 & -7\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}5\\ -4\\ 3\end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{40}\begin{bmatrix}25-12+27\\ 25+52+3\\ 25-44-21\end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{40}\begin{bmatrix}40\\ 80\\ -40\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}1\\ 2\\ -1\end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x=1$, $y=2$ and $z=-1$.

119. If $A=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 2 & 1\\ -1 & 1 & 1\\ 1 & -3 & 1\end{bmatrix}$, then find A^{-1} and hence solve the system of equations

$$x+2y+z = 4$$
$$-x+y+z = 0$$
and $$x-3y+z = 4.$$

Sol : Comp 2012

We have

$$x+2y+z = 4$$
$$-x+y+z = 0$$
and $$x-3y+z = 4.$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \qquad ...(i)$$

where, $A=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 2 & 1\\ -1 & 1 & 1\\ 1 & -3 & 1\end{bmatrix}$, $X=\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix}$ and $B=\begin{bmatrix}4\\ 0\\ 4\end{bmatrix}$

Here, $$|A| = 1(1+3)-2(-1-1)+1(3-1)$$
$$= 1(4)-2(-2)+1(2)$$
$$= 4+4+2 = 10$$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ -3 & 1\end{vmatrix} = 1(1+3) = 4$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}-1 & 1\\ 1 & 1\end{vmatrix} = -1(-1-1) = 2$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}-1 & 1\\ 1 & -3\end{vmatrix} = 1(3-1) = 2$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}2 & 1\\ -3 & 1\end{vmatrix} = -1(2+3) = -5$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 1 & 1\end{vmatrix} = 1(1-1) = 0$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}1 & 2\\ 1 & -3\end{vmatrix} = -1(-3-2) = 5$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}2 & 1\\ 1 & 1\end{vmatrix} = 1(2-1) = 1$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ -1 & 1\end{vmatrix} = -1(1+1) = -2$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix}1 & 2\\ -1 & 1\end{vmatrix} = 1(1+2) = 3$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

$$2x-y+3z=-3$$

and $$x+2y-3z=8$$

Sol : OD 2012

We have $$3x+4y+7z=4,$$

$$2x-y+3z=-3$$

and $$x+2y-3z=8$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX=B \quad ...(i)$$

where, $A=\begin{bmatrix}3&4&7\\2&-1&3\\1&2&-3\end{bmatrix}$, $X=\begin{bmatrix}x\\y\\z\end{bmatrix}$ and $B=\begin{bmatrix}4\\-3\\8\end{bmatrix}$

Here, $|A|=3(3-6)-4(-6-3)+7(4+1)$

$=3(-3)-4(-9)+7(5)$

$=-9+36+35=62$

Since $|A|\neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11}=(-1)^2\begin{vmatrix}-1&3\\2&-3\end{vmatrix}=1(3-6)=-3$$

$$A_{12}=(-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}2&3\\1&-3\end{vmatrix}=-1(-6-3)=9$$

$$A_{13}=(-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}2&-1\\1&2\end{vmatrix}=1(4+1)=5$$

$$A_{21}=(-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}4&7\\2&-3\end{vmatrix}=-1(-12-14)=26$$

$$A_{22}=(-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}3&7\\1&-3\end{vmatrix}=1(-9-7)=-16$$

$$A_{23}=(-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}3&4\\1&2\end{vmatrix}=-1(6-4)=-2$$

$$A_{31}=(-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}4&7\\-1&3\end{vmatrix}=1(12+7)=19$$

$$A_{32}=(-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}3&7\\2&3\end{vmatrix}=-1(9-14)=5$$

$$A_{33}=(-1)^6\begin{vmatrix}3&4\\2&-1\end{vmatrix}=1(-3-8)=-11$$

$$\text{adj}\,A=\begin{bmatrix}A_{11}&A_{12}&A_{13}\\A_{21}&A_{22}&A_{23}\\A_{31}&A_{32}&A_{33}\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$=\begin{bmatrix}-3&9&5\\26&-16&-2\\19&5&-11\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$=\begin{bmatrix}-3&26&19\\9&-16&5\\5&-2&-11\end{bmatrix}$$

and $$A^{-1}=\frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$$

$$=\frac{1}{62}\begin{bmatrix}-3&26&19\\9&-16&5\\5&-2&-11\end{bmatrix}$$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$$X=A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}x\\y\\z\end{bmatrix}=\frac{1}{62}\begin{bmatrix}-3&26&19\\9&-16&5\\5&-2&-11\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}4\\-3\\8\end{bmatrix}$$

$$=\frac{1}{62}\begin{bmatrix}-12-78+152\\36+48+40\\20+6-88\end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}x\\y\\z\end{bmatrix}=\frac{1}{8}\begin{bmatrix}62\\124\\-62\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}1\\2\\-1\end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x=1$, $y=2$ and $z=-1$

13. Using matrices, solve the following system of equations.

$$2x+3y+3z=5,$$

$$x-2y+z=-4$$

and $$3x-y-2z=3$$

Sol : OD 2012, Delhi 2008

We have $$2x+3y+3z=5,$$

$$x-2y+z=-4$$

and $$3x-y-2z=3$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX=B \quad ...(i)$$

where, $A=\begin{bmatrix}2&3&3\\1&-2&1\\3&-1&-2\end{bmatrix}$, $X=\begin{bmatrix}x\\y\\z\end{bmatrix}$ and $B=\begin{bmatrix}5\\-4\\3\end{bmatrix}$

Here,

$|A|=2(4+1)-3(-2-3)+3(-1+6)$

$=2(5)-3(-5)+3(5)$

$=10+15+15=40$

Since $|A|\neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

NODIA

where, $A=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 2 & 1\\ 1 & 0 & 3\\ 2 & -3 & 0\end{bmatrix}$, $B=\begin{bmatrix}7\\ 11\\ 1\end{bmatrix}$ and $X=\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix}$

Here, $|A| = 1(0+9)-2(0-6)+1(-3-0)$
$= (9)-2(-6)+1(-3)$
$= 9+12-3=18$

Since $|A|\neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix}0 & 3\\ -3 & 0\end{vmatrix} = 1(0+9)=9$

$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}1 & 3\\ 2 & 0\end{vmatrix} = -1(0-6)=6$

$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}1 & 0\\ 2 & -3\end{vmatrix} = 1(-3-0)=-3$

$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}2 & 1\\ -3 & 0\end{vmatrix} = -1(0+3)=-3$

$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 2 & 0\end{vmatrix} = 1(0-2)=-2$

$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}1 & 2\\ 2 & -3\end{vmatrix} = -1(-3-4)=7$

$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}2 & 1\\ 0 & 3\end{vmatrix} = 1(6-0)=6$

$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 1 & 3\end{vmatrix} = -1(3-1)=-2$

$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix}1 & 2\\ 1 & 0\end{vmatrix} = 1(0-2)=-2$

$\text{adj}\,A = \begin{bmatrix}A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13}\\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23}\\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33}\end{bmatrix}^T$
$= \begin{bmatrix}9 & 6 & -3\\ -3 & -2 & 7\\ 6 & -2 & -2\end{bmatrix}^T$
$= \begin{bmatrix}9 & -3 & 6\\ 6 & -2 & -2\\ -3 & 7 & -2\end{bmatrix}$

and $A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$
$= \frac{1}{18}\begin{bmatrix}9 & -3 & 6\\ 6 & -2 & -2\\ -3 & 7 & -2\end{bmatrix}$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$X = A^{-1}B.$

$\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{18}\begin{bmatrix}9 & -3 & 6\\ 6 & -2 & -2\\ -3 & 7 & -2\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}7\\ 11\\ 1\end{bmatrix}$
$= \frac{1}{18}\begin{bmatrix}63-33+6\\ 42-22-2\\ -21+77-2\end{bmatrix}$
$\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{18}\begin{bmatrix}36\\ 18\\ 54\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}2\\ 1\\ 3\end{bmatrix}$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x=2$, $y=1$ and $z=3$.

124. If $A=\begin{bmatrix}2 & -1 & 1\\ 3 & 0 & -1\\ 2 & 6 & 0\end{bmatrix}$, then find A^{-1}. Using A^{-1}, solve the following system of equations

$2x-y+z = -3$
$3x-z = 0$
and $2x+6y = 2$

Sol : Delhi 2011

We have, $A=\begin{bmatrix}2 & -1 & 1\\ 3 & 0 & -1\\ 2 & 6 & 0\end{bmatrix}$

Here, $|A| = 2(0+6)+1(0+2)+1(18-0)$
$= 2(-6)+1(2)+1(18)$
$= 12+2+18=32$

Since $|A|\neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix}0 & -1\\ 6 & 0\end{vmatrix} = 1(0+6)=6$

$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}3 & -1\\ 2 & 0\end{vmatrix} = -1(0+2)=-2$

$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}3 & 0\\ 2 & 6\end{vmatrix} = 1(18-0)=18$

$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}-1 & 1\\ 6 & 0\end{vmatrix} = -1(0-6)=6$

$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 2 & 0\end{vmatrix} = 1(0-2)=-2$

$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}2 & -1\\ 2 & 6\end{vmatrix} = -1(12+2)=-14$

$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}-1 & 1\\ 0 & -1\end{vmatrix} = 1(1-0)=1$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$\text{adj}\,A = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 2 \\ -5 & 0 & 5 \\ 1 & -2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -5 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & -2 \\ 2 & 5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$

$$= \frac{1}{10}\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -5 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & -2 \\ 2 & 5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{10}\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -5 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & -2 \\ 2 & 5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 0 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{10}\begin{bmatrix} 16+0+4 \\ 8+0-8 \\ 8+0+12 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{10}\begin{bmatrix} 20 \\ 0 \\ 20 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x = 2$, $y = 0$ and $z = 2$.

120. Find A^{-1}, where $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 3 & -3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$. Hence, solve the system of equations,

$$x + 2y - 3z = -4$$
$$2x + 3y + 2z = 2$$
and $$3x - 3y - 4z = 11.$$

Sol : Comp 2012, OD 2010, Delhi 2008

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 3 & -3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$

Here,

$$|A| = 1(-12+6) - 2(-8-6) - 3(-6-9)$$
$$= 1(-6) - 2(-14) - 3(-15)$$
$$= -6 + 28 + 45 = 67$$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ -3 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-12+6) = -6$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ 3 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-8-6) = 14$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 3 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-6-9) = -15$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ -3 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-8-9) = 17$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -3 \\ 3 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-4+9) = 5$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-3-6) = 9$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 3 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 1(4+9) = 13$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -3 \\ 2 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = -1(2+6) = -8$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 1(3-4) = -1$$

$$\text{adj}\,A = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -6 & 14 & -15 \\ 17 & 5 & 9 \\ 13 & -8 & -1 \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -6 & 17 & 13 \\ 14 & 5 & -8 \\ -15 & 9 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$

$$= \frac{1}{67}\begin{bmatrix} -6 & 17 & 13 \\ 14 & 5 & -8 \\ -15 & 9 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

We have $$x + 2y - 3z = -4$$
$$2x + 3y + 2z = 2$$
and $$3x - 3y - 4z = 11$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \quad \ldots(i)$$

where, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 3 & -3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} -4 \\ 2 \\ 11 \end{bmatrix}$

System has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$\begin{bmatrix}x\\y\\z\end{bmatrix}=\frac{1}{67}\begin{bmatrix}-6 & 17 & 13\\14 & 5 & -8\\-15 & 9 & -1\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}-4\\2\\11\end{bmatrix}$$

$$=\frac{1}{67}\begin{bmatrix}24+34+143\\-56+10-88\\60+18-11\end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}x\\y\\z\end{bmatrix}=\frac{1}{67}\begin{bmatrix}201\\-134\\67\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}3\\-2\\1\end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x=3$, $y=-2$ and $z=1$.

121. Using matrix method, solve the following system of equations

$$\frac{2}{x}+\frac{3}{y}+\frac{10}{z}=4$$

$$\frac{4}{x}-\frac{6}{y}+\frac{5}{z}=1$$

and $$\frac{6}{x}+\frac{9}{y}-\frac{20}{z}=2,\ x,y,z\neq 0.$$

Sol : Delhi 2011, OD 2007

We have $$\frac{2}{x}+\frac{3}{y}+\frac{10}{z}=4,$$

$$\frac{4}{x}-\frac{6}{y}+\frac{5}{z}=1,$$

and $$\frac{6}{x}+\frac{9}{y}-\frac{20}{z}=2;\ x,\ y,\ z\neq 0$$

Let $\frac{1}{x}=u$, $\frac{1}{y}=v$ and $\frac{1}{z}=w$, then system of equations can be written as

$$\begin{aligned}2u+3v+10w&=4\\4u-6v+5w&=1\\6u+9v-20w&=2\end{aligned}\quad\text{and}\quad\ldots(\text{i})$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX=B$$

where $$A=\begin{bmatrix}2 & 3 & 10\\4 & -6 & 5\\6 & 9 & -20\end{bmatrix},\ X=\begin{bmatrix}u\\v\\w\end{bmatrix}\text{ and }B=\begin{bmatrix}4\\1\\2\end{bmatrix}$$

Here,

$$|A|=2(120-45)-3(-80-30)+10(36+36)$$

$$=2(75)-3(-110)+10(72)$$

$$=150+330+720=1200$$

$$|A|=1200$$

Since, $|A|\neq 0$, so A is non-singular and its inverse exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ arc

$$A_{11}=(-1)^2\begin{vmatrix}-6 & 5\\9 & -20\end{vmatrix}=1(120-45)=75$$

$$A_{12}=(-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}4 & 5\\6 & -20\end{vmatrix}=-1(-80-30)=110$$

$$A_{13}=(-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}4 & -6\\6 & 9\end{vmatrix}=1(36+36)=72$$

$$A_{21}=(-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}3 & 10\\9 & -20\end{vmatrix}=-(-60-90)=150$$

$$A_{22}=(-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}2 & 10\\6 & -20\end{vmatrix}=1(-40-60)=-100$$

$$A_{23}=(-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}2 & 3\\6 & 9\end{vmatrix}=-1(18-18)=0$$

$$A_{31}=(-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}3 & 10\\-6 & 5\end{vmatrix}=1(15+60)=75$$

$$A_{32}=(-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}2 & 10\\4 & 5\end{vmatrix}=-1(10-40)=30$$

$$A_{33}=(-1)^6\begin{vmatrix}2 & 3\\4 & -6\end{vmatrix}=-1(-12-12)=-24$$

$$\text{adj}\,A=\begin{bmatrix}A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13}\\A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23}\\A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33}\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$=\begin{bmatrix}75 & 110 & 72\\150 & -100 & 0\\75 & 30 & -24\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$=\begin{bmatrix}75 & 150 & 75\\110 & -100 & 0\\72 & 0 & -24\end{bmatrix}$$

and $$A^{-1}=\frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$$

$$=\frac{1}{1200}\begin{bmatrix}75 & 150 & 75\\110 & -100 & 30\\72 & 0 & -24\end{bmatrix}$$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$$X=A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}u\\v\\w\end{bmatrix}=\frac{1}{1200}\begin{bmatrix}75 & 150 & 75\\110 & -100 & 30\\72 & 0 & -24\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}4\\1\\2\end{bmatrix}$$

$$=\frac{1}{1200}\begin{bmatrix}300+150+150\\440-100+60\\288+0-48\end{bmatrix}$$

$$=\frac{1}{120}\begin{bmatrix}600\\400\\240\end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get

NODIA

$$u = \frac{600}{1200},\ v = \frac{400}{1200},\ w = \frac{240}{1200}$$

$$u = \frac{1}{2},\ v = \frac{1}{3} \text{ and } w = \frac{1}{5}$$

But $\frac{1}{x} = u,\ \frac{1}{y} = v$ and $\frac{1}{z} = w$

$$\frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{2},\ \frac{1}{y} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ and } \frac{1}{z} = \frac{1}{5}$$

Thus $x = 2,\ y = 3$ and $z = 5$

122. Using matrices, solve the following system of equations.

$$4x + 3y + 2z = 60$$
$$x + 2y + 3z = 45$$
and $$6x + 2y + 3z = 70$$

Sol : OD 2011

We have $4x + 3y + 2z = 60$

$x + 2y + 3z = 45$

and $6x + 2y + 3z = 70$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \quad ...(i)$$

where, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 6 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix},\ B = \begin{bmatrix} 60 \\ 45 \\ 70 \end{bmatrix}$ and $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$

Here, $|A| = 4(6-6) - 3(3-18) + 2(2-12)$

$= 0 - 3(-15) + 2(-10)$

$= 45 - 20 = 25$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2 \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 1(6-6) = 0$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -1(3-18) = 15$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 6 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 1(2-12) = -10$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3 \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -1(9-4) = -5$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4 \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 1(12-12) = 0$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5 \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 3 \\ 6 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = -1(8-18) = 10$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4 \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 1(9-4) = 5$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5 \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -1(12-2) = -10$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6 \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 1(8-3) = 5$$

$$\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 15 & -10 \\ -5 & 0 & 10 \\ 3 & -10 & 5 \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -5 & 5 \\ 15 & 0 & -10 \\ -10 & 10 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$

$$= \frac{1}{25}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -5 & 5 \\ 15 & 0 & -10 \\ -10 & 10 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{25}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -5 & 5 \\ 15 & 0 & -10 \\ -10 & 10 & 5 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 60 \\ 45 \\ 70 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{25}\begin{bmatrix} 0 - 225 + 350 \\ 900 + 0 - 700 \\ -600 + 450 + 350 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{25}\begin{bmatrix} 125 \\ 200 \\ 200 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 8 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x = 5$, $y = 8$ and $z = 4$.

123. Using matrices, solve the following system of equations.

$$x + 2y + z = 7$$
$$x + 3z = 11$$
and $$2x - 3y = 1$$

Sol : OD 2011, Comp 2008

We have $x + 2y + z = 7$

$x + 3z = 11$

and $2x - 3y = 1$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \quad ...(i)$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= \frac{1}{4}\begin{bmatrix} 7 & 1 & -3 \\ -19 & -1 & 11 \\ -11 & -1 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} == \frac{1}{4}\begin{bmatrix} 7 & 1 & -3 \\ -19 & -1 & 11 \\ -11 & -1 & 7 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 7 \\ -15 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\begin{bmatrix} 49 - 5 - 36 \\ -133 + 5 + 132 \\ -77 + 5 + 84 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{bmatrix} 8 \\ 4 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 1 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x = 2$, $y = 1$ and $z = 3$

116. Using matrices, solve the following system of linear equations.

$$x + y - z = 3$$
$$2x + 3y + z = 10$$
and $$3x - y - 7z = 1$$

Sol : OD 2012, Comp 2009

We have $$x + y - z = 3$$
$$2x + 3y + z = 10$$
and $$3x - y - 7z = 1$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \qquad ...(i)$$

where, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 10 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Here,

$$|A| = 1(-21 + 1) - 1(-14 - 3) - 1(-2 - 9)$$
$$= 1(-20) - 1(-17) - 1(-11)$$
$$= -20 + 17 + 11 = 8$$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -1 & -7 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-21 + 1) = -20$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 3 & -7 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-14 - 3) = 17$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 3 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-2 - 9) = -11$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & -7 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-7 - 1) = 8$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 3 & -7 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-7 + 3) = -4$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 3 & -7 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-7 + 3) = 4$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(1 + 3) = 4$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -1(1 + 2) = -3$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 1(3 - 2) = 1$$

$$\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}^T$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} -20 & 17 & -11 \\ 8 & -4 & 4 \\ 4 & -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}^T$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 20 & 8 & 4 \\ 17 & -4 & -3 \\ -11 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$$
$$= \frac{1}{8}\begin{bmatrix} -20 & 8 & 4 \\ 17 & -4 & -3 \\ -11 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{8}\begin{bmatrix} -20 & 8 & 4 \\ 17 & -4 & -3 \\ -11 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 10 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \frac{1}{8}\begin{bmatrix} -60 + 80 + 4 \\ 51 - 40 - 3 \\ -33 + 40 + 3 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{8}\begin{bmatrix} 24 \\ 8 \\ 8 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x = 3$, $y = 1$ and $z = 1$

117. Using matrices, solve the following system of equations.

$$3x + 4y + 7z = 4,$$

NODIA

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}2 & 1\\ 3 & -1\end{vmatrix} = -1(-2-3) = 5$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix}2 & -1\\ 3 & 0\end{vmatrix} = 1(0+3) = 3$$

$$\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix}A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13}\\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23}\\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33}\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}6 & -2 & 18\\ 6 & -2 & -14\\ 1 & 5 & 3\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}6 & 6 & 1\\ -2 & -2 & 5\\ 18 & -14 & 3\end{bmatrix}$$

and $A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$

$$= \frac{1}{32}\begin{bmatrix}6 & 6 & 1\\ -2 & -2 & 5\\ 18 & -14 & 3\end{bmatrix}$$

Now we have $2x - y + z = -3$

$3x - z = 0$

and $2x + 6y = 2.$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \quad \text{...(i)}$$

where, $A = \begin{bmatrix}2 & -1 & 1\\ 3 & 0 & -1\\ 2 & 6 & 0\end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix}-3\\ 0\\ 2\end{bmatrix}$ and $X = \begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix}$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{32}\begin{bmatrix}6 & 6 & 1\\ -2 & -2 & 5\\ 18 & -14 & 3\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}-3\\ 0\\ 2\end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{32}\begin{bmatrix}-18+0+2\\ 6+0+10\\ -54+0+6\end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{32}\begin{bmatrix}-16\\ 16\\ -48\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}-\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\\ -\frac{3}{2}\end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x = -\frac{1}{2}$, $y = \frac{1}{2}$ and $z = -\frac{3}{2}$.

125. If $A = \begin{bmatrix}1 & -2 & 1\\ 0 & -1 & 1\\ 2 & 0 & -3\end{bmatrix}$, then find A^{-1} and hence solve the following system of equations

$x - 2y + z = 0$

$-y + z = -2$

and $2x - 3z = 10$

Sol : Comp 2011

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix}1 & -2 & 1\\ 0 & -1 & 1\\ 2 & 0 & -3\end{bmatrix}$

Here, $|A| = 1(3-0) - 2(0+2) + 1(0+2)$

$= 1(3) - 2(-2) + 1(2)$

$= 3 - 4 + 2 = 1$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix}-1 & 1\\ 0 & -3\end{vmatrix} = 1(3-0) = 3$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}0 & 1\\ 2 & -3\end{vmatrix} = -1(0-2) = 2$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}0 & -1\\ 2 & 0\end{vmatrix} = 1(0+2) = 2$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix}-2 & 1\\ 0 & -3\end{vmatrix} = -1(6-0) = -6$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 2 & -3\end{vmatrix} = 1(-3-2) = -5$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}1 & -2\\ 2 & 0\end{vmatrix} = -1(0+4) = -4$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix}-2 & 1\\ -1 & 1\end{vmatrix} = 1(-2+1) = -1$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 0 & 1\end{vmatrix} = -1(1-0) = -1$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix}1 & -2\\ 0 & -1\end{vmatrix} = 1(-1-0) = -1$$

$$\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix}A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13}\\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23}\\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33}\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}3 & 2 & 2\\ -6 & -5 & -4\\ -1 & -1 & -1\end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix}3 & -6 & -1\\ 2 & -5 & -1\\ 2 & -4 & -1\end{bmatrix}$$

and $A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \frac{1}{1}\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -6 & -1 \\ 2 & -5 & -1 \\ 2 & -4 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now we have $x - 2y + z = 0$

$$-y + z = -2$$

and $2x - 3z = 10$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \quad \ldots(i)$$

where, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ -2 \\ 10 \end{bmatrix}$ and $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -6 & -1 \\ 2 & -5 & -1 \\ 2 & -4 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ -2 \\ 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 + 12 - 10 \\ 0 + 0 - 10 \\ -0 + 8 - 16 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 0 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x = 2$, $y = 0$ and $z = -2$.

126. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 2 & -6 \\ -2 & 1 & -3 \\ -4 & 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$, then find AB hence solve system of equations

$$x - 2y = 10$$

$$2x + y + 3z = 8$$

and $-2y + z = 7$.

Sol : Delhi 2011, OD 2010

We have $x - 2y = 10$

$$2x + y + 3z = 8$$

and $-2y + z = 7$.

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = C \quad \ldots(1)$$

where, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $C = \begin{bmatrix} 10 \\ 8 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix}$

Its solution can be given as

$$X = A^{-1}C \quad (2)$$

Now let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 2 & -6 \\ -2 & 1 & -3 \\ -4 & 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

Now, $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 7 & 2 & -6 \\ -2 & 1 & -3 \\ -4 & 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 7 + 4 + 0 & 2 - 2 + 0 & -6 + 6 + 0 \\ 14 - 2 - 12 & 4 + 1 + 6 & -12 - 3 + 15 \\ 0 + 4 - 4 & 0 - 2 + 2 & 0 + 6 + 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 11 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 11 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 11 \end{bmatrix} = 11I$$

$$AB = 11I$$

$$A^{-1}(AB) = A^{-1} \cdot 11I$$

$$A^{-1}AB = 11A^{-1}$$

$$B = 11A^{-1}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{11}B$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 2 & -6 \\ -2 & 1 & -3 \\ -4 & 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now substituting C and A^{-1} in (2) we have

$$X = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 2 & -6 \\ -2 & 1 & -3 \\ -4 & 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 10 \\ 8 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 70 + 16 - 42 \\ -20 + 8 - 21 \\ -40 + 16 + 35 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{11}\begin{bmatrix} 44 \\ -33 \\ 11 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ -3 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get

$$x = 4,\ y = -3 \text{ and } z = 1$$

127. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, then find A^{-1} and hence solve the following system of equations.

$$3x - 4y + 2z = -1$$

$$2x + 3y + 5z = 7$$

and $x + z = 2$

Sol : SQP 2011

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Here, $|A| = 3(3 - 0) + 4(2 - 5) + 2(0 - 3)$

NODIA

$$= 3(3) + 4(-3) + 2(-3)$$
$$= 9 - 12 - 6 = -9$$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2 \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(3-0) = 3$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3 \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -1(2-5) = 3$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4 \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 1(0-3) = -3$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3 \begin{vmatrix} -4 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-4-0) = 4$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4 \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(3-2) = 1$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5 \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -4 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = -1(0+4) = -4$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4 \begin{vmatrix} -4 & 2 \\ 3 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-20-6) = -26$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5 \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = -1(15-4) = -11$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6 \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -4 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 1(9+8) = 17$$

$$\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}^T$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 3 & -3 \\ 4 & 1 & -4 \\ -26 & -11 & 17 \end{bmatrix}^T$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 & -26 \\ 3 & 1 & -11 \\ -3 & -4 & 17 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$$
$$= -\frac{1}{9}\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 & -26 \\ 3 & 1 & -11 \\ -3 & -4 & 17 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now we have
$$3x - 4y + 2z = -1$$
$$2x + 2y + 5z = 7$$
and
$$x + z = 2$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \quad \ldots(i)$$

where, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 7 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ and $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = -\frac{1}{9}\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 & -26 \\ 3 & 1 & -11 \\ -3 & -4 & 17 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 7 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= -\frac{1}{9}\begin{bmatrix} -3+28-52 \\ -3+7-22 \\ 3-28+34 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = -\frac{1}{9}\begin{bmatrix} -27 \\ -18 \\ 9 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x = 3$, $y = 2$ and $z = -1$.

128. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -4 & 1 \\ 10 & 0 & 6 \\ 8 & 1 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$, then find A^{-1} and hence solve the following system of equations.

$$8x - 4y + z = 5$$
$$10x + 6z = 4$$
and
$$8x + y + 6z = \tfrac{5}{2}$$

Sol : Comp 2010

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -4 & 1 \\ 10 & 0 & 6 \\ 8 & 1 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

Here, $|A| = 8(0-6) + 4(60-48) + 1(10-0)$
$= 8(-6) + 4(12) + 1(10)$
$= -48 + 48 + 10 = 10$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2 \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 6 \\ 1 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = 1(0-6) = -6$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3 \begin{vmatrix} 10 & 6 \\ 8 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = -1(60-48) = -12$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4 \begin{vmatrix} 10 & 0 \\ 8 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(10-0) = 10$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3 \begin{vmatrix} -4 & 1 \\ 1 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-24-1) = 25$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4 \begin{vmatrix} 8 & 1 \\ 8 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = 1(48-8) = 40$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

were:

Service Department	Percentages to be allocated to departments					
	S_1	S_2	P_1	P_2	P_3	P_4
S_1	0	20	30	25	15	10
S_2	30	0	10	35	20	5
Direct overhead expense ₹ '000	20	40	25	30	20	10

Service and Production Department Cost Allocation
Production Departments
Service Departments
Carry out the central purposes of an organization.
Provide support that facilitates the activities of user departments.

You are required to find out following using matrix method.

(i) Express the total overhead of the service departments in the form of simultaneous equations.

(ii) Express these equations in a matrix form and solve for total overhead of service departments using matrix inverse method.

(iii) Determine the total overhead to be allocated from each of S_1 and S_2 to the production department.

Sol :

Let S_1 be total overhead of service department and S_2 be total overhead of service department.

Then, $S_1 = 20000 + 0.3S_2$

and $S_2 = 40000 + 0.2S_1$

The total overhead of the service departments can be expressed in the form of simultaneous equations as:

$$S_1 - 0.3S_2 = 20000$$

$$-0.2S_1 + S_2 = 40000$$

The above simultaneous equations can be expressed in the matrix form as:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -0.3 \\ -0.2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} S_1 \\ S_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 20000 \\ 40000 \end{bmatrix},$$

or $AS = B$

Here $|A| = 1 - 0.06 = 0.94$

Since $|A| \neq 0$ thus A^{-1} exists, so that the unique solution of $AX = B$ is $X = A^{-1}B$.

Here, $A^{-1} = \dfrac{\text{adj.}A}{|A|}$

$$= \frac{1}{0.94}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0.3 \\ 0.2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} S_1 \\ S_2 \end{bmatrix} = S = A^{-1}B$$

$$= \frac{1}{0.94}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0.3 \\ 0.2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 20000 \\ 40000 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 34043 \\ 46809 \end{bmatrix}$$

$S_1 =$ ₹ 34043 and $S_2 =$ ₹ 46809

The allocation of overhead from S_1 and S_2 to the production department becomes:

$$[P_1\ P_2\ P_3\ P_4] = [34043][0.3\ \ 0.25\ \ 0.15\ \ 0.1]$$

$$= [10213\ \ 8511\ \ 5106\ \ 3404]$$

and $$[P_1\ P_2\ P_3\ P_4] = [46809][0.1\ \ 0.35\ \ 0.2\ \ 0.05]$$

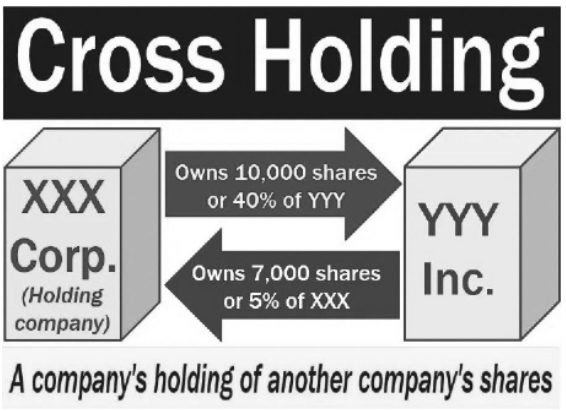
$$= [4681\ \ 16383\ \ 9362\ \ 2340]$$

The final allocation becomes:

Department	Total	P_1	P_2	P_3	P_4
S_1	27234	10213	8511	5106	3404
S_2	32766	4681	16383	9362	2340
Total	60000	14894	24894	14468	5744

134. Cross holding, also referred to as cross shareholding, describes a situation where one publicly-traded company holds a significant number of shares of another publicly-traded company. The shares owned of the second publicly-traded company are referred to as a cross-holding of the first company.

NODIA


Cross Holding
XXX Corp. (Holding company)
Owns 10,000 shares or 40% of YYY
Owns 7,000 shares or 5% of XXX
YYY Inc.
A company's holding of another company's shares

$$X = \frac{1}{6}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & -4 \\ -4 & 2 & -4 \\ 2 & -1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 17 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{6}\begin{bmatrix} 6+34-28 \\ -12+34-28 \\ 6-17+35 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6}\begin{bmatrix} 12 \\ -6 \\ 24 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -1 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get

$$x = 2,\ y = -1 \text{ and } z = 4$$

130. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 4 & -1 & 2 \\ 7 & 3 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$, then find A^{-1}. Hence, solve the following system of equations

$$3x + 2y + z = 6$$

$$4x - y + 2z = 5$$

and $$7x + 3y - 3z = 7.$$

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 4 & -1 & 2 \\ 7 & 3 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$

Here,

$$|A| = 3(3-6) - 2(-12-14) + 1(12+7)$$

$$= 3(-3) - 2(-26) + 1(19)$$

$$= -9 + 52 + 19 = 62$$

Since $|A| \neq 0$, matrix A is non-singular and A^{-1} exists.

Now, cofactors of elements of $|A|$ are

$$A_{11} = (-1)^2\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ 3 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = 1(3-6) = -3$$

$$A_{12} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 7 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-12-14) = 26$$

$$A_{13} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 4 & -1 \\ 7 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 1(12+7) = 19$$

$$A_{21} = (-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 3 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = -1(-6-3) = 9$$

$$A_{22} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 7 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-9-7) = -16$$

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 7 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -1(9-14) = 5$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 1(4+1) = 5$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = -1(6-4) = -2$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-3-8) = -11$$

$$\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 26 & 19 \\ 9 & -16 & 5 \\ 5 & -2 & -11 \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 26 & 5 \\ 26 & -16 & -2 \\ 19 & 5 & -11 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$$

$$= \frac{1}{62}\begin{bmatrix} -3 & 26 & 5 \\ 26 & -16 & -2 \\ 19 & 5 & -11 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now $$3x + 2y + z = 6$$

$$4x - y + 2z = 5$$

and $$7x + 3y - 3z = 7.$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \qquad \text{...(i)}$$

where,

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 4 & -1 & 2 \\ 7 & 3 & -3 \end{bmatrix},\ B = \begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 5 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{62}\begin{bmatrix} -3 & 9 & 5 \\ 26 & -16 & -2 \\ 19 & 5 & -11 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 5 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{62}\begin{bmatrix} -18+45+35 \\ 156-80-14 \\ 114+25-77 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{62}\begin{bmatrix} 62 \\ 62 \\ 62 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x = 1$, $y = 1$ and $z = 1$.

NODIA

Sol :

The number of persons purchasing product I, II and III can be put in the tabular form as:

I $\quad (200+240+80+120) = 640$

II $\quad (200+60+80+220) = 560$

III $\quad (200+60+240+80) = 580$

Let the number of persons in the lower income group, middle income group and higher income group be x, y and z, respectively. Then the given information can be put in the form of simultaneous linear equations as:

$$\begin{aligned} 0.4x+0.2y+0.4z &= 640 \\ 2x+y+2z &= 3200 \quad \text{(i)} \\ 0.3x+0.2y+0.5z &= 560 \\ 3x+2y+5z &= 5600 \quad \text{(ii)} \\ 0.1x+0.5y+0.4z &= 580 \\ x+5y+4z &= 5800 \quad \text{(iii)} \end{aligned}$$

The above system of equations can be written in matrix form as:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 2 & 5 \\ 1 & 5 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3200 \\ 5600 \\ 5800 \end{bmatrix}$$

or $\quad AX = B$

Here $\quad |A| = 2(8-25)-1(12-5)+2(15-2)$

$$= -34-7+26 = -15$$

Since $|A| \neq 0$ thus A^{-1} exists, so that the unique solution of $AX = B$ is $X = A^{-1}B$.

Here, $\quad A^{-1} = \dfrac{\text{adj.}A}{|A|}$

$$= \frac{1}{-15}\begin{bmatrix} -17 & 6 & 1 \\ -7 & 6 & -4 \\ 13 & -9 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = X = A^{-1}B$$

$$= \frac{1}{-15}\begin{bmatrix} -17 & 6 & 1 \\ -7 & 6 & -4 \\ 13 & -9 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 3200 \\ 5600 \\ 5800 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{-1}{15}\begin{bmatrix} -54400 & +33600 & +5800 \\ -22400 & +33600 & -23200 \\ 41600 & -50400 & 5800 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{-1}{15}\begin{bmatrix} -15000 \\ -12000 \\ -3000 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1000 \\ 800 \\ 200 \end{bmatrix}$$

$x = 1000,\ y = 800$ and $z = 200$

Hence, the number of persons in the lower income, middle income and higher income class in the region referred are 1000, 800 and 200 respectively.

136. A car carrier trailer, also known as a car-carrying trailer, car hauler, or auto transport trailer, is a type of trailer or semi-trailer designed to efficiently transport passenger vehicles via truck. Commercial-size car carrying trailers are commonly used to ship new cars from the manufacturer to auto dealerships. Modern car carrier trailers can be open or enclosed. Most commercial trailers have built-in ramps for loading and off-loading cars, as well as power hydraulics to raise and lower ramps for stand-alone accessibility.

A transport company uses three types of trucks T_1, T_2 and T_3 to transport three types of vehicles V_1, V_2 and V_3. The capacity of each truck in terms of three types of vehicles is given below:

	V_1	V_2	V_3
T_1	1	3	2
T_2	2	2	3
T_3	3	2	2

Using matrix method find:

(i) The number of trucks of each type required to transport 85, 105 and 110 vehicles of V_1, V_2 and V_3 types respectively.

(ii) Find the number of vehicles of each type which can be transported if company has 10, 20 and 30 trucks of each type respectively.

Sol :

Let x, y and z be the number of trucks of types T_1, T_2 and T_3 respectively, then the given information can be put in the form of simultaneous linear equations as:

$$\begin{aligned} x+2y+3z &= 85 \\ 3x+2y+2z &= 105 \end{aligned}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

132. Pfizer Inc. is an American multinational pharmaceutical and biotechnology corporation headquartered on 42nd Street in Manhattan, New York City. The company was established in 1849 in New York by two German immigrants, Charles Pfizer and his cousin Charles F. Erhart. Pfizer develops and produces medicines and vaccines for immunology, oncology, cardiology, endocrinology, and neurology.

The purchase officer of the Pfizer informs the production manger that during the month, following supply of three chemicals, Asprin (A) , Caffieine (C) and Decongestant (D) used in the production of three types of pain-killing tablet will be 16, 10 and 16 kg respectively. According to the specification, each strip of 10 tables of Paingo requires 2 gm of A, 3 gm of C and 1 gm of D. The requirements for other tables are:

X-prene	4 gm of A	1 gm of C	3 gm of D
Relaxo	1 gm of A	2 gm of C	3 gm of D

(i) Taking the suitable variable form the system of equation that represent given problem.

(ii) Use matrix inversion method to find the number of strips of each type so that raw materials are consumed entirely.

Sol :

Let the production manager produces x number of strips (of 10 tablets) of Paingo, y number of strips (of 10 tables) X-prene and z number of strips (of 10 tablets) Relaxo.

We enter the given information in following table.

	Paingo	X-prene	Relaxo	Availability
A	$2x$	$4y$	z	16000
C	$3x$	y	$2z$	10000
D	x	$3y$	$3z$	16000

From above table we have

$$2x+4y+z = 16000 \quad (1)$$

$$3x+y+2z = 10000 \quad (2)$$

and $$x+3y+3z = 16000 \quad (3)$$

The above system of equations can be written in matrix form as

$$\begin{bmatrix}2 & 4 & 1\\ 3 & 1 & 2\\ 1 & 3 & 3\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}16000\\ 10000\\ 16000\end{bmatrix}$$

or $$AX = B$$

where $A=\begin{bmatrix}2 & 4 & 1\\ 3 & 1 & 2\\ 1 & 3 & 3\end{bmatrix}, X=\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix}$ and $B=\begin{bmatrix}16000\\ 10000\\ 16000\end{bmatrix}$

Since, $$|A| = 2(3-6)-4(9-2)+1(9-1)$$
$$= -6-28+8$$
$$= -26 \neq 0,$$

Thus A^{-1} exists, so that the unique solution of $AX=B$ is $X=A^{-1}B$.

Here, $$\text{adj}\,A = \begin{bmatrix}-3 & -9 & 7\\ -7 & 5 & -1\\ 8 & -2 & -10\end{bmatrix}$$

and $$A^{-1} = \frac{\text{adj}.A}{|A|}$$
$$= \frac{1}{-26}\begin{bmatrix}-3 & -9 & 7\\ -7 & 5 & -1\\ 8 & -2 & -10\end{bmatrix}$$

Now $$X = A^{-1}B$$
$$= \frac{1}{-26}\begin{bmatrix}-3 & -9 & 7\\ -7 & 5 & -1\\ 8 & -2 & -10\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}16000\\ 10000\\ 16000\end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \frac{1}{-26}\begin{bmatrix}-48000 & -900000 & +112000\\ -1120000 & +50000 & -16000\\ 128000 & -20000 & -160000\end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \frac{-1}{26}\begin{bmatrix}-26000\\ -78000\\ -52000\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}1000\\ 3000\\ 2000\end{bmatrix}$$

Thus $x=1000$, $y=3000$ and $z=2000$. Hence, the number of strips produced are: Paingo-1000, X-prene-3000 and Relaxo-2000.

133. A manufacturing company has two service departments, S_1, S_2 and four production departments P_1, P_2, P_3 and P_4.

Overhead is allocated to the production departments for inclusion in the stock valuation. The analysis of benefits received by each department during the last quarter and the overhead expense incurred by each department

NODIA

$$A_{23} = (-1)^5 \begin{vmatrix} 8 & -4 \\ 8 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -1(8+32) = -40$$

$$A_{31} = (-1)^4 \begin{vmatrix} -4 & 1 \\ 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-24-0) = -24$$

$$A_{32} = (-1)^5 \begin{vmatrix} 8 & 1 \\ 10 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = -1(48-10) = -38$$

$$A_{33} = (-1)^6 \begin{vmatrix} 8 & -4 \\ 10 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 1(0+40) = 40$$

$$\text{adj}\, A = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -6 & -12 & 10 \\ 25 & 40 & -40 \\ -24 & -38 & 40 \end{bmatrix}^T$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -6 & 25 & -24 \\ -12 & 40 & -38 \\ 10 & -40 & 40 \end{bmatrix}$$

and $$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}(A)$$

$$= \frac{1}{10}\begin{bmatrix} -6 & 25 & -24 \\ -12 & 40 & -38 \\ 10 & -40 & 40 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now we have $$8x - 4y + z = 5$$

$$10x + 6z = 4$$

and $$8x + y + 6z = \tfrac{5}{2}$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = B \qquad \ldots(\text{i})$$

where, $$A = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -4 & 1 \\ 10 & 0 & 6 \\ 8 & 1 & 6 \end{bmatrix},\ B = \begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 4 \\ \frac{5}{2} \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$$

Since A^{-1} exists, system has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{10}\begin{bmatrix} -6 & 25 & -24 \\ -12 & 40 & -38 \\ 10 & -40 & 40 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 4 \\ \frac{5}{2} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{10}\begin{bmatrix} -30+100-60 \\ -60+160-95 \\ 50-160+100 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{10}\begin{bmatrix} 10 \\ 5 \\ -10 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ \frac{1}{2} \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Comparing corresponding elements, we get $x = 1$, $y = \frac{1}{2}$ and $z = -1$.

129. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & -4 \\ -4 & 2 & -4 \\ 2 & -1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$, then find AB. Use this to solve the system of equations

$$x - y = 3$$

$$2x + 3y + 4z = 17$$

and $$y + 2z = 7.$$

Sol : OD 2010, Delhi 2007

We have $$x - y = 3$$

$$2x + 3y + 4z = 17$$

and $$y + 2z = 7.$$

In matrix form, it can be written as

$$AX = C \qquad \ldots(1)$$

where, $$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix},\ X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } C = \begin{bmatrix} 8 \\ 17 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

Its solution can be given as

$$X = A^{-1}C \qquad (2)$$

We have $$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and}$$

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & -4 \\ -4 & 2 & -4 \\ 2 & -1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now $$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & -4 \\ -4 & 2 & -4 \\ 2 & -1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2+4+0 & 2-2+0 & -4+4+0 \\ 4-12+8 & 4+6-4 & -8-12+20 \\ 0-4+4 & 0+2-2 & 0-4+10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix} = 6I$$

$$AB = 6I$$

$$A^{-1}(AB) = A^{-1} \cdot 6I$$

$$A^{-1}AB = 6A^{-1}$$

$$B = 6A^{-1}$$

$$A^{-1} = \tfrac{1}{6}B$$

$$= \frac{1}{6}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & -4 \\ -4 & 2 & -4 \\ 2 & -1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now substituting C and A^{-1} in (2) we have

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Two companies A and B are holding shares in each other. A is holding 20% shares of B and B is holding 10% shares. of A. The separately earned profits of the two companies are ₹ 98000 and ₹ 49000 respectively.

(i) Find total profit of each company using matrix notations.

(ii) Show that the total of the profits allocated to outside shareholders is equal to the total of separately earned profit.

Sol :

Let x and y be the total profits of companies A and B, respectively, then the given information can be put in the form of simultaneous linear equations as:

$$\begin{aligned} x &= 98000 + 0.2y \\ x - 0.2y &= 98000 \quad ...(1) \\ y &= 49000 + 0.1x \\ 0.1x + y &= 9000 \quad ...(2) \end{aligned}$$

The above system of equations can be written in matrix form as:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -0.2 \\ -0.1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 98000 \\ 49000 \end{bmatrix} \text{ or } AX = B$$

Here $|A| = 1 - 0.02 = 0.98$

Since $|A| \neq 0$ thus A^{-1} exists, so that the unique solution of $AX = B$ is $X = A^{-1}B$.

Here, $A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj.}A$

$$= \frac{1}{0.98}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0.2 \\ 0.1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = X = A^{-1}B$$

$$= \frac{1}{0.98}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0.2 \\ 0.1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 98000 \\ 49000 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{0.98}\begin{bmatrix} 98000 + 9800 \\ 9800 + 49000 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{098}\begin{bmatrix} 107800 \\ 58800 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 110000 \\ 60000 \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus, $x =$ ₹ 110000 and $y =$ ₹ 60000

In company A, company B hold 10 % shares and outside holed 90 % shares. In company B, company A hold 20 % shares and outside hold 80 % shares Total of the profits allocated to outside shareholders:

$$\begin{aligned} P &= [0.9 \;\; 0.8]\begin{bmatrix} 110000 \\ 60000 \end{bmatrix} \\ &= [99000 + 48000] \\ &= [147000] \end{aligned}$$

Total of separately earned profits:

$$[98000 + 49000] = [147000]$$

Hence, the total of the profits allocated to outside shareholders equal to the total of separately earned profits.

135. A market analysis is a quantitative and qualitative assessment of a market. It looks into the size of the market both in volume and in value, the various customer segments and buying patterns, the competition, and the economic environment in terms of barriers to entry and regulation.

NODIA

Based on the past marketing trends and his own experience, marketing expert suggested to the concerned the segments of market for their products as follows:

The first segment consisted of lower income class, the second segment that of middle income and the third segment that of high income. The data based on the income of the consumers was readily available. During a particular month in particular year, the agent reported that for three products of the company the following were the sales: There were 200 customers who bought all the three products, 240 customers who bought I and III, 60 customers only products II and II and 80 customers only products only III regardless of the market segmentation groups.

Based on the market segmentation analysis, for product I, the percentage for the income groups are given as (40%, 20% and 40%), for product II (30%, 20% and 50%), for product III (10%, 50% and 40%).

(i) Taking the suitable variable form the system of equation that represent given problem.

(ii) Using matrix method, find out the number of persons in the lower income, middle income and higher income class in the region referred.

CASE BASED QUESTIONS

131. Pastry is a dough of flour, water and shortening that may be savoury or sweetened. Sweetened pastries are often described as bakers' confectionery. The word "pastries" suggests many kinds of baked products made from ingredients such as flour, sugar, milk, butter, shortening, baking powder, and eggs.

The Sunrise Bakery Pvt Ltd produces three basic pastry mixes A, B and C. In the past the mix of ingredients has shown in the following matrix:

$$\text{Type}\begin{matrix} \\ A \\ B \\ C \end{matrix}\begin{matrix}\text{Flour}\\ \\ \\ \end{matrix}\begin{matrix}\text{Fat}\\ \\ \\ \end{matrix}\begin{matrix}\text{Sugar}\\ \\ \\ \end{matrix}\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 1 & 1 \\ 6.5 & 2.5 & 0.5 \\ 4.5 & 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \text{ (All quantities in kg)}$$

Due to changes in the consumer's tastes it has been decided to change the mixes using the following amendment matrix:

$$\text{Type}\begin{matrix} \\ A \\ B \\ C \end{matrix}\begin{matrix}\text{Flour}\\ \\ \\ \end{matrix}\begin{matrix}\text{Fat}\\ \\ \\ \end{matrix}\begin{matrix}\text{Sugar}\\ \\ \\ \end{matrix}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -0.5 & 0.5 & 0.5 \\ 0.5 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Using matrix algebra you are required to calculate:

(i) the matrix for the new mix:

(ii) the production requirement to meet an order for 50 units of type A, 30 units of type B and 20 units of type C of the new mix;

(iii) the amount of each type that must be made to totally use up 370 kg of flour, 170 kg of fat and 80 kg of sugar that are at present in the stores.

Sol :

(i) Matrix for the new mix:

The matrix for the new mix is obtained by adding the amendment matrix to the original mix matrix, i.e.,

$$\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 1 & 1 \\ 6.5 & 2.5 & 0.5 \\ 4.5 & 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -0.5 & 0.5 & 0.5 \\ 0.5 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

(ii) Production requirement

The production requirement to meet an order for 50 units of type A, 30 units of type B and 20 units of type C of the new mix is given by the matrix product

$$\begin{bmatrix} 50 & 30 & 20 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 530 & 250 & 120 \end{bmatrix}$$

Hence, the production requirement to meet a given order of the new mix is 530 kg of flour, 250 kg of fat, 120 kg of sugar.

(iii) Amount of Each Type

Let x_1, x_2 and x_3 be the amount of mixes of type A, B and C respectively. Then, we have the following set of simultaneous equations:

$$\begin{aligned} 5x_1 + 6x_2 + 5x_3 &= 370 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 3x_3 &= 170 \\ x_1 + x_2 + 2x_3 &= 80 \end{aligned}$$

The above system of equations can be written in matrix form as:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 6 & 5 \\ 2 & 3 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 370 \\ 170 \\ 80 \end{bmatrix}$$

or $$AX = B$$

where $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 6 & 5 \\ 2 & 3 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 370 \\ 170 \\ 80 \end{bmatrix}$

Since, $$|A| = 5(6-3) - 6(4-3) + 5(2-3)$$
$$= 4 \neq 0,$$

thus A^{-1} exists, so that the unique solution of $AX = B$ is $X = A^{-1}B$.

Here, $\text{adj } A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -7 & 3 \\ -1 & 5 & -5 \\ -1 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

Here, $$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|}\text{adj}A$$
$$= \frac{1}{4}\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -7 & 3 \\ -1 & 5 & -5 \\ -1 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now $$X = A^{-1}B$$
$$= \frac{1}{4}\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -7 & 3 \\ -1 & 5 & -5 \\ -1 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 370 \\ 170 \\ 80 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 40 \\ 20 \\ 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

Hence $x = 40, y = 20$ and $z = 10$. Hence, the production of products A, B and C are 40 units, 20 units and 10 units, respectively.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$2x+3y+2z = 110$$

The above system of linear equations can be written in the matrix form as:

$$\begin{bmatrix}1 & 2 & 3\\ 3 & 2 & 2\\ 2 & 3 & 2\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}85\\ 105\\ 110\end{bmatrix}$$

or $AX = B$

Since,

$|A| = 1(4-6) - 2(6-4) + 3(9-4) = 9 \neq 0$

, then A^{-1} exist, so that the unique solution of $AX = B$ is $X = A^{-1}B$.

Here, $A^{-1} = \dfrac{\text{adj.}A}{|A|}$

$$= \frac{1}{9}\begin{bmatrix}-2 & 5 & -2\\ -2 & -4 & 7\\ 5 & 1 & -4\end{bmatrix}$$

and $\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\\ z\end{bmatrix} = X = A^{-1}B$

$$= \frac{1}{9}\begin{bmatrix}-2 & 5 & -2\\ -2 & -4 & 7\\ 5 & 1 & -4\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}85\\ 105\\ 110\end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{9}\begin{bmatrix}-170+525-220\\ -170-420+770\\ 425+105-440\end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{9}\begin{bmatrix}135\\ 180\\ 90\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}15\\ 20\\ 10\end{bmatrix}$$

Hence the number of trucks of types T_1, T_2 and T_3 15, 20 and 10 respectively.

Now number of vehicles of types V_1, V_2 and V_3 are

$$V = \begin{matrix}\quad T_1 & T_2 & T_3\end{matrix}\begin{bmatrix}10 & 20 & 30\end{bmatrix}\begin{matrix}T_1\\ T_2\\ T_3\end{matrix}\begin{matrix}\begin{matrix}V_1 & V_2 & V_3\end{matrix}\\ \begin{bmatrix}1 & 3 & 2\\ 2 & 2 & 3\\ 3 & 2 & 2\end{bmatrix}\end{matrix}$$

$$= \begin{matrix}\quad V_1 & V_2 & V_3\end{matrix}\begin{bmatrix}140 & 130 & 140\end{bmatrix}$$

Hence the number of vehicles of types V_1, V_2 and V_3 are 140, 130 and 140, respectively.

****

NODIA

CHAPTER 5

Continuity and Differentiability

OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

1. Derivative of $e^{\sin^2 x}$ with respect to $\cos x$ is

(a) $\sin x e^{\sin^2 x}$

(b) $\cos x e^{\sin^2 x}$

(c) $-2\cos x e^{\sin^2 x}$

(d) $-2\sin^2 x \cos x e^{\sin^2 x}$

Sol : OD 2024

Let $P = e^{\sin^2 x}$ ...(1)

$Q = \cos x$ ...(2)

Differentiating equation (1) w.r.t. x we have

$$\frac{dP}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(e^{\sin^2 x})$$

$$= e^{\sin^2 x}\frac{d}{dx}(\sin^2 x)$$

$$= e^{\sin^2 x}(\sin 2x)$$

$$= e^{\sin^2 x}(\sin 2x) \quad ...(3)$$

Differentiating equation (2) w.r.t. x we get

$$\frac{dQ}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(\cos x)$$

$$= -\sin x \quad ...(4)$$

Dividing equation (3) by (4) we have

$$\frac{\frac{dP}{dx}}{\frac{dQ}{dx}} = \frac{e^{\sin^2 x}(\sin 2x)}{-\sin x}$$

$$\frac{dP}{dQ} = \frac{e^{\sin^2 x}(2\sin x\cos x)}{-\sin x}$$

$$= -2e^{\sin^2 x}\cos x$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

2. If $\sin(xy) = 1$, then $\frac{dy}{dx}$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{x}{y}$ (b) $-\frac{x}{y}$

(c) $\frac{y}{x}$ (d) $-\frac{y}{x}$

Sol : OD 2024

We have $\sin(xy) = 1$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t x we have

$$\cos(xy)\frac{d}{dx}(xy) = 0$$

$$\cos xy\left(x\frac{dy}{dx} + y\right) = 0$$

$$x\frac{dy}{dx} + y = 0$$

$$x\frac{dy}{dx} = -y$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-y}{x}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

3. The function $f(x) = x|x|$ is :

(a) continuous and differentiable at $x = 0$

(b) continuous but not differentiable at $x = 0$

(c) differentiable but not continuous at $x = 0$

(d) neither differentiable nor continuous at $x = 0$

Sol : OD 2023

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2, x \geq 0 \\ -x^2, \quad x < 0 \end{cases}$

At $x = 0$ we have

$$\lim_{x\to 0^-} -x^2 = 0 \text{ and } \lim_{x\to 0^+} -x^2 = 0$$

As $\lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = f(0)$

Thus $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 0$ and

$$f'(x) = \begin{cases} 2x, & x > 0 \\ -2x, & x < 0 \end{cases}$$

At $x = 0$, $\frac{d}{dx}f(x)|_{0^-} = \frac{d}{dx}f(x)|_{0^+} = 0$

Thus $f(x)$ is differentiable at $x = 0$.

Thus (a) is correct option.

4. If $\tan\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}\right) = k$, then $\frac{dy}{dx}$ is equal to :

(a) $-\frac{y}{x}$ (b) $\frac{y}{x}$

(c) $\sec^2\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$ (d) $-\sec^2\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$

Sol : OD 2023

We have $\tan\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}\right) = k$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}\right) = \tan^{-1}k$$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$\frac{(x-y)(1+y')-(x+y)(1-y')}{(x-y)^2} = 0$$

$$x-y+xy'-yy'-x-y+xy'+yy' = 0$$

$$-2y+2xy' = 0$$

$$xy' = y$$

$$y' = \frac{y}{x}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

5. If $y = Ae^{5x} + Be^{-5x}$, then $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ is equal to

(a) $25y$ (b) $5y$

(c) $-25y$ (d) $15y$

Sol : OD 2020

We have, $y = Ae^{5x} + Be^{-5x}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = Ae^{5x}(5) + Be^{-5x}(-5)$$

$$= 5Ae^{5x} - 5Be^{-5x}$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 5Ae^{5x}(5) - 5Be^{-5x}(-5)$$

$$= 25Ae^{5x} + 25Be^{-5x}$$

$$= 25(Ae^{5x} + Be^{-5x}) = 25y$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

6. Which of the following is correct for the continuity of the function $f(x) = \sin 2x - 1$ at the point $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$

(a) Continuous at $x = 0,\ \pi$

(b) Discontinuous at $x = 0$ but continuous at $x = \pi$

(c) Continuous at $x = 0$ but discontinuous at $x = \pi$

(d) Discontinuous at $x = 0,\ \pi$

Sol : Delhi 2008

We have $f(x) = \sin 2x - 1$

Being sine function, $f(x)$ is defined and continuous at $x = 0,\ \pi$.

Thus (a) is correct option.

7. If $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\log x}{x-1}, & \text{if } x \neq 1 \\ k, & \text{if } x = 1 \end{cases}$ is continuous at $x = 1$, then the value of k is

(a) 0 (b) -1

(c) 1 (d) e

Sol :

At $x = 1$, $\lim\limits_{x \to 1^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \frac{\log(1+h)}{1+h-1}$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{\log(1+h)}{h}$$

$$= 1$$

As $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 1$, thus

$$\lim_{x \to 1^+} f(x) = f(1)$$

$$1 = k$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

8. The point of discontinuous of $\tan x$ are

(a) $n\pi,\ n \in I$ (b) $2n\pi,\ n \in I$

(c) $(2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2},\ n \in I$ (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2017, OD 2010

The points of discontinuity of $f(x)$ are those points, where $\tan x$ is infinite.

i.e. $\tan x = \tan \infty$

$$x = (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2},\ n \in I$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

9. At $x = \frac{3}{2}$, the function $f(x) = \frac{|2x-3|}{2x-3}$ is

(a) continuous (b) discontinuous

(c) differentiable (d) non-zero

Sol : Delhi 2006

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{2x-3}{2x-3}, & \text{if } x > \frac{3}{2} \\ -\frac{2x-3}{2x-3}, & \text{if } x < \frac{3}{2} \end{cases}$

$$= \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } x > \frac{3}{2} \\ -1, & \text{if } x < \frac{3}{2} \end{cases}$$

Now, RHL $= \lim\limits_{x \to 3/2^+} f(x)$

$$= \lim_{x \to 3/2^+} 1$$

$$= 1$$

and LHL $= \lim\limits_{x \to 3/2^-} f(x)$

$$= \lim_{x \to 3/2^-} (-1)$$

$$= -1$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \begin{cases} \log x, & x > 0 \\ \log(-x), & x < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{x}, & x > 0 \\ \frac{1}{-x}(-1) = \frac{1}{x}, & x < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x},\ x \neq 0$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

32. If $x = \frac{2at}{1+t^3}$ and $y = \frac{2at^2}{(1+t^3)}$, then $\frac{dy}{dx}$ is equal to

(a) ax (b) a^2x^2

(c) $\frac{x}{a}$ (d) $\frac{x}{2a}$

Sol : OD 2007

We have $x = \frac{2at}{1+t^3}$

and $y = \frac{2at^2}{(1+t^3)^2}$

$$2ay = x^2$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x}{a}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

33. If $f(x) = \log_e[\log_e x]$, then $f'(e)$

(a) e^{-1} (b) e

(c) 1 (d) 0

Sol : Foreign 2008

We have $f(x) = \log_e[\log_e x]$

Differentiating wrt x we get

$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{\log_e x} \cdot \frac{1}{x}$$

or $$f'(e) = \frac{1}{\log_e e} \cdot \frac{1}{e}$$

$$= \frac{1}{e}$$

$$= e^{-1} \qquad [\log_e e = 1]$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

34. If $y = \log_e \sin x$, then $\frac{dy}{dx} =$

(a) $\operatorname{cosec} x$ (b) $\cot x$

(c) $-\cot x$ (d) $-\operatorname{cosec} x$

Sol : SQP 2018, Comp 2010

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sin x} \times \frac{d}{dx}(\sin x)$

$$= \cot x$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

35. If $y = x + x^2 + \frac{x^3}{\lfloor 2} + \frac{x^4}{\lfloor 3} + \ldots..$ then $x^{\frac{dy}{dx}}$ will be

(a) xe^x (b) $y(x+1)$

(c) $x(y+1)$ (d) $y\log(1+x)$

Sol : Comp 2010

We have $y = x + x^2 + \frac{x^3}{\lfloor 2} + \frac{x^4}{\lfloor 3} + \ldots..$

$$= x\left(1 + x + \frac{x^2}{\lfloor 2} + \frac{x^3}{\lfloor 3} + \ldots..\right)$$

$$y = xe^x$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^x(x+1)$$

$$x\frac{dy}{dx} = y(x+1)$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

36. Differentiation of $\cos x$ w.r.t. $\cot x$ is

(a) $\cos^3 x$ (b) $\sin^3 x$

(c) $\tan^3 x$ (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2017

Let $u = \cos x$ and $v = \cot x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = -\sin x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = -\operatorname{cosec}^2 x$

Now $$\frac{d(\cos x)}{d(\cot x)} = \frac{du}{dv}$$

$$= \frac{-\sin x}{-\operatorname{cosec}^2 x} = \sin^3 x$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

37. Differential co-efficient of $\sin x$ wrt $\tan x$ is

(a) $\sin^3 x$ (b) $\cos^3 x$

(c) $\sec^3 x$ (d) None of the above

Sol : Foreign 2010

Let $u = \sin x$ and $v = \tan x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = \cos x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \sec^2 x$

Now $$\frac{d(\sin x)}{d(\tan x)} = \frac{\frac{du}{dx}}{\frac{dv}{dx}}$$

$$= \frac{\cos x}{\sec^2 x} = \cos^3 x$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

38. Derivative of x^3 wrt x^2 is equal to

(a) $\frac{3}{2}x$ (b) $\frac{2}{3}x$

(c) $\frac{3}{2x}$ (d) $\frac{2}{3x}$

NODIA

Sol : OD 2013

LHS $\lim\limits_{x \to 2-h} f(x) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} (2 - h - 1)$

$= 1$

RHS $\lim\limits_{x \to 2+h} f(x) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} 2(2 + h) - 3$

$= 1$

And $f(2) = 2 \times 2 - 3$

$= 1$

Hence $f(x)$ is continuous for all real values of x.

Thus (c) is correct option.

15. If $y = \log x^x$, then $\frac{dy}{dx} =$

(a) 1 (b) $\log x$

(c) $\log(ex)$ (d) None of these

Sol : Comp 2011, Foreign 2009

We have $y = \log x^x$

$= x \log x \quad [\log a^m = m \log a]$

Differentiating both sides with respect to x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1 \cdot \log x + x \cdot \frac{1}{x}$$

$$= \log x + 1$$

$$= \log x + \log e \qquad [\log_e e = 1]$$

$$= \log(xe) \qquad [\log x + \log y = \log xy]$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

16. If $\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} = 1$ then $\frac{dy}{dx}$ at (1, 1) is

(a) 2 (b) 0

(c) 1 (d) -1

Sol : Delhi 2018

We have $\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} = 1$

Differentiating both sides wrt x we have

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\,x} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{y}} \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{\sqrt{y}}{\sqrt{x}}$$

At (1, 1), $\frac{dy}{dx} = -1$

Thus (d) is correct option.

17. $\frac{d}{dx}(\log \tan x)$ is equal to

(a) $\operatorname{cosec} 2x$ (b) $\sec 2x$

(c) $2 \operatorname{cosec} 2x$ (d) $-2 \sec 2x$

Sol : SQP 2014

$$\frac{d}{dx}(\log \tan x) = \frac{1}{\tan x} \cdot \sec^2 x$$

$$= \frac{1}{\frac{\sin x}{\cos x} \cos^2 x}$$

$$= \frac{2}{2 \sin x \cos x}$$

$$= \frac{2}{\sin 2x}$$

$$= 2 \operatorname{cosec} 2x$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

18. $\frac{d}{dx} 2^x$ has the value

(a) $(\log 2) 2^x$

(b) $\log 2^x$

(c) $x 2^{x-1}$

(d) None of the above

Sol : OD 2012

We have $y = 2^x$

$$\log y = x \log 2$$

$$\frac{1}{y} \frac{dy}{dx} = \log 2$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = y \log 2$$

$$= 2^x \log 2$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

19. The differential coefficient of $\cos^{-1}(ax)$ is

(a) $\frac{-a}{\sqrt{1 - a^2 x^2}}$

(b) $\sqrt{1 - a^2 x^2}$

(c) $\frac{a}{\sqrt{1 - a^2 x^2}}$

(d) None of the above

Sol : Delhi 2013, OD 2009

We have $y = \cos^{-1} ax$

$$\cos y = ax$$

Now differentiating w.r.t. x, we have

$$-\sin y \frac{dy}{dx} = a$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-a}{\sin y}$$

$$= \frac{-a}{\sqrt{1 - \cos^2 y}}$$

$$= \frac{-a}{\sqrt{1 - a^2 x^2}}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

20. The differential coefficient of $\log_{10} x$

(a) $\frac{1}{x}\log_{10} e$ (b) $\frac{1}{x}\log_e 10$

(c) $\frac{1}{x}$ (d) None of these

Sol : Comp 2017

Differential coefficient of $\log_{10} x$

We have $y = \log_{10} x$

$$= \frac{\log_e x}{\log_e 10} \qquad \left(\log_a b = \frac{\log_e b}{\log_e a}\right)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\log_e 10} \cdot \frac{1}{x}$$

$$= \frac{\log_{10} e}{x} \qquad \left(\log_a b = \frac{1}{\log_b a}\right)$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

21. Differential co-efficient of $\text{cosec}^{-1} x$ is

(a) $-\frac{1}{x\sqrt{x^2-1}}$

(b) $\frac{1}{x\sqrt{x^2-1}}$

(c) $\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2-1}}$

(d) None of the above

Sol : Comp 2007

We have $y = \text{cosec}^{-1} x$

or $\text{cosec}\, y = x$

Now differentiating wrt x we have

$$-\text{cosec}\, y \cot y \frac{dy}{dx} = 1$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{\text{cosec}\, y \cot y}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{\text{cosec}\, y\sqrt{\text{cosec}^2 - 1}}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{x\sqrt{x^2-1}}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

22. Differential coefficient of $x^{\log_e x}$ wrt x is

(a) $x^{\log_e x - 1}\log_e x$ (b) $2x^{\log_e (x-1)}\log_e x$

(c) $x^{\log_e x - 1}$ (d) $\frac{2}{x}\log_e x$

Sol : OD 2007

We have $y = x^{\log_e x}$

$$\log y = \log_e x^{\log_e x}$$

$$= \log_e x \log_e x$$

$$= (\log_e x)^2$$

$$\frac{1}{y} \cdot \frac{dy}{dx} = 2\log_e x \cdot \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2y}{x}\log_e x$$

$$= \frac{2x^{\log_e x}}{x}\log_e x$$

$$= 2x^{\log_e x - 1}\log_e x$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

23. If $f(x) = \frac{x}{1+x}$ and $g(x) = f[f(x)]$, then $g'(x)$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{1}{(2x-3)^2}$ (b) $\frac{1}{(x+1)^2}$

(c) $\frac{1}{x^2}$ (d) $\frac{1}{(2x+1)^2}$

Sol : Delhi 2018

We have $f(x) = \frac{x}{1+x}$

and $g(x) = f[f(x)]$

$$g(x) = f\left(\frac{x}{x+1}\right)$$

$$= \frac{\frac{x}{1+x}}{1+\frac{x}{1+x}}$$

$$= \frac{x}{2x+1}$$

$$g(x) = \frac{x}{2x+1}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$g'(x) = \frac{(2x+1)1 - x(2)}{(2x+1)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{(2x+1)^2}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

24. If $\sin(x+y) = \log(x+y)$, then $\frac{dy}{dx}$ is equal to

(a) 2 (b) -2

(c) 1 (d) -1

Sol : Delhi 2013, OD 2011

We have, $\sin(x+y) = \log(x+y)$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\cos(x+y)\left(1+\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = \frac{1}{x+1}\left(1+\frac{dy}{dx}\right)$$

$$\left[\cos(x+y) - \frac{1}{x+y}\right]\left(1+\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 0$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -1$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

NODIA

25. If $x = e^{y+e^{y+e^{y+\cdots}}}$, then $\frac{dy}{dx}$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{1}{x}$ (b) $\frac{1-x}{x}$

(c) $\frac{x}{1+x}$ (d) None of these

Sol : Comp 2007

We have $x = e^{y+e^{y+e^{y+\cdots}}}$

$x = e^{y+x}$

Taking log both sides, we get

$\log x = (x+y)\log e$

$\frac{1}{x} = \frac{dy}{dx} + 1$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1-x}{x}$

Thus (b) is correct option.

26. If x is measured in degrees, then $\frac{d}{dx}(\cos x)$ is equal to

(a) $-\sin x$ (b) $-\frac{180}{\pi}\sin x$

(c) $-\frac{\pi}{180}\sin x$ (d) $\sin x$

Sol : Comp 2009

$$\frac{d}{dx}(\cos x) = -\frac{\pi}{180}\sin x$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

27. If $f(x) = \log_e(\sin x)$, then $f'(e)$ is equal to

(a) e^{-1} (b) e

(c) 1 (d) 0

Sol : OD 2016

We have $f(x) = \log_e(\log_e x)$

$f'(x) = \frac{1}{x\log_e(x)}$

$= \frac{1}{e\log_e(e)}$

$= \frac{1}{e}$

28. The derivative of $\cos^3 x$ with respect to $\sin^3 x$ is

(a) $-\cot x$ (b) $\cot x$

(c) $\tan x$ (d) $-\tan x$

Sol : Foreign 2017, SQP 2014

Let $u = \cos^3 x$

and $v = \sin^3 x$

$\frac{du}{dx} = -3\cos^2 x \sin x$

and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 3\sin^2 x \cos x$

Now, $\frac{du}{dv} = \frac{-3\cos^2 x \sin x}{3\sin^2 x \cos x}$

$= -\cot x$

Thus (a) is correct option.

29. If $y = \tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1-\sin x}{1+\sin x}}$, then the value of $\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$ is

(a) $-\frac{1}{2}$ (b) $\frac{1}{2}$

(c) 1 (d) -1

Sol : Comp 2012

We have $y = \tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1-\sin x}{1+\sin x}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1-\cos(\frac{\pi}{2}-x)}{1+\cos(\frac{\pi}{2}-x)}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\left|\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{x}{2}\right)\right|$

$= \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{x}{2}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{2}$

Thus (a) is correct option.

30. If $y = \log[\sin(x^2)]$, $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $x = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2}$ is

(a) 0 (b) 1

(c) $\pi/4$ (d) $\sqrt{\pi}$

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $y = \log[\sin(x^2)]$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sin x^2} \cdot \cos x^2 \cdot 2x$

$= 2x\cot x^2$

At $x = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2}$, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2\sqrt{\pi}}{2}\cot\left(\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2}\right)^2$

$= \sqrt{\pi}\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$= \sqrt{\pi}$

Thus (d) is correct option.

31. The derivative of $\log|x|$ is

(a) $\frac{1}{x}$, $x > 0$ (b) $\frac{1}{|x|}$, $x \neq 0$

(c) $\frac{1}{x}$, $x \neq 0$ (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2008 , Comp 2007

We have $y = \log|x|$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

43. **Assertion (A)** : $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{1-\cos 3x}{x^2}=\dfrac{9}{2}$

Reason (R) : $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\sin x}{x}=1$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : OD 2018, Delhi 2012

We have $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{1-\cos 3x}{x^2}=\dfrac{9}{2}$

$$\text{L.H.S.}=\lim_{x\to 0}\frac{1-\cos 3x}{x^2}$$

$$=\frac{2\sin^2\frac{3x}{2}}{x^2} \qquad [1-\cos 2\theta=2\sin^2\theta]$$

Multiplying and Dividing by $\frac{9}{4}$ we get

$$\text{L.H.S.}=\frac{2\sin^2\frac{3x}{2}}{x^2\times\frac{9}{4}}\times\frac{9}{4}$$

$$=\frac{9}{2}\left(\frac{\sin\frac{3x}{2}}{\frac{3x}{2}}\right)^2 \quad \left[\lim_{x\to 0}\frac{\sin x}{x}=1\right]$$

$$=\frac{9}{2}$$

Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

44. **Assertion (A) :** If $y=x^3\cos x$, then

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=x^3\sin x+3x^2\cos x$$

Reason (R) : $\dfrac{d}{dx}(uv)=u\dfrac{dv}{dx}+v\dfrac{du}{dx}$.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Delhi 2008

We have $y=x^3\cos x$

Differentiating both sides with respect to x using product rule, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{d}{dx}(x^3\cos x)$$

$$=\cos x\frac{d}{dx}x^3+x^3\frac{d}{dx}\cos x$$

$$=3x^2\cos x-\sin x\cdot x^3$$

Product rule, $\dfrac{dy}{dx}=\dfrac{d}{dx}(uv)$

$$=u\frac{dv}{dx}+v\frac{du}{dx}$$

Assertion is false but reason is true since coefficient of $\sin x$ should be -1.

Thus (d) is correct option.

45. **Assertion (A)** : $f(x)$ is defined as $f(x)=\begin{cases}x^3-3, x\le 2\\ x^2+1, x>2\end{cases}$ is continuous at $x=2$.

Reason (R) : $f(2)=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}f(x)$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : OD 2012

We have $f(x)=\begin{cases}x^3-3, & x\le 2\\ x^2+1, & x>2\end{cases}$

Function $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=2$, if and only if

$$\lim_{x\to 2^+}f(x)=\lim_{x\to 2^-}f(x)=f(2)$$

Now, $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+}f(x)=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}f(2+h)$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}(2+h)^2+1$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}4+h^2+4h+1$$

$$=4+1$$

$$=5$$

and $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-}f(x)=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}f(2-h)$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}(2-h)^3-3$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}2^3-h^3-6h^2+12h-3$$

$$=8-3$$

$$=5$$

$$f(2)=2^3-3$$

$$=8-3$$

$$=5$$

Since, $f(2)=\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-}f(x)=\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+}f(x)$

NODIA

Sol : Delhi 2008, OD 2007

We have $\frac{d(x^3)}{d(x^2)} = \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(x^3)}{\frac{d}{dx}(x^2)} = \frac{3x^2}{2x} = \frac{3}{2}x$

Thus (a) is correct option.

39. nth derivative of e^x with respect to x is

(a) e^x (b) $e^x \cdot \underline{n}$

(c) 0 (d) e^{x^n}

Sol : Comp 2018

We have $y = e^x$

$y_1 = e^x$

$y_2 = e^x$

$y_n = e^x$

Thus (a) is correct option.

40. If $y = t^{10} + 1$ and $x = t^8 + 1$, then $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} =$

(a) $\frac{5}{2}t$ (b) $20t^8$

(c) $\frac{5}{16}t^6$ (d) None

Sol : Delhi 2015, OD 2011

We have $y = t^{10} + 1$ and $x = t^8 + 1$

Differentiating w.r.t. t, we get

$\frac{dy}{dt} = 10t^9$

and $\frac{dx}{dt} = 8t^7$

Now $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{dt}}{\frac{dx}{dt}}$

$= \frac{10t^9}{8t^7} = \frac{5}{4}t^2$

$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)\frac{dt}{dx}$

$= \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{5}{4}t^2\right) \times \frac{1}{8t^7}$

$= \frac{5}{16}t^6$

Thus (c) is correct option.

41. **Assertion (A) :** $f(x) = x^3$ is continuous at $x = 2$.

Reason (R) : $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = a$ if

$\lim_{x \to a^+} f(x) = \lim_{x \to a^-} f(x) = f(a)$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have $f(x) = x^3$

Since $f(x)$ is a polynomial function, therefore it is continuous in its domain from $(-\infty, \infty)$.

Hence continuous at, $x = 2$.

Moreover for $f(x)$ to be continuous at any point say,

$x = a$ or 2

At $x = a$, $\lim_{x \to a^+} f(x) = \lim_{x \to a^-} f(x)$

$= f(a)$

At $x = 2$, $\lim_{x \to 2^+} f(2) = \lim_{x \to 2^-} f(2)$

$= f(2) = (2)^3 = 8$

Thus both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

42. **Assertion (A) :** If $y = \sin x^3$, then $\frac{dy}{dx} = \cos x^3 \cdot 3x^2$

Reason (R) : $\frac{d}{dx}(uv) = u\frac{dv}{dx} + v\frac{du}{dx}$.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : SQP 2020

We have $y = \sin x^3$

Differentiating both sides with respect to x, we get

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}\sin x^3$

$= \cos x^3 \times \frac{d}{dx}x^3$

$= \cos x^3 \times 3x^2$

$= 3x^2 \cos x^3$

$\frac{d}{dx}(uv) = u\frac{dv}{dx} + v\frac{du}{dx}$ (Product Rule)

Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A) since we had used chain rule not the Product rule.

Thus (b) is correct option.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

Thus (c) is correct option.

VERY SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

49. Determine the value of constant k so that the function $f(x)=\begin{cases}\frac{kx}{|x|}, & \text{if } x<0\\ 3, & \text{if } x\geq 0\end{cases}$ is continuous at $x=0$.

Sol : Delhi 2017

Let $f(x)=\begin{cases}\frac{kx}{|x|}, & \text{if } x<0\\ 3, & \text{if } x\geq 0\end{cases}$ is continuous at $x=0$

then, $\lim\limits_{x\to 0^+} f(x)=\lim\limits_{x\to 0^-} f(0-h)=f(0)$

$\lim\limits_{h\to 0} f(0+h)=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\frac{k(-h)}{|-h|}=3$

$\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\left(\frac{-kh}{h}\right)=3 \Rightarrow \lim\limits_{h\to 0}(-k)=3$

$k=-3$

50. Differentiate $e^{\sqrt{3x}}$, with respect to x.

Sol : OD 2019

Let $y=e^{\sqrt{3x}}$

Then, $\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{d(e^{\sqrt{3x}})}{dx}$

$=\frac{3\cdot e^{\sqrt{3x}}}{2\cdot\sqrt{3x}}$

$=\frac{3e^{\sqrt{3x}}}{2\sqrt{3x}}$

51. If $y=\cos(\sqrt{3x})$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : SQP 2019

We have $y=\cos(\sqrt{3x})$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{d}{dx}\{\cos(\sqrt{3x})\}$

$=-\sin(\sqrt{3x})\cdot\frac{d}{dx}(\sqrt{3x})$

$=-\sin(\sqrt{3x})\cdot\frac{1}{2\sqrt{3x}}\cdot 3$

$=-\frac{3\sin\sqrt{3x}}{2\sqrt{3x}}$

52. If $f(x)=x+1$, find $\frac{d}{dx}(fof)(x)$.

Sol : Delhi 2019, OD 2010

We have $f(x)=x+1$

$f(f(x))=f(x)+1$

$fof(x)=x+1+1$

$=x+2$

Now, $\frac{d}{dx}[fof(x)]=\frac{d}{dx}(x+2)=1$

53. If $f(x)=x+7$ and $g(x)=x-7$, $x\in R$, then find the values of $\frac{d}{dx}(fog)x$.

Sol : Foreign 2019

We have $f(x)=x+7$,

$g(x)=x-7,\ x\in R$

Now, $(fog)(x)=f[g(x)]$

$=f(x-7)$

$=(x-7)+7$

$(fog)(x)=x$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$\frac{d}{dx}(fof)(x)=\frac{d}{dx}(x)=1$

54. If $y=x|x|$, find $\frac{dy}{dx}$ for $x<0$.

Sol : Comp 2019

We have $y=x|x|$

When, $x<0$, then $|x|=-x$. Thus

$y=x(-x)=-x^2$

$\frac{dy}{dx}=-2x$

55. Differentiate $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1+\cos x}{\sin x}\right)$ with respect to x.

Sol : OD 2018, Delhi 2016

We have $y=\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1+\cos x}{\sin x}\right)$

$=\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2\cos^2\frac{x}{2}}{2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}}\right)$

$=\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos\frac{x}{2}}{\sin\frac{x}{2}}\right)$

$=\tan^{-1}\left(\cot\frac{x}{2}\right)$

$=\frac{\pi}{2}-\cot^{-1}\left(\cot\frac{x}{2}\right)$

$=\frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{x}{2}$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$\frac{dy}{dx}=0-\frac{1}{2}=-\frac{1}{2}$

NODIA

Therefore, given function is continuous at $x = 2$

Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

46. **Assertion (A) :** If $x = at^2$ and $y = 2at$, then $\left.\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right|_{t=2} = \frac{-1}{16a}$

Reason (R) : $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2 \times \left(\frac{dt}{dx}\right)^2$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Foreign 2009, OD 2007

We have, $x = at^2$, $y = 2at$

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = 2at \text{ and } \frac{dy}{dt} = 2a$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \times \frac{dt}{dx} = \frac{1}{t}$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{-1}{t^2} \times \frac{dt}{dx} = \frac{-1}{t^2} \times \frac{1}{2at}$$

$$= \frac{-1}{2at^3}$$

$$\left.\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right|_{t=2} = \frac{-1}{2 \times a \times (2)^3} = \frac{-1}{16a}$$

Assertion is true but reason is false.

Thus (c) is correct option.

47. Consider the function $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2, & x \geq 1 \\ x+1, & x < 1 \end{cases}$

Assertion (A) : f is not derivable at $x = 1$ as $\lim\limits_{x \to 1^-} f(x) \neq \lim\limits_{x \to 1^+} f(x)$

Reason (R) : If a function f is derivable at a point a then it is continuous at a

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : OD 2007

Reason is a standard result.

Also $\lim\limits_{x \to 1^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x \to 1^-} (x+1) = 2$

and $\lim\limits_{x \to 1^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x \to 1^+} x^2 = 1$

$\lim\limits_{x \to 1^-} f(x) \neq \lim\limits_{x \to 1^+} f(x)$

f is not continuous at $x = 1$

f is not derivable at $x = 1$

Thus both Assertion and reason are true and Reason is the correct explanation of assertion.

Thus (a) is correct option.

48. Consider, if $u = f(n)$, $v = g(x)$, then the derivative of f with respect to g is $\frac{du}{dv} = \frac{du/dx}{dv/dx}$.

Assertion (A) : Derivative of $\sin^{-1}\frac{2x}{1+x^2}$ with respect to

$\cos^{-1}\frac{1-x^2}{1+x^2}$ is 1 for $0 < x < 1$.

Reason (R): $\sin^{-1}\frac{2x}{1+x^2} \neq \cos^{-1}\frac{1-x^2}{1+x^2}$ for $-1 \leq 1x \leq 1$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Delhi 2013

For $0 < x < 1$

$$\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1+x^2}\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1-x^2}{1+x^2}\right)$$

Let $u = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1+x^2}\right)$

and $v = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1-x^2}{1+x^2}\right)$

Again let $x = \tan\theta$

So, $u = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}\right)$

$= \sin(\sin 2\theta) = 2\theta$

$\frac{du}{d\theta} = 2$

Now, $v = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1-\tan^2\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}\right)$

$= \cos^{-1}(\cos 2\theta) = 2\theta$

$\frac{dv}{d\theta} = 2$

Now, $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{du/d\theta}{dv/d\theta}$

$= \frac{2}{2} = 1$

Hence, assertion is true and reason is false.

NODIA

$$\text{RHL} \neq \text{LHL}$$

So, $f(x)$ is discontinuous at $x=\frac{3}{2}$.

Thus (b) is correct option.

10. The function $f(x)=|x|$ at $x=0$ is

(a) continuous but not differentiable

(b) discontinuous and differentiable

(c) discontinuous and not differentiable

(d) continuous and differentiable

Sol : Comp 2017, Delhi 2015

We have $f(x)=|x|=\begin{cases} x & x\geq 0 \\ -x & x\leq 0 \end{cases}$

LHS Limit $\lim\limits_{x\to 0-h} f(x)=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}|0-h|=0$

RHS Limit $\lim\limits_{x\to 0+h} f(x)=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}|0+h|=0,$

Hence function is continuous at $x=0$.

Now $Rf'(0)=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{|0+h|-|0|}{h}=1$

And $Lf'(0)=-1$ (Not differentiable)

Thus (a) is correct option.

11. If $f(x)=\begin{cases}\frac{3\sin\pi x}{5x}, & x\neq 0 \\ 2k, & x=0\end{cases}$ is continuous at $x=0$, then the value of k is

(a) $\frac{\pi}{10}$ (b) $\frac{3\pi}{10}$

(c) $\frac{3\pi}{2}$ (d) $\frac{3\pi}{5}$

Sol : OD 2016

We have $f(x)=\begin{cases}\frac{3\sin\pi x}{5x}, & x\neq 0 \\ 2k, & x=0\end{cases}$

Now, $\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x)=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{3\sin\pi x}{5x}$

$$=\lim_{x\to 0}\frac{3\pi\sin\pi x}{5\pi x}$$

$$=\frac{3\pi}{5}\lim_{x\to 0}\left(\sin\frac{\pi x}{\pi x}\right)$$

$$=\frac{3}{5}\pi\times 1=\frac{3}{5}\pi$$

Also, $f(0)=2k$

Since, $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=0$, we have

$$f(0)=\lim_{x\to 0} f(x)$$

$$2k=\frac{3}{5}\pi$$

$$k=\frac{3\pi}{10}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

12. If $f(x)=\begin{cases}ax+3, & x\leq 2 \\ a^2x-1, & x>2\end{cases}$, then the values of a for which f is continuous for all x are

(a) 1 and -2 (b) 1 and 2

(c) -1 and 2 (d) -1 and -2

Sol : Foreign 2015

We have $f(x)=\begin{cases}ax+3, & x\leq 2 \\ a^2x-1, & x>2\end{cases}$

$$\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x)=\lim_{x\to 2^-}(ax+3)=2a+3$$

$$\lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x)=\lim_{x\to 2^+}(a^2x-1)=2a^2-1$$

Since, $f(x)$ is continuous for all values of x.

$$\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x)=\lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x)$$

$$2a+3=2a^2-1$$

$$2a^2-2a-4=0$$

$$a^2-a-2=0$$

$$a^2-2a+a-2=0$$

$$a(a-2)+1(a-2)=0$$

$$(a+1)(a-2)=0$$

$$a=-1,\ 2$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

13. If $f(x)=\begin{cases}x+\lambda, & x<3 \\ 4, & x=3 \\ 3x-5, & x>3\end{cases}$ is continuous at $x=3$, then λ is equal to

(a) 3 (b) 2

(c) 1 (d) 4

Sol : Foreign 2010, OD 2007

Since function is continuous at $x=3$, both left limit and right limit must be equal.

Hence $x+\lambda=3x-5=4$

$$\lambda=1$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

14. If function $f(x)=\begin{cases}x-1, & x<2 \\ 2x-3, & x\geq 2\end{cases}$ is a continuous function then

(a) for $x=2$ only

(b) for all real values of x such that $x\neq 2$

(c) for all real values of x

(d) for all integral values of x only

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

56. Differentiate $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos x-\sin x}{\cos x+\sin x}\right)$ with respect to x.

Sol : Comp 2018

Let $y = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos x-\sin x}{\cos x+\sin x}\right)$

$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1-\tan x}{1+\tan x}\right)$

$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{4}-\tan x}{1+\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\tan x}\right)$

$= \tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-x\right)\right]$

$= \frac{\pi}{4}-x$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$\frac{dy}{dx} = -1$

57. Determine the value of k so that the function

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} kx^2, & \text{if } x \le 2 \\ 3, & \text{if } x > 2 \end{cases}$$

is continuous.

Sol : OD 2017

For the function to be continuous

$f(2^-) = f(2) = f(2^+)$

As $f(2^+) = 3$

$f(2) = 3 = k(2^2)$

$k = \frac{3}{4}$

58. If $f(x) = \begin{cases} \sin\frac{1}{x}, & x \neq 0 \\ 0, & x = 0 \end{cases}$ Test the continuity of $f(x)$ at $x = 0$.

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have $f(0) = 0,$ (given)

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} f(h)$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \sin\frac{1}{h}$

= Value oscillates between -1 and $+1$

Thus, the limit $\lim\limits_{x\to 0^+} f(x)$ does not exist.

Hence, the given function $f(x)$ is not continuous at $x = 0$.

59. Write the derivative of $\sin x$ with respect to $\cos x$.

Sol : Comp 2014, Delhi 2008

Let $u = \sin x$ and $v = \cos x$

Differentiating both equation w.r.t. x, we get

$\frac{du}{dx} = \cos x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = -\sin x$

Now, $\frac{du}{dv} = \frac{du}{dx} \times \frac{dx}{dv} = -\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$

$\frac{du}{dv} = -\cot x$

SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

60. Verify whether the function f defined by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x\sin\frac{1}{x}, & x \neq 0 \\ 0, & x = 0 \end{cases}$$

is continuous at $x = 0$ or not.

Sol : OD 2024

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} x\sin\frac{1}{x}, & x \neq 0 \\ 0, & x = 0 \end{cases}$

Let, LHL $= \lim\limits_{x\to 0^-} x\sin\frac{1}{x}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0}(0-h)\sin\left(\frac{1}{0-h}\right)$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} -h\sin\left(\frac{-1}{h}\right)$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} h\sin\left(\frac{1}{h}\right)$

$= 0\sin(\infty)$

$= 0$

Now, , RHL $= \lim\limits_{x\to 0^+} x\sin\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0}(0+h)\sin\left(\frac{1}{0+h}\right)$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} h\sin\left(\frac{1}{h}\right)$

$= 0\sin(\infty)$

$= 0$

Thus LHL = RHL = $f(0)$, function is continuous.

61. Check for differentiability of the function f defined by $f(x) = |x-5|$, at the point $x = 5$.

Sol : OD 2024

We have $f(x) = |x-5|$

For $f(x)$ to be differentiable LHD = RHD

Now LHD, $= \lim\limits_{x\to 5^-} \frac{f(x)-f(5)}{x-5}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{f(5-h)-0}{5-h-5}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{5-(5-h)}{-h}$

$= \lim \frac{h}{-h} = -1$

NODIA

Differentiating above both equation w.r.t. θ, we get

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = a(1+\cos\theta) \text{ and } \frac{dy}{d\theta} = a\sin\theta$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{d\theta}}{\frac{dx}{d\theta}}$$

$$= \frac{a\sin\theta}{a(1+\cos\theta)} = \frac{\sin\theta}{1+\cos\theta}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}{2\cos\frac{\theta}{2}} = \tan\frac{\theta}{2} \qquad ...(i)$$

Again, differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{d}{d\theta}\left(\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\right) \times \frac{d\theta}{dx}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\sec^2\frac{\theta}{2} \times \frac{1}{a(1+\cos\theta)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2a}\sec^2\frac{\theta}{2} \times \frac{1}{2\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4a}\sec^4\frac{\theta}{2}$$

95. If $y = a\sin x + b\cos x$, then prove that

$$y^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 = a^2 + b^2.$$

Sol : OD 2010, Delhi 2008

We have $y = a\sin x + b\cos x \qquad ...(1)$

and $y^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 = a^2 + b^2 \qquad (2)$

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (1) w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = a\cos x - b\sin x$$

Now, let us take LHS of Eq. (i).

Here, $\text{LHS} = y^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2$

Substituting the value of y and $\frac{dy}{dx}$ in (2), we get

$$y^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2$$

$$= (a\sin x + b\cos x)^2 + (a\cos x - b\sin x)^2$$

$$= a^2\sin^2 x + b^2\cos^2 x + 2ab\sin x\cos x$$

$$+ a^2\cos^2 x + b^2\sin^2 x - 2ab\sin x\cos x$$

$$= a^2\sin^2 x + b^2\cos^2 x + a^2\cos^2 x + b^2\sin^2 x$$

$$= a^2(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x) + b^2(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)$$

$$= a^2 + b^2$$

$$= \text{RHS} \qquad \text{Hence proved.}$$

96. If $x = a(\cos\theta + \theta\sin\theta)$ and $y = a(\sin\theta - \theta\cos\theta)$, then find $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$.

Sol : Comp 2010

We have $x = a(\cos\theta + \theta\sin\theta)$

Differentiate w.r.t. θ we have

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = a(-\sin\theta + \theta\cos\theta + \sin\theta)$$

$$= a(\theta\cos\theta) \qquad ...(i)$$

Again, $y = a(\sin\theta - \theta\cos\theta)$

Differentiate w.r.t. θ we have

$$\frac{dy}{d\theta} = a(\cos\theta - \cos\theta + \theta\sin\theta)$$

$$= a(\theta\sin\theta) \qquad ...(ii)$$

Now, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{dt}}{\frac{dx}{dt}}$ From (i) and (ii)

$$= \frac{a\theta\sin\theta}{a\theta\cos\theta}$$

$$= \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \tan\theta$$

Now $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}(\tan\theta)$$

$$= \sec^2\theta \cdot \frac{d\theta}{dx}$$

$$= \frac{\sec^2\theta}{\frac{dx}{d\theta}}$$

$$= \frac{\sec^2\theta}{a\theta\cos\theta}$$

$$= \frac{\sec^3\theta}{a\theta}$$

97. If $x = a(\theta - \sin\theta)$ and $y = a(1+\cos\theta)$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

Sol : SQP 2010

We have $x = a(\theta - \sin\theta)$

and $y = a(1+\cos\theta)$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. θ, we get

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = a(1-\cos\theta) \text{ and } \frac{dy}{d\theta} = -a\sin\theta$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/d\theta}{dx/d\theta} = \frac{-a\sin\theta}{a(1-\cos\theta)}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-2a\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}{a \times 2\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2}}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\cot\frac{\theta}{2}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

66. If $x = a\cos\theta;\ y = b\sin\theta$, then find $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$.

Sol : OD 2020

We have, $x = a\cos\theta,\ y = b\sin\theta$

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = -a\sin\theta,\ \frac{dy}{d\theta} = b\cos\theta$$

Now $$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{d\theta}}{\frac{dx}{d\theta}} = \frac{b\cos\theta}{-a\sin\theta} = \frac{-b}{a}\cot\theta$$

Again differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)$$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{-b}{a}\cot\theta\right)$$

$$= \frac{-b}{a}(-\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta)\frac{d\theta}{dx}$$

$$= \frac{b}{a}\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta \times \frac{1}{(-a\sin\theta)} \qquad \left[\frac{d\theta}{dx} = \frac{1}{\frac{dx}{d\theta}}\right]$$

$$= \frac{-b}{a^2}\operatorname{cosec}^3\theta$$

67. Find the differential of $\sin^2 x$ w.r.t. $e^{\cos x}$.

Sol : OD 2020

Let $y = \sin^2 x$ and $z = e^{\cos x}$

Differentiating y and z w.r.t, x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2\sin x\cos x$$

and $$\frac{dz}{dx} = e^{\cos x}(-\sin x)$$

$$= -(\sin x)e^{\cos x}$$

Now, $$\frac{dy}{dz} = \frac{\frac{dy}{dx}}{\frac{dz}{dx}} = \frac{2\sin x\cos x}{-(\sin x)e^{\cos x}}$$

$$= \frac{-2\cos x}{e^{\cos x}}$$

68. Determine the value of k for which the following function is continuous at $x = 3$:

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{(x+3)^2 - 36}{x-3}, & x \neq 3 \\ k, & x = 3 \end{cases}$$

Sol : OD 2017, Delhi 2011

We have $$f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{(x+3)^2 - 36}{x-3}, & x \neq 3 \\ k, & x = 3 \end{cases}$$

Let $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 3$, then we have

$$\lim_{x\to 3} f(x) = f(3)$$

$$\lim_{x\to 3}\frac{(x+3)^2 - 36}{x-3} = k$$

NODIA

$$\lim_{x\to 3}\frac{(x+3)^2 - 6^2}{x-3} = k$$

$$\lim_{x\to 3}\frac{(x+3-6)(x+3+6)}{x-3} = k$$

$$\lim_{x\to 3}\frac{(x-3)(x+9)}{(x-3)} = k$$

$$\lim_{x\to 3}(x+9) = k$$

$$3+9 = k \Rightarrow k = 12$$

69. Find what values of λ, following function is continuous at $x = 0$?

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \lambda(x^2 - 2x), & \text{if } x \leq 0 \\ 4x+1, & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have $$f(x) = \begin{cases} \lambda(x^2 - 2x), & \text{if } x \leq 0 \\ 4x+1, & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 0$ then we must have

$$(\text{LHL})_{x=0} = (RHL)_{x=0} = f(0)$$

Now, $$f(0) = \lambda[0-0] = 0,$$

$$\text{LHL} = \lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x)$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0} f(0-h)$$

$$= \lambda\lim_{h\to 0}[(0-h)^2 - 2(0-h)]$$

$$= \lambda \times 0 = 0$$

and $$\text{RHL} = \lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x)$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0} f(0+h)$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0} 4(0+h) + 1 = 1$$

LHL $\neq$ RHL, which is a contradiction to Eq. (i). There is no value of λ for which $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 0$.

70. Find the value of k, so that the following function is continuous at $x = 2$.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{x^3 - x^2 - 16x + 20}{(x-2)^2}, & x \neq 2 \\ k, & x = 2 \end{cases}$$

Sol : Delhi 2012, OD 2010

We have

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{x^3 - x^2 - 16x + 20}{(x-2)^2}, & x \neq 2 \\ k, & x = 2 \end{cases}$$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 0$ then we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f(0) \qquad \ldots(i)$$

Now $$\lim_{x\to 2} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 2}\frac{x^3 + x^2 - 16x + 20}{(x-2)^2}$$

that

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{(1+x)^2}.$$

Sol : OD 2019, Foreign 2012, Comp 2011

We have $x\sqrt{1+y} + y\sqrt{1+x} = 0$

$$x\sqrt{1+y} = -y\sqrt{1+x}$$

Squaring both sides, we get

$$x^2(1+y) = y^2(1+x)$$
$$x^2 + x^2y = y^2 + y^2x$$
$$x^2 - y^2 = y^2x - x^2y$$
$$(x-y)(x+y) = -xy(x-y)$$
$$(x-y)(x+y) + xy(x-y) = 0$$
$$(x-y)(x+y+xy) = 0$$

Either $x - y = 0$ or $x + y + xy = 0$

Now, $x - y = 0 \Rightarrow x = y$

But it is given that $x \neq y$ thus $x - y = 0$ is rejected.

Now, consider $y + xy + x = 0$

$$y(1+x) = -x \quad \ldots(i)$$
$$y = \frac{-x}{1+x}$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(1+x)\times\frac{d}{dx}(-x) - (-x)\times\frac{d}{dx}(1+x)}{(1+x)^2}$$
$$= \frac{(1+x)(-1) + x(1)}{(1+x)^2}$$
$$= \frac{-1-x+x}{(1+x)^2}$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-1}{(1+x)^2}$$

Hence proved.

79. If $y = \sin(\sin x)$, prove that

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + \tan x\frac{dy}{dx} + y\cos^2 x = 0$$

Sol : OD 2018

We have $y = \sin(\sin x)$ (i)

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \cos(\sin x)\cdot\cos x \quad \ldots(ii)$$

Again, Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \cos(\sin x)\cdot(-\sin x) + \cos x(-\sin(\sin x))\cdot\cos x$$
$$= \frac{1}{\cos x}\cdot\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)(-\sin x) - y\cos^2 x$$
$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -\tan x\frac{dy}{dx} - y\cos^2 x$$
$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + \tan x\frac{dy}{dx} + y\cos^2 x = 0$$

Hence proved.

80. If $(x^2+y^2)^2 = xy$, find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : Comp 2018, Delhi 2014

We have, $(x^2+y^2)^2 = xy$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$2(x^2+y^2)\left[2x + 2y\frac{dy}{dx}\right] = \left[x\frac{dy}{dx} + y\right]$$
$$4(x^2+y^2)\left(x + y\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = \left(y + x\frac{dy}{dx}\right)$$
$$4(x^2+y^2)x + 4(x^2+y^2)y\frac{dy}{dx} = y + x\frac{dy}{dx}$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx}[4(x^2+y^2)y - x] = y - 4x(x^2+y^2)$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y - 4x(x^2+y^2)}{4(x^2+y^2)y - x}$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{[y - 4x(x^2+y^2)]}{[x - 4y(x^2+y^2)]}]$$

81. If $x = a(2\theta - \sin 2\theta)$ and $y = a(1 - \cos 2\theta)$ find $\frac{dy}{dx}$ when $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

Sol : Delhi 2018

We have, $x = a(2\theta - \sin 2\theta)$

and $y = a(1 - \cos 2\theta)$

Differentiating above both equation w.r.t. θ, we get

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = a(2 - \cos 2\theta\cdot 2) = 2a(1 - \cos 2\theta)$$

and $$\frac{dy}{d\theta} = a(0 + 2\sin 2\theta) = 2a\sin 2\theta$$

From Eq. (i), we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/d\theta}{dx/d\theta}$$
$$= \frac{2a\sin 2\theta}{2a(1-\cos 2\theta)}$$
$$= \frac{\sin 2\theta}{1-\cos 2\theta}$$
$$= \frac{2\sin\theta\cos\theta}{2\sin^2\theta} \quad \cos 2\theta = 1 - 2\sin^2\theta$$
$$= \cot\theta$$

Now, $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)_{\theta=\pi/3} = \cos\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

82. If $\sin y = x\cos(a+y)$, then show that

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\cos^2(a+y)}{\cos a}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \lim_{h \to 0}(2+h) = 2$$

LHL $\neq$ *RHL* at $x = \frac{1}{2}$

Thus $f(x)$ is discontinuous at $x = \frac{1}{2}$.

74. Find $\frac{dy}{dx}$ *at* $x = 1,\ y = \frac{\pi}{4}$ if $\sin^2 y + \cos xy = K$.

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have, $\sin^2 y + \cos xy = K$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d}{dx}(\sin^2 y + \cos xy) = \frac{d}{dx}(K)$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}(\sin^2 y) + \frac{d}{dx}(\cos xy) = 0$$

$$2\sin y \cos y \frac{dy}{dx} + (-\sin xy)\frac{d}{dx}(xy) = 0$$

$$\sin 2y \frac{dy}{dx} - \sin xy\left(x\frac{dy}{dx} + y \cdot 1\right) = 0$$

$$\sin 2y \frac{dy}{dx} - x\sin xy \frac{dy}{dx} = y \sin xy$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y \sin(xy)}{\sin 2y - x \sin(xy)}$$

At $x = 1,\ y = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$$\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = \frac{\frac{\pi}{4}\sin\left(1 \cdot \frac{\pi}{4}\right)}{\sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{4}\right) - 1\sin\left(1 \cdot \frac{\pi}{4}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{\pi}{4}\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) - \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{\pi}{4}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)}{1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}} = \frac{\pi}{4(\sqrt{2}-1)}$$

75. If $y = \sin^{-1}(6x\sqrt{1-9x^2}),\ -\frac{1}{3\sqrt{2}} < x < \frac{1}{3\sqrt{2}}$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have $y = \sin^{-1}(6x\sqrt{1-9x^2})$

or $y = \sin^{-1}(2 \cdot 3x\sqrt{1-(3x)^2})$

Substituting $3x = \sin\theta$, we have

$$y = \sin^{-1}(2\sin\theta\sqrt{1-\sin^2\theta})$$

$$= \sin^{-1}(2\sin\theta \cdot \cos\theta)$$

$$= \sin^{-1}(\sin 2\theta)$$

$$= 2\theta$$

Thus $y = 2\sin^{-1}(3x)$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1-9x^2}}(3)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{6}{\sqrt{1-9x^2}}$$

76. If $(\cos x)^y = (\cos y)^x$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : OD 2019, Delhi 2012

We have, $(\cos x)^y = (\cos y)^x$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log(\cos x)^y = \log(\cos y)^x$$

$$y\log(\cos x) = x\log(\cos y)$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$y \cdot \frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos x) + \log\cos x \cdot \frac{d}{dx}(y)$$

$$= x\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos y) + \log(\cos y)\frac{d}{dx}(x)$$

$$y \cdot \frac{1}{\cos x}\frac{d}{dx}(\cos x) + \log(\cos x)\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$= x \cdot \frac{1}{\cos y}\frac{d}{dx}(\cos y) + \log\cos y \cdot 1$$

$$y \cdot \frac{1}{\cos x}(-\sin x) + \log(\cos x)\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$= -x\tan y\frac{dy}{dx} + \log(\cos y)$$

$$[x\tan y + \log(\cos x)]\frac{dy}{dx} = \log(\cos y) + y\tan x$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\log(\cos y) + y\tan x}{x\tan y + \log(\cos x)}$$

77. Differentiate the $\log\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)$ wrt x.

Sol :

Let $y = \log\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)$

Differentiating both sides wrt x, we have

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}\left[\log\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{\frac{d}{dx}\left[\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)\right]}{\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\sec^2\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)}{\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\sec^2\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)}{\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)}\left[\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) + \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{\sec^2\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)}{\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)}\left[0 + \frac{1}{2}\frac{d}{dx}(x)\right]$$

$$= \frac{\sec^2\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)}{2\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}\right)}$$

78. If $x\sqrt{1+y} + y\sqrt{1+x} = 0,\ (x \neq y)$, then prove

NODIA

Now, $$\text{RHD} = \lim_{x\to 5^+}\frac{f(x)-f(5)}{x-5}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(5+h)-0}{5+h-5}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{5+h-5}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{h}{h} = 1$$

Since, LHD $\neq$ RHD, $f(x)=(x-5)$ is not differential at $x=5$

62. If $\sqrt{1-x^2}+\sqrt{1-y^2}=a(x-y)$, prove that

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=\sqrt{\frac{1-y^2}{1-x^2}}$$

Sol : OD 2024

We have $\sqrt{1-x^2}+\sqrt{1-y^2} = a(x-y)$

Let $x=\sin A$ and $y=\sin B$ we get

$$\sqrt{1-\sin^2 A}+\sqrt{1-\sin^2 B} = a(\sin A-\sin B)$$
$$\cos A+\cos B = a(\sin A-\sin B)$$
$$2\cos\left(\frac{A+B}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right)= a2\sin\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{A+B}{2}\right)$$
$$\cos\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right) = a\sin\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right)$$
$$\frac{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{\sin\frac{A-B}{2}} = a$$
$$\cot\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right) = a$$
$$\frac{A-B}{2} = \cot^{-1}a$$
$$\sin^{-1}x-\sin^{-1}y = 2\cot^{-1}a$$

Differentiate both sides, we have

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-y^2}}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \sqrt{\frac{1-y^2}{1-x^2}} \quad \text{Hence Proved}$$

63. If $y=\sqrt{ax+b}$, prove that $y\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)+\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2=0$

Sol : OD 2023

We have $y = \sqrt{ax+b}$

Squaring both sides,

$$y^2 = ax+b$$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$2y\frac{dy}{dx} = a$$

Again, differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$2y\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)+2\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 0$$
$$y\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)+\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 = 0 \quad \text{Hence Proved.}$$

64. If $f(x)=\begin{cases} ax+b & ; \quad 0<x\le 1 \\ 2x^2-x; & 1<x<2 \end{cases}$ is a differentiable function in $(0, 2)$, then find the values of a and b.

Sol : OD 2023

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} ax+b & ; \quad 0<x\le 1 \\ 2x^2-x; & 1<x<2 \end{cases}$

Function is differentiable and continuous at $x=1$. Therefore

$$\lim_{x\to 1^-}f(x) = \lim_{x\to 1^+}f(x)=f(1)$$
$$a(1)+b = 2(1)^2-1$$
$$a+b = 1$$

Differentiating $f(x)$ w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = \begin{cases} a & ; \quad 0<x<1 \\ 4x-1 & ; \quad 1<x<2 \end{cases}$$

Now, $$f'(1^-) = f'(1^+)$$
$$a = 4(1)-1=3$$
$$b = -2$$

65. If the function f defined as

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x^2-9}{x-3}, & x\neq 3 \\ k, & x=3 \end{cases}$$

is continuous at $x=3$, find the value of k.

Sol : OD 2020

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x^2-9}{x-3}, & x\neq 3 \\ k, & x=3 \end{cases}$

Since, $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=3$, we can write

$$\lim_{x\to 3}f(x) = f(3)$$
$$\lim_{x\to 3}\frac{x^2-9}{x-3} = k$$
$$\lim_{x\to 3}\frac{(x-3)(x+3)}{(x-3)} = k$$
$$\lim_{x\to 3}(x+3) = k$$
$$3+3 = k$$
$$k = 6$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Also, show that $\frac{dy}{dx} = \cos a$, when $x = 0$.

Sol : SQP 2018, Delhi 2010

We have $\sin y = x\cos(a+y)$ ...(1)

$$x = \frac{\sin y}{\cos(a+y)}$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{\cos(a+y)\frac{d}{dy}(\sin y) - \sin y\frac{d}{dy}\cos(a+y)}{\cos^2(a+y)}$$

$$= \frac{\cos(a+y)\cos y + \sin y\sin(a+y)}{\cos^2(a+y)}$$

$$= \frac{\cos(a+y-y)}{\cos^2(a+y)}$$

$$= \frac{\cos a}{\cos^2(a+y)}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\cos^2(a+y)}{\cos a}$$

Substituting $x = 0$ in Eq. (1), we get $y = 0$

Now, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\cos^2(a+0)}{\cos a}$

$$= \frac{\cos^2 a}{\cos a}$$

or $\frac{dy}{dx} = \cos a$ Hence proved.

83. If $x = ae^t(\sin t + \cos t)$ and $y = ae^t(\sin t - \cos t)$, then prove that $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x+y}{x-y}$.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $x = ae^t(\sin t + \cos t)$

and $y = ae^t(\sin t - \cos t)$

Differentiating above both equation w.r.t. t, we get

Now $\frac{dx}{dt} = a[e^t(\cos t - \sin t) + e^t(\sin t + \cos t)]$

$$= -y + x = x - y$$

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = a[e^t(\cos t + \sin t) + e^t(\sin t - \cos t)]$$

$$= x + y$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x+y}{x-y}$$ Hence proved.

84. Differentiate $x^{\sin x} + (\sin x)^{\cos x}$ with respect to x.

Sol : SQP 2019

Let $y = x^{\sin x} + (\sin x)^{\cos x}$

$$y = e^{\sin x\log x} + e^{\cos x\log\sin x} \quad a^b = e^{\log a^b} = e^{b\log a}$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{\sin x\log x}\frac{d}{dx}(\sin x\cdot\log x) + e^{\cos x\log\sin x}\frac{d}{dx}(\cos x\cdot\log\sin x)$$

$$= x^{\sin x}\{\log x\frac{d}{dx}(\sin x) + \sin x\frac{d}{dx}(\log x)\} + (\sin x)^{\cos x}\{\log\sin x\frac{d}{dx}(\cos x) + \cos x\cdot\frac{d}{dx}(\log\sin x)\}$$

$$= x^{\sin x}\left\{\cos x\cdot\log x + \frac{\sin x}{x}\right\} + (\sin x)^{\cos x}\left\{-\sin x\log(\sin x) + \cos x\times\frac{1}{\sin x}\times\cos x\right\}$$

$$= x^{\sin x}\left\{\cos x\cdot\log x + \frac{\sin x}{x}\right\} + (\sin x)^{\cos x}\left\{-\sin x\log(\sin x) + \frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x}\right\}$$

85. If $\log(x^2+y^2) = 2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$, show that $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x+y}{x-y}$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $\log(x^2+y^2) = 2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{x^2+y^2}\left(2x + 2y\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 2\cdot\frac{1}{1+\frac{y^2}{x^2}}\left(\frac{y'\cdot x - y}{x^2}\right)$$

$$\frac{2(x+y\cdot y')}{x^2+y^2} = \frac{2x^2}{x^2+y^2}\left(\frac{y'x-y}{x^2}\right)$$

$$x + y\cdot y' = y'x - y$$

$$y'(x-y) = x + y$$

$$y' = \frac{x+y}{x-y}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x+y}{x-y}$$ Hence proved.

86. If $y = (\sin^{-1}x)^2$, prove that

$$(1-x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - x\frac{dy}{dx} - 2 = 0$$

Sol : Delhi 2019, OD 2012

We have, $y = (\sin^{-1}x)^2$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2\sin^{-1}x\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \quad (1)$$

Again differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \lim_{x\to 2}\frac{(x-2)(x^2+3x-10)}{(x-2)^2}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 2}\frac{(x-2)(x+5)(x-2)}{(x-2)^2}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 2}(x+5) = 2+5 = 7$$

Since, $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=2$.

$$\lim_{x\to 2} f(x) = f(2) \Rightarrow 7 = k \Rightarrow k = 7$$

71. Find the value of k, for which following continuous at $x=0$.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{\sqrt{1+kx}-\sqrt{1-kx}}{x}, & \text{if } -1 \le x < 0 \\ \dfrac{2x+1}{x-1}, & \text{if } 0 \le x < 1 \end{cases}$$

Sol : OD 2013

We have

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{\sqrt{1+kx}-\sqrt{1-kx}}{x}, & \text{if } -1 \le x < 0 \\ \dfrac{2x+1}{x-1}, & \text{if } 0 \le x < 1 \end{cases}$$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=0$ then we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f(0) \qquad \text{...(i)}$$

Now, $f(0) = \dfrac{2\cdot 0+1}{0-1} = \dfrac{1}{-1} = -1$

and $\text{LHL} = \lim_{h\to 0} f(0-h)$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sqrt{1-kh}-\sqrt{1+kh}}{-h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sqrt{1-kh}-\sqrt{1+kh}}{-h}\times\frac{(\sqrt{1+kh}+\sqrt{1+kh})}{(\sqrt{1-kh}+\sqrt{1+kh})}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{(1-kh)-(1+kh)}{-h(\sqrt{1-kh}+\sqrt{1+kh})}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-2kh}{-h(\sqrt{1-kh}+\sqrt{1+kh})}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2k}{\sqrt{1-kh}+\sqrt{1+kh}}$$

$$= \frac{2k}{1+1} = \frac{2k}{2} = k$$

Since, $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=0$.

$$f(0) = LHL \Rightarrow -1 = k$$

$$k = -1$$

72. Find the value of k, so that the following function is continuous at $x=\pi$.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} kx+1, & \text{if } x \le \pi \\ \cos x & \text{if } x > \pi \end{cases}$$

Sol : OD 2011

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} kx+1, & \text{if } x \le \pi \\ \cos x & \text{if } x > \pi \end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=\pi$ then we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f(\pi) \qquad \text{...(i)}$$

$$\text{LHL} = \lim_{x\to \pi^-} f(x)$$

$$= \lim_{x\to \pi^-}(kx+1)$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}[k(\pi-h)+1]$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(k\pi - kh + 1)$$

$$= k\pi + 1$$

and $\text{RHL} = \lim_{x\to \pi^+} f(x)$

$$= \lim_{x\to \pi^+}\cos x$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\cos(\pi+h)$$

$$= \cos\pi$$

$$= -1$$

Now, from Eq. (i), we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL}$$

$$k\pi + 1 = -1 \Rightarrow k\pi = -2$$

$$k = -\frac{2}{\pi}$$

73. Discuss the continuity of the functions $f(x)$ at $x=\frac{1}{2}$, when $f(x)$ is defined as follows

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}+x, & 0 \le x < \frac{1}{2} \\ 1, & x = \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2}+x, & \frac{1}{2} < x \le 1 \end{cases}$$

Sol : Foreign 2011, Comp 2010

Here, we have to find LHL, RHL and $f(\frac{1}{2})$.

If $\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$,

then we say that $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=\frac{1}{2}$, otherwise $f(x)$ is discontinuous at $x=\frac{1}{2}$.

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}+x, & 0 \le x < \frac{1}{2} \\ 1, & x = \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2}+x, & \frac{1}{2} < x \le 1 \end{cases}$

Now, $\text{LHL} = \lim_{x\to \frac{1}{2}} f(x)$

$$= \lim_{x\to \frac{1}{2}^-}\left(\frac{1}{2}+x\right)$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\left(\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}-h\right)$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(1-h) = 1$$

and $\text{RHL} = \lim_{x\to \frac{1}{2}^+} f(x)$

$$= \lim_{x\to \frac{1}{2}^+}\left(\frac{3}{2}+x\right)$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\left(\frac{3}{2}+\frac{1}{2}+h\right)$$

NODIA

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{1+\frac{a^2}{x^2}} \cdot \left(\frac{-a}{x^2}\right) + \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{1}{x-a} - \frac{1}{x+a}\right]$$

$$= \frac{-a}{x^2+a^2} + \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{x+a-x+a}{(x-a)(x+a)}\right]$$

$$= \frac{-a}{x^2+a^2} + \frac{a}{x^2-a^2}$$

$$= \frac{-x^2a+a^3+x^2a+a^3}{(x^2+a^2)(x^2-a^2)}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2a^3}{x^4-a^4}$$

91. If $x = 2\cos\theta - \cos 2\theta$ and $y = 2\sin\theta - \sin 2\theta$ then prove that $\frac{dy}{dx} = \tan\left(\frac{3\theta}{2}\right)$.

Sol : Comp 2013, OD 2009

We have $x = 2\cos\theta - \cos 2\theta$

and $y = 2\sin\theta - \sin 2\theta$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. θ, we get

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = -2\sin\theta + 2\sin 2\theta$$

and $$\frac{dy}{d\theta} = 2\cos\theta - 2\cos 2\theta$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/d\theta}{dx/d\theta}$$

$$= \frac{2\cos\theta - \cos 2\theta}{2(-\sin\theta + \sin 2\theta)}$$

$$= \frac{2\sin\left(\frac{2\theta+\theta}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{2\theta-\theta}{2}\right)}{2\left[\cos\left(\frac{\theta+2\theta}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{2\theta-\theta}{2}\right)\right]}$$

$$= \frac{\sin\left(\frac{3\theta}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)}{\cos\left(\frac{3\theta}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)}$$

$$= \tan\left(\frac{3\theta}{2}\right)$$ Hence proved.

92. If $y = \log[x+\sqrt{x^2+1}]$, then prove that

$$(x^2+1)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x\frac{dy}{dx} = 0.$$

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have $y = \log[x+\sqrt{x^2+1}]$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}\frac{d}{dx}(x+\sqrt{x^2+1})$$

$$= \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}\left(1+\frac{2x}{2\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}\left(\frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}+x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$$

$$\left[\frac{dy}{dx}\right]^2 = \frac{1}{x^2+1}$$

$$(x^2+1)\left[\frac{dy}{dx}\right]^2 = 1$$

Again, Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$2x\left[\frac{dy}{dx}\right]^2 + (x^2+1)2\frac{dy}{dx}\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0$$

$$x\frac{dy}{dx} + (x^2+1)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0$$

$$(x^2+a^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$ Hence proved.

93. If $\log(\sqrt{1+x^2}-x) = y\sqrt{1+x^2}$, then show that

$$(1+x^2)\frac{dy}{dx} + xy + 1 = 0$$

Sol : SQP 2013, OD 2009

We have $\log(\sqrt{1+x^2}-x) = y\sqrt{1+x^2}$ ...(i)

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{(\sqrt{1+x^2}-x)}\frac{d}{dx}[\sqrt{1+x^2}-x]$$

$$= y\frac{d}{dx}\sqrt{1+x^2} + \sqrt{1+x^2}\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\frac{1}{(\sqrt{1+x^2}-x)}\left[\frac{1}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}}\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2) - 1\right]$$

$$= \frac{y}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}}\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2) + \sqrt{1+x^2}\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\frac{1}{(\sqrt{1+x^2}-x)}\left[\frac{2x}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}} - 1\right]$$

$$= y \times \frac{2x}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}} + \sqrt{1+x^2}\cdot\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\frac{1}{(\sqrt{1+x^2}-x)}\left[\frac{x-\sqrt{1+x^2}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}\right]$$

$$= \frac{xy}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} + \sqrt{1+x^2}\cdot\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\frac{-1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} = \frac{xy + (1+x^2)\frac{dy}{dx}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$

$$-1 = xy + (1+x^2)\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$(1+x^2)\frac{dy}{dx} + xy + 1 = 0$$

Hence proved.

94. If $x = a(\theta+\sin\theta)$ and $y = a(1-\cos\theta)$, then find $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$.

Sol : Comp 2011

We have $x = a(\theta+\sin\theta)$ and $y = a(1-\cos\theta)$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{(\sqrt{1-x^2})\left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right) - \left(\frac{\frac{1}{2}(-2x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right)\cdot(2\sin^{-1}x)}{(\sqrt{1-x^2})^2}$$

$$= \frac{2 + \frac{2x\sin^{-1}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}}{1-x^2}$$

or $$(1-x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 2 + \frac{2x\sin^{-1}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \qquad (2)$$

From eq (1) and (2) we have

$$(1-x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 2 + xy$$

or $$(1-x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - x\frac{dy}{dx} - 2 = 0$$ Hence proved.

87. If $y = e^{\tan^{-1}x}$, prove that $(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + (2x-1)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$

Sol : OD 2018

We have, $y = e^{\tan^{-1}x}$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{\tan^{-1}x}\frac{d}{dx}(\tan^{-1}x)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{\tan^{-1}x} \times \frac{1}{(1+x^2)}$$

$$(1+x^2)\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{\tan^{-1}x} \qquad ...(i)$$

Again differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2x\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{\tan^{-1}x} \times \frac{1}{(1+x^2)}$$

$$(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + (2x)\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx}$$ [from Eq. (i)]

$$(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + (2x-1)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$ Hence proved.

88. If $x^y + y^x = a^b$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : OD 2017, Comp 2011

We have $x^y + y^x = a^b$

Let $x^y = u$ and $y^x = v$

Then, $u + v = a^b$

$$\frac{du}{dx} + \frac{dv}{dx} = 0 \qquad ...(1)$$

Now, $u = x^y$

$$\log u = y\log x$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{y}{x} + \log x\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = u\frac{y}{x} + u\log x\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = y\cdot x^{y-1} + x^y\cdot\log x\frac{dy}{dx}$$

and $v = y^x$

$$\log v = x\log y$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{v}\cdot\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{x}{y}\frac{dy}{dx} + \log y$$

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = xy^{x-1}\frac{dy}{dx} + y^x\log y$$

Now, Eq. (1) becomes,

$$y\cdot x^{y-1} + x^y\cdot\log x\frac{dy}{dx} + xy^{x-1}\frac{dy}{dx} + y^x\log y = 0$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}(x^y\log x + xy^{x-1}) = -y^x\log y - y\cdot x^{y-1}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-y^x\cdot\log y - y\cdot x^{y-1}}{x^y\cdot\log x + x\cdot y^{x-1}}$$

89. If $e^y(x+1) = 1$, then show that $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2$.

Sol : OD 2017

We have $e^y(x+1) = 1$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log[e^y(x+1)] = \log 1$$

$$\log e^y + \log(x+1) = 0$$

$$y + \log(x+1) = 0 \qquad [\log e^y = y]$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{1}{x+1} = 0 \qquad ...(1)$$

Again, differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - \frac{1}{(x+1)^2} = 0$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - \left(-\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 = 0$$ from Eq. (1)

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 = 0$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2$$ Hence proved.

90. If $y = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a}{x}\right) + \log\sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x+a}}$, prove that

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2a^3}{x^4 - a^4}$$

Sol : Comp 2014

We have $y = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a}{x}\right) + \log\sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x+a}}$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a}{x}\right) + \log\left(\frac{x-a}{x+a}\right)^{1/2}$$

$$y = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a}{x}\right) + \frac{1}{2}[\log(x-a) - \log(x+a)]$$

NODIA

Substituting $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$, we get

$$\left[\frac{dy}{dx}\right]_{\theta=\frac{\pi}{3}} = -\cot\frac{\pi}{6} = -\sqrt{3}$$

Hence, $\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$ is $-\sqrt{3}$.

98. If $y = (\sin x - \cos x)^{(\sin x - \cos x)}$, $\frac{\pi}{4} < x < \frac{3\pi}{4}$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : OD 2009, Comp 2007

We have

$$y = (\sin x - \cos x)^{(\sin x - \cos x)},\ \frac{\pi}{4} < x < \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log y = \log(\sin x - \cos x)^{(\sin x - \cos x)}$$

$$\log y = (\sin x - \cos x)\cdot\log(\sin x - \cos x)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{y}\cdot\frac{dy}{dx} = (\sin x - \cos x)\times\frac{d}{dx}\log(\sin x - \cos x)$$

$$+\log(\sin x - \cos x)\times\frac{d}{dx}(\sin x - \cos x)$$

$$= (\sin x - \cos x)\cdot\frac{1}{(\sin x - \cos x)}\cdot\frac{d}{dx}(\sin x - \cos x)$$

$$+\log(\sin x - \cos x)\cdot(\cos x + \sin x)$$

$$= (\cos x + \sin x) + (\cos x + \sin x)\log(\sin x - \cos x)$$

$$\frac{1}{y}\frac{dy}{dx} = (\cos x + \sin x)[1 + \log(\sin x - \cos x)]$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = y(\cos x + \sin x)[1 + \log(\sin x - \cos x)]$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\sin x - \cos x)^{(\sin x - \cos x)}$$

$$\cdot(\cos x + \sin x)[1 + \log(\sin x - \cos x)]$$

99. If $y = (\cot^{-1}x)^2$, then show that

$$(x^2+1)^2\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2x(2x^2+1)\frac{dy}{dx} = 2.$$

Sol : Delhi 2009

We have $y = (\cot^{-1}x)^2$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2\cot^{-1}x\cdot\frac{-1}{1+x^2}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{2\cot^{-1}x}{1+x^2}$$

$$(1+x^2)\frac{dy}{dx} = -2\cot^{-1}x$$

Again, differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$(1+x^2)\cdot\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dx}{dy}\right) + \frac{dy}{dx}\cdot\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2)$$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}(-2\cot^{-1}x)\ (1+x^2)\cdot\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + \frac{dy}{dx}\cdot 2x$$

$$= \frac{2}{1+x^2}$$

$$(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + \frac{dy}{dx}\cdot 2x\cdot(1+x^2)$$

$$= \frac{1}{1+x^2}\cdot(1+x^2)$$

$$(1+x^2)^2\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2x(1+x^2)\frac{dy}{dx} = 2$$ Hence proved.

100. If $x = \tan\left(\frac{1}{a}\log y\right)$, then show that

$$(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + (2x-a)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0.$$

Sol : Comp 2009

We have $x = \tan\left(\frac{1}{a}\log y\right)$

$$\tan^{-1}x = \frac{1}{a}\log y$$

$$a\tan^{-1}x = \log y$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{a}{(1+x^2)} = \frac{1}{y}\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$(1+x^2)\frac{dy}{dx} = ay$$

Differentiating again both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$(1+x^2)\cdot\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) + \frac{dy}{dx}\cdot\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2) = \frac{d}{dx}(ay)$$

$$(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + \frac{dy}{dx}\cdot(2x) = a\cdot\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2x\frac{dy}{dx} - a\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$$(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + (2x-a)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

Hence proved.

101. Prove that

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left[\frac{x}{2}\sqrt{a^2-x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)\right] = \sqrt{a^2-x^2}.$$

Sol : Foreign 2011, Delhi 2008

We have

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left[\frac{x}{2}\sqrt{a^2-x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)\right] = \sqrt{a^2-x^2}.$$

Let

$$y = \frac{x}{2}\sqrt{a^2-x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2}\sin^{-1}\frac{x}{a}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x}{2}\times\frac{d}{dx}\sqrt{a^2-x^2} + \sqrt{a^2-x^2}\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + \frac{a^2}{2}\frac{d}{dx}\sin^{-1}\frac{x}{a}$$

$$= \frac{x}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}\frac{d}{dx}(a^2-x^2)$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sqrt{\sec^2\theta - 1}}{\tan\theta}\right]$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sec\theta - 1}{\tan\theta}\right]$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{1-\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}\right]$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{2\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}\right]$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\right)$$
$$y = \frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}x$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2(1+x^2)}$$

118. If $y = \log[x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}]$, then show that

$$(x^2+a^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x\frac{dy}{dx} = 0.$$

Sol : Delhi 2013, Comp 2009

We have $y = \log[x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}]$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}\frac{d}{dx}(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2})$$
$$= \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}\left(1+\frac{2x}{2\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}\right)$$
$$= \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}\left(\frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}+x}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}\right)$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}$$
$$\left[\frac{dy}{dx}\right]^2 = \frac{1}{x^2+a^2}$$
$$(x^2+a^2)\left[\frac{dy}{dx}\right]^2 = 1$$

Again, Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$2x\left[\frac{dy}{dx}\right]^2 + (x^2+a^2)2\frac{dy}{dx}\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0$$
$$x\frac{dy}{dx} + (x^2+a^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0$$
$$(x^2+a^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \quad \text{Hence proved.}$$

119. If $e^x + e^y = e^{x+y}$, prove that $\frac{dy}{dx} + e^{y-x} = 0$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $e^x + e^y = e^{x+y}$ ...(1)

Dividing Eq. (i) by e^{x+y}, we get

$$e^{-y} + e^{-x} = 1 \quad ...(2)$$

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (2) w.r.t. x, we get

$$e^{-y}\cdot\left(\frac{-dy}{dx}\right) + e^{-x}(-1) = 0$$
$$-e^{-y}\frac{dy}{dx} - e^{-x} = 0$$
$$-e^{-y}\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{-x}$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{e^{-x}}{e^{-y}}$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -e^{(y-x)}$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} + e^{(y-x)} = 0 \quad \text{Hence proved.}$$

120. If $y = (x+\sqrt{1+x^2})^n$, then show that

$$(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x\frac{dy}{dx} = n^2y.$$

Sol : Foreign 2015, OD 2007

We have $y = (x+\sqrt{1+x^2})^n$ ...(1)

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = n(x+\sqrt{1+x^2})^{n-1}\left(1+\frac{2x}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}}\right)$$
$$= n(x+\sqrt{1+x^2})^{n-1}\left(\frac{x+\sqrt{1+x^2}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}\right)$$
$$= \frac{n(x+\sqrt{1+x^2})^n}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$

or $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{ny}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$ from eq.(1)

$$\sqrt{1+x^2}\frac{dy}{dx} = ny \quad ...(2)$$

Again, differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\sqrt{1+x^2}\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + \frac{2x}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}}\cdot\frac{dy}{dx} = n\frac{dy}{dx}$$
$$(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x\frac{dy}{dx} = n\cdot\sqrt{1+x^2}\frac{dy}{dx}$$
$$(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x\frac{dy}{dx} = n\sqrt{1+x^2}\cdot\frac{ny}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$
$$(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x\frac{dy}{dx} = n^2y \quad \text{Hence proved.}$$

LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

121. Find the values of a and b so that the following function is differentiable for all values of x:

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} ax+b, & x > -1 \\ bx^2 - 3, & x \le -1 \end{cases}$$

NODIA

$$(1+x^2)\frac{dy}{dx} = 2\tan^{-1}x$$

Again, differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$(1+x^2)\cdot\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)+\frac{dy}{dx}\cdot\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2) = \frac{d}{dx}(2\tan^{-1}x)$$

$$(1+x^2)\cdot\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+\frac{dy}{dx}\cdot 2x = \frac{2}{1+x^2}$$

$$(1+x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+\frac{dy}{dx}\cdot 2x\cdot(1+x^2) = \frac{2}{1+x^2}\cdot(1+x^2)$$

$$(1+x^2)^2\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+2x(1+x^2)\frac{dy}{dx} = 2$$

Hence proved.

106. If $x^y = e^{x-y}$, then prove that then prove that

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\log x}{\{\log(ex)\}^2}$$

Sol : OD 2013, Delhi 2010

We have $x^y = e^{x-y}$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$y\log_e x = (x-y)\log_e e$$

$$y\log_e x = x-y$$

$$y(1+\log x) = x$$

$$y = \frac{x}{1+\log x}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(1+\log x)\frac{d}{dx}(x)-x\frac{d}{dx}(1+\log x)}{(1+\log x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1+\log x - x\cdot\frac{1}{x}}{(1+\log x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1+\log x-1}{(1+\log x)^2}$$

Hence, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\log x}{(1+\log x)^2}$

Also, it can be written as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\log x}{(\log_e e+\log x)^2}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\log x}{\{\log(ex)\}^2}$$ Hence proved.

107. If $y^x = e^{y-x}$, then prove that $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(1+\log y)^2}{\log y}$.

Sol : OD 2013, Delhi 2010

We have $y^x = e^{y-x}$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$x\log_e y = (y-x)\log_e e$$

$$x\log y = y-x$$

$$x\log y + x = y$$

$$x(1+\log y) = y$$

$$x = \frac{y}{1+\log y}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. y, we get

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{(1+\log y)\frac{d}{dy}(y)-y\frac{d}{dy}(1+\log y)}{(1+\log y)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1+\log y - y\cdot\frac{1}{y}}{(1+\log y)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1+\log y-1}{(1+\log y)^2}$$

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{\log y}{(1+\log y)^2}$$

Hence, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(1+\log y)^2}{\log y}$ Hence proved.

108. If $x=\sin t$ and $y=\sin pt$, then prove that $(1-x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}-x\frac{dy}{dx}+p^2y=0$.

Sol : Foreign 2016

We have $x=\sin t$ and $y=\sin pt$

Differentiating x and y separately w.r.t. t, we get

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = \cos t \text{ and } \frac{dy}{dt} = p\cos pt$$

Now $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{dt}}{\frac{dx}{dt}} = \frac{p\cos pt}{\cos t}$

Now, differentiating above w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = p\frac{[\cos t(-\sin pt\cdot p)-\cos pt(-\sin t)]}{\cos^2 t}\cdot\frac{dt}{dx}$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{p[\cos pt\cdot\sin t-\cos t\sin pt\cdot p]}{\cos^2 t}\cdot\frac{1}{\cos t}$$

$$\cos^2 t\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{p\cos pt\cdot\sin t-p^2\cos t\sin pt}{\cos t}$$

$$(1-\sin^2 t)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{p\cos pt}{\cos t}\cdot\sin t-p^2\sin pt$$

$$(1-x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{dy}{dx}\cdot x-p^2y$$

$$(1-x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}-x\frac{dy}{dx}+p^2y = 0$$ Hence proved.

109. If $y=e^{m\sin^{-1}x}$, then show that

$$(1-x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}-x\frac{dy}{dx}-m^2y=0.$$

Sol : OD 2015

We have $y = e^{m\sin^{-1}x}$ ...(1)

Differentiating above w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{m\sin^{-1}x}\frac{d}{dx}(m\sin^{-1}x)$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$+\sqrt{a^2-x^2}\cdot\frac{1}{2}+\frac{a^2}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-\frac{x^2}{a^2}}}\cdot\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)$$

$$=\frac{-x^2}{2\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}+\frac{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{2}+\frac{a^2}{2a}\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{a^2-x^2}{a^2}}}$$

$$=\frac{-x^2}{2\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}+\frac{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{2}+\frac{a^2}{2a}\times\frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}$$

$$=\frac{-x^2}{2\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}+\frac{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{2}+\frac{a^2}{2\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}$$

$$=\frac{-x^2+(a^2-x^2)+a^2}{2\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}$$

$$=\frac{2a^2-2x^2}{2\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}$$

$$=\frac{2(a^2-x^2)}{2\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}$$

$$=\sqrt{a^2-x^2}$$

$$=\text{RHS}$$ Hence proved.

102. If $y=\cos^{-1}\left[\frac{2x-3\sqrt{1-x^2}}{\sqrt{13}}\right]$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : OD 2008

We have $y=\cos^{-1}\left[\frac{2x-3\sqrt{1-x^2}}{\sqrt{13}}\right]$

Substituting $x=\sin\theta$, then $\theta=\sin^{-1}x$ we have

$$y=\cos^{-1}\left[\frac{2\sin\theta-3\sqrt{1-\sin^2\theta}}{\sqrt{13}}\right]$$

$$=\cos^{-1}\left[\frac{2\sin\theta-3\cos\theta}{\sqrt{13}}\right]$$

or $$y=\cos^{-1}\left[\frac{2}{\sqrt{13}}\sin\theta-\frac{3}{\sqrt{13}}\cos\theta\right]$$

Let $\frac{2}{\sqrt{13}}=\cos\alpha$, then $\frac{3}{\sqrt{13}}=\sin\alpha$

Now $$y=\cos^{-1}[\sin\theta\cos\alpha-\cos\theta\sin\alpha]$$

$$=\cos^{-1}[\sin(\theta-\alpha)]$$

$$=\cos^{-1}\cos\left[\frac{\pi}{2}-(\theta-\alpha)\right]$$

$$=\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta+\alpha$$

or $$y=\frac{\pi}{2}-\sin^{-1}x+\alpha$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=0-\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}+0$$

$$=\frac{-1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

103. If $\sin y=x\sin(a+y)$, then prove that $\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{\sin^2(a+y)}{\sin a}$.

Sol : OD 2012

We have $$\sin y=x\sin(a+y)$$

$$x=\frac{\sin y}{\sin(a+y)}$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dx}{dy}=\frac{\sin(a+y)\frac{d}{dy}\sin y-\sin y\frac{d}{dy}\sin(a+y)}{\sin^2(a+y)}$$

$$=\frac{\sin(a+y)\times\cos y-\sin y\times\cos(a+y)}{\sin^2(a+y)}$$

$$=\frac{\sin(a+y)\cos y-\cos(a+y)\sin y}{\sin^2(a+y)}$$

$$=\frac{\sin(a+y-y)}{\sin^2(a+y)}$$

$$\frac{dx}{dy}=\frac{\sin a}{\sin^2(a+y)}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{\sin^2(a+y)}{\sin a}$$ Hence Proved

104. If $y=\sin^{-1}x$, show that $(1-x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}-x\frac{dy}{dx}=0$.

Sol : Delhi 2012

We have, $$y=\sin^{-1}x$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2=\frac{1}{1-x^2}$$

$$(1-x^2)\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2=1$$

Differentiating again w.r.t. x, we get

$$-2x\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2+(1-x^2)2\frac{dy}{dx}\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=1$$

$$-x\frac{dy}{dx}+(1-x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=1$$

$$(1-x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}-x\frac{dy}{dx}=1$$ Hence Proved

105. If $y=(\tan^{-1}x)^2$, then show that

$$(x^2+1)^2\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+2x(x^2+1)\frac{dy}{dx}=2.$$

Sol : SQP 2012

We have $$y=(\tan^{-1}x)^2$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=2\tan^{-1}x\cdot\frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{2\tan^{-1}x}{1+x^2}$$

NODIA

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^x \cdot \frac{d}{dx}(\sin x) + \sin x \cdot \frac{d}{dx}(e^x)$$
$$= e^x \cdot \cos x + \sin x \cdot e^x$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^x(\cos x + \sin x) \quad ...(3)$$

Again, differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = e^x \cdot \frac{d}{dx}(\cos x + \sin x) + (\cos x + \sin x) \cdot \frac{d}{dx}(e^x)$$
$$= e^x(-\sin x + \cos x) + (\cos x + \sin x) \cdot e^x$$
$$= e^x[-\sin x + \cos x + \cos x + \sin x]$$
$$= 2\cos x\, e^x$$
$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 2\cos x\, e^x \quad ...(3)$$

Now, from eqs. (1), (2) and (3) we have

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - 2\frac{dy}{dx} + 2y = 2e^x\cos x - 2e^x(\cos x + \sin x) + 2e^x\sin x$$
$$= 2e^x\cos x - 2e^x\cos x - 2e^x\sin x + 2e^x\sin x$$
$$= 0 \qquad \text{Hence proved.}$$

114. If $y = \cos^{-1}\left[\frac{3x + 4\sqrt{1-x^2}}{5}\right]$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : OD 2010

We have $y = \cos^{-1}\left[\frac{3x + 4\sqrt{1-x^2}}{5}\right]$

Substituting $x = \sin\theta$, then $\theta = \sin^{-1}x$ we have

$$y = \cos^{-1}\left[\frac{3\sin\theta + 4\sqrt{1-\sin^2\theta}}{5}\right]$$
$$= \cos^{-1}\left[\frac{3\sin\theta + 4\cos\theta}{5}\right]$$
$$= \cos^{-1}\left[\frac{3}{5}\sin\theta + \frac{4}{5}\cos\theta\right]$$

Let $\frac{3}{5} = \sin\alpha$, then $\frac{4}{5} = \cos\alpha$

Now $y = \cos^{-1}[\sin\alpha\sin\theta + \cos\alpha\cos\theta]$
$$= \cos^{-1}[\cos(\theta - \alpha)]$$
$$= \theta - \alpha$$

or $y = \sin^{-1}x - \alpha$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} - 0$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

115. If $x\sin(a+y) + \sin a\cos(a+y) = 0$, then prove that

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\sin^2(a+y)}{\sin a}$$

Sol : OD 2013

We have $x\sin(a+y) + \sin a\cos(a+y) = 0$

$$x = \frac{-\sin a\cos(a+y)}{\sin(a+y)}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. y, we get

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{-\left[\begin{array}{l}\sin(a+y)\frac{d}{dy}\{\sin a\cos(a+y)\} \\ \qquad -\sin a\cos(a+y)\frac{d}{dy}\{\sin(a+y)\}\end{array}\right]}{\sin^2(a+y)}$$

$$= \frac{\sin(a+y)\cdot\sin a\sin(a+y) + \sin a\cos(a+y)\cos(a+y)}{\sin^2(a+y)}$$
$$= \frac{\sin a}{\sin^2(a+y)}\{\sin^2(a+y) + \cos^2(a+y)\}$$
$$= \frac{\sin a}{\sin^2(a+y)} \cdot 1$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\sin^2(a+y)}{\sin a} \qquad \text{Hence proved.}$$

116. Differentiate the following with respect to x. $\sin^{-1}\left[\frac{2^{x+1}\cdot 3^x}{1+(36)^x}\right]$

Sol : OD 2013, Delhi 2010

We have $y = \sin^{-1}\left[\frac{2^{x+1}\cdot 3^x}{1+(36)^x}\right]$
$$= \sin^{-1}\left[\frac{2\cdot 2^x\cdot 3^x}{1+(6^2)^x}\right]$$
$$= \sin^{-1}\left[\frac{2\cdot 6^x}{1+(6^x)^2}\right]$$

Substituting $6^x = \tan\theta \Rightarrow \theta = \tan^{-1}(6^x)$ we have

$$y = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2\cdot\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}\right)$$
$$= \sin^{-1}(\sin 2\theta) \qquad \sin 2\theta = \frac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}$$
$$= 2\theta$$
$$y = 2\tan^{-1}(6^x) \qquad \theta = \tan^{-1}(6^x)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2}{1+(6^x)^2}\frac{d}{dx}(6^x)$$
$$= \frac{2}{1+(6^x)^2} \cdot 6^x \cdot \log 6$$

or $$\frac{dy}{dx} = \left[\frac{2^{x+1}\cdot 3^x}{1+(36)^x}\right]\log 6$$

117. Differentiate $\tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}-1}{x}\right]$ w.r.t. x.

Sol : OD 2012

Let $y = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}-1}{x}\right)$

Substituting $x = \tan\theta \Rightarrow \theta = \tan^{-1}x$, we have

$$y = \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sqrt{1+\tan^2\theta}-1}{\tan\theta}\right]$$

NODIA

$$= e^{m\sin^{-1}x} \cdot m\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$\sqrt{1-x^2}\frac{dy}{dx} = me^{m\sin^{-1}x} = my$$

Squaring both sides, we get

$$(1-x^2)\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 = m^2y^2 \qquad ...(2)$$

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (2) w.r.t. x, we get

$$(1-x^2)\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2(-2x) = 2m^2y\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)$$

$$(1-x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - x\frac{dy}{dx} = m^2y$$

$$(1-x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - x\frac{dy}{dx} - m^2y = 0$$

Hence proved.

110. If $f(x)=\sqrt{x^2+1}$; $g(x)=\frac{x+1}{x^2+1}$ and $h(x)=2x-3$, then find $f'[h'\{g'(x)\}]$.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have $f(x) = \sqrt{x^2+1}$,

$$g(x) = \frac{x+1}{x^2+1}$$

and $h(x) = 2x-3$

Differentiating above functions w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}} \times 2x$$

$$= \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$

$$g'(x) = \frac{(x^2+1)\cdot 1-(x+1)2x}{(x^2+1)^2}$$

$$= \frac{x^2+1-2x^2-2x}{(x^2+1)^2}$$

$$= \frac{-x^2-2x+1}{(x^2+1)^2}$$

and $h'(x) = 2$

Now, $f'[h'\{g'(x)\}] = f'\left[h'\left(\frac{-x^2-2x+1}{(x^2+1)^2}\right)\right]$

$= f'(2)$ $\quad h'(x)=2$

$= \frac{2}{\sqrt{1+4}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$ $\quad f'(x)=\frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$

111. If $y=(\sin x)^x+\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : Comp 2015, Foreign 2013

We have $y = (\sin x)^x+\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}$ ...(1)

Let $u = (\sin x)^x$ ...(2)

Then, Eq. (1) becomes, $y = u+\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}$ ...(3)

Taking log both sides of Eq. (2), we get

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = x\frac{d}{dx}(\log\sin x)+\log\sin x\,\frac{d}{dx}(x)$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = u\left[x\times\frac{1}{\sin x}\frac{1}{dx}(\sin x)+\log\sin x(1)\right]$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = (\sin x)^x\left[\frac{x}{\sin x}\times\cos x+\log\sin x\right]$$

[from Eq. (2)]

$$\frac{du}{dx} = (\sin x)^x[x\cot x+\log\sin x] \qquad ...(4)$$

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (4) w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{du}{dx}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(\sqrt{x})^2}}\frac{d}{dx}(\sqrt{x})$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\sin x)^x[x\cot x+\log\sin x]$$

$$+\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x}}\times\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}$$ [from Eq. (4)]

112. If $x=a(\theta-\sin\theta)$, $y=a(1+\cos\theta)$, then find $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$.

Sol : Foreign 2011, OD 2009

We have $x = a(\theta-\sin\theta)$ and $y=a(1+\cos\theta)$

Differentiating above both equation w.r.t. θ, we get

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = a(1-\cos\theta) \text{ and } \frac{dy}{d\theta} = -a\sin\theta$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{d\theta}}{\frac{dx}{d\theta}}$$

$$= \frac{-a\sin\theta}{a(1-\cos\theta)} = \frac{-\sin\theta}{1-\cos\theta}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-2\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}{2\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2}} = -\cot\frac{\theta}{2} \qquad ...(i)$$

Again, differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = \frac{d}{dx}\left(-\cot\frac{\theta}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{d}{d\theta}\left(-\cot\frac{\theta}{2}\right)\times\frac{d\theta}{dx}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\operatorname{cosec}^2\frac{\theta}{2}\times\frac{1}{a(1-\cos\theta)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2a}\operatorname{cosec}^2\frac{\theta}{2}\times\frac{1}{2\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4a}\operatorname{cosec}^4\frac{\theta}{2}$$

113. If $y=e^x\sin x$, then prove that $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}-2\frac{dy}{dx}+2y=0$.

Sol : Foreign 2010

We have, $y = e^x\sin x$ ...(1)

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Sol : OD 2024

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} ax+b, & x > -1 \\ bx^2-3, & x \le -1 \end{cases}$

Since $f(x)$ is differentiable for all values of x, $f(x)$ must be continuous as well for all values of x.

So, $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = -1$

$$\lim_{x\to -1^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to -1^+} f(x) = f(-1)$$

$$\lim_{x\to -1^-} (bx^2-3) = \lim_{x\to -1^+} (ax+b) = b-3$$

$$b-3 = -a+b = b-3$$

$$b-3 = -a+b$$

$$a = 3$$

Now, $f(x)$ is differentiable at $x = -1$

$$\text{LHD at } x=-1 = \text{RHD at } x=-1$$

$$\lim_{x\to -1^-} \frac{f(x)-f(-1)}{x-(-1)} = \lim_{x\to -1^+} \frac{f(x)-f(-1)}{x-(-1)}$$

$$\lim_{x\to -1^-} \frac{bx^2-3-(b-3)}{x+1} = \lim_{x\to -1^+} \frac{ax+b-(b-3)}{x+1}$$

$$\lim_{x\to -1^-} \frac{bx^2-b}{x+1} = \lim_{x\to -1^+} \frac{ax+3}{x+1}$$

$$\lim_{x\to -1^-} \frac{b^2(x^2-1)}{x+1} = \lim_{x\to -1^+} \frac{ax+3}{x+1}$$

$$\lim_{x\to -1^-} \frac{b(x-1)(x+1)}{(x+1)} = \lim_{x\to -1^+} \frac{3x+3}{x+1} \quad (\text{as } a=3)$$

$$\lim_{x\to -1^-} b(x-1) = \lim_{x\to -1^+} \frac{3(x+1)}{(x+1)}$$

$$\lim_{x\to -1^-} b(x-1) = \lim_{x\to -1^+} \frac{3(x+1)}{(x+1)}$$

$$b(-2) = 3$$

$$-2b = 3$$

$$b = -\frac{3}{2}$$

So, for given $f(x)$, $a = 3$, $b = -\frac{3}{2}$

122. Find $\frac{dy}{dx}$, if $(\cos x)^y = (\cos y)^x$

Sol : OD 2024

We have $(\cos x)^y = (\cos y)^x$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log(\cos x)^y = \log(\cos y)^x$$

$$y\log(\cos x) = x\log(\cos y)$$

Now, differentiate both sides with respect to x

$$\frac{d[y\log(\cos x)]}{dx} = \frac{d[x\log(\cos y)]}{dx}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}\cdot \log\cos x + \frac{d(\log(\cos x))}{dx}\cdot y = \frac{dx}{dx}\log(\cos y) + \frac{d[\log(\cos y)]}{dx}\cdot x$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}\log\cos x + \frac{1}{\cos x}\frac{d(\cos x)}{dx}\cdot y = \log\cos y + \frac{1}{\cos y}\frac{d(\cos y)}{dx}\cdot x$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}\cdot \log\cos x + \frac{1}{\cos}(-\sin x)\cdot y = \log\cos y + \frac{1}{\cos y}(-\sin y)\frac{dy}{dx}\cdot x$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}\cdot \log(\cos x) - \tan x.y = \log\cos y - \tan y\cdot x\cdot \frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}(\log(\cos x) + x\tan y) = \log\cos y + y\tan x$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\log\cos y + y\tan x}{\log\cos x + x\tan y}$$

123. If $y = (\log x)^x + x^{\log x}$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : OD 2020

We have $y = (\log x)^x + x^{\log x}$

Let $u = (\log x)^x$ and $v = x^{\log x}$

Then, $y = u + v$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{du}{dx} + \frac{dv}{dx} \quad \ldots(1)$$

Now, $u = (\log x)^x$

Taking log on both sides, we get

$$\log u = \log(\log x)^x$$

$$\log u = x\log(\log x)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t x, by chain rule of derivative, we get

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = x\frac{d}{dx}\log(\log x) + \log(\log x)\frac{d}{dx}(x)$$

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{x}{\log x}\times\frac{1}{x} + \log(\log x)$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = u\left[\frac{1}{\log x} + \log(\log x)\right]$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = (\log x)^x\left[\frac{1}{\log x} + \log(\log x)\right]$$

Again, $v = x^{\log x}$

Taking log on both sides, we get

$$\log v = \log x^{\log x}$$

$$= (\log x)(\log x)$$

$$\log v = (\log x)^2$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

NODIA

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{1-\cos 4h}{h^2}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2\sin^2 2h}{h^2} \quad 1-\cos 2\theta = 2\sin^2\theta$$

$$= 2\lim_{h\to 0}\left(\frac{\sin 2h}{2h}\right)^2 \times 4$$

$$= 2\times(1)^2\times 4 \quad \lim_{x\to 0}\frac{\sin x}{x}=1$$

$$= 8$$

Now, from Eq. (i), we have

$$(\text{LHL})_{x=0} = f(0)$$

$$8 = a \quad f(0)=a$$

$$a = 8$$

128. Find the value of k, so that the following function is continuous at $x=\frac{\pi}{2}$.

$$f(x)=\begin{cases}\dfrac{k\cos x}{\pi-2x}, & \text{if } x\neq\dfrac{\pi}{2}\\ 3, & \text{if } x=\dfrac{\pi}{2}\end{cases}$$

Sol : Delhi 2012, Foreign 2011

We have $f(x)=\begin{cases}\dfrac{k\cos x}{\pi-2x}, & \text{if } x\neq\dfrac{\pi}{2}\\ 3, & \text{if } x=\dfrac{\pi}{2}\end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=\frac{\pi}{2}$ then we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) \quad ...(i)$$

Now, $\text{LHL} = \lim_{x\to\frac{\pi}{2}^-} f(x)$

Substituting $x=\frac{\pi}{2}-h$ when $x\to\frac{\pi}{2}^-$ then $h\to 0$,

$$\text{LHL} = \lim_{x\to\frac{\pi}{2}^-} f(x)$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0} f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-h\right)$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{k\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-h\right)}{\pi-2\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-h\right)}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{k\sinh}{\pi-\pi+2h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{k\sinh}{2h}$$

$$= \frac{k}{2}\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sin h}{h}$$

$$\text{LHL} = \frac{k}{2}$$

Also, from the given function, we get

$$f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 3$$

Now, from Eq. (i), we have

$$\text{LHL} = f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) \Rightarrow \frac{k}{2} = 3$$

$$k = 6$$

129. Find the value of a for which the following function is continuous at $x=0$.

$$f(x)=\begin{cases}a\sin\dfrac{\pi}{2}(x+1), & x\le 0\\ \dfrac{\tan x-\sin x}{x^3}, & x>0\end{cases}$$

Sol : OD 2007

We have $f(x)=\begin{cases}a\sin\left[\dfrac{\pi}{2}(x+1)\right], & x\le 0\\ \dfrac{\tan x-\sin x}{x^3}, & x>0\end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=0$ then we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f(0) \quad ...(i)$$

Now, $\text{LHL} = \lim_{x\to 0^-} a\sin\left[\frac{\pi}{2}(x+1)\right]$

Substituting $x=0-h$ when $x\to 0^-$ then $h\to 0$,

$$\text{LHL} = \lim_{h\to 0} a\sin\left[\frac{\pi}{2}(-h+1)\right]$$

$$= a\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = a \quad ...(ii)$$

$$f(0) = a\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = a \quad ...(iii)$$

Here $\text{LHL} = f(0) = a$ so we can't find the value of a.

Now, we need to evaluate RHL at $x=0$.

Here $\text{RHL} = \lim_{x\to 0^+}\frac{\tan x-\sin x}{x^3}$

Substituting $x=0+h$ when $x\to 0^+$ then $h\to 0$,

$$\text{RHL} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\tan h-\sin h}{h^3}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\frac{\sin h}{\cos h}-\sin h}{h^3}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sin h-\sin h\cos h}{h^3\cos h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sin h(1-\cos h)}{h^3\cos h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sin h}{h}\cdot\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{1-\cos h}{h^2}\cdot\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{1}{\cos h}$$

$$= 1\times\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{1-\cos h}{h^2}\times 1$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{1-\cos h}{h^2}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2\times\sin^2\frac{h}{2}}{h^2}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2\times\sin^2\frac{h}{2}}{\left(\frac{h^2}{2}\times 4\right)}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sin(a+1)h}{h} + \lim_{h\to 0} 2\frac{\sin h}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sin(a+1)h}{(a+1)h} \times (a+1) + 2\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sin h}{h}$$

$$= 1 \times (a+1) + 2 \times 1$$

and RHL $= \lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x)$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0} f(0+h)$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sqrt{1+b(0+h)}-1}{0+h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sqrt{1+bh}-1}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sqrt{1-bh}-1}{h} \times \frac{\sqrt{1+bh}+1}{\sqrt{1+bh}+1}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{(1+bh)-1}{h(\sqrt{1+bh}+1)}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{bh}{h(\sqrt{1+bh}+1)}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{b}{(\sqrt{1+bh}+1)}$$

$$= \frac{b}{\sqrt{1+0}+1} = \frac{b}{2} \quad \text{...(iii)}$$

From Eqs. (i), (ii) and (iii) we get

$$a+3 = \frac{b}{2} = 2 \qquad f(0)=2$$

$$a+3 = 2 \text{ and } \frac{b}{2} = 2$$

$$a = -1 \text{ and } b = 4$$

126. Find the value of k, so that the which following function is continuous at $x=0$.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \left(\dfrac{1-\cos 4x}{8x^2}\right), & \text{if } x \neq 0 \\ k, & x = 0 \end{cases}$$

Sol : Comp 2014, OD 2010

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} \left(\dfrac{1-\cos 4x}{8x^2}\right), & \text{if } x \neq 0 \\ k, & \text{if } x = 0 \end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=0$ then we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f(0) \quad \text{...(i)}$$

Now, $\text{LHL} = \lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x)$

Substituting $x = 0-h$; when $x \to 0^-$, then $h \to 0$, we have

$$\text{LHL} = \lim_{x\to 0^-}\frac{1-\cos 4x}{8x^2}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{1-\cos 4(0-h)}{8(0-h)^2}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{1-\cos 4h}{8h^2}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2\sin^2 2h}{8h^2}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sin^2 2h}{4h^2}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\left(\frac{\sin 2h}{2h}\right)^2 = 1$$

Substituting this value in Eq. (i), we get

$$1 = f(0) \Rightarrow 1 = k \qquad f(0)=k$$

Hence, for $k=1$, the given function $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=0$.

Alternative :

We have

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \left(\dfrac{1-\cos 4x}{8x^2}\right), & \text{if } x \neq 0 \\ k, & \text{if } x = 0 \end{cases}$$

$$\lim_{x\to 0} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0}\frac{1-\cos 4x}{8x^2}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 0}\frac{2\sin^2 2x}{8x^2}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 0}\left(\frac{\sin 2x}{2x}\right)^2 = 1$$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=0$ then we have

$$\lim_{x\to 0} f(x) = f(0) \Rightarrow 1 = k \Rightarrow k = 1 \qquad f(0)=k$$

127. If $f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{1-\cos 4x}{x^2}, & \text{when } x < 0 \\ a, & \text{when } x = 0 \\ \dfrac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{17+\sqrt{x}}-4}, & \text{when } x > 0 \end{cases}$ and f is continuous at $x=0$, then find the value of a.

Sol : Foreign 2013

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{1-\cos 4x}{x^2}, & \text{when } x < 0 \\ a, & \text{when } x = 0 \\ \dfrac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{17+\sqrt{x}}-4}, & \text{when } x > 0 \end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=0$ then we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f(0) \quad \text{...(i)}$$

Now, $(\text{LHL})_{x=0} = \lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x)$

Substituting $x = 0-h$; when $x \to 0^-$, then $h \to 0$, we have

$$(\text{LHL})_{x=0} = \lim_{x\to 0^-}\frac{1-\cos 4x}{x^2}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{1-\cos 4(0-h)}{(0-h)^2}$$

NODIA

$$\frac{1}{v}\frac{dv}{dx} = 2\log x\frac{d}{dx}(\log x) = 2\log x \times \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = v\left[\frac{2\log x}{x}\right]$$

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = x^{\log x}\left[\frac{2\log x}{x}\right]$$

Now, substituting the values of $\frac{du}{dx}$ and $\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq. (1), we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log x)^x\left[\frac{1}{\log x} + \log(\log x)\right] + x^{\log x}\left[\frac{2\log x}{x}\right]$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log x)^{x-1}[1 + \log x\log(\log x)] + 2x^{\log x - 1}\log x$$

124. Find the values of p and q for which following function is continuous at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1-\sin^3 x}{3\cos^2 x}, & \text{if } x < \frac{\pi}{2} \\ p, & \text{if } x = \frac{\pi}{2} \\ \frac{q(1-\sin x)}{(\pi - 2x)^2}, & \text{if } x > \frac{\pi}{2} \end{cases}.$$

Sol : Delhi 2016, OD 2013

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1-\sin^3 x}{3\cos^2 x}, & \text{if } x < \frac{\pi}{2} \\ p, & \text{if } x = \frac{\pi}{2} \\ \frac{q(1-\sin x)}{(\pi - 2x)^2}, & \text{if } x > \frac{\pi}{2} \end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ then we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) \quad ...(i)$$

Now, $\text{LHL} = \lim_{x \to \frac{\pi}{2}^-} f(x)$

Substituting $x = \frac{\pi}{2} - h$ when $x \to \frac{\pi}{2}^-$ then $h \to 0$,

$$\text{LHL} = \lim_{x \to \frac{\pi}{2}^-} f(x)$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} f\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - h\right)$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{1 - \sin^3\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - h\right)}{3\cos^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - h\right)}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{1 - \cos^3 h}{3\sin^2 h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{(1 - \cosh)(1^2 + \cos^2 h + 1 \times \cos h)}{3(1 - \cos^2 h)}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{(1 - \cos h)(1 + \cos^2 h + 1 \times \cos h)}{3(1 - \cos h)(1 + \cos h)}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{(1 + \cos^2 h + \cos h)}{3(1 + \cos h)}$$

$$= \frac{1 + \cos^2 0 + \cos 0}{3(1 + \cos 0)}$$

$$= \frac{1 + 1 + 1}{3(1 + 1)} = \frac{3}{3 \times 2} = \frac{1}{2} \quad ...(ii)$$

Similarly for RHS we can write

$$\text{RHL} = \lim_{x \to \frac{\pi}{2}^+} f(x)$$

Substituting $x = \frac{\pi}{2} + h$ when $x \to \frac{\pi}{2}^+$ then $h \to 0$,

$$\text{LHL} = \lim_{x \to \frac{\pi}{2}^-} f(x)$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} f\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + h\right)$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{q[1 - \sin(\frac{\pi}{2} + h)]}{[\pi - 2(\frac{\pi}{2} + h)]^2}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{q(1 - \cos h)}{(\pi - \pi - 2h)^2}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{q(1 - \cos h)}{4h^2}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{q(2\sin^2\frac{h}{2})}{4h^2} \qquad \cos x = 1 - 2\sin^2\frac{x}{2}$$

$$= \frac{q}{8}\lim_{h \to 0}\left[\frac{\sin(\frac{h}{2})}{\frac{h}{2}}\right]^2 \qquad \lim_{x \to 0}\frac{\sin x}{x} = 1$$

$$= \frac{q}{8} \times 1 = \frac{q}{8} \quad ...(iii)$$

Substituting the values of from Eqs. (ii) and (iii) to Eq. (i), we get

$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{q}{8} = f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{q}{8} = p \qquad f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = p$$

$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{q}{8} \text{ and } \frac{1}{2} = p$$

$$q = 4 \text{ and } p = \frac{1}{2}$$

125. If $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\sin(a+1)x + 2\sin x}{x}, & x < 0 \\ 2, & x = 0 \\ \frac{\sqrt{1+bx} - 1}{x}, & x > 0 \end{cases}$ is continuous at $x = 0$ find the values of a and b.

Sol : OD 2016

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\sin(a+1)x + 2\sin x}{x}, & x < 0 \\ 2, & x = 0 \\ \frac{\sqrt{1+bx} - 1}{x}, & x > 0 \end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 0$ then we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f(0) \quad ...(i)$$

Now, $\text{LHL} = \lim_{x \to 0^-} f(x)$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{\sin[(a+1)(0-h)] + 2\sin(0-h)}{(0-h)}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{-\sin[(a+1)h] - 2\sin h}{-h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{\sin(a+1)h + 2\sin h}{h}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2}{4} \times \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sin^2\frac{h}{2}}{\frac{h^2}{4}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times \lim_{h\to 0}\left(\frac{\sin\frac{h}{2}}{\frac{h}{2}}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{2} \times 1$$

$$\text{RHL} = \frac{1}{2} \quad \text{...(iv)}$$

Substituting the values from Eqs. (ii), (iii) and (iv) to Eq. (i), we get

$$a = \frac{1}{2} = a \Rightarrow a = \frac{1}{2}$$

130. If the following function $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 1$, then find the values of a and b.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 3ax + b, & \text{if } x > 1 \\ 11, & \text{if } x = 1 \\ 5ax - 2b, & \text{if } x < 1 \end{cases}$$

Sol : Delhi 2007, OD 2010

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} 3ax + b, & \text{if } x > 1 \\ 11, & \text{if } x = 1 \\ 5ax - 2b, & \text{if } x < 1 \end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 1$ then we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f(1) \quad \text{...(i)}$$

Now, $\text{LHL} = \lim_{x\to 1^-} f(x)$

$$= \lim_{x\to 1^-}(5ax - 2b)$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}[5a(1-h) - 2b]$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(5a - 5ah - 2b)$$

$$= 5a - 2b$$

and $\text{RHL} = \lim_{x\to 1^+}(3ax + b)$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}[3a(1+h) + b]$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(3a + 3ah + b)$$

$$= 3a + b$$

Also, given that $f(1) = 11$

Substituting these values in Eq. (i), we get

$$5a - 2b = 3a + b = 11$$

$$3a + b = 11 \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

and $5a - 2b = 11 \quad \text{...(iii)}$

Solving (ii) and (iii) we get $a = 3$ and $b = 2$.

131. Find the values of a and b such that following function $f(x)$ is a continuous function.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 5, & x \le 2 \\ ax + b, & 2 < x < 10 \\ 21, & x \ge 10 \end{cases}$$

Sol : Delhi 2007

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} 5, & x \le 2 \\ ax + b, & 2 < x < 10 \\ 21, & x \ge 10 \end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 2$ and $x = 10$ then we have

$$(\text{LHL})_{x=2} = (\text{RHL})_{x=2} = f(2) \quad \text{...(i)}$$

and $(\text{LHL})_{x=10} = (\text{RHL})_{x=10} = f(10) \quad \text{...(ii)}$

Now, let us calculate LHL and RHL at $x = 2$.

$$\text{LHL} = \lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 2^-} 5 = 5$$

and $\text{RHL} = \lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 2^+}(ax + b)$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\{a(2+h) + b\}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(2a + ah + b)$$

$$= 2a + b$$

From Eq. (i), we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL}$$

$$2a + b = 5 \quad \text{...(iii)}$$

Now, we have to find LHL and RHL at $x = 10$.

$$\text{LHL} = \lim_{x\to 10^-} f(x)$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 10^-}(ax + b)$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}[a(10-h) + b]$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(10a - ah + b)$$

$$\text{LHL} = 10a + b$$

and $\text{RHL} = \lim_{x\to 10^+} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 10^+} 21 = 21$

Now, from Eq. (ii), we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL}$$

$$10a + b = 21 \quad \text{...(iv)}$$

Subtracting eq (3) from eq (4), we get

$$8a = 16 \Rightarrow a = 2$$

Substituting $a = 2$ in Eq. (iv), we get

$$20 + b = 21 \Rightarrow b = 1$$

Hence, $a = 2$ and $b = 1$.

132. Find the relationship between a and b, so that the following unction f defined by is continuous at $x = 3$.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} ax + 1, & \text{if } x \le 3 \\ bx + 3, & \text{if } x > 3 \end{cases}$$

Sol : OD 2007

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} ax + 1, & \text{if } x \le 3 \\ bx + 3, & \text{if } x > 3 \end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 3$ then we have

NODIA

From Eq. (i), we have

$$\lim_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 1^+} f(x)$$
$$5 = b$$
$$b = 5$$

Now, on substituting $b=5$ in Eq. (ii), we get

$$5 - a - 2 = 0$$
$$a = 3$$

Hence, $a=3$ and $b=5$.

147. If $y = \tan^{-1}\dfrac{\sqrt{1+x^2}+\sqrt{1-x^2}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}-\sqrt{1-x^2}}$, $x^2 \le 1$, then find $\dfrac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have $y = \tan^{-1}\dfrac{\sqrt{1+x^2}+\sqrt{1-x^2}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}-\sqrt{1-x^2}}$ (1)

Substituting $x^2 = \sin\theta \Rightarrow \theta = \sin^{-1}x^2$ we have

$$\sqrt{1+x^2} = \sqrt{1+\sin\theta}$$
$$= \sqrt{\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}+\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2}+2\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}$$
$$= \sqrt{\left(\cos\frac{\theta}{2}+\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\right)^2}$$
$$\text{or} \quad \sqrt{1+x^2} = \left(\cos\frac{\theta}{2}+\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\right) \quad (2)$$

Similarly

$$\sqrt{1-x^2} = \left(\cos\frac{\theta}{2}-\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\right) \quad (3)$$

Adding eq (1) and (2) we have

$$\sqrt{1+x^2}+\sqrt{1-x^2} = 2\cos\frac{\theta}{2} \quad (4)$$

Subtracting eq (2) from (1) we have

$$\sqrt{1+x^2}-\sqrt{1-x^2} = 2\sin\frac{\theta}{2} \quad (5)$$

Substituting eq (4) and (5) in eq (1) we have

$$y = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\theta}{2}}\right)$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\cot\frac{\theta}{2}\right)$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{\theta}{2}\right)\right]$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{\theta}{2}$$
$$y = \frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}x^2$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(x^2)^2}}(2x)$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-x}{\sqrt{1-x^4}}$$

148. If $x = a\cos\theta + b\sin\theta$, $y = a\sin\theta - b\cos\theta$, then show that $y^2\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2} - x\dfrac{dy}{dx} + y = 0$.

Sol : Delhi 2015, Foreign 2014

We have $x = a\cos\theta + b\sin\theta$ ...(1)

and $y = a\sin\theta - b\cos\theta$ ...(2)

Differentiating both sides of above equation w.r.t. θ,

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = -a\sin\theta + b\cos\theta \quad ...(3)$$

and $$\frac{dy}{d\theta} = a\cos\theta + b\sin\theta \quad ...(4)$$

Now, $$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{d\theta}}{\frac{dx}{d\theta}} = \frac{a\cos\theta + b\sin\theta}{b\cos\theta - a\sin\theta}$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x}{-y} \quad (5)$$

Again, differentiating both sides of Eq. (5) w.r.t. x,

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \left[\frac{y\cdot 1 - x\cdot\frac{dy}{dx}}{y^2}\right]$$
$$y^2\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -\left[y - x\frac{dy}{dx}\right]$$
$$y^2\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - x\frac{dy}{dx} + y = 0 \qquad \text{Hence proved.}$$

149. Show that the function $f(x) = |x+1| + |x-1|$, for all $x \in R$, is not differentiable at the points $x=-1$ and $x=1$.

Sol : OD 2015

We have $f(x) = |x+1| + |x-1|$, $\forall x \in R$

If can be rewritten as

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} -(x+1)-(x-1), & x < -1 \\ (x+1)-(x-1), & -1 \le x < 1 \\ (x+1)+(x-1), & x > 1 \end{cases}$$

or $$= \begin{cases} -2x, & x < -1 \\ 2, & -1 \le x < 1 \\ 2x, & x \ge 1 \end{cases}$$

Differentiability at $x=-1$:

$$\lim_{x\to -1^-} f(x) = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(-1-h)-f(1)}{-h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-2(-1-h)-2}{-h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2+2h-2}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2h}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0} 2 = 2$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

$$= 15 + 0 - 2 = 13$$

Now, from Eq. (ii), we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL}$$

$$5a + b = 13 \quad \text{...(iv)}$$

Subtracting eq. (iii) from Eq. (iv), we get

$$3a = 9 \Rightarrow a = 3$$

Substituting $a = 3$ in Eq. (iii), we get

$$2 \times 3 + b = 4 \Rightarrow b = -2$$

Hence, $a = 3$ and $b = -2$.

135. For what values of k, the following function is continuous at $x = 0$? Also, find whether the function is continuous at $x = 1$.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} k(x^2 + 2), & \text{if } x \le 0 \\ 3x + 1, & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

Sol : Delhi 2010, Comp 2010

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} k(x^2 + 2), & \text{if } x \le 0 \\ 3x + 1, & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 0$ then we must have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f(\pi) \quad \text{...(i)}$$

Now, $\text{LHL} = \lim_{x \to 0^-} f(x)$

$$= \lim_{x \to 0^-} k(x^2 + 2)$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} k[(0 - h)^2 + 2]$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} k(h^2 + 2)$$

$$\text{LHL} = 2k$$

and $\text{RHL} = \lim_{x \to 0^+} f(x)$

$$= \lim_{x \to 0^+} (3x + 1)$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} [3(0 + h) + 1]$$

$$\text{RHL} = 1$$

From Eq. (i), we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL}$$

$$2k = 1$$

$$k = \frac{1}{2}$$

Now, let us check the continuity of the given function $f(x)$ at $x = 1$.

Consider, $\lim_{x \to 1} f(x) = \lim_{x \to 1} 3x + 1$

$f(x) = 3x + 1$ for $x > 0$

$$= 4 = f(1)$$

Thus $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 1$

136. Find all points of discontinuity of f, where f is defined as follows.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} |x| + 3, & x \le -3 \\ -2x, & -3 < x < 3 \\ 6x + 2, & x \le 3 \end{cases}$$

Sol : Delhi 2010, OD 2007

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} |x| + 3, & x \le -3 \\ -2x, & -3 < x < 3 \\ 6x + 2, & x \le 3 \end{cases}$

or $f(x) = \begin{cases} -x + 3, & x \le -3 \\ -2x, & -2 < x < 3 \\ 6x + 2, & x \ge 3 \end{cases}$

Continuity at $x = -3$

$$\text{LHL} = \lim_{x \to (-3)^-} f(x)$$

$$= \lim_{x \to (-3)^-} (-x + 3)$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} (3 + h + 3)$$

$$= 3 + 3 = 6$$

and $\text{RHL} = \lim_{x \to (-3)^+} f(x)$

$$= \lim_{x \to (-3)^+} (-2x)$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} [-2(-3 + h)]$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} (6 - 2h)$$

$$\text{RHL} = 6$$

Also value of $f(x)$ at $x = -3$,

$$f(-3) = = -(-3) + 3$$

$$= 3 + 3 = 6$$

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f(-3)$$

Thus $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = -3$. So, $x = -3$ is the point of continuity.

Continuity at $x = 3$

$$\text{LHL} = \lim_{x \to 3^-} f(x)$$

$$= \lim_{x \to 3^-} [-(2x)]$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} [-2(3 - h)]$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} (-6 + 2h)$$

$$\text{LHL} = -6$$

and $\text{RHL} = \lim_{x \to 3^+} f(x)$

$$= \lim_{x \to 3^+} (6x + 2)$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} [6(3 + h) + 2]$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Again, differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = y\frac{d}{dx}(1+\log x) + (1+\log x)\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$= y \times \frac{1}{x} + (1+\log x)\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$= \frac{y}{x} + (1+\log x)\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{y}{x} + \frac{1}{y}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) \quad \text{[using Eq. (i)]}$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - \frac{1}{y}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 - \frac{y}{x} = 0$$

Hence proved.

142. Differentiate $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}-1}{x}\right)$ w.r.t. $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1+x^2}\right)$, when $x \neq 0$.

Sol : Delhi 2016, Comp 2014

Let $u = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}-1}{x}\right)$

Substituting $x = \tan\theta \Rightarrow \theta = \tan^{-1}x$, we have

$$u = \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sqrt{1+\tan^2\theta}-1}{\tan\theta}\right]$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sqrt{\sec^2\theta}-1}{\tan\theta}\right]$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sec\theta-1}{\tan\theta}\right]$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{1-\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}\right]$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{2\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}\right]$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\right)$$

$$u = \frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}x$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{2(1+x^2)}$$

Also, let $v = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1+x^2}\right)$

Substituting $x = \tan\theta \Rightarrow \theta = \tan^{-1}x$, we get

$$v = \sin^{-1}\left[\frac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}\right]$$

$$= \sin^{-1}[\sin 2\theta]$$

$$= 2\theta$$

or $v = 2\tan^{-1}x$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{2}{1+x^2} \quad \ldots(ii)$$

Now, $\frac{du}{dv} = \frac{du}{dx} \times \frac{dx}{dv} = \frac{1}{2(1+x^2)} \times \frac{(1+x^2)}{2}$

$$\frac{du}{dv} = \frac{1}{4}$$

143. If $x = a\sin 2t(1+\cos 2t)$ and $y = b\cos 2t(1-\cos 2t)$, then find the values of $\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $t = \frac{\pi}{4}$ and $t = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

Sol : Delhi 2016, OD 2014

We have $x = a\sin 2t(1+\cos 2t)$

and $y = b\cos 2t(1-\cos 2t)$

Differentiating x and y separately w.r.t. t, we get

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = a\left[\sin 2t\frac{d}{dt}(1+\cos 2t) + (1+\cos 2t)\frac{d}{dt}(\sin 2t)\right]$$

$$= a[\sin 2t \times (0-2\sin 2t) + (1+\cos 2t)(2\cos 2t)]$$

$$= a(-2\sin^2 2t + 2\cos 2t + 2\cos^2 2t)$$

$$= a[2(\cos^2 2t - \sin^2 2t) + 2\cos 2t] \quad \cos^2 2\theta - \sin^2 2\theta = \cos 4\theta$$

$$= a(2\cos 4t + 2\cos 2t)$$

$$= 2a(\cos 4t + \cos 2t)$$

$$= 2a\left[2\cos\left(\frac{4t+2t}{2}\right)\cdot\cos\left(\frac{4t-2t}{2}\right)\right]$$

$$= 4a\cos 3t\cos t$$

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = b\left[\cos 2t\frac{d}{dt}(1-\cos 2t) + (1-\cos 2t)\frac{d}{dt}(\cos 2t)\right]$$

$$= b[\cos 2t \times (0+2\sin 2t) + (1-\cos 2t)(-2\sin 2t)]$$

$$= b(2\sin 2t\cos 2t - 2\sin 2t + 2\sin 2t\cos 2t)$$

$$= 2b(2\sin 2t\cos 2t - \sin 2t)$$

$$= 2b(\sin 4t - \sin 2t) \quad 2\sin 2\theta\cos 2\theta = \sin 4\theta$$

$$= 2b\left[2\cos\left(\frac{4t+2t}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{4t-2t}{2}\right)\right]$$

$$= 4b\cos 3t\sin t$$

Now, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{dt}}{\frac{dx}{dt}}$

$$= \frac{4b\cos 3t\sin t}{4a\cos 3t\cdot\cos t}$$

$$= \frac{b}{a}\tan t$$

At $t = \frac{\pi}{4}$, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{b}{a}\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{b}{a}$

At $t = \frac{\pi}{3}$, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{b}{a}\tan\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}\,b}{a}$

144. If $x\cos(a+y) = \cos y$, then prove that

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\cos^2(a+y)}{\sin a}.$$

Sol : Delhi 2019, OD 2012

We have $y = \sin t$

Differentiate w.r.t. t we have

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = \cos t \quad ...(i)$$

Again $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2} = -\sin t$

Now $\left[\frac{d^2y}{dt^2}\right]_{t=\frac{\pi}{4}} = -\sin\frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

Again, $x = \cos t + \log\tan\frac{t}{2}$

Differentiate w.r.t. t we have

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = -\sin t + \frac{1}{\tan\frac{t}{2}} \cdot \sec^2\frac{t}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$$

$$= -\sin t + \frac{\cos\frac{t}{2}}{2 \cdot \sin\frac{t}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2\frac{t}{2}}$$

$$= -\sin t + \frac{1}{2 \cdot \sin\frac{t}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos\frac{t}{2}}$$

$$= -\sin t + \frac{1}{\sin\frac{2\times t}{2}} \quad 2\sin a\cos a = \sin 2a$$

$$= -\sin t + \operatorname{cosec} t \quad ...(ii)$$

Now, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{dt}}{\frac{dx}{dt}} = \frac{\cos t}{\operatorname{cosec} t - \sin t}$ From (i) and (ii)

$$= \frac{\cos t}{1-\sin^2 t} \cdot \sin t = \frac{\sin t \cdot \cos t}{\cos^2 t}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \tan t$$

Now $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}(\tan t)$$

$$= \sec^2 t \cdot \frac{dt}{dx}$$

$$= \frac{\sec^2 t}{\frac{dx}{dt}}$$

$$= \frac{\sec^2 t}{\operatorname{cosec} t - \sin t}$$

$$= \frac{\sec^2 t \sin t}{1-\sin^2 t}$$

$$= \frac{\sec^2 t \cdot \sin t}{\cos^2 t}$$

$$= \sec^3 t \cdot \tan t$$

$$\left[\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right]_{t=\frac{\pi}{4}} = \sec^3\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \tan\frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$= 2\sqrt{2} \times 1 = 2\sqrt{2}$$

140. If $x = a\sec^3\theta$ and $y = a\tan^3\theta$, find $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ at $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

Sol : Comp 2018

We have $y = a\tan^3\theta$ and $x = a\sec^3\theta$

Differentiating w.r.t. θ, we get

$$\frac{dy}{d\theta} = 3a\tan^2\theta\frac{d}{d\theta}(\tan\theta)$$

$$= 3a\tan^2\theta\sec^2\theta$$

and $\frac{dx}{d\theta} = 3a\sec^2\theta\frac{d}{d\theta}(\sec\theta)$

$$= 3a\sec^2\theta\sec\theta\tan\theta$$

Noe $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/d\theta}{dx/d\theta}$

$$= \frac{3a\tan^2\theta\sec^2\theta}{3a\sec^2\theta\sec\theta\tan\theta}$$

$$= \frac{\tan\theta}{\sec\theta} = \sin\theta$$

Again differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = \frac{d}{dx}(\sin\theta)$$

$$= \frac{d}{d\theta}(\sin\theta)\frac{d\theta}{dx}$$

$$= \cos\theta\frac{1}{3a\sec^3\theta\tan\theta}$$

$$= \frac{\cos^5\theta}{3a\sin\theta}$$

At $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$, $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{\cos^5\frac{\pi}{3}}{3a\sin\frac{\pi}{3}}$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^5}{3a\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = \frac{1\times 2}{2^5\times 3a\sqrt{3}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{48\sqrt{3}\,a}$$

141. If $y = x^x$, then prove that $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - \frac{1}{y}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 - \frac{y}{x} = 0$.

Sol : Delhi 2016, OD 2014

We have $y = x^x$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log y = \log x^x$$

$$\log y = x\log x$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{y}\frac{dy}{dx} = x\frac{d}{dx}(\log x) + \log x\frac{d}{dx}(x)$$

$$\frac{1}{y}\frac{dy}{dx} = x\times\frac{1}{x} + \log x\cdot 1$$

$$\frac{1}{y}\frac{dy}{dx} = (1+\log x)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = y(1+\log x) \quad ...(i)$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} (18 + 6h + 2)$$

$$\text{RHL} = 20$$

since $\text{LHL} \neq \text{RHL}$

Thus $f(x)$ is discontinuous at $x = 3$.

Now, as $f(x)$ is a polynomial function for $x < -3$, $-3 < x < 3$ and $x > 3$, so it continuous in these intervals.

Hence, only $x = 3$ is the point of discontinuity of $f(x)$.

137. If $(x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 = c^2$, for some $c > 0$, prove that $\dfrac{\left[1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2\right]^{3/2}}{\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}}$ is a constant independent of a and b.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $(x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 = c^2$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d\{(x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2\}}{dx} = \frac{d(c^2)}{dx}$$

$$\frac{d\{(x-a)^2\}}{dx} + \frac{d\{(y-b)^2\}}{dx} = 0$$

$$2(x-a) \cdot \frac{d(x-a)}{dx} + 2(y-b) \cdot \frac{d(y-b)}{dx} = 0$$

$$2(x-a) \cdot (1-0) + 2(y-b) \cdot \left(\frac{dy}{dx} - 0\right) = 0$$

$$2(x-a) + 2(y-b) \cdot \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 0$$

$$2(y-b) \cdot \frac{dy}{dx} = -2(x-a)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{(x-a)}{(y-b)}$$

Again differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = \frac{d}{dx}\left\{-\frac{(x-a)}{(y-b)}\right\}$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -\frac{(y-b)\frac{d(x-a)}{dx} - (x-a)\frac{d(y-b)}{dx}}{(y-b)^2}$$

$$= -\frac{(y-b) \cdot (1-0) - (x-a)\left(\frac{dy}{dx} - 0\right)}{(y-b)^2}$$

$$= -\frac{(y-b) - \frac{dy}{dx}(x-a)}{(y-b)^2}$$

$$= -\frac{(y-b) + \frac{(x-a)}{(y-b)}(x-a)}{(y-b)^2}$$

$$= -\frac{(y-b)^2 + (x-a)^2}{(y-b)^3}$$

$$= -\frac{c^2}{(y-b)^3} \qquad (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 = c^2$$

Now, $\dfrac{\left[1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2\right]^{3/2}}{\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}} = \dfrac{\left[1 + \left\{-\frac{(x-a)}{(y-b)}\right\}^2\right]^{3/2}}{\frac{-c^2}{(y-b)^3}}$

$$= -\frac{\left[\frac{(y-b)^2 + (x-a)^2}{(y-b)^2}\right]^{3/2}}{\frac{c^2}{(y-b)^3}}$$

$$= -\frac{\left[\frac{c^2}{(y-b)^2}\right]^{3/2}}{\frac{c^2}{(y-b)^3}} = -\frac{\frac{c^3}{(y-b)^3}}{\frac{c^2}{(y-b)^3}} = -c$$

which is constant independent of a and b.

Hence proved.

138. If $x^y - y^x = a^b$, find $\dfrac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $x^y - y^x = a^b$

Let $x^y = u$ and $y^x = v$

Then, $u - v = a^b$

$$\frac{du}{dx} - \frac{dv}{dx} = 0 \qquad \ldots(1)$$

Now, $u = x^y$

$$\log u = y \log x$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{y}{x} + \log x \frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = u\frac{y}{x} + u \log x \frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = y \cdot x^{y-1} + x^y \cdot \log x \frac{dy}{dx}$$

and $v = y^x$

$$\log v = x \log y$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{v} \cdot \frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{x}{y}\frac{dy}{dx} + \log y$$

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = xy^{x-1}\frac{dy}{dx} + y^x \log y$$

Now, Eq. (1) becomes,

$$y \cdot x^{y-1} + x^y \cdot \log x \frac{dy}{dx} - xy^{x-1}\frac{dy}{dx} - y^x \log y = 0$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}(x^y \log x - xy^{x-1}) = y^x \log y - y \cdot x^{y-1}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y^x \cdot \log y - y \cdot x^{y-1}}{x^y \cdot \log x - x \cdot y^{x-1}}$$

139. If $x = \cos t + \log \tan \frac{t}{2}$, $y = \sin t$, then find the values of $\dfrac{d^2y}{dt^2}$ and $\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ at $t = \dfrac{\pi}{4}$.

NODIA

Hence, show that

$$\sin a\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+\sin 2(a+y)\frac{dy}{dx}=0.$$

Sol : OD 2016

We have $x\cos(a+y) = \cos y$

$$x = \frac{\cos y}{\cos(a+y)}$$

Differentiating w.r.t. y, we get

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{\cos(a+y)\frac{d}{dy}\cos y-\cos y\frac{d}{dy}\cos(a+y)}{\cos^2(a+y)}$$

$$= \frac{\cos(a+y)\times(-\sin y)+\cos y\times\sin(a+y)}{\cos^2(a+y)}$$

$$= \frac{\sin(a+y)\cos y-\cos(a+y)\sin y}{\cos^2(a+y)}$$

$$= \frac{\sin(a+y-y)}{\cos^2(a+y)}$$

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{\sin a}{\cos^2(a+y)}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\cos^2(a+y)}{\sin a} \quad ...(i)$$

Again, differentiating both sides of Eq. (i) w.r.t. x,

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{1}{\sin a}\frac{d}{dx}\cos^2(a+y)$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sin a}\times\frac{d}{dy}\cos^2(a+y)\times\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sin a}\times 2\cos(a+y)[-\sin(a+y)]\times\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$= -\frac{2\sin(a+y)\cos(a+y)}{\sin a}\times\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -\frac{\sin 2(a+y)}{\sin a}\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\sin a\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+\sin 2(a+y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \quad \text{Hence proved.}$$

145. Find $\frac{dy}{dx}$, if $y=\sin^{-1}\left[\frac{6x-4\sqrt{1-4x^2}}{5}\right]$.

Sol : OD 2016

We have $y = \sin^{-1}\left[\frac{6x-4\sqrt{1-4x^2}}{5}\right]$

Substituting $x = \frac{1}{2}\sin\theta$ we have

$$y = \sin^{-1}\left[\frac{6\times\frac{\sin\theta}{2}-4\sqrt{1-4\times\left(\frac{\sin\theta}{2}\right)^2}}{5}\right]$$

$$= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3\sin\theta-4\sqrt{1-\sin^2\theta}}{5}\right)$$

$$= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3\sin\theta-4\cos\theta}{5}\right)$$

$$= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\sin\theta-\frac{4}{5}\cos\theta\right) \quad ...(1)$$

Let $\cos\phi=\frac{3}{5}$, then $\sin\phi=\frac{4}{5}$

Now, Eq. (1) becomes

$$y = \sin^{-1}(\cos\phi\sin\theta-\sin\phi\cos\theta)$$

$$= \sin^{-1}[\sin(\theta-\phi)] = \theta-\phi$$

$$y = \sin^{-1}(2x)-\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(2x)^2}}\frac{d}{dx}(2x)-0$$

$$= \frac{2}{\sqrt{1-4x^2}}$$

146. Find the values of a and b, if the following function is differentiable at $x=1$.

$$f(x)=\begin{cases}x^2+3x+a, & x\le 1\\ bx+2, & x>1\end{cases}$$

Sol : Foreign 2016

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases}x^2+3x+a, & x\le 1\\ bx+2, & x>1\end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is differentiable at $x=1$.

$$\lim_{x\to 1^-}f(x) = \lim_{x\to 1^+}f(x) \quad ...(i)$$

Here, $\lim_{x\to 1^-}f(x)=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(1-h)-f(1)}{-h}$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{(1-h)^2+3(1-h)+a-(4+a)}{-h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{1+h^2-2h+3-3h+a-4-a}{-h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{h^2-5h}{-h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(-h+5)$$

$$= 5$$

and $\lim_{x\to 1^+}f(x) = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(1+h)-f(1)}{h}$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{b(1+h)+2-(4+a)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{b+bh+2-4-a}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{bh+b-a-2}{h}$$

If $\lim_{x\to 1^+}f(x)$ exist, $b-a-2$ should be equal to 0, i.e.

$$b-a-2 = 0 \quad ...(ii)$$

Now, $\lim_{x\to 1^+}f(x) = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{bh}{h}$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}b = b$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{3[(0-h)^2+2]-3(0+2)}{-h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{3[h^2+2]-6}{-h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(-3h) = 0$$

and RHD $= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(0+h)-f(0)}{h}$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{[4(0+h)+6]-3(0+2)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{4h}{h} = 4$$

LHD $\neq$ RHD

So, $f(x)$ is not differentiable at $x=0$.

152. If $y=\frac{x\cos^{-1}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}-\log\sqrt{1-x^2}$, then prove that

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{\cos^{-1}x}{(1-x^2)^{3/2}}.$$

Sol : Delhi 2015, SQP 2012

We have, $y=\frac{x\cos^{-1}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}-\log\sqrt{1-x^2}$ ...(1)

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (1) w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x\cos^{-1}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right)-\frac{d}{dx}(\log\sqrt{1-x^2})$$

$$\sqrt{1-x^2}\left[x\cdot\frac{(-1)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}+\cos^{-1}x\right]$$

$$= \frac{-x\cos^{-1}x\cdot\frac{1}{2\sqrt{1-x^2}}(-2x)}{(\sqrt{1-x^2})^2}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\cdot\frac{(-2x)}{2\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$= \frac{-x+\sqrt{1-x^2}\cos^{-1}x+\frac{x^2\cos^{-1}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}}{(\sqrt{1-x^2})^2}+\frac{x}{(\sqrt{1-x^2})^2}$$

$$= \frac{-x+\sqrt{1-x^2}\cos^{-1}x+\frac{x^2\cos^{-1}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}+x}{(\sqrt{1-x^2})^2}$$

$$= \frac{(1-x^2)\cos^{-1}x+x^2\cos^{-1}x}{(\sqrt{1-x^2})^2}$$

$$= \frac{\cos^{-1}x}{(1-x^2)^{3/2}}$$ Hence proved.

153. If $y=\sin^{-1}\{x\sqrt{1-x}-\sqrt{x}\sqrt{1-x^2}\}$ and $0<x<1$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : OD 2014C; Delhi 2010

We have $y=\sin^{-1}[x\sqrt{1-x}-\sqrt{x}\sqrt{1-x^2}]$

Above equation can be rewritten as

$$y=\sin^{-1}[x\sqrt{1-(\sqrt{x})^2}-\sqrt{x}\sqrt{1-x^2}]$$

Substituting $\sqrt{x}=\sin\theta$ and $x=\sin\phi$, we have

$$y = \sin^{-1}[\sin\phi\sqrt{1-\sin^2\theta}-\sin\theta\sqrt{1-\sin^2\phi}]$$

$$= \sin^{-1}[\sin\phi\cos\theta-\sin\theta\cos\phi]$$

$$= \sin^{-1}\sin(\phi-\theta)$$

or $y=\phi-\theta$

$$y=\sin^{-1}x-\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(\sqrt{x})^2}}\times\frac{d}{dx}(\sqrt{x})$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(\sqrt{x})^2}}\times\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}$$

Hence, $\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}-\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x-x^2}}$

154. Find the value of $\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $\theta=\frac{\pi}{4}$, if

$$x = ae^{\theta}(\sin\theta-\cos\theta) \text{ and}$$

$$y = ae^{\theta}(\sin\theta+\cos\theta).$$

Sol : OD 2014

We have $x=ae^{\theta}(\sin\theta-\cos\theta)$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. θ, we get

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = a\frac{d}{d\theta}[e^{\theta}\sin\theta-e^{\theta}\cos\theta]$$

$$= a\left[\frac{d}{d\theta}(e^{\theta}\sin\theta)-\frac{d}{d\theta}(e^{\theta}\cos\theta)\right]$$

$$= a\left[e^{\theta}\frac{d}{d\theta}(\sin\theta)+\sin\theta\frac{d}{d\theta}(e^{\theta})-e^{\theta}\frac{d}{d\theta}(\cos\theta)-\cos\theta\frac{d}{d\theta}(e^{\theta})\right]$$

$$= a[e^{\theta}\cos\theta+e^{\theta}\sin\theta-e^{\theta}(-\sin\theta)-e^{\theta}\cos\theta]$$

$$= a[e^{\theta}\cos\theta+e^{\theta}\sin\theta+e^{\theta}\sin\theta-e^{\theta}\cos\theta]$$

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = a[2e^{\theta}\sin\theta] = 2ae^{\theta}\sin\theta \quad ...(i)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. θ, we get

$$\frac{dy}{d\theta} = a\left[\frac{d}{d\theta}(e^{\theta}\sin\theta)+\frac{d}{d\theta}(e^{\theta}\cos\theta)\right]$$

$$= a\left[e^{\theta}\frac{d}{d\theta}(\sin\theta)+\sin\theta\frac{d}{d\theta}(e^{\theta})+e^{\theta}\frac{d}{d\theta}(\cos\theta)+\cos\theta\frac{d}{d\theta}(e^{\theta})\right]$$

$$= a[e^{\theta}\cos\theta+e^{\theta}\sin\theta-e^{\theta}\sin\theta+e^{\theta}\cos\theta]$$

$$= a[2e^{\theta}\cos\theta]$$

$$\frac{dy}{d\theta} = 2ae^{\theta}\cos\theta \quad ...(ii)$$

NODIA

$$\lim_{x\to -1^+} f(x) = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(-1+h)-f(-1)}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2-2}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{0}{h} = 0$$

Since $\lim_{x\to -1^-} f(x) \neq \lim_{x\to -1^+} f(x)$, thus $f(x)$ is not differentiable at $x = -1$.

Differentiability at $x = 1$:

$$\lim_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(1-h)-f(1)}{-h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2-2}{-h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{0}{-h} = 0$$

and $$\lim_{x\to 1^+} f(x) = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(1+h)-f(1)}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2(1+h)-2}{h}$$
$$= \frac{2+2h-2}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2h}{h} = 2$$

Since $\lim_{x\to 1^-} f(x) \neq \lim_{x\to 1^+} f(x)$, thus $f(x)$ is not differentiable at $x = 1$.

Hence, $f(x)$ is not differentiable at $x = 1$ and -1.

150. Find whether the following function is differentiable at $x = 1$ and $x = 2$ or not.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x, & x < 1 \\ 2-x, & 1 \le x \le 2 \\ -2+3x-x^2, & x > 2 \end{cases}$$

Sol : Foreign 2015, OD 2014

We have $$f(x) = \begin{cases} x, & x < 1 \\ 2-x, & 1 \le x \le 2 \\ -2+3x-x^2, & x > 2 \end{cases}$$

Differentiability at $x = 1$:

$$\text{LHD} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(1-h)-f(1)}{-h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{(1-h)-[2-(1)]}{-h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-h}{-h} = 1$$
$$\text{RHD} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(1+h)-f(1)}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2-(1+h)-(2-1)}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-h}{h} = -1$$

Here LHD $\neq$ RHD

So, $f(x)$ is not differentiable at $x = 1$.

Differentiability at $x = 2$:

$$\text{LHD} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(2-h)-f(2)}{-h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2-(2-h)-(2-2)}{-h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{h}{-h} = -1$$
$$\text{RHD} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(2+h)-f(2)}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-2+3(2+h)-(2+h)^2-(2-2)}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-2+6+3h-(4+h^2+4h)-0}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-h^2-h}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-h(h+1)}{h} = -(0+1) = -1$$

Here LHD = RHD

So, $f(x)$ is differentiable at $x = 2$.

Hence, $f(x)$ is not differentiable at $x = 1$, but it differentiable at $x = 2$.

151. For what value of λ, the following function is continuous at $x = 0$? Hence, check the differentiability of $f(x)$ at $x = 0$.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \lambda(x^2+2), & \text{if } x \le 0 \\ 4x+6, & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

Sol : Comp 2015

We have $$f(x) = \begin{cases} \lambda(x^2+2), & \text{if } x \le 0 \\ 4x+6, & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

Here, $$\lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0^+}(4x+6)$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}[4(0+h)+6]$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(4h+6)$$
$$= 4\times 0+6 = 6$$

Now $f(0) = \lambda(0^2+2) = 2\lambda$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 0$ then we have

$$\lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = f(0) \quad \text{...(i)}$$

Thus $2\lambda = 6 \Rightarrow \lambda = 3$

Now, given function becomes

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 3(x^2+2), & \text{if } x \le 0 \\ 4x+6, & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

Now, let us check the differentiability at $x = 0$.

$$\text{LHD} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(0-h)-f(0)}{-h}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$(\text{LHL})_{x=3} = (\text{RHL})_{x=3} = f(3) \quad \ldots(\text{i})$$

Now $\text{LHL} = \lim_{x \to 3^-} f(x)$

$= \lim_{x \to 3^-} (ax+1)$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} [a(3-h)+1]$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} (3a - ah + 1)$

$\text{LHL} = 3a+1$

and $\text{RHL} = \lim_{x \to 3^+} f(x)$

$= \lim_{x \to 3^+} (bx+3)$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} [b(3+h)+3]$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} (3b + bh + 1)$

$\text{LHL} = 3b+3$

Now, from Eq. (i), we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL}$$

$$3a+1 = 3b+3$$

$$3a - 3b = 2$$

which is required result.

133. Find the value of a, if the following function $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=2$. Also, discuss the continuous of $f(x)$ at $x=3$.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x-1, & x < 2 \\ a, & x = 2 \\ x+1, & x > 2 \end{cases}$$

Sol : Comp 2007

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x-1, & x < 2 \\ a, & x = 2 \\ x+1, & x > 2 \end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=2$ then we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL} = f(2) \quad \ldots(\text{i})$$

Now, $f(2) = a$

and $\text{LHL} = \lim_{x \to 2^-} f(x)$

$= \lim_{x \to 2^-} (2x-1)$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} [2(2-h)-1]$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} [4 - 4h - 1]$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} [3 - 4h]$

$= 3$

From Eq. (i), we have

$$\text{LHL} = f(2) \Rightarrow a = 3$$

Now, let us check the continuity at $x=3$.

Consider, $\lim_{x \to 3} f(x) = \lim_{x \to 3} (x+1)$ $f(x) = x+1$ for $x > 2$

$= 4 = f(3)$

Thus $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=3$.

134. Find the values of a and b such that the function defined as follows is continuous.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x+2, & x \le 2 \\ ax+b, & 2 < x < 5 \\ 3x-2, & x \ge 5 \end{cases}$$

Sol : Foreign 2007

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} x+2, & x \le 2 \\ ax+b, & 2 < x < 5 \\ 3x-2, & x \ge 5 \end{cases}$

If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=2$ and $x=5$ then we have

$$(\text{LHL})_{x=2} = (\text{RHL})_{x=2} = f(2) \quad \ldots(\text{i})$$

and $$(\text{LHL})_{x=5} = (\text{RHL})_{x=5} = f(5) \quad \ldots(\text{ii})$$

Now, let us calculate LHL and RHL at $x=2$.

$\text{LHL} = \lim_{x \to 2^-} f(x)$

$= \lim_{x \to 2^-} (x+2)$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} (2-h+2)$

$= (2+2) = 4$

and $\text{RHL} = \lim_{x \to 2^+} f(x)$

$= \lim_{x \to 2^+} (ax+b)$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} \{a(2+h)+b\}$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} (2a + ah + b)$

$= 2a+b$

From Eq. (i), we have

$$\text{LHL} = \text{RHL}$$

$$2a+b = 4 \quad \ldots(\text{iii})$$

Now, we have to find LHL and RHL at $x=5$.

$\text{LHL} = \lim_{x \to 5^-} f(x)$

$= \lim_{x \to 5^-} (ax+b)$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} [a(5-h)+b]$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} (5a - ah + b)$

$\text{LHL} = 5a+b$

and $\text{RHL} = \lim_{x \to 5^+} f(x)$

$= \lim_{x \to 5^+} (3x-2)$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} [3(5+h)-2]$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} [15 + 3h - 2]$

NODIA

Now, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{d\theta} \times \frac{d\theta}{dx}$

$= \frac{2ae^{\theta}\cos\theta}{2ae^{\theta}\sin\theta}$

$= \cot\theta$

At $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \cot\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$

155. If $x = a(\cos t + \log\tan\frac{t}{2})$, $y = a\sin t$, then evaluate $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ at $t = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

Sol : SQP 2014, Delhi 2009

We have $y = a\sin t$

Differentiate w.r.t. t we have

$\frac{dy}{dt} = a\cos t$ ...(i)

Again, $x = a(\cos t + \log\tan\frac{t}{2})$

Differentiate w.r.t. t we have

$\frac{dx}{dt} = -a\sin t + \frac{a}{\tan\frac{t}{2}} \cdot \sec^2\frac{t}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$

$= -a\sin t + \frac{a\cos\frac{t}{2}}{2 \cdot \sin\frac{t}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2\frac{t}{2}}$

$= -a\sin t + \frac{a}{2 \cdot \sin\frac{t}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos\frac{t}{2}}$

$= -a\sin t + \frac{a}{\sin\frac{2\times t}{2}}$ $2\sin a\cos a = \sin 2a$

$= -a\sin t + a\operatorname{cosec} t$

$= a\operatorname{cosec} t - a\sin t$ ...(ii)

Now, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{dt}}{\frac{dx}{dt}}$ From (i) and (ii)

$= \frac{a\cos t}{a\operatorname{cosec} t - a\sin t} = \frac{\cos t}{\frac{1}{\sin t} - \sin t}$

$= \frac{\cos t}{1 - \sin^2 t} \cdot \sin t = \frac{\sin t \cdot \cos t}{\cos^2 t}$

$= \frac{\sin t}{\cos t}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \tan t$

Now $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(\tan t)$

$= \sec^2 t \cdot \frac{dt}{dx}$

$= \frac{\sec^2 t}{\frac{dx}{dt}} = \frac{\sec^2 t}{a\operatorname{cosec} t - a\sin t}$

$= \frac{\sec^2 t}{a\frac{1}{\sin t} - a\sin t} = \frac{\sec^2 t\sin t}{a(1 - \sin^2 t)}$

NODIA

$= \frac{\sec^2 t \cdot \sin t}{a\cos^2 t} = \frac{\sec^2 t \cdot \sin t}{a\frac{1}{\sec t}\cos t}$

$= \frac{\sec^3 t \cdot \tan t}{a}$

$\left[\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right]_{t=\frac{\pi}{3}} = \frac{\sec^3\frac{\pi}{3} \cdot \tan\frac{\pi}{3}}{a}$

$= \frac{2^2 \times \sqrt{3}}{a} = \frac{8\sqrt{3}}{a}$

156. If $x^m y^n = (x+y)^{m+n}$, prove that $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x}$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $x^m y^n = (x+y)^{m+n}$

Taking log both sides, we get

$\log(x^m y^n) = \log(x+y)^{m+n}$

$\log(x^m) + \log(y^n) = (m+n)\log(x+y)$

$m\log x + n\log y = (m+n)\log(x+y)$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$\frac{m}{x} + \frac{n}{y}\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{m+n}{x+y}\left(1 + \frac{dy}{dx}\right)$

$\frac{m}{x} + \frac{n}{y}\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{m+n}{x+y} + \frac{m+n}{x+y}\frac{dy}{dx}$

$\frac{m}{x} - \frac{(m+n)}{x+y} = \left(\frac{m+n}{x+y} - \frac{n}{y}\right)\frac{dy}{dx}$

$\left[\frac{my+ny-nx-ny}{y(x+y)}\right]\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{mx+my-mx-nx}{x(x+y)}$

$\frac{dy}{dx}\left[\frac{my-nx}{y}\right] = \frac{my-nx}{x}$

Hence, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x}$

157. Differentiate $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}\right)$ w.r.t. $\cos^{-1}(2x\sqrt{1-x^2})$, when $x \neq 0$.

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $u = \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}\right]$

Substituting $x = \cos\theta \Rightarrow \theta = \cos^{-1}x$ we have

Then, $u = \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sqrt{1-\cos^2\theta}}{\cos\theta}\right]$

$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sqrt{\sin^2\theta}}{\cos\theta}\right]$

$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}\right]$

$= \tan^{-1}[\tan\theta]$

$= \theta$

$u = \cos^{-1}x$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$= -a\sin t + \frac{a}{\sin\frac{2\times t}{2}} \qquad 2\sin a\cos a = \sin 2a$$

$$= -a\sin t + a\operatorname{cosec} t$$

$$= a\operatorname{cosec} t - a\sin t \qquad \ldots(ii)$$

Now, $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = \dfrac{\frac{dy}{dt}}{\frac{dx}{dt}}$ From (i) and (ii)

$$= \frac{a\operatorname{cosec} t - a\sin t}{a\cos t}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{\sin t} - \sin t}{\cos t}$$

$$= \frac{1-\sin^2 t}{\sin t\cos t}$$

$$= \frac{\cos^2 t}{\sin t\cos t}$$

$$= \frac{\cos t}{\sin t}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \cot t$$

Now $\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \dfrac{d}{dx}\left(\dfrac{dy}{dx}\right)$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}(\cot t)$$

$$= -\operatorname{cosec}^2 t\cdot\frac{dt}{dx}$$

$$= -\frac{\operatorname{cosec}^2 t}{\frac{dx}{dt}}$$

$$= -\frac{\operatorname{cosec}^2 t}{a\cos t}$$

169. If $x = a\cos^3\theta$ and $y = a\sin^3\theta$, then find the value of $\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ at $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{6}$.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $x = a\cos^3\theta$ and $y = a\sin^3\theta$

Differentiating both sides of x and y w.r.t. θ, we get

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = 3a\cos^2\theta\frac{d}{d\theta}(\cos\theta)$$

$$= 3a\cos^2\theta\cdot(-\sin\theta)$$

$$= -3a\cos^2\theta\cdot\sin\theta$$

and $\dfrac{dy}{d\theta} = 3a\sin^2\theta\dfrac{d}{d\theta}(\sin\theta)$

$$= 3a\sin^2\theta\cdot(\cos\theta)$$

$$= 3a\sin^2\theta\cdot\cos\theta$$

Now, $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = \left(\dfrac{dy/d\theta}{dx/d\theta}\right)$

$$= \frac{3a\sin^2\theta\cdot\cos\theta}{-3a\cos^2\theta\cdot\sin\theta}$$

$$= -\tan\theta$$

Again, Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}(-\tan\theta) = -\frac{d}{d\theta}(\tan\theta)\frac{d\theta}{dx}$$

$$= -\sec^2\theta\cdot\frac{d\theta}{dx} \qquad \frac{d\theta}{dx} = \frac{-1}{3a\cos^2\theta\cdot\sin\theta}$$

$$= -\sec^2\theta\cdot\left(\frac{-1}{3a\cos^2\theta\cdot\sin\theta}\right)$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{1}{3a\cos^4\theta\cdot\sin\theta}$$

At $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{6}$, $\left(\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)_{\theta=\frac{\pi}{6}} = \dfrac{1}{3a\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6}\right)^4\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)}$

$$= \frac{1}{3a\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^4\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3a\left(\frac{9}{16}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \frac{32}{27a}$$

170. If $x = \sqrt{a^{\sin^{-1}t}}$ and $y = \sqrt{a^{\cos^{-1}t}}$, then show that $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = \dfrac{-y}{x}$.

Sol : OD 2012, Delhi 2008

We have $x = \sqrt{a^{\sin^{-1}t}}$ and $y = \sqrt{a^{\cos^{-1}t}}$

Now consider, $x = (a^{\sin^{-1}t})^{1/2}$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = \frac{1}{2}(a^{\sin^{-1}t})^{-1/2}\frac{d}{dt}(a^{\sin^{-1}t})$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(a^{\sin^{-1}t})^{-1/2}a^{\sin^{-1}t}\log a\frac{d}{dt}(\sin^{-1}t)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(a^{\sin^{-1}t})^{-1/2}a^{\sin^{-1}t}\log a\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(a^{\sin^{-1}t})^{1/2}\log a\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}$$

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{a^{\sin^{-1}t}}\cdot\log a}{\sqrt{1-t^2}} \qquad \ldots(i)$$

Now, consider $y = (a^{\cos^{-1}t})^{1/2}$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. t, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = \frac{1}{2}(a^{\cos^{-1}t})^{-1/2}\frac{d}{dt}(a^{\cos^{-1}t})$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(a^{\cos^{-1}t})^{-1/2}a^{\cos^{-1}t}\log a\frac{d}{dt}(\cos^{-1}t)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(a^{\cos^{-1}t})^{1/2}\log a\cdot\frac{(-1)}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = \frac{-\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{a^{\cos^{-1}t}}\cdot\log a}{\sqrt{1-t^2}} \qquad \ldots(ii)$$

Dividing Eq. (ii) by Eq. (i), we get

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

or $y = 3\sin t - 2\sin^3 t$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. t, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = 3\cos t - 2 \times 3 \times \sin^2 t \cos t$$

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = 3\cos t - 6\sin^2 t \cos t \quad ...(ii)$$

Now, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \times \frac{dt}{dx}$

$$= \frac{3\cos t - 6\cos t \sin^2 t}{-2\sin t + 6\cos^2 t \sin t}$$

$$= \frac{\cos t - 2\cos t \sin^2 t}{-\sin t + 2\cos^2 t \sin t}$$

$$= \frac{\cos t(1 - 2\sin^2 t)}{\sin t(2\cos^2 t - 1)}$$

$$= \frac{\cos t \cdot \cos 2t}{\sin t \cdot \cos 2t}$$

$$= \cot(t)$$

$$\left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_{t=\frac{\pi}{4}} = \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 1$$

161. If $(x-y)\, e^{\frac{x}{x-y}} = a$, prove that $y\frac{dy}{dx} + x = 2y$.

Sol : Comp 2014, OD 2010

We have $(x-y) \cdot e^{\frac{x}{x-y}} = a$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log\left[(x-y) \cdot e^{\frac{x}{x-y}}\right] = \log a$$

$$\log(x-y) + \log e^{\frac{x}{x-y}} = \log a$$

$$\log(x-y) + \frac{x}{x-y}\log_e e = \log a$$

$$\log(x-y) + \frac{x}{x-y} = \log a$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d}{dx}[\log(x-y)] + \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{x-y}\right) = \frac{d}{dx}(\log a)$$

$$\frac{1}{x-y}\frac{d}{dx}(x-y) + \frac{(x-y)\frac{d}{dx}(x) - x\frac{d}{dx}(x-y)}{(x-y)^2} = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{x-y} \cdot (1-y') + \frac{(x-y) - x(1-y')}{(x-y)^2} = 0$$

$$(x-y)(1-y') + x - y - x(1-y') = 0$$

$$yy' + x - 2y = 0$$

$$y\frac{dy}{dx} + x = 2y$$

Hence proved.

162. If $x = a(\cos t + t\sin t)$ and $y = a(\sin t - t\cos t)$, then ind the value of $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ at $t = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $y = a(\sin t - t\cos t)$

Differentiate w.r.t. t we have

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = a(\cos t - \cos t + t\sin t)$$

$$= a(t\sin t) \quad ...(i)$$

Again, $x = a(\cos t + t\sin t)$

Differentiate w.r.t. t we have

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = a(-\sin t + \sin t + t\cos t)$$

$$= a(t\cos t) \quad ...(ii)$$

Now, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{dt}}{\frac{dx}{dt}}$ From (i) and (ii)

$$= \frac{at\sin t}{at\cos t}$$

$$= \frac{\sin t}{\cos t}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \tan t$$

Now $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}(\tan t)$$

$$= \sec^2 t \cdot \frac{dt}{dx}$$

$$= \frac{\sec^2 t}{\frac{dx}{dt}} = \frac{\sec^2 t}{at\cos t}$$

$$= \frac{\sec^3 t}{at}$$

$$\left[\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right]_{t=\frac{\pi}{4}} = \frac{\sec^3\frac{\pi}{4}}{a\frac{\pi}{4}}$$

$$= \frac{(\sqrt{2})^3}{a\frac{\pi}{4}} = \frac{8\sqrt{2}}{a\pi}$$

Hence proved.

163. If $(\tan^{-1}x)^y + y^{\cot x} = 1$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

Let $u = (\tan^{-1}x)^y$ and $v = y^{\cot x}$

Then, given equation becomes

$$u + v = 1$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{du}{dx} + \frac{dv}{dx} = 0 \quad ...(i)$$

Now, $u = (\tan^{-1}x)^y$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log u = y\log(\tan^{-1}x)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(y) \cdot \log(\tan^{-1}x) + y\frac{d}{dx}(\log\tan^{-1}x)$$

NODIA

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx}\log(\tan^{-1}x) + \frac{y}{(\tan^{-1}x)(1+x^2)}$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = (\tan^{-1}x)^y\left[\frac{dy}{dx}\log(\tan^{-1}x) + \frac{y}{(\tan^{-1}x)(1+x^2)}\right] \quad ...(ii)$$

Also, $v = y^{\cot x}$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log v = \cot x \log y$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{v}\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(\cot x)\cdot\log y + \cot x\frac{d}{dx}(\log y)$$

$$\frac{1}{v}\frac{dv}{dx} = -\operatorname{cosec}^2 x\log y + \frac{\cot x}{y}\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = y^{\cot x}\left[-\operatorname{cosec}^2 x\log y + \frac{\cot x}{y}\frac{dy}{dx}\right] \quad ...(iii)$$

Substituting values from Eqs. (ii) and (iii) in Eq. (i), we get

$$(\tan^{-1}x)^y\left[\frac{dy}{dx}\log(\tan^{-1}x) + \frac{y}{(\tan^{-1}x)(1+x^2)}\right] + y^{\cot x}\left[-\operatorname{cosec}^2 x\log y + \frac{\cot x}{y}\frac{dy}{dx}\right] = 0$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}[(\tan^{-1}x)^y\log(\tan^{-1}x) + \cot x\cdot y^{\cot x - 1}] = -\left[\frac{y}{1+x^2}(\tan^{-1}x)^{y-1} - y^{\cot x}\operatorname{cosec}^2 x\log y\right]$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-\left[\frac{y}{1+x^2}(\tan^{-1}x)^{y-1} - y^{\cot x}\cdot\operatorname{cosec}^2 x\log y\right]}{[(\tan^{-1}x)^y\log(\tan^{-1}x) + \cot x\cdot y^{\cot x-1}]}$$

164. If $y = x\log\left(\frac{x}{a+bx}\right)$, then prove that

$$x^3\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \left(x\frac{dy}{dx} - y\right)^2.$$

Sol : Foreign 2013, OD 2008

We have $y = x\log\left(\frac{x}{a+bx}\right)$ ...(i)

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = x\frac{d}{dx}\log\left(\frac{x}{a+bx}\right) + \log\left(\frac{x}{a+bx}\right)\frac{d}{dx}(x)$$

$$= x\left(\frac{1}{\frac{x}{a+bx}}\right)\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{a+bx}\right) + \log\left(\frac{x}{a+bx}\right)\cdot 1$$

$$= (a+bx)\left[\frac{(a+bx)(1) - x(b)}{(a+bx)^2}\right] + \log\left(\frac{x}{a+bx}\right)$$

$$= (a+bx)\left[\frac{a}{(a+bx)^2}\right] + \log\left(\frac{x}{a+bx}\right)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{a}{a+bx} + \log\left(\frac{x}{a+bx}\right)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{a}{a+bx} + \frac{y}{x} \quad \text{[using Eq. (i)]}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{y}{x} = \frac{a}{a+bx}$$

$$x\frac{dy}{dx} - y = \frac{ax}{a+bx} \quad ...(ii)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$x\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + \frac{dy}{dx}\cdot(1) - \frac{dy}{dx} = a\left[\frac{(a+bx)\cdot(1) - x(b)}{(a+bx)^2}\right]$$

$$x\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{a^2}{(a+bx)^2}$$

$$x^3\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{a^2x^2}{(a+bx)^2} = \left[\frac{ax}{a+bx}\right]^2$$

$$x^3\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \left(x\frac{dy}{dx} - y\right)^2$$ Hence proved.

165. If $x = \cos\theta$ and $y = \sin^3\theta$, then prove that

$$y = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 = 3\sin^2\theta(5\cos^2\theta - 1).$$

Sol : Foreign 2013

We have $x = \cos\theta$ (i)

and $y = \sin^3\theta$ (ii)

Differentiating both sides of Eqs. (i) and (ii) w.r.t. θ, we get

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = -\sin\theta \text{ and } \frac{dy}{d\theta} = 3\sin^2\theta\cdot\cos\theta$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/d\theta}{dx/d\theta}$$

$$= \frac{3\sin^2\theta\cos\theta}{-\sin\theta}$$

$$= -3\sin\theta\cos\theta$$

$$= \frac{-3}{2}(2\sin\theta\cos\theta)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-3}{2}\sin 2\theta \quad ...(iii)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{-3}{2}\cdot 2\cos 2\theta\cdot\frac{d\theta}{dx}$$

$$= -3\cos 2\theta\cdot\left(\frac{-1}{\sin\theta}\right)$$

$$= \frac{3\cos 2\theta}{\sin\theta} \quad ...(iv)$$

Now, consider

$$\text{LHS} = y\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2$$

$$= \sin^3\theta\left(\frac{3\cos 2\theta}{\sin\theta}\right) + \left(\frac{-3}{2}\sin 2\theta\right)^2$$

$$= \sin^2\theta\cdot 3\cdot\cos 2\theta + \frac{9}{4}\sin^2 2\theta$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= 3\sin^2\theta(2\cos^2\theta - 1) + \frac{9}{4}(4\sin^2\theta\cos^2\theta)$$

$$= 6\sin^2\theta\cos^2\theta - 3\sin^2\theta + 9\sin^2\theta\cos^2\theta$$

$$= 15\sin^2\theta\cos^2\theta - 3\sin^2\theta$$

$$= 3\sin^2\theta(5\cos^2\theta - 1) \text{ Hence proved.}$$

166. Differentiate the function $(\log)^x + x^{\log x}$ with respect to x.

Sol : SQP 2013, Delhi 2011

Let $y = (\log x)^x + x^{\log x}$

Also, let $u = (\log x)^x$ and $v = x^{\log x}$, then

$$y = u + v$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{du}{dx} + \frac{dv}{dx} \quad ...(i)$$

Now, consider $u = (\log x)^x$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log u = \log(\log x)^x = x\log(\log x)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = x \cdot \frac{d}{dx}\log(\log x) + \log(\log x) \cdot \frac{d}{dx}(x)$$

$$= \frac{x}{\log x} \cdot \frac{1}{x} + \log(\log x)$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = u\left[\frac{1}{\log x} + \log(\log x)\right]$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = (\log x)^x\left[\frac{1}{\log x} + \log(\log x)\right] \quad ...(ii)$$

Now consider $v = x^{\log x}$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log v = \log(x^{\log x})$$

$$= (\log x)(\log x)$$

$$= (\log x)^2$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{v}\frac{dv}{dx} = 2\log x \cdot \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = v\left[\frac{2\log x}{x}\right]$$

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = x^{\log x}\left[\frac{2\log x}{x}\right] \quad [\because v = x^{\log x}]...(iii)$$

From Eqs. (i), (ii) and (iii), we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log x)^x\left\{\frac{1}{\log x} + \log(\log x)\right\} + 2\left(\frac{\log x}{x}\right)x^{\log x}$$

167. Show that the function $f(x) = |x-3|$, $x \in R$, is continuous but not differentiable at $x = 3$.

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $f(x) = |x-3|$

First, we check the continuity of $f(x)$ at $x = 3$.

Here, $\lim\limits_{x\to 3^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 3^-}|x-3|$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}|3-h-3|$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}|-h| = 0$$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 3^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 3^+}|x-3|$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}|3+h-3|$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}|h| = 0$$

and $f(3) = |3-3| = 0$

Thus, $\lim\limits_{x\to 3^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 3^+} f(x) = f(3)$

Hence, $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = 3$.

Now, let us check the differentiability of $f(x)$ at $x = 3$.

LHD $f'(3^-) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{f(3-h)-f(3)}{-h}$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{|3-h-3|-|3-3|}{-h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{|-h|}{-h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{h}{-h} = -1 \qquad |-x| = x, \text{if } x > 0$$

RHD $f'(3^+) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{f(3+h)-f(3)}{h}$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{|3+h-3|-|3-3|}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{|h|}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{h}{h} = 1 \qquad |x| = x, \text{if } x > 0$$

Since, $f'(3^-) \neq f'(3^+)$ at $x = 3$, $f(x)$ is not differentiable. Hence proved.

168. If $x = a\sin t$ and $y = a[\cos t + \log\tan\frac{t}{2}]$, then find $\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}$.

Sol : Comp 2013

We have $x = a\sin t$

Differentiate w.r.t. t we have

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = a\cos t \quad ...(i)$$

Again, $y = a\left(\cos t + \log\tan\frac{t}{2}\right)$

Differentiate w.r.t. t we have

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = -a\sin t + \frac{a}{\tan\frac{t}{2}} \cdot \sec^2\frac{t}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$$

$$= -a\sin t + \frac{a\cos\frac{t}{2}}{2 \cdot \sin\frac{t}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2\frac{t}{2}}$$

$$= -a\sin t + \frac{a}{2 \cdot \sin\frac{t}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos\frac{t}{2}}$$

NODIA

$$\frac{du}{dx} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

Again, let $v = \cos^{-1}(2x\sqrt{1-x^2})$

Substituting $x = \cos\theta \Rightarrow \theta = \cos^{-1}x$ we have

$$\begin{aligned} v &= \cos^{-1}[2\cos\theta\sqrt{1-\cos^2\theta}] \\ &= \cos^{-1}[2\cos\theta\sin\theta] \\ &= \cos^{-1}[\sin 2\theta] \\ &= \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-2\theta\right)\right] \\ &= \frac{\pi}{2}-2\theta \\ v &= \frac{\pi}{2}-2\cos^{-1}x \end{aligned}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

Now, $$\frac{du}{dv} = \frac{du}{dx}\times\frac{dx}{dv}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\times\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

158. Differentiate $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right)$ w.r.t. $\sin^{-1}(2x\sqrt{1-x^2})$.

Sol : Delhi 2012, Foreign 2011

We have $u = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right)$

Substituting $x = \sin\theta \Rightarrow \theta = \sin^{-1}x$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} u &= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sin\theta}{\sqrt{1-\sin^2\theta}}\right] \\ &= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}\right] \\ &= \tan^{-1}(\tan\theta) \\ &= \theta \end{aligned}$$

Thus $u = \sin^{-1}x$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \quad ...(i)$$

Again, let $v = \sin^{-1}(2x\sqrt{1-x^2})$

Substituting $x = \sin\theta \Rightarrow \theta = \sin^{-1}x$ we have

$$\begin{aligned} v &= \sin^{-1}(2\sin\theta\sqrt{1-\sin^2\theta}) \\ &= \sin^{-1}(2\sin\theta\cos\theta) \\ &= \sin^{-1}(\sin 2\theta) \end{aligned}$$

or $v = 2\theta$

Thus $v = 2\sin^{-1}x$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \quad ...(i)$$

Now, $$\frac{du}{dv} = \frac{du}{dx}\times\frac{dx}{dv}$$

$$\frac{du}{dv} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\times\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{2}$$

$$\frac{du}{dv} = \frac{1}{2}$$

159. If $y = Pe^{ax} + Qe^{bx}$, then show that

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - (a+b)\frac{dy}{dx} + aby = 0.$$

Sol : OD 2014

We have $y = Pe^{ax} + Qe^{bx}$ ...(i)

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = P\frac{d}{dx}(e^{ax}) + Q\frac{d}{dx}(e^{bx})$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = Pae^{ax} + Qbe^{bx} \quad ...(ii)$$

Again, differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} &= Pa\frac{d}{dx}(e^{ax}) + Qb\frac{d}{dx}(e^{bx}) \\ &= Pa(a\,e^{ax}) + Qb(b\,e^{bx}) \\ &= a^2P\,e^{ax} + b^2Q\,e^{bx} \quad ...(iii) \end{aligned}$$

Now, LHS $= \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - (a+b)\frac{dy}{dx} + aby$

Substituting the values from Eqs. (i), (ii) and (iii), we get

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LHS} &= a^2P\,e^{ax} + b^2Q\,e^{bx} \\ &\quad -(a+b)(aP\,e^{ax} + bQ\,e^{bx}) + ab(P\,e^{ax} + Q\,e^{bx}) \\ &= a^2P\,e^{ax} + b^2Q\,e^{bx} - a^2P\,e^{ax} - ab\,Q\,e^{bx} \\ &\quad - ab\,P\,e^{ax} - b^2Q\,e^{bx} + ab\,P\,e^{ax} + ab\,Q\,e^{bx} \\ &= 0 = \text{RHS} \end{aligned}$$

Hence proved.

160. If $x = \cos t(3-2\cos^2 t)$ and $y = \sin t(3-2\sin^2 t)$, then find the value of $\frac{dy}{dx}$ at $t = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

Sol : SQP 2014

We have $x = \cos t(3-2\cos^2 t)$

or $x = 3\cos t - 2\cos^3 t$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. t, we get

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = 3(-\sin t) - 2(3)\cos^2 t(-\sin t)$$

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = -3\sin t + 6\cos^2 t\sin t \quad ...(i)$$

Also, $y = \sin t(3-2\sin^2 t)$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)}{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)} = \frac{\left(\frac{-\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{a^{\cos^{-1}t}}\log a}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}\right)}{\left(\frac{\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{a^{\sin^{-1}t}}\log a}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}\right)}$$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{a^{\cos^{-1}t}}}{\sqrt{a^{\sin^{-1}t}}} = -\frac{y}{x}$$

Hence proved.

171. If $y = x^{\sin x - \cos x} + \frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : Delhi 2012

We have $y = x^{\sin x - \cos x} + \frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}$

Let $u = x^{\sin x - \cos x}$ and $v = \frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}$

Then, the given equation becomes

$y = u + v$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{du}{dx} + \frac{dv}{dx} \quad ...(i)$$

Consider $u = x^{\sin x - \cos x}$

Taking log both sides, we get

$\log u = (\sin x - \cos x) \cdot \log x$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = (\sin x - \cos x) \cdot \frac{1}{x} + \log x \cdot (\cos x + \sin x)$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = x^{\sin x - \cos x}\left[\frac{\sin x - \cos x}{x} + \log x \cdot (\cos x + \sin x)\right] \quad ...(ii)$$

Now, consider $v = \frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1} = 1 - \frac{2}{x^2+1}$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = 0 - \frac{(x^2+1)\frac{d}{dx}(2) - 2\frac{d}{dx}(x^2+1)}{(x^2+1)^2}$$

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = -\left[\frac{0 - 2 \cdot 2x}{(x^2+1)^2}\right] = \frac{4x}{(x^2+1)^2} \quad ...(iii)$$

Substituting the values from Eqs. (ii) and (iii) to Eq. (i), we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = x^{\sin x - \cos x}\left[\frac{\sin x - \cos x}{x} + \log x(\cos x + \sin x)\right] + \frac{4x}{(x^2+1)^2}$$

172. If $x = a(\cos t + t\sin t)$ and $y = a(\sin t - t\cos t)$, then find $\frac{d^2x}{dt^2}$, $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2}$ and $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$.

Sol : Comp 2012

We have $x = a(\cos t + t\sin t)$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. t, we get

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = a\left[-\sin t + \frac{d}{dt}(t) \cdot \sin t + t\frac{d}{dt}(\sin t)\right]$$

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = a(-\sin t + 1 \cdot \sin t + t\cos t) = at\cos t \quad ...(i)$$

Also, given, $y = a(\sin t - t\cos t)$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. t, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = a[\cos t - \frac{d}{dt}(t)\cos t - t\frac{d}{dt}(\cos t)]$$

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = a(\cos t - \cos t \cdot 1 + t\sin t) = at\sin t \quad ...(ii)$$

Now, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{dt}}{\frac{dx}{dt}} = \frac{at\sin t}{at\cos t} = \tan t$

[from Eqs. (i) and (ii)]

Again, differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)$$

$$= \frac{d}{dt}(\tan t)\frac{dt}{dx}$$

$$= \sec^2 t \frac{1}{dx/dt}$$

$$= \frac{\sec^2 t}{at\cos t} = \frac{\sec^3 t}{at} \quad \text{[from Eqs. (i)]}$$

Also, $\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} = \frac{d}{dt}(at\cos t)$

$$= a\frac{d}{dt}(t\cos t)$$

$$= a\left[\frac{d}{dt}(t) \cdot \cos t + t\frac{d}{dt}(\cos t)\right]$$

$$= a[\cos t - t\sin t]$$

and $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2} = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}(at\sin t)$

$$= a(\sin t + t\cos t)$$

173. If $x = \left(\cos t + \log\tan\frac{t}{2}\right)$ and $y = a\sin t$, find $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2}$ and $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$.

Sol : SQP 2012, OD 2007

We have $y = a\sin t$

Differentiate w.r.t. t we have

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = a\cos t \quad ...(i)$$

Again $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2} = -a\sin t$

Again, $x = \cos t + \log\tan\frac{t}{2}$

Differentiate w.r.t. t we have

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = -\sin t + \frac{1}{\tan\frac{t}{2}} \cdot \sec^2\frac{t}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$$

$$= -\sin t + \frac{\cos\frac{t}{2}}{2 \cdot \sin\frac{t}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2\frac{t}{2}}$$

$$= -\sin t + \frac{1}{\sin 2 \times \frac{t}{2}} \quad 2\sin a\cos a = \sin 2a$$

NODIA

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{[5(2+h)-4]-[8-2]}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{(6+5h)-(6)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{5h}{h}$$

$$f'(2^+) = 5$$

Since $f'(2^-) \neq f'(2^+)$, $f(x)$ is not differentiating at $x=2$. Hence, $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=1$ and $x=2$ but not differentiable at $x=2$. Hence proved.

178. Find $\frac{dy}{dx}$, if $y=(\cos x)^x+(\sin x)^{1/x}$.

Sol : Delhi 2003

We have $y = (\cos x)^x + (\sin x)^{1/x}$

Let $u = (\cos x)^x$ and $v = (\sin x)^{1/x}$

Then, given equation becomes

$$y = u+v$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{du}{dx}+\frac{dv}{dx} \quad ...(1)$$

Consider, $u = (\cos x)^x$. Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log u = \log(\cos x)^x$$

$$\log u = x\log(\cos x) \qquad \log m^n = n\log m$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = x\cdot\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos x)+\log(\cos x)\cdot\frac{d}{dx}(x)$$

$$= x\cdot\frac{1}{\cos x}(-\sin x)+\log\cos x\cdot 1$$

$$= -x\tan x+\log(\cos x)$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = u[-x\tan x+\log\cos x]$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = (\cos x)^x[-x\tan x+\log\cos x] \quad ...(2)$$

Now, consider $v = (\sin x)^{1/x}$. Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log v = \log(\sin x)^{1/x}$$

$$\log v = \frac{1}{x}\log\sin x \qquad \log m^n = n\log m$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{v}\cdot\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}\cdot\frac{d}{dx}(\log\sin x)+\log\sin x\cdot\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{x}\cdot\frac{1}{\sin x}\cdot\cos x+\log\sin x\left(-\frac{1}{x^2}\right)$$

$$\frac{1}{v}\cdot\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{\cot x}{x}-\frac{\log(\sin x)}{x^2}$$

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = v\left(\frac{\cot x}{x}-\frac{\log(\sin x)}{x^2}\right)$$

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = (\sin)^{1/x}\left[\frac{\cot x}{x}-\frac{\log(\sin x)}{x^2}\right] \quad ...(3)$$

Now, from eqs. (1), (2) and (3), we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\cos x)^x[-x\tan x+\log\cos x] + (\sin x)^{1/x}\left[\frac{\cot x}{x}-\frac{\log(\sin x)}{x^2}\right]$$

179. If $y=(x)^x+(\sin x)^x$, then find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

Sol : OD 2002

We have $y = (x)^x+(\sin x)^x$

Let $u = (x)^x$ and $v = (\sin x)^x$

Now given equation becomes,

$$y = u+v$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{du}{dx}+\frac{dv}{dx} \quad ...(i)$$

Consider, $u=x^x$. Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log u = \log x^x$$

$$\log u = x\log x \qquad \log m^n = n\log m$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = x\cdot\frac{d}{dx}(\log x)+\log x\cdot\frac{d}{dx}(x)$$

$$= x\cdot\frac{1}{x}+\log x\cdot 1$$

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = 1+\log x$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = u(1+\log x)$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = x^x(1+\log x) \quad ..(2)$$

Now, consider, $v=(\sin x)^x$. Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log v = \log(\sin x)^x$$

$$\log v = x\log(\sin x) \qquad \log m^n = n\log m$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{v}\frac{dv}{dx} = x\cdot\frac{d}{dx}\log(\sin x)+\log(\sin x)\cdot\frac{d}{dx}(x)$$

$$= x\cdot\frac{1}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{d}{dx}(\sin x)+\log\sin x$$

$$= x\cdot\frac{1}{\sin x}\cdot\cos x+\log\sin x$$

$$\frac{1}{v}\frac{dv}{dx} = x\cot x+\log\sin x$$

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = v(x\cot x+\log\sin x)$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Sol : OD 2005

We have $y = \text{cosec}^{-1}x$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-1}{x\sqrt{x^2-1}} \qquad [\because x > 1, \text{ given}]$$

$$x\sqrt{x^2-1}\cdot\frac{dy}{dx} = -1$$

Again, differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$(x\sqrt{x^2-1})\cdot\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)+\frac{dy}{dx}\cdot\frac{d}{dx}(x\sqrt{x^2-1}) = \frac{d}{dx}(-1)$$

$$x\sqrt{x^2-1}\cdot\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+\frac{dy}{dx}\left\{x\times\frac{d}{dx}\sqrt{x^2-1} + \sqrt{x^2-1}\times\frac{d}{dx}(x)\right\} = 0$$

$$x\sqrt{x^2-1}\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+\frac{dy}{dx}\left\{\frac{x}{2\sqrt{x^2-1}}\frac{d}{dx}(x^2+1) + \sqrt{x^2-1}\times 1\right\} = 0$$

$$x\sqrt{x^2-1}\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+\frac{dy}{dx}\left\{\frac{x\cdot 2x}{2\sqrt{x^2-1}}+\sqrt{x^2-1}\right\} = 0$$

$$x\sqrt{x^2-1}\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+\frac{dy}{dx}\left\{\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2-1}}+\sqrt{x^2-1}\right\} = 0$$

$$x\sqrt{x^2-1}\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+\frac{dy}{dx}\left\{\frac{x^2+x^2-1}{\sqrt{x^2-1}}\right\} = 0$$

$$x(x^2-1)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+(x^2+x^2-1)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$$x(x^2-1)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+(2x^2-1)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

Hence proved.

177. Show that the function defined as follows, is continuous at $x=1$, $x=2$ but not differentiable at $x=2$.

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 3x-2, & 0 < x \le 1 \\ 2x^2-x, & 1 < x \le 2 \\ 5x-4, & x > 2 \end{cases}$$

Sol : Delhi 2004

We have $f(x) = \begin{cases} 3x-2, & 0 < x \le 1 \\ 2x^2-x, & 1 < x \le 2 \\ 5x-4, & x > 2 \end{cases}$

First, we check the continuity of above function at $x=1$ and at $x=2$.

Continuity at $x=1$:

$$\lim_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 1^-}(3x-2)$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}[3(1-h)-2]$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(3-3h-2)$$
$$\lim_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = 1$$
$$\lim_{x\to 1^+} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 1^+}(2x^2-x)$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}[2(1+h)^2-(1+h)]$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}[2(1+h^2+2h)-(1+h)]$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}[2+2h^2+4h-1-h]$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(2h^2+3h+1)$$
$$\lim_{x\to 1^+} f(x) = 1$$

Also, $f(1) = 3(1)-2 = 3-2 = 1$

Since, $\lim_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 1^+} f(x) = f(1)$, $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=1$.

Continuity at $x=2$:

$$\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 2^-}(2x^2-x)$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}[2(2-h)^2-(2-h)]$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}[2(2+h^2-4h)-(2-h)]$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(8+2h^2-8h-2+h)$$
$$\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = 8-2 = 6$$

Now $\lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 2^+}(5x-4)$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(5(2+h)-4)$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(10+5h-4)$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(6+5h)$$
$$\lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = 6$$

and $f(2) = 2(2)^2-2 = 8-2 = 6$

Since, $\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = f(2)$, $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=2$.

Differentiating at $x=2$:

$$f'(2^-) = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(2-h)-f(2)}{-h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{[2(2-h)^2-(2-h)]-[8-2]}{-h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2(4+h^2-4h)-(2-h)-6}{-h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{8+2h^2-8h-2+h-6}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{h(2h-7)}{-h} = \lim_{h\to 0}-(2h-7)$$
$$f'(2^-) = 7$$

and $f'(2^+) = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(2+h)-f(2)}{h}$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= -\sin t + \operatorname{cosec} t \quad \ldots(ii)$$

Now, $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = \dfrac{\frac{dy}{dt}}{\frac{dx}{dt}} = \dfrac{a\cos t}{\operatorname{cosec} t - \sin t}$ From (i) and (ii)

$$= \frac{a\cos t \cdot \sin t}{1 - \sin^2 t}$$

$$= \frac{a\cos t \cdot \sin t}{\cos^2 t}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = a\tan t$$

Now $\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \dfrac{d}{dx}\left(\dfrac{dy}{dx}\right)$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}(a\tan t)$$

$$= a\sec^2 t \cdot \frac{dt}{dx}$$

$$= \frac{a\sec^2 t}{\frac{dx}{dt}}$$

$$= \frac{a\sec^2 t}{\operatorname{cosec} t - \sin t}$$

$$= \frac{a\sec^2 t \sin t}{1 - \sin^2 t}$$

$$= \frac{a\sec^2 t \cdot \sin t}{\cos^2 t}$$

$$= a\sec^3 t \cdot \tan t$$

174. Find $\dfrac{dy}{dx}$, when $y = x^{\cot x} + \dfrac{2x^2 - 3}{x^2 + x + 2}$.

Sol : OD 2007

We have $y = x^{\cot x} + \dfrac{2x^2 - 3}{x^2 + x + 2}$

Let $u = x^{\cot x}$ and $v = \dfrac{2x^2 - 3}{x^2 + x + 2}$

Then, given equation becomes

$$y = u + v$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{du}{dx} + \frac{dv}{dx}$$

Consider $y = x^{\cot x}$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log u = \cot x \log x$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = \cot x \cdot \frac{1}{x} - \operatorname{cosec}^2 x \cdot \log x$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = u\left(\frac{\cot x}{x} - \operatorname{cosec}^2 x \cdot \log x\right)$$

$$= x^{\cot x}\left(\frac{\cot x}{x} - \operatorname{cosec}^2 x \cdot \log x\right) \quad \ldots(ii)$$

Now, consider $v = \dfrac{2x^2 - 3}{x^2 + x + 2}$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{(x^2 + x + 2)(4x) - (2x^2 - 3)(2x + 1)}{(x^2 + x + 2)^2}$$

$$= \frac{4x^3 + 4x^2 + 8x - 4x^3 - 2x^2 + 6x + 3}{(x^2 + x + 2)^2}$$

$$= \frac{2x^2 + 14x + 3}{(x^2 + x + 2)^2} \quad \ldots(iii)$$

Substituting the values from Eqs. (ii) and (iii) to Eq. (i), we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = x^{\cot x}\left(\frac{\cot x}{x} - \operatorname{cosec}^2 x \cdot \log x\right) + \frac{2x^2 + 14x + 3}{(x^2 + x + 2)^2}$$

175. Differentiate $x^{x\cos x} + \dfrac{x^2 + 1}{x^2 - 1}$ w.r.t. x.

Sol : Delhi 2006

We have $y = x^{x\cos x} + \dfrac{x^2 - 1}{x^2 + 1}$

Let $u = x^{x\cos x}$ and $v = \dfrac{x^2 - 1}{x^2 + 1}$

Then, the given equation becomes

$$y = u + v$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{du}{dx} + \frac{dv}{dx} \quad \ldots(i)$$

Consider $u = x^{x\cos x}$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\log u = x\cos x \cdot \log x$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} = x\cos x \cdot \frac{1}{x} + \log x \cdot (\cos x - x\sin x)$$

$$= \cos x + (\cos x - x\sin x)\log x$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = x^{x\cos x}[\cos x + (\cos x - x\sin x)\log x] \quad \ldots(ii)$$

Now, consider $v = \dfrac{x^2 - 1}{x^2 + 1} = 1 - \dfrac{2}{x^2 + 1}$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = 0 - \frac{(x^2 + 1)\frac{d}{dx}(2) - 2\frac{d}{dx}(x^2 + 1)}{(x^2 + 1)^2}$$

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = -\left[\frac{0 - 2 \cdot 2x}{(x^2 + 1)^2}\right] = \frac{4x}{(x^2 + 1)^2} \quad \ldots(iii)$$

Substituting the values from Eqs. (ii) and (iii) to Eq. (i), we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = x^{x\cos x}[\cos x + (\cos x - x\sin x)\log x] + \frac{4x}{(x^2 + 1)^2}$$

176. If $y = \operatorname{cosec}^{-1} x$, $x > 1$, then show that

$$x(x^2 - 1)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + (2x^2 - 1)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0.$$

NODIA

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = (\sin x)^x (x\cot x + \log\sin x) \quad ...(3)$$

Now, from eqs. (1), (2) and (3), we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = x^x(1+\log x) + (\sin x)^x (x\cot x + \log\sin x)$$

CASE BASED QUESTIONS

180. In apparels industries retailers have an interesting conundrum facing them. On one hand, consumers are more drawn to hot promotional deals than ever before. The result of this is that they sell more units (of product) for less money, and this adversely impacts comp store sales.

Arvind Fashions knows that the it can sell 1000 shirts when the price is ₹ 400 per shirt and it can sell 1500 shirts when the price is ₹ 200 a shirt. Assume demanded price to be linear, Determine

(i) the price function

(ii) the revenue function

(iii) the marginal revenue function.

Sol :

(i) the price function

Since the demanded price is assumed to be linear, let it be given by

$$p = a + bx$$

where p is the price per shirt and x is the quantity demanded at this price.

Since, $x = 1000$ when $p = 400$

and $x = 1500$ when $p = 200$

We have, $400 = a + 1000b$ and $200 = a + 1500b$

Solving these equations simultaneously for a and b, we obtain

$$a = 800 \text{ and } b = -\frac{2}{5}$$

Hence the demanded price is,

$$p = 800 - \frac{2x}{5}$$

(ii) the revenue function

The revenue function is

$$R(x) = px = \left(800 - \frac{2x}{5}\right)x$$

$$= 800x - \frac{2x^2}{5}$$

(iii) the marginal revenue function.

The marginal revenue function is,

$$MR = \frac{dR(x)}{dx} = 800 - \frac{4x}{5}$$

181. Hindustan Pencils Pvt. Ltd. is an Indian manufacturer of pencils, writing materials and other stationery items, established in 1958 in Bombay. The company makes writing implements under the brands Nataraj and Apsara, and claims to be the largest pencil manufacturer in India.

HINDUSTAN PENCILS PVT. LTD. apsara NATARAJ

Hindustan Pencils manufactures x units of pencil in a given time, if the cost of raw material is square of the pencils produced, cost of transportation is twice the number of pencils produced and the property tax costs ₹ 5000. Then,

(i) Find the cost function $C(x)$.

(ii) Find the cost of producing 21st pencil.

(iii) The marginal cost of producing 50 pencils.

Sol :

(i) Cost function $C(x)$,

The cost function is sum of variable cost and fixed cost.

Thus $C(x) = x^2 + 2x + 5000$

(ii) Find the cost of producing 21st pencil.

$$C(21) - C(20) = \left[(21)^2 + 2\times 21 + 5000\right] - \left[(20)^2 + 2\times 20 + 5000\right]$$

$$= (21)^2 - (20)^2 + 21$$

$$= 41 + 21 = 62$$

The cost of producing 21st pencil is ₹ 62.

(iii) The marginal cost of producing 50 pencils.

$$MC = \frac{dC(x)}{dx} = 2x + 2$$

$$(MC)_{x=50} = 2\times 50 + 2 = 102$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

The marginal cost of producing 50 pencils is ₹ 102.

182. Hindustan Times is an Indian English-language daily newspaper based in Delhi. It is the flagship publication of HT Media Limited, an entity controlled by Shobhana Baratia.

Hindustan Times
FIRST VOICE, LAST WORD.
Monday, August 31, 2020
India first to hit 80k cases in single day
Vaccine diplomacy in India's outreach plan
Won't borrow to meet GST deficit, some states say

It is estimated that t years from now, the circulation of a Hindustan Times newspaper will be $C(t) = 100t^2 + 400t + 5000$ (in Thousand).

(i) Derive an expression for the rate at which the circulation will be changing with respect to time t years from now.

(ii) At what rate will the circulation be changing with respect to time 5 years from now? Will the circulation be increasing or decreasing at that time?

(iii) By how much will the circulation actually change during the sixth year?

Sol :

We have $C(t) = 100t^2 + 400t + 5000$

(i) Expression for the rate at which the circulation will be changing

$$C'(t) = 200t + 400$$

(ii) The rate of change of the circulation 5 years from now

$$C'(5) = 200 \times 5 + 400$$
$$= 1400$$

Thousand Increasing

(iii) The actual change in the circulation during the 6th year is

$$C(6) = 100 \times 6^2 + 400 \times 6 + 5000$$
$$= 11000 \text{ Thousand}$$
$$C(5) = 100 \times 5^2 + 400 \times 5 + 5000$$
$$= 9500 \text{ Thousand}$$
$$C(6) - C(5) = 11000 - 9500$$
$$= 1500 \text{ Thousand newspaper}$$

****

NODIA

CHAPTER 6

Application of Derivatives

OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

1. The function $f(x)=\frac{x}{2}+\frac{2}{x}$ has a local minima at x equal to

(a) 2 (b) 1

(c) 0 (d) -2

Sol : OD 2024

We have $f(x)=\frac{x}{2}+\frac{2}{x}$

Differentiate both sides w.r.t. x we get

$$f'(x)=\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{2}+\frac{2}{x}\right)$$

$$=\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)+\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{2}{x}\right)$$

$$f'(x)=\frac{1}{2}-\frac{2}{x^2} \quad ...(1)$$

Function has local minima at x if $f'(x)=0$ and $f''(x)>0$.

Substituting $f'(x)=0$ in eq (1) we have

$$0=\frac{1}{2}-\frac{2}{x^2}$$

$$\frac{2}{x^2}=\frac{1}{2}$$

$$x^2=4$$

$$x=\pm 2$$

Differentiating eq (1) w.r.t. x we have

$$f''(x)=\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{2}{x^2}\right)$$

$$=-\left(\frac{2(-2)}{x^3}\right)$$

$$f''(x)=\frac{4}{x^3}$$

At $x=-2$ we have

$$f''(-2)=\frac{4}{(-2)^3}$$

$$f''(-2)=\frac{-4}{8}<0$$

Thus we have local maxima at $x=-2$

At $x=-2$, $f''(2)=\frac{4}{2^3}$

$$=\frac{4}{8}$$

$$f''(2)=\frac{1}{2}>0$$

We have local minima at $x=2$.

Thus (a) is correct option.

2. Given a curve $y=7x-x^3$ and x increases at the rate of 2 units per second. The rate at which the slope of the curve is changing, when $x=5$ is

(a) -60 units/sec (b) 60 units/sec

(c) -70 units/sec (d) -140 units/sec

Sol : OD 2024

We have $y=7x-x^3$

Differentiating above w.r.t x we have

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{d}{dx}(7x-x^3)$$

$$=7x-3x^2$$

$$m=\frac{dy}{dx}=7-3x^2 \quad ...(1)$$

where m is the slope of $y=7x-x^3$.

$$m=7-3x^2$$

Since slope is changing, differentiating (1) w.r.t t

$$\frac{dm}{dt}=-6x\frac{dx}{dt} \quad ...(2)$$

Substituting $\frac{dx}{dt}=2$ units/sec and $x=5$ in eq (2) we have

$$\frac{dm}{dt}=-6(5)(2)$$

$$=-60$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

3. The function $f(x)=2-3x$ is

(a) decreasing

(b) increasing

(c) neither decreasing nor increasing

(d) none of the above

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

16. The function $f(x)=2+4x^2+6x^4+8x^6$ has

(a) only one maxima

(b) only one minima

(c) no maxima and minima

(d) many maxima and minima

Sol : SQP 2017

We have $f(x) = 2+4x^2+6x^4+8x^6$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = 8x+24x^2+48x^5, \forall\, x \varepsilon R$$

and $f''(x) = 8+72x^2+240x^4 \geq 8, \forall\, x \varepsilon R$

For maxima and minima, letting $f'(x) = 0$ we have

$$x(8+24x^2+48x^4) = 0$$

$$x = 0$$

Since, $f''(x) > 0$, therefore, f has a local minima at $x=0$.

Moreover, f has no other critical point and $f'(x)$ exists at all $x \varepsilon R$. Hence, there can be only one minima.

Thus (b) is correct option.

17. The length of the largest interval in which the function $3\sin x - 4\sin^3 x$ is increasing, is

(a) $\frac{\pi}{3}$ (b) $\frac{\pi}{2}$

(c) $\frac{3\pi}{2}$ (d) π

Sol : Foreign 2016, Delhi 2011

We have $f(x) = 3\sin x - 4\sin^3 x$

$$= \sin 3x$$

Since, $\sin x$ is increasing in the interval $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$.

$$-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq 3x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$-\frac{\pi}{6} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Hence, the length of interval is $\left|\frac{\pi}{6}-\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right| = \frac{\pi}{3}$

Thus (a) is correct option.

18. If the function $f(x)=x^3+\alpha x^2+\beta x+1$ has maximum value at $x=0$ and minimum value at $x=1$, then

(a) $\alpha=\frac{2}{3}, \beta=0$ (b) $\alpha=-\frac{3}{2}, \beta=0$

(c) $\alpha=0, \beta=\frac{3}{2}$ (d) none of these

Sol : OD 2014

We have $f(x) = x^3+\alpha x^2+\beta x+1$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = 3x^2+2\alpha x+\beta$$

and $f''(x) = 6x+2\alpha$

Here, $D_f = R$ and $f'(x)$ exists for all $x \varepsilon R$.

For critical points, letting $f'(x) = 0$ we have

$$3x^2+2\alpha x+\beta = 0$$

Roots of this equation must be 0 and 1.

Thus $-\frac{2\alpha}{3} = 1$ and $0 = \beta$

$$\alpha = -\frac{3}{2} \text{ and } \beta = 0$$

Further, we must have

$$f''(0) < 0 \text{ and } f''(1) > 0$$

i.e., $2\alpha < 0$ and $6+2\alpha > 0$

which is satisfied by $\alpha = -\frac{3}{2}$.

Thus (b) is correct option.

19. The function $2x^3-3x^2-12x+4$ has

(a) two maxima

(b) two minima

(c) one maxima and one minima

(d) no maxima and no minima

Sol : Delhi 2013, OD 2010

We have $f(x) = 2x^3-3x^2-12x+4$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = 6x^2-6x-12$$

$$f''(x) = 12x-6$$

From $f'(x) = 0$ we have

$$6(x^2-x-2) = 0$$

$$x = 2, -1$$

At $x=2$, $f''(x) = 12\times 2-6 = 18 > 0$, it has local minima.

At $x=-1$, $f''(x) = 12\times(-1)-6 = -18 < 0$, it has local maxima.

Thus (c) is correct option.

20. $f(x)=1+2\sin x+3\cos^2 x, 0 \leq x \leq \frac{2\pi}{3}$ is

(a) minimum at $x=\frac{\pi}{2}$

(b) minimum at $x=\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$

(c) minimum at $x=\frac{\pi}{6}$

(d) minimum at $x=\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{6}$

Sol : Delhi 2009

We have

NODIA

10. Let $f(x) = x|x|$, then $f(x)$ has a

(a) local maxima at $x = 0$

(b) local minima at $x = 0$

(c) point of inflexion at $x = 0$

(d) none of the above

Sol : OD 2010

We have $f(x) = x|x|$

$$f'(x) = x \cdot \frac{x}{|x|} + |x|$$

$$= 2|x|$$

$f'(x) = 0$, only, if $|x| = 0$, i.e., if $x = 0$

Since, $f'(x)$ does not change sign as we move from left to right through origin.

Hence, f has a point of inflexion at $x = 0$.

Thus (c) is correct option.

11. Let $f(x) = x - \cos x$, $x \in R$ then f is

(a) a decreasing function

(b) an odd function

(c) an increasing function

(d) none of the above

Sol : SQP 2016, OD 2009

We have $f(x) = x - \cos x$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = 1 + \sin x \geq 0, \text{ for all } x \varepsilon R.$$

$$(-1 \leq \sin x \leq 1 0 \leq 1 + \sin x \leq 2)$$

Hence, $f(x)$ is a decreasing function.

Thus (c) is correct option.

12. Let $f(x) = \tan x - 4x$, then in the interval $\left[-\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right]$, $f(x)$ is

(a) a decreasing function

(b) an increasing function

(c) a constant function

(d) none of these

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $f(x) = \tan x - 4x$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = \sec^2 x - 4 \leq 0 \text{ in } \left[-\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right]$$

Hence, $f(x)$ is a decreasing function.

Thus (a) is correct option.

13. The radius of a cylinder is increasing at the rate of 3m/s and its altitude is decreasing at the rate of 4m/s . The rate of change of volume when radius is 4m and altitude is 6m, is

(a) $80\pi m^3/s$ (b) $144\pi m^3/s$

(c) $80m^3/s$ (d) $64m^3/s$

Sol : Delhi 2018

Let h and r be the height and radius of cylinder.

Given that, $\frac{dr}{dt} = 3\text{m/s}$ and $\frac{dh}{dt} = -4\text{m/s}$

Also, $V = \pi r^2 h$

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = \pi\left[r^2 \frac{dh}{dt} + h \cdot 2r\frac{dr}{dt}\right]$$

At $r = 4\text{m}$ and $h = 6\text{m}$ we have

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = \pi[-64 + 144]$$

$$= 80\pi m^3/s$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

14. The function $f(x) = x^3$ has a

(a) local minima at $x = 0$

(b) local maxima at $x = 0$

(c) point of inflexion at $x = 0$

(d) none of the above

Sol : OD 2015, Delhi 2009

We have $f(x) = x^3$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = 3x^2$$

$$f'(0) = 0$$

Similarly, $f''(0) = 0$ and $f'''(0) = 6$

Hence, f has a point of inflexion at $x = 0$.

Thus (a) is correct option.

15. The minimum value of $f(x) = \sin x \cos x$ is

(a) $\frac{1}{2}$ (b) $-\frac{1}{2}$

(c) 0 (d) 5

Sol : Delhi 2007

We have $f(x) = \sin x \cos x$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(\sin 2x)$$

Since, the minimum value of $\sin 2x$ is -1.

Hence, minimum value of $f(x)$ is $-\frac{1}{2}$.

Thus (b) is correct option.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

For maxima or minima, putting $f'(x)=0$ we have

$$x^2 = \frac{b}{a},\ x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}$$

At $x=\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}$, $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} > 0$

So, $f(x)$ attains its minima at $x=\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}$ and the minimum value is $2\sqrt{ab}$.

Thus correct option is (d).

25. The real number, which most exceeds its cube, is

(a) $\frac{1}{2}$ (b) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

(c) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ (d) $\frac{1}{4}$

Sol : OD 2008

Let the number be x, then cube $= x^3$

Now, $f(x) = x - x^3$

$f'(x) = 1 - 3x^2$

For maximum, $f''(x)$ should be negative

$f''(x) = -6x = -$ ve at $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

Thus (b) is correct option.

26. The minimum value of $2x+3y$, when $xy=6$, is

(a) 12 (b) 9

(c) 8 (d) 6

Sol : Comp 2011, Delhi 2009

We have $f(x) = 2x+3y$

$f(x) = 2x+\frac{18}{x}$ $(xy=6)$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$f'(x) = 2-\frac{18}{x^2}$

For maxima or minima, putting $f'(x)=0$ we have

$0 = 2-\frac{18}{x^2} \Rightarrow x = \pm 3$

Now, $f''(x) = \frac{36}{x^3}$

$f''(3) = \frac{36}{3^3} > 0$, minima

Hence, the minimum value is

$f(3) = 2(3)+3(2) = 12$

Thus (a) is correct option.

27. The function x^x is increasing, when

(a) $x > \frac{1}{e}$ (b) $x < \frac{1}{e}$

(c) $x < 0$ (d) for all real x

Sol : Foreign 2009

We have $y = x^x$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$\frac{dy}{dx} = x^x(1+\log x)$

For increasing function, $\frac{dy}{dx} > 0$

$x^x(1+\log x) > 0$

$1+\log x > 0$

$x > \frac{1}{e}$

Thus (a) is correct option.

28. A sphere increases its volume at the rate of π cm3/s. The rate at which its surface area increases, when the radius is 1 cm is

(a) 2π sq cm/s (b) π sq cm/s

(c) $\frac{3\pi}{2}$ sq cm/s (d) $\frac{\pi}{2}$ sq cm/s

Sol : OD 2018

Let volume of sphere,

$V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$

$\frac{dV}{dt} = 4\pi r^2 \frac{dr}{dt}$

$\pi = 4\pi r^2 \frac{dr}{dt}$ $\frac{dV}{dt}=\pi$

$\frac{dr}{dt} = \frac{1}{4r^2}$ ...(i)

Now, $\frac{dS}{dt} = \frac{d}{dt}(4\pi r^2)$

$= 4\pi\left(2r\frac{dr}{dt}\right)$

$\left(\frac{dS}{dt}\right)_{r=1} = 4\pi\left(2\cdot 1\cdot\frac{1}{4}\right)$

$= 2\pi \text{cm}^2/\text{s}$ [from Eq. (i)]

Thus correct option is (a).

29. If gas is being pumped into a spherical balloon at the rate of 30 ft3/min. Then, the rate at which the radius increases, when it reaches the value 15 ft is

(a) $\frac{1}{15\pi}$ ft/min (b) $\frac{1}{30\pi}$ ft/min

(c) $\frac{1}{20}$ ft/min (d) $\frac{1}{25}$ ft/min

Sol : SQP 2020

Let $V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$

$\frac{dV}{dt} = 4\pi r^2 \frac{dr}{dt}$

$\frac{dr}{dt} = \frac{1}{4\pi r^2}\frac{dV}{dt}$

NODIA

$$f(x) = 1 + 2\sin x + 3\cos^2 x, 0 \le x \le \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = 2\cos x - 6\sin x\cos x, 0 < x < \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

Now letting $f'(x) = 0$ we have

$$2\cos x(1 - 3\sin x) = 0$$

$$\cos x = 0 \text{ or } \sin x = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} \text{ or } x = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$$

At $x = 0$, $f(0) = 1 + 0 + 3 = 4$

At $x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$,

$$f\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = 1 + 2\sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + 3\cos^2\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$$

$$= 1 + 2 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + 3\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2$$

$$= \frac{7}{4} + \sqrt{3}$$

At $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$, $f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1 + 2 + 3 \cdot 0^2$

$$= 3$$

At $x = \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{3}$,

$$f(\sin^{-1}\tfrac{1}{3}) = 1 + \frac{2}{3} + \frac{8}{3} = \frac{13}{3}$$

Hence, $f(x)$ is minimum at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.
Thus (a) is correct option.

21. If $a < 0$, the function $f(x) = e^{ax} + e^{-ax}$ is monotonically decreasing for all values of x where

(a) $x < 0$ (b) $x > 0$

(c) $x < 1$ (d) $x > 1$

Sol : SQP 2019

We have $f(x) = e^{ax} + e^{-ax}$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = ae^{ax} - ae^{-ax}$$

$$= a\left(e^{ax} - \frac{1}{e^{ax}}\right) \text{ for all } x \in R.$$

Therefore, f is monotonically decreasing, if

$$f'(x) < 0$$

$$a\left(e^{\alpha x} - \frac{1}{e^{ax}}\right) < 0$$

$$e^{2ax} > 1 \ (a < 0)$$

$$2ax > 0$$

$$x > 0$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

22. The sides of an equilateral triangle are increasing at the rate of 2 cm/s. The rate at which the area increases, when the side is 10 cm, is

(a) $\sqrt{3}\,\text{cm}^2/\text{s}$ (b) $10\text{cm}^2/\text{s}$

(c) $10\sqrt{3}\,\text{cm}^2/\text{s}$ (d) $\frac{10}{\sqrt{3}}\text{cm}^2/\text{s}$

Sol : Foreign 2007

Let x is the length of each side of an equilateral triangle and A is its area, then

$$A = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}x^2$$

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}2x\frac{dx}{dt}$$

At $x = 10\,\text{cm}$, $\frac{dx}{dt} = 2\text{cm}$

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \times 2 \times 10 \times 2$$

$$= 10\sqrt{3}\ \text{cm}^2/\text{s}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

23. The function $f(x) = x^{1/x}$ is

(a) increasing in $(1, \infty)$

(b) decreasing in $(1, \infty)$

(c) increasing in $(1, e)$ and decreasing in (e, ∞)

(d) decreasing in $(1, e)$ and increasing in (e, ∞)

Sol : Comp 2017, OD 2014

We have $f(x) = x^{1/x}$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = x^{1/x}\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1}{x}\log x\right)$$

$$= x^{1/x}\left(\frac{1 - \log x}{x^2}\right), x > 0$$

Thus, $f'(x) > 0$, iff $1 - \log x > 0 \Rightarrow 0 < x < e$
and if $f'(x) < 0$, iff $1 - \log x < 0 \Rightarrow x > e$
Hence, $f(x)$ is increasing in $(1, e)$ and decreasing in (e, ∞).
Thus (c) is correct option.

24. The least, value of the function $f(x) = ax + \frac{b}{x}$, $a > 0$, $b > 0$, $x > 0$ is

(a) $\sqrt{ab}$ (b) $2\sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}$

(c) $2\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}$ (d) $2\sqrt{ab}$

Sol : OD 2006

We have $f(x) = ax + \frac{b}{x}$, a, b, $x > 0$

$$f'(x) = a - \frac{b}{x^2}$$

NODIA

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

attains its maxima at $x=1$ and the maximum value is $\frac{1}{e}$.

Thus correct option is (b).

VERY SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

35. The total revenue received from the sale of x units of a product is given by $R(x)=3x^2+36x+5$ in rupees. Find the marginal revenue we mean the rate of change of total revenue with respect to the number of times sold at an instant.

Sol : OD 2018

Marginal Revenue,

$$MR = \frac{dR}{dx}$$
$$= \frac{d}{dx}(3x^2+36x+5)$$
$$= 6x+36$$

When $x=5$, Marginal Revenue

$$MR = 6\times 5+36=66$$

36. Show that the function $f(x)=x^3-3x^2+6x-100$ is increasing on R.

Sol : OD 2017

We have $f(x) = x^3-3x^2+6x-100$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = 3x^2-6x+6$$
$$= 3x^2-6x+3+3$$
$$= 3(x^2-2x+1)+3$$
$$= 3(x-1)^2+3$$

For any $x\in R$, $3(x-1)^2+3>0$ because, a perfect square number cannot be negative. Thus given function $f(x)$ is an increasing function on R.

37. Show that the function $f(x)=4x^3-18x^2+27x-7$ is always increasing on R.

Sol : Delhi 2017, SQP 2015

We have, $f(x) = 4x^3-18x^2+27x-7$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = 12x^2-36x+27$$
$$= 3(4x^2-12x+9)$$
$$= 3(2x-3)^2$$

For any $x\in R$, $(2x-3)^2\geq 0$ because, a perfect square number cannot be negative. Thus given function $f(x)$ is an increasing function on R.

38. The side of an equilateral triangle is increasing at the rate of 2 cm/s. At what rate is its area increasing, when the side of the triangle is 20 cm?

Sol : Delhi 2015

Let a be the side of an equilateral triangle and A be the area of an equilateral triangle.

We have $\frac{da}{dt} = 2$ cm/s

Area of an equilateral triangle,

$$A = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}a^2$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. t, we get

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}\times 2a\times\frac{da}{dt}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}\times 2\times 20\times 2 \quad [\text{given, } a=20]$$
$$= 20\sqrt{3} \text{ cm}^2/\text{s}$$

Thus, the rate of area increasing is $20\sqrt{3}$ cm^2/s.

39. Show that the function $f(x)=x^3-3x^2+3x$, $x\in R$ is increasing on R.

Sol : OD 2011

A continuous function $y=f(x)$ is said to be increasing on R, if $\frac{dy}{dx}\geq 0$, $\forall x\in R$.

We have $y = x^3-3x^2+3x$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 3x^2-6x+3$$
$$= 3(x^2-2x+1)$$
$$= 3(x-1)^2$$

Here $3(x-1)^2\geq 0$ for all real values of x, i.e. $\forall x\in R$. Thus $\frac{dy}{dx}\geq 0$, $\forall x\in R$. Hence, the given function is increasing on R.

40. If gas is being pumped into a spherical balloon at the rate of 60 ft3/min. Find the rate at which the radius increases, when it reaches the value 15 ft.

Sol : Comp 2010

Let $V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = 4\pi r^2\frac{dr}{dt}$$
$$\frac{dr}{dt} = \frac{1}{4\pi r^2}\frac{dV}{dt}$$
$$= \frac{60}{4\times\pi\times 15\times 15} \qquad \frac{dV}{dt}=30, r=15$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \frac{30}{4 \times \pi \times 15 \times 15} \qquad \frac{dV}{dt} = 30, r = 15$$

$$= \frac{1}{30\pi} \text{ ft/min}$$

Thus correct option is (b).

30. The length of the longest interval, in which $f(x) = 3\sin x - 4\sin^3 x$ is increasing is

(a) $\frac{\pi}{3}$ (b) $\frac{\pi}{2}$

(c) $\frac{3\pi}{2}$ (d) π

Sol : SQP 2020

We have $f(x) = 3\sin x - 4\sin^3 x = \sin 3x$

Since, $\sin x$ is increasing in the interval $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$.

$$-\frac{\pi}{2} \le 3x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$-\frac{\pi}{6} \le x \le \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Thus, the length of interval is $\frac{\pi}{6} - \left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

Thus correct option is (a).

31. Which of the following function is decreasing on $(0, \frac{\pi}{2})$?

(a) $\sin 2x$ (b) $\cos 3x$

(c) $\tan x$ (d) $\cos 2x$

Sol : Delhi 2015, OD 2007

We have $f(x) = \cos 2x$

$$f'(x) = -2\sin 2x < 0 \text{ in } \left(0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

So, $\cos 2x$ is decreasing in $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

Thus correct option is (d).

32. The minimum radius vector of the curve $\frac{a^2}{x^2} + \frac{b^2}{y^2} = 1$ is of length

(a) $a - b$ (b) $a + b$

(c) $2a + b$ (d) None of these

Sol : OD 2009

We have $\frac{a^2}{x^2} + \frac{b^2}{y^2} = 1.$

Let radius vector be r.

$$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$$

$$r^2 = \frac{a^2 y^2}{y^2 - b^2} + y^2 \qquad \frac{a^2}{x^2} + \frac{b^2}{y^2} = 1$$

$$\frac{d(r^2)}{dy} = \frac{-2yb^2a^2}{(y^2 - b^2)^2} + 2y$$

For minimum value of r, putting $\frac{d(r^2)}{dy} = 0$ we have

$$\frac{-2yb^2a^2}{(y^2 - b^2)^2} + 2y = 0$$

$$\frac{b^2a^2}{(y^2 - b^2)^2} - 1 = 0$$

$$b^2a^2 - (y^2 - b^2)^2 = 0$$

$$(y^2 - b^2)^2 = b^2a^2$$

$$y^2 - b^2 = ba$$

$$y^2 = b(a + b)$$

Substituting above result in equation we get

$$x^2 = a(a + b)$$

Thus $r^2 = (a + b)^2$

$$r = a + b$$

Thus correct option is (b).

33. The condition that $f(x) = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$ has no extreme value is

(a) $b^2 > 3ac$ (b) $b^2 = 4ac$

(c) $b^2 = 3ac$ (d) $b^2 < 3ac$

Sol : Foreign 2010

We have $f(x) = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = 3ax^2 + 2bx + c$$

For extreme values putting $f'(x) = 0$ we have

$$3ax^2 + 2bx + c = 0$$

Since, it has no extreme value, we have

$$B^2 - 4AC < 0$$

$$(2b)^2 - 4 \times 3a \times c < 0$$

$$4b^2 - 12ac < 0$$

$$b^2 - 3ac < 0$$

$$b^2 < 3ac$$

Thus correct option is (d)

34. The maximum value of xe^{-x} is

(a) e (b) $1/e$

(c) $-e$ (d) $-1/e$

Sol : Comp 2017, Delhi 2007

We have $f(x) = xe^{-x}$

$$f'(x) = -xe^{-x} + e^{-x} = e^{-x}(1 - x)$$

For maxima or minima, putting $f'(x) = 0$ we have

$$e^{-x}(1 - x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$$

Further, $f''(x) < 0$ at $x = 1$. Therefore, $f(x)$

NODIA

Sol : Delhi 2016

We have $f(x) = 2 - 3x$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = -3 < 0$$

Hence, $f(x)$ is strictly decreasing function.

Thus (a) is correct option.

4. The function $f(x) = x^2$, for all real x, is

(a) decreasing

(b) increasing

(c) neither decreasing nor increasing

(d) none of the above

Sol : Foreign 2010

We have $f(x) = x^2$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = 2x \; \forall \, x \in R$$

If $x > 0$, then $f'(x) = 2x > 0$, it is an increasing function and if $x < 0$, then $f(x) = 2x < 0$, it is a decreasing function.

Hence, it is neither decreasing nor increasing.

Thus (c) is correct option.

5. The function $f(x) = x^2 - 2x$ is increasing in the interval

(a) $x \neq -1$ (b) $x \geq -1$

(c) $x \neq 1$ (d) $x \geq 1$

Sol : Delhi 2012, OD 2010

We have $f(x) = x^2 - 2x$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = 2x - 2 = 2(x-1)$$

So, $f(x)$ is increasing, if

$$2(x-1) \geq 0, \text{ie}, x \geq 1$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

6. The function $f(x) = x^2 e^{-x}$ is strictly increases in the interval

(a) $(0, 2)$ (b) $(0, \infty)$

(c) $(-\infty, 0] \cup [2, \infty)$ (d) none of theses

Sol : SQP 2017

We have $f(x) = x^2 e^{-x}$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = \frac{d}{dx}(x^2 e^{-x})$$

$$= x^2 e^{-x}(-1) + e^{-x} 2x$$

$$= e^{-x}(2x - x^2) > 0$$

If, $2x - x^2 > 0$, i.e., $x(x-2) < 0$ or $0 < x < 2$

Hence, $f(x)$ is strictly increasing in the interval $(0, 2)$.

Thus (a) is correct option.

7. If $y = a \log|x| + bx^2 + x$ has its extreme value at $x = -1$ and $x = 2$, then

(a) $a = 2, b = -1$ (b) $a = 2, b = -\frac{1}{2}$

(c) $a = -2, b = \frac{1}{2}$ (d) $a = -2, b = -\frac{1}{2}$

Sol : OD 2010

We have $y = a \log|x| + bx^2 + x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{a}{x} + 2bx + 1$$

$$-a - 2b + 1 = 0$$

and $a + 8b + 2 = 0$

Solving, we get $a = 2, \; b = -\frac{1}{2}$

Thus (b) is correct option.

8. Minimum value of the function $f(x) = x^2 + x + 1$ is

(a) 1 (b) 3

(c) $\frac{3}{4}$ (d) 4

Sol : Comp 2008

We have $f(x) = x^2 + x + 1$

$$= \left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4} \geq \frac{3}{4}, \; \forall \, x \in R$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

9. Let $f(x) = x^3 + \frac{3}{2}x^2 + 3x + 3$, then $f(x)$ is

(a) an even function

(b) an odd function

(c) an increasing function

(d) a decreasing function

Sol : Comp 2017, Delhi 2015

We have $f(x) = x^3 + \frac{3}{2}x^2 + 3x + 3$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$f'(x) = 3x^2 + 3x + 3$$

$$= 3(x^2 + x + 1)$$

$$= 3\left\{\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}\right\} \geq \frac{9}{4}$$

$$\forall \, x \in R$$

Hence, $f(x)$ is an increasing function.

Thus (c) is correct option.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= \frac{1}{15\pi} \text{ ft/min}$$

Thus correct option is (b).

41. A sphere increases its volume at the rate of π cm3/s. What is the rate at which its surface area increases, when the radius is 4 cm.

(a) 2π sq cm/s (b) π sq cm/s

(c) $\frac{3\pi}{2}$ sq cm/s (d) $\frac{\pi}{2}$ sq cm/s

Sol : Foreign 2017, Delhi 2011

Let volume of sphere,

$$V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$$

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = 4\pi r^2 \frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$\pi = 4\pi r^2 \frac{dr}{dt} \qquad \frac{dV}{dt} = \pi$$

$$\frac{dr}{dt} = \frac{1}{4r^2} \qquad \ldots(i)$$

Now, $\frac{dS}{dt} = \frac{d}{dt}(4\pi r^2)$

$$= 4\pi\left(2r\frac{dr}{dt}\right)$$

$$\left(\frac{dS}{dt}\right)_{r=1} = 4\pi\left(2 \cdot 4 \cdot \frac{1}{4}\right)$$

$$= 8\pi \text{ cm}^2/\text{s} \quad [\text{from Eq. (i)}]$$

SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

42. Sand is pouring from a pipe at the rate of 15 cm^3/minute. The falling sand forms a cone on the ground such that the height of the cone is always one-third of the radius of the base. How fast is the height of the sand cone increasing at the instant when the height is 4 cm?

Sol : OD 2024

Let $r =$ radius; $h =$ height; $v =$ Volume of sand cone and $t =$ time.

Given, $h = 4$ cm; $\frac{dV}{dt} = 15\,\text{cm}^3/\text{min}$ and $h = \frac{1}{3}r$

The height of the cone is always one-third of the radius of the base thus $r = 3h$.

Volume of cone $V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\pi(3h)^2 h$$

$$V = 3\pi h^3$$

Differentiating both side w.r.t. t we have

$$\frac{dv}{dt} = 3\pi\, 3h^2 \frac{dh}{dt}$$

$$15 = 3\pi\, 3(4)^2 \frac{dh}{dt}$$

$$\frac{dh}{dt} = \frac{5}{48} \text{ cm/min}$$

43. If the circumference of circle is increasing at the constant rate, prove that rate of change of area of circle is directly proportional to its radius.

Sol : OD 2023

Circumference $C = 2\pi r$

Differentiating w.r.t t we have

$$\frac{dC}{dt} = 2\pi \frac{dr}{dt}$$

Since circumference of circle is increasing at the constant rate $\frac{dC}{dt}$ is constant. Let k be that constant.

Let $2\pi\frac{dr}{dt} = k \Rightarrow \frac{dr}{dt} = \frac{k}{2\pi}$

Area, $A = \pi r^2$

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = 2\pi r \frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = 2\pi r\left(\frac{k}{2\pi}\right) = rk$$

$$\frac{dA}{dt} \propto r$$

Rate of change of area of the circle is directly proportional to its radius.

44. Find the least value of the function

$$f(x) = ax + \frac{b}{x} \quad (a > 0, b > 0, x > 0)$$

Sol : OD 2020

We have,

$$f(x) = ax + \frac{b}{x} \quad (a > 0, b > 0, x > 0)$$

$$f'(x) = a - \frac{b}{x^2}$$

and $f''(x) = \frac{2b}{x^3}$

For maxima and minima of $f(x)$

$$f'(x) = 0$$

$$a - \frac{b}{x^2} = 0$$

$$x^2 = \frac{b}{a}$$

$$x = \sqrt{\frac{b}{a}} \qquad [x > 0]$$

Now $f''\left(\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\right) = \frac{2b}{\left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^{3/2}}$

NODIA

Substituting $r = 6h$ from Eq. (2) in Eq. (3), we get

$$V = \frac{1}{3}\pi(6h)^2 \cdot h$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{3} \cdot 36h^3$$

or $$V = 12\pi h^3$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. t, we get

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = 12\pi \times 3h^2 \cdot \frac{dh}{dt}$$

Substituting $\frac{dV}{dt} = 12$ cm^3/s and $h = 4$ cm, we get

$$12 = 12\pi \times 3 \times 16 \times \frac{dh}{dt}$$
$$\frac{dh}{dt} = \frac{1}{\pi \times 3 \times 16}$$
$$\frac{dh}{dt} = \frac{1}{48\pi} \text{ cm/s}$$

Hence, the height of sand cone is increasing at the rate of $1/48\pi$ cm/s.

64. Find the intervals in which the function $f(x) = (x-1)^3(x-2)^2$ is
(i) increasing (ii) decreasing.

Sol : Comp 2011, Foreign 2008

We have $f(x) = (x-1)^3(x-2)^2$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = (x-1)^3 \cdot \frac{d}{dx}(x-2)^2 + (x-2)^2 \cdot \frac{d}{dx}(x-1)^3$$
$$= (x-1)^3 \cdot 2(x-2) + (x-2)^2 \cdot 3(x-1)^2$$
$$= (x-1)^2(x-2)[2(x-1) + 3(x-2)]$$
$$= (x-1)^2(x-2)(2x-2+3x-6)$$
$$= (x-1)^2(x-2)(5x-8)$$

Substituting $f'(x) = 0$ we have

$$(x-1)^2(x-2)(5x-8) = 0$$

Either $(x-1)^2 = 0$ or $x-2 = 0$ or $5x-8 = 0$

Thus $x = 1, \frac{8}{5}, 2$

Now, we find intervals and check in which interval $f(x)$ is strictly increasing and strictly decreasing.

Interval	$f'(x) = (x-1)^2(x-2)(5x-8)$	Sign of $f'(x)$
$x < 1$	$(+)(-)(-)$	+ ve
$1 < x < \frac{8}{5}$	$(+)(-)(-)$	+ ve
$\frac{8}{5} < x < 2$	$(+)(-)(+)$	− ve
$x > 2$	$(+)(+)(+)$	+ ve

We know that, a function $f(x)$ is said to be an strictly increasing function, if $f'(x) > 0$ and strictly decreasing, if $f'(x) < 0$.

Function $f(x)$ is increasing on the intervals $(-\infty, 1)(1, \frac{8}{5})$ and $(\frac{8}{5}, 2)$.

Since, $f(x)$ is a polynomial function, so it is continuous at $x = 1, \frac{8}{5}, 2$. Hence, $f(x)$ is

(i) increasing on intervals $(-\infty, \frac{8}{5}]$ and $[2, \infty)$.

(ii) decreasing on interval $[\frac{8}{5}, 2]$.

NOTE : Every strictly increasing (strictly decreasing) function is increasing (decreasing) but converse need not be true.

65. Find the intervals in which the function $f(x) = 2x^3 + 9x^2 + 12x + 20$ is
(i) increasing (ii) decreasing.

Sol : Delhi 2011, Foreign 2010

We have $f(x) = 2x^3 + 9x^2 + 12x + 20$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = 6x^2 + 18x + 12$$

Substituting $f'(x) = 0$, we have

$$6x^2 + 18x + 12 = 0$$
$$6(x^2 + 3x + 2) = 0$$
$$6(x+1)(x+2) = 0$$
$$(x+1)(x+2) = 0$$
$$x+1 = 0 \text{ or } x+2 = 0$$
$$x = -2, -1$$

Now, we find intervals and check in which interval $f(x)$ is strictly increasing and strictly decreasing.

Interval	$f'(x) = 6(x+1)(x+2)$	Sign of $f'(x)$
$x < -2$	$(+)(-)(-)$	+ ve
$-2 < x < -1$	$(+)(-)(+)$	− ve
$x > -1$	$(+)(+)(+)$	+ ve

A function $f(x)$ is said to be an strictly increasing function, if $f'(x) > 0$ and strictly decreasing, if $f'(x) < 0$. So, given function is increasing on intervals $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(-1, \infty)$ and decreasing on interval $(-2, -1)$.

Since, $f(x)$ is a polynomial function, so it is continuous at $x = -1, -2$.

Hence, given function is

(i) increasing on intervals $(-\infty, -2]$ and $[-1, \infty)$.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = \frac{8}{3x^2}$$

Now, $S = 6x^2$

$$\frac{dS}{dt} = 12x\frac{dx}{dt}$$

$$= 12x \times \frac{8}{3x^2}$$

$$\frac{dS}{dt} = \frac{32}{x}$$

$$\left(\frac{dS}{dt}\right)_{x=12} = \frac{32}{12} = \frac{8}{3}\text{cm}^2/\text{sec}$$

49. The sides of an equilateral triangle are increasing at the rate of 2 cm/s. Find the rate at which the area increases, when the side is 10 cm?

Sol : SQP 2014

Let a be the side of an equilateral triangle and A be the area of an equilateral triangle.

We have $\frac{da}{dt} = 2$ cm/s

Area of an equilateral triangle,

$$A = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}a^2$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. t, we get

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \times 2a \times \frac{da}{dt}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \times 2 \times 10 \times 2 \quad [\text{given, } a = 10]$$

$$= 10\sqrt{3} \text{ cm}^2/\text{s}$$

Thus, the rate of area increasing is $10\sqrt{3}$ cm^2/s.

50. Show that $y = \log(1+x) - \frac{2x}{2+x}$, $x > -1$ is an increasing function of x, throughout its domain.

Sol : OD 2012, Delhi 2007

We have $y = \log(1+x) - \frac{2x}{2+x}$.

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{1+x}(1) - \frac{(2+x)\cdot 2 - 2x\cdot 1}{(2+x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{1+x} - \frac{4+2x-2x}{(2+x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{(2+x)^2 - 4(1+x)}{(1+x)(2+x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{4+x^2+4x-4-4x}{(1+x)(2+x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{x^2}{(1+x)(2+x)^2} \quad \ldots(i)$$

Now, x^2, $(2+x)^2$ are always positive, also $1+x > 0$ for $x > -1$. Thus $\frac{dy}{dx} > 0$ for $x > -1$. Hence, function increases for $x > -1$.

51. If the radius of sphere is measured as 9 cm with an error of 0.03 cm, then find the approximate error in calculating its surface area.

Sol : OD 2011

Let S be the surface area and r be the radius of the sphere.

Given, $r = 9$ cm

Let Δr be approximate error in radius $r = 0.03$ cm and ΔS be approximate error in surface area.

Surface area of sphere, $S = 4\pi r^2$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. r, we get

$$\Delta S = 4\pi 2r \Delta r$$

$$= 8\pi r \Delta r$$

$$= 8\pi \times 9 \times 0.03 \qquad \Delta r = 0.03 \text{ cm}$$

$$= 72 \times 0.03\pi$$

$$\Delta S = 2.16\pi \text{ cm}^2/\text{cm}$$

Hence, approximate error in surface area is 216π cm^2/cm.

52. Find the intervals in which the function

$$f(x) = \frac{3}{2}x^4 - 4x^3 - 45x^2 + 51 \text{ is}$$

(i) strictly increasing

(ii) strictly decreasing.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $f(x) = \frac{3}{2}x^4 - 4x^3 - 45x^2 + 51$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = 6x^3 - 12x^2 - 90x$$

For strictly increasing or strictly decreasing, put $f'(x) = 0$, we get

$$6x^3 - 12x^2 - 90x = 0$$

$$6x(x^2 - 2x - 15) = 0$$

$$6x(x+3)(x-5) = 0$$

$$x = 0, -3, 5$$

Now, we find intervals in which $f(x)$ is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.

Interval	$f'(x) = 6(x+3)x(x-5)$	Sign of $f'(x)$
$x < -3$	$(-)(-)(-)$	$-$ ve
$-3 < x < 0$	$(+)(-)(-)$	$+$ ve
$0 < x < 5$	$(+)(+)(-)$	$-$ ve
$x > 5$	$(+)(+)(+)$	$+$ ve

A function $f(x)$ is said to be strictly increasing, if

NODIA

$$= \frac{2a^{3/2}}{\sqrt{b}} > 0$$

So, $f(x)$ has least value at $x = \sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned} f_{\min}(x) &= f\left(\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\right) \\ &= a\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}} + \frac{b}{\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}} \\ &= \sqrt{ab} + \sqrt{ab} = 2\sqrt{ab} \end{aligned}$$

45. The total cost $C(x)$ associated with the production of x units of an item is given by

$$C(x) = 0.005x^3 - 0.02x^2 + 30x + 5000.$$

Find the marginal cost when 3 units are produced, where by marginal cost we mean the instantaneous rate of change of total cost at any level of output.

Sol : OD 2018

We have,

$$C(x) = 0.005x^3 - 0.02x^2 + 30x + 5000$$

Marginal cost,

$$\begin{aligned} MC(x) &= \frac{d}{dx}C(x) \\ &= \frac{d}{dx}(0.005x^3 - 0.02x^2 + 30x + 5000) \\ &= 0.005 \times 3x^2 - 0.02 \times 2x + 30 + 0 \\ &= 0.015x^2 - 0.04x + 30 \end{aligned}$$

When 3 units are produced, Marginal cost

$$\begin{aligned} MC(3) &= 0.015(9) - 0.04(3) + 30 \\ &= 0.135 - 0.12 + 30 = 30.015 \end{aligned}$$

46. The volume of a sphere is increasing at the rate of 8 cm3/s. Find the rate of which its surface area is increasing when the radius of the sphere is 12 cm.

Sol : OD 2017, Delhi 2013

Let r be the radius, V be the volume and S be the surface area of sphere.

We have $\frac{dV}{dt} = 8 \text{ cm}^3/\text{s}$

Now $V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = \frac{4}{3}\pi \cdot 3r^2 \cdot \frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$8 = 4\pi \times r^2 \frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$\frac{dr}{dt} = \frac{2}{\pi r^2} \text{ cm/s} \quad \ldots(1)$$

Now, $S = 4\pi r^2$

$$\frac{dS}{dt} = \frac{d}{dt}(4\pi r^2)$$

$$= 4\pi \times 2r \cdot \frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$= 8\pi r \times \frac{2}{\pi r^2} \quad \text{Using eq. (1)}$$

$$= \frac{16}{r}$$

$$\left(\frac{dS}{dt}\right)_{r=12} = \frac{16}{12} = \frac{4}{3} cm^2/s$$

47. The volume of a sphere is increasing at the rate of 3 cubic centimeter per second. Find the rate of increase of its surface area, when the radius is 2 cm.

Sol : Delhi 2017

Let r be the radius, V be the volume and S be the surface area of sphere.

We have $\frac{dV}{dt} = 3 \text{ cm}^3/\text{s}$

Now $V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = \frac{4}{3}\pi \cdot 3r^2 \cdot \frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$3 = 4\pi \times r^2 \frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$\frac{dr}{dt} = \frac{3}{4\pi r^2} \text{ cm/s} \quad \ldots(1)$$

Now, $S = 4\pi r^2$

$$\frac{dS}{dt} = \frac{d}{dt}(4\pi r^2)$$

$$= 4\pi \times 2r \cdot \frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$= 8\pi r \times \frac{3}{4\pi r^2} \quad \text{Using eq. (1)}$$

$$= \frac{6}{r}$$

$$\left(\frac{dS}{dt}\right)_{r=2} = \frac{6}{2} = 3 \text{ cm}^2/\text{s}$$

48. The volume of a cube is increasing at the rate of 8 cm3/s. How fast is the surface area increasing when the length of its edge is 12 cm?

Sol : OD 2019

Let x be the length of an edge of the cube, V be the volume and S be the surface area at any time t. Then, $V = x^3$ and $S = 6x^2$.

It is given that,

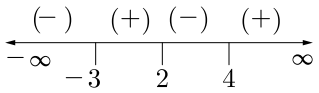
We have $\frac{dV}{dt} = 8 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$

or $\frac{d}{dt}(x^3) = 8$

$$3x^2 \frac{dx}{dt} = 8$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Substituting $f'(x)=0$, gives $x=2$, 4 and -3 . The points $x=-3$, $x=2$ and $x=4$ divides the whole real into four disjoint intervals namely, $(-\infty,-3)$, $(-3,2)$, $(2,4)$, $(4,\infty)$



Note that,

For $x \in (-\infty,-3)$, $f'(x)<0$

For $x \in (-3,2)$, $f'(x)>0$

For $x \in (2,4)$, $f'(x)<0$

For $x \in (4,\infty)$, $f'(x)>0$

Thus $f(x)$ is strictly increasing in the intervals $(-3,2)$ and $(4,\infty)$, and strictly decreasing in the intervals $(-\infty,-3)$ and $(2,4)$.

56. Find the intervals in which the function $f(x)=-2x^3-9x^2-12x+1$ is

(i) strictly increasing

(ii) strictly decreasing.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $f(x)=-2x^3-9x^2-12x+1$

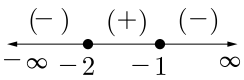
Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= -6x^2-18x-12 \\ &= -6(x^2+3x+2) \\ &= -6(x^2+2x+x+2) \\ &= -6[x(x+2)+1(x+2)] \\ &= -6(x+2)(x+1) \end{aligned}$$

Now, substituting $f'(x)=0$ we have

$$\begin{aligned} -6(x+2)(x+1) &= 0 \\ x &= -2,\ -1 \end{aligned}$$

The points, $x=-2$ and $x=-1$ divide the real line into their disjoint intervals $(-\infty,-2)$, $(-2,-1)$ and $(-1,\infty)$.



The nature of function in these intervals are given below

Intervals	Sign of $f'(x)=-6(x+2)(x+1)$	Nature of function
$(-\infty,-2)$	$(-)(-)(-)=(-)<0$	Strictly decreasing
$(-2,-1)$	$(-)(+)(-)=(+)>0$	Strictly increasing
$(-1,\infty)$	$(-)(+)(+)=(-)<0$	Strictly decreasing

Hence, $f(x)$ is strictly increasing in the interval $(-2,-1)$ and $f(x)$ is strictly decreasing in the interval $(-\infty,-2)\cup(-1,\infty)$.

57. The length of a rectangle is decreasing at the rate of 5 cm/min and the width y is increasing at the rate of 4 cm/min. When $x=8$ cm and $y=6$ cm, find the rate of change of

(i) the perimeter.

(ii) area of rectangle.

Sol : OD 2017

Since length x rectangle is decreasing at the rate of 5 cm/min and the breadth y of rectangle is increasing at the rate of 4 cm/min, we have

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = -5 \text{ cm/min.} \quad ...(i)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = 4 \text{ cm/min.} \quad ...(ii)$$

(i) Rate of change of the perimeter.

Perimeter of rectangle, $P=2(x+y)$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dP}{dt} &= 2\left(\frac{dx}{dt}+\frac{dy}{dt}\right) \\ &= 2(-5+4) \\ &= 2(-1) = -2 \text{ cm/min} \end{aligned}$$

(ii) Rate of change of area of rectangle.

Area of rectangle, $A=xy$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. t, we get

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = x\cdot\frac{dy}{dt}+y\cdot\frac{dx}{dt}$$

At $x=8$ cm and $y=6$ cm we have

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dA}{dt} &= (8\times 4)+[6\times(-5)] \\ &= 32-30 = 2 \text{ cm/min} \end{aligned}$$

Hence, the area of rectangle is increasing at the rate 2 cm/min.

58. Find the intervals in which the function $f(x)=3x^4-4x^3-12x^2+5$ is

(i) strictly increasing

(ii) strictly decreasing.

Sol : Delhi 2014, OD 2011

We have $f(x)=3x^4-4x^3-12x^2+5$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

69. Find the intervals in which the function $f(x)=\sin 3x-\cos 3x,\quad 0<x<\pi,$ is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.

Sol : Delhi 2016

We have $f(x)=\sin 3x-\cos 3x,\ 0<x<\pi$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x)=3\cos x+3\sin 3x$$

Substituting $f'(x)=0$, we get

$$\sin 3x=-\cos 3x$$

$$\tan 3x=-1$$

Since $\tan\theta$ is negative in IInd and IVth quadrants,

$$3x=\frac{3\pi}{4},\frac{7\pi}{4},\frac{11\pi}{4}$$

$$x=\frac{\pi}{4},\frac{7\pi}{12},\frac{11\pi}{12}$$

Now, we find intervals and check in which intervals $f(x)$ is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.

In interval $0<x<\frac{\pi}{4}$ at test value $x=\frac{\pi}{6}$,

$$f'(x)=3(\cos 3x+\sin 3x)$$
$$=3\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{2}+\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$
$$=3(0+1)=3 \quad +\text{ive}$$

In interval $\frac{\pi}{4}<x<\frac{7\pi}{12}$ at test value $x=\frac{\pi}{3}$,

$$f'(x)=3(\cos 3x+\sin 3x)$$
$$=3(\cos\pi+\sin\pi)$$
$$=3(-1+0)=-3 \quad -\text{ive}$$

In interval $\frac{7\pi}{12}<x<\frac{11\pi}{12}$ at test value $x=\frac{3\pi}{4}$,

$$f'(x)=3(\cos 3x+\sin x)$$
$$=3\left(\cos\frac{9\pi}{4}+\sin\frac{9\pi}{4}\right)$$
$$=3\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)=3\sqrt{2}$$
$$+\text{ive}$$

In interval $\frac{11\pi}{12}<x<\pi$ at test value $x=\frac{23\pi}{24}$,

$$f'(x)=3(\cos 3x+\sin 3x)$$
$$=3\left(\cos\frac{23\pi}{8}+\sin\frac{23}{8}\pi\right)$$
$$=3\left[\cos\left(3\pi-\frac{\pi}{8}\right)+\sin\left(3\pi-\frac{\pi}{8}\right)\right]$$
$$=3\left(-\cos\frac{\pi}{8}+\sin\frac{\pi}{8}\right)$$
$$=3\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{8}-\cos\frac{\pi}{8}\right)<0 \quad -\text{ive}$$

Here, we see that $f'(x)>0$, for $0<x<\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $\frac{7\pi}{12}<x<\frac{11\pi}{12}$, so $f(x)$ is strictly increasing in the intervals $(0,\frac{\pi}{4})$ and $(\frac{7\pi}{12},\frac{11\pi}{12})$.

While $f'(x)<0$ in $\frac{\pi}{4}<x<\frac{7\pi}{12}$ and $\frac{7\pi}{12}<x<\pi$

So, $f(x)$ is strictly decreasing in the intervals $(\frac{\pi}{4},\frac{7\pi}{12})$ and $(\frac{11\pi}{12},\pi)$.

70. Prove that the function f defined by $f(x)=x^2-x+1$ is neither increasing nor decreasing in $(-1,1)$. Hence, find the intervals in which $f(x)$ is

(i) strictly increasing

(ii) strictly decreasing.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $f(x)=x^2-x+1.$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x)=2x-1$$

Substituting $f'(x)=0$ we have

$$2x-1=0\Rightarrow x=\frac{1}{2}$$

Now, we find intervals in which $f(x)$ is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.

Interval	Sign of $f'(x)=(2x-1)$	Sign of $f'(x)$
$x<\frac{1}{2}$	$(-)$	$-$ ve
$x<\frac{1}{2}$	$(+)$	$+$ ve

Here, $f(x)$ is strictly increasing on $(\frac{1}{2},\infty)$ and $f(x)$ is strictly on $(-\infty,\frac{1}{2})$.

$f(x)$ is strictly increasing on $(\frac{1}{2},1)$ and $f(x)$ is strictly decreasing on $(-1,\frac{1}{2})$.

$f'(x)$ does not have same sign throughout the interval $(-1,1)$.

Thus, $f(x)$ is neither increasing nor decreasing in $(-1,1)$.

71. Find the intervals in which the function $f(x)=20-9x+6x^2-x^3$ is

(i) strictly increasing

(ii) strictly decreasing.

Sol : OD 2010, Delhi 2008

We have $f(x)=20-9x+6x^2-x^3$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x)=-9+12x-3x^2$$

Substituting $f'(x)=0$, we get

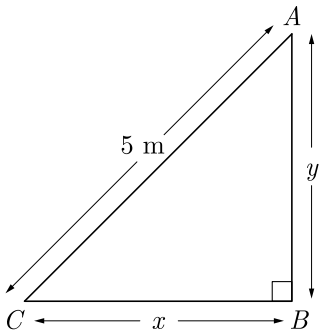
$$-9+12x-3x^2=0$$

$$-3(x^2-4x+3)=0$$

NODIA

Sol : OD 2012

Let AC be the ladder, $BC = x$ and height of the wall, $AB = y$. As per question the figure is shown below.



As the ladder is pulled along the ground away from the wall at the rate of 2 m/s, we have

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = 2 \text{ m/s}$$

In right angled ΔABC, by Pythagoras theorem, we get

$$\begin{aligned}(AB)^2 + (BC)^2 &= (AC)^2 \\ x^2 + y^2 &= 25 \qquad \ldots(1) \\ (4)^2 + y^2 &= 25 \\ 16 + y^2 &= 25 \\ y^2 &= 9 \\ y &= \sqrt{9} = 3\end{aligned}$$

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (1) w.r.t. t, we get

$$\begin{aligned}2x\frac{dx}{dt} + 2y\frac{dy}{dt} &= 0 \\ x\frac{dx}{dt} + y\frac{dy}{dt} &= 0 \qquad \ldots(2)\end{aligned}$$

Substituting the values of x, y and $\frac{dx}{dt}$ in Eq. (2)

$$\begin{aligned}4 \times 2 + 3 \times \frac{dy}{dt} &= 0 \\ 8 + 3 \times \frac{dy}{dt} &= 0 \\ \frac{dy}{dt} &= \frac{-8}{3} \text{ m/s}\end{aligned}$$

Hence, height of the walls is decreasing at the rate of $\frac{8}{3}$ m/s.

NOTE : In a rate of change of a quantity, + ve sign shows that it is increasing and − ve sign shows that it is decreasing.

62. Find the intervals in which the function given by $f(x) = \sin x + \cos x$, $0 \le x \le 2\pi$ is

(i) increasing (ii) decreasing.

Sol : Delhi 2012

We have $f(x) = \sin x + \cos x$.

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = \cos x - \sin x$$

Now, substituting $f'(x) = 0$ we have

$$\begin{aligned}\cos x - \sin x &= 0 \\ \tan x &= 1, \\ x &= \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}, \text{ as } 0 \le x \le 2\pi\end{aligned}$$

Now, we find the intervals in which $f(x)$ is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.

For interval $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{4}$ at $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$,

$$\begin{aligned}f'(x) &= \cos x - \sin x \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2} \qquad + \text{ ve}\end{aligned}$$

For interval $\frac{\pi}{4} < x < \frac{5\pi}{6}$ at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$,

$$\begin{aligned}f'(x) &= \cos x - \sin x \\ &= 0 - 1 = -1 \qquad - \text{ ve}\end{aligned}$$

For interval $\frac{5\pi}{4} < x < 2\pi$ at $x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$,

$$\begin{aligned}f'(x) &= \cos x - \sin x \\ &= 0 - (-1) = 1 \qquad + \text{ ve}\end{aligned}$$

Here $f'(x) > 0$ in $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$, $f'(x) < 0$ in $\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}\right)$ and $f'(x) > 0$ in $\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, 2\pi\right)$.

Since, $f(x)$ is a trigonometric function, so it is continuous at $x = 0$, $\frac{\pi}{4}$, $\frac{5\pi}{4}$ and 2π.

Hence, the function is

(i) increasing in $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right]$ and $\left[\frac{5\pi}{4}, 2\pi\right]$.

(ii) decreasing in $\left[\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}\right]$.

63. Sand is pouring from the pipe at the rate of 12 cm3/z. The falling sand forms a cone on a ground in such a way that the height of cone is always one-sixth of radius of the base. How fast when the height is 4 cm?

Sol : Delhi 2011

Let V be the volume of cone, h be the height and r be the radius of base of the cone.

We have $\frac{dV}{dt} = 12 \text{ cm}^3/\text{s}$ ...(1)

Since height of cone is always one-sixth of radius of the base, we have

$$h = \frac{1}{6}r \text{ or } r = 6h \qquad \ldots(2)$$

Volume of cone $V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h$ ...(3)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = 12x^3 - 12x^2 - 24x$$

For strictly increasing or strictly decreasing, put $f'(x) = 0$, we get

$$\begin{aligned} 12x^3 - 12x^2 - 24x &= 0 \\ 12x(x^2 - x - 2) &= 0 \\ 12x[x^2 - 2x + x - 2] &= 0 \\ 12x(x+1)(x-2) &= 0 \\ x &= 0, -1 \text{ or } 2 \end{aligned}$$

Now, we find intervals in which $f(x)$ is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.

Interval	$f'(x)$ $= 12(x+1)x(x-2)$	Sign of $f'(x)$
$x < -1$	$(-)(-)(-)$	$-$ ve
$-1 < x < 0$	$(+)(-)(-)$	$+$ ve
$0 < x < 2$	$(+)(+)(-)$	$-$ ve
$x > 2$	$(+)(+)(+)$	$+$ ve

A function $f(x)$ is said to be strictly increasing, if $f'(x) > 0$ and it is said to be strictly decreasing, if $f'(x) < 0$. So, the given function $f(x)$ is

(i) strictly increasing on the intervals $(-1,0)$ and $(2,\infty)$.

(ii) strictly decreasing on the intervals $(-\infty,-1)$ and $(0,2)$.

59. Find the intervals in which the function given by

$$f(x) = \frac{3}{10}x^4 - \frac{4}{5}x^3 - 3x^2 + \frac{36x}{5} + 11 \text{ is}$$

(i) strictly increasing

(ii) strictly decreasing.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $f(x) = \frac{3}{10}x^4 - \frac{4}{5}x^3 - 3x^2 + \frac{36x}{5} + 11$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = \frac{6}{5}x^3 - \frac{12}{5}x^2 - 6x + \frac{36}{5}$$

For strictly increasing or strictly decreasing, put $f'(x) = 0$, we get

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{6}{5}x^3 - \frac{12}{5}x^2 - 6x + \frac{36}{5} &= 0 \\ x^3 - 2x^2 - 5x + 6 &= 0 \\ (x-1)(x+2)(x-3) &= 0 \\ x &= -2,\ 1, \text{ or } 3 \end{aligned}$$

Now, we find intervals in which $f(x)$ is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.

Interval	$f'(x)$ $(x+2)(x-1)(x-3)$	Sign of $f'(x)$
$x < -2$	$(-)(-)(-)$	$-$ ve
$-2 < x < 1$	$(+)(-)(-)$	$+$ ve
$1 < x < 3$	$(+)(+)(-)$	$-$ ve
$x > 3$	$(+)(+)(+)$	$+$ ve

A function $f(x)$ is said to be strictly increasing, if $f'(x) > 0$ and it is said to be strictly decreasing, if $f'(x) < 0$. So, the given function $f(x)$ is

(i) strictly increasing on the intervals $(-2,1)$ and $(3,\infty)$.

(ii) strictly decreasing on the intervals $(-\infty,-2)$ and $(1,3)$.

60. Find the value(s) of x for which $y = [x(x-2)]^2$ is an increasing function.

Sol : OD 2014, Delhi 2010

We have $y = [x(x-2)]^2 = [x^2 - 2x]^2$.

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dy}{dx} &= 2(x^2 - 2x)\frac{d}{dx}(x^2 - 2x) \\ &= 2(x^2 - 2x)(2x - 2) \\ &= 4x(x-2)(x-1) \end{aligned}$$

Substituting $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$, we get

$$\begin{aligned} 4x(x-2)(x-1) &= 0 \\ x = &= 0,\ 1 \text{ and } 2 \end{aligned}$$

Now, we find interval in which $f(x)$ is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.

Interval	$\frac{dy}{dx} = 4x(x-1)(x-2)$	Sign of $\frac{dy}{dx}$
$(-\infty,0)$	$(-)(-)(-)$	$-$ ve
$(0,1)$	$(+)(-)(-)$	$+$ ve
$(1,2)$	$(+)(+)(-)$	$-$ ve
$(2,\infty)$	$(+)(+)(+)$	$+$ ve

Hence, y is strictly increasing in $(0,1)$ and $(2,\infty)$. Also, y is a polynomial function, so it continuous at $x = 0$, 1 and 2. Hence, y is increasing in $[0,1] \cup [2,\infty)$.

61. A ladder 5 m long is leaning against a wall. Bottom of ladder is pulled along the ground away from wall at the rate of 2 m/s. How fast is the height on the wall decreasing, when the foot of ladder is 4 m away from the wall?

NODIA

(ii) decreasing on intervals $[-2,-1]$.

66. Find the intervals in which the function $f(x)=2x^3-15x^2+36x+17$ is increasing or decreasing.

Sol : Foreign 2010

We have $f(x)=2x^3-15x^2+36x+17$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x)=6x^2-30x+36$$

Substituting $f'(x)=0$, we have

$$\begin{aligned}6x^2-30x+36&=0\\6(x^2-5x+6)&=0\\6(x-3)(x-2)&=0\\x&=2,\ 3,\end{aligned}$$

Now, we find intervals and check in which interval $f(x)$ is strictly increasing and strictly decreasing.

Interval	$f'(x)=6(x-2)(x-3)$	Sign of $f'(x)$
$x<2$	$(-)(-)$	+ ve
$2<x<3$	$(+)(-)$	− ve
$x>3$	$(+)(+)$	+ ve

A function $f(x)$ is said to be an strictly increasing function, if $f'(x)>0$ and strictly decreasing, if $f'(x)<0$.

Hence, given function is increasing on $(-\infty,2]$ and $[3,\infty)$ and decreasing on $[2,3]$

67. Find the intervals in which the function $f(x)=2x^3-9x^2+12x+15$ is

(i) increasing

(ii) decreasing.

Sol : Foreign 2010, OD 2007

We have $f(x)=2x^3-9x^2+12x+15$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x)=6x^2-18x+12$$

Substituting $f'(x)=0$, we have

$$\begin{aligned}6x^2-18x+12&=0\\6(x^2-3x+2)&=0\\6(x-1)(x-2)&=0\\x&=1,\ 2,\end{aligned}$$

Now, we find intervals and check in which interval $f(x)$ is strictly increasing and strictly decreasing.

Interval	$f'(x)=6(x-1)(x-2)$	Sign of $f'(x)$
$x<1$	$(-)(-)$	+ ve
$1<x<2$	$(+)(-)$	− ve
$x>2$	$(+)(+)$	+ ve

A function $f(x)$ is said to be an strictly increasing function, if $f'(x)>0$ and strictly decreasing, if $f'(x)<0$.

Hence, given function is

(i) increasing on intervals $(-\infty,1]$ and $[2,\infty)$.

(ii) decreasing on intervals $[1,2]$.

68. Prove that $y=\dfrac{4\sin\theta}{2+\cos\theta}-\theta$ is increasing function in $\left(0,\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

Sol : OD 2016, 2011

We have $y=\dfrac{4\sin\theta}{2+\cos\theta}-\theta$ ...(i)

A function $y=f(x)$ is said to be an increasing function, if $\frac{dy}{dx}\geq 0$, for all values of x.

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (i) w.r.t. θ, we get

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dy}{d\theta}&=\frac{(2+\cos\theta)\times\frac{d}{d\theta}(4\sin\theta)-4\sin\theta\times\frac{d}{d\theta}(2+\cos\theta)}{(2+\cos\theta)^2}-1\\&=\frac{(2+\cos\theta)(4\cos\theta)-4\sin\theta(0-\sin\theta)}{(2+\cos\theta)^2}-1\\&=\frac{8\cos\theta+4\cos^2\theta+4\sin^2\theta-(2+\cos\theta)^2}{(2+\cos\theta)^2}\\&=\frac{8\cos\theta+4(\cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta)-(4+\cos^2\theta+4\cos\theta)}{(2+\cos\theta)^2}\\&=\frac{8\cos\theta+4-4-\cos^2\theta-4\cos\theta}{(2+\cos\theta)^2}\\&=\frac{4\cos\theta-\cos^2\theta}{(2+\cos\theta)^2}\\\frac{dy}{d\theta}&=\frac{\cos\theta(4-\cos\theta)}{(2+\cos\theta)^2}\end{aligned}$$

Now, as $\cos\theta>0$, $\forall\left(0,\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ and $(2+\cos\theta)^2$ being a perfect square is always positive for all $\theta\in\left(0,\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

Also, for $\theta\in\left(0,\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$, we know that $0<\cos\theta<1$

$$4-\cos\theta>0 \text{ for all } \theta\in\left(0,\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

Thus, we conclude that

$$\frac{\cos\theta(4-\cos\theta)}{(2+\cos\theta)^2}>0,\ \forall\theta\in\left(0,\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

$$\frac{dy}{d\theta}>0,\ \forall\theta\in\left(0,\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

Thus y is an increasing function in $\left(0,\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$. Hence proved.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$f'(x) > 0$ and it is said to be strictly decreasing, if $f'(x) < 0$. So, the given function $f(x)$ is

(i) Strictly increasing in $(-3,0)$ and $(5,\infty)$.

(ii) Strictly decreasing in $(-\infty,-3)$ and $(0,5)$.

53. Find the intervals in which the function given by $f(x) = x^4 - 8x^3 + 22x^2 - 24x + 21$ is

(i) increasing

(ii) decreasing.

Sol : Comp 2012

We have $f(x) = x^4 - 8x^3 + 22x^2 - 24x + 21$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= 4x^3 - 24x^2 + 44x - 24 \\ &= 4(x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6) \\ &= 4(x-1)(x^2 - 5x + 6) \\ &= 4(x-1)(x-2)(x-3) \end{aligned}$$

Substituting $f'(x) = 0$ we have

$$\begin{aligned} 4(x-1)(x-2)(x-3) &= 0 \\ x &= 1, 2, 3 \end{aligned}$$

So, the possible intervals are $(-\infty,1)$, $(1,2)$, $(2,3)$ and $(3,\infty)$.

For interval $(-\infty,1)$ $f'(x) < 0$

For interval $(1,2)$, $f'(x) > 0$

For interval $(2,3)$, $f'(x) < 0$

For interval $(3,\infty)$, $f'(x) > 0$.

Also, as $f(x)$ is a polynomial function, so it is continuous at $x = 1, 2, 3$. Hence,

(i) function increases in $[1,2]$ and $[3,\infty)$.

(ii) function decreases in $(-\infty,1]$ and $[2,3]$.

LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

54. Find the minimum value of $(ax + by)$, where $xy = c^2$.

Sol : OD 2020

Let $f(x) = ax + by$, whose minimum value is required.

Substituting $xy = c^2 \Rightarrow y = \frac{c^2}{x}$ we have

Then, $f(x) = ax + \dfrac{bc^2}{x}$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = a - \frac{bc^2}{x^2}$$

For maximum or minimum value of $f(x)$, put $f'(x) = 0$

$$\begin{aligned} a - \frac{bc^2}{x^2} &= 0 \\ a &= \frac{bc^2}{x^2} \\ x^2 &= \frac{bc^2}{a} \\ x &= \pm\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}c \end{aligned}$$

Now, $f''(x) = 0 + \dfrac{2bc^2}{x^3}$

At $x = +\sqrt{\dfrac{bc}{a}}$ we have,

$$f''(x) = \frac{2bc^2}{\left(\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}c\right)} = +\text{ ve}$$

Hence, $f(x)$ has minimum value at $x = \sqrt{\dfrac{b}{a}}c$.

At $x = +\sqrt{\dfrac{b}{a}}c$ we have

$$f''(x) = \frac{2bc^2}{\left(-\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}c\right)^3} = -\text{ ve}$$

Hence, $f(x)$ has maximum value at $x = \sqrt{\dfrac{b}{a}}c$

When $x = \sqrt{\dfrac{b}{a}}c$ the

$$\begin{aligned} y &= \frac{c^2}{x} \\ &= \frac{c^2}{\left(\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}c\right)} = \sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}c \end{aligned}$$

Minimum value of $f(x)$

$$\begin{aligned} f(x)_{\min} &= a\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}} \cdot c + b\sqrt{\frac{a}{b}} \cdot c \\ &= \sqrt{ab} \cdot c + \sqrt{ab} \cdot c \\ &= 2\sqrt{ab} \cdot c \end{aligned}$$

55. Find the intervals in which the function $f(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^4 - x^3 - 5x^2 + 24x + 12$ is

(i) strictly increasing

(ii) strictly decreasing.

Sol : OD 2018, Delhi 2014

We have, $f(x) = \dfrac{x^4}{4} - x^3 - 5x^2 + 24x + 12$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= x^3 - 3x^2 - 10x + 24 \\ &= (x-2)(x^2 - x - 12) \\ &= (x-2)(x^2 - 4x + 3x - 12) \\ &= (x-2)(x(x-4) + 3(x-4)) \\ &= (x-2)(x-4)(x+3) \end{aligned}$$

NODIA

$$-3(x-1)(x-3) = 0$$
$$(x-1)(x-3) = 0$$
$$x-1 = 0 \text{ or } x-3 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1 \text{ or } 3$$

Now, we find intervals in which $f(x)$ is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.

Interval	$f(x) = -3(x-1)(x-3)$	Sign of $f'(x)$
$x < 1$	$(-)(-)(-)$	$-$ ve
$1 < x < 3$	$(-)(+)(-)$	$+$ ve
$x > 3$	$(-)(+)(+)$	$-$ ve

A function $f(x)$ is said to be strictly increasing when $f'(x) > 0$ and it is said to be strictly decreasing, if $f'(x) < 0$. So, the given function $f(x)$ is

(i) strictly increasing on the intervals $(1,3)$ and

(ii) strictly decreasing on the intervals $(-\infty,1)$ and $(3,\infty)$.

72. Find the intervals in which the function f given by $f(x) = \sin x - \cos x$, $0 \le x \le 2\pi$ is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $f(x) = \sin x - \cos x$, $0 \le x \le 2\pi$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = \cos x + \sin x$$

Substituting $f'(x) = 0$, we get

$$\cos x + \sin x = 0$$
$$\sin x = -\cos x$$
$$\frac{\sin x}{\cos x} = -1$$
$$\tan x = -1$$

For $x \in [0,2\pi]$,

Since $\tan\theta$ is negative in IInd and IVth quadrants,

$$\tan x = \tan\frac{3\pi}{4} \Rightarrow x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

or
$$\tan x = \tan\frac{7\pi}{4} \Rightarrow x = \frac{7\pi}{4}$$

$$x = \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$$

Now, we find the intervals in which $f(x)$ is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.

In interval $0 < x < \frac{3\pi}{4}$ at test value $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$,

$$f'(x) = \cos x + \sin x$$
$$f'\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{2} + \sin\frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$= 0 + 1 = 1 \quad +\text{ive}$$

In interval $\frac{3\pi}{4} < x < \frac{7\pi}{4}$ at test value $x = \frac{5\pi}{6}$,

$$f'(x) = \cos x + \sin x$$
$$f'\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) = \cos\frac{5\pi}{6} + \sin\frac{5\pi}{6}$$
$$= \cos\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) + \sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$$
$$= -\cos\frac{\pi}{6} + \sin\frac{\pi}{6}$$
$$= \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{-\sqrt{3}+1}{2} \quad -\text{ive}$$

In interval $\frac{7\pi}{4} < x < 2\pi$ at test value $x = \frac{5\pi}{6}$,

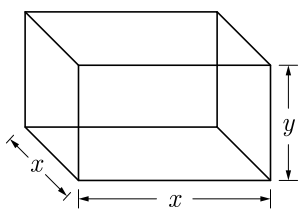
$$f'(x) = \cos x + \sin x$$
$$f'\left(\frac{23\pi}{12}\right) = \cos\frac{23\pi}{12} + \sin\frac{23\pi}{12}$$
$$= \cos\left(2\pi - \frac{\pi}{12}\right) + \sin\left(2\pi - \frac{\pi}{12}\right)$$
$$= \cos\frac{\pi}{12} - \sin\frac{\pi}{12} > 0 \quad +\text{ive}$$
$$= \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{-\sqrt{3}+1}{2} \quad -\text{ive}$$

A function $f(x)$ is said to be strictly increasing in an interval when $f'(x) > 0$ and it is said to be strictly decreasing when $f'(x) < 0$. So, the given function $f(x)$ is strictly increasing in intervals $(0, \frac{3\pi}{4})$ and $(\frac{7\pi}{4}, 2\pi)$ and it is strictly decreasing in the interval $(\frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4})$.

73. An open tank with a square base and vertical sides is to be constructed from a metal sheet so as to hold a given quantity of water. Show that the cost of material will be least when depth of the tank is half of its width. If the cost is to be borne by nearby settled lower income families, for whom water will be provided.

Sol : OD 2018, OD 2010

Let x be the length of a side of square base and y be the length of vertical side. Also, let V be the given quantity of water.



Volume of cuboid, $V = x^2 y$ ...(i)

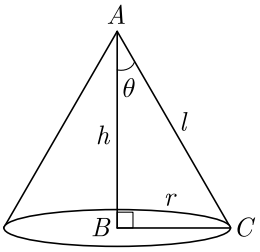
Surface area, $S = 4xy + x^2$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

84. Show that the semi-vertical angle of the cone of the maximum volume and of given slant height is $\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$.

Sol : OD 2016, Delhi 2014

Let θ be the semi-vertical angle of the cone. It is clear that $\theta \in (0, \frac{\pi}{2})$. Let r, h and l be the radius, height and the slant height of the cone, respectively.



Since, slant height of the cone is given, so consider it as constant.

Now, in ΔABC, $r = l\sin\theta$ and $h = l\cos\theta$

Let V be the volume of the cone, then we have

$$V = \frac{\pi}{3}r^2h$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\pi(l^2\sin^2\theta)(l\cos\theta)$$

$$V = \frac{1}{3}\pi l^3\sin^2\theta\cos\theta$$

Differentiating above w.r.t. θ two times, we get

$$\frac{dV}{d\theta} = \frac{l^3\pi}{3}[\sin^2\theta(-\sin\theta) + \cos\theta(2\sin\theta\cos\theta)]$$

$$= \frac{l^3\pi}{3}(-\sin^3\theta + 2\sin\theta\cos^2\theta)$$

and $$\frac{d^2V}{d\theta^2} = \frac{l^3\pi}{3}(-3\sin^2\theta\cos\theta + 2\cos^3\theta - 4\sin^2\theta\cos\theta)$$

$$\frac{d^2V}{d\theta^2} = \frac{l^3\pi}{3}(2\cos^3\theta - 7\sin^2\theta\cos\theta)$$

For maxima or minima, $\frac{dV}{d\theta} = 0$

$$\frac{l^3\pi}{3}(-\sin^3\theta + 2\sin\theta\cos^2\theta) = 0$$

$$-\sin^3\theta + 2\sin\theta\cos^2\theta = 0$$

$$\sin^3\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos^2\theta$$

$$\tan^2\theta = 2$$

$$\tan\theta = \sqrt{2} \Rightarrow \theta = \tan^{-1}\sqrt{2}$$

Now, when $\theta = \tan^{-1}\sqrt{2}$, then $\tan^2\theta = 2$

$$\sin^2\theta = 2\cos^2\theta$$

Now, we have

$$\frac{d^2V}{d\theta^2} = \frac{l^3\pi}{3}(2\cos^3\theta - 14\cos^3\theta)$$

$$= -4\pi l^3\cos^3\theta < 0, \text{ for } \theta \in \left(0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

Thus V is maximum, when $\theta = \tan^{-1}\sqrt{2}$

or $\theta = \cos^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ $\quad \cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\tan^2\theta}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

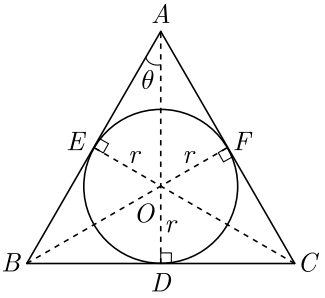
Hence, for given slant height, the semi-vertical angle of the cone of maximum volume is $\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$.

Hence proved.

85. Prove that the least perimeter of an isosceles triangle in which a circle of radius r can be inscribed, is $6\sqrt{3}\,r$.

Sol : OD 2016

Let ABC be the isosceles triangle, with $AB = AC$



Since radius is perpendicular to the tangent at the point of contact, we have

$$OD \perp BC,\ OF \perp AC,\ OE \perp AB$$

Since tangents from an external point of a circle are equal to length,

$$BD = BE,\ CD = CF,\ AE = AF$$

In an isosceles triangle, altitude from common vertex of equal sides bisect the third side, since, AD is an altitude of isosceles ΔABC,

$$BD = CD$$

$$BD = BE = CF = CD \quad BE = BD \text{ and } CD = CF$$

Now, perimeter of ΔABC,

$$P = AB + BC + AC$$

$$= AE + BE + BD + DC + AF + FC$$

$$= (AE + AF) + (BE + BD + DC + FC)$$

$$= 2AE + 4BD \quad \ldots(i)$$

In ΔOEA, we have

$$AE = \frac{OE}{\tan\theta} = \frac{r}{\tan\theta} \text{ and } OA = \frac{r}{\sin\theta}$$

and in ΔADB we have

$$BD = AD\tan\theta$$

$$= (AO + OD)\tan\theta$$

NODIA

$$H = 70xy + 180(x + y) \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

Substituting the value of y from Eq. (ii) in Eq. (i), we get

$$H = 70x \times \frac{4}{x} + 180\left(x + \frac{4}{x}\right)$$

$$H = 280 + 180\left(x + \frac{4}{x}\right) \quad \text{...(iii)}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dH}{dx} = 180\left(1 - \frac{4}{x^2}\right)$$

For maxima or minima, $\frac{dH}{dx} = 0$

$$180\left(1 - \frac{4}{x^2}\right) = 0$$

$$1 - \frac{4}{x^2} = 0$$

$$\frac{4}{x^2} = 1$$

$$x^2 = 4 \Rightarrow x = 2 \qquad [x > 0]$$

Also, $$\frac{d^2H}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dH}{dx}\right)$$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}\left[180\left(1 - \frac{4}{x^2}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{8}{x^3} \times 180$$

At $x = 2$, $\left[\frac{d^2H}{dx^2}\right]_{x=2} = \frac{8}{2^3} \times 180 = 180 > 0$

$$\frac{d^2h}{dx^2} > 0$$

Thus H is least at $x = 2$.

We substitute $x = 2$ in Eq. (iii) to get least cost H.

Least Cost

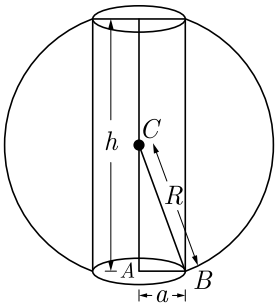
$$= 280 + 180 \times 4 = 280 \times 720 = Rs.1000$$

Hence, the cost of least expensive tank is Rs. 1000.

76. Prove that the height of the cylinder of maximum volume that can be inscribed in a sphere of radius R is $\frac{2R}{\sqrt{3}}$. Also, find the maximum volume.

Sol : OD 2019, OD 2014, Comp 2012, Delhi 2013

Let h be the height and a be the radius of base of cylinder inscribed in the given sphere of radius (R).



In ΔABC using Pythagoras theorem,

$$AB^2 + AC^2 = BC^2$$

$$a^2 + \left(\frac{h}{2}\right)^2 = R^2$$

$$a^2 = R^2 - \frac{h^2}{4}$$

Volume of cylinder,

$$V = \pi a^2 h$$

$$= \pi h\left(R^2 - \frac{h^2}{4}\right)$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4}(4R^2 h - h^3)$$

Differentiating both sides two times w.r.t. h, we get

$$\frac{dV}{dh} = \frac{\pi}{4}(4R^2 - 3h^2)$$

and $$\frac{d^2V}{dh^2} = \frac{\pi}{4}(-6h) = -\frac{3\pi h}{2} \quad \text{...(i)}$$

For maxima or minima, $\frac{dV}{dh} = 0$.

$$\frac{\pi}{4}(4R^2 - 3h^2) = 0$$

$$h^2 = \frac{4}{3}R^2$$

$$h = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}R$$

Substituting the value of h in Eq. (i), we get

$$\frac{d^2V}{dh^2} = \frac{-3\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}R$$

$$= -\sqrt{3}\pi R < 0$$

Thus V is maximum.

Hence, the required height of cylinder is $\frac{2R}{\sqrt{3}}$.

Hence proved.

Now, maximum volume of cylinder,

$$V = \pi h\left(R^2 - \frac{h^2}{4}\right)$$

$$= \pi \frac{2R}{\sqrt{3}}\left(R^2 - \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{4}{3}R^2\right) \qquad h = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}R$$

$$= \frac{2\pi R}{\sqrt{3}} \frac{(3R^2 - R^2)}{3}$$

NODIA

$$y = \frac{V}{x^2} \quad ...(i)$$

Let S be the its surface area.

Then, $S = 2(x^2 + xy + xy)$

$$S = 2(x^2 + 2xy)$$

$$= 2\left(x^2 + \frac{2V}{x}\right) \text{[using Eq. (i)]}$$

$$S = 2\left(x^2 + \frac{2V}{x}\right)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t x, we get

$$\frac{dS}{dx} = 2\left(2x - \frac{2V}{x^2}\right)$$

and $$\frac{d^2S}{dx^2} = \left(4 + \frac{8V}{x^3}\right)$$

Now, $$\frac{dS}{dx} = 0$$

$$2\left(2x - \frac{2V}{x^2}\right) = 0$$

$$2x = \frac{2V}{x^2}$$

$$x^3 = V$$

$$V = x^3$$

$$x \times x \times y = x^3 \Rightarrow y = x$$

Also $$\left(\frac{d^2S}{dx^2}\right)_{x=y^{1/3}} = 4 + \frac{8V}{V} = 12 > 0$$

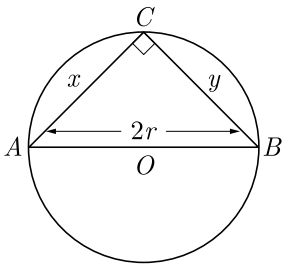
Thus S is minimum when length $= x$, breadth $= x$ and height $= x$, i.e. it is cube.

81. AB is the diameter of a circle and C is any point of the circle. Show that the area of ΔABC is maximum, when it is an isosceles triangle.

Sol : OD 2017, Foreign 2014

Let $AC = x$, $BC = y$ and r be the radius of circle.

Also, $\angle C = 90^\circ$ [Angle made in semi-circle is 90°]



In ΔABC, we have

$$(AB)^2 = (AC)^2 + (BC)^2$$

$$(2r)^2 = (x)^2 + (y)^2$$

$$4r^2 = x^2 + y^2 \quad ...(i)$$

Area of ΔABC, $A = \frac{1}{2}x \cdot y$

Squaring both sides, we get

$$A^2 = \frac{1}{4}x^2y^2$$

Let $A^2 = S$, then, $S = \frac{1}{4}x^2y^2$

$$= \frac{1}{4}x^2(4r^2 - x^2)$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}(4x^2r^2 - x^4)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dS}{dx} = \frac{1}{4}(8r^2x - 4x^3)$$

For maxima or minima, $\frac{dS}{dx} = 0$

$$\frac{1}{4}(8r^2x - 4x^3) = 0$$

$$8r^2x = 4x^3$$

$$8r^2 = 4x^2$$

$$x = \sqrt{2}\,r$$

From Eq. (i), we get

$$y^2 = 4r^2 - 2r^2 = 2r^2$$

$$y = \sqrt{2}\,r$$

Here, $x = y$, so triangle is an isosceles.

Also, $$\frac{d^2S}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left[\frac{1}{4}(8r^2x - 4x^3)\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}(8r^2 - 12x^2)$$

$$= 2r^2 - 3x^2$$

At $x = \sqrt{2}\,r$, $\frac{d^2S}{dx^2} = 2r^2 - 3(2r^2) = -4r^2 < 0$

Hence, area is maximum when triangle is an isosceles.

Hence proved.

82. If the sum of lengths of the hypotenuse and a side of a right angled triangle is given, show that the area of the triangle is maximum, when the angle between them is $\frac{\pi}{3}$.

Sol : Delhi 2017, OD 2014

Let us consider a right angled triangle with base x and hypotenuse y. Let $x + y = k$, where k is a constant. Let θ be the angle between the base and the hypotenuse. Let A be the area of the triangle, then

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Thus V is maximum at $h = \frac{4r}{3}$. Hence proved.

Substituting the value of h in Eq. (ii), we get

$$\begin{aligned} V &= \frac{1}{3}\pi\left[2r\left(\frac{4r}{3}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{4r}{3}\right)^3\right] \\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}\left[\frac{32}{9}r^2 - \frac{64}{27}r^3\right] \\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}r^3\left[\frac{32}{9} - \frac{64}{27}\right] \\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}r^3\left[\frac{96-64}{27}\right] \\ &= \frac{\pi}{3}r^3\left(\frac{32}{27}\right) \\ &= \frac{8}{27} \times \left(\frac{4}{3}\pi r^3\right) \\ &= \frac{8}{27} \times \text{(Volume of sphere)} \end{aligned}$$

Hence, maximum volume of the cone is $\frac{8}{27}$ of the volume of the sphere.

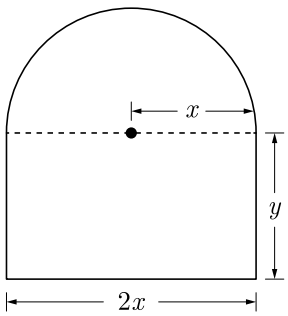
79. A window is of the form of a semi-circle with a rectangular on its diameter. The total perimeter of the window is 10 m. Find the dimensions of the window at admit maximum light through the whole opening.

or

A window is in the form of a rectangle surmounted by a semicircular opening. The total perimeter of the window is 10 m. Find the dimensions of the window to admit maximum light through the whole opening.

Sol : OD 2018C, OD 2017, Delhi 2011, Foreign 2014

Let $2x$ be the length and y be the width of the window. Then, radius of semicircular opening will be x m.



Since, perimeter of the window is 10 m, we have

$$\begin{aligned} 2x + y + y + \frac{2\pi x}{2} &= 10 \\ 2x + 2y + \pi x &= 10 \\ x(\pi + 2) + 2y &= 10 \\ y &= \frac{10 - x(\pi + x)}{2} \quad \text{...(i)} \end{aligned}$$

Note that, to admit maximum light, area of window should be maximum.

Here, area of window

A = area of rectangle + area of semicircular region

$$\begin{aligned} &= 2x \times y + \frac{1}{2}\pi x^2 \\ &= 2x\left(\frac{10 - x(\pi+2)}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{2}\pi x^2 \quad \text{[from Eq. (i)]} \\ A &= 10x - x^2(\pi + 2) + \frac{1}{2}\pi x^2 \end{aligned}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t x, we get

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dA}{dx} &= 10 - 2x(\pi + 2) + \pi x \\ &= 10 - 2x\pi - 4x + \pi x \\ &= 10 - \pi x - 4x \quad \text{...(ii)} \end{aligned}$$

For maximum, $\frac{dA}{dx} = 0$

Thus

$$\begin{aligned} 10 - \pi x - 4x &= 0 \\ \pi x + 4x &= 10 \\ x(\pi + 4) &= 10 \\ x &= \frac{10}{\pi + 4} \end{aligned}$$

Again, on differentiating both sides of Eq. (ii), we get

$$\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = -\pi - 4$$

$$\left.\frac{d^2A}{dx^2}\right|_{x=\frac{10}{\pi+4}} = -(\pi + 4) < 0$$

Thus, area is maximum when $x = \frac{10}{\pi + 4}$

Now, substituting the value of x in Eq. (i), we get

$$\begin{aligned} 2y &= 10 - (\pi + 2) \times \frac{10}{\pi + 4} \\ 2y &= 10\left[\frac{\pi + 4 - \pi - 2}{\pi + 4}\right] = \frac{20}{\pi + 4} \\ y &= \frac{10}{\pi + 4} \end{aligned}$$

Hence, length of window is $\frac{20}{\pi+4}$ m and width of window $\frac{10}{\pi+4}$ m, to admit maximum light through the whole opening.

80. Show that the surface area of a closed cuboid with square base and given volume is minimum, when it is a cube.

Sol : OD 2017

Let V be the fixed volume of a closed cuboid with length x, breadth x and height y.

Then, $V = x \times x \times y$

NODIA

$$= 4x \cdot \frac{V}{x^2} + x^2 \text{ [using Eq. (i)]}$$

$$S(x) = \frac{4V}{x} + x^2$$

Differentiating above both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$S'(x) = \frac{-4V}{x^2} + 2x \qquad \text{...(ii)}$$

Substituting $S'(x) = 0$, we get

$$\frac{-4V}{x^2} + 2x = 0$$

$$\frac{-4V}{x^2} = -2x$$

$$x^3 = 2V$$

$$x = (2V)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

Again differentiating both sides of Eq. (ii) w.r.t. x, we get

$$S''(x) = \frac{8V}{x^3} + 2$$

and $$S''((2V)^{1/3}) = \frac{8V}{2V} + 2 = 4 + 2 = 6 > 0$$

Thus $S(x)$ is minimum when $x = (2V)^{\frac{1}{3}}$.

From Eq. (i), we get

$$y = \frac{V}{x^2} = \frac{\frac{x^3}{2}}{x^2} = \frac{x}{2} \qquad [x^3 = 2V]$$

Thus, the cost of material will be least when depth of the is half of its width.

74. The sum of the perimeters of a circles and square is k, where k is some constant. Prove that the sum of their areas is least, when the side of the square is double the radius of circle.

Sol : Comp 2014

Let r be the radius of circle and x be the side of a square. Then, given that perimeter of square plus perimeter of circle i constant, i.e

$$4x + 2\pi r = k$$

$$x = \frac{k - 2\pi r}{4} \qquad \text{...(i)}$$

Let A denotes the sum of their areas.

Area, $$A = x^2 + \pi r^2 \qquad \text{...(ii)}$$

Substituting the value of x from Eq. (i) in Eq. (ii), we get

$$A = \left(\frac{k - 2\pi r}{4}\right)^2 + \pi r^2$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. r, we get

$$\frac{dA}{dr} = 2\left(\frac{k - 2\pi r}{4}\right)\left(-\frac{2\pi}{4}\right) + 2\pi r$$

$$= -\frac{\pi}{4}(k - 2\pi r) + 2\pi r$$

For maxima and minima, $\frac{dA}{dr} = 0$

$$-\frac{\pi}{4}(k - 2\pi r) + 2\pi r = 0$$

$$-\frac{\pi}{4}k + \frac{\pi^2 r}{2} + 2\pi r = 0$$

$$\frac{r\pi}{2}(\pi + 4) = \frac{\pi}{4}k$$

$$r = \frac{k}{2\pi + 8} \qquad \text{...(iii)}$$

Now, $$\frac{d^2A}{dr^2} = \frac{d}{dr}\left(\frac{dA}{dr}\right)$$

$$= \frac{d}{dr}\left[2\pi r - \frac{\pi}{4}(k - 2\pi r)\right]$$

$$= 2\pi + \frac{2\pi^2}{4}$$

$$= 2\pi + \frac{\pi^2}{4} > 0$$

Since $\frac{d^2A}{dr^2} > 0$, so A is minimum.

From Eq. (iii), we get

$$r = \frac{k}{2\pi + 8}$$

$$2r\pi + 8r = k$$

$$2r\pi + 8r = 4x + 2\pi r$$

$$8r = 4x$$

$$x = 2r$$

i.e. Side of square = double the radius of circle

Hence, sum of area of a circle and a square is least, when side of square is equal to diameter of cirlce or double the radius of circle. Hence proved.

75. A tank with rectangular base and rectangular sides, open at the top is to be constructed, so that its depth is 2 m and volume is 8 m3. If building of tank cost Rs. 70 per sq m for the base and Rs. 45 per sq m for sides. What is the cost of least expensive tank?

Sol : Delhi 2019

Let x m be the length, y m be the breadth and h m be the depth of the tank. Let H be the total cost for building the tank. Now, given that $h = 2$ m and volume of tank $= 8$ m^3.

Clearly, area of the rectangular base of the tank

$$= \text{length} \times \text{breadth} = xy \text{ m}^2$$

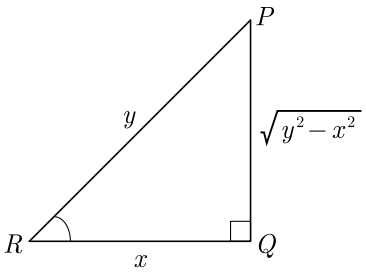
and the area of the four rectangular sides

$$= 2 \text{ (length + breadth)} \times \text{heigth}$$

$$= 2(x + y) \times 2 = 4(x + y) \text{ m}^2$$

Total cost, $H = 70 \times xy + 45 \times 4(x + y)$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon



$$A = \frac{1}{2} \times QR \times PQ$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} x\sqrt{y^2 - x^2}$$

$$= \frac{x^2(y^2 - x^2)}{4}$$

$$= \frac{x^2[(k-x)^2 - x^2]}{4} \qquad [y = k - x]$$

$$A^2 = \frac{k^2x^2 - 2kx^3}{4} \qquad ...(i)$$

$$2A\frac{dA}{dx} = \frac{2k^2x - 6kx^2}{4} \qquad ...(ii)$$

$$\frac{dA}{dx} = \frac{k^2x - 3kx^2}{4A}$$

Now, for maxima or minima, $\frac{dA}{dx} = 0$

$$k^2x - 3kx^2 = 0$$

$$kx(k - 3x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{k}{3}$$

Differentiating again eq (ii) w.r.t to x we have

$$2\left(\frac{dA}{dx}\right)^2 + 2A\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = \frac{2k^2 - 12kx}{4} \quad ...(iii)$$

Substituting $\frac{dA}{dx} = 0$ and $x = \frac{k}{3}$ in Eq. (iii), we get

$$\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = \frac{-k^2}{4A} < 0$$

Thus, A is maximum when $x = \left(\frac{k}{3}\right)$.

Now, $x = \frac{k}{3}$

$$y = \left(k - \frac{k}{3}\right) = \frac{2k}{3}$$

$$\frac{x}{y} = \cos\theta$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\frac{k}{3}}{\frac{2k}{3}} = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

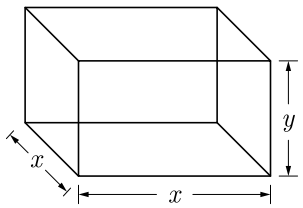
Hence, the area of triangle is maximum, when $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

Hence proved.

83. A metal box with a square base and vertical sides is to contain 1024 cm³. The material for the top and bottom costs Rs. 5 per cm² and the material for the sides costs Rs. 2.50 per cm². Find the least cost of the box.

Sol : Delhi 2017

Let x cm be length of the side of square base and y cm be height of the box be y. Given, volume of the box is 1024 cm³.



Volume of the box,

$$V = x^2 \cdot y = 1024$$

$$x^2y = 1024$$

$$y = \frac{1024}{x^2}$$

Let C denotes the cost of the box.

$$C = 2x^2 \times 5 + 4xy \times 2.50$$

$$= 10x^2 + 10xy = 10x(x + y)$$

$$= 10x\left(x + \frac{1024}{x^2}\right)$$

$$= 10x^2 + \frac{1024}{x} \qquad ...(i)$$

Differentiating both side w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dC}{dx} = 20x + 10240(-x)^{-2}$$

$$= 20x - \frac{10240}{x^2} \qquad ...(ii)$$

Now, $\frac{dC}{dx} = 0$

$$20x = \frac{10240}{x^2}$$

$$20x^3 = 10240$$

$$x^3 = 512 = 8^3 \Rightarrow x = 8$$

Again, differentiating Eq. (ii) w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2C}{dx^2} = 20 - 10240(-2) \cdot \frac{1}{x^3}$$

$$= 20 + \frac{20480}{x^3} > 0$$

$$\left(\frac{d^2C}{dx^2}\right)_{x=8} = 20 + \frac{20480}{512} = 60 > 0$$

For $x = 8$, cost is minima and the corresponding least cost of the box

$$C(8) = 10 \cdot 8^2 + \frac{10240}{8}$$

$$= 640 + 1280 = 1920 \quad [\text{using Eq. (i)}]$$

Hence, least cost of the box is Rs. 1920.

NODIA

$$= \frac{4\pi R^3}{3\sqrt{3}} \text{ cu units}$$

11. Find the point on the curve $y^2 = 4x$, which is nearest to the point $(2, -8)$.

Sol : OD 2019

Given, equation of curve is $y^2 = 4x$.

Let $P(x, y)$ be a point on the curve, which is nearest to point $A(2, -8)$.

Distance between the point A and P is given by

$$AP = \sqrt{(x-2)^2 + (y+8)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{\left(\frac{y^2}{4} - 2\right)^2 + (y+8)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{y^4}{16} + 4 - y^2 + y^2 + 16y + 64}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{y^4}{16} + 16y + 68}$$

Let $z = AP^2 = \frac{y^4}{16} + 16y + 68$

Now, $\frac{dz}{dy} = \frac{1}{16} \times 4y^3 + 16 = \frac{y^3}{4} + 16$

For maximum or minimum value of z, put

$$\frac{dz}{dy} = 0$$

$$\frac{y^3}{4} + 16 = 0$$

$$y^3 + 64 = 0$$

$$(y+4)(y^2 - 4y + 16) = 0$$

Here $y^2 - 4y + 16 = 0$ gives imaginary values of y.

Thus $y = -4$

Now, $\frac{d^2z}{dy^2} = \frac{1}{4} \times 3y^2 = \frac{3}{4}y^2$

For $y = -4$, $\frac{d^2z}{dy^2} = \frac{3}{4}(-4)^2 = 12 > 0$

Thus, z is minimum when $y = -4$.

Substituting $y = -4$ in equation of the curve $y^2 = 4x$; we obtain $x = 4$.

Hence, the point $(4, -4)$ on the curve $y^2 = 4x$ is nearest to the point $(2, -8)$.

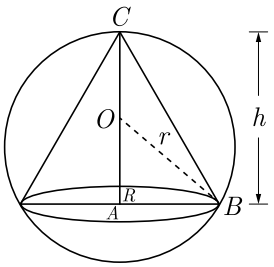
18. Show that the altitude of the right circular cone of maximum volume that can be inscribed in a sphere of radius r is $\frac{4r}{3}$. Also, find the maximum volume in terms of volume of the sphere.

or

Show that the altitude of the right circular cone of maximum volume that can be inscribed in a sphere of radius r is $\frac{4r}{3}$. Also, show that the maximum volume of the cone is $\frac{8}{27}$ of the volume of the sphere.

Sol : Delhi 2019, 2016, 2014

Let R be the radius and h be the height of the cone, which inscribed in a sphere of radius r. The volume of sphere is $\frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$.



Now $OA = h - r$

In ΔOAB, by Pythagoras theorem, we have

$$r^2 = R^2 + (h-r)^2$$

$$r^2 = R^2 + h^2 + r^2 - 2rh$$

$$R^2 = 2rh - h^2 \quad \text{...(i)}$$

Volume of V of the cone,

$$V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\pi h(2rh - h^2) \quad \text{[from Eq. (i)]}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\pi(2rh^2 - h^3) \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (ii) w.r.t. h, we get

$$\frac{dV}{dh} = \frac{1}{3}\pi(4rh - 3h^2) \quad \text{...(iii)}$$

For maxima or minima, put $\frac{dV}{dh} = 0$

$$\frac{1}{3}\pi(4rh - 3h^2) = 0$$

$$4rh = 3h^2$$

$$4r = 3h$$

$$h = \frac{4r}{3} \quad [\because h \neq 0]$$

Again, on differentiating Eq. (iii) w.r.t. h, we get

$$\frac{d^2V}{dh^2} = \frac{1}{3}\pi(4r - 6h)$$

At $h = \frac{4r}{3}$,

$$\left(\frac{d^2V}{dh^2}\right)_{h=\frac{4r}{3}} = \frac{1}{3}\pi\left(4r - 6 \times \frac{4r}{3}\right)$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{3}(4r - 8r)$$

$$= -\frac{4r\pi}{3} < 0$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \left(\frac{r}{\sin\theta} + r\right)\tan\theta$$

Now, $P = 2 \cdot \frac{r}{\tan\theta} + 4 \cdot \left(\frac{r}{\sin\theta} + r\right)\tan\theta$ [from Eq. (i)]

$$P = r(2\cot\theta + 4\sec\theta + 4\tan\theta) \quad ...(ii)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r..t θ, we get

$$P = r(-2\,\text{cosec}^2\theta + 4\sec\theta\tan\theta + 4\sec^2\theta) \quad ...(iii)$$

$$= r\left(\frac{-2}{\sin^2\theta} + \frac{4\sin\theta}{\cos^2\theta} + \frac{4}{\cos^2\theta}\right)$$

$$= r\left(\frac{-2\cos^2\theta + 4\sin^3\theta + 4\sin^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta\cos^2\theta}\right)$$

Now, $P' = 0$

$$-2\cos^2\theta + 4\sin^3\theta + 4\sin^2\theta = 0$$

$$-2(1 - \sin^2\theta) + 4\sin^3\theta + 4\sin^2\theta = 0$$

$$-2 + 2\sin^2\theta + 4\sin^3\theta + 4\sin^2\theta = 0$$

$$2\sin^3\theta + 3\sin^2\theta - 1 = 0$$

$$(\sin\theta + 1)(2\sin^2\theta + \sin\theta - 1) = 0$$

$$\sin\theta = -1 \text{ or } 2\sin^2\theta + \sin\theta - 1 = 0$$

Here $\sin\theta \neq -1$, as θ can't be more than $90°$.

Thus $2\sin^2\theta + \sin\theta - 1 = 0$

$$(2\sin\theta - 1)(\sin\theta + 1) = 0$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{1}{2} \qquad \sin\theta \neq -1$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (iii) w.r.t. θ, we get

$$P''(\theta) = r(4\,\text{cosec}^2\theta\cot\theta + 4\sec^3\theta + 4\sec\theta\tan^2\theta + 8\sec^2\theta\tan\theta)$$

$$P''\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) > 0$$

Thus, $P(\theta)$ is minimum, when $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$

Now, from Eq. (i), least perimeter,

$$P\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = r\left[2\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) + 4\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) + 4\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]$$

$$= r\left(2\sqrt{3} + 4 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} + 4 \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$$

$$= r\left(\frac{6 + 8 + 4}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{18}{\sqrt{3}}r = 6\sqrt{3}\,r$$

Hence proved.

86. The sum of the surface areas of a cuboid with sides x, $2x$ and $\frac{x}{3}$ and a sphere is given to be constant. Prove that the sum of their volumes is minimum, if x is equal to three times the radius of sphere. Also, find the minimum value of the sum of their volumes.

or

The sum of surface areas of a sphere and a cuboid with sides $\frac{x}{3}$, x and $2x$, is constant. Show that the sum of their volumes is minimum, if x is equal to three times the radius of sphere.

Sol : Foreign 2016, SQP 2015

Let r be the radius of the sphere and dimensions of cuboid are x, $2x$ and $\frac{x}{3}$.

$$4\pi r^2 + 2\left[\frac{x}{3} \times x + x \times 2x + 2x \times \frac{x}{3}\right] = k \text{ (constant)}$$

$$4\pi r^2 + 6x^2 = k$$

$$r^2 = \frac{k - 6x^2}{4\pi}$$

$$r = \sqrt{\frac{k - 6x^2}{4\pi}} \quad ...(i)$$

Sum of the volumes,

$$V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3 + \frac{x}{3} \times x \times 2x$$

$$= \frac{4\pi r^3}{3} + \frac{2}{3}x^3 \quad ...(ii)$$

$$V = \frac{4}{3}\pi\left(\frac{k - 6x^2}{4\pi}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{2}{3}x^3$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = \frac{4}{3}\pi \times \frac{3}{2}\left(\frac{k - 6x^2}{4\pi}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(\frac{-12x}{4\pi}\right) + \frac{2}{3} \times 3x^2$$

$$= 2\pi\sqrt{\frac{k - 6x^2}{4\pi}}\left(\frac{-3x}{\pi}\right) + 2x^2$$

$$= (-6x)\sqrt{\frac{k - 6x^2}{4\pi}} + 2x^2$$

For maxima or minima, $\frac{dV}{dx} = 0$

$$(-6x)\sqrt{\frac{k - 6x^2}{4\pi}} + 2x^2 = 0$$

$$2x^2 = 6x\sqrt{\frac{k - 6x^2}{4\pi}}$$

$$x = 3\sqrt{\frac{k - 6x^2}{4\pi}}$$

$$x = 3r \quad \text{[using Eq. (i)]}$$

Again, differentiating $\frac{dV}{dx}$ w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2V}{dx^2} = -6\frac{d}{dx}\left(x\sqrt{\frac{k - 6x^2}{4\pi}}\right) + 4x$$

$$= -6\left(\sqrt{\frac{k - 6x^2}{4\pi}} + x \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{k - 6x^2}{4\pi}}}\left(\frac{-12x}{4\pi}\right)\right) + 4x$$

$$= -6\left(r - \frac{3x^2}{2\pi r}\right) + 4x$$

NODIA

$$= -6r + \frac{9x^2}{\pi r} + 4x$$

Now, $\left(\frac{d^2V}{dx^2}\right)_{x=3r} = -6r + \frac{9 \times 9r^2}{\pi r} + 12r$

$$= 6r + \frac{18r}{\pi} > 0$$

Hence, V is minimum when x is equal to three times the radius of the sphere. Hence proved.

Now, substituting $r = \frac{x}{3}$ in Eq. (ii), we get

$$V_{\min} = \frac{4\pi}{3}\left(\frac{x}{3}\right)^3 + \frac{2}{3}x^3$$
$$= \frac{4\pi}{81}x^3 + \frac{2}{3}x^3$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}x^2\left(\frac{2\pi}{27} + 1\right)$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}x^3\left(\frac{44}{189} + 1\right)$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}x^3\left(\frac{233}{189}\right) = \frac{466}{567}x^3$$

87. Find the local maxima and local minima for the function $f(x) = \sin x - \cos x$, $0 < x < 2\pi$. Also, find the local maximum and local minimum values.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have, $f(x) = \sin x - \cos x$, $0 < x < 2\pi$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = \cos x + \sin x \quad ...(i)$$

For local maximum and local minimum, $f'(x) = 0$

i.e. $\cos x + \sin x = 0$

$$\cos x = -\sin x$$
$$\tan x = -1$$
$$x = \pi - \frac{\pi}{4} \text{ or } 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} \text{ or } \frac{7\pi}{4}$$

Again, differentiating both sides of Eq. (i) w.r.t. x, we get

$$f''(x) = -\sin x + \cos x$$

When $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$, then

$$f''\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = -\sin\frac{3\pi}{4} + \cos\frac{3\pi}{4}$$
$$= -\sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + \cos\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$
$$= -\sin\frac{\pi}{4} - \cos\frac{\pi}{4} < 0$$

When $x = \frac{7\pi}{4}$, then

$$f''\left(\frac{7\pi}{4}\right) = -\sin\frac{7\pi}{4} + \cos\frac{7\pi}{4}$$
$$= -\sin\left(2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + \cos\left(2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$
$$= \sin\frac{\pi}{4} + \cos\frac{\pi}{4} > 0$$

Thus, $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ is a point of local maxima and $x = \frac{7\pi}{4}$ is a point of local minima.

Now, the local maximum value,

$$f\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \sin\frac{3\pi}{4} - \cos\frac{3\pi}{4}$$
$$= \sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) - \cos\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$
$$= \sin\frac{\pi}{4} + \cos\frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$
$$= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2}$$

and the local minimum value,

$$f\left(\frac{7\pi}{4}\right) = \sin\frac{7\pi}{4} - \cos\frac{7\pi}{4}$$
$$= \sin\left(2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) - \cos\left(2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$
$$= -\sin\frac{\pi}{4} - \cos\frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$
$$= -\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} = -\sqrt{2}$$

88. Find the minimum value of $(ax + by)$, where $xy = c^2$.

Sol : Foreign 2015

We have $xy = c^2$

Let $f(x) = ax + by$, whose minimum value is required.

Now $f(x) = ax + \frac{bc^2}{x}$ $\quad xy = c^2 \Rightarrow y = \frac{c^2}{x}$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$f'(x) = a - \frac{bc^2}{x^2} \quad ...(ii)$$

For maxima or minima, put $f'(x) = 0$

$$a - \frac{bc^2}{x^2} = 0$$
$$a = \frac{bc^2}{x^2}$$
$$x^2 = \frac{bc^2}{a} \Rightarrow x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\,c$$

Now differentiating both sides of Eq. (ii) w.r.t. x,

$$f''(x) = 0 + \frac{2bc^2}{x^3}$$

At $x = \sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\,c$, $\quad f''(x) = \frac{2bc^2}{\left(\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\,c\right)^3}$ $\quad$ +ve

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Hence, $f(x)$ has minimum value at $x=\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\,c$.

At $x=-\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\,c$, $\qquad f'(x)=\frac{2bc^2}{\left(-\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\,c\right)^3}$ $\quad -\text{ve}$

Hence, $f(x)$ has maximum value at $x=-\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\,c$.

When $x=\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\,c$, then

$$y=\frac{c^2}{x}=\frac{c^2}{\left(\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\,c\right)}=\sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}\,c$$

Minimum value of $f(x)$,

$$\begin{aligned} f(x)_{\min} &= a\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\cdot c+b\sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}\cdot c \\ &=\sqrt{ab}\cdot c+\sqrt{ab}\cdot c \\ &=2\sqrt{ab}\cdot c \end{aligned}$$

89. Find the coordinates of a point on the parabola $y=x^2+7x+2$ which is closet to the straight line $y=3x-3$.

Sol : Foreign 2015

Given equation of curve is $y=x^2+7x+2$ and equation of straight line is $y=3x-3$.

Let $P(x,y)$ be any point on the parabola $y=x^2+7x+2$.

Let D be the distance of point P from straight line, then

$$\begin{aligned} D &= \frac{|3x-y-3|}{\sqrt{3^2+(-1)^2}} \\ &=\frac{|3x-y-3|}{\sqrt{9+1}} \\ &=\frac{|3x-y-3|}{\sqrt{10}} \\ &=\frac{|3x-(x^2+7x+2)-3|}{\sqrt{10}} \\ &=\frac{|-(x^2+4x+5)|}{\sqrt{10}} \\ &=\frac{x^2+2\cdot 2x+x^2+1}{\sqrt{10}} \\ D &=\frac{(x+2)^2+1}{\sqrt{10}} \qquad \ldots(\text{i}) \end{aligned}$$

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (i) w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dD}{dx}=\frac{2(x+2)+0}{\sqrt{10}}$$

For extreme value of D, put $\frac{dD}{dx}=0$

$$\begin{aligned} 2(x+2) &=0 \\ x &=-2 \end{aligned}$$

Now, $\qquad \frac{d^2D}{dx^2}=\frac{2}{\sqrt{10}}>0$

Hence D is minimum when $x=-2$

Now, $\qquad y=x^2+7x+2$

$$\begin{aligned} &=(-2)^2+7(-2)+2 \\ &=4-14+2=-8 \end{aligned}$$

Hence, point $(-2,-8)$ is on the parabola, which is closet to the given straight line.

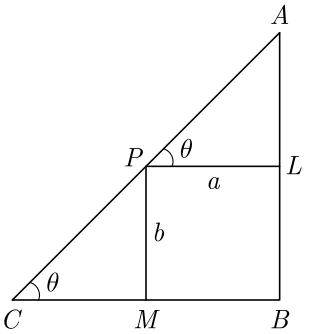
90. A point on the hypotenuse of a right triangle is at distance a and b from the sides of the triangle. Show that the minimum length of the hypotenuse is $(a^{23}+b^{2/3})^{3/2}$.

Sol : Comp 2015, Delhi 2007

Let P be a point on the hypotenuse AC of right angled ΔABC. Such that $PL\perp AB$ and $PL=a$ and $PM\perp BC$ and $PM=b$.

Let $\quad \angle APL=\angle ACB=\theta$ [say]

Then, $\quad AP=a\sec\theta,\ PC=b\,\text{cosec}\,\theta$



Let l be the length of the hypotenuse, then

$$l=AP+PC$$

$$l=a\sec\theta+b\,\text{cosec}\,\theta,\ 0<\theta<\frac{\pi}{2}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. θ, we have

$$\frac{dl}{d\theta}=a\sec\theta\tan\theta-b\,\text{cosec}\,\theta\cot\theta \qquad \ldots(\text{i})$$

For maxima or minima, put $\frac{dl}{d\theta}=0$

$$\begin{aligned} a\sec\theta\tan\theta &= b\,\text{cosec}\,\theta\cot\theta \\ \frac{a\sin\theta}{\cos^2\theta} &=\frac{b\cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta} \\ \tan\theta &=\left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^{1/3} \end{aligned}$$

Again, on differentiating both sides of Eq. (i) w.r.t. θ, we get

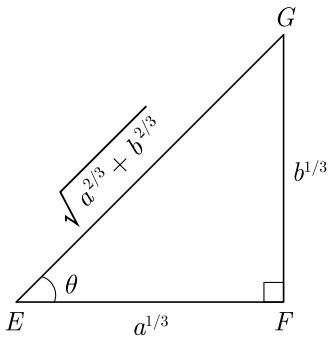
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d^2l}{d\theta^2} &= a(\sec\theta\times\sec^2\theta+\tan\theta\times\sec\theta\tan\theta) \\ &\quad -b[\text{cosec}\,\theta(-\text{cosec}^2\theta)+\cot\theta(-\text{cosec}\,\theta\cot\theta)] \\ &= a\sec\theta(\sec^2\theta+\tan^2\theta)+b\,\text{cosec}\,\theta(\text{cosec}^2\theta+\cot^2\theta) \end{aligned}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

For $0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$, all trigonometric ratios are positive.

Also, $a > 0$ and $b > 0$. Thus $\frac{d^2l}{d\theta^2}$ is positive.

Thus l is least when $\tan\theta = \left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$



Least value of l,

$$l = a\sec\theta + b\,\text{cosec}\,\theta$$
$$= a\frac{\sqrt{a^{2/3}+b^{2/3}}}{a^{1/3}} + b\frac{\sqrt{a^{2/3}+b^{2/3}}}{b^{1/3}}$$
$$= \sqrt{a^{2/3}+b^{2/3}}\,(a^{2/3}+b^{2/3})$$
$$= (a^{2/3}+b^{2/3})^{3/2} \quad \text{Hence proved.}$$

In ΔEFG, $\tan\theta = \frac{b^{1/3}}{a^{1/3}}$,

$$\sec\theta = \frac{\sqrt{a^{2/3}+b^{2/3}}}{a^{1/3}}$$

and $$\text{cosec}\,\theta = \frac{\sqrt{a^{2/3}+b^{2/3}}}{b^{1/3}}]$$

91. If the length of three sides of a trapezium other than the base are each equal to 10 cm, then find the area of the trapezium, when it is maximum.

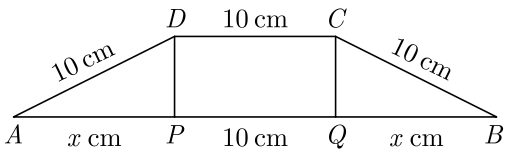
Sol : OD 2014, Foreign 2010, Delhi 2013

Let $ABCD$ be the given trapezium in which $AD = BC = CD = 10$ cm.

Let $AP = x$ cm

$\Delta APD \cong \Delta BQC$

$QB = x$ cm



In ΔAPD, using Pythagoras theorem

$$DP = \sqrt{10^2 - x^2}$$

Now, area of trapezium,

$$A = \frac{1}{2} \times (\text{sum of parallel sides}) \times \text{height}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} \times (2x + 10 + 10) \times \sqrt{100 - x^2}$$
$$= (x+10)\sqrt{100 - x^2} \quad \ldots(i)$$

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (i) w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dA}{dx} = (x+10)\frac{(-2x)}{2\sqrt{100-x^2}} + \sqrt{100-x^2}$$
$$= \frac{-x^2 - 10x + 100 - x^2}{\sqrt{100-x^2}}$$
$$= \frac{-2x^2 - 10x + 100}{\sqrt{100-x^2}} \quad \ldots(ii)$$

For maxima or minima, put $\frac{dA}{dx} = 0$

$$\frac{-2x^2 - 10x + 100}{\sqrt{100-x^2}} = 0$$
$$-2(x^2 + 5x - 50) = 0$$
$$-2(x+10)(x-5) = 0$$
$$x = 5 \text{ or } -10$$

Since, x represents distance, so it cannot be negative.

Therefore, we take $x = 5$.

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (ii) w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = \frac{\sqrt{100-x^2}\,(-4x-10) - (-2x^2-10x+100)\left(\frac{-2x}{2\sqrt{100-x^2}}\right)}{(\sqrt{100-x^2})^2}$$
$$= \frac{(100-x^2)(-4x-10) - (-2x^2-10x+100)(-x)}{(100-x^2)^{3/2}}$$
$$= \frac{-400x - 1000 + 4x^3 + 10x^2 + (-2x^3 - 10x^2 + 100x)}{(100-x^2)^{3/2}}$$
$$= \frac{2x^3 - 300x - 1000}{(100-x^2)^{3/2}}$$

At $x = 5$, $\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = \frac{2(5)^3 - 300(5) - 1000}{[100-(5)^2]^{3/2}}$

$$= \frac{250 - 1500 - 1000}{(100-25)^{3/2}}$$
$$= \frac{-2250}{75\sqrt{75}} < 0$$

Thus, area of trapezium is maximum at $x = 5$ and maximum area is

$$A_{\max} = (5+10)\sqrt{100-(5)^2}$$
$$= 15\sqrt{100-25}$$
$$= 15\sqrt{75} = 75\sqrt{3} \text{ cm}^2$$

NODIA

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

92. Find the point P on the curve $y^2 = 4ax$, which is nearest to the point $(11a, 0)$.

Sol : Comp 2014

Let $P(x, y)$ be any point on $y^2 = 4ax$. ...(i)

Distance between (x, y) and $(11a, 0)$ is given by

$$\begin{aligned} D &= \sqrt{(x-11a)^2 + (y-0)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(x-11a)^2 + y^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(x-11a)^2 + 4ax} \quad \text{[from Eq. (i)]} \end{aligned}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dD}{dx} &= \frac{[2(x-11a)+4a]}{2\sqrt{(x-11a)^2+4ax}} \\ &= \frac{2x-22a+4a}{2\sqrt{(x-11a)^2+4ax}} \\ \frac{dD}{dx} &= \frac{x-9a}{\sqrt{(x-11a)^2+4ax}} \end{aligned}$$

For maxima or minima, putting $\frac{dD}{dx} = 0$ we have

$$x - 9a = 0 \Rightarrow x = 9a$$

Now, $$\frac{d^2D}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dD}{dx}\right)$$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x-9a}{\sqrt{(x-11a)^2+4ax}}\right)$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{(x-11a)^2+4ax} - (x-9a)\cdot\frac{-[2(x-11a)+4a]}{2\sqrt{(x-11a)^2+4ax}}}{(x-11a)^2+4ax}$$

$$\left(\frac{d^2D}{dx^2}\right)_{x=9a} = \frac{\sqrt{(9a-11a)^2+4a\cdot 9a} - 0}{(9a-11a)^2+4a\times 9a}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{4a^2+36a^2}}{4a^2+36a^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{40a^2}} > 0$$

So, at $(x = 9a)$, D is minimum.

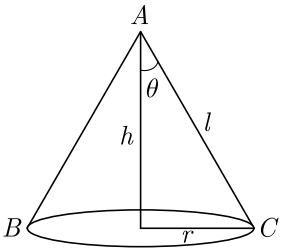
Now, $$y^2 = 36a^2 \Rightarrow y = \pm 6a$$

Hence, required points are $(9a, 6a)$ and $(9a, -6a)$.

93. Prove that the semi-vertical angle of the right circular cone of given volume and least curved surface area is $\cot^{-1}\sqrt{2}$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

Let r be the radius of the base, h be the height, V be the volume, S be the surface area of the cone ABC and θ be the semi-vertical angle.



Then, $$V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h \Rightarrow 3V = \pi r^2 h$$

$$9V^2 = \pi^2 r^4 h^2$$

$$h^2 = \frac{9V^2}{\pi^2 r^2} \quad \text{...(i)}$$

and curved surface area, $S = \pi r l$

$$S = \pi r\sqrt{r^2+h^2} \quad [l = \sqrt{h^2+r^2}]$$

$$S^2 = \pi^2 r^2 (r^2 + h^2)$$

$$= \pi^2 r^2\left(\frac{9V^2}{\pi^2 r^4} + r^2\right) \quad \text{[from Eq. (i)]}$$

$$S^2 = \frac{9V^2}{r^2} + \pi^2 r^4 \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

When S is least, then S^2 is also least.

Now, $$\frac{d}{dr}(S^2) = -\frac{18V^2}{r^3} + 4\pi^2 r^3 \quad \text{...(iii)}$$

For maxima or minima, putting $\frac{d}{dr}(S^2) = 0$ we have

$$-\frac{18V^2}{r^3} + 4\pi^2 r^3 = 0$$

$$18V^2 = 4\pi^2 r^6$$

$$9V^2 = 2\pi^2 r^6 \quad \text{...(iv)}$$

Again, differentiating Eq. (iii) w.r.t. r, we get

$$\frac{d^2}{dr^2}(S^2) = \frac{54V^2}{r^4} + 12\pi^2 r^2 > 0$$

At $r = \left(\frac{9V^2}{2\pi^2}\right)^{1/6}$, $\frac{d^2}{dr^2}(S^2) > 0$

So, S^2 or S is minimum, when

$$V^2 = 2\pi^2 r^6/9$$

Substituting $V^2 = 2\pi^2 r^6/9$ in Eq. (i), we get

$$2\pi^2 r^6 = \pi^2 r^4 h^2$$

$$2r^2 = h^2$$

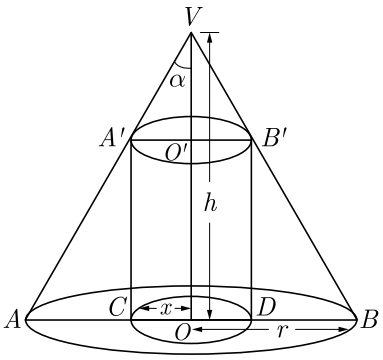
$$h = \sqrt{2}\, r \Rightarrow \frac{h}{r} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\cot\theta = \sqrt{2} \quad \text{[from the figure, } \cot\theta = \frac{h}{r}\text{]}$$

$$\theta = \cot^{-1}\sqrt{2}$$

Hence, the semi-vertical of the right circular cone of given volume and least curved surface area is $\cot^{-1}\sqrt{2}$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon



If the triangles are similar, then their sides are proportional.

Since $\Delta\, VOB \sim \Delta\, B'DB$,

$$\frac{VO}{B'D} = \frac{OB}{DB}$$

$$\frac{h}{B'D} = \frac{r}{r-x}$$

$$B'D = \frac{h(r-x)}{r}$$

Let C be the curved surface are of cylinder. Then,

$$C = 2\pi\,(OC)\,(B'D)$$

$$= \frac{2\pi xh(r-x)}{r}$$

$$C = \frac{2\pi h}{r}(rx - x^2)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dC}{dx} = \frac{2\pi h}{r}(r-2x)$$

For maxima or minima, put $\frac{dC}{dx} = 0$

$$\frac{2\pi h}{r}(r-2x) = 0$$

$$r - 2x = 0 \Rightarrow r = 2x$$

$$x = \frac{r}{2}$$

Hence, radius of cylinder is half of that of cone.

Also, $$\frac{d^2C}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left[\frac{2\pi h(r-2x)}{r}\right]$$

$$= \frac{2\pi h}{r}(-2)$$

$$= \frac{-4\pi h}{r} < 0 \text{ as } h,\ r > 0$$

Thus C is maximum or greatest.

Hence, C is greatest at $x = \frac{r}{2}$. Hence proved.

99. A open box with a square base is to be made out of a given quantity of cardboard of area C^2 sq units. Show that the maximum volume of box is $\frac{1}{6\sqrt{3}}C^3$ cu units.

Sol : Delhi 2012

Let x be the side of base and y be the height. Also, let V denotes its volume and S denotes its total surface area.

Surface area of open box is the area of its 5 faces.

Now, $$S = x^2 + 4xy$$

Given, $$x^2 + 4xy = C^2$$

$$y = \frac{C^2 - x^2}{4x} \quad \text{...(i)}$$

Also, volume of the box is given by

$$V = x^2 y$$

$$= x^2\left(\frac{C^2 - x^2}{4x}\right) \text{ [from Eq. (i)]}$$

$$V = \frac{xC^2 - x^3}{4}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = \frac{C^2 - 3x^2}{4}$$

For maxima or minima, putting $\frac{dV}{dx} = 0$ we have

$$\frac{C^2 - 3x^2}{4} = 0$$

$$C^2 = 3x^2$$

$$x = \frac{C}{\sqrt{3}}$$

Also, $$\frac{d^2V}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dV}{dx}\right)$$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{C^2 - 3x^2}{4}\right)$$

$$= \frac{-6x}{4} = \frac{-3x}{2}$$

Since $\left.\frac{d^2V}{dx^2}\right|_{at\ c = C/\sqrt{3}} < 0$, V is maximum.

Now, maximum volume at $x = \frac{C}{\sqrt{3}}$ is

$$V = \frac{xC^2 - x^2}{4}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\left[\frac{C}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot C^2 - \left(\frac{C}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^3\right] \qquad x = \frac{C}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\left[\frac{C^3}{\sqrt{3}} - \frac{C^3}{3\sqrt{3}}\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\left[\frac{3C^3 - C^3}{3\sqrt{3}}\right]$$

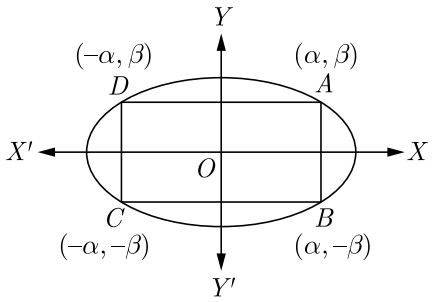
$$= \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{2C^3}{3\sqrt{3}} = \frac{C^3}{6\sqrt{3}}$$

Hence, the maximum volume of box is $\frac{1}{6\sqrt{3}}C^3$ cu units.

Hence proved.

NODIA

Let the coordinates of P be (α,β). Then the coordinates of Q, R and S will be $(\alpha,-\beta)$, $(-\alpha,-\beta)$ and $(-\alpha,\beta)$ respectively.



Area of rectangle $PQRS$,

$$A = 2\alpha \times 2\beta$$
$$= 4\alpha\beta$$

Since (α,β) lie on ellipse so we have

$$\frac{\alpha^2}{a^2}+\frac{\beta^2}{b^2} = 1$$
$$\beta = \sqrt{b^2\left(\frac{a^2-\alpha^2}{a^2}\right)}$$

Substituting above value in area we have

$$A = 4\alpha \cdot \sqrt{b^2\left(1-\frac{\alpha^2}{a^2}\right)}$$
$$A^2 = 16\alpha^2\left\{b^2\left(\frac{a^2-\alpha^2}{a^2}\right)\right\}$$
$$A^2 = \frac{16b^2}{a^2}(a^2\alpha^2-\alpha^4)$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. α, we get

$$\frac{d(A^2)}{d\alpha} = \frac{16b^2}{a^2}(2a^2\alpha-4\alpha^3)$$

For maxima or minima, putting $\frac{dA^2}{d\alpha} = 0$ we have

$$2a^2\alpha-4\alpha^3 = 0$$
$$2\alpha(a^2-2\alpha^2) = 0$$
$$\alpha = 0,\ \alpha = \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$$

Again, $$\frac{d^2(A^2)}{d\alpha^2} = \frac{16b^2}{a^2}(2a^2-12\alpha^2)$$

$$\left(\frac{d^2A^2}{d\alpha^2}\right)_{\alpha=\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}} = \frac{16b^2}{a^2}\left(2a^2-12\times\frac{a^2}{2}\right)$$
$$= -64b^2 < 0$$

For $\alpha = \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$, A^2, i.e. A is maximum.

Then, from Eq. (i), we get

$$\beta = \sqrt{\frac{b^2\left(a^2-\frac{a^2}{2}\right)}{a^2}} = \frac{b}{\sqrt{2}}$$

Greatest area $= 4\cdot\alpha\beta$

$$= 4\cdot\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}\cdot\frac{b}{\sqrt{2}} = 2ab$$

97. Show that the height of a closed right circular cylinder of given surface and maximum volume is equal to diameter of base.

Sol : Delhi 2012, OD 2009

Let S be the surface area, V be the volume, h be the height and r be the radius of base of the right circular cylinder.

Surface area of right circular cylinder,

$$S = 2\pi r^2+2\pi rh \quad ...(i)$$
$$h = \frac{S-2\pi r^2}{2\pi r} \quad ...(ii)$$

Volume of right circular cylinder,

$$V = \pi r^2 h$$
$$= \pi r^2\left(\frac{S-2\pi r^2}{2\pi r}\right) \quad \text{[from Eq. (ii)]}$$
$$V = \frac{rS-2\pi r^3}{2}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t r, we get

$$\frac{dV}{dr} = \frac{S-6\pi r^2}{2}$$

For maxima or minima, putting $\frac{dV}{dr} = 0$ we have

$$\frac{S-6\pi r^2}{2} = 0$$
$$S = 6\pi r^2$$

From Eq. (ii), we get

$$h = \frac{6\pi r^2-2\pi r^2}{2\pi r}$$
$$= 2r$$

Thus height is equal to the diameter of the base.

Also, $$\frac{d^2V}{dr^2} = \frac{d}{dr}\left(\frac{dV}{dr}\right) = \frac{d}{dr}\left(\frac{S-6\pi r^2}{2}\right)$$
$$= -6\pi r < 0$$

Thus V is maximum. Hence, V is maximum at $h = 2r$.

Hence proved.

98. Prove that radius of right circular cylinder of greatest curved surface area which can be inscribed in a given cone is half of that of the cone.

Sol : Comp 2012

Let VAB be the cone of base radius r, height h and radius of base of the inscribed cylinder be x.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Hence, curved surface area is least, when $h = \sqrt{2}\, r$.

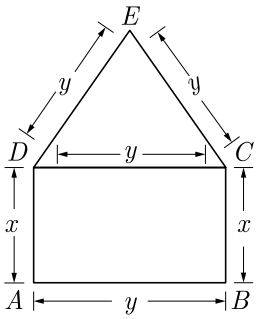
Hence proved.

NOTE : If C^2 is maximum/minimum, then C is also maximum/minimum.

102. A window has the shape of a rectangle surmounted by an equilateral triangle. If the perimeter of the window is 12 m, then find the produce the largest area of the window.

Sol : Delhi 2011

Let $ABCD$ be the rectangle which is surmounted by an equilateral ΔEDC.



Since perimeter of window is 12 m, we obtain

$$2x + 2y + y = 12$$

$$x = 6 - \frac{3}{2}y \qquad \ldots(i)$$

Let A denotes the combined area of the window.

Then, A = area of rectangle + area of equilateral triangle

$$A = xy + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}y^2$$

$$= y\left(6 - \frac{3}{2}y\right) + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}y^2 \qquad x = 6 - \tfrac{3}{2}y$$

$$A = 6y - \frac{3}{2}y^2 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}y^2$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. y, we get

$$\frac{dA}{dy} = 6 - 3y + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}y$$

For maxima or minima, put $\frac{dA}{dy} = 0$

$$6 - 3y + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}y = 0$$

$$y\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - 3\right) = -6$$

$$y = \frac{12}{6 - \sqrt{3}}$$

Now, $\frac{d^2A}{dy^2} = \frac{d}{dy}\left(\frac{dA}{dy}\right)$

$$= \frac{d}{dy}\left(6 - 3y + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}y\right)$$

$$= -3 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{-6 + \sqrt{3}}{2} < 0$$

Thus A is maximum.

Now, substituting $y = \frac{12}{6 - \sqrt{3}}$ in Eq. (i), we get

$$x = 6 - \frac{3}{2}\left(\frac{12}{6 - \sqrt{3}}\right)$$

$$= \frac{36 - 6\sqrt{3} - 18}{6 - \sqrt{3}}$$

$$x = \frac{18 - 6\sqrt{3}}{6 - \sqrt{3}}$$

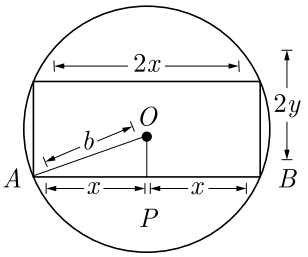
Hence, the area of the window is largest when the dimensions of the window are

$$x = \frac{18 - 6\sqrt{3}}{6 - \sqrt{3}} \text{ and } y = \frac{12}{6 - \sqrt{3}}$$

103. Show that of all the rectangles inscribed in a given fixed circle, the square has the maximum area.

Sol : OD 2011

Let $ABCD$ be the rectangle which is inscribed in a fixed circle whose centre is O and and radius b . Let $AB = 2x$ and $BC = 2y$.



In right angled ΔOPA, by Pythagoras theorem, we have

$$AP^2 + OP^2 = OA^2$$

$$x^2 + y^2 = b^2$$

$$y^2 = b^2 - x^2$$

$$y = \sqrt{b^2 - x^2} \qquad \ldots(i)$$

Let A be the area of rectangle, then we have

$$A = (2x)(2y)$$

$$= 4xy$$

$$A = 4x\sqrt{b^2 - x^2} \qquad y = \sqrt{b^2 - x^2}$$

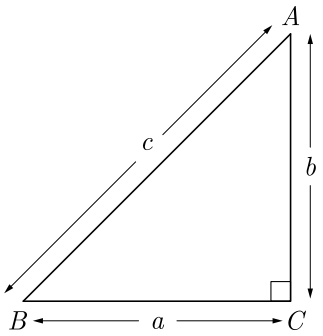
Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dA}{dx} = 4x \cdot \frac{d}{dx}\sqrt{b^2 - x^2} + \sqrt{b^2 - x^2} \cdot \frac{d}{dx}(4x)$$

100. Prove that the area of a right angled triangle of given hypotenuse is maximum, when the triangle is isoscles.

Sol : Comp 2012

Let a and b be the sides of right angled triangle and c be the hypotenuse.



From ΔABC, we have

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2$$

Area of ΔABC,

$$A = \frac{1}{2} a \cdot b$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} a\sqrt{c^2 - a^2} \quad b = \sqrt{c^2 - a^2}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. a, we get

$$\frac{dA}{da} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1 \cdot \sqrt{c^2 - a^2} + \frac{1}{2} \cdot a \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{(-2a)}{\sqrt{c^2 - a^2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{c^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^2}{\sqrt{c^2 - a^2}}\right)$$

For maxima or minima, putting $\frac{dA}{da} = 0$ we have

$$\frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{c^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^2}{\sqrt{c^2 - a^2}}\right) = 0$$

$$c^2 - a^2 - a^2 = 0$$

$$c^2 = 2a^2$$

$$a = \frac{c}{\sqrt{2}}$$

Now, $\frac{d^2A}{da^2} = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{-a}{\sqrt{c^2 - a^2}} - \frac{a^3}{(c^2 - a^2)^{3/2}}\right]$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} a\left[\frac{c^2 - a^2 + a^2}{(c^2 - a^2)^{3/2}}\right]$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2}\frac{c^2 a}{(c^2 - a^2)^{3/2}} < 0$$

Area of ΔABC is maximum and

$$b = \sqrt{c^2 - a^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{2a^2 - a^2} = a$$

Hence, the triangle is isosceles. Hence proved.

101. Show that the right circular cone of least curved surface and given volume has an altitude equal to $\sqrt{2}$ times the radius of the base.

Sol : Delhi 2011, OD 2009

Let C denotes the curved surface area, r be the radius of base, h be the height and V be the volume of right circular cone.

Volume of cone,

$$V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h \Rightarrow h = \frac{3V}{\pi r^2} \quad \text{...(i)}$$

Also, the curved surface area of cone is given by $C = \pi rl$, where $l = \sqrt{r^2 + h^2}$ is the slant height of cone.

$$C = \pi r\sqrt{r^2 + h^2}$$

On squaring both sides, we get

$$C^2 = \pi^2 r^2 (r^2 + h^2)$$

$$C^2 = \pi^2 r^4 + \pi^2 r^2 h^2$$

Let $C^2 = Z$

Then, $Z = \pi^2 r^4 + \pi^2 r^2 h^2$ ...(ii)

$$= \pi^2 r^4 + \pi^2 r^2 \left(\frac{3V}{\pi r^2}\right)^2 \quad \text{[from Eq. (i)]}$$

$$= \pi^2 r^4 + \pi^2 r^2 \times \frac{9V^2}{\pi^2 r^4}$$

$$Z = \pi^2 r^4 + \frac{9V^2}{r^2}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. r, we get

$$\frac{dZ}{dr} = 4\pi^2 r^3 - \frac{18V^2}{r^3}$$

For maxima or minima, put $\frac{dZ}{dr} = 0$

$$4\pi^2 r^3 - \frac{18V^2}{r^3} = 0 \Rightarrow 4\pi^2 r^3 = \frac{18V^2}{r^3}$$

$$4\pi^2 r^6 = 18\left(\frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h\right)^2 \quad V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h$$

$$= 18 \times \frac{1}{9}\pi^2 r^4 h^2$$

$$4\pi^2 r^6 = 2\pi^2 r^4 h^2$$

$$2r^2 = h^2$$

$$h = \sqrt{2}\, r$$

Hence, height $= \sqrt{2} \times$ (radius of base)

Also, $\frac{d^2Z}{dr^2} = \frac{d}{dr}\left(\frac{dZ}{dr}\right) = \frac{d}{dr}\left(4\pi^2 r^3 - \frac{18V^2}{r^3}\right)$

$$= 12\pi^2 r^2 + \frac{54V^2}{r^4}$$

$$\frac{d^2Z}{dr^2} = 12\pi^2 r^2 + \frac{54V^2}{r^4} > 0$$

$\Rightarrow Z$ is minimum $\Rightarrow C$ is minimum.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

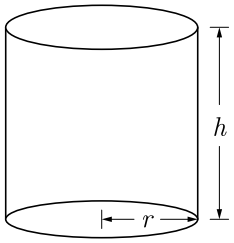
Hence proved.

NOTE : If square of any area is maximum (or minimum), then area is also maximum (or minimum).

94. Of all the closed right circular cylindrical cans of volume 128π cm3, find the dimensions surface area.

Sol : SQP 2014

Let r cm be the radius of base and h cm be the height of the cylinder cane. Let its volume be V and S be its total surface area.



Now, $V = 128\pi$ cm^3 [given]

$$\pi r^2 h = 128\pi \Rightarrow h = \frac{128}{r^2} \quad ...(i)$$

Now, surface area of cylindrical cane,

$$S = 2\pi r^2 + 2\pi rh \quad ...(ii)$$

$$= 2\pi r^2 + 2\pi r\left(\frac{128}{r^2}\right) \quad \text{[using Eq. (i)]}$$

$$S = 2\pi r^2 + \frac{256\pi}{r} \quad ...(iii)$$

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (iii) w.r.t. r, we get

$$\frac{dS}{dr} = 4\pi r - \frac{256\pi}{r^2} \quad ...(iv)$$

For maxima or minima, putting $\frac{dS}{dr} = 0$ we have

$$4\pi r = \frac{256\pi}{r^2} \Rightarrow r^3 = \frac{256}{4} \Rightarrow r^3 = 64$$

Taking cube root on both sides, we get

$$r = (64)^{1/3} \Rightarrow r = 4 \text{ cm}$$

Again, differentiating Eq. (iv) w.r..t r, we get

$$\frac{d^2S}{dr^2} = 4\pi + \frac{512\pi}{r^3}$$

At $r = 4$, $\frac{d^2S}{dr^2} = \frac{512\pi}{64} + 4\pi$

$$= 8\pi + 4\pi = 12\pi > 0$$

Thus, $\frac{d^2S}{dr^2} > 0$ at $r = 4$, so the surface area is minimum, when the radius of cylinder is 4 cm.

Substituting the value of r in Eq. (i), we get

$$h = \frac{128}{(4)^2} = \frac{128}{16} = 8 \text{ cm}$$

Hence, for the minimum surface area of cane, the dimension of the cylindrical can are $r = 4$ cm and $h = 8$ cm.

95. Show that a cylinder of a given volume which is open at the top has minimum total surface area, when its height is equal to the radius of its base.

Sol : Foreign 2014, Delhi 2011

Let r be the radius, h be the height, V be the volume and S be the total surface area of a right circular cylinder which is open at the top. Now, given that $V = \pi r^2 h$

$$h = \frac{V}{\pi r^2} \quad ...(i)$$

Since cylinder is open at the top, therefore total surface area S,

$$S = 2\pi rh + \pi r^2$$

$$S = 2\pi r\left(\frac{V}{\pi r^2}\right) + \pi r^2 \qquad h = \frac{V}{\pi r^2}$$

$$= \frac{2V}{r} + \pi r^2$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. r, we get

$$\frac{dS}{dr} = -\frac{2V}{r^2} + 2\pi r$$

For maxima or minima, putting $\frac{dV}{dr} = 0$ we have

$$-\frac{2V}{r^2} + 2\pi r = 0 \Rightarrow V = \pi r^3$$

$$\pi r^2 h = \pi r^3 \qquad V = \pi r^2 h$$

Also, $\frac{d^2S}{dr^2} = \frac{d}{dr}\left(\frac{dS}{dr}\right)$

$$= \frac{d}{dr}\left(\frac{-2V}{r^2} + 2\pi r\right)$$

$$\frac{d^2S}{dr^2} = \frac{4V}{r^3} + 2\pi$$

Substituting $r = h$, we get

$$\left[\frac{d^2S}{dr^2}\right]_{r=h} = \frac{4V}{h^3} + 2\pi > 0, \text{ as } h > 0.$$

Then, $\frac{d^2S}{dr^2} > 0 \Rightarrow S$ is minimum.

Hence, $S$is minimum, when $h = r$, i.e. when height of cylinder is equal to radius of the base.

Hence proved.

96. Find the area of the greatest rectangle that can be inscribed in ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$.

Sol : OD 2013

Let $PQRS$ be a rectangle having area A inscribed in an ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$. ...(i)

NODIA

$$= 4x \cdot \frac{-2x}{2\sqrt{b^2-x^2}} + \sqrt{b^2-x^2} \cdot 4$$

$$= 4\left[\frac{b^2-x^2-x^2}{\sqrt{b^2-x^2}}\right]$$

$$\frac{dA}{dx} = 4\left(\frac{b^2-2x^2}{\sqrt{b^2-x^2}}\right)$$

For maxima or minima, put $\frac{dA}{dx} = 0$

$$4\left(\frac{b^2-2x^2}{\sqrt{b^2-x^2}}\right) = 0$$

$$b^2 - 2x^2 = 0 \Rightarrow 2x^2 = b^2$$

Since x cannot be negative, we have

$$x = \frac{b}{\sqrt{2}}$$

Also, $\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dA}{dx}\right)$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}\left[\frac{4(b^2-2x^2)}{\sqrt{b^2-x^2}}\right]$$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}[4(b^2-2x^2)(b^2-x^2)^{-1/2}]$$

$$= 4[-4x(b^2-x^2)^{-1/2} + (b^2-2x^2)\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)(b^2-x^2)^{-3/2}(-2x)]$$

$$\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = 4\left[\frac{-4x}{\sqrt{b^2-x^2}} + \frac{x(b^2-2x^2)}{(b^2-x^2)^{3/2}}\right]$$

Substituting $x = \frac{b}{\sqrt{2}}$, we get

$$\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = 4\left[\frac{\frac{-4b}{\sqrt{2}}}{\sqrt{b^2-\frac{b^2}{2}}} + \frac{\frac{b}{\sqrt{2}}\left(b^2-2\times\frac{b^2}{2}\right)}{\left(b^2-\frac{b^2}{2}\right)^{3/2}}\right]$$

$$= 4\left[\frac{\frac{-4b}{\sqrt{2}}}{\sqrt{\frac{b^2}{2}}} + 0\right]$$

$$\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = -16 < 0$$

Since $\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} < 0$, t A is maximum at $x = \frac{b}{\sqrt{2}}$.

Now, substituting $x = \frac{b}{\sqrt{2}}$ in Eq. (i), we get

$$y = \sqrt{b^2-\frac{b^2}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{b^2}{2}} = \frac{b}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$x = y = \frac{b}{\sqrt{2}} \Rightarrow 2x = 2y = \sqrt{2}\,b$$

Hence, area of rectangle is maximum, when $2x = 2y$, i.e. when rectangle is a square.

Hence proved.

104. Show that of all the rectangles with a given perimeter, the square has the largest area.

Sol : Delhi 2011, OD 2007

Let x and y be the lengths of two sides of a rectangle. Again, let P denotes its perimeter and A be the area of rectangle.

Perimeter of rectangle,

$$P = 2(l+b)$$

$$= 2(x+y)$$

$$P = 2x+2y$$

$$y = \frac{P-2x}{2} \quad \ldots(i)$$

Area of rectangle,

$$A = xy$$

$$= x\left(\frac{P-2x}{2}\right) \quad \text{[by using Eq. (i)]}$$

$$A = \frac{Px-2x^2}{2}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dA}{dx} = \frac{P-4x}{2}$$

For maxima or minima, put $\frac{dA}{dx} = 0$

$$\frac{P-4x}{2} = 0$$

$$P = 4x$$

$$2x+2y = 4x \quad P = 2x+2y$$

$$x = y$$

So, the rectangle is a square.

Also $\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{P-4x}{2}\right)$

$$= -\frac{4}{2} = -2 < 0$$

Thus A is maximum. Hence, area is maximum, when rectangle is a square.

Hence proved.

105. Show that of all the rectangles of given area, the square has the smallest perimeter.

Sol : Delhi 2011

Let x and y be the lengths of sides of a rectangle. Again, let A denotes its area and P be the perimeter.

Now, area of rectangle,

$$A = xy$$

$$y = \frac{A}{x} \quad \ldots(i)$$

And $P = 2(x+y)$

NODIA

$$P = 2\left(x+\frac{A}{x}\right) \qquad y=\frac{A}{x}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dP}{dx} = 2\left(1-\frac{A}{x^2}\right)$$

For maxima or minima, putting $\frac{dP}{dx}=0$ we have,

$$2\left(1-\frac{A}{x^2}\right) = 0 \Rightarrow 1 = \frac{A}{x^2}$$

$$A = x^2$$

$$xy = x^2 \qquad A = xy$$

$$x = y$$

Also, $$\frac{d^2P}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left[2\left(1-\frac{A}{x^2}\right)\right]$$

$$= 2\left(\frac{2A}{x^3}\right) = \frac{4A}{x^3} > 0$$

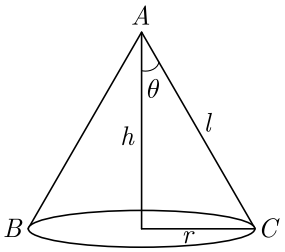
Here, x and A being the side and area of rectangle can never be negative. So, P is minimum.

Hence, perimeter of rectangle is minimum, when rectangle is a square. Hence proved.

106. Show that the semi-vertical angle of a right circular cone of maximum volume and given slant height is $\tan^{-1}\sqrt{2}$.

Sol : OD 2011

Let r be the radius of the base, h be the height, V be the volume, l be the slant height of the cone ABC and θ be the semi-vertical angle.



Now $$V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h \qquad ...(i)$$

Slant height $$l^2 = h^2 + r^2$$

or $$r^2 = l^2 - h^2$$

Substituting above in (i) we have

$$V = \frac{1}{3}\pi(l^2-h^2)h$$

Differentiating above w.r.t. h we have,

$$\frac{dV}{dh} = \frac{1}{3}\pi(l^2-3h^2)$$

For maxima or minima, putting $\frac{dV}{dh}=0$ we have,

$$\frac{1}{3}\pi(l^2-3h^2) = 0$$

$$l^2 - 3h^2 = 0$$

$$l^2 = 3h^2$$

$$l = \sqrt{3}\,h$$

$$\frac{h}{l} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

From figure we have,

$$\frac{h}{l} = \cos\theta$$

where θ is semi vertical angle.

Hence $$\tan\theta = \frac{\sqrt{1-\cos^2\theta}}{\cos\theta}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{1-\frac{1}{3}}}{\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}} = \sqrt{2}$$

Therefore $$\tan\theta = \sqrt{2}$$

or $$\theta = \tan^{-1}\sqrt{2}$$

107. Find the point on the curve $y^2 = 2x$ which is a minimum distance from the point $(1,4)$.

Sol : OD 2011, Comp 2008

The given equation of curve is $y^2 = 2x$ and the given point is $Q(1,4)$.

Let $P(x, y)$ be any point on the curve.

Now, distance between points P and Q is given by

$$PQ = \sqrt{(x_2-x_1)^2+(y_2-y_1)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{(1-x)^2+(4-y)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{1+x^2-2x+16+y^2-8y}$$

$$PQ = \sqrt{x^2+y^2-2x-8y+17}$$

Squaring both sides, we get

$$PQ^2 = x^2+y^2-2x-8y+17$$

$$= \left(\frac{y^2}{2}\right)^2 + y^2 - 2\left(\frac{y^2}{2}\right) - 8y + 17$$

$$= \frac{y^4}{4} + y^2 - y^2 - 8y + 17$$

$$PQ^2 = \frac{y^4}{4} - 8y + 17$$

Let $$PQ^2 = Z$$

Then, $$Z = \frac{y^4}{4} - 8y + 17$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. y, we get

$$\frac{dZ}{dy} = \frac{4y^3}{4} - 8 = y^3 - 8$$

For maxima or minima, put $\frac{dZ}{dy}=0$

$$y^3 - 8 = 0 \Rightarrow y^3 = 8$$

$$y = 2$$

Also, $$\frac{d^2Z}{dy^2} = \frac{d}{dy}(y^3-8) = 3y^2$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Substituting $y = 2$, we get

$$\left(\frac{d^2Z}{dy^2}\right)_{y=2} = 3(2)^2 = 12 > 0$$

$$\frac{d^2Z}{dy^2} > 0$$

Thus Z is minimum and therefore PQ is also minimum as $Z = PQ^2$.

Substituting $y = 2$ in the given equation, i.e. $y^2 = 2x$, we get

$$(2)^2 = 2x$$

$$4 = 2x$$

$$x = 2$$

Hence, the point which is at a minimum distance from point $(1,4)$ is $P(2,2)$.

108. A wire of length 28 m is to be cut into two pieces. One of the two pieces is to be made into a square and the other into a circle. What should be the lengths of two pieces, so that the combined area of circle and square is minimum?

Sol : OD 2010

Let x be the side of the square and r be the radius of circular part. Then,

Length of square part = perimeter of square

$$= 4x$$

and length of circular part = perimeter of circle

$$= 2\pi r$$

Since length of wire is 28 m,

$$4x + 2\pi r = 28$$

$$2x + \pi r = 14$$

$$x = \frac{14 - \pi r}{2} \quad \ldots(i)$$

Let A denotes the combined area of circle and square.

Then, $A = \pi r^2 + x^2$

$$A = \pi r^2 + \left(\frac{14 - \pi r}{2}\right)^2 \qquad x = \frac{14 - \pi r}{2}$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. r, we get

$$\frac{dA}{dr} = 2\pi r + 2\left(\frac{14 - \pi r}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

$$= 2\pi r - \left(\frac{14\pi - \pi^2 r}{2}\right)$$

For maxima or minima, $\frac{dA}{dr} = 0$

$$2\pi r - \left(\frac{14\pi - \pi^2 r}{2}\right) = 0$$

$$2\pi r = \frac{14\pi - \pi^2 r}{2}$$

$$r = \frac{14}{\pi + 4}$$

Also, $$\frac{d^2A}{dr^2} = \frac{d}{dr}\left(\frac{dA}{dr}\right)$$

$$= \frac{d}{dr}\left[2\pi r - \left(\frac{14\pi - \pi^2 r}{2}\right)\right]$$

$$\frac{d^2A}{dr^2} = 2\pi + \frac{\pi^2}{2} > 0$$

Since $\frac{d^2A}{dr^2} > 0$, A is minimum.

Now, substituting $r = \frac{14}{\pi + 4}$ in Eq. (i), we get

$$x = \frac{14 - \pi\frac{14}{\pi+4}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{14\pi + 56 - 14\pi}{2(\pi + 4)} = \frac{28}{\pi + 4}$$

$$x = \frac{28}{\pi + 4} \text{ and } r = \frac{14}{\pi + 4}$$

Now, length of circular part

$$2\pi r = 2\pi \times \frac{14}{\pi + 4} = \frac{28\pi}{\pi + 4}$$

and length of square part

$$4x = 4 \times \frac{28}{\pi + 4} = \frac{112}{\pi + 4}$$

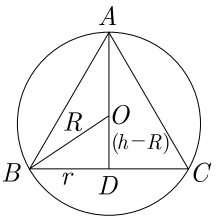
which are the required length of two pieces.

109. Show that the volume of the largest cone that can be inscribed in a sphere of radius R is $\frac{8}{27}$ of the volume of the sphere.

Sol : Comp 2010, Delhi 2007

Let the centre of the sphere be O and radius be R. Let the height and radius of the variable cone inside the sphere be h and r respectively.

As per question figure is shown below.



Now in figure $OA = OB = R$

$AD = h$, $BD = r$

$OD = AD - OA = h - R$

In ΔOBD, by Pythagoras theorem, we have

$$OB^2 = OD^2 + BD^2$$

$$R^2 = (h - R)^2 + r^2$$

$$R^2 = h^2 - 2hR + R^2 + r^2$$

$$r^2 = 2hR - h^2 \quad \ldots(i)$$

Volume of V of the cone,

NODIA

$$V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h$$
$$= \frac{1}{3}\pi(2hR - h^2)\,h \qquad \text{[from Eq. (i)]}$$
$$= \frac{1}{3}\pi(2Rh^2 - h^3) \qquad \ldots\text{(ii)}$$

Differentiating both sides of Eq. (ii) w.r.t. h, we get

$$\frac{dV}{dh} = \frac{1}{3}\pi(4Rh - 3h^2) \qquad \ldots\text{(iii)}$$

For maxima or minima, putting $\frac{dV}{dh} = 0$ we have

$$\frac{1}{3}\pi(4Rh - 3h^2) = 0$$
$$4Rh = 3h^2$$
$$4R = 3h$$
$$h = \frac{4R}{3} \qquad [\because\ h \neq 0]$$

Again, on differentiating Eq. (iii) w.r.t. h, we get

$$\frac{d^2V}{dh^2} = \frac{1}{3}\pi(4R - 6h)$$

At $h = \frac{4R}{3}$,

$$\left(\frac{d^2V}{dh^2}\right)_{h=\frac{4R}{3}} = \frac{1}{3}\pi\left(4R - 6 \times \frac{4R}{3}\right)$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{3}(4R - 8R)$$
$$= -\frac{4\pi R}{3} < 0$$

Thus V is maximum at $h = \frac{4R}{3}$.

Substituting the value of h in Eq. (ii), we get

$$V = \frac{1}{3}\pi\left[2R\left(\frac{4R}{3}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{4R}{3}\right)^3\right]$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{3}\left[\frac{32}{9}R^3 - \frac{64}{27}R^3\right]$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{3}R^3\left[\frac{32}{9} - \frac{64}{27}\right]$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{3}R^3\left[\frac{96 - 64}{27}\right]$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{3}R^3\left(\frac{32}{27}\right)$$
$$= \frac{8}{27} \times \left(\frac{4}{3}\pi R^3\right)$$
$$= \frac{8}{27} \times \text{(Volume of sphere)}$$

Hence, maximum volume of the cone is $\frac{8}{27}$ of the volume of the sphere.

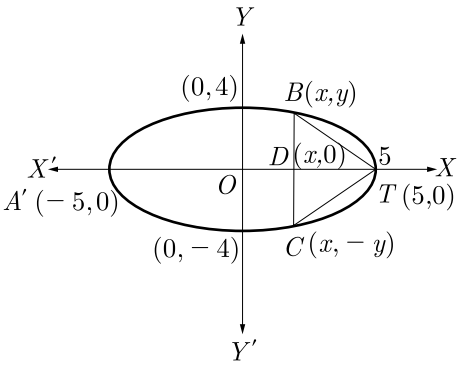
110. Find the maximum area of an isosceles triangle inscribed in the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$, with its vertex at one end of the major axis.

Sol : Comp 2010

We have $\frac{x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{16} = 1.$

Here, $a = 5$, $b = 4$, $a > b$. Thus major axis is along X-axis.

Let ΔBTC be the isosceles triangle which is inscribed in the ellipse and $OD = x$, $BC = 2y$ and $TD = 5 - x$.



Let A denotes the area of triangle. Then, we have

$$A = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} \times BC \times TD$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2y(5 - x)$$
$$A = y(5 - x)$$

Squaring both sides, we get

$$A^2 = y^2(5 - x)^2 \qquad \ldots\text{(i)}$$

Now, $\frac{x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$

$$\frac{y^2}{16} = 1 - \frac{x^2}{25}$$
$$y^2 = \frac{16}{25}(25 - x^2)$$

Substituting value of y^2 in Eq. (i), we get

$$A^2 = \frac{16}{25}(25 - x^2)(5 - x)^2$$

Let $A^2 = Z$ then we have

$$Z = \frac{16}{25}(25 - x^2)(5 - x)^2$$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dZ}{dx} = \frac{16}{25}[(25 - x^2)\,2(5 - x)(-1) + (5 - x)^2(-2x)]$$
$$= \frac{16}{25}(-2)(5 - x)^2(2x + 5)$$
$$= \frac{-32}{25}(5 - x)^2(2x + 5)$$

For maxima or minima, put $\frac{dZ}{dx} = 0$

$$-\frac{32}{25}(5 - x^2)(2x + 5) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 5 \text{ or } -\frac{5}{2}$$

Now, when $x = 5$, then

$$Z = \frac{16}{25}(25 - 25)(5 - 5)^2 = 0$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

which is not possible. So, $x = 5$ is rejected.

Thus $x = -\frac{5}{2}$

Now, $\frac{d^2Z}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dZ}{dx}\right)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}\left[-\frac{32}{25}(5-x)^2(2x+5)\right]$

$= -\frac{32}{25}[(5-x)^2 \cdot 2 - (2x+5)2(5-x)]$

$= -\frac{64}{25}(5-x)(-3x)$

$= \frac{192}{25}(5-x)x$

At $x = \frac{-5}{2}$, we obtain $\left(\frac{d^2Z}{dx^2}\right)_{x=-\frac{5}{2}} < 0$, thus Z is maximum.

Area A is maximum, when $x = -\frac{5}{2}$ and $y = 12$.

Clearly, $Z = A^2 = \frac{16}{25}\left(25 - \frac{25}{4}\right)\left[5 + \frac{5}{2}\right]^2$

$= \frac{16}{25} \times \frac{75}{4} \times \frac{225}{4} = 3 \times 225$

The maximum area,

$A = \sqrt{3 \times 225}$

$= 15\sqrt{3}$ sq units.

Note that if A^2 is maximum/minimum, then A is also maximum/minimum.

111. Show that the right circular cylinder, open at the top and of given surface area and maximum volume is such that its height is equal to the radius of the base.

Sol : Delhi 2010

Let V be the volume, S be the total surface area of a right circular cylinder which is open at the top. Again, let r be the radius of base and h be the height.

Since cylinder is open at top, surface area,

$S = 2\pi rh + \pi r^2$

$h = \frac{S - \pi r^2}{2\pi r}$ ...(i)

Also, volume of cylinder,

$V = \pi r^2 h$

$= \pi r^2\left(\frac{S - \pi r^2}{2\pi r}\right)$ [using Eq. (i)]

$V = \frac{rS - \pi r^3}{2}$

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. r, we get

$\frac{dV}{dr} = \frac{S - 3\pi r^2}{2}$

For maxima or minima, put $\frac{dV}{dx} = 0$

$\frac{S - 3\pi r^2}{2} = 0 \Rightarrow S = 3\pi r^2$

$2\pi rh + \pi r^2 = 3\pi r^2$ [from Eq. (i)]

$h = r$

Thus height of cylinder is equal to the radius of the base.

Also, $\frac{d^2V}{dr^2} = \frac{d}{dr}\left(\frac{dV}{dr}\right)$

$= \frac{d}{dr}\left(\frac{S - 3\pi r^2}{2}\right) = -\frac{6\pi r}{2}$

$= -3\pi r < 0$, as $r > 0$

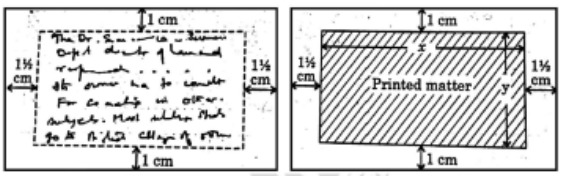
Thus, $\frac{d^2V}{dr^2} > 0 \Rightarrow V$ is maximum.

Hence, volume of cylinder is maximum, when its height is equal to radius of the base. Hence proved.

NODIA

CASE BASED QUESTIONS

112. A rectangular visiting card is to contain 24 sq. cm. of printed matter. The margins at the top and bottom of the card are to be 1 cm and the margins on the left and right are to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ cm as shown below :



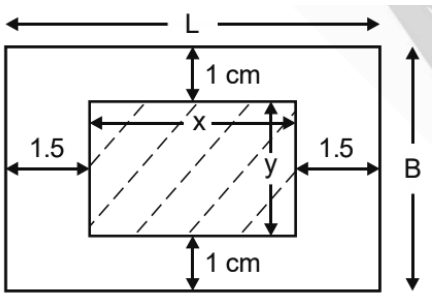
On the basis of the above information, answer the following questions:

(i) Write the expression for the area of the visiting card in terms of x.

(ii) Obtain the dimensions of the card of minimum area.

Sol : OD 2024

We have redrawn the given figure as below.



Area of printed matter,

$$xy = 24\,\text{cm}^2$$

$$y = \frac{24}{x}$$

(i) Area of visiting card,

$$L \times B = (x+3)(y+2)$$

$$= (x+3)\left(\frac{24}{x}+2\right)$$

$$= 24 + 2x + \frac{72}{x} + 6$$

$$= 2x + \frac{72}{x} + 30$$

(ii) Dimensions of the card of minimum area

$$\frac{dA}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(2x + \frac{72}{x} + 30\right)$$

$$= 2 - \frac{72}{x^2}$$

For maximum/minimum area, letting $\frac{dA}{dx} = 0$ we have

$$2 - \frac{72}{x^2} = 0$$

$$2x^2 - 72 = 0$$

$$x^2 = 36 \Rightarrow x = \pm 6$$

As dimension cannot be negative we take $x = 6$.

Now, $\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(2 - \frac{72}{x^2}\right)$

$$= \frac{144}{x^3}$$

Since $\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} > 0$ for $x = 6$, thus area is minimum, when $x = 6$.

Now $y = \frac{24}{x} = \frac{24}{6} = 4$

So, dimensions are $x = 6\,\text{cm}$ and $y = 4\,\text{cm}$

113. Engine displacement is the measure of the cylinder volume swept by all the pistons of a piston engine. The piston moves inside the cylinder bore.

The cylinder bore in the form of a circular cylinder open at the top is to be made from a metal sheet of area 75π cm^2.

Based on the above information, answer the following questions :

(i) If the radius of cylinder is r cm and height is h cm, then write the volume V of the cylinder in terms of radius r.

(ii) Find $\frac{dV}{dr}$

(iii) Find the radius of cylinder when its volume is maximum.

(iv) For maximum volume, $h > r$. State true or false and justify

Sol : OD 2023

(i) Volume V of the cylinder in terms of radius r

Given the radius, height and Volume of cylinder are r, h and V respectively.

Area of the cylinder,

$$A = 75\pi\ \text{cm}^2$$

$$\pi r^2 + 2\pi rh = 75\pi$$

$$\pi r(r + 2h) = 75\pi$$

$$r + 2h = \frac{75}{r}$$

$$h = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{75}{r} - r\right)$$

Volume of the cylinder,

$$V = \pi r^2 h$$

$$V = \pi r^2\left(\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{75}{r} - r\right)\right)$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2}(75r - r^3)$$

(ii) $\frac{dV}{dr}$

$$V = \frac{\pi}{2}(75r - r^3)$$

$$\frac{dV}{dr} = \frac{\pi}{2}(75 - 3r^2)$$

$$\frac{dV}{dr} = \frac{3\pi}{2}(25 - r^2)$$

(iii) Radius of cylinder when its volume is maximum.

For maximum volume $\frac{dV}{dr} = 0$, thus we have

$$\frac{3\pi}{2}(25 - r^2) = 0$$

$$r^2 = 25$$

$$r = 5 \qquad [r > 0]$$

Now $\frac{d^2V}{dr^2} = \frac{d}{dr}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}(75 - 3r^2)\right)$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2}(-6r)$$

$$= -3\pi r$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

For $r = 5$, $\dfrac{d^2V}{dr^2} = -15\pi < 0$

i.e. $\dfrac{d^2V}{dr^2} < 0$

which implies V is maximum at $r = 5$

(iv) For maximum volume, $h > r$. True or false ?

Now, $h = \dfrac{1}{2}\left(\dfrac{75}{r} - r\right)$

$= \dfrac{1}{2}\left(\dfrac{75}{5} - 5\right)$

$= \dfrac{1}{2}(15 - 5) = 5$

From the observations we got $h = r$.

So, $h > r$ is false.

114. The use of electric vehicles will curb air pollution in the long run. The use of electric vehicles is increasing every year and estimated electric vehicles in use at any time t is given by the function V :

$$V(t) = \frac{1}{5}t^3 - \frac{5}{2}t^2 + 25t - 2$$

where t represents the time and $t = 1, 2, 3...$ corresponds to year 2001, 2002, 2003,... respectively.

Based on the above information, answer the following questions :

(i) Can the above function be used to estimate number of vehicles in the year 2000 ? Justify.

(ii) Prove that the function $V(t)$ is an increasing function.

Sol : OD 2023

(i) Assuming $t = 0$ corresponds to the year 2000

$$V(0) = -2$$

The number of vehicles cannot be negative; hence the above function cannot be used to estimate the number of vehicles in the year 2000.

(ii) Function $V(t)$ is an increasing function.

$$V(t) = \frac{1}{5}t^3 - \frac{5}{2}t^2 + 25t - 2$$

Differentiate w.r.t t we have

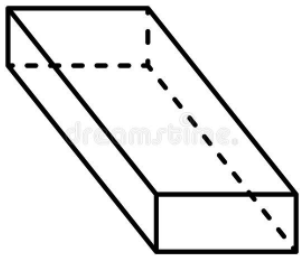
$$\frac{dV(t)}{dt} = \frac{3}{5}t^2 - 5t + 25$$

$$= \frac{3}{5}\left(t^2 - \frac{25}{3}t + \frac{125}{3}\right)$$

$$= \frac{3}{5}\left(\left(t - \frac{25}{6}\right)^2 + \frac{875}{36}\right)$$

It may be easily seen that $\dfrac{dV(t)}{dt} > 0$ for all values of t. Hence, $V(t)$ is an increasing function.

115. Parallelepiped is the Greek word, which essentially means the object that has a parallel plane. Principally, the Parallelepiped is framed by the six parallelogram sides which bring about the prism or the 3D figure, and it consists of the parallelogram base. It can be categorized as anything but the polyhedron, where 3 sets of the parallel faces are made to combine for framing a three-dimensional (3D) shape that has six faces. The cube, cuboid, and rhomboid are the three exceptional cases. The Rectangular Parallelepiped consists of six faces in a rectangular shape.



The sum of the surface area of a rectangular parallelopied with sides of x, $2x$ and $\frac{x}{3}$ and a shape of radius of y is given to be constant.

On the basis of above information, answer the following questions.

(i) If S is the constant, then find the relation between S, x and y.

(ii) If the combined volume is denoted by V , then find the relation between V, x and y.

(iii) Find the relation between x and y when the volume V is minimum.

(iv) If at $x = 3y$, volume V is minimum, then find the value of minimum volume and the value of S.

Sol :

(i) We have,

$$S = 2\left(x \times 2x + 2x \times \frac{x}{3} + \frac{x}{3} \times x\right) + 4\pi y^2$$

$$S = 6x^2 + 4\pi y^2 \quad ...(i)$$

(ii) we have,

$$V = \frac{4}{3}\pi y^3 + x \times 2x \times \frac{x}{3}$$

$$V = \frac{4}{3}\pi y^3 + \frac{2}{3}x^3$$

(iii) We have,

$$V = \frac{4}{3}\pi y^3 + \frac{2}{3}x^3 \quad \text{[from part (ii)]}$$

NODIA

(i) Ticket price,

Thus ticket price,

$$p = 70 + 10x = 70 + 10 \times 4 = 110$$

(ii) Income

Maximum Revenue,

$$R(4) = 21000 + 1600x - 200x^2$$
$$= 21000 + 1600 \times 4 - 200 \times 4^2$$
$$= 24200$$

121. RK Verma is production analysts of a ready-made garment company. He has to maximize the profit of company using data available. He find that $P(x) = -6x^2 + 120x + 25000$ (in Rupee) is the total profit function of a company where x denotes the production of the company.

Based on the above information, answer the following questions.

(i) Find the profit of the company, when the production is 3 units.

(ii) Find $P'(5)$

(iii) Find the interval in which the profit is strictly increasing.

(iv) Find the production, when the profit is maximum.

Sol :

We have $P(x) = -6x^2 + 120x + 25000$

$$P'(x) = -12x + 120$$

(i) At $x = 3$ we have,

$$P(3) = -6(3)^2 + 120(3) + 25000$$
$$= -54 + 360 + 25000$$
$$= 25306$$

(ii) $P'(5) = -12 \times 5 + 120$

$$= -60 + 120$$
$$= 60$$

(iii) For strictly increasing, $P'(x) > 0$

$$-12x + 120 > 0$$
$$120 > 12x$$
$$x < 10$$
$$x \in (0, 10)$$

(iv) For maximum profit we put $P'(x) = 0$, i.e

$$0 = -12x + 120$$
$$x = 10$$

Now $P''(x) = -12 < 0$

At $x = 10$, profit function is maximum.

122. The Indian toy industry is estimated to be worth US$1.5 billion, making up 0.5% of the global market share. The toy manufacturers in India can mostly be found in NCR, Mumbai, Karnataka, Tamil Nadu, and several smaller towns and cities across central states such as Chhattisgarh and Madhya Pradesh. The sector is fragmented with 90% of the market being unorganised. The toys industry has been predicted to grow to US$2-3 billion by 2024. The Indian toy industry only represents 0.5% of the global industry size indicating a large potential growth opportunity for Indian consumer product companies who will develop exciting innovations to deliver international quality standards at competitive prices.

Fisher Price is a leading toy manufacturer in India. Fisher Price produces x set per week at a total cost of $\frac{1}{25}x^2 + 3x + 100$. The produced quantity for his market is $x = 75 - 3p$ where p is the price set.

(i) Show that the maximum profit is obtained when about 30 toys are produced per week.

(ii) What is the price at maximum profit?

Sol :

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= (80 + x)(300 - 3x)$$
$$= 24000 - 240x + 300x - 3x^2$$
$$= 24000 + 60x - 3x^2$$

(iii) $R(x) = 24000 + 60x - 3x^2$

$R'(x) = 60 - 6x$

$R''(x) = -6$

For $R(x)$ to be maximum, $R'(x) = 0$ and $R''(x) < 0$

$60 - 6x = 0$

$x = 10$

(iv) Ramawatar will attain maximum revenue after 10 days.

So, he should harvest the onions after 10 days of 1st July i.e., on 11th July

Maximum revenue is collected by Ramawatar when $x = 10$

Maximum revenue

$R(10) = 24000 + 60(10) - 3(10)^2$

$= 24000 + 600 - 300 = 24300$

117. Due to the growing need to reduce emissions across the world, most countries are replacing existing fuel-based transportation with electric mobility. India, still in the very early stages of adopting EV's can be a huge market for E-bike rental companies. As most people are now aware of traffic congestion and pollution, India is looking towards a cleaner mode of transportation to tackle the situation.

An owner of an electric bike rental company have determined if they charge customers ₹x per day to rent a bike, where $50 \leq x \leq 200$ then number of bikes (n), they rent per day can be shown by linear function $n(x) = 2000 - 10x$. If they charge ₹50 per day or less, they will rent all their bikes. If they charges ₹200 or more per day they will not rent any bike.

Based on the above information, answer the following questions.

(i) Find the expression for total revenue R as a function of x.

(ii) Find the value of x at maximum revenue.

(iii) What is the revenue collected by the company at $x = 260$? Find the number of bikes rented per day, if $x = 105$.

(iv) Find the maximum revenue, collected by company.

Sol :

(i) Let x be the charges per bike per day and n be the number of bikes rented per day.

$R(x) = n \times x = (2000 - 10x)x$

$= -10x^2 + 2000x$

(ii) $R(x) = 2000x - 10x^2$

$R'(x) = 2000 - 20x$

For $R(x)$ to be maximum or minimum , $R'(x) = 0$

$2000 - 20x = 0$

$x = 100$

Also, $R''(x) = -20 < 0$

Thus, $R(x)$ is maximum at $x = 100$

(iii) If company charge ₹ 200 or more, they will not rent any bike. Therefore, revenue collected by him will be zero.

If $x = 105$, number of bikes rented per day is given by

$n = 2000 - 10 \times 105$

$= 950$

(iv) Maximum revenue will be when $R(x)$ is maximum. At $x = 100$, $R(x)$ is maximum.

$R(100) = -10(100)^2 + 2000(100)$

$= ₹1,00,000$

118. Western music is a form of country music composed by and about the people who settled and worked throughout the Western United States and Western Canada. Western music celebrates the lifestyle of the cowboy on the open ranges, Rocky Mountains, and prairies of Western North America.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \frac{4}{3}\pi\left(\frac{S-6x^2}{4\pi}\right) + \frac{2}{3}x^3 \qquad [s = 6x^2 + 4\pi y^2]$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = \frac{1}{6\sqrt{\pi}} \times \frac{3}{2}(S-6x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}(-12x) + \frac{2}{3} \times 3x^2$$

$$= -\frac{3}{\sqrt{\pi}}(S-6x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} \times + 2x^2$$

For minimum, $\frac{dV}{dx} = 0$

$$-\frac{3}{\sqrt{\pi}}(S-6x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}x + 2x^2 = 0$$

$$2x^2 = \frac{3x}{\sqrt{\pi}}(S-6x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$2x^2 = \frac{3x}{\sqrt{\pi}}(4\pi y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} \text{ [using Eq.(i)]}$$

$$2\sqrt{\pi}\,x = 3(4\pi y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$4\pi x^2 = 9 \times 4\pi y^2$$

$$x^2 = 9y^2$$

$$x = 3y$$

(iv) Minimum value of

$$V = \frac{4}{3}\pi y^3 + \frac{2}{3}x^3$$

$$= \frac{4}{3}\pi\left(\frac{x}{3}\right)^3 + \frac{2}{3}x^3 \qquad [x = 3y]$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}x^3\left(1 + \frac{2\pi}{27}\right)$$

Now, when V is minimum,

$$S = 6x^2 + 4\pi y^2$$

$$= 6x^2 + 4\pi\left(\frac{x}{3}\right)^2 \qquad [x = 3y]$$

$$= 6x^2 + \frac{4}{9}\pi x^2$$

$$= 2x^2\left[3 + \frac{2}{9}\pi\right]$$

116. Minimum Support Price (MSP) is a form of market intervention by the Government of India to insure agricultural producers against any sharp fall in farm prices. The minimum support prices are announced by the Government of India at the beginning of the sowing season for certain crops on the basis of the recommendations of the Commission for Agricultural Costs and Prices (CACP). MSP is price fixed by Government of India to protect the producer - farmers - against excessive fall in price during bumper production years. The minimum support prices are a guarantee price for their produce from the Government. The major objectives are to support the farmers from distress sales and to procure food grains for public distribution. In case the market price for the commodity falls below the announced minimum price due to bumper production and glut in the market, government agencies purchase the entire quantity offered by the farmers at the announced minimum price.

NODIA

The Government declare that farmers can get ₹300 per quintal for onions on 1st July and after that, the price will be dropped by ₹3 per quintal per extra day. Ramawatar has 80 quintal of onions in the field on 1st July and he estimated that crop is increasing at the rate of 1 quintal per day.

Based on the above information, answer the following questions.

(i) If x is the number of days after 1st July then find the price and quantity of onion in terms of x.

(ii) Find the expression for the revenue as a function of x.

(iii) Find the number of days after 1st July, when Ramawatar attain maximum revenue.

(iv) On which day should Ramawatar harvest the onions to maximum his revenue? What is this maximum revenue?

Sol :

(i) Let x be the number of extra days after 1st July.

$$\text{Price} = ₹(300 - 3 \times x) = ₹(300 - 3x)$$

Quantity= 80 quintals $+ x$ (1 quintal per day)

$$= (80 + x) \text{ quintals}$$

(ii) $R(x) = \text{Quantity} \times \text{Price}$

Given that,

$$3\,l = 3000\,\text{cm}^3 \quad 1l = 1000\,\text{cm}^3$$
$$\pi r^2 h = 3000$$
$$h = \frac{3000}{\pi r^2}$$

Now, the surface area, as a function of r is given by

$$S(r) = 2\pi r^2 + 2\pi rh$$
$$= 2\pi r^2 + 2\pi r\left(\frac{3000}{\pi r^2}\right)$$
$$= 2\pi r^2 + \frac{6000}{r}$$

(ii) $$S(r) = 2\pi r^2 + \frac{6000}{r}$$
$$S'(r) = 4\pi r - \frac{6000}{r^2}$$

For critical points, we put $S'(r) = 0$

$$\frac{4\pi r^3 - 6000}{r^2} = 0$$
$$r^3 = \frac{6000}{4\pi}$$
$$r = \left(\frac{1500}{\pi}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

Also, $$S''(r) = 4\pi + \frac{12000}{r^3}$$
$$S''(r)\big|_{r=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1500}{\pi}}} = 4\pi + \frac{12000 \times \pi}{1500}$$
$$= 4\pi + 8\pi = 12\pi > 0$$

(iii) The cost of material for the tin can is minimized when $r = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1500}{\pi}}$ cm and the height is

$$\frac{3000}{\pi\left(\sqrt[3]{\frac{1500}{\pi}}\right)^2} = 2\sqrt[3]{\frac{1500}{\pi}}\,\text{cm}$$

(iv) Minimum surface area,

$$= \frac{2\pi r^3 + 6000}{r}$$
$$= \frac{2\pi \cdot \frac{1500}{\pi} + 6000}{\sqrt[3]{\frac{1500}{\pi}}}$$

Cost of 1 m^2 material $= ₹100$

Cost of 1 cm^2 material $= ₹\frac{1}{100}$

Minimum cost $= ₹\frac{1153.84}{100} = ₹11.538$

120. Ravindra Manch was established in 1963 to commemorate the 100th birth anniversary of Ravindra Nath Tagore. Ravindra Manch is one of the myriad places in Jaipur that hold a historical significance. The auditorium was among the seventeen cultural centers that were envisioned by Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru and was thrown open to the public on Independence Day in the year 1963. Since then, the place has hosted a wide number of cultural shows and events. Some of the most renowned artists, dancers and actors have displayed their talent at this prestigious venue.

Last year, 300 people attended the Ravindra Manch Drama Club's winter play. The ticket price was ₹ 70. The advisor estimates that 20 fewer people would attend for each ₹ 10 increase in ticket price.

(i) What ticket price would give the most income for the Drama Club?

(ii) If the Drama Club raised its tickets to this price, how much income should it expect to bring in?

Sol :

Let x represent the number of Rs 10 fare increases. Then $70 + 10x$ is the price per passenger and $300 - 20x$ is the number of passengers. The income is the number of passengers multiplied by the price per ticket. Let $R(x)$ represent income as a function of x.

Now $$R(x) = (300 - 20x)(70 + 10x)$$
$$= 20(15 - x)(10)(7 + x)$$
$$= 200(105 + 8x - x^2)$$
$$= 21000 + 1600x - 200x^2$$

Differentiating wrt x we have

$$\frac{dR(x)}{dx} = 1600 - 400x$$

For $R(x)$ to be maximum, $\frac{dR(x)}{dx} = 0$

$$1600 - 400x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 4.$$

Now, $\frac{d^2R}{dx^2} = -400$ which is negative for all x.

Thus, $\frac{d^2R}{dx^2} < 0$, $R(x)$ is maximum when $x = 4$.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Western music is organised every year in the stadium that can hold 36000 spectators. With ticket price of ₹10, the average attendance has been 24000. Some financial expert estimated that price of a ticket should be determined by the function $p(x) = 15 - \frac{x}{3000}$, where x is the number of ticket sold.

Bases on the above information, answer of the following questions.

(i) Find the expression for total revenue R as a function of x.

(ii) Find the value of x for which revenue is maximum.

(iii) When the revenue is maximum, what will be the price of the ticket?

(iv) How many spectators should be present to maximum the revenue?

Sol :

(i) Let p be the price per ticket and x be the number of tickets sold.

Then, revenue function

$$R(x) = p \times x = \left(15 - \frac{x}{3000}\right)x$$

$$= 15x - \frac{x^2}{3000}$$

(ii) $$R(x) = 15x - \frac{x^2}{3000}$$

$$R'(x) = 15 - \frac{x}{1500}$$

For maxima/minima, put $R'(x) = 0$

$$15 - \frac{x}{1500} = 0$$

$$x = 22500$$

Also, $$R''(x) = -\frac{1}{1500} < 0$$

(iii) Maximum revenue will be at

$$\text{Price of ticket} = 15 - \frac{22500}{3000}$$

$$= 15 - 7.5 = ₹7.5$$

(iv) Number of spectators will be equal to number of tickets sold.

Required number of spectators = 22500

119. A steel can, tin can, tin, steel packaging, or can is a container for the distribution or storage of goods, made of thin metal. Many cans require opening by cutting the "end" open; others have removable covers. They can store a broad variety of contents: food, beverages, oil, chemicals, etc.

A tin can manufacturer a cylindrical tin can for a company making sanitizer and disinfector. The tin can is made to hold 3 litres of sanitizer or disinfector.

Based on the above information, answer the following questions.

(i) If r be the radius and h be the height of the cylindrical tin can, find the surface area expressed as a function of r.

(ii) Find the radius that will minimize the cost of the material to manufacture the tin can.

(iii) Find the height that will minimize the cost of the material to manufacture the tin can.

or

(iv) If the cost of the material used to manufacture the tin can is ₹100/m² find the minimum cost. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1500}{\pi}} \approx 7.8$

Sol :

(i) Given, r cm is the radius and h cm is the height of required cylindrical can.

NODIA

We have $x = 75 - 3p$

Rearranging the above equation we get

$$p = 25 - \frac{1}{3}x$$

Revenue function, $R(x) = px$

$$= \left(25 - \frac{1}{3}x\right)x$$

$$= 25x - \frac{1}{3}x^2$$

Cost function, $C(x) = \frac{x^2}{25} + 3x + 100$

Profit function,

$$P(x) = R(x) - C(x)$$

$$= 25x - \frac{1}{3}x^2 - \frac{x^2}{25} - 3x - 100$$

Differentiating wrt x we have

$$\frac{dP(x)}{dx} = 25 - \frac{2}{3}x - \frac{2}{25}x - 3$$

$$= 22 - \frac{56}{75}x$$

For maximum profit, $\frac{dP(x)}{dx} = 0$, thus

$$22 - \frac{56}{75}x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 29.46 \simeq 30 \text{ sets}$$

Now, $\frac{d^2P}{dx^2} = -\frac{56}{75} < 0$

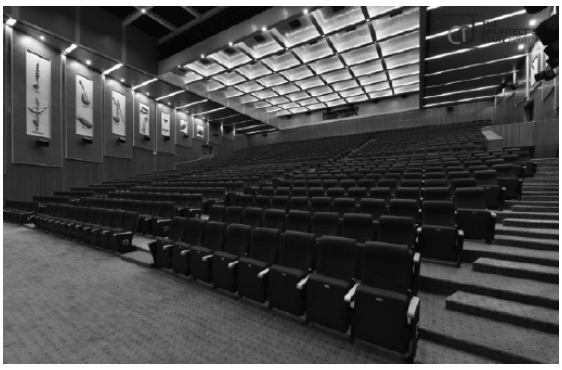
which is negative for all value of x

Thus $x = 30$ gives the maximum profit..

At $x = 30$, $P(30) = 25 - \frac{1}{3}x$

$$= 25 - 10 = ₹15 \text{ per toy.}$$

123. Sachin Mehara is a final year student of civil engineering at IIT Delhi. As a final year real time project, he has got the job of designing a auditorium for cultural activities purpose. The shape of the floor of the auditorium is rectangular and it has a fixed perimeter, say. P.



Based on the above information, answer the following questions.

(i) If l and b represents the length and breadth of the rectangular region, then find the relationship between l, b, p.

(ii) Find the area A of the floor as a function of is l.

(iii) College authority is interested in maximising the area of the floor A. For this purpose, find the value of l.

(iv) Find the maximum area of the floor.

Sol :

(i) Perimeter of rectangular floor

$$= 2 \text{ (Length + breadth)}$$

$$P = 2(l + b)$$

(ii) Area A = length $\times$ breadth

$$A = l \times b$$

$$P = 2(l + b)$$

$$\frac{P}{2} = l + b$$

$$\frac{P}{2} - l = b$$

$$\frac{P - 2l}{2} = b$$

$$A = \frac{Pl - 2l^2}{2}$$

(iii) We have,

$$A = \frac{Pl - 2l^2}{2}$$

Differentiating w.r.t. l, we get

$$\frac{dA}{dl} = \frac{1}{2}(P - 4l)$$

For maximum area of floor, $\frac{dA}{dl} = 0$

$$\frac{1}{2}(P - 4l) = 0$$

$$P - 4l = 0$$

$$l = \frac{P}{4}$$

Clearly at $l = \frac{P}{4}, \frac{d^2A}{dl^2} = -2 < 0$

Area is maximum at $l = \frac{P}{4}$

(iv) We have,

$$A = l \times b$$

For maximum area,

$$l = \frac{P}{4}$$

Now, $b = \frac{P - 2l}{2}$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(ii) Show that the function $C(t)$ is strictly increasing in the interval (3, 4).

(iii) The amount of the drug in the bloodstream at which the action of the drug is maximum is denoted by $C_{\max}$. How long after administering the drug is $C_{\max}$. attained? Show your work and give valid reasons.

(iii) Find the amount of drug in the bloodstream at the time when the effect of the drug is maximum.

Sol :

(i) Rate at which the amount of drug is changing in the blood stream 5 hours

We have $C(t) = -t^3 + 4.5t^2 + 54t$

$C'(t) = -3t^2 + 9t + 54$

$C'(5) = 24 \text{mg/hr}$

(ii) Function $C(t)$ is strictly increasing in the interval (3, 4).

Now $C'(t) = -3t^2 + 9t + 54$

$= -3(t^2 - 3t - 18)$

$= -3(t+3)(t-6)$

For $t \in (3,4)$, $t+3$ is always positive and $t-6$ is always negative. So $C'(t)$ is always positive. Thus $C(t)$ is strictly increasing in the interval (3, 4).

(iii) How long after administering the drug is $C_{\max}$. attained

Equates the derivative $C'(t)$ to 0 we have

$-3t^2 + 9t + 54 = 0$

$-3(t^2 - 3t - 18) = 0$

$(t+3)(t-6) = 0$

Thus critical points are s $t = 6$ hours and $t = -3$ hours.

Now again differentiating $C'(t)$ to get $C''(t)$ we have

$C''(t) = -6t + 9$

Substituting $t = 6$ we have

$C''(6) = -27$

Thus $C(t)$ attains its maximum at $t = 6$ hours as

$C''(6) = (-27) < 0$

Thus 6 hours after the drug is administered, $C_{\max}$ is attained.

(iv) Value of $C(t)_{\max}$

$C(6) = -(6)^3 + 4.5(6)^2 + 54(6)$

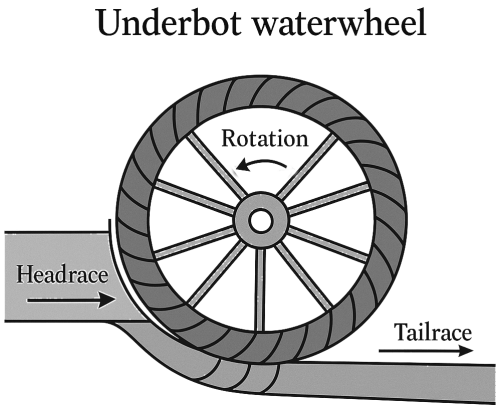
$= 270$ mg

130. The proportion of a river's energy that can be obtained from an undershot water wheel is $E(x) = 2x^3 - 4x^2 + 2x$ units where x is the speed of the water wheel relative to the speed of the river.

Based on the above information answer the following:

(i) What is the speed of water wheel for maximum value of $E(x)$?

(ii) Find the maximum value of $E(x)$ in the interval $[0,1]$.



Sol :

(i) Speed of water wheel for maximum value of $E(x)$

We have $E(x) = 2x^3 - 4x^2 + 2x$ ...(1)

Differentiating equation (1) w.r.t. x we have

$E'(x) = 6x^2 - 8x + 2$ ...(2)

For maximum or minimum value letting $E'(x) = 0$ we have

$6x^2 - 8x + 2 = 0$

$3x^2 - 4x + 1 = 0$

$(3x-1)(x-1) = 0$

i.e. $x = \frac{1}{3}$ or $= 1$

Differentiating equation (ii) w.r.t. x we have

$E''(x) = 12x - 8$

At $x = 1$ we have

$E''(x) = 12(1) - 8$

$= 4 = +ve$

At $x = \frac{1}{3}$ we have

$E''(x) = 12\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) - 8$

$= -4 = -ve$

Thus $E(x)$ has maximum value at $x = \frac{1}{3}$. Thus

NODIA

$$\left[\frac{d^2T}{dx^2}\right]_{x=6} = 2 > 0.$$

The minimum temperature attained by the rod R_2 is

$$\begin{aligned} T(6) &= (6-12)6 \\ &= -36^\circ\text{C}. \end{aligned}$$

Hence, $V(t)$ is always increasing function.

126. The Garden of Five Senses is not just a park, it is a space with a variety of activities, inviting public interaction and exploration. The project, developed by Delhi Tourism Transportation Development Corporation, was conceptualized to answer to the city's need for leisure space for the public, for people to socialize and unwind. Such spaces add atmosphere and life to a city and cater to all sections of the society.

In this garden, an open tank is to be constructed using metal sheet with a square base and vertical sides so that it contains 500 cubic meters of water.

Based on the above information answer the following:

(i) Find the minimum surface area of the tank.

(ii) Find the percentage increase in volume of the tank, if size of square base of tank become twice and height remains same.

Sol :

Let length, breadth and height of the tank are x, x and y, respectively

According to the Question

$$\begin{aligned} x^2y &= 500 \\ y &= \frac{500}{x^2} \end{aligned}$$

(i) Surface Area

$$\begin{aligned} S &= x^2 + 4xy \\ &= x^2 + 4x\left(\frac{500}{x^2}\right) \\ &= x^2 + \frac{2000}{x} \\ \frac{dS}{dx} &= 2x - \frac{2000}{x^2} \end{aligned}$$

For maxima or minima, $\frac{dS}{dx} = 0$, thus we have

$$\begin{aligned} 2x - \frac{2000}{x^2} &= 0 \\ x &= 10\text{m} \end{aligned}$$

Now, $\quad \frac{d^2S}{dx^2} = 2 + \frac{4000}{x^3}$

and $\quad \left(\frac{d^2S}{dx^2}\right)_{x=10} = 2 + \frac{4000}{(10)^3} > 0$

Surface area is minimum when $x = 10$ m.

Minimum surface area,

$$\begin{aligned} S_{\text{min}} &= 100 + \frac{2000}{10} \\ &= 300\,\text{m}^2 \end{aligned}$$

(ii) Percentage increase in volume of the tank,

If $x = 10$ m then $\quad y = \frac{500}{10 \times 10}$

$$= 5\,\text{m}$$

and volume of the tank

$$x^2y = (10)^2(5) = 500\,\text{m}^3$$

New volume $\quad (2x)^2y = 4x^2y$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 4 \times 500 \\ &= 2000\,\text{m}^3 \end{aligned}$$

Increase in Volume of the tank is 300 %.

127. The temperature of a person during an intestinal illness is given by $f(x) = -0.1x^2 + mx + 98.6$, $0 \le x \le 12$ m, being a constant, where $f(x)$ is the temperature in °F at x days.

Based on the above information answer the following:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(i) Is the function differentiable in the interval (0, 12)? Justify your answer.

(ii) If 6 is the critical point of the function, then find the value of the constant m.

(iii) Find the intervals in which the function is strictly increasing/strictly decreasing.

(iv) Find the points of local maximum/local minimum, if any, in the interval (0, 12) as well as the points of absolute maximum/ absolute minimum in the interval [0, 12]. Also, find the corresponding local maximum/ local minimum and the absolute maximum/ absolute minimum values of the function.

Sol :

We have $f(x) = -0.1x^2 + mx + 98.6,$

(i) $f(x)$ being a polynomial function, is differentiable everywhere, hence, differentiable in (0, 12)

(ii) Value of the constant m

$$f'(x) = -0.2x + m$$

Since, 6 is the critical point, we have

$$f'(6) = 0$$
$$0 = -0.2 \times 6 + m$$
$$m = 1.2$$

(iii) Intervals in which the function is strictly increasing/strictly decreasing,

$$f(x) = -0.1x^2 + 1.2x + 98.6$$
$$f'(x) = -0.2x + 1.2$$
$$= -0.2(x - 6)$$

In the Interval	$f'(x)$	Conclusion
(0,6)	+ve	f is strictly increasing in [0,6]
(6,12)	-ve	f is strictly decreasing in [6,12]

(iv) $f(x) = -0.1x^2 + 1.2x + 98.6$

$$f'(x) = -0.2x + 1.2,$$
$$f'(6) = 0,$$
$$f''(x) = -0.2$$
$$f''(6) = -0.2 < 0$$

Hence, by second derivative test 6 is a point of local maximum. The local maximum value

$$f(6) = -0.1 \times 6^2 + 1.2 \times 6 + 98.6$$
$$= 102.2$$

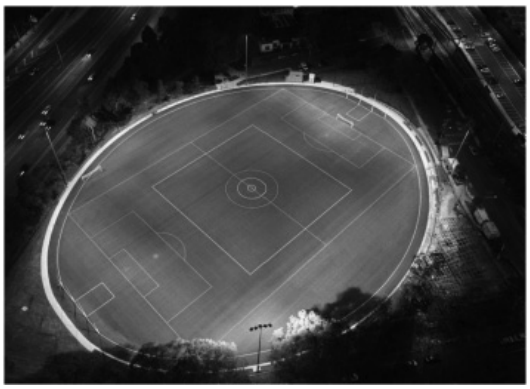
We have $f(0) = 98.6$

$$f(6) = 102.2$$
$$f(12) = 98.6$$

6 is the point of absolute maximum and the absolute maximum value of the function is 102.2. 0 and 12 both are the points of absolute minimum and the absolute minimum value of the function is 98.6.

28. In an elliptical sport field the authority wants to design a rectangular soccer field with the maximum possible area. The sport field is given by the graph of

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$



Based on the above information answer the following:

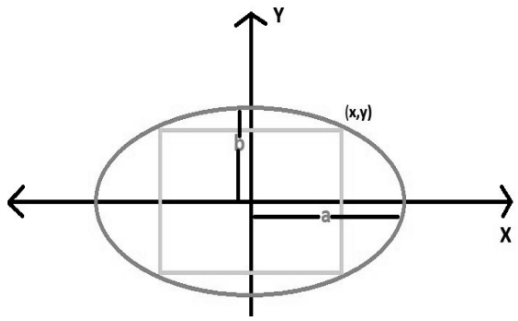
(i) If the length and the breadth of the rectangular field be $2x$ and $2y$ respectively, then find the area function in terms of x.

(ii) Find the critical point of the function.

(iii) Use first derivative test to find the length $2x$ and width $2y$ of the soccer field that maximize its area.

(iv) Use Second Derivative Test to find the length $2x$ and width $2y$ of the soccer field (in terms of a and b) that maximize its area.

Sol :



Let $P(x, y)$ be the upper right vertex of the rectangle then we have

$$y = \frac{b}{a}\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$$

(i) Now the area of rectangle is,

$$A = 2x \times 2\frac{b}{a}\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$$
$$= 4x\frac{b}{a}\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$$

(ii) Critical point of the function.

$$\frac{dA}{dx} = \frac{4b}{a}\left[x \times \frac{-x}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} + \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}\right]$$
$$= \frac{4b}{a} \times \frac{a^2 - 2x^2}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}$$
$$= -\frac{4b}{a} \times \frac{2(x + \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}})(x - \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}})}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}$$

For critical point we let $\frac{dA}{dx} = 0$,

$$a^2 - 2x^2 = 0$$
$$x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}a$$

Thus $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}a$ is the critical point.

(iii) First derivative Test

For the values of x less than $\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$ and close to $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}a$, $\frac{dA}{dx} > 0$ and for the values of x greater than $\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$ and close to $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}a$, $\frac{dA}{dx} < 0$.

Hence, by the first derivative test, there is a local maximum at the critical point $x = \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$. Since there is only one critical point, therefore, the area of the soccer field is maximum at this critical point $x = \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$. Thus, for maximum area of the soccer field, its length should be $2x = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}}a = a\sqrt{2}$. Similarly its width should be $b\sqrt{2}$.

(iv) Second Derivative Test

We have $A = 4x\frac{b}{a}\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$

Squaring both sides, we get

$$Z = A^2$$
$$= \frac{16b^2}{a^2}x^2(a^2 - x^2)$$
$$= \frac{16b^2}{a^2}(x^2a^2 - x^4), x \in (0, a).$$

Here A is maximum when Z is maximum.

$$\frac{dZ}{dx} = \frac{16b^2}{a^2}(2xa^2 - 4x^3)$$
$$= \frac{32b^2}{a^2}x(a + \sqrt{2}\,x)(a - \sqrt{2}\,x)$$

For critical point letting $\frac{dZ}{dx} = 0$ we have

$$(a - \sqrt{2}\,x) = 0 \text{ or } x = \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$$

Now $\frac{d^2Z}{dx^2} = \frac{32b^2}{a^2}(a^2 - 6x^2)$

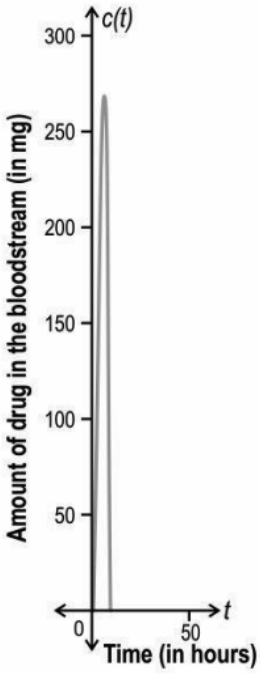
$$\left[\frac{d^2Z}{dx^2}\right]_{x=\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}} = \frac{32b^2}{a^2}(a^2 - 3a^2)$$
$$= -64b^2 < 0$$

Hence, by the second derivative test, there is a local maximum value of Z at the critical point $x = \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$. Since there is only on critical point, therefore, Z is maximum at $x = \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$, hence, A is maximum at $x = \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$. Thus, for maximum area of the soccer field, its length should be $a\sqrt{2}$ and its width should be $b\sqrt{2}$.

129. A medicinal drug administered into a human body requires some time to produce its effect on the body. The amount (in mg) of a certain medicinal drug in the bloodstream at t hours after administering the drug to an individual is given by the function:

$$C(t) = -t^3 + 4.5t^2 + 54t, \quad 0 \le t \le 10$$

Shown below is the graph of $C(t)$ in the interval $[0, 10]$.



Answer the questions based on the given information.

(i) Find the rate at which the amount of drug is changing in the bloodstream at 5 hours after administering the drug. Show your work.

NODIA

$$= \frac{P}{2} - l = \frac{P}{2} - \frac{P}{4} = \frac{P}{4}$$

$$(A)_{\max} = l \times b$$

$$= \frac{P}{4} \times \frac{P}{4} = \frac{P^2}{16} \text{ sq. units.}$$

124. The use of electric vehicles will curb air pollution in the long run. The use of electric vehicles is increasing every year and estimated number of electric vehicles in use at any time t is given by the function

$$V(t) = t^3 - 3t^2 + 3t - 100$$

where t represents time and $t = 1, 2, 3,$ corresponds to year 2021, 2022, 2023 ..... respectively

Based on the above information answer the following:

(i) Can the above function be used to estimate number of vehicles in the year 2020? Justify.

(ii) Find the estimated number of vehicles in the year 2040.

(iii) Prove that the function $V(t)$ is an increasing function.

Sol :

We have $V(t) = t^3 - 3t^2 + 3t - 100$

(i) No, the above function cannot be used to estimate number of vehicles in the year 2020 because for 2020 we have $t = 0$ and

$$V(0) = 0 - 0 + 0 - 100 = -100$$

which is not possible

(ii) Estimated number of vehicles in the year 2040

$$V(20) = (20)^3 - 3(20)^2 + 3(20) - 100$$

Therefore, the estimated number of vehicles in the year 2040 are 6760.

(iii) Function $V(t)$ is always increasing function.

$$V'(t) = 3t^2 - 6t + 3$$

$$= 3(t^2 - 2t + 1) = 3(t-1)^2 \geq 0.$$

125. Two metal rods, R_1 and R_2, of lengths 16 m and 12 m respectively, are insulated at both the ends. Rod R_1 is being heated from a specific point while rod R_2 is being cooled from a specific point.

The temperature (T) in Celsius within both rods fluctuates based on the distance (x) measured from either end. The temperature at a particular point along the rod is determined by the equations $T = (16 - x)x$ and $T = (x - 12)x$ for rods R_1 and R_2 respectively, where the distance x is measured in meters from one of the ends.

Based on the above information answer the following:

(i) Find the rate of change of temperature at the mid point of the rod that is being heated.

(ii) Find the minimum temperature attained by the rod that is being cooled.

Sol :

(i) The rod being heated is R_1 and the temperature at a particular point along the rod is

$$T = (16 - x)x$$

The rate of change of temperature at any distance from one end of R_1 is

$$\frac{dT}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(16 - x)x$$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}(16x - x^2)$$

$$= 16 - 2x$$

Since rod is 16 m long, the mid-point of the rod is at $x = 8$ m.

The rate of change of temperature at the mid point of R_1 is

$$\left[\frac{dT}{dx}\right]_{x=8} = 16 - 2(8) = 0$$

(ii) The rod being cooled is R_2 the temperature at a particular point along the rod is

$$T = (x - 12)x$$

The rate of change of temperature at any distance x m is

$$\frac{dT}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(x - 12)x$$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}(x^2 - 12x)$$

$$= 2x - 12$$

Equates $\frac{dT}{dx}$ to 0 we get the critical point $x = 6$.

Now $\frac{d^2T}{dx^2} = 2$

Thus at $x = 6$m, the rod has minimum temperature as

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

speed of water wheel for maximum value is $x=\frac{1}{3}$

(ii) Maximum value of $E(x)$ in the interval $[0,1]$

Maximum value of $E(x)$

$$E\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) = 2\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^3 - 4\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 + 2\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$$
$$= \frac{2}{27} - \frac{4}{9} + \frac{2}{3}$$
$$= \frac{8}{27}$$

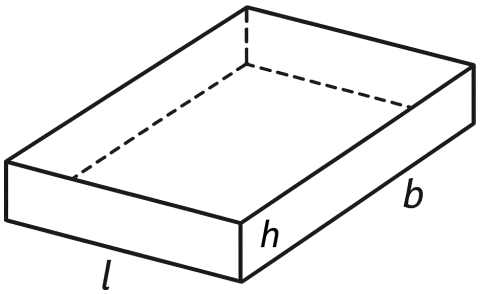
131. A square piece of tin of side 24 cm is to be made into a box without top by cutting a square of side x cm from each corner and folding up the flaps to form a box.

On the basis of above information, answer the following questions

(i) Write the length, breadth and height of the box formed in terms of x

(ii) Express volume V of the box in terms of x.

(iii) Show that volume of the box is maximum, when $x = 4$ cm.



Sol :

Let x be the side of the square to be cut off from each of the corners.

(i) Length of the box formed $= (24-2x)$ cm

Breadth of the box formed $= (24-2x)$ cm

Height of the box formed $= x$ cm

(ii) Volume of the box

$$V = \text{length} \times \text{breadth} \times \text{height}$$
$$= (24-2x) \times (24-2x) \times x$$
$$V = 4x^3 - 96x^2 + 576x$$

(iii) Volume of the box is maximum

Volume of the box

$$V = 4x^3 - 96x^2 + 576x \quad ...(1)$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x we have

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = 12x^2 - 192x + 576$$
$$= 12(x^2 - 16x + 48) \quad ...(2)$$

For maximum or minimum value of V, letting $\frac{dV}{dx} = 0$ we have

$$x^2 - 16x + 48 = 0$$
$$(x-12)(x-4) = 0$$
$$x = 12 \text{ or } 4$$

Since $x = 12$ is not possible we take $x = 4$.

Differentiating eq (2) w.r.t. x we have

$$\frac{d^2V}{dx^2} = 12(2x-16)$$

At $x = 4$ we have

$$\frac{d^2V}{dx^2} = 12(2(4)-16)$$
$$= -ve$$

Volume V is maximum at $x = 4$ cm

132. The LEGO Group is a Danish construction toy production company based in Billund, Denmark. It manufactures Lego-branded toys, consisting mostly of interlocking plastic bricks. The LEGO Group has also built several amusement parks around the world, each known as Legoland, and operates numerous retail stores

Lego calculates its profit by the profit function :

$$p(x) = 41 - 72x - 18x^2,$$

Based on the above information answer the following:

(i) Find the point of local maxima for $p(x)$, can we apply here second derivative test ? If yes , explain why ?

(ii) What will be the maximum profit of the company ?

Sol :

We have $p(x) = 41 - 72x - 18x^2$

$$p'(x) = -72 - 36x$$
$$p''(x) = -36 < 0$$

(i) Yes, we can apply second derivative test here since being a polynomial function of second degree

NODIA

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

$p(x)$ is twice differentiable.

Function $p(x)$ will attain maximum value where $p'(x)=0$.

Now $$p'(x) = 0$$
$$-72-36x = 0$$
$$x = -2$$

Thus $x = -2$ is the point of local maxima.

(ii) Maximum profit

$$p(-2) = 41-72(-2)-18(-2)^2$$
$$= 113 \text{ units.}$$

133. The relation between the height of the plant (y in cm) with respect to its exposure to the sunlight is governed by the following equation $y = 4x - \frac{1}{2}x^2$, where x is the number of days exposed tot he sunlight, for $x \le 3$.

Based on the above information answer the following:

(i) Find the rate of growth of the plant with respect to the number of days exposed to the sunlight.

(ii) Does the rate of growth of the plant increase or decrease in the first three days? What will be the height of the plant after 2 days?

Sol :

We have $$y = 4x - \frac{1}{2}x^2$$

(i) Rate of growth of the plant with respect to the number of days exposed to sunlight is given by

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 4-x$$

(ii) Rate of growth of the plant in the first three days,

Let rate of growth be represented by the function

$$g(x) = \frac{dy}{dx}$$

Now, $$g'(x) = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)$$
$$= -1 < 0 \qquad \text{Thus } g(x) \text{ decreases.}$$

So the rate of growth of the plant decreases for the first three days.

Height of the plant after 2 days is

$$y = 4\times 2 - \frac{1}{2}(2)^2 = 6 \text{ cm.}$$

134. An architect designs an auditorium for a school for its cultural activities. The floor of the auditorium is rectangular in shape and has a fixed perimeter P.

Based on the above information, answer the following questions.

(i) If x and y represents the length and breadth of the rectangular region, then find the relation between the variable.

(ii) Find the area A of the rectangular region, as a function of x.

(iii) Find the value of y, for which the area of the floor is maximum.

Sol :

Given length of the rectangular auditorium is x.

Breadth of the rectangular auditorium is y.

Given perimeter of the rectangle is P.

(i) Relation between the variables

$$2x+2y = P$$

(ii) Area of the floor,

$$A = \text{length} \times \text{breadth}$$
$$= x \times y$$
$$A = \left(\frac{P-2x}{2}\right)x$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}(Px-2x^2)$$

Similarly area of floor in terms of y,

$$A = \left(\frac{P-2y}{2}\right)y$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}(Py-2y^2) \qquad ...(1)$$

Differentiating w.r.t. y we have

$$\frac{dA}{dy} = \frac{1}{2}(P-4y) \qquad ...(2)$$

For maximum or minimum value of A, letting $\frac{dA}{dx}=0$ we have

$$P-4y = 0$$
$$y = \frac{P}{4}$$

Differentiating eq (2) w.r.t. y we have

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = \frac{1}{2}(0-4)$$
$$= -2$$

At $y = \frac{P}{4}$ $\quad \frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = -2$

$$= -ve$$

Thus area A is maximum at $y = \frac{P}{4}$ unit

****

NODIA

CHAPTER 7

Integrals

OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

1. The integral $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{9-4x^2}}$ is equal to :

(a) $\frac{1}{6}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{3}\right)+c$ (b) $\frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{3}\right)+c$

(c) $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{3}\right)+c$ (d) $\frac{3}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{3}\right)+c$

Sol : OD 2024

$$I = \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{9-4x^2}}dx$$
$$= \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{9\left(1-\frac{4}{3}x^2\right)}}dx$$
$$= \int \frac{1}{3\sqrt{1-\left(\frac{2}{3}x\right)^2}}dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{3}\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-\left(\frac{2}{3}x\right)^2}}dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{3}\frac{\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}x\right)}{\frac{2}{3}}+C$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}x\right)+c$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

2. The value of $\int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2} \cot\theta \operatorname{cosec}^2\theta d\theta$ is

(a) $\frac{1}{2}$ (b) $-\frac{1}{2}$

(c) 0 (d) $-\frac{\pi}{8}$

Sol : OD 2024

$$I = \int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2} \cot\theta \operatorname{cosec}^2\theta d\theta \quad ...(i)$$

Let $\cot\theta = t$ then we have

$$-\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta d\theta = dt$$
$$\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta d\theta = -dt$$

When $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$ $t = \cot\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$

When $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ $t = \cot\frac{\pi}{2} = 0$

Hence, given integral become

$$I = -\int_1^0 t dt$$
$$= \int_0^1 t dt \quad \left[\int_a^b f(x)dx = -\int_b^a f(x)dx\right]$$
$$= \left[\frac{t^2}{2}\right]_0^1$$
$$= \left(\frac{1}{2}-0\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Thus (s) is correct option.

3. Anti-derivative of $\frac{\tan x-1}{\tan x+1}$ with respect to x is

(a) $\sec^2\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-x\right)+c$

(b) $-\sec^2\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-x\right)+c$

(c) $\log\left|\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-x\right)\right|+c$

(d) $-\log\left|\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-x\right)\right|+c$

Sol : OD 2023

$$I = \int \frac{\tan x-1}{\tan x+1}dx$$
$$= -\int \frac{1-\tan x}{1+\tan x}dx$$
$$= -\int \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-x\right)dx$$
$$= \ln\left|\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-x\right)\right|+c$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

4. If $\frac{d}{dx}f(x) = 2x+\frac{3}{x}$ and $f(1)=1$, then $f(x)$ is

(a) $x^2+3\log|x|+1$ (b) $x^2+3\log|x|$

(c) $2-\frac{3}{x^2}$ (d) $x^2+3\log|x|-4$

Sol : OD 2023

We have $\frac{d}{dx}f(x) = 2x+\frac{3}{x}$

Integrating on both sides we have

$$\int \frac{d}{dx}f(x)\,dx = \int\left(2x+\frac{3}{x}\right)dx$$
$$f(x) = x^2+3\ln|x|+c \quad ...(1)$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Since $f(1)=1$, substituting $x=1$ in above equation we have

$$f(1) = 1^2+3\ln|1|+C$$
$$1 = 1+0+C \Rightarrow C=0$$

Thus $f(x) = x^2+3\ln|x|$

Thus (b) is correct option.

5. $\int x^2 e^{x^3}\,dx$ equals

(a) $\frac{1}{3}e^{x^3}+C$ (b) $\frac{1}{3}e^{x^4}+C$

(c) $\frac{1}{2}e^{x^3}+C$ (d) $\frac{1}{2}e^{x^3}+C$

Sol : OD 2020

Let $I = \int x^2 e^{x^3}\,dx$

Substituting $x^3 = t \Rightarrow 3x^2\,dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \frac{1}{3}\int e^t\,dt$$
$$= \frac{1}{3}e^t+C = \frac{1}{3}e^t+C$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

6. $\int \sqrt{1+\cos x}\,dx$ is equal to

(a) $2\sin\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)+C$ (b) $\sqrt{2}\sin\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)+C$

(c) $2\sqrt{2}\sin\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)+C$ (d) $\frac{1}{2}\sin\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)+C$

Sol : Delhi 2012

$$\int \sqrt{1+\cos x}\,dx = \int \sqrt{2\cos^2\tfrac{x}{2}}\,dx$$
$$= \sqrt{2}\int \cos\tfrac{x}{2}\,dx$$
$$= \sqrt{2}\frac{\sin\frac{x}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}}+C$$
$$= 2\sqrt{2}\sin\tfrac{x}{2}+C$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

7. $\int \frac{1+x+\sqrt{x+x^2}}{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{1+x}}\,dx$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{1+x}+C$ (b) $\frac{2}{3}(1+x)^{3/2}+C$

(c) $\sqrt{1+x}+C$ (d) $2(1+x)^{3/2}+C$

Sol : OD 2013

$$\int \frac{1+x+\sqrt{x+x^2}}{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{1+x}}\,dx = \int \frac{\sqrt{(1+x)^2}+\sqrt{x}\sqrt{x+1}}{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{1+x}}\,dx$$
$$= \int \frac{\sqrt{1+x}\,(\sqrt{1+x}+\sqrt{x})}{(\sqrt{1+x}+\sqrt{x})}\,dx$$
$$= \int \sqrt{1+x}\,dx$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}(1+x)^{3/2}+C$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

8. $\int \frac{\sin 2x}{\sin^2 x+2\cos^2 x}\,dx$ is equal to

(a) $-\log(1+\sin^2 x)+C$

(b) $\log(1+\cos^2 x)+C$

(c) $-\log(1+\cos^2 x)+C$

(d) $\log(1+\tan^2 x)+C$

Sol : SQP 2016

We have $I = \int \frac{\sin 2x}{\sin^2 x+2\cos^2 x}\,dx$

$$= \int \frac{\sin 2x}{1-\cos^2 x+2\cos^2 x}\,dx$$
$$= \int \frac{\sin 2x}{1+\cos^2 x}\,dx$$

Substituting, $1+\cos^2 x = t$ we have

$$-2\cos x\sin x\,dx = dt$$
$$-\sin 2x\,dx = dt$$
$$I = -\int \frac{dt}{t}$$
$$= -\log|t|+C$$
$$= -\log|1+\cos^2 x|+C$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

9. $\int \frac{\sec^2(\sin^{-1}x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\,dx$ is equal to

(a) $\sin(\tan^{-1}x)+C$

(b) $\tan(\sec^{-1}x)+C$

(c) $\tan(\sin^{-1}x)+C$

(d) $-\tan(\cos^{-1}x)+C$

Sol : Delhi 2010, OD 2008

We have $I = \int \frac{\sec^2(\sin^{-1}x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\,dx$

Substituting $\sin^{-1}x = t \Rightarrow \frac{dt}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$

$$dt = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\,dx$$
$$I = \int \sec^2 t\,dt$$
$$= \tan t+C$$
$$= \tan(\sin^{-1}x)+C$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

10. If

$$\int \frac{x+2}{2x^2+6x+5}\,dx = P\int \frac{4x+6}{2x^2+6x+5}\,dx+\frac{1}{2}\int \frac{dx}{2x^2+6x+5}$$

NODIA

21. $\int \frac{xe^x}{(x+1)^2}\,dx =$

(a) $\frac{e^x}{(x+1)^2}+c$ (b) $\frac{-e^x}{x+1}+c$

(c) $\frac{e^x}{x+1}+c$ (d) $\frac{-e^x}{(x+1)^2}+c$

Sol : Foreign 2007

We have $I = \int \frac{xe^x}{(1+x)^2}\,dx$

Adding and subtracting e^x in numerator

$$I = \int \frac{xe^x + e^x - e^x}{(1+x)^2}$$
$$= \int e^x\left[\frac{1}{1+x} - \frac{1}{(1+x)^2}\right]$$

Let, $f(x) = \frac{1}{1+x}$

$f'(x) = \frac{-1}{(1+x)^2}$

Hence, $I = \frac{e^x}{1+x} + c$

Thus (c) is correct option.

22. If $f(-x) = -f(x)$ then $\int_{-a}^{a} f(x)\,dx =$

(a) $2\int_0^a f(x)\,dx$ (b) 0

(c) 1 (d) -1

Sol : Comp 2016

We have $f(x) = -f(x)$

Thus $f(x)$ is odd function and for odd function

$$\int_{-a}^{a} f(x)\,dx = = 0$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

23. $\int_{\alpha}^{\beta} \phi(x)\,dx + \int_{\beta}^{\alpha} \phi(x)\,dx =$

(a) 1 (b) $2\int_{\alpha}^{\beta} \phi(x)\,dx$

(c) $-2\int_{\beta}^{\alpha} \phi(x)\,dx$ (d) 0

Sol : OD 2012, Delhi 2010

Using property $\int_{\beta}^{\alpha} \phi(x)\,dx = -\int_{\alpha}^{\beta} \phi(x)\,dx$ we have

$$I = \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} \phi(x)\,dx + \int_{\beta}^{\alpha} \phi(x)\,dx$$
$$= \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} \phi(x)\,dx - \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} \phi(x)\,dx$$
$$= 0$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

24. $\int_0^1 (x)\,dx =$

(a) 0 (b) 1

(c) 2 (d) $\frac{1}{2}$

Sol : Comp 2016

We have $I = \int_0^1 x\,dx$

$$= \frac{x^2}{2}\Big|_0^1$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} - \frac{0}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

25. $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x}} =$

(a) $\sqrt{x}+k$ (b) $2\sqrt{x}+k$

(c) $x+k$ (d) $\frac{2}{3}x^{3/2}+k$

Sol : OD 2008

We have $I = \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x}}$

$$= \int x^{-1/2}\,dx$$
$$= \frac{x^{-1/2+1}}{-1/2+1} + k$$
$$= \frac{x^{1/2}}{1/2} + k$$
$$= 2\sqrt{x} + k$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

26. $\int_a^b x^5\,dx =$

(a) $b^5 - a^5$ (b) $\frac{b^6 - a^6}{6}$

(c) $\frac{a^6 - b^6}{6}$ (d) $a^5 - b^5$

Sol : Delhi 2007

Let, $I = \int_a^b x^5\,dx$

$$= \frac{x^6}{6}\Big|_a^b$$
$$= \frac{b^6}{6} - \frac{a^6}{6}$$
$$= \frac{b^6 - a^6}{6}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

27. $\int_0^1 \frac{(\tan^{-1}x)^2}{1+x^2}\,dx =$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$\Rightarrow \quad \frac{1}{e^x}dx = -\frac{1}{e}dt$ we obtain

$$I = -\frac{1}{e}\int_{1+e}^{2}\frac{1}{t}dt$$

$$= \frac{-1}{e}[\log t]_{1+e}^{2}$$

$$= \frac{-1}{e}[\log 2 - \log(1+e)]$$

$$= \frac{-1}{e}\log\left(\frac{2}{1+e}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{e}\log\left(\frac{1+e}{2}\right)$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

16. The value of $\int_{-2}^{2}(x\cos x + \sin x + 1)\,dx$ is

(a) 2 (b) 0

(c) -2 (d) 4

Sol : Delhi 2015

$$I = \int_{-2}^{2}(x\cos x + \sin x + 1)\,dx$$

$$= \int_{-2}^{2}x\cos x\,dx + \int_{-2}^{2}\sin x\,dx + \int_{-2}^{2}1\,dx$$

$$= [x\sin x - \int \sin x\,dx]_{-2}^{2} + \int_{-2}^{2}\sin x\,dx + [x]_{-2}^{2}$$

$$= 2\sin 2 - 2\sin 2 - \int_{-2}^{2}\sin x\,dx + \int_{-2}^{2}\sin x\,dx + (2+2)$$

$$= 4$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

17. $\int_{0}^{\pi/2}\frac{\sin x - \cos x}{1+\sin x\cos x}dx$ is equal to

(a) 0

(b) $\frac{\pi}{4}$

(c) $\frac{\pi}{2}$

(d) π

Sol : OD 2008

We have $I = \int_{0}^{\pi/2}\frac{\sin x - \cos x}{1+\sin x\cos x}dx$ ...(1)

$$= \int_{0}^{\pi/2}\frac{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right) - \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right)}{1+\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right)}dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\pi/2}\frac{\cos x - \sin x}{1+\cos x\sin x}dx \quad ...(2)$$

Adding Eqs. (1) and (2), we get

$$2I = \int_{0}^{\pi/2}\frac{0}{1+\sin x\cos x}dx$$

$$= 0$$

$$I = 0$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

18. $\int_{0}^{\pi}\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 2x}{2}}dx$ is equal to

(a) 0 (b) 2

(c) 4 (d) -2

Sol : Foreign 2010, OD 2009

$$\int_{0}^{\pi}\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 2x}{2}}dx = \int_{0}^{\pi}\sqrt{\frac{2\cos^2 x}{2}}dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\pi}\sqrt{\cos^2 x}\,dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\pi}|\cos x|\,dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\pi/2}\cos x\,dx - \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\cos x\,dx$$

$$= [\sin x]_{0}^{\pi/2} - [\sin x]_{\pi/2}^{\pi}$$

$$= [1-0] - [0-1]$$

$$= 1+1$$

$$= 2$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

19. If $\int_{0}^{a}f(2a-x)\,dx = m$ and $\int_{0}^{a}f(x)\,dx = n$, then $\int_{0}^{2a}f(x)\,dx$ is equal to

(a) $2m+n$ (b) $m+2n$

(c) $m-n$ (d) $m+n$

Sol : Comp 2018

$$\int_{0}^{2a}f(x)\,dx = \int_{0}^{a}\{f(2a-x)+f(x)\}\,dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{a}f(2a-x)\,dx + \int_{0}^{a}f(x)\,dx$$

$$= m+n$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

20. $\int\sqrt{1+\cos 2x}\,dx =$

(a) $\sqrt{2}\cos x + c$ (b) $\sqrt{2}\sin x + c$

(c) $-\cos x - \sin x + c$ (d) $\sqrt{2}\sin\frac{x}{2} + c$

Sol : OD 2014, Comp 2012

We have $I = \int\sqrt{1+\cos 2x}\,dx$

$$= \int\sqrt{2\cos^2 x}\,dx$$

$$= \int\sqrt{2}\cos x dx$$

Thus, $I = \sqrt{2}\sin x + c$

Thus (b) is correct option.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Delhi 2018

Let, $$I = \int_2^4 \frac{dx}{x}$$
$$= \log x \Big|_2^4$$
$$= \log 4 - \log 2$$
$$= \log \frac{4}{2}$$
$$= \log 2$$

Therefore both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

44. **Assertion (A) :** $\int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 x dx = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Reason (R) : Here $f(x)$ is even function if $f(-x) = f(x)$: $\int_{-a}^{a} f(x)\,dx = 2\int_0^a f(x)\,dx$.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : OD 2010

We have $$I = \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 x\,dx$$

Let $$f(x) = \sin^2 x$$
$$f(-x) = \sin^2(-x)$$
$$= \sin^2 x$$
$$= f(x)$$

Hence, $f(x)$ is an even function and for even function we have

$$\int_{-a}^{a} f(x)\,dx = 2\int_0^a f(x)\,dx$$

Therefore, $$I = 2\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 x dx$$
$$= 2\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{1-\cos 2x}{2}\,dx$$
$$= x\Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} - \frac{\sin 2x}{2}\Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}}$$
$$= \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 0\right) - \frac{1}{2}(\sin\pi - \sin 0)$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{2}$$

Therefore both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

45. **Assertion (A) :** $\int \log x dx = x(\log x - 1) + k$

Reason (R) :
$\int (uv)\,dx = u\int v dx - \int \left\{\frac{d}{dx}(u)\int v dx\right\} dx$.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : SQP 2020, Foreign 2017

We have $$I = x(\log x - 1) + k$$
$$= \int \underset{II}{1} \underset{I}{\log x} dx$$

Using integration by parts, we get

$$I = \log x \cdot \int dx - \int \left(\frac{d}{dx}\log x \int 1\,dx\right) dx$$
$$= \log x \cdot x - \int \left(\frac{1}{x} \times x\right) dx$$
$$= x \cdot \log x - x + k$$
$$= x(\log x - 1) + k$$

Formula of Integration by parts:

$$\int (uv)\,dx = u\int v dx - \int \left\{\frac{d}{dx}(u)\int v dx\right\} dx$$

Therefore both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

46. **Assertion (A) :** $\int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^7 x\,dx = 0$

Reason (R) : Here $\sin^7 x$ is odd function.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $$I = \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^7 x\,dx$$

NODIA

(a) 1 (b) $\frac{\pi^3}{64}$

(c) $\frac{\pi^2}{192}$ (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2010

Let, $I = \int_0^1 \frac{(\tan^{-1}x)^2}{1+x^2}dx$

Let $\tan^{-1}x = t \Rightarrow \frac{1}{1+x^2}dx = dt$

When $x = 0$, $t = 0$

and $x = 1$, $t = \frac{\pi}{4}$

Thus $I = \int_0^1 \frac{(\tan^{-1}x)^2}{1+x^2}dx$

$= \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} t^2\,dt$

$= \frac{t^3}{3}\Big|_0^{\pi/4}$

$= \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)^3 - \frac{0}{3}$

$= \frac{\pi^3}{192}$

Thus (d) is correct option.

28. $\int_{-2}^{2} |x|dx =$

(a) 0 (b) 2

(c) 1 (d) 4

Sol : Foreign 2017

Let, $I = \int_{-2}^{2} |x|dx$

Since, $f(-x) = f(x)$

Therefore, $I = 2\int_0^2 x\,dx$

$= 2 \cdot \frac{x^2}{2}\Big|_0^2$

$= 4 - 0 = 4$

Thus (d) is correct option.

29. $\int_{-\pi/2}^{+\pi/2} \sin^9 x dx =$

(a) -1 (b) 1

(c) 0 (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2012, Comp 2009

Let, $f(x) = \sin^9 x$

Here $f(-x) = \sin^9(-x)$

$= (-\sin x)^9$

$= -\sin^9 x$

$= -f(x)$

Hence, $f(x)$ is an odd function.

Hence, $\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \sin^9 x\,dx = 0$

Thus (c) is correct option.

30. The integration of $\int \sqrt[5]{x^2} \cdot dx$ is

(a) $\sqrt[3]{x^7} + c$ (b) $\frac{5}{3}(\sqrt[7]{x^5}) + c$

(c) $\frac{5}{7}(\sqrt[5]{x^7}) + c$ (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2008

We have $I = \int \sqrt[5]{x^2} \cdot dx$

$I = \int x^{2/5} \cdot dx$

$= \frac{x^{\frac{2}{5}+1}}{\frac{2}{5}+1} + c$

$= \frac{x^{7/5}}{\frac{7}{5}} + c = \frac{5}{7}x^{7/5} + c$

Thus (c) is correct option.

31. Which one is equal to $\int \sqrt[3]{x} \cdot dx$?

(a) $\frac{4}{3}\sqrt[4]{x^3} + c$ (b) $\frac{3}{4}\sqrt[4]{x^3} + c$

(c) $\frac{4}{3}\sqrt[3]{x^4} + c$ (d) $\frac{3}{4}\sqrt[3]{x^4} + c$

Sol : OD 2012

We have $I = \int \sqrt[3]{x} \cdot dx$

$= \int x^{1/3} \cdot dx$

$= \frac{x^{\frac{1}{3}+1}}{\frac{1}{3}+1} + c = \frac{x^{\frac{4}{3}}}{\frac{4}{3}} + c$

$= \frac{3}{4}x^{\frac{4}{3}} + c = \frac{3}{4}\sqrt[3]{x^4} + c$

Thus (d) is correct option.

32. $\int 5e^{4\log x} \cdot dx$

(a) x^5 (b) $\frac{x^5}{5}$

(c) $5x^4$ (d) $4x^5$

Sol : SQP 2014

We have $I = \int 5 \cdot e^{4\log x} \cdot dx$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= \int 5 \cdot e^{\log x^4} \cdot dx$$

$$[n\log(m) = \log(m^n)]$$

$$= \int 5 \cdot x^4 \cdot dx \qquad [e^{\log(a)} = a]$$

$$= 5 \cdot \frac{x^{4+1}}{4+1} + c$$

$$= 5\frac{x^5}{5} + c$$

$$= x^5 + c$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

33. The anti-derivative of $[\sec\theta\sec^2\theta]$ is

(a) $-\cot\theta + c$ (b) $-\operatorname{cosec}\theta + c$

(c) $\frac{1}{2}\sec^2\theta$ (d) None of these

Sol : Foreign 2017, Delhi 2009

We have $I = \int \sec\theta\sec^2\theta$

$$= \int \frac{\sec\theta}{\tan^2\theta}d\theta$$

$$= \int \frac{\frac{1}{\cos\theta}}{\frac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}}d\theta$$

$$= \int \frac{\cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta}d\theta$$

$$= \int \cot\theta\operatorname{cosec}\theta d\theta$$

$$= -\cos ec\,\theta + C$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

34. $\int \operatorname{cosec} x\cot x dx$ is

(a) $-\operatorname{cosec} x + c$ (b) $-\cot x$

(c) $\operatorname{cosec} x$ (d) None

Sol : Comp 2008

$$I = \int \operatorname{cosec} x\cot x dx$$

$$= -\frac{\operatorname{cosec} x}{\frac{d}{dx}(x)} + c$$

$$= -\operatorname{cosec} x + c$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

35. $\int \frac{\sin\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}}dx$ is equal to

(a) $\cos\sqrt{x}$ (b) $-\cos\sqrt{x}$

(c) $2\cos\sqrt{x}$ (d) $-2\cos\sqrt{x}$

Sol : OD 2007

We have $I = \int \frac{\sin\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}}dx$

Putting $\sqrt{x} = t \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int 2\sin t dt$$

$$= -2\cos t + c$$

$$= -2\cos\sqrt{x} + c$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

36. $\int \log 2x\, dx$ is equal to

(a) $x\log x - 1$ (b) $x\log 2x + 1$

(c) $x\log 2x - x$ (d) $x\log 2x + 2x$

Sol : Foreign 2018, OD 2013

We have $I = \int \log 2x\, dx$

$$= \int \log 2x \cdot 1 dx$$

$$= \log 2x \cdot \int dx - \int\left\{\frac{1}{2x}\cdot 2\int dx\right\}dx$$

$$= x\log 2x - \int \frac{1}{x}\cdot x dx$$

$$= x\log 2x - x + c$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

37. $\int \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{\sqrt{1+\sin 2x}}dx$ is equal to

(a) $\sin x$ (b) x

(c) $\cos x$ (d) $\tan x$

Sol : SQP 2020

$$\int \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{\sqrt{1+\sin 2x}}dx = \int \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{\sqrt{(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x) + 2\sin x\cos x}}dx$$

$$= \int \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{\sqrt{(\sin x + \cos x)^2}}dx$$

$$= \int \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{\sin x + \cos x}dx$$

$$= \int dx = x$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

38. The value of $\int_0^{\pi/2} \log\cos x\, dx$ is equal to the value of:

(a) $\int_0^{\pi/2} \log\sin x\, dx$ (b) $\int_0^{\pi/2} \log\sec x\, dx$

(c) $\int_0^{\pi/2} \log\cos x\, dx$ (d) $\int_0^{\pi/2} \log\tan x\, dx$

Sol : OD 2012

We have $I = \int_0^{\pi/2} \log\cos x\, dx$

NODIA

Using property $\int_a^b f(x)\cdot dx = \int_a^b f(a+b-x)\cdot dx$ we get

$$I = \int_0^{\pi/2} \log\cos\left(\frac{x}{2}-x\right)dx$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \log\sin x\, dx$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

39. $I = \int_0^2 |1-x|\, dx$ is equal to

(a) 0 (b) $\frac{1}{2}$

(c) 1 (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2007

We have $|1-x| = 1-x$, if $0 \le x \le 1$
$= x-1$, if $1 < x \le 2$

Hence

$$\int_0^2 |1-x|\, dx = \int_0^1 (1-x)\, dx + \int_1^2 (x-1)\, dx$$
$$= \left(x-\frac{x^2}{2}\right)_0^1 + \left(\frac{x^2}{2}-x\right)_1^2$$
$$= \left[\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\right)-0\right]+\left[\left(\frac{4}{2}-2\right)-\left(\frac{1}{2}-1\right)\right]$$
$$= 1$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

40. $\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin^3 x\cos^4 x dx$ is equal to

(a) 0 (b) $\frac{1}{2}$

(c) 1 (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2018

We have $f(x) = \sin^3 x\cos^4 x$

Hence, $f(-x) = \sin^3(-x).\cos^4(-x)$
$= -\sin^3 x\cos^4 x$
$= -f(x)$

Since $f(x)$ is an odd function

Hence, $\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin^3 x\cos^4 x dx = 0$

Thus (a) is correct option.

41. $\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{e^x+e^{-x}}$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{\pi}{4}$ (b) $\tan^{-1}e - \frac{\pi}{4}$

(c) $\cot^{-1}e - \frac{\pi}{4}$ (d) $\frac{\pi}{2}$

Sol : OD 2014, Foreign 2008

We have $\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{e^x+e^{-x}} = \int_0^1 \frac{e^x dx}{e^{2x}+1}$

Substituting $e^x = t \Rightarrow e^x dx = dt$ we have

$$\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{e^x+e^{-x}} = \int_1^e \frac{dt}{t^2+1}$$
$$= (\tan^{-1}t)_1^e$$
$$= \tan^{-1}e - \frac{\pi}{4}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

42. **Assertion (A) :** $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} = \tan^{-1}\frac{x}{a} + c$

Reason (R) : If we let $x = a\sin\theta$ then given function becomes constant.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Comp 2017

We have $I = \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}$

Let $x = a\sin\theta$

Differentiating both sides with respect to x, we get

$$dx = a\cos\theta\cdot d\theta$$

Substituting above in given integral we have

$$I = \int \frac{a\cos\theta\cdot d\theta}{\sqrt{a^2-a^2\sin^2\theta}}$$
$$= \int \frac{a\cos\theta\cdot d\theta}{a\sqrt{1-\sin^2\theta}}$$
$$= \int \frac{a\cos\theta\cdot d\theta}{a\cos\theta}$$
$$= \int d\theta$$
$$= \theta + c$$
$$= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)+c$$

Therefore (A) is false but (R) is true

Thus (d) is correct option.

43. **Assertion (A) :** $\int_2^4 \frac{dx}{x} = \log 2$

Reason (R) : $\int_a^b f(x)dx = F(b)-F(a)$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : OD 2018

As we know that, $\int \frac{d\{f(x)\}}{\{f(x)\}^2} = -\frac{1}{f(x)} + C$

So, given Reason is true.

Now $\int \frac{dx}{e^x + e^{-x} + 2} = \int \frac{e^x\,dx}{e^{2x} + 2e^x + 1}$

$= \int \frac{e^x\,dx}{(e^x+1)^2}$

$= \int \frac{d(e^x+1)}{(e^x+1)^2}$

$= \frac{-1}{e^x+1} + C$

Hence, Assertion is false; reason is true.

Thus (d) is correct option.

51. **Assertion (A) :** $\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} |\sin x|\,dx = 2$

Reason (R) : $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx = \int_a^c f(x)\,dx + \int_c^b f(x)\,dx$, where $c \in (a, b)$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : **OD 2012**

As We know that

$\int_a^b f(x)\,dx = \int_a^c f(x)\,dx + \int_c^b f(x)\,dx,$

Where $c\,\varepsilon\ (a.b)$

So, given reason is true.

Now, $\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} |\sin x|\,dx\ \ \sin x,$

Since, $|\sin x|$ is an even faction

so, $\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} |\sin x|\,dx = 2\int_0^{\pi/2} |\sin x|\,dx$

$= 2\int_O^{\pi/2} |\sin x|\,dx$

$= 2\int_O^{\pi/2} \sin x\,dx$

$= -(\cos x)\,0^{\pi/2}$

$-2(0-1) = 2$

Hence, both Assertion and reason are true bat reason is not correct explanation for assertion.

Thus (b) is correct option.

52. If $n > 1$, then

Assertion (A) : $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{1+x^n} = \int_0^1 \frac{dx}{(1-x^n)^{1/n}}$

Reason (R) : $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx = \int_a^b f(a+b+x)\,dx$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Comp 2015, OD 2011

As we know that,

$\int_a^b f(x)\,dx = \int_a^b f(a+b-x)\,dx$

So, given Reason is false.

Now, in L.H.S, put

$x^n = \tan^2\theta$

$nx^{n-1}dx = 2\tan\theta\sec^2\theta d\theta$

So, $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{1+x^n} = \frac{2}{n}\int_0^{\pi/2} \tan^{1-2+2/n}\,d\theta$

$= \frac{2}{n}\int_0^{\pi/2} \tan^{(2/n)-1}\theta d\theta$

In RHS, substituting $x^n = \sin^2\theta$ we have

$nx^{n-1}dx = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta\,d\theta$

So, $\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{(1-x^n)^{1/n}} = \frac{2}{n}\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{1}{\cos^{2/n}\theta} \cdot \sin^{2/n-1}\theta\cos\theta\,d\theta$

$= \frac{2}{n}\int_0^{\pi/2} \tan^{(2/n\,-1)}\theta\,d\theta$

Hence, assertion is true but reason is false.

Thus (c) is correct option.

NODIA

Let, $f(x) = \sin^7 x$

Here $f(-x) = \sin^7(-x)$

$= (-\sin x)^7$

$= -\sin^7 x$

$= -f(x)$

Hence, $f(x)$ is odd function and we have

$$\int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^7 x\,dx = 0$$

Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

47. **Assertion (A) :** $\int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \left(\sin|x| + \cos|x|\right) dx = 2$

Reason (R) : $\int_{-a}^{a} f(x)\,dx = 2\int_{0}^{a} f(x)\,dx$,

where $f(x)$ is an even function.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Comp 2009

Let, $I = \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \left(\sin|x| + \cos|x|\right) dx$

Let, $f(x) = \sin|x| + \cos|x|$

Hence, $f(-x) = \sin|-x| + \cos|-x|$

$= \sin|x| + \cos|x| = f(x)$

Hence, $f(x)$ is an even function.

Hence, $I = 2\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (\sin|x| + \cos|x|)\,dx$

$= 2\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (\sin x + \cos x)\,dx$

$= 2[-\cos x + \sin x]_0^{\pi/2}$

$= 2[(0+1) - (-1+0)]$

$= 4$

Thus (A) is false. but (R) is true.

Thus (d) is correct option.

48. **Assertion (A) :** Let $\frac{d}{dx}\{f(x)+c\} = F(x)$ then $\int F(x)\,dx = f(x) + c$

Reason (R) : Integration is inverse process of differentiation.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Foreign 2009

We have $\frac{d}{dx}\{f(x)+c\} = F(x)$

Then, $\int F(x)\,dx = f(x) + c$

Because integration is inverse process of differentiation. Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

49. **Assertion (A) :** $\int \frac{xe^x}{(x+1)^2}\,dx = \frac{e^x}{x+1} + C$

Reason (R) : $\int e^x\{f(x) + f'(x)\}\,dx = e^x f(x) + C$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : **Delhi 2007**

As we know that, $\int e^x\{f(x) + f'(x)\}\,dx = e^x f(x) + C$

So, given reason is true.

Now, $\int \frac{xe^x}{(x+1)^2}\,dx = \int \frac{(x+1-1)}{(x+1)^2} e^x\,dx$

$= fe^x\left\{\frac{1}{(x+1)} - \frac{1}{(x+1)^2}\right\} dx$

Let $f(x) = \frac{1}{(x+1)}$

then, $f'(x) = \frac{-1}{(x+1)^2}$

So, $\int \frac{xe^x}{(x+1)^2}\,dx = \frac{e^x}{(x+1)} + C$

Hence, Both Assertion and reason are true and reason is correct explanation for assertion

Thus (a) is correct option.

50. **Assertion (A) :** $\int \frac{dx}{e^x + e^{-x} + 2} = \frac{1}{e^x + 1} + C$

Reason (R) : $\int \frac{d\{f(x)\}}{\{f(x)\}^2} = -\frac{1}{f(x)} + C$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

then the value of P is

(a) $\frac{1}{3}$ (b) $\frac{1}{2}$

(c) $\frac{1}{4}$ (d) 2

Sol : Comp 2007

$$\int \frac{x+2}{2x^2+6x+5}dx = \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{4x+6+2}{2x^2+6x+5}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\int \frac{4x+6}{2x^2+6x+5}dx + \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{dx}{2x^2+6x+5}$$

$$P = \frac{1}{4}$$

11. $\int \frac{x^{e-1}+e^{x-1}}{x^e+e^x}dx$ is equal to

(a) $\log(x^e+e^x)+C$

(b) $e\log(x^e+e^x)+C$

(c) $\frac{1}{e}\log(x^e+e^x)+C$

(d) None of these

Sol : OD 2011

We have $I = \int \frac{x^{e-1}+e^{x-1}}{x^e+e^x}dx$

Substituting $x^e+e^x = t \Rightarrow e(x^{e-1}+e^{x-1})\,dx = dt$

$$I = \frac{1}{e}\int \frac{dt}{t} = \frac{1}{e}\log t + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{e}\log(x^e+e^x)+C$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

12. $\int \frac{dx}{x(x^7+1)}$ is equal to

(a) $\log\left(\frac{x^7}{x^7+1}\right)+C$

(b) $\frac{1}{7}\log\left(\frac{x^7}{x^7+1}\right)+C$

(c) $\log\left(\frac{x^7+1}{x^7}\right)+C$

(d) $\frac{1}{7}\log\left(\frac{x^7+1}{x^7}\right)+C$

Sol : Comp 2017, Delhi 2008

We have $I = \int \frac{dx}{x(x^7+1)}$

Substituting $x^7 = t \Rightarrow dx = \frac{1}{7x^6}dt$ we have

$$I = \frac{1}{7}\int \frac{dt}{t(t+1)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{7}\int\left(\frac{1}{t}-\frac{1}{t+1}\right)dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{7}[\log t - \log(t+1)] + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{7}\log\left(\frac{t}{t+1}\right)+C$$

$$= \frac{1}{7}\log\left(\frac{x^7}{x^7+1}\right)+C$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

13. $\int_0^{\pi/2}\left|\cos\frac{x}{2}\right|dx$ is equal to

(a) 1 (b) -2

(c) $\sqrt{2}$ (d) 0

Sol : Foreign 2009

$$\int_0^{\pi/2}\left|\cos\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\right|dx = \int_0^{\pi/2}\cos\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)dx$$

$$= 2\left[\sin\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\right]_0^{\pi/2}]$$

$$= 2\left[\sin\frac{\pi}{4}-\sin 0\right]$$

$$= 2\sin\frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$= 2\times\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

14. $3a\int_0^1\left(\frac{ax-1}{a-1}\right)^2 dx$ is equal to

(a) $a-1+(a-1)^{-2}$ (b) $a+a^{-2}$

(c) $a-a^2$ (d) $a^2+\frac{1}{a^2}$

Sol : SQP 2020

$$3a\int_0^1\left(\frac{ax-1}{a-1}\right)^2 dx = \frac{3a}{(a-1)^2}\left[\frac{(ax-1)^3}{3}\times\frac{1}{a}\right]_0^1$$

$$= \frac{1}{(a-1)^2}[(a-1)^3+1]$$

$$= (a-1)+(a-1)^{-2}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

15. The value of $\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{e^x+e}$ is

(a) $\frac{1}{e}\log\left(\frac{1+e}{2}\right)$ (b) $\log\left(\frac{1+e}{2}\right)$

(c) $\frac{1}{e}\log(1+e)$ (d) $\log\left(\frac{2}{1+e}\right)$

Sol : Foreign 2018, Delhi 2010

We have $I = \int_0^1 \frac{dx}{e^x+e}$

$$= \int_0^1 \frac{dx}{e^x\left(1+\frac{e}{e^x}\right)}$$

Substituting $1+\frac{e}{e^x} = t$

$$0-\frac{e}{e^x}dx = dt$$

NODIA

53. **Assertion (A) :** $\int_0^{2\pi} \sin^3 x\, dx = 0$

Reason (R) : $\sin^3 x$ is an odd function

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : SQP 2016

$$I = \int_0^{2\pi} \sin^3 x\, dx$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} (1 - \cos^2 x) \sin x\, dx$$

Substituting $\cos x = t$ we have

$$\sin x\, dx = -dt$$

Then $$I = \int_1^1 (1 - t^2)(-dt) = 0$$

Thus assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

Thus (b) is correct option.

54. **Assertion (A) :**

$$\int \sin 3x \cos 5x\, dx = \frac{-\cos 8x}{16} + \frac{\cos 2x}{4} + C$$

Reason (R) :

$$2\cos A \sin B = \sin(A + B) - \sin(A - B)$$

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

(b) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

(c) Assertion is true; Reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false; Reason is true.

Sol : OD 2017

$$I = \int \sin 3x \cos 5x\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int 2\cos 5x \sin 3x\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int (\sin 8x - \sin 2x)\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\int \sin 8x\, dx - \int \sin 2x\, dx\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{-\cos 8x}{8}\right] - \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{-\cos 2x}{4}\right] + C$$

$$= \frac{-\cos 8x}{16} + \frac{\cos 2x}{4} + C$$

Both Assertion and reason are true and reason is the correct explanation of assertion.

Thus (a) is correct option.

55. **Assertion (A) :** $I = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sqrt{\tan x}\, dx = \frac{\pi}{\sqrt{2}}$

Reason (R) : $\tan x = t^2$ makes the integrand in I as a rational function.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Foreign 2013

$$I = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sqrt{\tan x}\, dx,$$

Substituting $\tan x = t^2$ we have

$$dx = \frac{2t\,dt}{1 + t^4}$$

If $x = 0$, $t = 0$

If $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ $t = \infty$

$$I = \int_0^{\infty} \frac{2t^2\, dt}{1 + t^4}$$

$$= \int_0^{\infty} \frac{t^2 + 1 + t^2 - 1}{1 + t^4} dt$$

$$= \int_0^{\infty} \frac{1 + \frac{1}{t^2}}{t^2 + \frac{1}{t^2}} dt + \int_0^{\infty} \frac{1 - \frac{1}{t^2}}{t^2 + \frac{1}{t^2}} dt$$

$$= \int_0^{\infty} \frac{d\left(t - \frac{1}{t}\right)}{\left(t - \frac{1}{t}\right)^2 + 2} + \int_0^{\infty} \frac{d\left(t + \frac{1}{t}\right)}{\left(t + \frac{1}{t}\right)^2 - 2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{t - \frac{1}{t}}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\Bigg|_0^{\infty} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} 1n\left(\frac{t + \frac{1}{t} - \sqrt{2}}{t + \frac{1}{t} + \sqrt{2}}\right)\Bigg|_0^{\infty}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{\sqrt{2}} + 0 = \frac{\pi}{\sqrt{2}}$$

Both Assertion and reason are true and reason is the correct explanation of assertion.

Thus (a) is correct option.

VERY SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

56. Find : $\int \cos^3 x e^{\log \sin x}\, dx$

Sol : OD 2024

Let $$I = \int \cos^3 x e^{\log \sin x}\, dx$$

$$I = \int \cos^3 x \sin x\, dx$$

NODIA

$$= \int \frac{1}{(x^2+1)}\,dx - \int \frac{1}{(x^2+2)}\,dx$$
$$= \tan^{-1}x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + C$$

74. Evaluate $\int \frac{\log x}{x}\,dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2010, OD 2008

We have $I = \int \frac{\log x}{x}\,dx$

Substituting $\log x = y$ we have

$$\frac{1}{x} = \frac{dy}{dx}$$
$$\frac{1}{x}\,dx = dy$$

Thus
$$I = \int y\,dy$$
$$= \frac{y^2}{2} + \mathrm{C}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}(\log x)^2 + \mathrm{C}$$

75. Evaluate $\int 2^x\,dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2010

We have $I = \int 2^x\,dx$ $\qquad \int e^x\,dx = \frac{a^x}{\log a} + C$

$$= \frac{2^x}{\log 2} + C$$

76. Evaluate $\int \frac{\cos 2x + 2\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2018

We have
$$I = \int \frac{\cos 2x + 2\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}\,dx$$
$$= \int \frac{1 - 2\sin^2 x + 2\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}\,dx$$
$$= \int \frac{1}{\cos^2 x}\,dx$$
$$= \int \sec^2 x\,dx$$
$$= \tan x + C$$

77. Find $\int \frac{dx}{x^2+4x+8}$.

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have
$$I = \int \frac{dx}{x^2+4x+8}$$
$$= \int \frac{dx}{x^2+4x+4+4}$$
$$= \int \frac{dx}{(x+2)^2+(2)^2}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x+2}{2}\right) + C$$

78. Find : $\int \frac{3-5\sin x}{\cos^2 x}\,dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2018

We have
$$I = \int \frac{3-5\sin x}{\cos^2 x}\,dx$$
$$= \int \left(\frac{3}{\cos^2 x} - \frac{5\sin x}{\cos^2 x}\right)dx$$
$$= 3\int \sec^2 x\,dx - 5\int \sec x\tan x\,dx$$
$$= 3\tan x - 5\sec x + C$$

79. Evaluate $\int_2^3 3^x\,dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2017

$$\int_2^3 3^x\,dx = \left(\frac{3^x}{\log 3}\right)_2^3$$
$$= \frac{1}{\log 3}[3^x]_2^3$$
$$= \frac{1}{\log 3}[3^3 - 2^2]$$
$$= \frac{1}{\log 3}(27-9)$$
$$= \frac{18}{\log 3}$$

80. Evaluate $\int_0^{\pi/4} \tan x\,dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2014, Delhi 2013

$$\int_0^{\pi/4} \tan x\,dx = [\log|\sec x|]_0^{\pi/4}$$
$$= \log\left|\sec\frac{\pi}{4}\right| - \log|\sec 0|$$
$$= \log|\sqrt{2}| - \log|1|$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\log 2$$

81. Evaluate $\int_0^1 x\,e^{x^2}\,dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $I = \int_0^1 x\,e^{x^2}\,dx$

Substituting $x^2 = t \Rightarrow 2x\,dx = dt \Rightarrow dx = \frac{dt}{2x}$

When $x = 0$, then $t = 0$ and when $x = 1$, then $t = 1$,

Thus
$$I = \int_0^1 x\,e^t\,\frac{dt}{2x}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1 e^t\,dt$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}[e^t]_0^1$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}[e^1 - e^0]$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}[e-1]$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

We have $I = \int \frac{2-3\sin x}{\cos^2 x}\,dx$

$= \int \left(\frac{2}{\cos^2 x} - \frac{3\sin x}{\cos^2 x}\right)dx$

$= \int (2\sec^2 x - 3\sec x \tan x)\,dx$

$= 2\int \sec^2 x\,dx - 3\int \sec x \tan x\,dx$

$= 2\tan x - 3\sec x + C$

66. Write the value of $\int \sec x(\sec x + \tan x)\,dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2011

We have $I = \int \sec x(\sec x + \tan x)\,dx$

$= \int (\sec^2 x + \sec x \tan x)\,dx$

$= \int \sec^2 x\,dx + \int \sec x \tan x\,dx$

$= \tan x + \sec x + C$

67. Evaluate $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$.

Sol : OD 2011, Delhi 2008

We have $I = \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$

$= \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(1)^2 - x^2}}$

$= \sin^{-1} x + C$ $\qquad \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} = \sin^{-1}\frac{x}{a} + C$

68. Evaluate $\int \frac{e^{\tan^{-1}x}}{1+x^2}dx$.

Sol : OD 2011

We have $I = \int \frac{e^{\tan^{-1}x}}{1+x^2}dx$

Substituting $\tan^{-1}x = t \Rightarrow \frac{1}{1+x^2}dx = dt$ we have

$I = \int \frac{e^{\tan^{-1}x}}{1+x^2}dx = \int e^t\,dt$

$= e^t + C$

Substituting $t = \tan^{-1}x$ we have

$I = e^{\tan^{-1}x} + C$

69. Evaluate $\int \frac{x^3 - x^2 + x - 1}{x-1}dx$.

Sol : Comp 2011

We have $I = \int \frac{x^3 - x^2 + x - 1}{x-1}dx$

$= \int \frac{x^2(x-1) + 1(x-1)}{x-1}dx$

$= \int \frac{(x^2+1)(x-1)}{x-1}dx$

$= \int \frac{(x^2+1)(x-1)}{x-1}dx$

$= \frac{x^3}{3} + x + C$

70. Write the value of $\int \frac{1-\sin x}{\cos^2 x}dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have $I = \int \frac{1-\sin x}{\cos^2 x}dx$

$= \int \left(\frac{1}{\cos^2 x} - \frac{\sin x}{\cos^2 x}\right)dx$

$= \int \sec^2 x\,dx - \int \sec x \tan x\,dx$

$= \tan x - \sec x + C$

71. Evaluate $\int \frac{x^3 - 1}{x^2}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2010,

We have $I = \int \frac{x^3-1}{x^2}dx$

$= \int \left(\frac{x^3}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x^2}\right)dx$

$= \int x\,dx - \int \frac{1}{x^2}dx$

$= \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^{-1}}{-1} + C$

$= \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{1}{x} + C$

72. Evaluate $\int \sec^2(7-4x)\,dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2010; OD 2010

We have $I = \int \sec^2(7-4x)\,dx$

Substituting $7 - 4x = t$ we have

$-4dx = dt \Rightarrow dx = \frac{-1}{4}dt$

Now $I = \frac{-1}{4}\int \sec^2 t\,dt$

$= \frac{-1}{4}\tan t + C$

Now substituting $t = (7-4x)$ we have

$I = -\frac{\tan(7-4x)}{4} + C$

73. Evaluate $\int \frac{dx}{(x^2+1)(x^2+2)}$.

Sol : Foreign 2010

We have $I = \int \frac{dx}{(x^2+1)(x^2+2)}$

$= \int \frac{(x^2+2) - (x^2+1)}{(x^2+1)(x^2+2)}dx$

$= \int \left(\frac{1}{(x^2+1)} - \frac{1}{(x^2+2)}\right)dx$

NODIA

Substituting $\log x = t \Rightarrow \frac{dx}{x} = dt$

When $x = e$, then $t = \log e = 1$

When $x = e^2$, then $t = \log e^2 = 2$

Thus
$$I = \int_1^2 \frac{dt}{t}$$
$$= [\log|t|]_1^2$$
$$= \log 2 - \log 1$$
$$= \log 2$$

91. Write the value of $\int_0^1 \frac{e^x}{1+e^{2x}}dx$.

Sol : Comp 2012

We have
$$I = \int_0^1 \frac{e^x}{1+e^{2x}}dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 \frac{e^x}{1+(e^x)}dx$$

Substituting $e^x = t \Rightarrow e^x dx = dt$

Also, when $x = 0$, then $t = 1$ and when $x = 1$, then $t = e$

Now,
$$I = \int_1^e \frac{dt}{1+t^2}$$
$$= [\tan^{-1} t]_1^e$$
$$= \tan^{-1} e - \tan^{-1} 1$$
$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{e-1}{1+e}\right)$$

92. Evaluate $\int_0^1 \frac{2x}{1+x^2}dx$.

Sol : OD 2011C, 2008

We have
$$I = \int_0^1 \frac{2x}{x^2+1}dx$$

Substituting $x^2+1 = t \Rightarrow 2xdx = dt$

When $x = 0$, then $t = 0+1 = 1$

When $x = 1$, then $t = 1^2+1 = 2$.

Thus
$$I = \int_1^2 \frac{dt}{t}$$
$$= [\log|t|]_1^2$$
$$= [\log 2 - \log 1]$$
$$= \log 2 - 0$$
$$= \log 2$$

SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

93. Evaluate : $\int_0^\pi \frac{e^{\cos x}}{e^{\cos x}+e^{-\cos x}}dx$

Sol : OD 2024

Let
$$I = \int_0^\pi \frac{e^{\cos x}}{e^{\cos x}+e^{-\cos x}}dx \quad ...(1)$$

Using $\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$ we have

$$I = \int_0^\pi \frac{e^{\cos(\pi-x)}}{e^{\cos(\pi-x)}+e^{-\cos(\pi-x)}}dx$$
$$I = \int_0^\pi \frac{e^{-\cos x}}{e^{-\cos x}+e^{\cos x}}dx \quad ...(2)$$

Adding equations (1) and (2), we get

$$2I = \int_0^\pi \frac{e^{\cos x}}{e^{\cos x}+e^{-\cos x}}dx + \int_0^\pi \frac{e^{-\cos x}}{e^{-\cos x}+e^{\cos x}}dx$$
$$= \int_0^\pi \frac{e^{\cos x}+e^{-\cos x}}{e^{\cos x}+e^{-\cos x}}dx$$
$$= \int_0^\pi dx$$
$$= [x]_0^\pi$$
$$2I = \pi$$
$$I = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

94. Find : $\int \frac{2x+1}{(x+1)^2(x-1)}dx$

Sol : OD 2024

We have
$$I = \int \frac{2x+1}{(x+1)^2(x-1)}dx$$

Let
$$\frac{2x+1}{(x+1)^2(x-1)} = \frac{A}{x+1} + \frac{B}{(x+1)^2} + \frac{C}{(x-1)}$$
$$2x+1 = A(x+1)(x-1) + B(x-1) + C(x+1)^2$$

Substituting $x = 1$ we have
$$3 = C(1+1)^2 \Rightarrow C = \tfrac{3}{4}$$

Substituting $x = -1 = 1$ we have
$$-1 = B(-1-1)$$
$$-1 = -2B \Rightarrow B = \tfrac{1}{2}$$
$$B = \frac{1}{2}$$

Comparing coefficient of x^2 we have
$$A + C = 0 \Rightarrow A = -C = -\tfrac{3}{4}$$

Thus given integral becomes

$$I = \int \frac{-3}{4(x+1)}dx + \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{dx}{(x+1)^2} + \frac{3}{4}\int \frac{dx}{(x-1)}$$
$$= -\frac{3}{4}\log|(x+1)| + \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{-1}{(x+1)}\right] + \frac{3}{4}\log|(x-1)| + C$$
$$= -\frac{3}{4}\log|(x+1)| - \frac{1}{2(x+1)} + \frac{3}{4}\log|(x-1)| + C$$
$$= \frac{3}{4}\log\left|\left(\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right)\right| - \frac{1}{2(x+1)} + C$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

82. Evaluate $\int_0^{\pi/4} \sin 2x\, dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $I = \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin 2x\, dx$

$= \left[\frac{-\cos 2x}{2}\right]_0^{\pi/4}$

$= -\frac{1}{2}[\cos 2x]_0^{\pi/4}$

$= -\frac{1}{2}\left[\cos 2\frac{\pi}{4} - \cos 0\right]$

$= -\frac{1}{2}\left[\cos\frac{\pi}{2} - 1\right]$

$= -\frac{1}{2}[0-1] = \frac{1}{2}$

83. Evaluate $\int_0^1 \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\, dx$.

Sol : Comp 2014, OD 2011

We have $I = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\, dx$

$= [\sin^{-1}x]_0^1 \qquad \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\, dx = \sin^{-1}x + C$

$= \sin^{-1}1 - \sin^{-1}0$

$= \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right) - \sin^{-1}(\sin 0)$

$= \frac{\pi}{2} - 0 = \frac{\pi}{2}$

84. Evaluate $\int_1^2 \frac{x^3-1}{x^2}\, dx$.

Sol : Comp 2014

We have $I = \int_1^2 \frac{x^3-1}{x^2}\, dx$

$= \int_1^2 \left(x - \frac{1}{x^2}\right) dx$

$= \left[\frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{1}{x}\right]_1^2$

$= \left(\frac{(2)^2}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\right) - \left(\frac{(1)^2}{2} + \frac{1}{1}\right)$

$= \left(2 + \frac{1}{2}\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2} + 1\right) = 1$

85. Evaluate $\int_2^3 \frac{1}{x}\, dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2012

$\int_2^3 \frac{1}{x}\, dx = [\log|x|]_2^3$

$= \log 3 - \log 2$

$= \log\frac{3}{2} \qquad \log m - \log n = \log\frac{m}{n}$

86. Evaluate $\int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+x^2}\, dx$.

Sol : Comp 2011

$I = \int_0^1 \frac{dx}{1+x^2}$

$= [\tan^{-1}x]_0^1 \qquad \int \frac{dx}{1+x^2} = \tan^{-1}x$

$= \tan^{-1}1 - \tan^{-1}0$

$= \frac{\pi}{4} - 0 = \frac{\pi}{4}$

87. Evaluate $\int_0^2 \sqrt{4-x^2}\, dx$.

Sol : OD 2012

We have $I = \int_0^2 \sqrt{4-x^2}\, dx$

$= \left[\frac{x}{2}\sqrt{4-x^2} + \frac{4}{2}\sin^{-1}\frac{x}{2}\right]_0^2$

$= 0 + 2\sin^{-1}1$

$= 2\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

$= 2 \times \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

88. Evaluate $\int_1^{\sqrt{3}} \frac{dx}{1+x^2}$.

Sol : Foreign 2011, Delhi 2009

$I = \int_1^{\sqrt{3}} \frac{dx}{1+x^2}$

$= [\tan^{-1}x]_1^{\sqrt{3}} \qquad \int \frac{dx}{1+x^2} = \tan^{-1}x$

$= \tan^{-1}\sqrt{3} - \tan^{-1}1 \qquad \sqrt{3} = \tan\frac{\pi}{3}$ and $1 = \tan\frac{\pi}{4}$

$= \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\pi}{3}\right) - \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$= \frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{4\pi - 3\pi}{12} = \frac{\pi}{12}$

89. Evaluate $\int_0^{\pi/2} e^x(\sin x - \cos x)\, dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $I = \int_0^{\pi/2} e^x(\sin x - \cos x)\, dx$

$= -\int_0^{\pi/2} e^x(\cos x - \sin x)\, dx$

Here $f(x) = \cos x$ and $f'(x) = -\sin x$. Thus using the fact $\int e^x[f(x) + f'(x)]\, dx = e^x f(x) + C$ we have,

$I = -[e^x \cos x]_0^{\pi/2}$

$= -e^{\pi/2}\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + e^0\cos(0)$

$= 0 + 1(1) = 1$

90. Evaluate $\int_e^{e^2} \frac{dx}{x\log x}$.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $I = \int_e^{e^2} \frac{dx}{x\log x}$

NODIA

$$I = \int \frac{\cos\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}}\,dx$$
$$= 2\int \cos t\,dt$$
$$= 2\sin t + C$$

Substituting $t = \sqrt{x}$ we have

$$I = 2\sin\sqrt{x} + C$$

112. Evaluate $\int \frac{2\cos x}{3\sin^2 x}\,dx$.

Sol : Comp 2011

We have $I = \int \frac{2\cos x}{3\sin^2 x}\,dx$

Substituting $\sin x = t \Rightarrow \cos x\,dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{2}{3t^2}\,dt$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}\int \frac{dt}{t^2}$$
$$= \frac{2t^{-1}}{3(-1)} + C$$

Substituting $t = \sin x$ we have

$$I = \frac{-2}{3}(\sin x)^{-1} + C$$
$$= \frac{-2}{3\sin x} + C$$
$$= -\frac{2}{3}\operatorname{cosec} x + C$$

Alternative :

We have $I = \int \frac{2\cos x}{3\sin^2 x}\,dx$

$$= \frac{2}{3}\int \frac{1}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\,dx$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}\int \operatorname{cosec} x\cot x\,dx$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}(-\operatorname{cosec} x) + C$$

113. Evaluate $\int \frac{2\cos x}{\sin^2 x}\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2011C, 2009, 2009

We have $I = \int \frac{2\cos x}{\sin^2 x}\,dx$

Substituting $\sin x = t \Rightarrow \cos x\,dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{2}{t^2}\,dt$$
$$= 2\int \frac{dt}{t^2}$$
$$= \frac{2t^{-1}}{-1} + C$$

Substituting $t = \sin x$ we have

$$I = -2(\sin x)^{-1} + C$$
$$= \frac{-2}{\sin x} + C$$
$$= -2\operatorname{cosec} x + C$$

Alternative :

We have $I = \int \frac{2\cos x}{\sin^2 x}\,dx$

$$= 2\int \frac{1}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\,dx$$
$$= 2\int \operatorname{cosec} x\cot x\,dx$$
$$= 2(-\operatorname{cosec} x) + C$$
$$= -2\operatorname{cosec} x + C$$

114. Find : $\int \frac{\sec^2 x}{\sqrt{\tan^2 x + 4}}\,dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $I \int \frac{\sec^2 x}{\sqrt{\tan^2 x + 4}}\,dx$

Substituting $\tan x = t$ we obtain

$$\sec^2 x = \frac{dt}{dx} \Rightarrow dx = \frac{dt}{\sec^2 x}$$

Thus $I = \int \frac{\sec^2 x}{\sqrt{t^2+4}}\frac{dt}{\sec^2 x}$

$$= \int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{t^2 + 2^2}}$$

$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} = \log\left|x + \sqrt{x^2+a^2}\right| + C$

$$= \log\left|t + \sqrt{t^2+4}\right| + C$$

Now substituting $t = \tan x$ we have

$$I = \log\left|\tan x + \sqrt{\tan^2 x + 4}\right| + C$$

115. Find : $\int \sqrt{1 - \sin 2x}\,dx$, $\frac{\pi}{4} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Sol : Delhi 2019, Comp 2010

We have $I = \int \sqrt{1 - \sin 2x}\,dx$

Using the facts $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$ and $2\sin x\cos x = \sin 2x$ we have

$$I = \int \sqrt{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x - 2\sin x\cos x}\,dx$$
$$= \int \sqrt{(\sin x - \cos x)^2}\,dx$$
$$= \int (\sin x - \cos x)\,dx$$

In the interval $\frac{\pi}{4} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$ always $\sin x > \cos x$. Thus

$$I = \int (\sin x - \cos x)\,dx$$
$$= -\cos x - \sin x + C$$
$$= -(\cos x + \sin x) + C$$

116. Find : $\int \sin^{-1}(2x)\,dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $I = \int \sin^{-1}(2x)\,dx$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

95. Evaluate $\int_{\log\sqrt{2}}^{\log\sqrt{3}} \frac{1}{(e^x+e^{-x})(e^x-e^{-x})}\,dx$

Sol : OD 2023

Let $I = \int_{\log\sqrt{2}}^{\log\sqrt{3}} \frac{1}{(e^x+e^{-x})(e^x-e^{-x})}\,dx$

$I = \int_{\log\sqrt{2}}^{\log\sqrt{3}} \frac{1}{(e^{2x}-e^{-2x})}\,dx$

$= \int_{\log\sqrt{2}}^{\log\sqrt{3}} \frac{e^{2x}}{(e^{4x}-1)}\,dx$

Substituting $t = e^{2x} \Rightarrow dt = 2e^{2x}\,dx$

$e^{2(\log\sqrt{3})} = 3$ and $e^{2(\log\sqrt{2})} = 2$

Now $I = \int_2^3 \frac{1}{2(t^2-1)}\,dt$

$= \frac{1}{4}\left[\ln\left|\frac{t-1}{t+1}\right|\right]_2^3$

$= \frac{1}{4}\left[\ln\frac{1}{2} - \ln\frac{1}{3}\right]$

$= \frac{1}{4}\ln\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)$

96. Find $\int \frac{\sin^{-1}x}{(1-x^2)^{3/2}}$

Sol : OD 2023

We have $I = \int \frac{\sin^{-1}x}{(1-x^2)^{3/2}}\,dx$

$= \int \frac{\sin^{-1}x}{(1-x^2)\sqrt{1-x^2}}\,dx$

Let $t = \sin^{-1}x \Rightarrow x = \sin t$, then we have

$dt = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\,dx$

Now substituting above we have

$I = \int \frac{t}{1-\sin^2 t}\,dt$

$I = \int t\sec^2 t\,dt$

Using Integration by parts, we have

$\int (uv)\,dx = u\int v\,dx - \int\left(\left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)\int (v\,dx)\right)dx$

$I = t\int \sec^2 t\,dt - \int \frac{d}{dt}(t)\left[\int \sec^2 t\,dt\right]dt$

$= t\tan t - \int \tan t\,dt$

$= t\tan t + \ln|\cos t| + C$

$= \sin^{-1}x \times \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \ln\sqrt{1-x^2} + C$

$= \frac{x(\sin^{-1}x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \frac{\ln(1-x^2)}{2} + C$

NODIA

97. Evaluate $\int e^x\left(\frac{1-\sin x}{1-\cos x}\right)dx$

Sol : OD 2023

$\int e^x\left(\frac{1-\sin x}{1-\cos x}\right)dx = \int e^x\left(\frac{1}{2\sin^2\frac{x}{2}} + \frac{\sin x}{2\sin^2\frac{x}{2}}\right)dx$

$= \int e^x\left(\frac{1}{2}\operatorname{cosec}^2\frac{x}{2} - \frac{2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}}{2\sin^2\frac{x}{2}}\right)dx$

$= \int e^x\left(\frac{1}{2}\operatorname{cosec}^2\frac{x}{2} - \cot\frac{x}{2}\right)dx$

Let $u = \cot\frac{x}{2}$ then we get

$u' = -\frac{1}{2}\operatorname{cosec}^2\frac{x}{2}$

We know that

$\int e^x(u+u')\,dx = e^x u + C$

$\int e^x\left(\frac{1-\sin x}{1-\cos x}\right)dx = e^x\left(-\cot\frac{x}{2}\right) + C$

$= -e^x\left(\cot\frac{x}{2}\right) + C$

98. Find the value of $\int_1^4 |x-5|\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2020

We have $|x-5| = -(x-5), \quad x < 5$

Now $I = \int_1^4 |x-5|\,dx$

$= \int_1^4 -(x-5)\,dx$

$= -\left[\frac{x^2}{2} - 5x\right]_1^4$

$= -\left[\left(\frac{16}{2} - 20\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2} - 5\right)\right]$

$= -\left[-12 + \frac{9}{2}\right] = \frac{15}{2}$

99. Evaluate $\int_1^2 \left[\frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{2x^2}\right]e^{2x}\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2020

Let $I = \int_1^2 \left[\frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{2x^2}\right]e^{2x}\,dx$

Substituting $2x = t \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{2}t$ we have

$dx = \frac{1}{2}dt$

When $x = 1$ we get $t = 2$

and when $x = 2$, $t = 4$

Now $I = \frac{1}{2}\int_2^4 \left[\frac{2}{t} - \frac{2}{t^2}\right]e^t\,dt$

$= \int_2^4 \left(\frac{1}{t} + \frac{-1}{t^2}\right)e^t\,dt = \left[\frac{1}{t}e^t\right]_2^4$

$\left[\int e^x(f(x)+f'(x))\,dx = e^x f(x) + C\right]$

$= \frac{e^4}{4} - \frac{e^2}{2} = \frac{e^2}{4}(e^2-2)$

100. Find the value of $\int_0^1 x(1-x)^n dx$

Sol : OD 2020

Let $I = \int_0^1 x(1-x)^n dx$

$$I = \int_0^1 (1-x)\{1-(1-x)\}^n dx$$

$$\left[\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx\right]$$

$$= \int_0^1 (1-x)x^n dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 (x^n - x^{n+1})\,dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{x^{n+1}}{n+1} - \frac{x^{n+2}}{n+2}\right]_0^1$$

$$= \left[\frac{1}{n+1} - \frac{1}{n+2}\right] - 0$$

$$= \frac{(n+2)-(n+1)}{(n+1)(n+2)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{(n+1)(n+2)}$$

101. Find $\int \frac{\sin^2 x - \cos^2 x}{\sin x \cos x}\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2017, Delhi 2010

We have $I = \int \frac{\sin^2 x - \cos^2 x}{\sin x \cdot \cos x}\,dx$

$$= \int \left[\frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x \cdot \cos x} - \frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x \cdot \cos x}\right]dx$$

$$= \int \left[\frac{\sin x}{\cos x} - \frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\right]dx$$

$$= \int (\tan x - \cot x)\,dx$$

$$= \int \tan x dx - \int \cot x dx$$

$$= \log|\sec x| - [-\log|\operatorname{cosec} x|] + C$$

$$= \log|\sec x| + \log|\operatorname{cosec} x| + C$$

$$= \log|\sec x \cdot \operatorname{cosec} x| + C$$

102. Evaluate $\int \frac{dx}{\sin^2 x \cos^2 x}$.

Sol : Delhi 2014C; Foreign 2014

We have $I = \int \frac{dx}{\sin^2 x \cos^2 x}$

$$= \int \frac{(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)}{\sin^2 x \cdot \cos^2 x}\,dx \qquad \sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta = 1$$

$$= \int (\sec^2 x + \operatorname{cosec}^2 x)\,dx$$

$$= \int \sec^2 x\,dx + \int \operatorname{cosec}^2 x\,dx$$

$$= \tan x - \cot x + C$$

Alternative :

Dividing the numerator and denominator by $\cos^4 x$, we get

$$I = \int \frac{\sec^2 x \cdot \sec^2 x}{\tan^2 x}\,dx$$

$$= \int \frac{(1+\tan^2 x)\cdot \sec^2 x}{\tan^2 x}\,dx$$

Substituting $\tan x = t \Rightarrow \sec^2 x\,dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{1+t^2}{t^2}\,dt = \int 1\,dt + \int \frac{1}{t^2}\,dt$$

$$= t - \frac{1}{t} + C$$

Substituting $t = \tan x$ we obtain

$$I = \tan x - \cot x + C$$

103. Write the anti-derivative of $\left(3\sqrt{x} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\right)$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

$$I = \int \left(3\sqrt{x} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\right)dx$$

$$= 3\int \sqrt{x}\,dx + \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\,dx$$

$$= \int \left(3\sqrt{x} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\right)dx$$

$$= 3\int \sqrt{x}\,dx + \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\,dx$$

$$= 3\left(\frac{x^{1/2+1}}{1/2+1}\right) + \left[\frac{x^{-1/2+1}}{-1/2+1}\right] + C$$

$$= 2\,(x^{3/2} + x^{1/2}) + C$$

104. Given, $\int e^x(\tan x + 1)\sec x\,dx = e^x f(x) + C$. Write $f(x)$ satisfying above.

Sol : OD 2012; Foerign 2011

$$\int e^x(\tan x + 1)\sec x dx = e^x f(x) + C$$

$$\int e^x(\tan x \sec x + \sec x)\,dx = e^x f(x) + C$$

$$\int e^x(\sec x + \sec x \tan x)\,dx = e^x f(x) + C$$

It may be easily seen that $f(x) = \sec x$ and $f'(x) = \sec x \tan x$. Thus we may use

$$\int e^x[f(x) + f'(x)]\,dx = e^x f(x) + C$$

and given integral reduce to

$$e^x \cdot \sec x + C = e^x f(x) + C$$

Comparing both sides, we get

$$f(x) = \sec x$$

105. Write the value of $\int \frac{x + \cos 6x}{3x^2 + \sin 6x}\,dx$.

Sol : Comp 2012

We have $I = \int \frac{x + \cos 6x}{3x^2 + \sin 6x}\,dx$

Substituting $3x^2 + \sin 6x = t$ we have

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$6x+6\cos 6x = \frac{dt}{dx}$$

$$(x+\cos 6x)\,dx = \frac{dt}{6}$$

Thus $I = \int \frac{dt}{6t} = \frac{1}{6}\log|t| + C$

$\int \frac{1}{x}dx = \log|x| + C$

Now Substituting $t = 3x^2 + \sin 6x$ we get

$$I = \frac{1}{6}[\log|(3x^2+\sin 6x)|] + C$$

106. Write the value of $\int \frac{\sec^2 x}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 x}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2012C, 2011

We have $I = \int \frac{\sec^2 x}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 x}dx = \int \frac{\frac{1}{\cos^2 x}}{\frac{1}{\sin^2 x}}dx$

$= \int \frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}dx$

$= \int \tan^2 x\,dx$ $\tan^2 x = \sec^2 x - 1$

$= \int (\sec^2 x - 1)\,dx$

$= \int \sec^2 x\,dx - \int 1\,dx$

$= \tan x - x + C$

107. Evaluate $\int \frac{(\log x)^2}{x}dx$.

Sol : OD 2011

We have $I = \int \frac{(\log x)^2}{x}dx$

Substituting $\log x = t \Rightarrow \frac{1}{x}dx = dt$ we have

$I = \int \frac{(\log x)^2}{x}dx$

$= \int t^2\,dt$

$= \frac{t^3}{3} + C$

Substituting $t = \log x$ we have

$$I = \frac{(\log x)^3}{3} + C$$

108. Evaluate $\int (ax-b)^3\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2011 , Foreign 2007

We have $I = \int (ax+b)^3\,dx$

Substituting $t = ax+b \Rightarrow \frac{dt}{dx} = a \Rightarrow \frac{dt}{a} = dx$ we have

$I = \int \frac{t^3}{a}dt$

$= \frac{1}{a}\cdot\frac{t^4}{4} + C$

$= \frac{(ax+b)^4}{4a} + C$

Substituting $t = (ax+b)$ we have

$$I = \frac{(ax+b)^4}{4a} + C$$

109. Evaluate $\int \frac{(1+\log x)^2}{x}dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2011; Delhi 2009

We have $I = \int \frac{(1+\log x)^2}{x}dx$

Substituting $1+\log x = t \Rightarrow \frac{1}{x}dx = dt$ we have

$I = \int \frac{(1+\log x)^2}{x}dx$

$= \int t^2\,dt$

$= \frac{t^3}{3} + C$

Substituting $t = 1+\log x$ we have

$$I = \frac{(1+\log x)^3}{3} + C$$

110. Evaluate $\int \frac{e^{2x}-e^{-2x}}{e^{2x}+e^{-2x}}dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have $I = \int \frac{e^{2x}-e^{-2x}}{e^{2x}+e^{-2x}}dx$

Substituting $e^{2x}+e^{-2x} = t$ we have

$(2e^{2x}-e^{-2x})\,dx = dt$ $\frac{d}{dx}(e^{ax}) = ae^{ax}$

$(e^{2x}-e^{-2x})\,dx = \frac{dt}{2}$

$I = \int \frac{e^{2x}-e^{-2x}}{e^{2x}+e^{-2x}}dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{dt}{t}$

$= \frac{1}{2}\log|t| + C$

Substituting $t = e^{2x}+e^{-2x}$ we have

$$I = \frac{1}{2}\log|e^{2x}+e^{-2x}| + C$$

111. Evaluate $\int \frac{\cos\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}}dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have $I = \int \frac{\cos\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}}dx$

Substituting

$\sqrt{x} = t \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}dx = dt \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}dx = 2dt$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Substituting $\cos x = t$ and then

$$-\sin x dx = dt$$

$$\sin x dx = -dt, \text{ we get}$$

$$I = -\int t^3 dt$$

$$= -\frac{t^4}{4} + c$$

$$= \frac{-\cos^4 x}{4} + c$$

57. Find : $\int \frac{1}{5+4x-x^2} dx$

Sol : OD 2024

Let $I = -\int \frac{1}{x^2-4x-5} dx$

$$= -\int \frac{1}{x^2-4x+4-4-5} dx$$

$$= -\int \frac{1}{(x-2)^2-9} dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{3} \log \left| \frac{x-2-3}{x-2+3} \right| + c$$

$$= -\frac{1}{6} \log \left| \frac{x-5}{x+1} \right| + c$$

58. Evaluate $\int_{-1}^{1} |x^4 - x| dx$.

Sol : OD 2023

$$I = \int_{-1}^{1} |x^4 - x| dx$$

$$= \int_{-1}^{0} (x^4 - x) dx - \int_{0}^{1} (x^4 - x) dx$$

$$= \int_{-1}^{0} (x^4 - x) dx + \int_{0}^{1} (x - x^4) dx$$

$$= (0-0) - \left(-\frac{1}{5} - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{5}\right) - (0-0)$$

$$= 1$$

59. Find $\int \frac{\sin^2 x - \cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x \cos^2 x} dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $I = \int \frac{\sin^2 x - \cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x \cos^2 x} dx$

$$= \int \frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin^2 x \cos^2 x} dx - \int \frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x \cos^2 x} dx$$

$$= \int \sec^2 x \, dx - \int \operatorname{cosec}^2 x \, dx$$

$$= \tan x + \cot x + C$$

60. Find $\int \frac{\sin^6 x}{\cos^8 x} dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $I = \int \frac{\sin^6 x}{\cos^8 x} dx = \int \tan^6 x \sec^2 x \, dx$

Substituting $\tan x = t \Rightarrow \sec^2 x \, dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int t^6 dt$$

$$= \frac{t^7}{7} + C$$

$$= \frac{\tan^7 x}{7} + C$$

61. Evaluate $\int \cos^{-1}(\sin x) dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $I = \int \cos^{-1}(\sin x) dx$

$$= \int \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)\right] dx$$

$$= \int \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right) dx \qquad \cos^{-1}(\cos\theta) = \theta$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2} \int dx - \int x \, dx$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2} x - \frac{x^2}{2} + C$$

62. Evaluate $\int (1-x)\sqrt{x} \, dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2012, Comp 2010

We have $I = \int (1-x)\sqrt{x} \, dx$

$$= \int (\sqrt{x} - x\sqrt{x}) \, dx$$

$$= \int (x^{1/2} - x^{3/2}) \, dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} x^{3/2} - \frac{2}{5} x^{5/2} + C$$

63. Evaluate $\int \frac{2}{1+\cos 2x} dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2012

We have $I = \int \frac{2}{1+\cos 2x} dx$

$$= \int \frac{2}{2\cos^2 x} dx \qquad \cos 2\theta = 2\cos^2\theta - 1$$

$$= \int \sec^2 x dx$$

$$= \tan x + C$$

64. Write the value of $\int \frac{dx}{x^2+16}$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have $I = \int \frac{dx}{x^2+16}$

$$= \int \frac{dx}{x^2+(4)^2} \qquad \int \frac{dx}{x^2+a^2} = \frac{1}{a}\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{a} + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{4} + C$$

65. Write the value of $\int \frac{2-3\sin x}{\cos^2 x} dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2011

Substituting $2x = y \Rightarrow x = \frac{y}{2} \Rightarrow dx = \frac{dy}{2}$ we have

$$I = \frac{1}{2}\int \sin^{-1}(y)\, dy$$

Here we will use integration by parts technique.

$$I = \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin^{-1}(y)\cdot y - \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-y^2}}\cdot y\, dy\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[y\sin^{-1}y + \frac{1}{2}\int -\frac{2y}{\sqrt{1-y^2}}dy\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[y\sin^{-1}y + \sqrt{1-y^2} + C] \qquad \int \frac{dy}{\sqrt{x}} = 2\sqrt{x} + C$$

Now substituting $y = 2x$ we have

$$I = \frac{1}{2}[2x\sin^{-1}2x + \sqrt{1-4x^2} + C]$$

117. Find the value of $\int \frac{\tan^2 x\cdot \sec^2 x}{1-\tan^6 x}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $I = \int \frac{\tan^2 x\cdot \sec^2 x}{1-\tan^6 x}dx$

Substituting $\tan^3 x = t \Rightarrow 3\tan^2 x\sec^2 x\, dx = dt$ we have

$$\tan^2 x\sec^2 dx = \frac{1}{3}\cdot dt$$

Thus $I = \int \frac{1}{1-t^2}\frac{dt}{3}$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\int \frac{dt}{1-t^2} \qquad \int \frac{dx}{a^2-x^2} = \frac{1}{2a}\log\left|\frac{a+x}{a-x}\right| + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\left[\frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{1+t}{1-t}\right| + C\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6}\log\left|\frac{1+t}{1-t}\right| + C$$

Now substituting the value of t, we get

$$\int \frac{\tan^2 x\sec^2 x}{1-\tan^6 x}dx = \frac{1}{6}\log\left|\frac{1+\tan^3 x}{1-\tan^3 x}\right| + C$$

118. Find the values of $\int \sin x\cdot \log\cos x\, dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $I = \int \sin x\cdot \log\cos x\, dx$

Substituting $\cos x = t \Rightarrow -\sin x\, dx = dt$ we have

$$I = -\int \log t\, dt$$

$$= -\int (\log t)\cdot 1\, dt$$

$$= -\left[\log t\int 1\, dt - \int\left[\frac{d}{dt}(\log t)\int 1\, dt\right]dt\right]$$

$$= -\left[(\log t)\cdot t - \int \frac{1}{t}\cdot t dt\right]$$

$$= -t\cdot \log t + t + C$$

Now substituting the value of t, we get

$$I = -\cos x\log\cos x + \cos x + C$$

119. Find $\int \sqrt{3-2x-x^2}\, dx$.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $I = \int \sqrt{3-2x-x^2}\, dx$

$$= \int \sqrt{-(x^2+2x-3)}\, dx$$

$$= \int \sqrt{-(x^2+2x+1-4)}\, dx$$

$$= \int \sqrt{-((x^2+1)^2-2^2)}\, dx$$

$$= \int \sqrt{2^2-(x+1)^2}\, dx$$

Substituting $x+1 = t \Rightarrow dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \sqrt{2^2-t^2}\, dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[t\sqrt{2^2-t^2} + 2^2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{t}{2}\right)\right] + C$$

Now substituting the original value of t, we get

$$I = \frac{1}{2}\left[(x+1)\sqrt{3-2x-x^2} + 4\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x+1}{2}\right)\right] + C$$

120. Find $\int \frac{\sin^3 x+\cos^3 x}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}dx$.

Sol : OD 2019, Delhi 2017

We have $I = \int\left(\frac{\sin^3 x+\cos^3 x}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}\right)dx$

$$= \int\left(\frac{\sin^3 x}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x} + \frac{\cos^3 x}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}\right)dx$$

$$= \int\left(\frac{\sin x}{\cos^2 x} + \frac{\cos x}{\sin^2 x}\right)dx$$

$$= \int[(\tan x\cdot \sec x) + (\cot x\cdot \operatorname{cosec} x)]\, dx$$

$$= \int \sec x\cdot \tan x\, dx + \int \cot x\cdot \operatorname{cosec} x\, dx$$

$$= \sec x + (-\operatorname{cosec} x) + C$$

$$= \sec x - \operatorname{cosec} x + C$$

121. Find $\int \frac{x-3}{(x-1)^3}e^x dx$.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $I = \int \frac{(x-3)}{(x-1)^3}e^x dx$

$$= \int \frac{e^x(x-1-2)}{(x-1)^3}dx$$

$$= \int e^x\left\{\frac{(x-1)}{(x-1)^3} - \frac{2}{(x-1)^3}\right\}dx$$

$$= \int e^x\left\{\frac{1}{(x-1)^2} - \frac{2}{(x-1)^3}\right\}dx$$

$$= \int e^x\cdot\{f(x) + f'(x)\}\, dx,$$

where $f(x) = \frac{1}{(x-1)^2}$ and $f'(x) = \frac{-2}{(x-1)^3}$

Thus $I = e^x\cdot f(x) + C$

$$= e^x\cdot\frac{1}{(x-1)^2} + C$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Sol : OD 2014, Delhi 2010

We have $I = \int_0^a \frac{1}{4+x^2}dx$

$= \int_0^a \frac{1}{x^2+(2)^2}dx$

$= \left[\frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{2}\right]_0^a$

$= \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\frac{a}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}(0)$

$= \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\frac{a}{2}$ ...(1)

But we have been given

$\int_0^a \frac{1}{4+x^2}dx = \frac{\pi}{8}$ ...(2)

Thus from (1) and (2) we have

$\frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\frac{a}{2} = \frac{\pi}{8} \Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\frac{a}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\frac{a}{2} = \tan\frac{\pi}{4}$

$\frac{a}{2} = 1 \Rightarrow a = 2$ $\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$

141. If $f(x) = \int_0^x t\sin t\,dt$, then write the value of $f'(x)$.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $f(x) = \int_0^x t\sin t\,dt$

Using integration by parts technique

$$\int \underset{\text{I}}{u}\cdot\underset{\text{II}}{v}dx = \left[u\int v dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}u\cdot\int v dx\right\}dx\right]$$

and choosing its function with the help of ILATE procedure we have

$f(x) = \int_0^x \underset{I}{t}\,\underset{II}{\sin t}\,dt$

$= \left[t\int \sin t\,dt - \int\left[\frac{d}{dt}(t)\int \sin t\,dt\right]dt\right]_0^x$

$= [t](-\cos t)_0^x - \int_0^x(-\cos t)\,dt$

$= [-t\cos t]_0^x + [\sin t]_0^x$

$= -x\cos x + 0 + \sin x - 0$

$= \sin x - x\cos x$

Thus, $f(x) = \sin x - x\cos x$

Differentiating both sides wrt x, we get

$f'(x) = \cos x - \left[x\frac{d}{dx}(\cos x) + \cos x\frac{d}{dx}(x)\right]$

$= \cos x - [x(-\sin x) + \cos x]$

$= \cos x + x\sin x - \cos x = x\sin x$

142. Evaluate $\int_2^4 \frac{dx}{9+x^2}$.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $I = \int_2^4 \frac{x}{x^2+1}dx$

Substituting $x^2+1 = t \Rightarrow 2x\,dx = dt \Rightarrow x\,dx = \frac{dt}{2}$

When $x = 2$, then $t = 2^2+1 = 5$

When $x = 4$, then $t = 4^2+1 = 17$.

Thus $I = \int_5^{17}\frac{1}{t}\frac{dt}{2}$

$= \frac{1}{2}\int_5^{17}\frac{1}{t}dt$

$= \frac{1}{2}[\log|t|]_5^{17}$

$= \frac{1}{2}[\log 17 - \log 5]$

$= \frac{1}{2}\log\left(\frac{17}{5}\right)$ $\log m - \log n = \log\frac{m}{n}$

143. Evaluate $\int_0^3 \frac{dx}{9+x^2}$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $I = \int_0^3 \frac{dx}{9+x^2}$

$= \int_0^3 \frac{dx}{x^2+(3)^2}$

$= \left[\frac{1}{3}\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{3}\right]_0^3$

$= \frac{1}{3}\left[\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{3}\right) - \tan^{-1}(0)\right]$

$= \frac{1}{3}[\tan^{-1}(1) - 0]$

$= \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi}{12}$

144. Evaluate $\int_0^1 \frac{\tan^{-1}x}{1+x^2}dx$.

Sol : Comp 2014, OD 2009

We have $I = \int_0^1 \frac{\tan^{-1}x}{1+x^2}dx$

Substituting $\tan^{-1}x = t \Rightarrow \frac{1}{1+x^2}dx = dt$

When $x = 0$, then $t = 0$

When $x = 1$, then $t = \pi/4$.

Thus $I = \int_0^{\pi/4} t\,dt$

$= \left[\frac{t^2}{2}\right]_0^{\pi/4}$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)^2 - (0)^2\right] = \frac{\pi^2}{32}$

145. Evaluate $\int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4}\sin^3 x\,dx$.

Sol : Comp 2010

Use, the property $\int_a^a f(x)\,dx = 0$, if $f(x)$ is an odd function.

NODIA

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

$$= \int \cos 2a\, dt - \int \sin 2a \cdot \cot t\, dt$$
$$= \cos 2a[t] - \sin 2a[\log|\sin t|] + C_1$$
$$= (x+a)\cos 2a - \sin 2a \log|\sin(x+a)| + C_1$$
$$= x\cos 2a - \sin 2a \log|\sin(x+a)| + C,$$

where, $C = a\cos 2a + C_1$

127. Find $\int \frac{(x^2+1)\,e^x}{(x+1)^2}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $I = \int e^x \frac{(x^2+1)}{(x+1)^2}dx$

$$= \int e^x \frac{(x^2+1+2x-2x)}{(x+1)^2}dx$$
$$= \int e^x \left(\frac{(x+1)^2-2x}{(x+1)^2}\right)dx$$
$$= \int e^x \left(1-\frac{2x}{(x+1)^2}\right)dx$$
$$= \int e^x dx - 2\int e^x \cdot \frac{x}{(x+1)^2}dx$$
$$= e^x - 2\int e^x \left(\frac{x+1-1}{(x+1)^2}\right)dx$$
$$= e^x - 2\int e^x \left(\frac{1}{(x+1)} + \frac{(-1)}{(x+1)^2}\right)dx$$

Here $f(x) = \frac{1}{x+1}$ and $f'(x) = \frac{(-1)}{(x+1)^2}$

The above integrand is of the form $e^x[f(x)+f'(x)]$.

Using fact we $\int e^x[f(x)+f'(x)]\,dx = e^x f(x) + C$ have

$$I = e^x - 2e^x \frac{1}{(x+1)} + C$$
$$= e^x\left(\frac{x+1-2}{x+1}\right) + C$$
$$= e^x\left(\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right) + C$$

128. Find $\int \frac{x^3}{x^4+3x^2+2}dx$.

Sol : Comp 2014

We have $I = \int \frac{x^3}{x^4+3x^2+2}dx$

Substituting $x^2 = t \Rightarrow 2x = \frac{dt}{dx} \Rightarrow x\,dx = \frac{dt}{2}$ we have

$$I = \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{t}{t^2+3t+2}dt$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\int \frac{2}{t+2}dt - \int \frac{1}{t+1}dt\right]$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}[2\log|t+2| - \frac{1}{2}\log|t+1|] + C$$
$$= \log|t+2| - \frac{1}{2}\log|t+1| + C$$
$$= \log|t+2| - \log\sqrt{t+1} + C$$
$$= \log\left|\frac{t+2}{\sqrt{t+1}}\right| + C$$
$$= \log\left|\frac{x^2+2}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right| + C \qquad t = x^2$$

129. Evaluate $\int \frac{x\cos^{-1}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}dx$.

Sol : OD 2014C; Foreign 2014

We have $I = \int \frac{x\cos^{-1}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}dx$

Substituting $\cos^{-1}x = t$ we get

$$-\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}dx = dt$$

Thus $I = -\int t\cos t\,dt$

Using integration by parts, taking t as the first function and $\cos t$ as the second function, we get

$$I = -\int \underset{I}{t}\,\underset{II}{\cos t}\,dt$$
$$= -t\int \cos t\,dt + \int\left[\frac{d}{dt}(t)\cdot\int \cos dt\right]dt$$
$$= -t\sin t + \int (1\times \sin t)\,dt$$
$$= -t\sin t + \int \sin t dt$$
$$= -t\sin t - \cos t + C$$
$$= -t\sqrt{1-\cos^2 t} - \cos t + C$$

Substituting $t = \cos^{-1}x \Rightarrow x = \cos t$ we have

$$I = -\cos^{-1}x\sqrt{1-x^2} - x + C$$

130. Evaluate $\int \frac{\sin^6 x + \cos^6 x}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}dx$.

Sol : Comp 2014, Delhi 2010

We have $I = \int \frac{\sin^6 x+\cos^6 x}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}dx$

$$= \int \frac{(\sin^2 x)^3 + (\cos^2 x)^3}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}dx$$

Using the fact $a^3+b^3 = (a+b)^3 - 3ab(a+b)$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{(\sin^2 x+\cos^2 x)^3 - 3\sin^2 x\cos^2 x(\sin^2 x+\cos^2 x)}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}dx$$
$$= \int \frac{(1)^3 - 3\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}dx \qquad \sin^2 x+\cos^2 x = 1$$
$$= \int \frac{1}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}dx - 3\int \frac{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}dx$$
$$= \int \frac{\sin^2 x+\cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}dx - 3\int 1\,dx$$
$$= \int\left[\frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x} + \frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}\right]dx - 3x$$
$$= \int (\sec^2 x + \operatorname{cosec}^2 x)\,dx - 3x$$
$$= \int \sec^2 x\,dx + \int \operatorname{cosec}^2 x - 3x$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$I = \int e^{2x}\left(\frac{1-2\sin x\cos x}{2\sin^2 x}\right)dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int e^{2x}(\operatorname{cosec}^2 x - 2\cot x)\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int e^{2x}\operatorname{cosec}^2 x\,dx - \int e^{2x}\cot x\,dx$$

Using integration by parts we have

$$I = \frac{1}{2}\int \underset{I}{e^{2x}}\underset{II}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 x}\,dx - \int e^{2x}\cot x\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[e^{2x}\int \operatorname{cosec}^2 x\,dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x})\int \operatorname{cosec}^2 x\,dx\right\}dx\right] - \int e^{2x}\cot x\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[-e^{2x}\cot x + \int 2e^{2x}\cot x\,dx] + C - \int e^{2x}\cot x\,dx$$

$$= -\frac{e^{2x}}{2}\cot x + \int e^{2x}\cot x\,dx - \int e^{2x}\cot x\,dx + C$$

$$= -\frac{e^{2x}}{2}\cot x + C$$

160. Evaluate $\int \frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\sqrt{\sin 2x}}\,dx$.

Sol : Comp 2011, OD 2007

We have

$$I = \int \frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\sqrt{\sin 2x}}\,dx$$

$$= \int \frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\sqrt{1+\sin 2x - 1}}\,dx$$

$$= \int \frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\sqrt{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x + 2\sin x\cos x - 1}}\,dx$$

$$= \int \frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\sqrt{(\sin x + \cos x)^2 - 1}}\,dx$$

Substituting $\sin x + \cos x = t \Rightarrow (\cos x + \sin x)\,dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{-dt}{\sqrt{t^2-1}}\,dt \qquad \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} = \log\left|x + \sqrt{x^2-a^2}\right| + C$$

$$= -\log\left|t + \sqrt{t^2-1}\right| + C$$

$$= -\log\left|(\sin x + \cos x) + \sqrt{(\sin x + \cos x)^2 - 1}\right| + C$$

$$= -\log\left|(\sin x + \cos x) + \sqrt{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x + 2\sin x\cos x - 1}\right| + C$$

$$= -\log\left|(\sin x + \cos x) + \sqrt{\sin 2x}\right| + C$$

161. Evaluate $\int \frac{x^2+1}{x^4+1}\,dx$.

Sol : Comp 2011

We have $I = \int \frac{x^2+1}{x^4+1}\,dx$

$$= \int \frac{\left(1+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)}{\left(x^2+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)}\,dx$$

$$= \int \frac{(1+\frac{1}{x^2})}{x^2+(\frac{1}{x})^2 - 2 + 2}\,dx$$

$$= \int \frac{\left(1+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)}{\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)^2 + 2}\,dx$$

Substituting $x - \frac{1}{x} = t \Rightarrow \left(1+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{dt}{t^2+2}$$

$$= \int \frac{dt}{t^2 + (\sqrt{2})^2} \qquad \int \frac{dx}{a^2+x^2} = \frac{1}{a}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right) + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{t}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x-\frac{1}{x}}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + C \qquad t = x - \tfrac{4}{x}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x^2-1}{\sqrt{2}\,x}\right) + C$$

162. Evaluate $\int e^x\left(\frac{\sin 4x - 4}{1-\cos 4x}\right)dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $I = \int e^x\left(\frac{\sin 4x - 4}{1-\cos 4x}\right)dx$

Using the fact $\sin 2x = 2\sin x\cos x$ and $\cos 2x = 1 - 2\sin^2 x$ we have

$$I = \int e^x\left(\frac{2\sin 2x\cos 2x - 4}{2\sin^2 2x}\right)dx$$

$$= \int e^x\left(\frac{2\sin 2x\cos 2x}{2\sin^2 2x} - \frac{4}{2\sin^2 2x}\right)dx$$

$$= \int e^x(\cot 2x - 2\operatorname{cosec}^2 2x)\,dx$$

Here, $f(x) = \cot 2x$

$f'(x) = -2\operatorname{cosec}^2 2x$

Using the fact $\int e^x[f(x) + f'(x)]\,dx = e^x f(x) + C$ we have,

$$I = e^x\cot 2x + C$$

163. Evaluate $\int_1^4 (|x-1| + |x-2| + |x-4|)\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2017, Comp 2011

For, $1 \le x < 4$, $|x-1| = (x-1)$

For, $1 \le x < 2$, $|x-2| = -(x-2)$

For, $2 \le x < 4$, $|x-2| = (x-2)$

and $1 \le x < 4$, $|x-4| = -(x-4)$

We have $I = \int_1^4 (|x-1| + |x-2| + |x-4|)\,dx$

$$= \int_1^4 (x-1)\,dx - \int_1^2 (x-2)\,dx + \int_2^4 (x-2)\,dx - \int_1^4 (x-4)\,dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{(x-1)^2}{2}\right]_1^4 - \left[\frac{(x-2)^2}{2}\right]_1^2 + \left[\frac{(x-2)^2}{2}\right]_2^4 - \left[\frac{(x-4)^2}{2}\right]_1^4$$

NODIA

$$= \frac{-\cos 2x}{8} + \frac{\cos 6x}{24} - \frac{\cos 4x}{16} + C$$

136. Evaluate $\int \frac{\sqrt{1-\sin x}}{1+\cos x} e^{\frac{-x}{2}}\, dx$.

Sol : Comp 2013

We have $I \int \frac{\sqrt{1-\sin x}}{1+\cos x} e^{\frac{-x}{2}}\, dx$

Substituting $\frac{-x}{2} = t \Rightarrow dx = -2\,dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{\sqrt{1-\sin(-2t)}}{1+\cos(-2t)} \cdot e^t(-2\,dt)$$

Using the fact $\sin(-\theta) = -\sin\theta$ and $\cos(-\theta) = \cos\theta$ we have

$$I = -2\int e^t \frac{\sqrt{1+\sin 2t}}{1+\cos 2t}\, dt$$

$$= -2\int e^t \left(\frac{\sqrt{(\cos t+\sin t)^2}}{2\cos^2 t}\right) dt$$

$$= -\int e^t \left(\frac{\cos t+\sin t}{2\cos^2 t}\right) dt$$

$$= -\int e^t (\sec t + \tan t \sec t)\, dt$$

Now, let $f(t) = \sec t$, then $f'(t) = \sec t \tan t dt$.

Thus, the given integrand is of the form

$$I = \int e^t [f(t) + f'(t)]\, dt.$$

Using $\int e^t [f(t) + f'(t)]\, dt = e^t f(t) + C$ we have

$$I = -e^t \sec t + C$$

$$= -e^{-x/2} \sec \frac{x}{2} + C$$

137. Evaluate $\int \left(\frac{1+\sin x}{1+\cos x}\right) e^x\, dx$.

Sol : Comp 2012

We have $I = \int \left(\frac{1+\sin x}{1+\cos x}\right) e^x\, dx$

Using the fact $\sin x = 2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}$ and $1+\cos x = 2\cos^2\frac{x}{2}$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{1+2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}}{2\cos^2\frac{x}{2}} \cdot e^x\, dx$$

$$= \int \left(\frac{1}{2}\sec^2\frac{x}{2} + \tan\frac{x}{2}\right) e^x\, dx$$

$$= \int e^x \left(\tan\frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\sec^2\frac{x}{2}\right) dx$$

Here, $f(x) = \tan\frac{x}{2}$ and $f'(x) = \frac{1}{2}\sec^2\frac{x}{2}$

Using the fact $\int e^x [f(x) + f'(x)]\, dx = e^x f(x) + C$ we have,

$$I = e^x \tan\frac{x}{2} + C$$

138. Evaluate $\int \frac{x^2+4}{x^4+16}\, dx$.

Sol : Comp 2011, Foreign 2008

We have $I = \int \frac{x^2+4}{x^4+16}\, dx$

$$= \int \frac{\left(1+\frac{4}{x^2}\right)}{\left(x^2+\frac{16}{x^2}\right)} dx$$

$$= \int \frac{\left(1+\frac{4}{x^2}\right)}{x^2+\left(\frac{4}{x}\right)^2-8+8} dx$$

$$= \int \frac{\left(1+\frac{4}{x^2}\right)}{\left(x-\frac{4}{x}\right)^2+8} dx$$

Substituting $x - \frac{4}{x} = t \Rightarrow \left(1+\frac{4}{x^2}\right)dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{dt}{t^2+8}$$

$$= \int \frac{dt}{t^2+(2\sqrt{2})^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{t}{2\sqrt{2}}\right) + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x-\frac{4}{x}}{2\sqrt{2}}\right) + C \quad t = x - \frac{4}{x}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x^2-4}{2\sqrt{2}\,x}\right) + C$$

139. Evaluate $\int \frac{1-x^2}{x(1-2x)}\, dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $I = \int \frac{1-x^2}{x(1-2x)}\, dx$

Let $\frac{1-x^2}{x(1-2x)} = \frac{A}{x} + \frac{B}{1-2x}$ ...(ii)

or $1-x^2 = A(1-2x) + Bx$ ...(ii)

Substituting $x = 0$ and in eq. (iii), we get

$1 - 0 = A(1-0) + 0 \Rightarrow A = 1$

Substituting $x = \frac{1}{2}$ in eq. (iii), we get

$1 - \frac{1}{4} = 0 + \frac{1}{2}B \Rightarrow B = \frac{3}{2}$

Thus $\frac{1-x^2}{x(1-2x)} = \frac{1}{x} + \frac{\frac{3}{2}}{1-2x}$ ...(ii)

Now $I = \int \left(\frac{1}{x} + \frac{\frac{3}{2}}{1-2x}\right) dx$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int dx + \int \frac{1}{x}\, dx + \int \frac{\frac{3}{2}}{1-2x}\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}x + \log|x| + \frac{3}{2}\frac{\log|1-2x|}{-2} + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}x + \log|x| - \frac{3}{4}\log|1-2x| + C$$

140. If $\int_0^a \frac{1}{4+x^2}\, dx = \frac{\pi}{8}$, then find the value of a.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$= \tan x - \cot x - 3x + C$

131. Evaluate $\int \frac{\cos 2x - \cos 2\alpha}{\cos x - \cos \alpha}\, dx$.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $I = \int \frac{\cos 2x - \cos 2\alpha}{\cos x - \cos \alpha}\, dx$

Using the fact $\cos 2\theta = 2\cos^2\theta - 1$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{(2\cos^2 x - 1) - (2\cos^2 \alpha - 1)}{\cos x - \cos \alpha}\, dx$$

$$= \int \frac{2(\cos^2 x - \cos^2 \alpha)}{(\cos x - \cos \alpha)}\, dx$$

$$= \int \frac{2(\cos x - \cos \alpha)(\cos x + \cos \alpha)}{(\cos x - \cos \alpha)}\, dx$$

$$= \int 2(\cos x + \cos \alpha)\, dx$$

$$= 2\Big[\int \cos x\, dx + \cos \alpha \int dx\Big]$$

or $I = 2(\sin x + x\cos \alpha) + C$

132. Evaluate $\int \frac{dx}{x(x^5+3)}$.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $I = \int \frac{dx}{x(x^5+3)}$

$$= \int \frac{x^4}{x^5(x^5+3)}\, dx$$

Substituting $t = x^5 \Rightarrow dt = 5x^4\, dx$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{dt}{5t(t+3)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\int \frac{1}{3}\Big[\frac{1}{t} - \frac{1}{t+3}\Big] dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{15}\int \Big[\frac{1}{t} - \frac{1}{t+3}\Big] dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{15}[\log|t| - \log|t+3|] + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{15}\log\Big|\frac{t}{t+3}\Big| + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{15}\log\Big|\frac{x^5}{x^5+3}\Big| + C \qquad t = x^5$$

133. Evaluate $\int \frac{dx}{x(x^3+1)}$.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $I = \int \frac{dx}{x(x^3+1)}$

$$= \int \frac{x^2}{x^3(x^3+1)}\, dx$$

Substituting $t = x^3 \Rightarrow dt = 3x^2\, dx$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{dt}{3t(t+1)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\int \Big[\frac{1}{t} - \frac{1}{t+1}\Big] dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}[\log|t| - \log|t+1|] + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\log\Big|\frac{t}{t+1}\Big| + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\log\Big|\frac{x^3}{x^3+1}\Big| + C \qquad t = x^5$$

134. Evaluate $\int \frac{dx}{x(x^3+8)}$.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $I = \int \frac{dx}{x(x^3+8)}$

$$= \int \frac{x^2}{x^3(x^3+8)}\, dx$$

Substituting $t = x^3 \Rightarrow dt = 3x^2\, dx$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{dt}{3t(t+8)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\int \frac{1}{8}\Big[\frac{1}{t} - \frac{1}{t+8}\Big] dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{24}\int \Big[\frac{1}{t} - \frac{1}{t+8}\Big] dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{24}[\log|t| - \log|t+8|] + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{24}\log\Big|\frac{t}{t+8}\Big| + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{24}\log\Big|\frac{x^3}{x^3+1}\Big| + C \qquad t = x^5$$

135. Evaluate $\int \sin x \cdot \sin 2x \cdot \sin 3x\, dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2012, Comp 2009

$$I = \int \sin x \sin 2x \sin 3x\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \sin x(2\sin 2x \sin 3x)\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \sin x[\cos(2x - 3x) - \cos(2x + 3x)]\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \sin x[\cos(-x) - \cos 5x]\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \sin x(\cos x - \cos 5x)\, dx \qquad \cos(-x) = \cos x$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \sin x \cos x\, dx - \frac{1}{2}\int \sin x \cos 5x\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\int 2\sin x \cos x\, dx - \frac{1}{4}\int (2\sin x \cos 5x)\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \sin 2x - \frac{1}{4}\int \{\sin(x + 5x) + \sin(x - 5x)\}\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\int \sin 2x\, dx - \frac{1}{4}\int [\sin 6x + \sin(-4x)]\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\int \sin 2x\, dx - \frac{1}{4}\int (\sin 6x - \sin 4x)\, dx$$

$$= \frac{-1}{4} \cdot \frac{\cos 2x}{2} - \frac{1}{4}\Big[\frac{-\cos 6x}{6} + \frac{\cos 4x}{4}\Big] + C$$

NODIA

We have $I = \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4} \sin^3 x \, dx$

Consider, $f(x) = \sin^3 x$.

Then, $f(-x) = \sin^3(-x)$

$= (-\sin x)^3$

$= -\sin^3 x$

$= -f(x)$

Thus $f(x)$ is an odd function.

Thus, the given integrand is an odd function.

$I = 0$

146. Write the value of the following integral $\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \sin^5 x \, dx$.

Sol : OD 2010

Use, the property $\int_a^a f(x)\,dx = 0$, if $f(x)$ is an odd function.

We have $I = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \sin^5 x \, dx$

Consider, $f(x) = \sin^5 x$.

Then, $f(-x) = \sin^5(-x)$

$= (-\sin x)^5$

$= -\sin^5 x = -f(x)$

Thus $f(x)$ is an odd function.

Thus, the given integrand is an odd function.

$I = 0$

147. Evaluate $\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} (1-x^2)\sin x \cdot \cos^2 x \, dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $I = \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} (1-x^2)\sin x \cos^2 x \, dx$

Here $f(x) = (1-x^2)\sin x \cos^2 x$

$f(-x) = [1-(-x)^2]\sin(-x)\cos^2(-x)$

$= (1-x^2)(-\sin x)\cos^2 x$

$= -(1-x^2)\sin x \cos^2 x$

$= -f(x)$

Thus $f(x)$ is odd function and for odd function

$\int_{-a}^{a} f(x)\,dx = 0$

Thus $I = 0$

148. Evaluate $\int_{-1}^{2} \frac{|x|}{x} dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $I = \int_{-1}^{2} \frac{|x|}{x} dx$

$= \int_{-1}^{0} \frac{|x|}{x} dx + \int_{0}^{2} \frac{|x|}{x} dx$

$= \int_{-1}^{0} \frac{-x}{x} dx + \int_{0}^{2} \frac{x}{x} dx \quad |x| = \begin{cases} -x, & x < 0 \\ x, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$

$= \int_{-1}^{0} -1\,dx + \int_{0}^{2} 1\,dx$

$= [-x]_{-1}^{0} + [x]_{0}^{2}$

$= [0-(1)] + [2-0]$

$= -1 + 2 = 1$

149. Evaluate $\int_{-1}^{2} |x^3 - x| dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2016; OD 2010

We have $I = \int_{-1}^{2} |x^3 - x| dx$

We observe that,

Since $|x^3 - x| = \begin{cases} (x^3-x), \text{when } -1 < x < 0 \\ -(x^3-x), \text{when } 0 \leq x < 1 \\ (x^3-x), \text{when } 1 \leq x < 2 \end{cases}$

Thus

$I = \int_{-1}^{0} (x^3-x)\,dx + \int_{0}^{1} -(x^3-x)\,dx + \int_{1}^{2} (x^3-x)\,dx$

$= \int_{-1}^{0} (x^3-x)\,dx - \int_{0}^{1} (x^3-x)\,dx + \int_{1}^{2} (x^3-x)\,dx$

$= \left[\frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{x^2}{2}\right]_{-1}^{2} - \left[\frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{x^2}{2}\right]_{0}^{2} + \left[\frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{x^2}{2}\right]_{1}^{2}$

$= \left[0 - \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\right)\right] - \left[\left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\right) - 0\right] + \left[\left(\frac{16}{4} - \frac{4}{2}\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\right)\right]$

$= -\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2} + 4 - 2 - \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2}$

$= -\frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{2} + 2 = \frac{-3+6+8}{4} = \frac{11}{4}$

150. Evaluate $\int_{0}^{\pi/4} \log(1+\tan x)\,dx$.

Sol : Comp 2015, OD 2010, Comp 2013

We have $I = \int_{0}^{\pi/4} \log(1+\tan x)\,dx$

Using the fact $\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$ we have

$I = \int_{0}^{\pi/4} \log\left[1+\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-x\right)\right]dx$

$= \int_{0}^{\pi/4} \log\left(1+\frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{4}-\tan x}{1+\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\tan x}\right)dx$

$= \int_{0}^{\pi/4} \log\left(1+\frac{1-\tan x}{1+\tan x}\right)dx$

$= \int_{0}^{\pi/4} \log\left(\frac{2}{1+\tan x}\right)dx$

$\log\frac{m}{n} = \log m - \log n$

$= \int_{0}^{\pi/4} (\log 2)\,dx - \int_{0}^{\pi/4} \log(1+\tan x)\,dx$

NODIA

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} (\log 2)\, dx - I$$

$$2I = \int_0^{\pi/4} \log 2\, dx$$

$$= \log 2\, [x]_0^{\pi/4}$$

$$= \left[\frac{\pi}{4} - 0\right] \log 2$$

$$I = \frac{\pi}{8} \log 2$$

151. Evaluate $\int_{-2}^{2} \frac{x^2}{1+5^x}\, dx$.

Sol : OD 2016

We have $I = \int_{-2}^{2} \frac{x^2}{1+5^x}\, dx$ ...(i)

Using the fact $\int_a^b f(x)\, dx = \int_a^b f(a+b-x)\, dx$ we have

$$I = \int_{-2}^{2} \frac{(2-2-x)^2}{1+5^{2-2-x}}\, dx$$

$$= \int_{-2}^{2} \frac{x^2}{1+5^{-x}}\, dx$$

or $I = \int_{-2}^{2} \frac{5^{-x}}{5^x+1} x^2\, dx$ ...(ii)

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_{-2}^{2} \left(\frac{1+5^x}{5^x+1}\right) x^2\, dx$$

$$= \int_{-2}^{2} x^2\, dx$$

or $2I = 2\int_0^2 x^2\, dx$ Even function

$$I = \left[\frac{x^3}{3}\right]_0^3$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}(2^3 - 0) = \frac{8}{3}$$

152. Evaluate $\int_0^{\pi/2} x^2 \sin x\, dx$.

Sol : Comp 2014

We have $I = \int_0^{\pi/2} x^2 \sin x\, dx$

Using integration by parts technique

$\int \underset{\text{I}}{u} \cdot \underset{\text{II}}{v} dx = \left[u \int v dx - \int \left\{\frac{d}{dx} u \cdot \int v dx\right\} dx\right]$

and choosing its function with the help of ILATE procedure we have

$$I = \int \underset{I}{x^2} \underset{II}{\sin x} dx$$

$$= -x^2 \cos x + 2 \int \underset{I}{x} \underset{II}{\cos x}\, dx$$

$$= -x^2 \cos x + 2\,[x(\sin x) - \int 1 \cdot (\sin x)\, dx]$$

$$= -x^2 \cos x + 2\,(x \sin x + \cos x)$$

$$= [-x^2 \cos x + 2\,(x \sin x + \cos x)]_0^{\pi/2}$$

$$= \left[-\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^2 \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) + 2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} \sin \frac{\pi}{2} + \cos \frac{\pi}{2}\right) - 2\,(0 + \cos 0)\right]$$

$$= -\frac{\pi^2}{4} \times 0 + 2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + 0\right) - 2\,(0+1)$$

$$= \pi - 2$$

153. Evaluate $\int_2^5 [\![\, |x-2| + |x-3| + |x-5| \,]\!]\, dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2013

For, $2 \le x < 5$, $|x-2| = (x-2)$

For, $2 \le x < 3$, $|x-3| = -(x-3)$

For, $3 \le x < 5$, $|x-3| = (x-3)$

and $2 \le x < 5$, $|x-5| = -(x-5)$

Thus $I = \int_2^5 [\![\, |x-2| + |x-3| + |x-5| \,]\!]\, dx$

$$= \int_2^5 (x-2)\, dx + \int_2^3 (3-x)\, dx + \int_3^5 (x-3)\, dx - \int_2^5 (x-5)\, dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{(x-2)^2}{2}\right]_2^5 - \left[\frac{(x-3)^2}{2}\right]_2^3 + \left[\frac{(x-3)^2}{2}\right]_3^5 - \left[\frac{(x-5)^2}{2}\right]_2^5$$

$$= \left[\frac{3^2}{2}\right] + \left[\frac{1}{2}\right] + \left[\frac{2^2}{2}\right] + \left[\frac{3^2}{2}\right]$$

$$= \frac{9}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + 2 + \frac{9}{2} = \frac{23}{2}$$

154. Evaluate $\int_0^{2\pi} \frac{1}{1+e^{\sin x}}\, dx$.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $I = \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{dx}{1+e^{\sin x}}$ ...(i)

Using the fact $\int_0^a f(x)\, dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\, dx$ we have

$$I = \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{dx}{1+e^{\sin x(2\pi - x)}}$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{dx}{1+e^{-\sin x}}$$

$$I = \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{e^{\sin x}}{e^{\sin x}+1}\, dx$$ ...(ii)

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$I + I = \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{dx}{1+e^{\sin x}} + \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{e^{\sin x}}{1+e^{\sin x}}\, dx$$

$$2I = \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{(1+e^{\sin x})}{(1+e^{\sin x})}\, dx$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} 1\, dx$$

$$= [x]_0^{2\pi}$$

$$2I = 2\pi - 0 = 2\pi$$

$$I = \pi$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

155. Evaluate $\int_2^5 [\![\, |x| + |x-2| + |x-4| \,]\!]\, dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $I = \int_0^4 [\![\, |x| + |x-2| + |x-4| \,]\!]\, dx$

For, $0 < x < 4$, $|x| = x$

For $0 < x \le 2$, $|x-2| = -(x-2)$

For $2 \le x < 4$, $|x-2| = (x-2)$

For $0 < x < 4$, $|x-4| = -(x-4)$

Now

$$I = \int_0^4 x\, dx + \int_0^2 (2-x)\, dx + \int_2^4 (x-2)\, dx + \int_0^4 (4-x)\, dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{x^2}{2}\right]_0^4 + \left[2x - \frac{x^2}{2}\right]_0^2 + \left[\frac{x^2}{2} - 2x\right]_2^4 + \left[4x - \frac{x^2}{2}\right]_0^4$$

$$= (8) + [(4-2) - 0] + [(8-8) - (2-4)] + \left[16 - \frac{16}{2}\right]$$

$$= 8 + 2 + 2 + (16 - 8) = 20$$

156. Evaluate $\int_1^3 [\![\, |x-1| + |x-2| + |x-3| \,]\!]\, dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2013

For, $1 \le x < 3$, $|x-1| = (x-1)$

For, $1 \le x < 2$, $|x-2| = -(x-2)$

For, $2 \le x < 3$, $|x-2| = (x-2)$

and $1 \le x < 3$, $|x-3| = -(x-3)$

We have

$$I = \int_1^4 (|x-1| + |x-2| + |x-3|)\, dx$$

$$= \int_1^3 (x-1)\, dx - \int_1^2 (x-2)\, dx + \int_2^3 (x-2)\, dx - \int_1^3 (x-3)\, dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{(x-1)^2}{2}\right]_1^3 - \left[\frac{(x-2)^2}{2}\right]_1^2 + \left[\frac{(x-2)^2}{2}\right]_2^3 - \left[\frac{(x-3)^2}{2}\right]_1^3$$

$$= \left[\frac{2^2}{2}\right] + \left[\frac{1}{2}\right] + \left[\frac{1}{2}\right] + \left[\frac{(-2)^2}{2}\right]$$

$$= 2 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + 2 = 5$$

157. Evaluate $\int_0^\pi \frac{x \tan x}{\sec x \cdot \operatorname{cosec} x}\, dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2011C, 2008, OD 2009

We have $I = \int_0^\pi \frac{x \tan x}{\sec x \cdot \operatorname{cosec} x}\, dx$ ...(i)

Using the fact $\int_0^a f(x)\, dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\, dx$, we get

$$I = \int_0^\pi \frac{(\pi - x)\tan(\pi - x)}{\sec(\pi - x)\operatorname{cosec}(\pi - x)}\, dx$$

$$= \int_0^\pi \frac{(\pi - x)(-\tan x)}{-\sec x \operatorname{cosec} x}\, dx$$

$$= \int_0^\pi \frac{(\pi - x)\tan x}{\sec x \operatorname{cosec} x}\, dx \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_0^\pi \frac{\pi \tan x}{\sec x \operatorname{cosec} x}\, dx$$

$$I = \frac{\pi}{2}\int_0^\pi \frac{\sin^2 x (\cos x)}{(\cos x)}\, dx$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2}\int_0^\pi \sin^2 x\, dx$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2}\int_0^\pi \left(\frac{1 - \cos 2x}{2}\right) dx \quad \cos 2\theta = 1 - 2\sin^2\theta$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4}\left[x - \frac{\sin 2x}{2}\right]_0^\pi$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4}\left[\pi - \frac{\sin 2\pi}{2} - 0 + \frac{\sin(0)}{2}\right]$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4}[\pi - 0] = \frac{\pi^2}{4}$$

158. Evaluate $\int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3} \frac{dx}{1 + \sqrt{\tan x}}$.

Sol : OD 2011

We have $I = \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3} \frac{dx}{1 + \sqrt{\tan x}}$

$$= \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3} \frac{\sqrt{\cos x}}{\sqrt{\cos x} + \sqrt{\sin x}}\, dx \quad \text{...(i)}$$

Using the fact $\int_a^b f(x)\, dx = \int_a^b f(a+b-x)\, dx$ we have

$$I = \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3} \frac{\sqrt{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{3} - x\right)}}{\sqrt{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{\pi}{3} - x\right)} + \sqrt{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{3} - x\right)}}\, dx$$

$$= \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3} \frac{\sqrt{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)}}{\sqrt{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)} + \sqrt{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)}}\, dx$$

$$I = \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3} \frac{\sqrt{\sin x}}{\sqrt{\sin x} + \sqrt{\cos x}}\, dx \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3} \frac{\sqrt{\sin x} + \sqrt{\cos x}}{\sqrt{\sin x} + \sqrt{\cos x}}\, dx$$

$$= [x]_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}$$

or $2I = \frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6}$

Thus $I = \frac{\pi}{12}$

159. Evaluate $\int e^x \left(\frac{1 - \sin 2x}{1 - \cos 2x}\right) dx$.

Sol : Comp 2013

We have $I = \int e^{2x} \left(\frac{1 - \sin 2x}{1 - \cos 2x}\right) dx$

Using fact $1 - \cos 2x = 2\sin^2 x$ and $\sin 2x = 2\sin x \cos x$ have

NODIA

$$= \frac{e^x}{(x-1)^2} + C$$

122. Find $\int \frac{x-5}{(x-3)^3} e^x \, dx$.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $I = \int \frac{(x-5)}{(x-3)^3} \cdot e^x \, dx$

$$= \int \frac{(x-3-2)}{(x-3)^3} \cdot e^x \, dx$$

$$= \int e^x \left\{ \frac{(x-3)}{(x-3)^2} - \frac{2}{(x-3)^2} \right\} dx$$

$$= \int e^x \left\{ \frac{1}{(x-3)^2} - \frac{2}{(x-3)^3} \right\} dx$$

$$= \int e^x \{ f(x) + f'(x) \} \, dx,$$

where $f(x) = \frac{1}{(x-3)^2}$ and $f'(x) = -\frac{2}{(x-3)^{-3}}$

Thus using the fact $\int e^x [f(x) + f'(x)] \, dx = e^x f(x) + C$ we have

$$I = e^x f(x) + C$$

$$= \frac{e^x}{(x-3)^2} + C$$

123. Find $\int \frac{dx}{5 - 8x - x^2}$.

Sol : OD 2017

We have $I = \int \frac{dx}{5 - 8x - x^2}$

$$= \int \frac{dx}{5 - 2 \cdot 4 \cdot x - x^2 - (4)^2 + (4)^2}$$

$$= \int \frac{dx}{5 + 16 - [x^2 + (4)^2 + 2 \cdot 4 \cdot x]}$$

$$= \int \frac{dx}{21 - (x+4)^2}$$

$$= \int \frac{dx}{(\sqrt{21})^2 - (x+4)^2}$$

Using the fact $\int \frac{dx}{a^2 - x^2} = \frac{1}{2a} \log \left| \frac{a+x}{a-x} \right| + C$ we have

$$I = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{21}} \log \left| \frac{\sqrt{21} + x + 4}{\sqrt{21} - x - 4} \right| + C$$

124. Find $\int \frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{a^3 - x^3}} dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2016, OD 2012

We have $I = \int \frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{a^3 - x^3}} dx$

$$= \int \frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{(a^{3/2})^2 - (x^{3/2})^2}} dx$$

Substituting $x^{3/2} = a^{3/2} t$ we get

$$\frac{3}{2} x^{1/2} dx = a^{3/2} dt \Rightarrow \sqrt{x} \, dx = \frac{2}{3} a^{3/2} dt$$

Thus $I = \int \frac{\frac{2}{3} a^{3/2}}{\sqrt{(a^{3/2})^2 - (a^{3/2} t)^2}} dt$

$$= \frac{2}{3} a^{3/2} \int \frac{dt}{a^{3/2} \sqrt{1 - t^2}}$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} \int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1 - t^2}}$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{t}{1} \right) + C \quad \int \frac{dx}{a^2 - x^2} = \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{x}{a} \right) + C$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{x^{3/2}}{a^{3/2}} \right) + C \quad t = \frac{x^{3/2}}{a^{3/2}}$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} \sin^{-1} \left(\sqrt{\frac{x^3}{a^3}} \right) + C$$

125. Evaluate $\int \frac{x \sin^{-1} x}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}} dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2016; Delhi 2012

We have $I = \int \frac{x \sin^{-1} x}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}} dx$

Substituting $\sin^{-1} x = t$ we get

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}} dx = dt$$

Thus $I = \int t \sin t \, dt$

Using integration by parts, taking t as the first function and $\sin t$ as the second function, we get

$$I = \int \underset{I}{t} \underset{II}{\sin t} \, dt$$

$$= t \int \sin t \, dt - \int \left[\frac{d}{dt}(t) \cdot \int \sin t \, dt \right] dt$$

$$= -t \cos t - \int (1 \times -\cos t) \, dt$$

$$= -t \cos t + \int \cos t \, dt$$

$$= -t \cos t + \sin t + C$$

$$= -t \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 t} + \sin t + C$$

Substituting $t = \sin^{-1} x \Rightarrow x = \sin t$ we have

$$I = -\sin^{-1} x \sqrt{1 - x^2} + x + C$$

126. Evaluate $\int \frac{\sin(x-a)}{\sin(x+a)} dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2015; Delhi 2013

We have $I = \int \frac{\sin(x-a)}{\sin(x+a)} dx$

Substituting $x + a = t \Rightarrow dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{\sin(t - a - a)}{\sin t} dt$$

$$= \int \frac{\sin(t - 2a)}{\sin t} dt$$

$$= \int \frac{\sin t \cos 2a - \cos t \sin 2a}{\sin t} dt$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$=\left[\frac{3^2}{2}\right]+\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]+\left[\frac{2^2}{2}\right]+\left[\frac{(-3)^2}{2}\right]$$
$$=\frac{9}{2}+\frac{1}{2}+2+\frac{9}{2}=\frac{23}{2}$$

LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

164. Find $\int \frac{x}{x^2+3x+2}dx$

Sol : OD 2020

We have $I=\int \frac{x}{x^2+3x+2}dx$

Let $x=A\frac{d}{dx}(x^2+3x+2)+B$

$x=(2x+3)A+B$

$x=2Ax+(3A+B)$

Comparing both side we have

$2A=1$ and $3A+B=0$

$A=\frac{1}{2},\ B=-\frac{3}{2}$

Now $I=\frac{1}{2}\int\frac{(2x+3)dx}{x^2+3x+2}-\frac{3}{2}\int\frac{dx}{x^2+3x+2}$

$=\frac{1}{2}I_1-\frac{3}{2}I_2$

where $I_1=\int\frac{2x+3}{x^2+3x+2}dx$

and $I_2=\int\frac{dx}{x^2+3x+2}$

Now, $I_1=\int\frac{2x+3}{x^2+3x+2}dx$

Substituting $x^2+3x+2=t \Rightarrow (2x+3)dx=dt$ we have

$I_1=\int\frac{dt}{t}=\log|t|+C_1$

$=\log|x^2+3x+2|+C_1$

and $I_2=\int\frac{dx}{x^2+3x+2}=\int\frac{dx}{\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)^2+2-\frac{9}{4}}$

$=\int\frac{dx}{\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)^2-\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2}$

$=\frac{1}{2\times\frac{1}{2}}\log\left|\frac{x+\frac{3}{2}-\frac{1}{2}}{x+\frac{3}{2}+\frac{1}{2}}\right|+C$

$=\log\left|\frac{x+1}{x+2}\right|+C_2$

$I=\frac{1}{2}\log|x^2+3x+2|+\frac{1}{2}C_1-\frac{3}{2}\log\left|\frac{x+1}{x+2}\right|-\frac{3}{2}C_2$

$=\frac{1}{2}\log|x^2+3x+2|-\frac{3}{2}\log\left|\frac{x+1}{x+2}\right|+C$

where $C=\frac{1}{2}C_1-\frac{3}{2}C_2$

165. Find : $\int\frac{3x+5}{x^2+3x-18}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $I=\int\frac{3x+5}{x^2+3x-18}dx$ ...(1)

Now $3x+5=A\frac{d}{dx}(x^2+3x-18)+B$

or $3x+5=A(2x+3)+B$ ...(2)

Comparing the coefficient of x on both side, we have

$2A=3 \Rightarrow A=\frac{3}{2}$

and comparing the constant on both side, we get

$5=3A+B$

$B=5-3A \Rightarrow B=5-3\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)=\frac{1}{2}$

Now $3x+5=\frac{3}{2}(2x+3)+\frac{1}{2}$ ...(3

Now $I=\int\frac{\frac{3}{2}(2x+3)+\frac{1}{2}}{x^2+3x-18}dx$

$=\frac{3}{2}\int\frac{2x+3}{x^2+3x-18}dx+\frac{1}{2}\int\frac{1}{x^2+3x-18}dx$

$=I_1+I_2$

$I_1=\frac{3}{2}\log|x^2+3x-18|$ $\quad\int\frac{f'(x)}{f(x)}dx=\log|f(x)|$

$I_2=\frac{1}{2}\int\frac{1}{\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)^2-\frac{81}{4}}dx$

$=\frac{1}{2}\int\frac{1}{\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)^2-\left(\frac{9}{2}\right)^2}dx$ $\quad\int\frac{dx}{x^2-a^2}=\frac{1}{2a}\log\left|\frac{x-a}{x+a}\right|+C$

$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2\left(\frac{9}{2}\right)}\log\left|\frac{\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)-\frac{9}{2}}{\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)+\frac{9}{2}}\right|+C$

$=\frac{1}{18}\log\left|\frac{x-3}{x+6}\right|+C$

$I=I_1+I_2$

$=\frac{3}{2}\log|x^2+3x-18|+\frac{1}{18}\log\left|\frac{x-3}{x+6}\right|+C$

166. Find the value of $\int\frac{\cos x}{(1+\sin x)(2+\sin x)}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $I=\int\frac{\cos x}{(1+\sin x)(2+\sin x)}dx$

Substituting $\sin x=t \Rightarrow \cos x\,dx=dt$ we have

$I=\int\frac{dt}{(1+t)(2+t)}$ ...(i)

Now $\frac{1}{(1+t)(2+t)}=\frac{A}{1+t}+\frac{B}{2+t}$

NODIA

$$= \frac{A(2+t)+B(1+t)}{(1+t)(2+t)}$$

$$1 = 2A + tA + B + Bt$$

$$1 = 1(2A+B) + t(A+B)$$

Comparing the coefficients of t and constant term on both sides, we get

$$2A + B = 1 \text{ and } A + B = 0$$

$$A = 1 \text{ and } B = -1$$

Thus $\frac{1}{(1+t)(2+t)} = \frac{1}{1+t} - \frac{1}{2+t}$

and $I = \int \left(\frac{1}{1+t} - \frac{1}{2+t}\right) dt$

$$= \int \frac{1}{(1+t)} dt - \int \frac{1}{(2+t)} dt$$

$$= \log|1+t| - \log|2+t| + C$$

$$= \log\left|\frac{1+t}{2+t}\right| + C$$

Now substituting $t = \sin x$ we have

$$I = \log\left|\frac{1+\sin x}{2+\sin x}\right| + C$$

167. Find $\int \frac{x^2+x+1}{(x+2)(x^2+1)} dx$.

Sol : OD 2019, Delhi 2008

We have $I = \int \frac{x^2+x+1}{(x+2)(x^2+1)} dx$

Here we will make given expression simplify using partial fraction.

Let $\frac{x^2+x+1}{(x^2+1)(x+2)} = \frac{A}{(x+2)} + \frac{Bx+C}{x^2+1}$

$$x^2 + x + 1 = A(x^2+1) + (Bx+C)(x+2)$$

Substituting $x = -2$ we have,

$$4 - 2 + 1 = A(5) + 0 \Rightarrow 5A = 3 \Rightarrow A = \frac{3}{5}$$

Substituting $x = 0$, we have

$$0 + 0 + 1 = A(0+1) + (0+C)(0+2)$$

$$1 = A + 2C \Rightarrow 1 = \frac{3}{5} + 2C$$

$$2C = \frac{2}{5} \Rightarrow C = \frac{1}{5}$$

and substituting $x = 1$ we obtain,

$$1 + 1 + 1 = 2A + (B+C)(3)$$

$$3 = 2A + 3(B+C)$$

$$3 = 2\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) + 3\left(B + \frac{1}{5}\right)$$

$$3 - \frac{6}{5} = 3\left(B + \frac{1}{5}\right)$$

$$\frac{9}{5} = 3\left(B + \frac{1}{5}\right) \Rightarrow \frac{3}{5} - \frac{1}{5} = B \Rightarrow B = \frac{2}{5}$$

Thus, $\frac{x^2+x+1}{(x+2)(x^2+1)} = \frac{3}{5(x+2)} + \frac{\left(\frac{2}{5}x + \frac{1}{5}\right)}{(x^2+1)}$

Now $I = \int \frac{x^2+x+1}{(x+2)(x^2+1)} dx$

$$= \int \frac{3}{5(x+2)} dx + \frac{1}{5}\int \frac{2x}{x^2+1} dx + \frac{1}{5}\int \frac{dx}{x^2+1}$$

$$= \frac{3}{5}\log|x+2| + \frac{1}{5}\log|x^2+1| + \frac{1}{5}\tan^{-1}(x) + C$$

168. Find $\int \frac{2\cos x}{(1-\sin x)(2-\cos^2 x)} dx$.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $I = \int \frac{2\cos x}{(1-\sin x)(2-\cos^2 x)} dx$

$$= \int \frac{2\cos x}{(1-\sin x)(1+\sin^2 x)} dx$$

Substituting $\sin x = t \Rightarrow \cos x\, dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{2}{(1-t)(1+t^2)} dt$$

Now, let $\frac{2}{(1-t)(1+t^2)} = \frac{A}{1-t} + \frac{Bt+C}{1+t^2}$

$$2 = A(1+t^2) + (Bt+C)(1-t) \quad ...(1)$$

Substituting $t = 1$ in eq. (1), we get

$$2 = A(1+1) + 0 \Rightarrow A = 1 \quad ...(2)$$

Substituting $t = 0$ in eq. (2), we get

$$2 = A + C \Rightarrow 2 = 1 + C \Rightarrow C = 1$$

Substituting $t = -1$ in eq. (1), we get

$$2 = 2A + (-B+C)(2)$$

$$2 = 2 - 2B + 2$$

$$2B = 2 \Rightarrow B = 1$$

Thus $\frac{2}{(1-t)(1+t^2)} = \frac{1}{1-t} + \frac{t+1}{1+t^2}$

Now $I = 1\int \frac{1}{1-t} dt + \int \frac{t+1}{1+t^2} dt$

$$= \int \frac{1}{1-t} dt + \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{2t}{1+t^2} dt + \int \frac{1}{1+t^2} dt$$

$$= -\log|1-t| + \frac{1}{2}\log|1+t^2| + \tan^{-1}t + C$$

$$= -\log|1-\sin x| + \frac{1}{2}\log|1+\sin^2 x| + \tan^{-1}(\sin x) + C$$

$$= \tan^{-1}(\sin x) + \log\left|\frac{\sqrt{1+\sin^2 x}}{1-\sin x}\right| + C$$

Here we have used the fact $\log m - \log n = \log\left(\frac{m}{n}\right)$ and $n\log m = \log m^n$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

169. Find $\int \frac{2\cos x}{(1-\sin x)(1+\sin^2 x)}dx$.

Sol : OD 2018, Foreign 2007

We have $I = \int \frac{2\cos x}{(1-\sin x)(1+\sin^2 x)}dx$

Substituting $\sin x = t \Rightarrow \cos x\,dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{2}{(1-t)(1+t^2)}dt$$

Now, let $\frac{2}{(1-t)(1+t^2)} = \frac{A}{1-t} + \frac{Bt+C}{1+t^2}$

$$2 = A(1+t^2) + (Bt+C)(1-t) \quad ...(1)$$

Substituting $t = 1$ in eq. (1), we get

$$2 = A(1+1) + 0 \Rightarrow A = 1 \quad ...(2)$$

Substituting $t = 0$ in eq. (2), we get

$$2 = A + C \Rightarrow 2 = 1 + C \Rightarrow C = 1$$

Substituting $t = -1$ in eq. (1), we get

$$2 = 2A + (-B+C)(2)$$

$$2 = 2 - 2B + 2$$

$$2B = 2 \Rightarrow B = 1$$

Thus $\frac{2}{(1-t)(1+t^2)} = \frac{1}{1-t} + \frac{t+1}{1+t^2}$

Now $I = 1\int \frac{1}{1-t}dt + \int \frac{t+1}{1+t^2}dt$

$$= \int \frac{1}{1-t}dt + \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{2t}{1+t^2}dt + \int \frac{1}{1+t^2}dt$$

$$= -\log|1-t| + \frac{1}{2}\log|1+t^2| + \tan^{-1}t + C$$

$$= -\log|1-\sin x| + \frac{1}{2}\log|1+\sin^2 x| + \tan^{-1}(\sin x) + C$$

$$= \tan^{-1}(\sin x) + \log\left|\frac{\sqrt{1+\sin^2 x}}{1-\sin x}\right| + C$$

Here we have used the fact $\log m - \log n = \log\left(\frac{m}{n}\right)$ and $n\log m = \log m^n$

170. Find $\int \frac{4}{(x-2)(x^2+4)}dx$.

Sol : Comp 2018

We have $I = \int \frac{4}{(x-2)(x^2+4)}dx$

Now $\frac{4}{(x-2)(x^2+4)} = \frac{A}{(x-2)} + \frac{Bx+C}{x^2+4}$

$$4 = A(x^2+4) + (Bx+C)(x-2)$$

$$4 = x^2(A+B) + x(-2B+C) + 4A - 2C$$

Equating the coefficients of x^2, x and constant in both sides, we get

$$A + B = 0 \quad ...(1)$$

$$-2B + C = 0 \quad ...(2)$$

and $4A - 2C = 4 \quad ...(3)$

Solving eqs. (1), (2) and (3), we get

$$A = \frac{1}{2},\ B = -\frac{1}{2} \text{ and } C = -1$$

Thus $\frac{4}{(x-2)(x^2+4)} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{(x-2)} + \frac{-\frac{1}{2}x-1}{x^2+4}$

Now $I = \int \frac{4}{(x-2)(x^2+4)}dx$

$$= \int \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{(x-2)}dx + \int \frac{-\frac{1}{2}x-1}{x^2+4}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{dx}{(x-2)} - \int \frac{x+2}{2(x^2+4)}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\log|x-2| - \frac{1}{4}\log|x^2+4| - \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + C$$

171. Find $\int \frac{2x}{(x^2+1)(x^2+2)^2}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have $I = \int \frac{2x}{(x^2+1)(x^2+2)^2}dx$

Substituting $x^2 = t \Rightarrow 2x\,dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{dt}{(t+1)(t+2)^2}$$

Now $\frac{1}{(t+1)(t+2)^2} = \frac{A}{t+1} + \frac{B}{t+2} + \frac{C}{(t+2)^2}$

$$\frac{1}{(t+1)(t+2)^2} = \frac{A(t+2)^2 + B(t+1)(t+2) + C(t+1)}{(t+1)(t+2)^2}$$

$$1 = A(t+2)^2 + B(t+1)(t+2) + C(t+1) \quad (1)$$

Substituting $t = -1$ in eq. (1), we get

$$1 = A(-1+2)^2 + 0 + 0 \Rightarrow 1 = A$$

Substituting $t = -2$ in eq. (i), we get

$$1 = 0 + 0 + C(-2+1) \Rightarrow 1 = -C \Rightarrow C = -1$$

Comparing the coefficient of x^2 of both side in eq (1) we have

$$0 = A + B$$

Thus $A = -B = -1$

Now $\frac{1}{(t+1)(t+2)^2} = \frac{1}{t+1} - \frac{1}{t+2} - \frac{1}{(t+2)^2}$

$$I = \int \frac{1}{t+1}dt - \int \frac{1}{t+2}dt - \int \frac{1}{(t+2)^2}dt$$

$$= \log|t+1| - \log|t+2| - \frac{(t+2)^{-1}}{-1} + C$$

$$= \log|t+1| - \log|t+2| + \frac{1}{(t+2)} + C$$

$$= \log|x^2+1| - \log|x^2+2| + \frac{1}{(x^2+2)} + C$$

172. Find $\int \frac{2x}{(x^2+1)(x^4+4)}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2017

NODIA

$$= -\frac{3}{2} \times 2\sqrt{1-x^2} - 2\sin^{-1}x + C_2$$

$$= -3\sqrt{1-x^2} - 2\sin^{-1}x + C_2 \quad ...(3)$$

From eqs. (1), (2) and (3), we have

$$-I = \frac{1}{2}[x\sqrt{1-x^2} + \sin^{-1}(x)] + C_1$$

$$-3\sqrt{1-x^2} - 2\sin^{-1}(x) + C_2$$

$$-I = \frac{1}{2}x\sqrt{1-x^2} - \frac{3}{2}\sin^{-1}x - 3\sqrt{1-x^2} + C_1 + C_2$$

or $I = \frac{3}{2}\sin^{-1}x - \frac{x}{2}\sqrt{1-x^2} + 3\sqrt{1-x^2} + C$

where, $C = -C_1 - C_2$

182. Evaluate $\int (3-2x)\sqrt{2+x-x^2}\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2015

We have $I = \int (3-2x)\sqrt{2+x-x^2}\,dx$

Given integral is the form of $\int (px+q)\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}\,dx$

Now $(3-2x) = A\frac{d}{dx}(2+x-x^2) + B$

$3-2x = A(1-2x) + B \quad ...(i)$

$3-2x = A - 2Ax + B$

$3-2x = A + B - 2Ax$

Comparing the coefficients of x and constant terms, we get

$-2A = -2 \Rightarrow A = 1$

and $A + B = 3 \Rightarrow 1 + B = 3 \Rightarrow B = 2$

Thus, $3-2x = (1-2x) + 2$

$3-2x = \frac{d}{dx}(2+x-x^2) + 2$

Now, given integral becomes

$I = \int (1-2x)\sqrt{2+x-x^2}\,dx + 2\int \sqrt{2+x-x^2}\,dx$

Let $I = I_1 + I_2 \quad ...(ii)$

Now $I_1 = \int (1-2x)\sqrt{2+x-x^2}\,dx$

Substituting $2+x-x^2 = t$ we get

$(1-2x)\,dx = dt$

Thus $I_1 = \int \sqrt{t}\,dt$

$= \frac{2}{3}(t)^{\frac{3}{2}} + C_1$

$= \frac{2}{3}(2+x-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} + C_1$

and $I_2 = \int \sqrt{2+x-x^2}\,dx$

$= \int \sqrt{-(x^2-x-2)}\,dx$

$= \int \sqrt{-(x^2 - 2\times\frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{4} - 2)}\,dx$

$= \int \sqrt{-\{(x-\frac{1}{2})^2 - \frac{9}{4}\}}\,dx$

$= \int \sqrt{\frac{9}{4} - (x-\frac{1}{2})^2}\,dx$

$= \int \sqrt{(\frac{3}{2})^2 - (x-\frac{1}{2})^2}\,dx$

Using $\int \sqrt{a^2-x^2}\,dx = \frac{1}{2}\left[x\sqrt{a^2-x^2} + a^2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)\right] + C$,

$I_2 = \frac{1}{2}\left[(x-\frac{1}{2})\sqrt{\frac{9}{4} - (x-\frac{1}{2})^2} + \frac{9}{4}\sin^{-}\left(\frac{x-\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{3}{2}}\right)\right] + C_2$

Now $I = I_1 + I_2$

$= \frac{2}{3}(2+x-x^2)^{3/2} + \frac{(2x-1)}{2}\sqrt{2+x-x^2}$

$+\frac{9}{4}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x-1}{3}\right) + C\Big]$

where, $C = C_1 + C_2$.

183. Find $\int \frac{\log|x|}{(x+1)^2}\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2015, Delhi 2010

We have $I = \int \frac{\log|x|}{(x+1)^2}\,dx$

$= \int \log|x| \cdot \frac{1}{(x+1)^2}\,dx$

Using integration by parts technique

$\int \underset{\text{I}}{u} \cdot \underset{\text{II}}{v}dx = \left[u\int v\,dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}u \cdot \int v\,dx\right\}dx\right]$

and choosing its function with the help of ILATE procedure we have

$I = \log|x| \cdot \int \frac{dx}{(x+1)^2} - \int\left[\frac{d}{dx}\log|x| \cdot \int \frac{dx}{(x+1)^2}\right]dx$

$= \log|x| \cdot \frac{(-1)}{x+1} + \int \frac{1}{x(x+1)}\,dx$

$= \frac{-\log|x|}{x+1} + I_1 \text{ (say)} \quad ...(i)$

Now $I_1 = \int \frac{dx}{x(x+1)}$

$= \int\left(\frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{x+1}\right)dx$

$= \int \frac{1}{x}\,dx - \int \frac{dx}{x+1}$

$= \log|x| - \log|x+1| + C \quad ...(ii)$

Now, from Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$I = \frac{-\log|x|}{x+1} + \log|x| - \log|x+1| + C$

$= \frac{-\log|x|}{x+1} + \log\left|\frac{x}{x+1}\right| + C$

184. $\int e^{2x} \cdot \sin(3x+1)\,dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2015

We have $I \int e^{2x} \cdot \sin(3x+1)\,dx$

Using integration by parts, we get

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= 3\log|t-2| + \frac{4(t-2)^{-2+1}}{-2+1} + C$$

$$= 3\log|t-2| - \frac{4}{(t-2)} + C$$

$$= 3\log|\sin\theta - 2| - \frac{4}{(\sin\theta - 2)} + C$$

175. Find $\int (x+3)\sqrt{(3-4x-x^2)}\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2016, Delhi 2015, Comp 2014

We have $I = \int (x+3)\sqrt{3-4x-x^2}\,dx$

Given integral is the form of $\int (px+q)\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}\,dx$

Now $(x+3) = A\frac{d}{dx}(3-4x-x^2) + B$

$x+3 = A(-4-2x) + B$ ...(i)

$x+3 = (-4A+B) - 2Ax$

Comparing the coefficients of x and constant terms, we get

$-2A = 1 \Rightarrow A = -\frac{1}{2}$

and $-4A + B = 3 \Rightarrow 2 + B = 3 \Rightarrow B = 1$

Thus, $(x+3) = -\frac{1}{2}\frac{d}{dx}(3-4x-x^2) + 1$

Now, given integral becomes

$I = -\frac{1}{2}\int (-4-2x)\sqrt{3-4x-x^2}\,dx + \int \sqrt{3-4x-x^2}\,dx$

Let $I = I_1 + I_2$ ...(ii)

Now $I_1 = -\frac{1}{2}\int (-4-2x)\sqrt{3-4x-x^2}\,dx$

Substituting $3-4x-x^2 = t$ we get

$(-4-2x)\,dx = dt$

Thus $I_1 = -\frac{1}{2}\int \sqrt{t}\,dt = -\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{3}(t)^{\frac{3}{2}} + C_1$

$= -\frac{1}{2}\int \sqrt{t}\,dt = -\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{3}(t)^{\frac{3}{2}} + C_1$

$= -\frac{1}{3}(3-4x-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} + C_1$

and $I_2 = \int \sqrt{3-4x-x^2}\,dx$

$= \int \sqrt{-(x^2+4x-3)}\,dx$

$= \int \sqrt{-(x^2+2\times 2x+4-4-3)}\,dx$

$= \int \sqrt{-\{(x+2)^2-7\}}\,dx$

$= \int \sqrt{7-(x+2)^2}\,dx$

$= \int \sqrt{(\sqrt{7})^2-(x+2)^2}\,dx$

Using

$\int \sqrt{a^2-x^2}\,dx = \frac{1}{2}\left[x\sqrt{a^2-x^2} + a^2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)\right] + C$,

$I_2 = \frac{1}{2}\left[(x+2)\sqrt{3-4x-x^2} + 7\sin^{-}\left(\frac{x+2}{\sqrt{7}}\right)\right] + C_2$

Now $I = I_1 + I_2$

$= -\frac{1}{3}(3-4x-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{1}{2}(x+2)\sqrt{3-4x-x^2}$

$+ \frac{7}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x+2}{\sqrt{7}}\right) + C$

where, $C = C_1 + C_2$.

176. Evaluate $\int \frac{x^2+x+1}{(x^2+1)(x+2)}\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2016, Delhi 2015, Comp 2009

We have $I = \int \frac{x^2+x+1}{(x^2+1)(x+2)}\,dx$

Now $\frac{x^2+x+1}{(x^2+1)(x+2)} = \frac{A}{x+2} + \frac{Bx+C}{x^2+1}$

$x^2+x+1 = A(x^2+1) + (Bx+C)(x+2)$ ...(1)

$x^2+x+1 = x^2(A+B) + x(2B+C) + (A+2C)$ ...(2)

Substituting $x = -2$ in eq (1) we have

$4-2+1 = A(4+1) + 0 \Rightarrow A = \frac{3}{5}$

Comparing the coefficients of x^2, x and constant terms both sides in eq (2), we get

$A + B = 1$ ...(3)

$2B + C = 1$ ...(4)

and $A + 2C = 1$ ...(5)

Substituting $A = \frac{3}{5}$ in (3) and (5) we get $C = \frac{1}{5}$ and $B = \frac{2}{5}$.

Thus $\frac{x^2+x+1}{(x^2+1)(x+2)} = \frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{1}{(x+2)} + \frac{1}{5}\frac{(2x+1)}{(x^2+1)}$

Now

$I = \frac{3}{5}\int \frac{dx}{x+2} + \frac{1}{5}\int \frac{(2x+1)}{x^2+2}\,dx$

$= \frac{3}{5}\int \frac{dx}{x+2} + \frac{1}{5}\int \frac{2x}{x^2+1} + \frac{1}{5}\int \frac{dx}{x^2+1}$

$= \frac{3}{5}\log|x+2| + \frac{1}{5}\log|x^2+1| + \frac{1}{5}\tan^{-1}x + C$

177. Find $\int \frac{(2x-5)\,e^{2x}}{(2x-3)^3}\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2016

We have $I = \int \frac{(2x-5)\,e^{2x}}{(2x-3)^3}\,dx$

$= \int \frac{(2x-3-2)\,e^{2x}}{(2x-3)^3}\,dx$

$= \int \frac{e^{2x}}{(2x-3)^2}\,dx - 2\int \frac{e^{2x}}{(2x-3)^3}\,dx$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \int e^{2x}(2x-3)^{-2}\,dx - 2\int e^{2x}(2x-3)^{-3}\,dx$$

Using integration by parts technique we get

$$I = (2x-3)^{-2}\int e^{2x}\,dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}(2x-3)^{-2}\int e^{2x}\,dx\right\}dx - 2\int e^{2x}(2x-3)^{-3}\,dx$$

$$= (2x-3)^{-2}\frac{e^{2x}}{2} - \int -2(2x+3)^{-3}\times 2\times\frac{e^{2x}}{2}\,dx - 2\int e^{2x}(2x-3)^{-3}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}(2x-3)^{-2}}{2} + 2\int e^{2x}(2x-3)^{-3}\,dx - 2\int e^{2x}(2x-3)^{-3}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}(2x-3)^{-2}}{2} + C$$

178. Find $\int (2x+5)\sqrt{10-4x-3x^2}\,dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2016

We have $I = \int (2x+5)\sqrt{10-4x-3x^2}\,dx$

Given integral is the form of $\int (px+q)\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}\,dx$

Thus $2x+5 = A\frac{d}{dx}(10-4x-3x^2)+B$,

where A and B are constants,

$$2x+5 = A(-4-6x)+B \qquad ...(i)$$

$$2x+5 = -6Ax+(B-4A)$$

Comparing the coefficient of x and the constant term, we get

$$-6A = 2 \text{ and } -6A = A \Rightarrow A = -\frac{1}{3}$$

and $B-4A = 5 \Rightarrow B = 5+4A = 5+4\left(\frac{-1}{3}\right) = \frac{11}{3}$

Thus, $(2x+5) = \frac{-1}{3}(-4-6x)+\frac{11}{3}$

Now, $I = \frac{-1}{3}\int (-4-6x)\sqrt{10-4x-3x^2}\,dx + \frac{11}{3}\int \sqrt{10-4x-3x^2}\,dx$

Let $I = \frac{-1}{3}I_1 + \frac{11}{3}I_2 \qquad ...(ii)$

Now $I_1 = \int (-4-6x)\sqrt{10-4x-3x^2}\,dx$

Substituting $10-4x-3x^2 = t \Rightarrow (-4-6x)\,dx = dt$

$$I_1 = \int \sqrt{t}\,dt = \frac{2}{3}t^{3/2}+C_1$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}(10-4x-3x^2)^{3/2}+C_1 \qquad ...(iii)$$

Now $I_2 = \int \sqrt{10-4x-3x^2}\,dx$

$$= \sqrt{3}\int \sqrt{-\left(x^2+\frac{4}{3}x-\frac{10}{3}\right)}\,dx$$

$$= \sqrt{3}\int \sqrt{-\left(x^2+2\cdot\frac{2}{3}x+\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2-\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2-\frac{10}{3}\right)}\,dx$$

$$= \sqrt{3}\int \sqrt{-\left[\left(x+\frac{2}{3}\right)^2-\frac{34}{9}\right]}\,dx$$

$$= \sqrt{3}\int \sqrt{\frac{34}{9}-\left(x+\frac{2}{3}\right)^2}\,dx$$

$$= \sqrt{3}\int \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sqrt{34}}{3}\right)^2-\left(x+\frac{2}{3}\right)^2}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\left[\left(x+\frac{2}{3}\right)\sqrt{\left(\frac{\sqrt{34}}{3}\right)^2-\left(x+\frac{2}{3}\right)^2} + \frac{34}{9}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\left(x+\frac{2}{3}\right)}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{34}}{3}\right)}\right)+C_2\right]$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\left[\left(x+\frac{2}{3}\right)\sqrt{\frac{34}{9}-\left(x+\frac{2}{3}\right)^2} + \frac{34}{9}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3x+2}{\sqrt{34}}\right)+C_2\right] \qquad ...(iv)$$

Now, from Eqs. (ii), (iii) and (iv), we get

$$I = \frac{-2}{9}(10-4x-3x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{11\sqrt{3}}{6}\left[\left(x+\frac{2}{3}\right)\sqrt{\frac{34}{9}-\left(x+\frac{2}{3}\right)^2}+\frac{34}{9}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3x+2}{\sqrt{34}}\right)\right]+C$$

where, $C = \frac{-C_1}{3}+\frac{11}{3}C_2$

179. Find $\int \frac{(x^2+1)(x^2+4)}{(x^2+3)(x^2-5)}\,dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2016, OD 2007

We have $I = \int \frac{(x^2+1)(x^2+4)}{(x^2+3)(x^2-5)}\,dx$

Substituting $x^2 = y$ we get

$$\frac{(x^2+1)(x^2+4)}{(x^2+3)(x^2-5)} = \frac{(y+1)(y+4)}{(y+3)(y-5)}$$

$$= \frac{y^2+5y+4}{y^2-2y-15}$$

$$= \frac{(y^2-2y-15)+(7y+19)}{y^2-2y-15}$$

$$= 1+\frac{7y+19}{y^2-2y-15} \qquad ...(i)$$

$$= 1+\frac{7y+19}{(y+3)(y-5)} \qquad ...(i)$$

Now $\frac{7y+19}{(y+3)(y-5)} = \frac{A}{y+3}+\frac{B}{y-5}$

$$7y+19 = A(y-5)+B(y+3)$$

Substituting $y=5$, we get

$$35+19 = 8B \Rightarrow B = \frac{54}{8} = \frac{27}{4}$$

and substituting $y=-3$, we get

$$-21+19 = -8A \Rightarrow A = \frac{(-2)}{(-8)} = \frac{1}{4}$$

NODIA

Thus, $\frac{7y+19}{(y+3)(y-3)} = \frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{1}{(y+3)} + \frac{27}{4}\cdot\frac{1}{(y-5)}$

From Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$\frac{(x^2+1)(x^2+4)}{(x^2+3)(x^2-5)} = 1 + \frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{1}{(x^2+3)} + \frac{27}{4}\frac{1}{(x^2-5)}$$

Now, $I = \int \frac{(x^2+1)(x^2+4)}{(x^2+3)(x^2-5)}dx$

$$= \int\left(1+\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{1}{(x^2+3)} + \frac{27}{4}\frac{1}{(x^2-5)}\right)dx$$

$$= \int dx + \frac{1}{4}\int\frac{dx}{x^2+3} + \frac{27}{4}\int\frac{dx}{x^2-5}$$

$$= x + \frac{1}{4}\int\frac{dx}{x^2+(\sqrt{3})^2} + \frac{27}{4}\int\frac{dx}{x^2-(\sqrt{5})^2}$$

$$= x + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{3}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + \frac{27}{4}\frac{1}{2\sqrt{5}}\log\left|\frac{x-\sqrt{5}}{x+\sqrt{5}}\right| + C$$

$$= x + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{3}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + \frac{27}{8\sqrt{5}}\log\left|\frac{x-\sqrt{5}}{x+\sqrt{5}}\right| + C$$

Here we have used the fact

$$\int\frac{dx}{x^2+a^2} = \frac{1}{a}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right) + C$$

and $$\int\frac{dx}{x^2-a^2} = \frac{1}{2a}\log\left|\frac{x-a}{x+a}\right| + C$$

180. Find $\int\frac{dx}{\sin x+\sin 2x}$.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have $I = \int\frac{dx}{\sin x+\sin 2x}$

Using the fact $\sin 2x = 2\sin x\cos x$ we have

$$I = \int\frac{dx}{\sin x+\sin 2x}$$

$$= \int\frac{dx}{\sin x+2\sin x\cos x}$$

$$= \int\frac{dx}{\sin x(1+2\cos x)}$$

$$= \int\frac{\sin x}{\sin^2 x(1+2\cos x)}dx$$

$$= \int\frac{\sin x}{(1-\cos^2 x)(1+2\cos x)}dx$$

Substituting $\cos x = t$, we have

$$-\sin x\,dx = dt$$

$$\sin x\,dx = -dt$$

Thus $$I = \int\frac{-dt}{(1-t^2)(1+2t)}$$

$$= \int\frac{-dt}{(1-t)(1+t)(1+2t)}$$

Now $\frac{1}{(1-t)(1+t)(1+2t)} = \frac{A}{1-t} + \frac{B}{1+t} + \frac{C}{1+2t}$

$$1 = (1+t)(1+2t)A + (1-t)(1+2t)B + (1-t)(1+t)C \quad ...(1)$$

Substituting $t=-1$ in eq. (1), we get

$$1 = (2)(-1)B \Rightarrow B = -\tfrac{1}{2}$$

Substituting $t=1$, in eq. (1), we get

$$1 = 2\cdot(3)A \Rightarrow A = \tfrac{1}{6}$$

Substituting $t=-\frac{1}{2}$ in eq. (1), we get

$$1 = \left(1+\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\right)C$$

$$1 = \left(\frac{3}{2}\times\frac{1}{2}\right)C \Rightarrow C = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$\frac{1}{(1-t)(1+t)(1+2t)} = \frac{\frac{1}{6}}{1-t} + \frac{-\frac{1}{2}}{1+t} + \frac{\frac{4}{3}}{1+2t}$$

Now $I = -\left[\frac{1}{6}\int\frac{dt}{1-t} + \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\int\frac{dt}{1+t} + \frac{4}{3}\int\frac{dt}{1+2t}\right]$

$$= \frac{1}{6}\int\frac{dt}{t-1} + \frac{1}{2}\int\frac{dt}{t+1} - \frac{4}{3}\int\frac{dt}{2t+1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6}\log|t-1| + \frac{1}{2}\log|t+1| - \frac{4}{3}\frac{\log|1+2t|}{2} + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{6}\log|\cos x-1| + \frac{1}{2}\log|\cos x+1| - \frac{2}{3}\log|2\cos x+1| + C$$

181. Integrate w.r.t. x, $\frac{x^2-3x+1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have $I = \int\frac{x^2-3x+1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$

$$= (-1)\int\frac{-x^2+3x-1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}dx$$

$$= (-1)\int\frac{1-x^2+3x-2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}dx$$

$$= (-1)\int\left[\frac{1-x^2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \frac{3x-2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right]dx$$

$$= (-1)\int\left[\sqrt{1-x^2} + \int\frac{3x-2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right]dx$$

$$= (-1)\left[\int\sqrt{1-x^2}\,dx + \int\frac{3x-2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}dx\right]$$

Let $I = (-1)[I_1+I_2]$

or $-I = I_1+I_2$ ...(1)

Now, $I_1 = \int\sqrt{1-x^2}\,dx$

Using $\int\sqrt{a^2-x^2}\,dx = \frac{1}{2}\left[x\sqrt{a^2-x^2} + a^2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)\right] + C$

$$I_1 = \frac{1}{2}[x\sqrt{1-x^2} + \sin^{-1}x] + C_1 \quad ...(2)$$

Now, $I_2 = \int\frac{3x-2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}dx$

$$= \int\frac{3x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}dx - 2\int\frac{dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$= -\frac{3}{2}\int\frac{-2x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}dx - 2\int\frac{dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

We have $I = \int \frac{2x}{(x^2+1)(x^4+4)}dx$

Substituting $x^2 = t \Rightarrow 2x\,dx = dt$

$$I = \int \frac{dt}{(t+1)(t^2+4)}$$

Now, $\frac{1}{(t+1)(t^2+4)} = \frac{A}{t+1} + \frac{Bt+C}{t^2+4}$

$$1 = A(t^2+4) + (Bt+C)(t+1) \quad (1)$$

Substituting $t = -1$ in eq. (1), we get

$$1 = A(1^2+4) + 0 \Rightarrow 1 = 5A \Rightarrow A = \tfrac{1}{5}$$

Comparing the coefficient of t^2, t and constant term both side in eq (1) we obtain

$$A + B = 0 \quad ...(2)$$

$$B + C = 0 \quad ...(3)$$

$$4A + C = 1 \quad ...(4)$$

Substituting $A = \frac{1}{5}$ in (2) we get

$$B = -A = -\tfrac{1}{5}$$

Substituting $B = -\frac{1}{5}$ in (3) we get

$$C = -B = \tfrac{1}{5}$$

Thus, $\frac{1}{(t+1)(t^2+4)} = \frac{\frac{1}{5}}{t+1} + \frac{-\frac{1}{5}t + \frac{1}{5}}{t^2+4}$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{5}}{t+1} - \frac{\frac{1}{5}t}{t^2+4} + \frac{\frac{1}{5}}{t^2+4}$$

Now, $I = \int \frac{dt}{(t+1)(t^2+4)}$

$$= \int \frac{\frac{1}{5}}{t+1}dt - \frac{\frac{1}{5}t}{t^2+4}dt + \int \frac{\frac{1}{5}}{t^2+4}dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\int \frac{1}{t+1}dt - \frac{1}{5}\int \frac{t}{t^2+4}dt - \frac{1}{5}\int \frac{1}{t^2+4}dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\log|t+1| - \frac{1}{5}\left[\frac{1}{2}\log|t^2+4| - \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{t}{2}\right)\right] + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\log|x^2+1| - \frac{1}{5}\left[\frac{1}{2}\log|x^4+4| - \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x^2}{2}\right)\right] + C$$

173. Find $\int \frac{\cos\theta}{(4+\sin^2\theta)(5-4\cos^2\theta)}d\theta$.

Sol : OD 2017, Comp 2015

We have $I = \int \frac{\cos\theta}{(4+\sin^2\theta)(5-4\cos^2\theta)}d\theta$

$$= \int \frac{\cos\theta}{(4+\sin^2\theta)[5-4(1-\sin^2\theta)]}d\theta$$

$$= \int \frac{\cos\theta}{(4+\sin^2\theta)(5-4+4\sin^2\theta)}d\theta$$

$$= \int \frac{\cos\theta}{(4+\sin^2\theta)(1+4\sin^2\theta)}d\theta$$

Substituting $\sin\theta = t \Rightarrow \cos\theta\,d\theta = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{dt}{(4+t^2)(1+4t^2)} \quad ...(i)$$

Now $\frac{1}{(4+t^2)(1+4t^2)} = \frac{A}{4+t^2} + \frac{B}{1+4t^2}$

$$1 = A(1+4t^2) + B(4+t^2) \quad (1)$$

Substituting $t = 0$ in eq (1) we have

$$1 = A + 4B \quad (2)$$

Substituting $t = 1$ in eq (1) we have

$$1 = 5A + 5B \quad (3)$$

Solving eqs. (2) and (3), we get

$$A = -\frac{1}{15} \text{ and } B = \frac{4}{15}$$

Substituting $A = -\frac{1}{15}$ and $B = \frac{4}{15}$ in eq. (ii), we get

Thus $\frac{1}{(4+t^2)(1+4t^2)} = \frac{-\frac{1}{15}}{4+t^2} + \frac{\frac{4}{15}}{1+4t^2}$

$$= \frac{-1}{15(4+t^2)} + \frac{4}{15(1+4t^2)}$$

Now $I = \int \frac{dt}{(4+t^2)(1+4t^2)}$

$$= \int \frac{-1}{15(4+t^2)} + \frac{4}{15(1+4t^2)}$$

$$= \frac{-1}{15}\int \frac{1}{4+t^2}dt + \frac{4}{15}\int \frac{1}{1+4t^2}dt$$

$$= \frac{-1}{15}\int \frac{1}{2^2+t^2} + \frac{4}{15\times 4}\int \frac{1}{(\frac{1}{2})^2+t^2}dt$$

Using the fact $\int \frac{dx}{x^2+a^2} = \frac{1}{a}\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{a} + C$ we have

$$I = \frac{-1}{15}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\frac{t}{2} + \frac{1}{15}\cdot\frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}}\tan^{-1}\frac{t}{\frac{1}{2}} + C$$

Substituting $t = \sin\theta$ we have

$$I = \frac{-1}{30}\tan^{-1}\frac{\sin\theta}{2} + \frac{2}{15}\tan^{-1}2\sin\theta + C$$

174. Find $\int \frac{(3\sin\theta - 2)\cos\theta}{5 - \cos^2\theta - 4\sin\theta}d\theta$.

Sol : Delhi 2016

We have $I = \int \frac{(3\sin\theta-2)\cos\theta}{5-\cos^2\theta-4\sin\theta}d\theta$

$$= \int \frac{(3\sin\theta-2)\cos\theta}{5-(1-\sin^2\theta)-4\sin\theta}d\theta$$

$$= \int \frac{(3\sin\theta-2)\cos\theta}{4+\sin^2\theta-4\sin\theta}d\theta$$

$$= \int \frac{(3\sin\theta-2)\cos\theta}{(\sin\theta-2)^2}d\theta$$

Substituting $\sin\theta = t \Rightarrow \cos\theta\,d\theta = dt$

$$I = \int \frac{3t-2}{(t-2)^2}dt$$

$$= \int \frac{3t-6+4}{(t-2)^2}dt = \int \frac{3(t-2)+4}{(t-2)^2}dt$$

$$= \int \frac{3}{(t-2)}dt + \int \frac{4}{(t-2)^2}dt$$

$$I = \int \underset{II}{e^{2x}} \underset{I}{\sin(3x+1)}\,dx \qquad ...(i)$$

$$= \sin(3x+1)\int e^{2x}\,dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}\sin(3x+1)\int e^{2x}\,dx\right\}dx$$

$$= \frac{\sin(3x+1)\cdot e^{2x}}{2} - \int 3\cos(3x+1)\cdot\frac{e^{2x}}{2}\,dx$$

Again integration by parts, we get

$$I = \frac{e^{2x}\sin(3x+1)}{2} - \frac{3}{2}\int \underset{II}{e^{2x}}\underset{I}{\cos(3x+1)}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}\sin(3x+1)}{2} - \frac{3}{2}\left[\cos(3x+1)\int e^{2x}\,dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}\cos(3x+1)\int e^{2x}\,dx\right\}dx\right]$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}\sin(3x+1)}{2} - \frac{3}{2}\left[\cos(3x+1)\cdot\frac{e^{2x}}{2} - \int -3\sin(3x+1)\cdot\frac{e^{2x}}{2}\,dx\right] + C_1$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}\sin(3x+1)}{2} - \frac{3}{4}e^{2x}\cos(3x+1) - \frac{9}{4}\int e^{2x}\sin(3x+1)\,dx + C_1$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}\sin(3x+1)}{2} - \frac{3}{4}e^{2x}\cos(3x+1) - \frac{9}{4}I + C_1 \quad \text{[from eq. (i)]}$$

$$\frac{13}{4}I = \frac{e^{2x}\sin(3x+1)}{2} - \frac{3e^{2x}\cos(3x+1)}{4} + C_1$$

$$I = \frac{2e^{2x}\sin(3x+1)}{13} - \frac{3e^{2x}\cos(3x+1)}{13} + C$$

where, $C = \frac{4C_1}{13}$.

185. Evaluate $\int \frac{x^2}{(x^2+4)(x^2+9)}\,dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2015; Delhi 2013

We have $I = \int \frac{x^2}{(x^2+4)(x^2+9)}\,dx$

Substituting $x^2 = t$ we have

$$\frac{x^2}{(x^2+4)(x^2+9)} = \frac{t}{(t+4)(t+9)}$$

$$\frac{t}{(t+4)(t+9)} = \frac{A}{(t+4)} + \frac{B}{(t+9)}$$

$$t = A(t+9) + B(t+4)$$

Substituting $t = -9$, we get

$$-9 = -5B \Rightarrow B = \frac{9}{5}$$

Substituting $t = -4$, we get

$$-4 = 5A \Rightarrow A = \frac{-4}{5}$$

Thus, $\frac{t}{(t+4)(t+9)} = \frac{-4}{5(t+4)} + \frac{9}{5(t+9)}$

$$= \frac{-4}{5(x^2+4)} + \frac{9}{5(x^2+9)}$$

Now $I = \int \frac{x^2}{(x^2+4)(x^2+9)}\,dx$

$$= \int \frac{-4}{5(x^2+4)}\,dx + \int \frac{9}{5(x^2+9)}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{-4}{5}\int \frac{dx}{x^2+(2)^2} + \frac{9}{5}\int \frac{dx}{x^2+(3)^2}$$

Using the fact $\int \frac{1}{x^2+a^2}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{a} + C$ we have

$$I = \frac{-4}{5}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + \frac{9}{5}\cdot\frac{1}{3}\cdot\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) + C$$

$$= \frac{3}{5}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) - \frac{2}{5}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + C$$

186. Evaluate $\int (x-3)\sqrt{x^2+3x-18}\,dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $I = \int (x-3)\sqrt{x^2+3x-18}\,dx$

Here, integrand is of the form $(px-q)\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}$, so first write $x-3$ as

$$x-3 = A\frac{d}{dx}(x^2+3x-18) + B$$

$$x-3 = A(2x+3) + B$$

Equating the coefficients of x and constant terms from both sides, we get

$$2A = 1 \Rightarrow A = \frac{1}{2}$$

and $3A + B = -3 \Rightarrow 3\times\frac{1}{2} + B = -3 \Rightarrow B = -\frac{9}{2}$

Thus, the given integral reduces in the following form

$$I = \int\left\{\frac{1}{2}(2x+3) - \frac{9}{2}\right\}\sqrt{x^2+3x-18}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int (2x+3)\sqrt{x^2+3x-18}\,dx - \frac{9}{2}\int \sqrt{x^2+3x-18}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}I_1 - \frac{9}{2}I_2, \text{ (say)} \qquad ...(i)$$

Now $I_1 = \int (2x+3)\sqrt{x^2+3x-18}\,dx.$

Substituting $x^2+3x-18 = t$ we get

$$(2x+3)\,dx = dt$$

Thus $I_1 = \int t^{1/2}\,dt$

$$= \frac{2}{3}t^{3/2} + C_1$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}(x^2+3x-18)^{3/2} + C_1 \quad t = x^2+3x-18$$

and $I_2 = \int \sqrt{x^2+3x-18}\,dx$

$$= \int \sqrt{\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)^2 - 18 - \frac{9}{4}}\,dx$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \int \sqrt{\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{81}{4}}\, dx$$

$$= \int \sqrt{\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{9}{2}\right)^2}\, dx$$

Using

$$\int \sqrt{x^2-a^2}\, dx = \frac{x}{2}\sqrt{x^2-a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2}\log\left|x+\sqrt{x^2-a^2}\right| + C$$

$$I_2 = \frac{\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)}{2}\sqrt{x^2+3x-18} - \frac{81}{8}\log\left|\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)+\sqrt{x^2+3x-18}\right| + C_2$$

$$= \frac{2x+3}{4}\sqrt{x^2+3x-18} - \frac{81}{8}\log\left|\frac{2x+3}{2}+\sqrt{x^2+3x-18}\right| + C_2$$

Substituting the values of I_1 and I_2 in eq. (i), we get

$$I = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{2}{3}(x^2+3x-18)^{3/2} + C_1\right] - \frac{9}{2}\left[\frac{2x+3}{4}\sqrt{x^2+3x-18} - \frac{81}{8}\log\left|\frac{2x+3}{2}+\sqrt{x^2+3x-18}\right| + C_2\right]$$

$$I = \frac{1}{2}(x^2+3x-18)^{3/2} - \frac{9}{8}(2x+3)\sqrt{x^2+3x-18} + \frac{729}{16}\log\left|\frac{2x+3}{2}+\sqrt{x^2+3x-18}\right| + C$$

where, $C = \frac{C_1}{2} - \frac{9C_2}{2}$.

187. Evaluate $\int \frac{x+2}{\sqrt{x^2+5x+6}}\, dx$.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $I = \int \frac{x+2}{\sqrt{x^2+5x+6}}\, dx$

Now $x+2 = A\frac{d}{dx}(x^2+5x+6) + B$

$$x+2 = A(2x+5) + B$$

Equating the coefficients of x and constant terms from both sides, we get

$$2A = 1 \Rightarrow A = \tfrac{1}{2}$$

and $5A + B = 2 \Rightarrow 5 \times \frac{1}{2} + B = 2 \Rightarrow B = -\frac{1}{2}$

Thus $I = \int \frac{\frac{1}{2}(2x+5) - \frac{1}{2}}{\sqrt{x^2+5x+6}}\, dx$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{2x+5}{\sqrt{x^2+5x+6}}\, dx - \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+5x+6}}\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}I_1 - \frac{1}{2}I_2 \text{ (say)} \qquad ...(1)$$

Now, $I_1 = \int \frac{2x+5}{\sqrt{x^2+5x+6}}\, dx$

Substituting $x^2+5x+6 = t \Rightarrow (2x+5)\, dx = dt$ we get

$$I_1 = \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}}\, dt = 2\sqrt{t} + C_1$$

$$= 2\sqrt{x^2+5x+6} + C_1 \qquad ...(2)$$

and $I_2 = \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+5x+6}}\, dx$

$$= \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+2\times\frac{5}{2}\times x+6+\frac{25}{4}-\frac{25}{4}}}\, dx$$

$$= \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{\left(x+\frac{5}{4}\right)^2+6-\frac{25}{4}}}\, dx$$

$$= \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{\left(x+\frac{5}{2}\right)^2-\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2}}\, dx$$

Using the fact $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} = \log\left|x+\sqrt{x^2-a^2}\right| + C$

$$I_2 = \log\left|\left(x+\frac{5}{2}\right)+\sqrt{\left(x+\frac{5}{2}\right)^2-\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2}\right| + C_1$$

$$= \log\left|x+\frac{5}{2}+\sqrt{x^2+5x+6}\right| + C_2 \qquad ...(3)$$

Substituting the values of I_1 and I_2 from Eqs. (2) and (3) in eq. (1), we get

$$I = \frac{1}{2}[2\sqrt{x^2+5x+6} + C_1] - \frac{1}{2}\left[\log\left|x+\frac{5}{2}+\sqrt{x^2+5x+6}\right| + C_2\right]$$

$$= \sqrt{x^2+5x+6} + \frac{C_1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\log\left|x+\frac{5}{2}+\sqrt{x^2+5x+6}\right| - \frac{C_2}{2}$$

$$I = \sqrt{x^2+5x+6} - \frac{1}{2}\log\left|x+\frac{5}{2}+\sqrt{x^2+5x+6}\right| + C$$

188. Evaluate $\int (3x-2)\sqrt{x^2+x+1}\, dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $I = \int (3x-2)\sqrt{x^2+x+1}\, dx$

Here, integrand is of the form $(px-q)\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}$, so first write $3x-2$ as

$$3x-2 = A\frac{d}{dx}(x^2+x+1) + B$$

$$3x-2 = A(2x+1) + B$$

Equating the coefficients of x and constant terms from both sides, we get

$$2A = 3 \Rightarrow A = \frac{3}{2}$$

and $A + B = -2 \Rightarrow \frac{3}{2} + B = -2 \Rightarrow B = -\frac{7}{2}$

Thus, the given integral reduces in the following form

NODIA

$$I = \int \left\{\frac{3}{2}(2x+1) - \frac{7}{2}\right\}\sqrt{x^2+x+1}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{3}{2}\int (2x+1)\sqrt{x^2+x+1}\,dx - \frac{7}{2}\int \sqrt{x^2+x+1}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{3}{2}I_1 - \frac{7}{2}I_2, \text{ (say)} \quad \ldots(i)$$

Now $I_1 = \int (2x+1)\sqrt{x^2+x+1}\,dx.$

Substituting $x^2+x+1 = t$ we get

$$(2x+1)\,dx = dt$$

Thus $I_1 = \int t^{1/2}\,dt$

$$= \frac{2}{3}t^{3/2} + C_1$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}(x^2+x+1)^{3/2} + C_1 \qquad t = x^2+x+1$$

and $I_2 = \int \sqrt{x^2+x+1}\,dx$

$$= \int \sqrt{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{1}{4} + 1}\,dx$$

$$= \int \sqrt{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}}\,dx$$

$$= \int \sqrt{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^2}\,dx$$

$$I_2 = \frac{(x+\frac{1}{2})}{2}\sqrt{x^2+x+1} + \frac{3}{8}\log\left|\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right) + \sqrt{x^2+x+1}\right| + C_2$$

Substituting the values of I_1 and I_2 in eq. (i), we get

$$I = \frac{3}{2}\left[\frac{2}{3}(x^2+x+1)^{3/2} + C_1\right] - \frac{7}{2}\left[\frac{2x+1}{4}\sqrt{x^2+x+1} + \frac{3}{8}\log\left|\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right) + \sqrt{x^2+x+1}\right| + C_2\right]$$

$$I = (x^2+x+1)^{3/2} - \frac{7}{8}(2x+1)\sqrt{x^2+x+1} - \frac{21}{16}\log\left|\frac{2x+1}{2} + \sqrt{x^2+x+1}\right| + C$$

where, $C = \frac{3C_1}{2} - \frac{7C_2}{8}.$

189. Find $\int \frac{5x-2}{1+2x+3x^2}\,dx.$

Sol : Delhi 2014C; Delhi 2013

We have $I = \int \frac{5x-2}{1+2x+3x^2}\,dx$ ...(i)

Now $5x-2 = A\frac{d}{dx}(1+2x+3x^2) + B$

$$5x-2 = A(2+6x) + B$$

Comparing the coefficients of x and constant terms, we get

$$5 = 6A \Rightarrow A = \frac{5}{6}$$

and $-2 = 2A + B$

or $B = -2A - 2 = -\frac{5}{3} - 2 = -\frac{11}{3}$

Then, from eq. (i), we get

$$I = \int \frac{\frac{5}{6}(2+6x) - \frac{11}{3}}{1+2x+3x^2}\,dx$$

$$I = \int \frac{\frac{5}{6}(2+6x)}{1+2x+3x^2}\,dx - \int \frac{\frac{11}{3}}{1+2x+3x^2}\,dx$$

Let $I = I_1 - I_2$ ...(ii)

where, $I_1 = \frac{5}{6}\int \frac{2+6x}{1+2x+3x^2}\,dx$

Substituting $1+2x+3x^2 = t \Rightarrow (2+6x)\,dx = dt$

$$I_1 = \frac{5}{6}\int \frac{dt}{t} = \frac{5}{6}\log|t| + C_1$$

$$= \frac{5}{6}\log|1+2x+3x^2| + C_1$$

and $I_2 = \frac{11}{3}\int \frac{dx}{3x^2+2x+1}$

$$= \frac{11}{9}\int \frac{dx}{\left[x^2+\frac{2}{3}x+\frac{1}{3}\right]}$$

$$= \frac{11}{9}\int \frac{dx}{(x+\frac{1}{3})^2 + \frac{2}{9}}$$

$$\int \frac{1}{x^2+a^2}dx = \frac{1}{a}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right) + C$$

$$= \frac{11}{9}\cdot\frac{1}{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x+\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}}\right) + C_2$$

$$= \frac{11}{3\sqrt{2}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3x+1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + C_2$$

Substituting the values of I_1 and I_2 in eq. (ii), we get

$$I = \frac{5}{6}\log|1+2x+3x^2| - \frac{11}{3\sqrt{2}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3x+1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + C,$$

where $C = C_1 + C_2$

190. Evaluate $\int \frac{3x+1}{(x+1)^2(x+3)}\,dx.$

Sol : Comp 2013

We have $I = \int \frac{3x+1}{(x+1)^2(x+3)}\,dx$

Again, we have $\frac{3x+1}{(x+1)^2(x+3)}$

Now $\frac{3x+1}{(x+1)^2(x+3)} = \frac{A}{(x+1)} + \frac{B}{(x+1)^2} + \frac{C}{(x+3)}$

$$3x+1 = A(x+1)(x+3) + B(x+3) + C(x+1)^2$$

Substituting $x = -1$ we have

$$-3+1 = 0 + B(-1+3) + 0 \Rightarrow B = -1$$

Substituting $x = -3$ we have

$$-3\times 3+1 = 0+0+C(-3+1)^2 \Rightarrow C = -2$$

$$3x+1 = A(x^2+4x+3) + B(x+3)$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

We have $I = \int \frac{6x+7}{\sqrt{(x-5)(x-4)}}\,dx$

$= \int \frac{6x+7}{\sqrt{x^2-9x+20}}\,dx$

Now $6x+7 = A\frac{d}{dx}(x^2-9x+20)+B$

$6x+7 = A(2x-9)+B$

Equating the coefficients of x and constant terms from both sides, we get

$2A = 6 \Rightarrow A = 3$

and $-9A+B=7 \Rightarrow -9\times 3+B=7 \Rightarrow B=34$

Thus $I = \int \frac{3(2x-9)+34}{\sqrt{x^2-9x+20}}\,dx$

$= 3\int \frac{2x-9}{\sqrt{x^2-9x+20}}\,dx + \int \frac{34}{\sqrt{x^2-9x+20}}\,dx$

$= 3I_1 + 34I_2$ (say) ...(1)

Now, $I_1 = \int \frac{2x-9}{\sqrt{x^2-9x+20}}\,dx$

Substituting $x^2-9x+20 = t \Rightarrow (2x-9)\,dx = dt$ we get

$I_1 = \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}}\,dt = 2\sqrt{t} + C_1$

$= 2\sqrt{x^2-9x+20} + C_1$ ...(2)

and $I_2 = \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-9x+20}}\,dx$

$= \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-2\times\frac{9}{2}\times x+\frac{81}{4}-\frac{81}{4}+20}}\,dx$

$= \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x-\frac{9}{2})^2-\frac{81}{4}+20}}\,dx$

$= \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x-\frac{9}{2})^2-(\frac{1}{2})^2}}\,dx$

Using the fact $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} = \log\left|x+\sqrt{x^2-a^2}\right| + C$,

$I_2 = \log\left|(x-\frac{9}{2})+\sqrt{(x-\frac{9}{2})^2-(\frac{1}{2})^2}\right| + C_1$

$= \log\left|x-\frac{9}{2}+\sqrt{x^2-9+20}\right| + C_2$ ...(3)

Substituting the values of I_1 and I_2 from Eqs. (2) and (3) in eq. (1), we get

$I = 3[2\sqrt{x^2-9x+20} + C_1] + 34\left[\log\left|x-\frac{9}{2}+\sqrt{x^2-9x+20}\right| + C_2\right]$

$I = 6\sqrt{x^2-9x+20} + 34\log\left|x-\frac{9}{2}+\sqrt{x^2-9x+20}\right| + C$

where, $C = \frac{C_1}{2} - \frac{C_2}{2}$.

213. Prove that $\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$, hence evaluate

$$I = \int_0^{\pi} \frac{x\sin x}{1+\cos^2 x}\,dx.$$

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$

Consider RHS $\int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$

Substituting $t = a-x$, then $dt = -dx$

Also, when $x=0$, then $t=a$ and when $x=a$, then $t=0$

Thus RHS $\int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx = -\int_a^0 f(t)\,dt$

$= \int_0^a f(t)\,dt$

$=$ LHS Hence proved.

Now, we have $I = \int_0^{\pi} \frac{x\sin x}{1+\cos^2 x}\,dx$ ...(i)

$= \int_0^{\pi} \frac{(\pi-x)\sin(\pi-x)\,dx}{1+\cos^2(\pi-x)}$

$= \int_0^{\pi} \frac{(\pi-x)\sin x\,dx}{1+\cos^2 x}$

$= \pi\int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin x\,dx}{1+\cos^2 x} - \int_0^{\pi} \frac{x\sin x\,dx}{1+\cos^2 x}$

$= \pi\int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin x\,dx}{1+\cos^2 x} - I$

$2I = \pi\int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin x}{1+\cos^2 x}\,dx$

$I = \frac{\pi}{2}\int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin x}{1+\cos^2 x}\,dx$

Substituting $\cos x = t \Rightarrow -\sin x\,dx = dt$

Also, when $x=0$, then $t=1$ and when $x=\pi$, then $t=-1$

Thus $I = -\frac{\pi}{2}\int_1^{-1} \frac{dt}{1+t^2}$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{dt}{1+t^2}$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}[\tan^{-1}t]_{-1}^{1}$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}[\tan^{-1}(1) - \tan^{-1}(-1)]$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}\left[\frac{\pi}{4} - \left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right] = \frac{\pi}{4}\left[\frac{\pi}{2}\right] = \frac{\pi^2}{4}$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}\left[\frac{\pi}{4} - \left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right] = \frac{\pi}{4}\left[\frac{\pi}{2}\right] = \frac{\pi^2}{4}$

214. Prove that $\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$. and hence evaluate $\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{x}{\sin x+\cos x}\,dx$.

NODIA

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{2x+2}{\sqrt{x^2+2x+3}}dx + \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+2x+3}}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}I_1 + I_2 \text{ (say)} \quad ...(1)$$

Now, $I_1 = \int \frac{2x+2}{\sqrt{x^2+2x+3}}dx$

Substituting $x^2+2x+3 = t \Rightarrow (2x+2)\,dx = dt$ we get

$$I_1 = \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}}dt = 2\sqrt{t} + C_1$$

$$= 2\sqrt{x^2+2x+3} + C_1 \quad ...(2)$$

and $I_2 = \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+2x+3}}dx$

$$= \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+2\times 1\times x+1+2}}dx$$

$$= \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x+1)^2+2}}dx$$

Using the fact $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} = \log\left|x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}\right| + C$

$$I_2 = \log\left|(x+1)+\sqrt{(x+1)^2+2}\right| + C_1$$

$$= \log\left|x+1+\sqrt{x^2+2x+3}\right| + C_2 \quad ...(3)$$

Substituting the values of I_1 and I_2 from Eqs. (2) and (3) in eq. (1), we get

$$I = \frac{1}{2}[2\sqrt{x^2+2x+3} + C_1] + \left[\log\left|x+1+\sqrt{x^2+2x+3}\right| + C_2\right]$$

$$I = \sqrt{x^2+2x+3} + \log\left|x+1+\sqrt{x^2+2x+3}\right| + C$$

where, $C = \frac{C_1}{2} - \frac{C_2}{2}$.

194. Evaluate $\int \frac{3x+5}{x^3-x^2-x+1}dx$.

Sol : Comp 2013, OD 2011

We have $I = \int \frac{3x+5}{x^3-x^2-x+1}dx$

$$= \int \frac{3x+5}{x^2(x-1)-1(x-1)}dx$$

$$= \int \frac{3x+5}{(x-1)(x^2-1)}dx$$

$$= \int \frac{3x+5}{(x-1)(x-1)(x+1)}dx$$

$$= \int \frac{3x+5}{(x-1)^2(x+1)}dx$$

Now $\frac{3x+5}{(x+1)^2(x+1)} = \frac{A}{x+1} + \frac{B}{x-1} + \frac{C}{(x-1)^2}$

$3x+5 = A(x-1)^2 + B(x+1)(x-1) + C(x+1)$

Substituting $x=1$, we get $C=4$

Substituting $x=-1$ we get $A=\frac{1}{2}$

Comparing the coefficient of x^2 we have $A+B=0$.

Substituting $A=\frac{1}{2}$ we get $B=-\frac{1}{2}$

Thus $\frac{3x+5}{(x+1)^2(x+1)} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{x+1} + \frac{-\frac{1}{2}}{x-1} + \frac{4}{(x-1)^2}$

$$I = \int \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{x+1}dx - \int \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{x-1}dx + \int \frac{4}{(x-1)^2}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\log|x+1| - \frac{1}{2}\log|x-1| + \frac{4}{-1}(x-1)^{-1} + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{x+1}{x-1}\right| - \frac{4}{x-1} + C$$

195. Evaluate $\int \frac{2}{(1-x)(1+x^2)}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2012

We have $I = \int \frac{2}{(1-x)(1+x^2)}dx$

Now $\frac{2}{(1-x)(1+x^2)} = \frac{A}{1-x} + \frac{Bx+C}{1+x^2}$

$$\frac{2}{(1-x)(1+x^2)} = \frac{2(1+x^2)+(Bx+C)(1-x)}{(1-x)(1+x^2)}$$

$$2 = A(1+x^2) + (Bx+C)(1-x) \quad (1)$$

$$2 = A + Ax^2 + Bx + C - Bx^2 - Cx$$

$$2 = (A-B)x^2 + (B-C)x + (A+C) \quad (2)$$

Comparing coefficients of x^2, x and constant terms from both sides, we get

$$A - B = 0 \quad ...(3)$$

$$B - C = 0 \quad ...(4)$$

and $A + C = 2 \quad ...(5)$

Solving Eqs. (ii), (iii) and (iv), we get

$A=1$, $B=1$ and $C=1$

Now $\frac{2}{(1-x)(1+x^2)} = \frac{1}{1-x} + \frac{x+1}{1+x^2}$

We have $I = \int \frac{2}{(1-x)(1+x^2)}dx$

$$= \int \frac{1}{1-x}dx + \int \frac{x+1}{1+x^2}dx$$

$$= -\log|1-x| + \int \frac{x}{1+x^2}dx + \int \frac{1}{1+x^2}dx$$

$$= -\log|1-x| + \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{x}{1+x^2}dx + \int \frac{1}{1+x^2}dx$$

$$= -\log|1-x| + \frac{1}{2}\log|1+x^2| + \tan^{-1}x + C$$

NODIA

have

$$I = \int \frac{\left(1+\frac{1}{t^2}\right)}{\left(t^2+\frac{1}{t^2}\right)}dt$$

$$= \int \frac{1+\frac{1}{t^2}}{t^2+\frac{1}{t^2}-2+2}dt$$

$$= \int \frac{\left(1+\frac{1}{t^2}\right)}{\left(t-\frac{1}{t}\right)^2+2}dt$$

Again, substituting $t-\frac{1}{t}=y \Rightarrow \left(1+\frac{1}{t^2}\right)dt = dy$

$$I = \int \frac{dy}{y^2+(\sqrt{2})^2} \quad \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} = \frac{1}{a}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)+C$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\tan^{-1}\frac{y}{\sqrt{2}}+C$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\tan^{-1}\frac{\left(1-\frac{1}{t}\right)}{\sqrt{2}}C \qquad y = t-\frac{1}{t}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{t^2-1}{\sqrt{2}\,t}\right)+C$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\tan x-1}{\sqrt{2}\tan x}\right)+C \quad t^2=\tan x$$

207. Find $\int \frac{x^2}{(x^2+1)(x^2+4)}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $I = \int \frac{x^2}{(x^2+1)(x^2+4)}dx$

Substituting $x^2 = t$ we have

$$\frac{x^2}{(x^2+1)(x^2+4)} = \frac{t}{(t+1)(t+4)}$$

$$\frac{t}{(t+1)(t+4)} = \frac{A}{(t+1)}+\frac{B}{(t+4)}$$

$$t = A(t+4)+B(t+1)$$

Substituting $t=-4$, we get

$$-4 = -3B \Rightarrow B = \frac{4}{3}$$

Substituting $t=-1$, we get

$$-1 = 3A \Rightarrow A = -\frac{1}{3}$$

Thus, $\frac{t}{(t+4)(t+9)} = \frac{-1}{3(t+1)}+\frac{4}{3(t+4)}$

$$= \frac{-1}{3(x^2+1)}+\frac{4}{3(x^2+4)}$$

Now $I = \int \frac{x^2}{(x^2+4)(x^2+9)}dx$

$$= \int\left(\frac{-1}{3(x^2+1)}+\frac{4}{3(x^2+4)}\right)dx$$

$$= \int \frac{-1}{3(x^2+1)}dx+\int \frac{4}{3(x^2+4)}dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{3}\int \frac{dx}{x^2+1}+\frac{4}{3}\int \frac{dx}{x^2+4}$$

Using the fact $\int \frac{1}{x^2+a^2}dx = \frac{1}{a}\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{a}+C$ we have

$$I = -\frac{1}{3}\cdot\tan^{-1}x+\frac{4}{3}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)+C$$

$$= -\frac{1}{3}\tan^{-1}x+\frac{2}{3}\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{2}+C$$

208. Find $\int \frac{\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}-\cos^{-1}\sqrt{x}}{\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}+\cos^{-1}\sqrt{x}}dx,\ x\in[0,1]$.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $I = \int \frac{\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}-\cos^{-1}\sqrt{x}}{\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}+\cos^{-1}\sqrt{x}}dx$

Using the fact $\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}+\cos^{-1}\sqrt{x} = \frac{\pi}{2}$ we have

$$\cos^{-1}\sqrt{x} = \frac{\pi}{2}-\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}$$

Thus $I = \int \frac{\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}\right)}{\frac{\pi}{2}}dx$

$$= \int \frac{2\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}-\frac{\pi}{2}}{\frac{\pi}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi}\int\left(2\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)dx$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4}\int \sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}\,dx-\int 1\,dx$$

$$= \frac{4}{\pi}\int \sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}\,dx-x$$

$$I = \frac{4}{\pi}I_1-x$$

where, $I_1 = \int \sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}\,dx$

Substituting $\sqrt{x} = t$ we have

$$x = t^2 \text{ and } dx = 2t\,dt$$

Thus $I_1 = \int \sin^{-1}t\,2t\,dt = 2\int \underset{I}{\sin^{-1}t}\cdot \underset{II}{t\,dt}$

Now using integration by part technique we have

$$I_1 = 2\left[\sin^{-1}t\int t\,dt-\int\left\{\frac{d}{dt}(\sin^{-1}t)\int t\,dt\right\}dt\right]$$

$$= 2\left[\sin^{-1}t\cdot\frac{t^2}{2}-\int\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}\cdot\frac{t^2}{2}dt\right]$$

$$= t^2\sin^{-1}t+\int\frac{(1-t^2)-1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}dt$$

$$= t^2\sin^{-1}t+\int\sqrt{1-t^2}\,dt-\int\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}dt$$

$$= t^2\sin^{-1}t+\frac{t\sqrt{1-t^2}}{2}+\frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}t-\sin^{-1}t+C_1$$

$$= \left(t^2-\frac{1}{2}\right)\sin^{-1}t+\frac{1}{2}t\sqrt{1-t^2}+C_1$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[(2x-1)\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{x}\sqrt{1-x}]+C_1$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[(2x-1)\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{x-x^2}]+C_1$$

Substituting the value of I_1 in eq. (i), we get

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

...(3)

Substituting the values of I_1 and I_2 from Eqs. (2) and (3) in eq. (1), we get

$$I = \frac{3}{2}[2\sqrt{x^2-8x+7} + C_1] + 17\left[\log\left|x-4+\sqrt{x^2-8x+7}\right| + C_2\right]$$

$$I = 3\sqrt{x^2-8x+7} + 17\log\left|x-4+\sqrt{x^2-8x+7}\right| + C$$

199. Evaluate $\int \frac{2x}{(x^2+1)(x^2+3)}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2011

We have $I = \int \frac{2x}{(1+x^2)(x^2+3)}dx$

Substituting $x^2 = t \Rightarrow 2x\,dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{dt}{(t+1)(3+t)}$$

Now $\frac{1}{(t+1)(3+t)} = \frac{A}{(1+t)} + \frac{B}{(3+t)}$ ...(1)

$$1 = A(3+t) + B(1+t)$$

Substituting $t = -3$, we get

$$1 = 0 + B(1-3) \Rightarrow B = -\tfrac{1}{2}$$

Now, substituting $t = -1$, we get

$$1 = A(3-1) + 0 \Rightarrow A = \tfrac{1}{2}$$

Thus $\frac{1}{(1+t)(3+t)} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{1+t} + \frac{-\frac{1}{2}}{3+t}$

Now $I = \int\left(\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{1+t} + \frac{-\frac{1}{2}}{3+t}\right)dt$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{1}{1+t}dt - \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{1}{3+t}dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{1}{1+t}dt - \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{1}{3+t}dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\log|1+t| - \frac{1}{2}\log|3+t|$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\log|1+x^2| - \frac{1}{2}\log|3+x^2| + C$$

$t = x^2$

$$I = \frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{1+x^2}{3+x^2}\right| + C \quad \log m - \log n = \log\frac{m}{n}$$

200. Evaluate $\int \frac{5x+3}{\sqrt{x^2+4x+10}}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2011; OD 2010

We have $I = \int \frac{5x+3}{\sqrt{x^2+4x+10}}dx$

Now $5x+3 = A\frac{d}{dx}(x^2+4x+10) + B$

$$5x+3 = A(2x+4) + B$$

Equating the coefficients of x and constant terms from both sides, we get

$$2A = 5 \Rightarrow A = \tfrac{5}{2}$$

and $4A + B = 5 \Rightarrow 4 \times \frac{5}{2} + B = 3 \Rightarrow B = -7$

Thus $I = \int \frac{\frac{3}{2}(2x+2) - 7}{\sqrt{x^2+4x+10}}dx$

$$= \frac{5}{2}\int \frac{2x+2}{\sqrt{x^2+4x+10}}dx - 7\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+4x+10}}dx$$

$$= \frac{5}{2}I_1 - 7I_2 \text{ (say)} \quad ...(1)$$

Now, $I_1 = \int \frac{2x+4}{\sqrt{x^2+4x+10}}dx$

Substituting $x^2+4x+10 = t \Rightarrow (2x+4)\,dx = dt$ we get

$$I_1 = \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}}dt = 2\sqrt{t} + C_1$$

$$= 2\sqrt{x^2+4x+10} + C_1 \quad ...(2)$$

and $I_2 = \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+4x+10}}dx$

$$= \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+2\times 2\times x+4+6}}dx$$

$$= \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x+2)^2+6}}dx$$

Using the fact $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} = \log\left|x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}\right| + C$,

$$I_2 = \log\left|(x+2)+\sqrt{(x+2)^2+6}\right| + C_1$$

$$= \log\left|x+2+\sqrt{x^2+4x+10}\right| + C_2$$

...(3)

Substituting the values of I_1 and I_2 from Eqs. (2) and (3) in eq. (1), we get

$$I = \frac{5}{2}[2\sqrt{x^2+4x+10} + C_1] - 7\left[\log\left|x-4+\sqrt{x^2+4x+10}\right| + C_2\right]$$

$$I = 5\sqrt{x^2+4x+10} - 7\log\left|x+2+\sqrt{x^2+4x+10}\right| + C$$

201. Evaluate $\int e^{2x}\left(\frac{1+\sin 2x}{1+\cos x}\right)dx$.

Sol : Comp 2010

We have $I = \int e^{2x}\left(\frac{1+\sin 2x}{1+\cos 2x}\right)dx$

$$= \int e^{2x}\left(\frac{1+2\sin x\cos x}{2\cos^2 x}\right)dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int e^{2x}(\sec^2 x + 2\tan x)\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int e^{2x}\sec^2 x\,dx + \int e^{2x}\tan x\,dx$$

Using integration by parts we have

NODIA

$$+C(x^2+1+2x)$$

$$3x+1 = (A+C)x^2+(4A+B+2C)x$$
$$+3A+3B+C$$

Comparing like powers of x^2 from both sides, we get

$$A+C = 0$$

Substituting $C=-2$ we get $A=2$.

Thus $\frac{3x+1}{(x+1)^2(x+3)} = \frac{2}{(x+1)} - \frac{1}{(x+1)^2} - \frac{2}{(x+3)}$

Now $I = \int \frac{3x+1}{(x+1)^2(x+3)}dx$

$$= \int \frac{2}{(x+1)}dx - \int \frac{1}{(x+1)^2}dx - \int \frac{2}{(x+3)}dx$$

$$= 2\log|x+1| - \frac{(x+1)^{-2+1}}{(-2+1)} - 2\log|x+3| + C$$

$$= 2\log\left|\frac{x+1}{x+3}\right| + \frac{1}{(x+1)} + C \quad \log m - \log n = \log\frac{m}{n}$$

191. Evaluate $\int \frac{2x^2+1}{x^2(x^2+4)}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $I = \int \frac{2x^2+1}{x^2(x^2+4)}dx$

Substituting $x^2=t$ we have

$$\int \frac{2x^2+1}{x^2(x^2+4)}dx = \frac{2t+1}{t(t+4)}$$

or $$\frac{2t+1}{t(t+4)} = \frac{A}{t} + \frac{B}{t+4}$$

$$2t+1 = A(t+4)+Bt$$

Substituting $t=0$ we have

$$1 = A(0+4) \Rightarrow A = \tfrac{1}{4}$$

Substituting $t=-4$ we have

$$-2\times 4+1 = 0+B(-4) \Rightarrow B = \tfrac{7}{4}$$

Thus $$\frac{2t+1}{t(t+4)} = \frac{\frac{1}{4}}{t} + \frac{\frac{7}{4}}{t+4}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4x^2} + \frac{7}{4(x^2+4)} \qquad t=x^2$$

Thus $$I = \int \frac{2x^2+1}{x^2(x^2+4)}dx$$

$$= \int\left[\frac{1}{4x^2} + \frac{7}{4(x^2+4)}\right]dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\int \frac{dx}{x^2} + \frac{7}{4}\int \frac{dx}{x^2+4}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{4x} + \frac{7}{4}\times\frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + C$$

$$= -\frac{1}{4x} + \frac{7}{8}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + C$$

192. Evaluate $\int \frac{x^2+1}{(x^2+4)(x^2+25)}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2013, SQP 2012

We have $I = \int \frac{x^2+1}{(x^2+4)(x^2+25)}dx$

Substituting $x^2=t$ we have

$$\int \frac{x^2+1}{(x^2+4)(x^2+25)}dx = \frac{t+1}{(t+4)(t+25)}$$

or $$\frac{t+1}{(t+4)(t+25)} = \frac{A}{t+4} + \frac{B}{t+25}$$

$$t+1 = A(t+25)+B(t+4)$$

Substituting $t=-4$ we have

$$-4+1 = A(-4+25)+0$$

$$-3 = A21 \Rightarrow A = -\tfrac{1}{7}$$

Substituting $t=-25$ we have

$$-25+1 = 0+B(-25+4)$$

$$-24 = -B21 \Rightarrow B = \tfrac{24}{21} = \tfrac{8}{7}$$

Thus $$\frac{t+1}{(t+4)(t+25)} = \frac{-\frac{1}{7}}{t+4} + \frac{\frac{8}{7}}{t+25}$$

$$= \frac{-\frac{1}{7}}{x^2+4} + \frac{\frac{8}{7}}{x^2+25} \qquad t=x^2$$

Thus $$I = \int \frac{x^2+1}{(x^2+4)(x^2+25)}dx$$

$$= \int\left[\frac{-\frac{1}{7}}{x^2+4} + \frac{\frac{8}{7}}{x^2+25}\right]dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{7}\int \frac{1}{x^2+4}dx + \frac{8}{7}\int \frac{1}{x^2+25}dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{7}\times\frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + \frac{8}{7}\times\frac{1}{5}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{5}\right) + C$$

$$= -\frac{1}{14}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + \frac{8}{35}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{5}\right) + C$$

193. Evaluate $\int \frac{x+2}{\sqrt{x^2+2x+3}}dx$.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $I = \int \frac{x+2}{\sqrt{x^2+2x+3}}dx$

Now $x+2 = A\frac{d}{dx}(x^2+2x+3)+B$

$$x+2 = A(2x+2)+B$$

Equating the coefficients of x and constant terms from both sides, we get

$$2A = 1 \Rightarrow A = \tfrac{1}{2}$$

and $2A+B=2 \Rightarrow 2\times\frac{1}{2}+B=2 \Rightarrow B=1$

Thus $$I = \int \frac{\frac{1}{2}(2x+2)+1}{\sqrt{x^2+2x+3}}dx$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

204. Evaluate $\int \frac{1}{\sin^4 x+\sin^2 x\cos^2 x+\cos^4 x}\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2014, Delhi 2010

We have $I = \int \frac{1}{\sin^4 x+\sin^2 x\cos^2 x+\cos^4 x}\,dx$

Dividing numerator and denominator by $\cos^4 x$,

$$I = \int \frac{\sec^4 x}{\tan^4 x+\tan^2 x+1}\,dx$$

$$= \int \frac{(\sec^2 x)(\sec^2 x)}{\tan^4 x+\tan^2 x+1}\,dx$$

Substituting $\tan x = t \Rightarrow \sec^2 x\,dx = dt$ we have

$$\sec^2 x = 1+\tan^2 x = 1+t^2$$

Thus $$I = \int \frac{1+t^2}{t^4+t^2+1}\,dt$$

$$= \int \frac{1+\frac{1}{t^2}}{t^2+\frac{1}{t^2}+1}\,dt$$

$$= \int \frac{1+\frac{1}{t^2}}{t^2+\frac{1}{t^2}-2+2+1}\,dt$$

$$= \int \frac{1+\frac{1}{t^2}}{\left(t-\frac{1}{t}\right)^2+3}\,dt$$

Again, substituting $u = t-\frac{1}{t}$ we have

$$\left(1+\frac{1}{t^2}\right)dt = du$$

Thus $$I = \int \frac{du}{u^2+(\sqrt{3})^2} \quad \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} = \frac{1}{a}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)+C$$

$$I = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{u}{\sqrt{3}}\right)+C$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{t-\frac{1}{t}}{\sqrt{3}}\right)+C \qquad u = t-\frac{1}{t}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{t^2-1}{\sqrt{3}\,t}\right)+C$$

$$I = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\tan^2 x-1}{\sqrt{3}\tan x}\right)+C \qquad t = \tan x$$

205. Evaluate $\int (\sqrt{\cot x}+\sqrt{\tan x})\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2014, Delhi 2010

We have $I = \int [\sqrt{\cot x}+\sqrt{\tan x}]\,dx$

$$= \int \left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{\tan x}}+\sqrt{\tan x}\right]dx$$

$$= \int \sqrt{\tan x}\left[\frac{1}{\tan x}+1\right]dx$$

Substituting $\tan x = t^2 \Rightarrow \sec^2 x\,dx = 2t\,dt$ we have

$$dx = \frac{2t}{1+t^4} \qquad 1+\tan^2 x = \sec^2 x \Rightarrow 1+t^4 = \sec^2 x$$

Thus $$I = \int t\left(\frac{1}{t^2}+1\right)\frac{2t}{(1+t^4)}\,dt$$

$$= \int t\left(\frac{1+t^2}{t^2}\right)\frac{2t}{(1+t^4)}\,dt$$

$$= 2\int \frac{1+t^2}{1+t^4}\,dt$$

$$= 2\int \frac{t^2+1}{t^4+1}\,dt$$

Dividing numerator and denominator by t^2 we have

$$I = 2\int \frac{\left(1+\frac{1}{t^2}\right)}{\left(t^2+\frac{1}{t^2}\right)}\,dt$$

$$= 2\int \frac{1+\frac{1}{t^2}}{t^2+\frac{1}{t^2}-2+2}\,dt$$

$$= 2\int \frac{\left(1+\frac{1}{t^2}\right)}{\left(t-\frac{1}{t}\right)^2+2}\,dt$$

Again, substituting $t-\frac{1}{t} = y \Rightarrow \left(1+\frac{1}{t^2}\right)dt = dy$

$$I = 2\int \frac{dy}{y^2+(\sqrt{2})^2} \qquad \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} = \frac{1}{a}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)+C$$

$$= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}}\tan^{-1}\frac{y}{\sqrt{2}}+C$$

$$= \sqrt{2}\tan^{-1}\frac{\left(1-\frac{1}{t}\right)}{\sqrt{2}}C \qquad y = t-\frac{1}{t}$$

$$= \sqrt{2}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{t^2-1}{\sqrt{2}\,t}\right)+C$$

$$= \sqrt{2}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\tan x-1}{\sqrt{2\tan x}}\right)+C \qquad t^2 = \tan x$$

206. Evaluate $\int \frac{1}{\cos^4 x+\sin^4 x}\,dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2014, Comp 2010

We have $I = \int \frac{1}{\cos^4 x+\sin^4 x}\,dx$

Dividing numerator and denominator by $\cos^4 x$, we get

$$I = \int \frac{\sec^4 x}{1+\tan^4 x}\,dx$$

$$= \int \frac{(\sec^2 x)(\sec^2 x)}{1+(\tan^2 x)^2}\,dx$$

$$= \int \frac{\sec^2 x(1+\tan^2 x)}{1+(\tan^2 x)^2}\,dx$$

Substituting $\tan x = t \Rightarrow \sec^2 x dx = dt$ we have

$$I = \int \frac{1+t^2}{1+t^4}\,dt$$

Dividing numerator and denominator by t^2 we

NODIA

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

196. Evaluate $\int \frac{x^2}{(x\sin x+\cos x)^2}\,dx$.

Sol : Comp 2012

We have $I = \int \frac{x^2}{(x\sin x+\cos x)^2}\,dx$

$$I = \int \frac{x\cos x}{(x\sin x+\cos x)^2}\cdot x\sec x\,dx \qquad ...(1)$$

Substituting $x\sin x+\cos x = t$ we get

$$(x\cos x+\sin x-\sin x)\,dx = dt$$

$$x\cos x\,dx = dt$$

Let $I_1 = \int \frac{x\cos x}{(x\sin x+\cos x)^2}\,dx$

$$= \frac{dt}{t^2} = \frac{-1}{t} = \frac{-1}{x\sin x+\cos x}$$

[Substituting $t = x\sin x+\cos x$]

Now, integrating eq. (1) by parts, we get

$$I = \int \underset{I}{x\sec x}\cdot \frac{x\cos x}{(\underset{II}{x\sin x}+\cos x)^2}\,dx$$

$$= x\sec x\cdot\frac{(-1)}{x\sin x+\cos x} - \int(1\cdot\sec x + x\sec x\tan x)\cdot\frac{-dx}{x\sin x+\cos x}$$

$$= \frac{-x\sec x}{x\sin x+\cos x} + \int \sec x\left(1+\frac{x\sin x}{\cos x}\right)\frac{dx}{x\sin x+\cos x}$$

$$= \frac{-x\sec x}{x\sin x+\cos x} + \int \sec^2 x\,dx$$

$$= \frac{-x\sec x}{x\sin x+\cos x} + \tan x + C$$

197. Evaluate $\int e^{2x}\sin x\,dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have $I \int e^{2x}\cdot\sin x dx$

Using integration by parts, we get

$$I = \int \underset{II}{e^{2x}}\underset{I}{\sin x}dx \qquad ...(i)$$

$$= \sin x\int e^{2x}\,dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}\sin x\int e^{2x}\,dx\right\}dx$$

$$= \frac{\sin x\cdot e^{2x}}{2} - \int\cos x\cdot\frac{e^{2x}}{2}\,dx$$

Again integration by parts, we get

$$I = \frac{e^{2x}\sin x}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\int \underset{II}{e^{2x}}\underset{I}{\cos x}dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}\sin x}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos x\int e^{2x}\,dx - \int\left\{\frac{d\cos x}{dx}\int e^{2x}\,dx\right\}dx\right]$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}\sin x}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{e^{2x}\cos x}{2} - \int(-\sin x)\int e^{2x}\,dxdx\right]$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}\sin x}{2} - \frac{e^{2x}\cos x}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\int(\sin x)\frac{e^{2x}}{2}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}\sin x}{2} - \frac{e^{2x}\cos x}{4} - \frac{1}{4}\int e^{2x}\sin x dx$$

$$I = \frac{e^{2x}\sin x}{2} - \frac{e^{2x}\cos x}{4} - \frac{1}{4}I$$

$$I+\frac{1}{4}I = \frac{e^{2x}}{4}(2\sin x-\cos x)$$

$$\frac{5}{4}I = \frac{e^{2x}}{4}(2\sin x-\cos x)$$

$$I = \frac{e^{2x}}{5}(2\sin x-\cos x)+C$$

198. Evaluate $\int \frac{3x+5}{\sqrt{x^2-8x+7}}\,dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2011, Delhi 2008

We have $I = \int \frac{3x+5}{\sqrt{x^2-8x+7}}\,dx$

Now $3x+5 = A\frac{d}{dx}(x^2-8x+7)+B$

$$3x+5 = A(2x-8)+B$$

Equating the coefficients of x and constant terms from both sides, we get

$$2A = 3 \Rightarrow A = \tfrac{3}{2}$$

and $-8A+B=5 \Rightarrow -8\times\frac{3}{2}+B=5 \Rightarrow B=17$

Thus $I = \int \frac{\frac{3}{2}(2x-8)+17}{\sqrt{x^2-8x+7}}\,dx$

$$= \frac{3}{2}\int\frac{2x-8}{\sqrt{x^2-8x+7}}\,dx + 17\int\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-8x+7}}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{3}{2}I_1 + 17I_2 \text{ (say)} \qquad ...(1)$$

Now, $I_1 = \int\frac{2x-8}{\sqrt{x^2-8x+7}}\,dx$

Substituting $x^2-8x+7 = t \Rightarrow (2x-8)\,dx = dt$ we get

$$I_1 = \int\frac{1}{\sqrt{t}}\,dt = 2\sqrt{t}+C_1$$

$$= 2\sqrt{x^2-8x+7}+C_1 \qquad ...(2)$$

and $I_2 = \int\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-8x+7}}\,dx$

$$= \int\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-2\times4\times x+16-9}}\,dx$$

$$= \int\frac{1}{\sqrt{(x-4)^2-3^2}}\,dx$$

Using the fact $\int\frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} = \log\left|x+\sqrt{x^2-a^2}\right|+C$,

$$I_2 = \log\left|(x-4)+\sqrt{(x-4)^2-3^2}\right|+C_1$$

$$= \log\left|x-4+\sqrt{x^2-8x+7}\right|+C_2$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$I = \frac{2}{\pi}[(2x-1)\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x-x^2}] - x + C,$$

where, $C = \frac{4}{\pi}C_1$

209. Find $\int \frac{x^2+x+1}{(x+1)^2(x+2)}dx$.

Sol : Comp 2014, OD 2010

We have, $I = \int \frac{x^2+x+1}{(x+1)^2(x+2)}dx$

Now $\frac{x^2+x+1}{(x+1)^2(x+2)} = \frac{A}{x+1} + \frac{B}{(x+1)^2} + \frac{C}{x+2}$

$x^2+x+1 = A(x+1)(x+2) + B(x+2) + C(x+1)^2$

Substituting $x = -1$ in above equation we have

$1-1+1 = 0 + B(-1+2) + 0 \Rightarrow B = 1$

Substituting $x = -2$ in above equation we have

$4-2+1 = 0+0+C(-2+1)^2 \Rightarrow C = 3$

Comparing the coefficients of x^2 powers from both sides, we get

$A + C = 1,$

Substituting $C = 3$ in above we obtain $A = -2$.

Thus $\frac{x^2+x+1}{(x+1)^2(x+2)} = \frac{-2}{x+1} + \frac{1}{(x+1)^2} + \frac{3}{x+2}$

Now, $I = \int \frac{x^2+x+1}{(x+1)^2(x+2)}dx$

$= -2\int \frac{1}{x+1}dx + \int \frac{dx}{(x+1)^2} + 3\int \frac{dx}{(x+2)}$

$= -2\log|x+1| - \frac{1}{x+1} + 3\log|x+2| + C$

210. Find $\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}\left(\log|x^2+1| - 2\log|x|\right)}{x^4}dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $I = \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}\,[\log|x^2+1| - 2\log[x]]}{x^4}dx$

$= \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}\log\left|\frac{x^2+1}{x^2}\right|}{x^4}dx$ $\log m - a\log n = \log\frac{m}{n^a}$

$= \int \frac{x\sqrt{1+\frac{1}{x^2}}\log\left|1+\frac{1}{x^2}\right|}{x^4}dx$

$= \int \frac{\sqrt{1+\frac{1}{x^2}}\log\left|1+\frac{1}{x^2}\right|}{x^3}dx$

Substituting $1+\frac{1}{x^2} = t$ we have

$\frac{-2}{x^3}dx = dt \Rightarrow \frac{dx}{x^3} = -\frac{dt}{2}$

Now $I = -\frac{1}{2}\int \sqrt{t}\log|t|dt$

Using integration by parts technique

$\int \underset{\text{I}}{u}\cdot\underset{\text{II}}{v}dx = \left[u\int vdx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}u\cdot\int vdx\right\}dx\right]$

and choosing its function with the help of ILATE procedure we have

$$I = -\frac{1}{2}\left[\log|t|\int t^{1/2}dt - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dt}(\log|t|)\int t^{1/2}dt\right\}dt\right]$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2}\left[\log|t| \times \frac{t^{3/2}}{3/2} \times \frac{1}{t}dt\right]$$

$$= -\frac{1}{3}[t^{3/2}\log|t| - \int \sqrt{t}\,dt]$$

$$= -\frac{1}{3}\left[t^{3/2}\log|t| - \frac{t^{3/2}}{3/2}\right] + C$$

$$= -\frac{1}{3}t^{3/2}\left[\log|t| - \frac{2}{3}\right] + C$$

$$= -\frac{1}{3}\left(1+\frac{1}{3}\right)^{3/2}\left[\log\left|1+\frac{1}{x^2}\right| - \frac{2}{3}\right] + C \quad t = 1+\frac{1}{x^2}$$

211. Evaluate $\int \frac{x^2+1}{(x-1)^2(x+3)}dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2012

We have, $I = \int \frac{x^2+1}{(x-1)^2(x+3)}dx$

Now $\frac{x^2+1}{(x-1)^2(x+3)} = \frac{A}{x-1} + \frac{B}{(x-1)^2} + \frac{C}{x+3}$

$x^2+1 = A(x-1)(x+3) + B(x+3) + C(x-1)^2$

Substituting $x = 1$ in above equation we have

$1+1 = 0 + B(1+3) + 0 \Rightarrow B = \frac{1}{2}$

Substituting $x = -3$ in above equation we have

$9+1 = 0+0+C(-3-1)^2$

$10 = 16C \Rightarrow C = \frac{5}{8}$

Comparing the coefficients of x^2 powers from both sides, we get

$A + C = 1,$

Substituting $C = \frac{5}{8}$ in above we obtain $A = \frac{3}{8}$.

Thus $\frac{x^2+1}{(x-1)^2(x+3)} = \frac{\frac{3}{8}}{x-1} + \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{(x-1)^2} + \frac{\frac{5}{8}}{x+3}$

Now, $I = \int \frac{x^2+1}{(x-1)^2(x+3)}dx$

$= \frac{3}{8}\int \frac{1}{(x-1)}dx + \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{1}{(x-1)^2}dx + \frac{5}{8}\int \frac{1}{(x+3)}dx$

$= \frac{3}{8}\log|x-1| - \frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{(x-1)} + \frac{5}{8}\log|x+3| + C$

212. Evaluate $\int \frac{6x+7}{\sqrt{(x-5)(x-4)}}dx$.

Sol : OD 2011, Foreign 2009

NODIA

$$I = \frac{1}{2}\int \underset{I}{e^{2x}}\underset{II}{\sec^2 x}\,dx + \int e^{2x}\tan x\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[e^{2x}\int \sec^2 x\,dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x})\int \sec^2 x\,dx\right\}dx\right] + \int e^{2x}\tan x\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[e^{2x}\tan x - \int 2e^{2x}\tan x\,dx] + C + \int e^{2x}\tan x\,dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}}{2}\tan x - \int e^{2x}\tan x\,dx + \int e^{2x}\tan x\,dx + C$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}}{2}\tan x + C$$

202. Evaluate $\int\left[\log(\log x) + \frac{1}{(\log x)^2}\right]dx$.

Sol : Comp 2010

We have $I = \int\left[\log(\log x) + \frac{1}{(\log x)^2}\right]dx$

Using integration by parts technique

$\int \underset{\text{I}}{u}\cdot\underset{\text{II}}{v}dx = \left[u\int v dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}u\cdot\int v dx\right\}dx\right]$

and choosing its function with the help of ILATE procedure we have

$$I = \int \log(\log x)\cdot\underset{II}{1}dx + \int\frac{1}{(\log x)^2}dx$$

$$= \log(\log x)\int 1\,dx - \int\left[\frac{d}{dx}\log(\log x)\int 1\,dx\right]dx + \int\frac{1}{(\log x)^2}dx$$

$$= \log(\log x)\cdot x - \int\frac{1}{\log x}\cdot\frac{1}{x}\cdot x\,dx + \int\frac{1}{(\log x)^2}dx$$

$$= x\log(\log x) - \int\underset{I}{(\log x)}\,\underset{II}{1}dx + \int\frac{1}{(\log x)^2}dx$$

Again, applying integration by parts in the middle integral, we get

$$I = x\log(\log x) - [(\log x)^{-1}]\int 1\,dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}(\log x)^{-1}\int 1\,dx\right\}dx\Big] + \int\frac{1}{(\log x)^2}dx + C$$

$$= x\log(\log x) - \left[\frac{x}{\log x} - \int -(\log x)^{-1}\cdot\frac{1}{x}\cdot x\,dx\right] + \int\frac{1}{(\log x)^2}dx + C$$

$$= x\log(\log x) - \frac{x}{\log x} - \int\frac{1}{(\log x)^2}dx + \int\frac{1}{(\log x)^2}dx + C$$

$$= x\log(\log x) - \frac{x}{\log x} + C$$

203. Evaluate $\int\frac{x+2}{\sqrt{(x-2)(x-3)}}dx$.

Sol : OD 2010

We have $I = \int\frac{x+2}{\sqrt{(x-2)(x-3)}}dx$

$$= \int\frac{x+2}{\sqrt{x^2-5x+6}}dx$$

Now $x+2 = A\frac{d}{dx}(x^2-5x+6) + B$

$x+2 = A(2x-5) + B$

Equating the coefficients of x and constant terms from both sides, we get

$2A = 1 \Rightarrow A = \frac{1}{2}$

and $-5A + B = 2 \Rightarrow -5\times\frac{1}{2} + B = 2 \Rightarrow B = \frac{9}{2}$

Thus $I = \int\frac{\frac{1}{2}(2x-5)+\frac{9}{2}}{\sqrt{x^2-5x+6}}dx$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int\frac{2x-5}{\sqrt{x^2-5x+6}}dx + \frac{9}{2}\int\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-5x+6}}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}I_1 + \frac{9}{2}I_2 \text{ (say)} \qquad ...(1)$$

Now, $I_1 = \int\frac{2x-5}{\sqrt{x^2-5x+6}}dx$

Substituting $x^2-5x+6 = t \Rightarrow (2x-5)\,dx = dt$ we get

$$I_1 = \int\frac{1}{\sqrt{t}}dt = 2\sqrt{t} + C_1$$

$$= 2\sqrt{x^2-5x+6} + C_1 \qquad ...(2)$$

and $I_2 = \int\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-5x+6}}dx$

$$= \int\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 - 2\times\frac{5}{2}\times x + \frac{25}{4} - \frac{25}{4} + 6}}dx$$

$$= \int\frac{1}{\sqrt{\left(x-\frac{5}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{1}{4}}}dx$$

$$= \int\frac{1}{\sqrt{\left(x-\frac{5}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2}}dx$$

Using the fact $\int\frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} = \log\left|x + \sqrt{x^2-a^2}\right| + C$,

$$I_2 = \log\left|\left(x-\tfrac{5}{2}\right) + \sqrt{\left(x-\tfrac{5}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)^2}\right| + C_1$$

$$= \log\left|x - \tfrac{5}{2} + \sqrt{x^2-5x+6}\right| + C_2 \qquad ...(3)$$

Substituting the values of I_1 and I_2 from Eqs. (2) and (3) in eq. (1), we get

$$I = \frac{1}{2}[2\sqrt{x^2-5x+6} + C_1] + \frac{9}{2}\left[\log\left|x - \tfrac{5}{2} + \sqrt{x^2-5x+6}\right| + C_2\right]$$

$$I = \sqrt{x^2-5x+6} + \frac{9}{2}\log\left|x - \tfrac{5}{2} + \sqrt{x^2-5x+6}\right| + C$$

$$I = \sqrt{(x-2)(x-3)} + \frac{9}{2}\log\left|x - \tfrac{5}{2} + \sqrt{(x-2)(x-3)}\right| + C$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Sol : OD 2019, Delhi 2007

We have $\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$

Consider RHS $\int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$

Substituting $t = a - x$, then $dt = -dx$

Also, when $x = 0$, then $t = a$ and when $x = a$, then $t = 0$

Thus RHS $\int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx = -\int_a^0 f(t)\,dt$

$= \int_0^a f(t)\,dt$

$=$ LHS Hence proved.

Now, $I = \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{x}{(\sin x + \cos x)}\,dx$ ...(1)

$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right) + \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)}\,dx$

$I = \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)}{(\cos x + \sin x)}\,dx$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)}{(\sin x + \cos x)}\,dx$ ...(2)

Adding Eqs. (1) and (2), we get

$2I = \frac{\pi}{2}\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{dx}{\sin x + \cos x}$

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{dx}{\sin x + \cos x}$

$= \frac{\pi}{4}\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{dx}{\left[\frac{2\tan\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}} + \frac{1-\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}\right]}$

$= \frac{\pi}{4}\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\sec^2\frac{x}{2}}{1 - \tan^2\frac{x}{2} + 2\tan\frac{x}{2}}\,dx$

Substituting $t = \tan\frac{x}{2} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2}\sec^2\frac{x}{2}\,dx = dt$

and $x = 0 \Rightarrow t = 0$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow t = 1$

$I = \frac{\pi}{4}\int_0^1 \frac{2\,dt}{(1 - t^2 + 2t)}$

$= \frac{\pi}{4}\int_0^1 \frac{dt}{[(\sqrt{2})^2 - (t-1)^2]}\,dt$

$= \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \log\left|\frac{\sqrt{2} + (t-1)}{\sqrt{2} - (t-1)}\right|_0^1$

$= \frac{\pi}{4\sqrt{2}} \log\left|\frac{\sqrt{2}+1}{\sqrt{2}-1}\right|$

215. Evaluate $\int_0^\pi \frac{x\sin x}{1+\cos^2 x}\,dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2017; OD 2013, 2012, 2011C, 2008

We have $I = \int_0^\pi \frac{x\sin x}{1+\cos^2 x}\,dx$ ...(i)

$= \int_0^\pi \frac{(\pi - x)\sin(\pi - x)}{1 + \cos^2(\pi - x)}\,dx$

$= \int_0^\pi \frac{(\pi - x)\sin x}{1 + \cos^2 x}\,dx$ ...(ii)

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$2I = \int_0^\pi \frac{\pi\sin x}{(1+\cos^2 x)}\,dx$

Substituting

$\cos x = t \Rightarrow -\sin x\,dx = dt \Rightarrow \sin x\,dx = -dt$

when $x = 0$, then $t = 1$ and $x = \pi$, then $t = -1$

Thus $2I = -\pi\int_1^{-1} \frac{dt}{1+t^2}$,

$= \pi\int_{-1}^1 \frac{dt}{(1+t^2)}$

$= \pi[\tan^{-1}t]_{-1}^1$

$= \pi[\tan^{-1}1 - \tan^{-1}(-1)]$

$= \pi\left[\frac{\pi}{4} - \left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]$

$= \frac{\pi^2}{2}$

$I = \frac{\pi^2}{4}$

216. Evaluate $\int_0^\pi \frac{x\tan x}{\sec x + \tan x}\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2017

We have $I = \int_0^\pi \frac{x\tan x}{\sec x + \tan x}\,dx$ ..(1)

Using the fact $\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$ we have

$I = \int_0^\pi \frac{(\pi - x)\tan(\pi - x)}{\sec(\pi - x) + \tan(\pi - x)}$

$= \int_0^\pi \frac{(\pi - x)\tan x}{\sec x + \tan x}\,dx$ ...(2)

Adding eqs. (1) and (2), we get

$2I = \int_0^\pi \frac{\pi\tan x}{\sec x + \tan x}\,dx$

$I = \frac{\pi}{2}\int_0^\pi \frac{\tan x(\sec x - \tan x)}{(\sec x + \tan x)(\sec x - \tan x)}\,dx$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}\int_0^\pi \frac{(\tan x\sec x - \tan^2 x)\,dx}{(\sec^2 x - \tan^2 x)}$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}\int_0^\pi \frac{\tan x\sec x - \sec^2 x + 1}{1}\,dx$ $\tan^2 x = \sec^2 x - 1$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}[\sec x - \tan x + x]_0^\pi$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}[(\sec\pi - \tan\pi + \pi) - (\sec 0 - \tan 0 + 0)]$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}[\sec\pi - \sec 0 - \tan\pi + \tan 0 + \pi - 0]$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}[-1 - 1 - 0 + 0 + \pi - 0]$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}[\pi - 2]$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2}$$

Also, $(\sin x - \cos x)^2 = t^2$

$\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x - 2\sin x \cos x = t^2$

$1 - \sin 2x = t^2$

$\sin 2x = 1 - t^2$

Now $I = \int_{\frac{1-\sqrt{3}}{2}}^{\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2}} \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}$

$= [\sin^{-1} t]_{\frac{1-\sqrt{3}}{2}}^{\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2}}$

$= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2}\right) - \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1-\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$

$= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2}\right) + \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2}\right)$

$= 2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2}\right)$

223. Prove that $\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x + \cos x}\, dx = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \log(\sqrt{2}+1)$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $I = \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x + \cos x}\, dx$ ...(1)

Using the fact $\int_0^a f(x)\, dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\, dx$ we have

$$I = \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right) + \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)}\, dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\cos^2 x}{\cos x + \sin x}\, dx \quad \ldots(2)$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\sin x + \cos x}\, dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{1}{\sin x + \cos x}\, dx \qquad \sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{1}{\frac{2\tan\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}} + \frac{1-\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}}\, dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\sec^2\frac{x}{2}}{2\tan\frac{x}{2} + 1 - \tan^2\frac{x}{2}}\, dx$$

Substituting $t = \tan\frac{x}{2} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2}\sec^2\frac{x}{2}\, dx = dt$

When $x = 0$, then $t = \tan 0 = 0$ and

when $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $t = \tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$.

Now $2I = \int_0^1 \frac{2\, dt}{2t + 1 - t^2}$

$= 2\int_0^1 \frac{dt}{-(t^2 - 2t - 1)}$

$= 2\int_0^1 \frac{dt}{-[(t-1)^2 - 1 - 1]}$

$= 2\int_0^1 \frac{dt}{(\sqrt{2})^2 - (t-1)^2}$

$= \left[\frac{2}{2\sqrt{2}} \log\left|\frac{\sqrt{2}+t-1}{\sqrt{2}-t+1}\right|\right]_0^1$

$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\left[\log\frac{\sqrt{2}+1-1}{\sqrt{2}-1+1} - \log\frac{\sqrt{2}+0-1}{\sqrt{2}-0+1}\right]$

$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\left[\log 1 - \log\frac{\sqrt{2}-1}{\sqrt{2}+1}\right]$

$= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \log\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}-1}{\sqrt{2}+1} \times \frac{\sqrt{2}+1}{\sqrt{2}+1}\right]$ $\log 1 = 0$

$= \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}} \log\frac{2-1}{(\sqrt{2}+1)^2}$

$= \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}} \log\frac{1}{(\sqrt{2}+1)^2}$

$2I = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \log(\sqrt{2}+1)$

Thus $I = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \log(\sqrt{2}+1)$ Hence proved.

224. Evaluate $\int_0^1 \frac{x^4+1}{x^2+1}\, dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have $I = \int_0^1 \frac{x^4+1}{x^2+1}\, dx$

$= \int_0^1 \frac{x^4 - 1 + 1 + 1}{x^2+1}\, dx$

$= \int_0^1 \frac{x^4 - 1 + 2}{x^2+1}\, dx$

$= \int_0^1 \frac{(x^2-1)(x^2+1) + 2}{x^2+1}\, dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left[\frac{(x^2-1)(x^2+1)}{x^2+1} + \frac{2}{x^2+1}\right] dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left[x^2 - 1 + \frac{2}{x^2+1}\right] dx$

$= \left[\frac{x^3}{3} - x + 2\tan^{-1} x\right]_0^1$

$= \frac{1}{3} - 1 + 2\tan^{-1} 1 - 0$

$= -\frac{2}{3} + 2 \times \frac{\pi}{4}$

or $I = \frac{3\pi - 4}{6}$

225. Evaluate $\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{x + \sin x}{1 + \cos x}\, dx$.

Sol : OD 2011, Comp 2008

We have $I = \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{x + \sin x}{1 + \cos x}\, dx$

Using the fact

NODIA

$$= 2\int_0^{\pi}\left(\frac{1+\cos 2ax}{2}+\frac{1-\cos 2bx}{2}\right)dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi}(1+\cos 2ax+1-\cos 2bx)\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi}(2+\cos 2ax-\cos 2bx)\,dx$$

$$= \left(2x+\frac{\sin 2ax}{2a}-\frac{\sin 2bx}{2b}\right)_0^{\pi}$$

$$= 2\pi+\frac{\sin 2a\pi}{2a}-\frac{\sin 2b\pi}{2b}$$

and I_2 is an odd function, thus

$$I_2 = 2\int_{-\pi}^{\pi}(\cos ax \sin bx)\,dx$$
$$= 0$$

Thus $I = I_1 - I_2 = 2\pi+\frac{2a\pi}{2a}-\frac{\sin 2b\pi}{2b}$

If $f(x)$ is even, $\int_{-a}^{a} f(x) = 2\int_0^a f(a)$

If $f(x)$ is odd then, $\int_{-a}^{a} f(x) = 0$

220. Find $\int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{dx}{\cos^3 x\sqrt{2\sin 2x}}$.

Sol : OD 2015

We have $I = \int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{dx}{\cos^3 x\sqrt{2\sin 2x}}$ $\sin 2x = 2\sin x\cos x$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{dx}{\cos^3 x\sqrt{2(2\sin x\cos x)}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{dx}{\cos^3 x\cos^{1/2}\sin^{1/2}x}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{dx}{\cos^{7/2}x\sin^{1/2}x}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{\sec^4 x}{\cos^{\frac{7}{2}-4}\sin^{1/2}x}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{\sec^4 x}{\cos^{-1/2}x\sin^{1/2}x}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{\sec^2 x(1+\tan^2 x)}{\tan^{1/2}x}dx$$

$\sec^2 x-\tan^2 x = 1$

Substituting $\tan x = t \Rightarrow \sec^2 x\,dx = dt$

When $x = 0$, then $t = \tan 0 = 0$

When $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$, then $t = \tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$

$$I = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1\left(\frac{1+t^2}{t^{1/2}}\right)dt$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1(t^{-1/2}+t^{3/2})\,dt$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[2t^{-1/2}+\frac{2}{5}t^{5/2}\right]_0^1$$
$$= \left[t^{1/2}+\frac{1}{5}t^{5/2}\right]_0^1$$
$$= (1)^{1/2}+\frac{1}{5}(1)^{5/2}-0$$
$$= 1+\frac{1}{5} = \frac{6}{5}$$

221. Evaluate $\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\frac{\cos x}{1+e^x}dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2015

We have $I = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\frac{\cos x}{1+e^x}dx$

$$= \int_{-\pi}^{0}\frac{\cos x}{1+e^x}dx+\int_0^{\pi/2}\frac{\cos x}{1+e^x}dx$$

In first integral, substituting $x = -t \Rightarrow dx = -dt$

When $x = 0$, then $t = 0$ and

when $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$, then $t = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Thus $I = \int_{\pi/2}^{0}\frac{\cos t}{1+e^{-t}}(-dt)+\int_0^{\pi/2}\frac{\cos x}{1+e^x}dx$

Using the fact $-\int_a^0 f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(x)\,dx$ we have

$$I = \int_0^{\pi/2}\frac{\cos t}{1+\frac{1}{e^t}}dt+\int_0^{\pi/2}\frac{\cos x}{1+e^x}dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\frac{e^t\cos t}{e^t+1}dt\int_0^{\pi/2}\frac{\cos x}{1+e^x}dx$$

Using the fact $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx = \int_a^b f(t)\,dt$ we have

$$I = \int_0^{\pi/2}\frac{e^x\cos x}{e^x+1}dx+\int_0^{\pi/2}\frac{\cos x}{1+e^x}dx$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\frac{(1+e^x)\cos x}{(e^x+1)}dx$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\cos x dx$$
$$= [\sin x]_0^{\pi/2}$$
$$= \sin\frac{\pi}{2}-0 = 1$$

222. Evaluate $\int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\frac{\sin x+\cos x}{\sqrt{\sin 2x}}dx$.

Sol : OD 2014C; Delhi 2011

We have $I = \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\frac{\sin x+\cos x}{\sqrt{\sin 2x}}dx$

Substituting $\sin x+\cos x = t$ we have

$$(\cos x-\sin x)\,dx = dt$$

When $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$, then

$$t = \sin\frac{\pi}{6}-\cos\frac{\pi}{6}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{1-\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

and when $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$, then

$$t = \sin\frac{\pi}{3}-\cos\frac{\pi}{3}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= \pi\left[\pi - 2\int_0^{\pi/2}(\sec^2 x - \sec x\tan x)\,dx\right]$$
$$= \pi\{\pi - 2[\tan x - \sec x]_0^{\pi/2}\}$$
$$= \pi\left\{\pi - \lim_{x\to\frac{\pi}{2}} 2(\tan x - \sec x) + 2(\tan 0 - \sec 0)\right\}$$
$$2I = \pi\{\pi - 0 + 2(0-1)\} = \pi(\pi-2)$$
$$I = \frac{\pi}{2}(\pi-2)$$

234. Evaluate $\int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\frac{dx}{1+\sqrt{\cot x}}$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $I = \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\frac{dx}{1+\sqrt{\cot x}}$

$$= \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\frac{\sqrt{\sin x}}{\sqrt{\sin x}+\sqrt{\cos x}}\,dx \qquad ...(i)$$

Using the fact $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx = \int_a^b f(a+b-x)\,dx$ we have

$$I = \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\frac{\sqrt{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}+\frac{\pi}{3}-x\right)}}{\sqrt{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}-\frac{\pi}{3}-x\right)}+\sqrt{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}+\frac{\pi}{3}-x\right)}}\,dx$$
$$= \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\frac{\sqrt{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right)}}{\sqrt{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right)}+\sqrt{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right)}}\,dx$$
$$I = \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\frac{\sqrt{\cos x}}{\sqrt{\sin x}+\sqrt{\cos x}}\,dx \qquad ...(ii)$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\frac{\sqrt{\sin x}+\sqrt{\cos x}}{\sqrt{\sin x}+\sqrt{\cos x}}\,dx = [x]_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}$$

or $$2I = \frac{\pi}{3}-\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Thus $$I = \frac{\pi}{12}$$

235. Prove that $\int_0^{\pi/4}(\sqrt{\tan x}+\sqrt{\cot x})\,dx = \sqrt{2}\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}$.

Sol : Delhi 2012

We have $I = \int_0^{\pi/4}(\sqrt{\tan x}+\sqrt{\cot x})\,dx$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{\sqrt{\sin x}}{\sqrt{\cos x}}+\frac{\sqrt{\cos x}}{\sqrt{\sin x}}\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{(\sin x+\cos x)}{\sqrt{\sin x\cos x}}\,dx$$
$$= \sqrt{2}\int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{(\sin x+\cos x)}{\sqrt{2\sin x\cos x}}\,dx$$
$$= \sqrt{2}\int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{(\sin x+\cos x)}{\sqrt{1+2\sin x\cos x-1}}\,dx$$
$$= \sqrt{2}\int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{(\sin x+\cos x)}{\sqrt{1-(1-2\sin x\cos x)}}\,dx$$
$$= \sqrt{2}\int_0^{\pi/4}\frac{(\sin x+\cos x)}{\sqrt{1-(\sin x-\cos x)^2}}\,dx$$

Now, substituting $\sin x-\cos x = t$ we have

$$(\cos x+\sin x)\,dx = dt$$

Also, when $x=0$, then $t=-1$,

and when $x=\frac{\pi}{4}$, then $t=0$

$$I = \sqrt{2}\int_{-1}^{0}\frac{dt}{\sqrt{1-t^2}} = \sqrt{2}\,[\sin^{-1}t]_{-1}^{0}$$
$$= \sqrt{2}\,[\sin^{-1}(0)-\sin^{-1}-1]$$
$$= \sqrt{2}\,[\sin^{-1}(0)+\sin^{-1}(1)]$$
$$= \sqrt{2}\left[\frac{\pi}{2}\right] \qquad \text{Hence proved.}$$

236. Evaluate $\int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}\cos 2x\cdot\log(\sin x)\,dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2012

We have $I = \int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}\underset{II}{\cos 2x}\,\log(\underset{I}{\sin x})\,dx$

Using integration by parts technique

$$\int \underset{I}{u}\cdot\underset{II}{v}dx = \left[u\int v\,dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}u\cdot\int v\,dx\right\}dx\right]$$

and choosing its function with the help of ILATE procedure we have

$$I = \left[\log(\sin x)\frac{\sin 2x}{2} - \int\frac{1}{\sin x}\cos x\cdot\frac{\sin 2x}{2}\,dx\right]_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}$$
$$= \left[\frac{\log(\sin x)\cdot\sin 2x}{2}\right]_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2} - \int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}\frac{\cos x\cdot(2\sin x\cos x)}{2\sin x}\,dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\log\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\cdot\sin\pi - \log\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\cdot\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right] - \int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}\cos^2 x\,dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[0-\log\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right] - \int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}\frac{1+\cos 2x}{2}\,dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{4}\log 2 - \frac{1}{2}\left[x+\frac{\sin 2x}{2}\right]_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}$$
$$= \frac{1}{4}\log 2 - \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\sin\pi}{2}\right)-\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{\sin\pi/2}{2}\right)\right]$$
$$= \frac{1}{4}\log 2 - \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{1}{2}\right)$$
$$= \frac{1}{4}\log 2 - \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{1}{2}\right)$$
$$= \frac{1}{4}\log 2 - \frac{\pi}{8}+\frac{1}{4}$$

237. Evaluate $\int_0^{\pi/2}2\sin x\cos x\tan^{-1}(\sin x)\,dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2011

We have $I = \int_0^{\pi/2}2\sin x\cos x\tan^{-1}(\sin x)\,dx$

Substituting $\sin x = t \Rightarrow \cos x\,dx = dt$

When $x=0$, then $t=\sin 0=0$

when $x=\frac{\pi}{2}$, then $t=\sin\frac{\pi}{2}=1$.

NODIA

$\sin x = 2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}$ and $1+\cos x = 2\cos^2\frac{x}{2}$ we have

$$I = \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{x + 2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{x}{2}}{2\cos^2\frac{x}{2}}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^{\pi/2} \underset{I}{x}\,\underset{II}{\sec^2\frac{x}{2}}\,dx + \int_0^{\pi/2}\tan\frac{x}{2}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left\{\left[x\int\sec^2\frac{x}{2}\,dx\right]_0^{\pi/2} - \int_0^{\pi/2}\left[\frac{d}{dx}(x)\int\left(\sec^2\frac{x}{2}\,dx\right)\right]dx\right\} + \int_0^{\pi/2}\tan\frac{x}{2}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left\{\left[x\cdot\frac{\tan\frac{x}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}}\right]_0^{\pi/2} - \int_0^{\pi/2}\frac{\tan\frac{x}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}}\,dx\right\} + \int_0^{\pi/2}\tan\frac{x}{2}\,dx$$

[using integration by parts]

$$= \left[x\cdot\tan\frac{x}{2}\right]_0^{\pi/2} - \int_0^{\pi/2}\tan\frac{x}{2}\,dx + \int_0^{\pi/2}\tan\frac{x}{2}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\tan\frac{\pi}{4} - 0$$

$$I = \frac{\pi}{2} \qquad \left[\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1\right]$$

226. Evaluate $\int^2 \frac{5x^2}{x^2+4x+3}\,dx$.

Sol : OD 2011

We have $I = \int_1^2 \frac{5x^2}{x^2+4x+3}\,dx$

$$= 5\int_1^2 \frac{x^2}{x^2+4x+3}\,dx$$

$$= 5\int_1^2 \frac{x^2+4x+3-4x-3}{x^2+4x+3}\,dx$$

$$= 5\int_1^2 \left(1 - \frac{4x+3}{x^2+4x+3}\right)dx$$

$$= 5\int_1^2 dx - 5\int_1^2 \frac{4x+3}{x^2+4x+3}\,dx$$

$$I = 5[x]_1^2 - 5\int_1^2 \frac{4x+3}{(x+3)(x+1)}\,dx \quad ...(i)$$

Now $\frac{4x+3}{(x+3)(x+1)} = \frac{A}{x+3} + \frac{B}{x+1}$

$$4x+3 = A(x+1) + B(x+3)$$

Substituting $x = -1$ we get,

$$-4+3 = 0 + B2 \Rightarrow B = -\tfrac{1}{2}$$

Substituting $x = -3$ we get,

$$-4\times 3 + 3 = A(-2) + 0 \Rightarrow A = \tfrac{9}{2}$$

Thus $I = 5(2-1) - 5\int_1^2 \left(\frac{\frac{9}{2}}{x+3} + \frac{-\frac{1}{2}}{x+1}\right)dx$

$$= 5 - 5\left[\frac{9}{2}\log|x+3| - \frac{1}{2}\log|x+1|\right]_1^2$$

$$= 5 - 5\left[\left(\frac{9}{2}\log 5 - \frac{1}{2}\log 3\right) - \left(\frac{9}{2}\log 4 - \frac{1}{2}\log 2\right)\right]$$

$$= 5 - 5\left[\frac{9}{2}(\log 5 - \log 4) - \frac{1}{2}(\log 3 - \log 2)\right]$$

$$= 5 - 5\left[\frac{9}{2}\log\frac{5}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\log\frac{3}{2}\right] \qquad \log m - \log n = \log\frac{m}{n}$$

$$= 5 - \frac{45}{2}\log\frac{5}{4} + \frac{5}{2}\log\frac{3}{2}$$

227. Evaluate $\int_0^1 \frac{\log|1+x|}{1+x^2}\,dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have $I = \int_0^1 \frac{\log|1+x|}{1+x^2}\,dx$

Substituting $x = \tan\theta$ we have $dx = \sec^2\theta\,d\theta$

When $x = 0$, then $\theta = \tan^{-1}0 = 0$, and

when $x = 1$, then $\theta = \tan^{-1}1 = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

Thus $I = \int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\log|1+\tan\theta|}{1+\tan^2\theta}\sec^2\theta\,d\theta$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\log|1+\tan\theta|\sec^2\theta}{\sec^2\theta}\,d\theta$$

$$I = \int_0^{\pi/4} \log|1+\tan\theta|\,d\theta \quad ...(i)$$

Using the fact $\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$ we have

$$I = \int_0^{\pi/4} \log\left|1+\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\theta\right)\right|d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} \log\left|1+\frac{1-\tan\theta}{1+\tan\theta}\right|d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} \log\left|\frac{2}{1+\tan\theta}\right|d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} \log 2\,d\theta - \int_0^{\pi/4} \log|1+\tan\theta|\,d\theta$$

$$I = \log 2\cdot[\theta]_0^{\pi/4} - I \qquad \text{[from eq. (i)]}$$

$$2I = \frac{\pi}{4}\log 2$$

$$I = \frac{\pi}{8}\log 2$$

228. Evaluate $\int_0^1 \log\left|\frac{1}{x} - 1\right|dx$.

Sol : OD 2011

We have $I = \int_0^1 \log\left|\frac{1}{x} - 1\right|dx$

$$I = \int_0^1 \log\left|\frac{1-x}{x}\right|dx \quad ...(i)$$

Using the fact $\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$ we have

$$I = \int_0^1 \log\left|\frac{1-(1-x)}{1-x}\right|dx$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \int_0^1 \log\left|\frac{x}{1-x}\right| dx \qquad \ldots(ii)$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_0^1 \log\left|\frac{1-x}{x}\right| dx + \int_0^1 \log\left|\frac{x}{1-x}\right| dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 \left[\log\left|\frac{1-x}{x}\right| + \log\left|\frac{x}{1-x}\right| dx\right]$$

$$= \int_0^1 \log\left|\left(\frac{1-x}{x} \times \frac{x}{1-x}\right)\right| dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 \log 1 \, dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 0 \, dx = 0 \qquad \log 1 = 0$$

Thus $I = 0$

229. Evaluate $\int_0^\pi \frac{x}{1+\sin x} dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $I = \int_0^\pi \frac{x}{1+\sin x} dx \qquad \ldots(1)$

Using the fact $\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$ we have

$$I = \int_0^\pi \frac{\pi - x}{1+\sin(\pi - x)} dx$$

$$= \int_0^\pi \frac{\pi - x}{1+\sin x} dx \qquad (2)$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_0^\pi \frac{x + \pi - x}{1+\sin x} dx$$

$$= \pi \int_0^\pi \frac{1}{1+\sin x} dx$$

$$= \pi \int_0^\pi \frac{1}{1+\sin x} \times \frac{1-\sin x}{1-\sin x} dx$$

$$= \pi \int_0^\pi \frac{1-\sin x}{1-\sin^2 x} dx = \pi \int_0^\pi \frac{1-\sin x}{\cos^2 x} dx$$

$$= \pi \int_0^\pi (\sec^2 x - \tan x \sec x)\, dx$$

$$= \pi [\tan x - \sec x]_0^\pi$$

$$= \pi [(\tan \pi - \sec \pi) - (\tan 0 - \sec 0)]$$

$$= \pi [0 - (-1) - (0-1)] = \pi (1+1)$$

$$2I = 2\pi$$

$$I = \pi$$

230. Evaluate $\int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{16 + 9\sin 2x} dx$.

Sol : OD 2018

We have $I = \int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{16 + 9\sin 2x} dx$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{9(2\sin x \cos x) + 16} dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{-9(-2\sin x \cos x) + 16} dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{-9(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x - 2\sin x \cos x - 1) + 16} dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{25 - 9(\sin x - \cos x)^2} dx$$

Substituting

$$\sin x - \cos x = t \Rightarrow (\cos x + \sin x)\, dx = dt$$

When $x = 0$, then $t = -1$

and when, $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$, then $t = 0$

Thus $I = \int_{-1}^0 \frac{dt}{25 - 9t^2}$

$$= \frac{1}{9}\int_{-1}^0 \frac{dt}{(\frac{5}{3})^2 - t^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{9} \times \frac{1}{2 \times \frac{5}{3}} \left[\log\left|\frac{\frac{5}{3}+t}{\frac{5}{3}-t}\right|\right]_{-1}^0$$

$$= \frac{1}{30}\left[\log\left|\frac{5+3t}{3-3t}\right|\right]_{-1}^0$$

$$= \frac{1}{30}\left[\log 1 - \log\left(\frac{2}{8}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{30}\left[0 - \log\frac{1}{4}\right] \qquad \log 1 = 0$$

$$= \frac{1}{30}[-\log 4^{-1}] \qquad \log m^n = n \log m$$

$$= \frac{1}{30}\log 4$$

231. Evaluate $\int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{9 + 16\sin 2x} dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2014; Delhi 2014, 2011

We have $I = \int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{9 + 16\sin 2x} dx$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{9 + 16(1 + \sin 2x - 1)} dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{9 + 16[1 - (1 - \sin 2x)]} dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{9 + 16[1 - (\cos^2 x + \sin^2 x - 2\sin x \cos x)]} dx$$

$$I = \int_0^{\pi/4} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{9 + 16[1 - (\cos x - \sin x)^2]} dx$$

Substituting $\cos x - \sin x = t$

$$(-\sin x - \cos x)\, dx = dt$$

$$(\sin x + \cos x)\, dx = -dt$$

When $x = 0$, then $t = \cos 0 - \sin 0 = 1$ and when $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$, then

$$t = \cos\frac{\pi}{4} - \sin\frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = 0.$$

Thus $I = \int_0^1 \frac{-dt}{9 + 16(1 - t^2)}$

$$I = \int_0^1 \frac{dt}{9 + 16(1 - t^2)}$$

NODIA

$$= \int_0^1 \frac{dt}{25-16t^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{16}\int_0^1 \frac{dt}{\left(\frac{5}{4}\right)^2 - t^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\times\frac{5}{4}\times 16}\left[\log\left|\frac{5+4t}{5-4t}\right|\right]_0^1$$

$$= \frac{1}{40}\left[\log\left|\frac{5+4}{5-4}\right| - \log\left|\frac{5}{5}\right|\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{40}\left[\log\left(\frac{9}{1}\right) - \log\left(\frac{5}{5}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{40}(\log 9 - \log 1) = \frac{1}{40}(\log 9)$$

$$I = \frac{1}{40}\log(3)^2$$

$$= \frac{2}{40}\log 3 \qquad \log a^n = n\log a$$

$$I = \frac{1}{20}\log 3$$

232. Evaluate $\int_0^\pi \frac{x}{a^2\cos^2 x + b^2\sin^2 x}dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2014; OD 2009

We have $I = \int_0^\pi \frac{x}{a^2\cos^2 x + b^2\sin^2 x}dx$ ...(i)

Using the fact $\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$ we have

$$I = \int_0^\pi \frac{(\pi - x)}{a^2\cos^2(\pi - x) + b^2\sin^2(\pi - x)}dx$$

$$= \int_0^\pi \frac{(\pi - x)}{a^2\cos^2 x + b^2\sin^2 x}dx \qquad ...(ii)$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_0^\pi \frac{(x + \pi - x)}{a^2\cos^2 x + b^2\sin^2 x}dx$$

$$= \pi\int_0^\pi \frac{dx}{a^2\cos^2 x + b^2\sin^2 x}$$

Here,

$a^2\cos^2(\pi - x) + b^2\sin^2(\pi - x) = a^2\cos^2 x + b^2\sin^2 x$

Using the fact

$\int_0^{2a} f(x)\,dx = 2\int_0^a f(x)\,dx$, if $f(2a - x) = f(x)$

We have $2I = 2\pi\int_0^\pi \frac{dx}{a^2\cos^2 x + b^2\sin^2 x}$

$$= 2\pi\int_0^\pi \frac{\sec^2 x}{a^2 + b^2\tan^2 x}dx$$

Substituting $\tan x = t \Rightarrow \sec^2 x\,dx = dt$

When $x = 0$, then $t = \tan 0 = 0$ and

when $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$, then $t = \tan\frac{\pi}{2} = \infty$.

$$I = \pi\int_0^\infty \frac{dt}{a^2 + b^2t^2}$$

$$= \pi\int_0^\infty \frac{dt}{a^2 + (bt)^2}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{b^2}\int_0^\infty \frac{dt}{\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^2 + t^2}$$

$$I = \frac{\pi}{ab}\left[\tan^{-1}\frac{bt}{a}\right]_0^\infty \qquad \int\frac{dx}{a^2+x^2} = \frac{1}{a}\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{a} + C$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{ab}[\tan^{-1}\infty - \tan^{-1}0]$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{ab}\left[\frac{\pi}{2} - 0\right] = \frac{\pi^2}{2ab}$$

233. Evaluate $\int_0^\pi \frac{x\tan x}{\sec x + \tan x}dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2014; Delhi 2014C, 2010, 2008; OD 2008

We have $I = \int_0^\pi \frac{x\tan x}{\sec x + \tan x}dx$ ...(i)

Using the fact $\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$ we have

$$I = \int_0^\pi \frac{(\pi - x)\tan(\pi - x)}{\sec(\pi - x) + \tan(\pi - x)}dx$$

$$= \int_0^\pi \frac{-(\pi - x)\tan x}{-\sec x - \tan x}dx$$

$$= \int_0^\pi \frac{(\pi - x)\tan x}{\sec x + \tan x}dx \qquad ...(ii)$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_0^\pi \frac{\pi\tan x}{\sec x + \tan x}dx$$

$$= \pi\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\tan x}{\sec x + \tan x}dx + \pi\int_{\pi/2}^\pi \frac{\tan x}{\sec x + \tan x}d$$

$$= \pi\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\sin x}{1 + \sin x} + \pi\int_{\pi/2}^\pi \frac{\sin x}{1 + \sin x}dx$$

$$= \pi\int_0^\pi \frac{\sin x}{1 + \sin x}d$$

$$= \pi\int_0^p \frac{1 + \sin x - 1}{1 + \sin x}dx$$

$$= \pi\int_0^\pi \left(\frac{1 + \sin x}{1 + \sin x} - \frac{1}{1 + \sin x}\right)dx$$

$$= \pi\int_0^\pi \left(1 - \frac{1}{1 + \sin x}\right)dx$$

$$= \pi\left[\int_0^\pi 1\,dx - \int_0^\pi \frac{1}{1 + \sin x}dx\right]$$

$$= \pi\left[\pi - 2\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{1}{1 + \sin x}dx\right] \qquad \int_0^{2a} f(x) = 2\int_0^a f(x)\,dx, \text{ if } f(2a - x) = f(x)$$

$$= \pi\left[\pi - 2\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{1}{1 + \sin x} \times \frac{1 - \sin x}{1 - \sin x}dx\right]$$

$$= \pi\left[\pi - 2\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{1 - \sin x}{1 - \sin^2 x}dx\right]$$

$$= \pi\left[\pi - 2\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{1 - \sin x}{\cos^2 x}dx\right] \qquad 1 - \sin^2 x = \cos^2 x$$

$$= \pi\left[\pi - 2\int_0^{\pi/2} \left(\frac{1}{\cos^2 x} - \frac{\sin x}{\cos^2 x}\right)dx\right]$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

217. Evaluate $\int_0^{\pi} e^{2x} \cdot \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2016

We have $I = \int_0^{\pi} e^{2x}\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)dx$

Using integration by parts technique

$\int \underset{\text{I}}{u}\cdot\underset{\text{II}}{v}dx = \left[u\int v dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}u\cdot\int v dx\right\}dx\right]$

and choosing its function with the help of ILATE procedure we have

$$I_1 = \int \underset{II}{e^{2x}}\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\underset{I}{x}\right)dx \quad ...(i)$$

$$= \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)\int e^{2x}dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)\int e^{2x}dx\right\}dx$$

$$= \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)\frac{e^{2x}}{2} - \int\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)\frac{e^{2x}}{2}dx$$

Again using integration by parts technique

$$I_1 = \frac{e^{2x}}{2}\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right) - \frac{1}{2}\int \underset{II}{e^{2x}}\cos\left(\underset{I}{\frac{\pi}{4}+x}\right)dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}}{2}\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right) - \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)\frac{e^{2x}}{2} - \int -\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)\frac{e^{2x}}{2}dx\right]$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}}{2}\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right) - \frac{e^{2x}}{4}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right) - \frac{1}{4}\int e^{2x}\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)dx$$

$$I_1 = \frac{e^{2x}}{4}\left\{2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right) - \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)\right\} - \frac{1}{4}I_1$$

$$I_1 + \frac{1}{4}I_1 = \frac{e^{2x}}{4}\left\{2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right) - \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)\right\}$$

$$\frac{5}{4}I_1 = \frac{e^{2x}}{4}\left\{2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right) - \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)\right\}$$

$$I_1 = \frac{e^{2x}}{5}\left\{2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right) - \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)\right\}$$

$$I = [I_1]_0^{\pi}$$

$$= \left[\frac{e^{2x}}{5}\left\{2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right) - \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)\right\}\right]_0^{\pi}$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\left[e^{2\pi}\left\{2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\pi\right) - \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\pi\right)\right\}\right]$$

$$- e^{0}\left\{2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+0\right) - \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+0\right)\right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\left[e^{2\pi}\left\{-2\sin\frac{\pi}{4}+\cos\frac{\pi}{4}\right\} - e^{0}\left\{2\sin\frac{\pi}{4}-\cos\frac{\pi}{4}\right\}\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\left[e^{2\pi}\left\{-2\times\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right\} - 1\left\{2\times\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right\}\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\left[e^{2\pi}\left\{-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right\} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right] = -\frac{1}{5\sqrt{2}}[e^{2\pi}+1]$$

218. Evaluate $\int_0^{\pi}\frac{x}{1+\sin\alpha\sin x}dx$.

Sol : Foreign 2016, OD 2014

We have $I = \int_0^{\pi}\frac{x}{1+\sin\alpha\sin x}dx \quad ...(i)$

Using the fact $\int_0^a f(x)\,dx = \int_0^a f(a-x)\,dx$ we have

$$I = \int_0^{\pi}\frac{(\pi-x)}{1+\sin\alpha\sin(\pi-x)}dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi}\frac{(\pi-x)}{1+\sin\alpha\sin x}dx \quad ...(ii)$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_0^{\pi}\frac{\pi}{1+\sin\alpha\sin x}dx$$

$$= \pi\int_0^{\pi}\frac{dx}{1+\sin\alpha\sin x}$$

$$= \pi\int_0^{\pi}\frac{dx}{1+\sin\alpha\sin x}$$

$$= \pi\int_0^{\pi}\frac{dx}{1+\sin\alpha\left(\frac{2\tan\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}\right)}$$

$$= \pi\int_0^{\pi}\frac{(1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2})\,dx}{(1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2})+2\sin\alpha\tan\frac{x}{2}}$$

$$= \pi\int_0^{\pi}\frac{(\sec^2\frac{x}{2})\,dx}{\tan^2\frac{x}{2}+2\sin\alpha\cdot\tan\frac{x}{2}+1}$$

Substituting $\tan\frac{x}{2} = t \Rightarrow \sec^2\frac{x}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2}dx = dt$

or $\sec^2\frac{x}{2}dx = 2dt$

Also, when $x=0$, then $t=0$ and when $x=\pi$, then $t\to\infty$

Thus $2I = \pi\int_0^{\infty}\frac{2dt}{t^2+2\sin\alpha\cdot t+1}$

$$I = \pi\int_0^{\infty}\frac{dt}{t^2+2\sin\alpha\cdot t+\sin^2\alpha+\cos^2\alpha}$$

$$= \pi\int_0^{\infty}\frac{dt}{(t+\sin\alpha)^2+(\cos\alpha)^2}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{\cos\alpha}\left[\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{t+\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}\right)\right]_0^{\infty}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{\cos\alpha}[\tan^{-1}(\infty) - \tan^{-1}(\tan\alpha)]$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{\cos\alpha}\left[\frac{\pi}{2}-\alpha\right]$$

219. Evaluate $\int_{-\pi}^{\pi}(\cos ax - \sin bx)^2\,dx$.

Sol : Delhi 2015

$$I = \int_{-\pi}^{\pi}(\cos ax - \sin bx)^2\,dx$$

$$= \int_{-\pi}^{\pi}(\cos^2 ax + \sin^2 bx - 2\cos ax\sin bx)\,dx$$

$$= \int_{-\pi}^{\pi}(\cos^2 ax + \sin^2 bx)\,dx - 2\int_{-\pi}^{\pi}\cos ax\sin bx\,dx$$

$$= I_1 - I_2$$

Now I_1 is an even function thus

$$I_1 = \int_{-\pi}^{\pi}(\cos^2 ax + \sin^2 bx)\,dx$$

$$= 2\int_0^{\pi}(\cos^2 ax + \sin^2 bx)\,dx$$

NODIA

$$I = 2\int_0^1 t \times \tan^{-1} t\, dt$$

Using integration by parts technique

$$\int \underset{\text{I}}{u} \cdot \underset{\text{II}}{v}dx = \left[u\int v dx - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dx}u \cdot \int v dx\right\}dx\right]$$

and choosing $\tan^{-1}t$ as 1st function and t as 2nd function, we get

$$I = 2\left[\frac{t^2}{2} \times \tan^{-1}t\right]_0^1 - 2\int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+t^2} \times \frac{t^2}{2}dt$$

$$= 2\left[\frac{t^2}{2} \times \tan^{-1}t\right]_0^1 - \int_0^1 \frac{t^2}{1+t^2}dt$$

$$= 2 \times \frac{1}{2} \times \tan^{-1}(1) - \int_0^1 \frac{1+t^2-1}{1+t^2}dt$$

$$= 1 \times \frac{\pi}{4} - \int_0^1 \left(\frac{1+t^2}{1+t^2} - \frac{1}{1+t^2}\right)dt$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} - \int_0^1 \left(1 - \frac{1}{1+t^2}\right)dt$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} - [t - \tan^{-1}t]_0^1$$

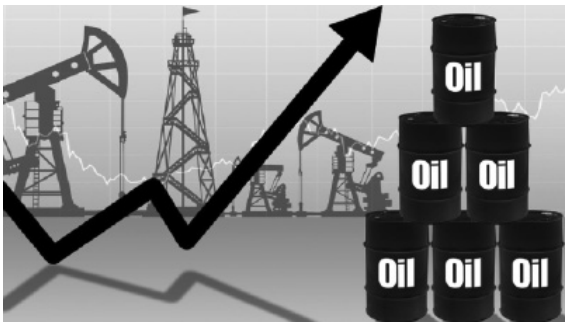
$$= \frac{\pi}{4} - 1 + \tan^{-1}1$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} - 1 + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{2\pi}{4} - 1 \qquad 1 = \tan\frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$I = \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 1\right)$$

CASE BASED QUESTIONS

238. Commodity prices are primarily determined by the forces of supply and demand in the market. For example, if the supply of oil increases, the price of one barrel decreases. Conversely, if demand for oil increases (which often happens during the summer), the price rises. Gasoline and natural gas fall into the energy commodities category.



The price p (dollars) of each unit of a particular commodity is estimated to be changing at the rate

$$\frac{dp}{dx} = \frac{-135x}{\sqrt{9+x^2}}$$

where x (hundred) units is the consumer demand (the number of units purchased at that price). Suppose 400 units $(x = 4)$ are demanded when the price is \$30 per unit.

(i) Find the demand function $p(x)$.

(ii) At what price will 300 units be demanded? At what price will no units be demanded?

(iii) How many units are demanded at a price of \$20 per unit?

Sol :

(i) $p(x) = \int \frac{dp}{dx}dx$

Let $u = 9 + x^2$ then we have $du = 2x\,dx$ or $xdx = \frac{1}{2}du$

Thus $p(x) = \int \frac{-135x}{\sqrt{9+x^2}}dx$

$$= \int \frac{-135}{u^{1/2}}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)du$$

$$= \frac{-135}{2}\int u^{-1/2}\,du$$

$$= \frac{-135}{2}\left(\frac{u^{1/2}}{\frac{1}{2}}\right) + C$$

$$= -135\sqrt{9+x^2} + C$$

Since $p = 30$ when $x = 4$, we have

$$30 = -135\sqrt{9+4^2} + C$$

$$C = 30 + 135\sqrt{25} = 705$$

So, $p(x) = -135\sqrt{9+x^2} + 705$

(ii) When 300 units are demanded, $x = 3$ and the corresponding price is

$$p(3) = -135\sqrt{9+3^2} + 705$$

$$= \$132.24 \text{ per unit}$$

No units are demanded when $x = 0$ and the corresponding price is

$$p(0) = -135\sqrt{9+0} + 705$$

$$= \$300 \text{ per unit}$$

(iii) Number of units demanded at a unit price of \$20 per unit,

$$20 = -135\sqrt{9+x^2} + 705$$

$$-135\sqrt{9+x^2} + 705 = 20$$

$$135\sqrt{9+x^2} = 685$$

$$\sqrt{9+x^2} = \frac{685}{135}$$

$$9 + x^2 \approx 25.75$$

$$x^2 \approx 16.75$$

$$x \approx 4.09$$

NODIA

That is, roughly 409 units will be demanded when the price is \$20 per unit.

239. Chemical reaction, a process in which one or more substances, the reactants, are converted to one or more different substances, the products. Substances are either chemical elements or compounds. A chemical reaction rearranges the constituent atoms of the reactants to create different substances as products.

In a certain chemical reaction, a substance is converted into another substance at a rate proportional to the square of the amount of the first substance present at any time t. Initially $(t=0)$ 50 g of the first substance was present; 1 hr later, only 10 g of it remained.

(i) Find an expression that gives the amount of the first substance present at any time t.

(ii) What is the amount present after 2 hr?

Sol :

Since rate is proportional to the square of the amount of the first substance present at any time t, we are led to the differential equation

$$\frac{dQ}{dt} = kQ^2$$

The differential equation is separable. Separating the variables and integrating, we obtain

$$\int \frac{dQ}{Q^2} = \int k\,dt$$

and $$-\frac{1}{Q} = kt + C$$

Therefore, $$Q = -\frac{1}{kt+C}$$

Now, $Q=50$ when $t=0$, therefore, $50 = -\frac{1}{C}$ and $C = -\frac{1}{50}$.

Therefore, $$Q = -\frac{1}{kt-\frac{1}{50}}$$

Since $Q=10$ when $t=1$,

$$10 = -\frac{1}{k-\frac{1}{50}}$$

$$10\left(k-\frac{1}{50}\right) = -1$$

$$10k - \frac{1}{5} = -1$$

$$10k = -1+\frac{1}{5} = -\frac{4}{5}$$

$$k = -\frac{4}{50} = -\frac{2}{25}$$

Therefore, $$Q(t) = \frac{1}{\frac{2}{25}t+\frac{1}{50}} = \frac{1}{\frac{4t+1}{50}} = \frac{50}{4t+1}$$

and $$Q(2) = \frac{50}{8+1} \approx 5.56 \text{ grams}$$

240. Chemical reaction, a process in which one or more substances, the reactants, are converted to one or more different substances, the products. Substances are either chemical elements or compounds. A chemical reaction rearranges the constituent atoms of the reactants to create different substances as products.

In a certain chemical reaction, a substance is converted into another substance at a rate proportional to the square of the amount of the first substance present at any time t. Initially $(t=0)$ 50 g of the first substance was present; 1 hr later, only 10 g of it remained.

(i) Find an expression that gives the amount of the first substance present at any time t.

(ii) What is the amount present after 2 hr?

Sol :

Since rate is proportional to the square of the amount of the first substance present at any time t, we are led to the differential equation

$$\frac{dQ}{dt} = kQ^2$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

The differential equation is separable. Separating the variables and integrating, we obtain

$$\int \frac{dQ}{Q^2} = \int k\,dt$$

and $$-\frac{1}{Q} = kt + C$$

Therefore, $$Q = -\frac{1}{kt + C}$$

Now, $Q = 50$ when $t = 0$, therefore, $50 = -\frac{1}{C}$ and $C = -\frac{1}{50}$.

Therefore, $$Q = -\frac{1}{kt - \frac{1}{50}}$$

Since $Q = 10$ when $t = 1$,

$$10 = -\frac{1}{k - \frac{1}{50}}$$

$$10\left(k - \frac{1}{50}\right) = -1$$

$$10k - \frac{1}{5} = -1$$

$$10k = -1 + \frac{1}{5} = -\frac{4}{5}$$

$$k = -\frac{4}{50} = -\frac{2}{25}$$

Therefore, $$Q(t) = \frac{1}{\frac{2}{25}t + \frac{1}{50}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\frac{4t+1}{50}} = \frac{50}{4t+1}$$

and $$Q(2) = \frac{50}{8+1} \approx 5.56 \text{ grams}$$

241. Bata India is the largest retailer and leading manufacturer of footwear in India and is a part of the Bata Shoe Organization. Incorporated as Bata Shoe Company Private Limited in 1931, the company was set up initially as a small operation in Konnagar (near Calcutta) in 1932. In January 1934,

The manager of BATA show room at Jaipur determines that the price p (dollars) for each pair of a popular brand of sports sneakers is changing at the rate of

$$p'(x) = \frac{-300x}{(x^2+9)^{3/2}}$$

when x (hundred) pairs are demanded by consumers. When the price is \$75 per pair, 400 pairs $(x = 4)$ are demanded by consumers.

(i) Find the demand (price) function $p(x)$.

(ii) At what price will 500 pairs of sneakers be demanded? At what price will no sneakers be demanded?

(iii) How many pairs will be demanded at a price of \$90 per pair?

NODIA

Sol :

(i) $$p(x) = \int p'(x)\,dx$$

$$= \int \frac{-300x}{(x^2+9)^{3/2}}\,dx$$

Let $u = x^2 + 9$, then we have $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$, or $\frac{1}{2}du = x\,dx$.

Thus $$p(x) = -300\int \frac{1}{(x^2+9)^{3/2}}x\,dx$$

$$= -150\int u^{-3/2}\,du$$

$$= \frac{300}{\sqrt{x^2+9}} + C$$

When the price is \$75, 4 hundred pair are demanded, so

$$75 = \frac{300}{\sqrt{(4)^2+9}} + C$$

or $$C = 15$$

So, $$p(x) = \frac{300}{\sqrt{x^2+9}} + 15$$

(ii) When $x = 5$ hundred,

$$p(5) = \frac{300}{\sqrt{(5)^2+9}} + 15$$

$$= \$66.45 \text{ per pair}$$

When $x = 0$ hundred

, $$p(0) = \frac{300}{\sqrt{0+9}} + 15$$

$$= \$115 \text{ per pair}$$

(iii) At a price of \$90 per pair,

$$90 = \frac{300}{\sqrt{x^2+9}} + 15$$

$$\sqrt{x^2+9} = 4$$

or $$x \approx 2.65 \text{ or } 265 \text{ pairs}$$

$$= m\left[\frac{x^2}{2}\right]_1^2$$

$$= m\left(\frac{4}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$= m\left(2 - \frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{3}{2} \text{ m sq units}$$

14. Using integration, find the area of the region bounded by the curves $y = |x+1|+1$, $x = -3$, $x = 3$ and $y = 0$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

Given, curves are

$$y = |x+1|+1$$

$$= \begin{cases} (x+1)+1, & \text{if } x+1 \geq 0 \\ -(x+1)+1, & \text{if } x+1 < 0 \end{cases} \quad ...(i)$$

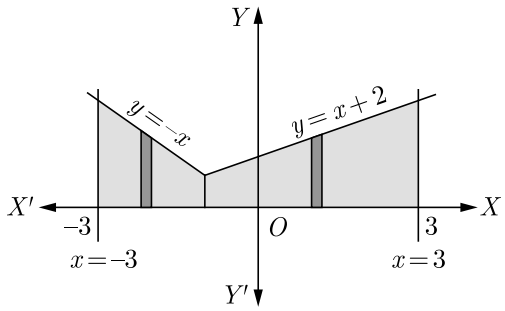
$$= \begin{cases} x+2, & \text{if } x \geq -1 \\ -x, & \text{if } x < -1 \end{cases}$$

$$x = -3 \quad ...(ii)$$

$$x = 3 \quad (iii)$$

and, $y = 0$ ...(iv)

We have sketch the region bounded by above line in following figure.



Required area is the area of region $ABCDEA$.

$$A = \int_{-3}^{-1}(-x)\,dx + \int_{-1}^{3}(x+2)\,dx$$

$$= -\left[\frac{x^2}{2}\right]_{-3}^{-1} + \left[\frac{x^2}{2} + 2x\right]_{-1}^{3}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2}(1-9) + \left[\left(\frac{9}{2}+6\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2}-2\right)\right]$$

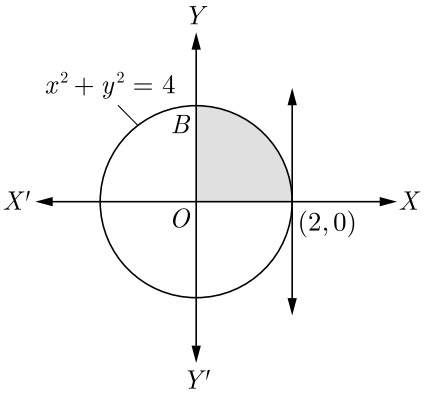
$$= 4 + \frac{21}{2} + \frac{3}{2} = 16 \text{ sq units.}$$

Hence, the required area is 16 sq units.

15. Find the area lying in the first quadrant and bounded by the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ and the lines $x = 0$ and $x = 2$.

Sol : Comp 2015, OD 2013

The area bounded by the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ and the lines $x = 0$ and $x = 2$ in the first quadrant is shown in the figure by shaded region.



Required area

$$A = \int_0^2 |y|\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^2 \sqrt{4-x^2}\,dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{x}{2}\sqrt{4-x^2} + \frac{4}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\right]_0^2$$

$$= 0 + 2\sin^{-1}(1) - 0$$

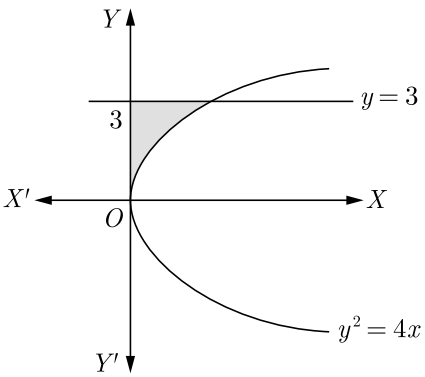
$$= 2 \times \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$= \pi \text{ sq units}$$

16. Find the area of the region bounded by the curve $y^2 = 4x$, y-axis and the line $y = 3$.

Sol : Foreign 2010

The area bounded by the curve $y^2 = 4x$, y-axis and $y = 3$ is shown in the figure by shaded region.



Area of the shaded region,

$$A = \int_0^3 |x|\,dy$$

$$= \int_0^3 \frac{y^2}{4}\,dy$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$0.5 = \frac{1}{e^0+1} + C \text{ or } C = 0$$

So, $C(t) = \frac{1}{e^{0.01t}+1}$

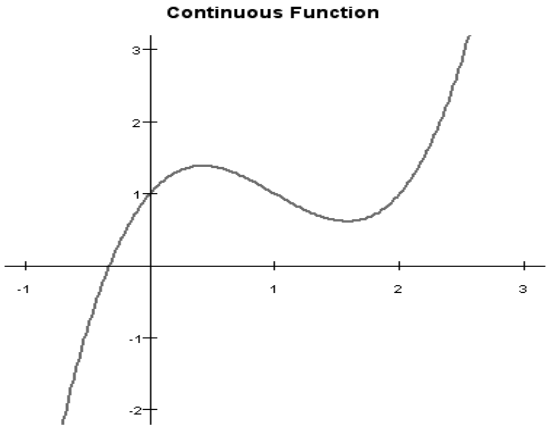
(ii) After one hour, when $t = 60$ minutes, the concentration is

$$C(60) = \frac{1}{e^{0.01(60)}+1} \approx 0.3543 \text{ mg/cm}^3$$

After three hours, when $t = 180$ minutes, the concentration is

$$C(180) = \frac{1}{e^{0.01(180)}+1} \approx 0.1419 \text{ mg/cm}^3$$

244. In mathematics, a continuous function is a function such that a continuous variation of the argument induces a continuous variation of the value of the function. This means that there are no abrupt changes in value, known as discontinuities.



Let $f(x)$ be a continuous function defined on $[a, b]$, then

$$\int_a^b f(x)\,dx = \int_0^b f(a+b-x)\,dx$$

On the basis of above information, answer the following questions.

(i) Evaluate $\int_1^2 \frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{3-x}}\,dx$

(ii) Evaluate $\int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \log \tan x\,dx$

iii) Evaluate $\int_a^b \frac{x^{\frac{1}{n}}}{x^{\frac{1}{n}}+(a+b-x)^{\frac{1}{n}}}\,dx]$

(iv) Evaluate $\int_a^b \frac{f(x)}{f(x)+f(a+b-x)}\,dx$

Sol :

(i) Let, $I = \int_1^2 \frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{3-x}}\,dx$ ...(i)

$$I = \int_1^2 \frac{\sqrt{3-x}}{\sqrt{3-x}+\sqrt{x}}\,dx \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_1^2 1\,dx = [x]_1^2 = (2-1) = 1$$

$$I = \frac{1}{2}$$

(ii) Let, $I = \int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \log(\tan x)\,dx$ ...(i)

$$I = \int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \log \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right)dx$$

$$= \int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \log \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right)dx$$

$$= \int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \log \cot x\,dx \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \log[(\tan x)(\cot x)]\,dx$$

$$= \int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{3}} 0\,dx = 0 \qquad [\log 1 = 0]$$

$$I = 0$$

(iii) Let, $I = \int_a^b \frac{x^{1/n}}{x^{1/n}+(a+b-x)^{1/n}}\,dx$ ...(i)

$$I = \int_a^b \frac{(a+b-x)^{1/n}}{(a+b-x)^{1/n}+x^{1/n}}\,dx \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_a^b 1\,dx = [x]_a^b$$

$$2I = b-a$$

$$I = \frac{b-a}{2}$$

(iv) Let,

$$I = \int_a^b \frac{f(x)}{f(x)+f(a+b-x)}\,dx \quad \text{...(i)}$$

$$= \int_a^b \frac{f(a+b-x)}{f(a+b-x)+f(a+b-(a+b-x)}\,dx$$

$$= \int_a^b \frac{f(a+b-x)}{f(a+b-x)+f(x)}\,dx \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

Adding Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \int_a^b 1\,dx = [x]_a^b = b-a$$

$$I = \frac{1}{2}(b-a)$$

****

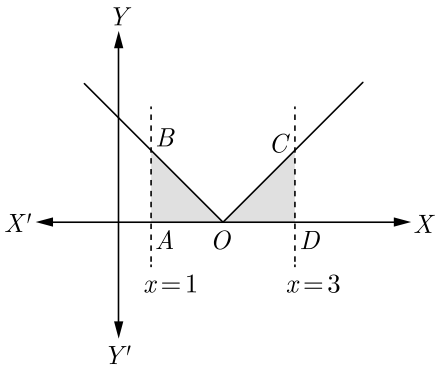
NODIA

$$= 2\left[\frac{x}{2}\sqrt{16-x^2} + 8\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{4}\right)\right]_0^4$$
$$= 2\left[0 + 8\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{4}\right)\right] - 2[0+0]$$
$$= 2 \times 8 \times \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$= 8\pi \text{ sq units}$$

20. Find the area of the region bounded by the curve $y = |x-2|$,, $x=1$, $x=3$ and x-axis.

Sol : Delhi 2018

The area of the region bounded by the curve $y = |x-2|$,, $x=1$, $x=3$ and x-axis is shown in the figure by shaded region.



Area of the shaded region,

$$A = \int_1^3 |x-2|\,dx$$
$$= \int_1^2 -(x-2)\,dx + \int_2^3 (x-2)\,dx$$
$$= \int_1^2 (2-x)\,dx + \int_2^3 (x-2)\,dx$$
$$= \left[2x - \frac{x^2}{2}\right]_1^2 + \left[\frac{x^2}{2} - 2x\right]_2^3$$
$$= 2 - \frac{3}{2} - \frac{3}{2} + 2$$
$$= 1 \text{ sq unit.}$$

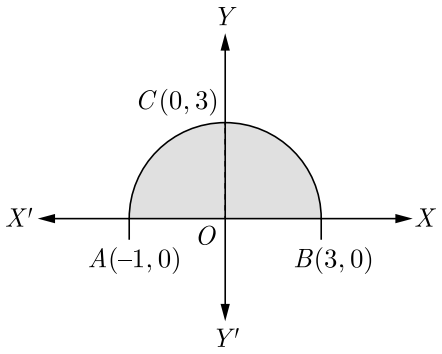
21. Find the area bounded by $y = -x^2 + 2x + 3$ and $y = 0$.

Sol : SQP 2019, OD 2017

We have $y = -x^2 + 2x + 3$

Substituting $y=0$ and then solving we get $x=-1$ and $x=3$. Thus intersection points of given curves with x-axis are $(-1,0)$ and $(3,0)$.

The area bounded by the curve $y = -x^2 + 2x + 3$ and x-axis is shown in the figure by shaded region.



Area of the shaded region,

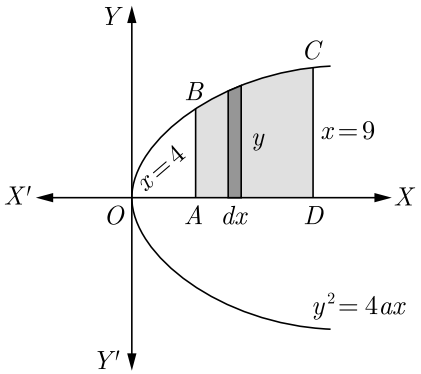
$$A = \int_{-1}^3 (-x^2 + 2x + 3)\,dx$$
$$= \left[-\frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{2x^2}{2} + 3x\right]_{-1}^3$$
$$= \left[-9 + 9 + 9\left(\frac{1}{3} + 1 - 3\right)\right]$$
$$= \frac{32}{3} \text{ sq units}$$

22. Find the area of the region bounded by the parabola $y^2 = 4ax$, its axis and two ordinates $x=4$ and $x=9$ in first quadrant.

Sol : Comp 2008

Given equation of parabola is $y^2 = 4ax$. Its axis is $y=0$ and vertex is (0,0).

The area bounded by the parabola $y^2 = 4ax$, its axis and two ordinates $x=4$ and $x=9$ is shown in the figure by shaded region.

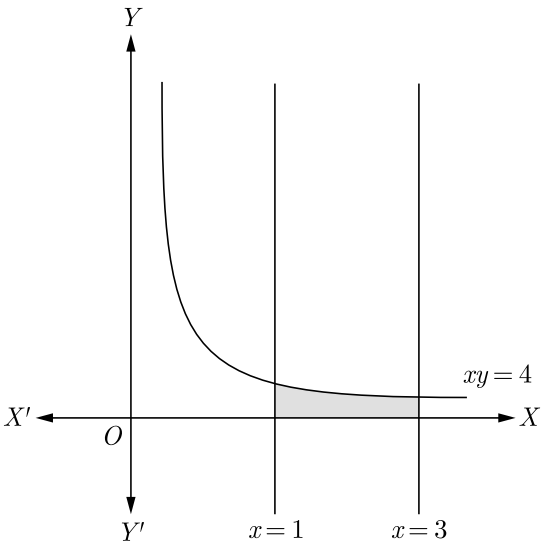


Area of the shaded region,

$$A = \int_4^9 y\,dx$$
$$= \int_4^9 \sqrt{4ax}\,dx$$
$$= 2\sqrt{a}\int_4^9 \sqrt{x}\,dx$$
$$= 2\sqrt{a}\left[\frac{x^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{3}{2}}\right]_4^9$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Given curve is $xy = 4 . xy = 4$, bounded by the lines $x = 1$ and $x = 3$ and x-axis



Required area

$$A = \int_1^3 \frac{4}{x}\,dx = 4 \cdot [\log x]_1^3$$
$$= 4(\log 3 - \log 1)$$
$$= 4\log 3 = \log 81$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

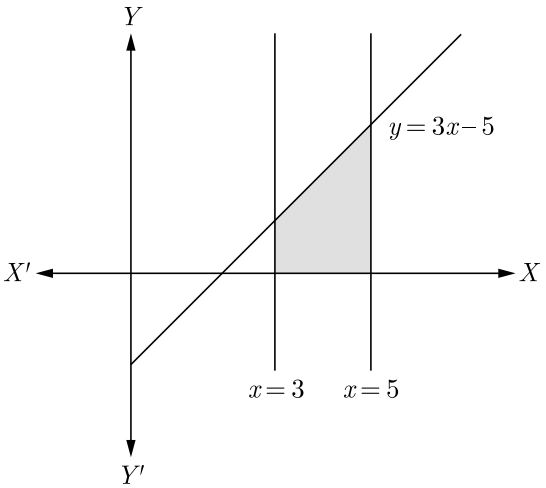
5. The area of enclosed by $y = 3x - 5$, $y = 0$, $x = 3$ and $x = 5$ is

(a) 12 sq units (b) 13 sq units

(c) $13\frac{1}{2}$ sq units (d) 14 sq units

Sol : Foreign 2007

The region is bounded by the curves $y = 3x - 5$, $y = 0$, $x = 3$ and $x = 5$.

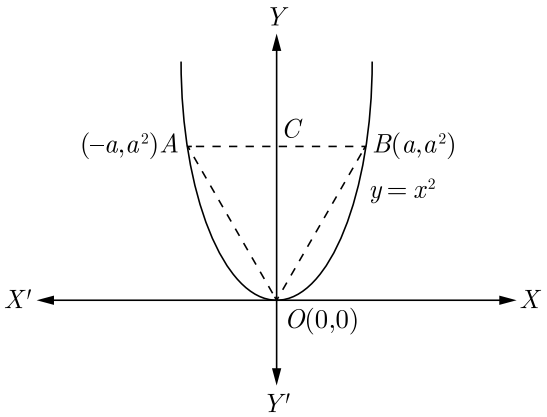


Required area $= \int_3^5 (3x - 5)\,dx$

$$= \left[\frac{3x^2}{2} - 5x\right]_3^5$$
$$= \left(\frac{75}{2} - 25\right) - \left(\frac{27}{2} - 15\right)$$
$$= \frac{75}{2} - 25 - \frac{27}{2} + 15$$
$$= \frac{48}{2} - 10 = 14 \text{ sq units}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

6. The given figure shows a ΔAOB and the parabola $y = x^2$. The ratio of the area of the ΔAOB to the area of the region AOB of the parabola $y = x^2$ is equal to



(a) $\frac{3}{5}$ (b) $\frac{3}{4}$

(c) $\frac{7}{8}$ (d) $\frac{5}{6}$

Sol : Comp 2016, OD 2012

Area of curve, AOB

$$A_{\frown} = 2\int_0^{a^2} x\,dy$$
$$= 2\int_0^{a^2} \sqrt{y}\,dy$$
$$= 2\left[\frac{y^{3/2}}{3/2}\right]_0^{a^2}$$
$$= \frac{4}{3}[a^3]$$

Now area of triangle ΔAOB,

$$A_{\triangle} = \frac{1}{2} \times AB \times OC$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} \times 2a \times a^2 = a^3$$
$$\frac{A_{\triangle}}{A_{\frown}} = \frac{a^3}{\frac{4}{3}a^3} = \frac{3}{4}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

NODIA

CHAPTER 8

Application of Integrals

OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

1. The area of enclosed by $y = 3x - 5$, $y = 0$, $x = 3$ and $x = 5$ is

(a) 12 sq units

(b) 13 sq units

(c) $13\frac{1}{2}$ sq units

(d) 14 sq units

Sol : OD 2017

The region is bounded by the curves $y = 3x - 5$, $y = 0$, $x = 3$ and $x = 5$.

Required area,

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \int_3^5 (3x - 5)\, dx \\ &= \left[\frac{3x^2}{2} - 5x\right]_3^5 \\ &= \left(\frac{75}{2} - 25\right) - \left(\frac{27}{2} - 15\right) \\ &= \frac{75}{2} - 25 - \frac{27}{2} + 15 \\ &= \frac{48}{2} - 10 = 14 \text{ sq units} \end{aligned}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

2. The area bounded by $y = \log x$, x-axis and ordinates $x = 1$, $x = 2$ is

(a) $\frac{1}{2}(\log 2)^2$ (b) $\log(2/e)$

(c) $\log(4/e)$ (d) $\log 4$

Sol : Delhi 2018

Required area,

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \int_1^2 \log x\, dx \\ &= [x \log x - x]_1^2 \\ &= 2\log 2 - 1 \\ &= \log 4 - \log e \\ &= \log\left(\frac{4}{e}\right) \end{aligned}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

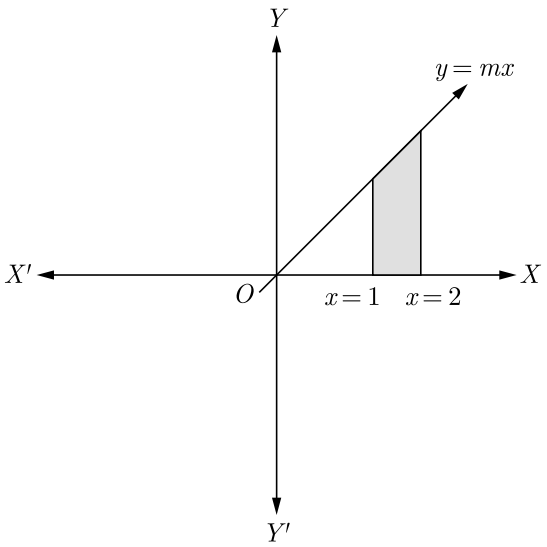
3. The area of the region bounded by the lines $y = mx$, $x = 1$, $x = 2$ and x-axis is 6 sq units, then m is equal to

(a) 3 (b) 1

(c) 2 (d) 4

Sol : Delhi 2015

Given, equation of line is $y = mx$ and bounded by $x = 1$, $x = 2$ and X-axis.



Required area, $A = \int_1^2 mx\, dx$

$$\begin{aligned} 6 &= m\left[\frac{x^2}{2}\right]_1^2 \\ 6 &= m\left(\frac{4}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\right) \\ 6 &= m\frac{3}{2} \\ m &= 4 \end{aligned}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

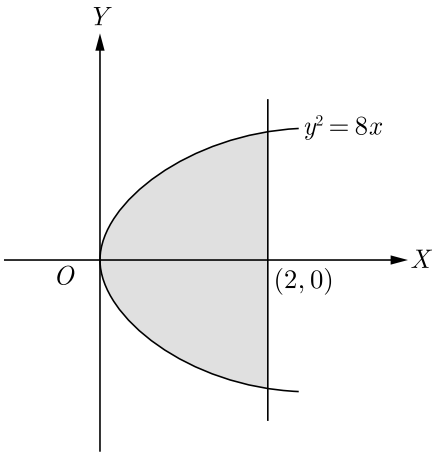
4. Area of a curve $xy = 4$, bounded by the lines $x = 1$ and $x = 3$ and x-axis will be

(a) $\log 12$ (b) $\log 64$

(c) $\log 81$ (d) $\log 27$

Sol : Comp 2014

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon



Required area

$$A = 2\int_0^2 \sqrt{8x}\,dx$$
$$= 4\sqrt{2}\left[\frac{x^{3/2}}{3/2}\right]_0^2$$
$$= 4\sqrt{2}\left[\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3/2}\right] = \frac{32}{3} \text{ sq units}$$

11. The area bounded by $y = \log x$, x-axis and ordinates $x = 1$, $x = 2$ is

(a) $\frac{1}{2}(\log 2)^2$ (b) $\log \frac{2}{e}$

(c) $\log \frac{4}{e}$ (d) $\log 4$

Sol : Delhi 2008

Required area

$$A = \int_1^2 \log x\,dx$$
$$= [x\log x - x]_1^2$$
$$= 2\log 2 - 1$$
$$= \log 4 - \log e$$
$$= \log \frac{4}{e}$$

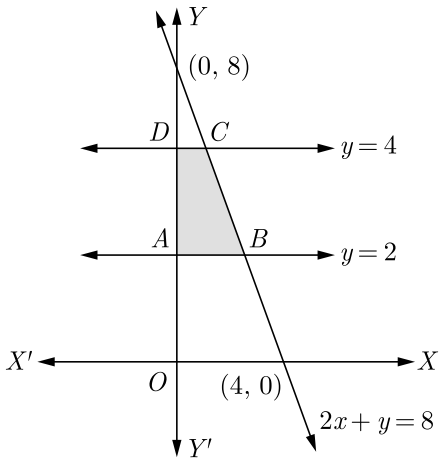
Thus, the correct answer is (c).

SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

12. Sketch the region bounded by the lines $2x + y = 8$, $y = 2$, $y = 4$ and the y-axis. Hence, obtain its area using integration.

Sol : OD 2023

Given lines are $2x + y = 8$, $y = 2$, $y = 4$ and $y-$ axis. We have sketch the region bounded by above line in following figure.



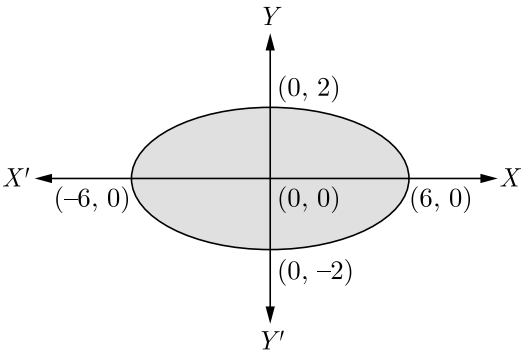
Required area is the area of region $ABCDA$.

$$A = \int_2^4 x\,dy$$
$$= \int_2^4 \left(\frac{8-y}{2}\right)dy$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\int_2^4 (8-y)\,dy$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[8y - \frac{y^2}{2}\right]_2^4$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(8\times 4 - \frac{16}{2}\right) - \left(8\times 2 - \frac{2^2}{2}\right)\right]$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}[32 - 8 - 16 + 2]$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}(10) = 5 \text{ sq units}$$

13. Using integration, find the area of the region bounded by $y = mx(x > 0)$, $x = 1$ and $x = 2$ and the x-axis.

Sol : OD 2023

Given lines are $y = mx(m > 0), x = 1, 2$. We have sketch the region bounded by above line in following figure.



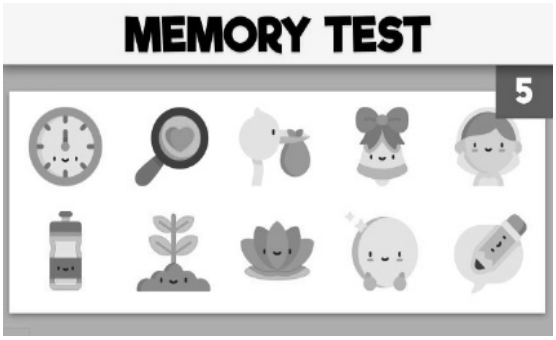
Required area is the area of region $ABCDA$.

$$A = \int_1^2 (mx)\,dx$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

242. Bob is taking a learning test in which the time he takes to memorize items from a given list is recorded. Let $M(t)$ be the number of items he can memorize in t minutes. His learning rate is found to be

$$M'(t) = 0.4t - 0.005t^2$$



(i) How many items can Bob memorize during the first 10 minutes?

(ii) How many additional items can he memorize during the next 10 minutes (from time $t = 10$ to $t = 20$)?

Sol :

We have $M'(t) = 0.4t - 0.005t^2$

(i) $$M(t) = \int M'(t)\,dt$$
$$= \int (0.4t - 0.005t^2)\,dt$$
$$= 0.4\int t\,dt - 0.005\int t^2\,dt$$
$$= 0.4\frac{t^2}{2} - 0.005\frac{t^3}{3} + C$$
$$= 0.2t^2 - \frac{0.005}{3}t^3 + C$$

Since $M(t) = 0$ when $t = 0$, $C = 0$.

So, $$M(t) = 0.2t^2 - \frac{0.005}{3}t^3$$

In ten minutes, Bob can memorize

$$M(10) = 0.2(10)^2 - \frac{0.005}{3}(10)^3$$
$$= 18\frac{1}{3} \text{ items}$$

(ii) $$M(20) - M(10) = \left[0.2(20)^2 - \frac{0.005}{3}(20)^3\right] - 18\frac{1}{3}$$
$$= 66\frac{2}{3} - 18\frac{1}{3}$$
$$= 48\frac{1}{3} \text{ items}$$

243. Different types of drugs affect your body in different ways, and the effects associated with drugs can vary from person to person. How a drug effects an individual is dependent on a variety of factors including body size, general health, the amount and strength of the drug, and whether any other drugs are in the system at the same time. It is important to remember that illegal drugs are not controlled substances, and therefore the quality and strength may differ from one batch to another.

NODIA

The concentration $C(t)$ in milligrams per cubic centimeter (mg/cm^3) of a drug in a patient's bloodstream is $0.5\,\text{mg/cm}^3$ immediately after an injection and t minutes later is decreasing at the rate

$$C'(t) = \frac{-0.01e^{0.01t}}{(e^{0.01t}+1)^2}\,\text{mg/cm}^3 \text{ per minute}$$

A new injection is given when the concentration drops below $0.05\,\text{mg/cm}^3$.

(i) Find an expression for $C(t)$.

(ii) What is the concentration after 1 hour? After 3 hours?

Sol :

(i) $$C(t) = \int C'(t)\,dt$$
$$= \int \frac{-0.01e^{0.01t}}{(e^{0.01t}+1)^2}\,dt$$

Let $u = e^{0.01t} + 1$

Then $\frac{du}{dt} = 0.01e^{0.01t}$

or $100\,du = e^{0.01t}\,dt$

$$= -0.01\int \frac{1}{(e^{0.01t}+1)^2}e^{0.01t}\,dt$$
$$= -\int \frac{1}{u^2}\,du$$
$$= \frac{1}{e^{0.01t}+1} + C$$

When the shot is initially administered, $t = 0$ and

$$= \frac{1}{4}\left[\frac{y^3}{3}\right]_0^3$$

$$= \frac{1}{12}(3^3 - 0)$$

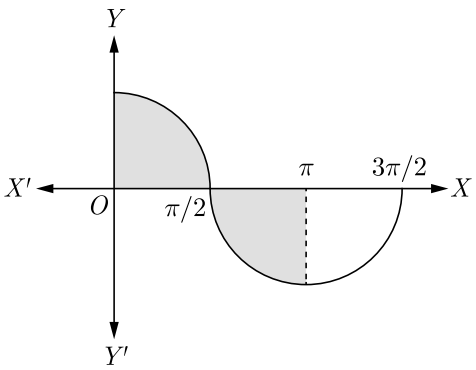
$$= \frac{1}{12}(27)$$

$$= \frac{9}{4} \text{ sq units}$$

17. Find the area of the region bounded by the curve $y = \cos x$ between $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$.

Sol : Foreign 2017

The area bounded by the curve $y = \cos x$ and lines $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$ is shown in the figure by shaded region



Required area,

$$A = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos x dx + \left| \int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\pi} \cos x dx \right|$$

$$= \left[\sin x\right]_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} + \left|\left[\sin x\right]_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\pi}\right|$$

$$= \left[\sin\frac{\pi}{2} - \sin 0\right] + \left|\sin\pi - \sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right|$$

$$= [1 - 0] + |0 - 1|$$

$$= 1 + 1 = 2 \text{ sq units}$$

18. If we draw a rough sketch of the curve $y = \sqrt{x-1}$ in the interval [1,5] then find under the curve and between the lines $x = 1$ and $x = 5$.

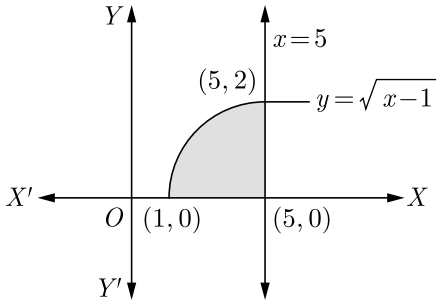
Sol : Delhi 2012

Equation of the curve $y = \sqrt{x-1}$

Squaring both sides, we get

$$u^2 = x - 1$$

The area bounded by the curve $y^2 = x - 1$ $x = 1$ and $x = 5$ is shown in the figure by shaded region.



Area of the shaded region,

$$A = \int_1^5 \sqrt{x-1}\, dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{(x-1)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{3}{2}}\right]_1^5$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}\left[(x-1)^{\frac{3}{2}}\right]_1^5$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}\left[(4)^{\frac{3}{2}} - 0\right]$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} \times 8$$

$$= \frac{16}{3} \text{ sq units}$$

19. Find the area of the region bounded by the curve $y = \sqrt{16 - x^2}$ and x-axis.

Sol : Comp 2016, Delhi 2013

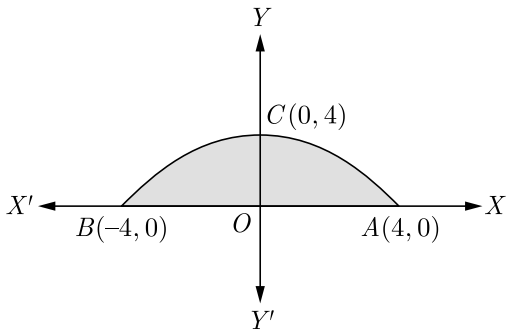
We have, $y = \sqrt{16 - x^2}$

Squaring both sides, we get

$$y^2 = 16 - x^2$$

$$x^2 + y^2 = 16$$

The area bounded by the curve $x^2 + y^2 = 16$ and $y \geq 0$ is shown in the figure by shaded region.



Area of the shaded region,

$$A = \int_{-4}^{4} \sqrt{16 - x^2}\, dx$$

$$= \int_{-4}^{4} \sqrt{4^2 - x^2}\, dx$$

$$= 2\int_0^4 \sqrt{4^2 - x^2}\, dx$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

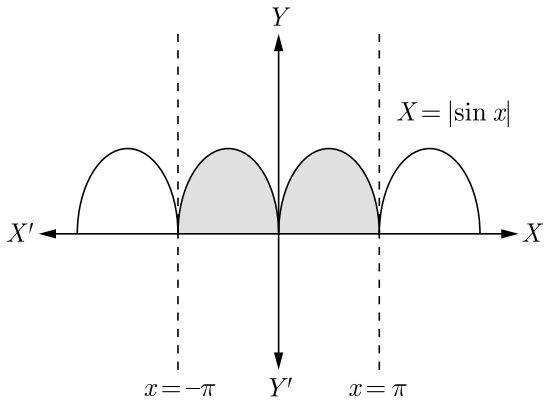
7. The area bounded by $y = |\sin x|$, x-axis and the lines $|x| = \pi$ is

(a) 2 sq units (b) 3 sq units

(c) 4 sq units (d) None of these

Sol : OD 2010

The region bounded by $y = |\sin x|$, x-axis and the lines $|x| = \pi$ is shown shaded in figure below.



Required area

$$A = 2\int_0^{\pi} \sin x\, dx$$

$$= 2[-\cos x]_0^{\pi} \text{ sq unit}$$

$$= 2[1+1] = 4 \text{ sq unit}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

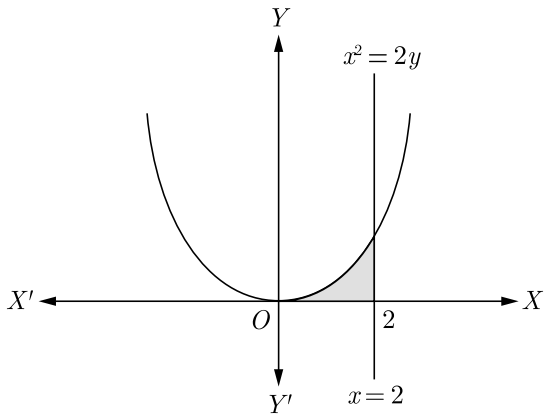
8. The area bounded by the curve $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2$, the x-axis and the ordinate $x = 2$ is

(a) $\frac{1}{3}$ sq unit (b) $\frac{2}{3}$ sq unit

(c) 1 sq unit (d) $\frac{4}{3}$ sq unit

Sol : Delhi 2014, OD 2010

The area bounded by the curve $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2$, the x-axis and the ordinate $x = 2$ is shown shaded in figure below.



Required area,

$$A = \int_0^2 y\, dx$$

$$= \int_0^2 \frac{x^2}{2} dx \text{ sq units}$$

$$= \left[\frac{x^3}{6}\right]_0^2 = \frac{4}{3} \text{ sq units}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

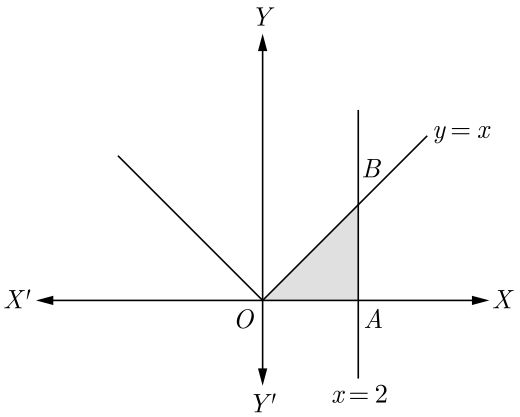
9. Area of the region satisfying $x \le 2$, $y \le |x|$ and $x \ge 0$ is

(a) 4 sq units (b) 1 sq unit

(c) 2 sq units (d) None of these

Sol : Foreign 2006

Area of the region satisfying $x \le 2$, $y \le |x|$ and $x \ge 0$ is shown shaded in figure below.



Required area

$$A = \int_0^2 x dx \text{ sq units}$$

$$= \left[\frac{x^2}{2}\right]_0^2 = 2 \text{ sq units}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

10. The area bounded by the parabola $y^2 = 8x$ and its latusrectum is

(a) 16/3 sq units

(b) 32/3 sq units

(c) 8/3 sq units

(d) 64/3 sq units

Sol : OD 2010

The area bounded by the parabola $y^2 = 8x$ and its latusrectum is shown shaded in figure below.

NODIA

$$= 2\sqrt{a} \times \frac{2}{3}\left[(9)^{\frac{3}{2}} - (4)^{\frac{3}{2}}\right]$$

$$= \frac{4}{3}\sqrt{a}\left[(3^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} - (2^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}\right]$$

$$= \frac{4}{3}\sqrt{a}\left[27 - 8\right]$$

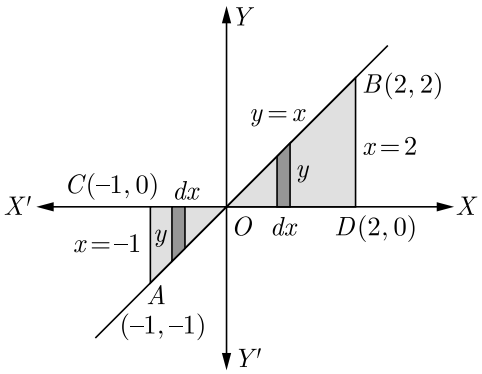
$$= \frac{4}{3}\sqrt{a}(19) = \frac{76}{3}\sqrt{a} \text{ sq units}$$

Hence, the required area is $\frac{76\sqrt{a}}{3}$ sq units.

23. Find the area bounded by the line $y = x$, the x -axis and the lines $x = -1$ and $x = 2$.

Sol : OD 2009

The area bounded by the line $y = x$, the x-axis and the lines $x = -1$ and $x = 2$ is shown in the figure by shaded region.



Required area is the sum of area of $OACO$ and $OBDO$.

Area of the shaded region,

$$A = \left|\int_{-1}^{0} y\,dx\right| + \int_{0}^{2} y\,dx$$

$$= \left|\int_{-1}^{0} x\,dx\right| + \int_{0}^{2} x\,dx$$

$$= \left|\left[\frac{x^2}{2}\right]_{-1}^{0}\right| + \left[\frac{x^2}{2}\right]_{0}^{2}$$

$$= \left|\left[0 - \frac{1}{2}\right]\right| + \left[\frac{4}{2} - 0\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} + \frac{4}{2} = \frac{5}{2} \text{ sq units}$$

Hence, the required area is $\frac{5}{2}$ sq units.

24. Sketch the region $y = \sqrt{4 - x^2}$ and x-axis. Find the area of the region using integration.

Sol : Foreign 2016

We have, $y = \sqrt{4 - x^2}$

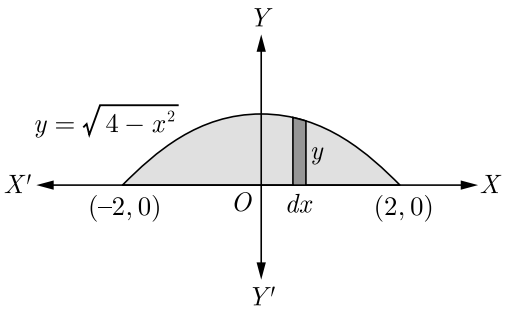
$$y^2 = 4 - x^2$$

$$x^2 + y^2 = 4$$

This represent the equation of circle having center (0,0) and radius 2 units.

But, original equation is $y = \sqrt{4 - x^2}$, so y is positive. It means that we have to take a curve above the x-axis. Thus, only semi-circle is formed above the x-axis.

The region $y = \sqrt{4 - x^2}$ and x-axis is shown in the figure by shaded region



Since, the region is symmetrical about y-axis, area of shaded region.

$$A = 2\int_0^2 y\,dx$$

$$= 2\int_0^2 \sqrt{4 - x^2}\,dx$$

$$= 2\int_0^2 \sqrt{2^2 - x^2}\,dx$$

$$= 2\left[\frac{x}{2}\sqrt{2^2 - x^2} + \frac{2^2}{2} \cdot \sin^{-1}\frac{x}{2}\right]_0^2$$

$$= 2\left[\frac{2}{2} \cdot 0 + 2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{0}{2} \cdot 2\sin^{-1}0\right]$$

$$= 2\left[\frac{2}{2} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} + 0\right] = 2\pi \text{ sq units}$$

LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

25. Find the area bounded by he curve $x = 4 - y^2$ and the y-axis.

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have, $x = 4 - y^2$

$$y^2 = -x + 4$$

$$y^2 = -(x + 4)$$

which is the parabola of the form $Y^2 = -4aX$.

Its vertex is (4,0) and it is symmetrical about x -axis.

Now $y = \sqrt{4 - x}$ Ist Quadrant Only

The area bounded by the curve $x = 4 - y^2$ and the y-axis is shown in the figure by shaded region.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$y = x\log x - x + 1$$
$$y = x(\log x - 1) + 1$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

11. The general solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^y(e^x + e^{-x} + 2x)$ is

(a) $e^{-y} = e^x - e^{-x} + x^2 + C$

(b) $e^{-y} = e^{-x} - e^x - x^2 + C$

(c) $e^{-y} = -e^{-x} - e^x - x^2 + C$

(d) $e^y = e^{-x} + e^x + x^2 + C$

Sol : OD 2012, Comp 2010

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^y(e^x + e^{-x} + 2x)$

$$\frac{dy}{e^y} = dx(e^x + e^{-x} + 2x)$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \frac{dy}{e^y} = \int dx(e^x + e^{-x} + 2x)$$
$$e^{-y} = e^x - e^{-x} + x^2 + C$$
$$e^{-y} = e^{-x} - e^x - x^2 + C$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

12. Solution of the differential equation $xdy - ydx = 0$ represents a

(a) parabola (b) circle

(c) hyperbola (d) straight line

Sol : Foreign 2009

We have $x\,dy = y\,dx$

$$\frac{dy}{y} = \frac{dx}{x}$$
$$\int \frac{dy}{y} = \int \frac{dx}{x}$$
$$\log_e y = \log_e x + \log_e C$$
$$y = Cx$$

which is a straight line.

13. The solution of $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{ax+g}{by+f}$ represents a circle, when

(a) $a = b$ (b) $a = -b$

(c) $a = -2b$ (d) $a = 2b$

Sol : Foreign 2018

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{ax+g}{by+f}$

$$(by + f)\,dy = (ax + g)\,dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\frac{by^2}{2} + fy = \frac{ax^2}{2} + gx + C$$
$$ax^2 - by^2 + 2gx - 2fy + C = 0$$

which represents a circle, if $a = -b$.

Thus (b) is correct option.

14. An integrating factor of the deferential equation

$x\frac{dy}{dx} + y\log x = xe^x x^{-\frac{1}{2}\log x} (x > 0)$ is

(a) $x^{\log x}$ (b) $(\sqrt{x})^{\log x}$

(c) $(\sqrt{e})^{(\log x)^2}$ (d) e^{x^2}

Sol : Delhi 2010, OD 2007

We have $x\frac{dy}{dx} + y\log x = xe^x x^{-\frac{1}{2}\log x}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + y\frac{1}{x}\log x = e^x x^{-(1/2)\log x}$$
$$\text{IF} = e^{\frac{1}{x}\log x\,dx}$$
$$= e^{\frac{(\log x)^2}{2}}$$
$$= (\sqrt{e})^{(\log x)^2}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

15. Integrating factor (IF) of the following differential equation is

$$\frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{3x^2 y}{1+x^3} = \frac{\sin^2(x)}{1+x}$$

(a) e^{1+x^3} (b) $\log(1+x^3)$

(c) $1+x^3$ (d) $\frac{1}{1+x^3}$

Sol : OD 2017, Delhi 2015

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{3x^2 y}{1+x^3} = \frac{\sin^2 x}{1+x}$

From the given equation,

$$P = -\frac{3x^2}{1+x^3},\ Q = \frac{\sin^2 x}{1+x}$$
$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P\,dx} = e^{\int \frac{-3x^2}{1+x^3}dx}$$

Substituting $1 + x^3 = t \Rightarrow 3x^2\,dx = dt$ we get

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int -\frac{1}{t}dt} = e^{-\log t} = e^{-\log}(1+x^3)$$
$$= e^{\log}(1+x^3)^{-1}$$

Hence, $\text{IF} = (1+x^3)^{-1} = \frac{1}{1+x^3}$

Thus (d) is correct option.

16. The order of the DE $\left[1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)\right]^{3/2} = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ is

(a) 1 (b) 2

(c) 3 (d) 4

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

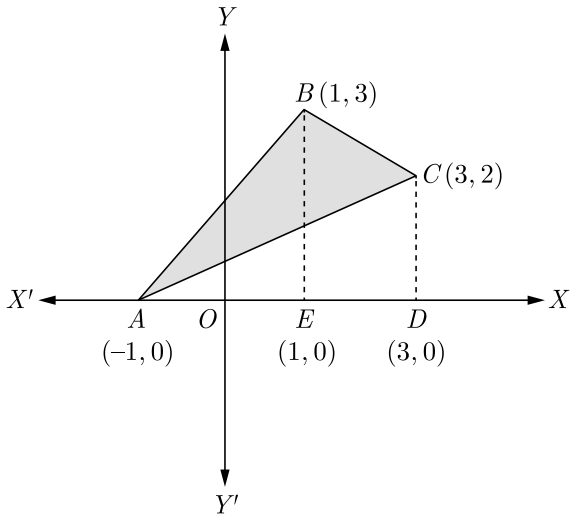
$$= \frac{8}{3} \times 8 = \frac{64}{3} \text{ sq units}$$

Hence, the required area is $\frac{64}{3}$ sq units.

27. Using integration, find the area of the region bounded by the triangle whose vertices are $(-1,0)$, $(1,3)$ and $(3,2)$.

Sol : OD 2009

Let $A(-1,0)$, $B(1,3)$ and $(3,2)$ be the vertices of the ΔABC.



Equation of AB is

$$y - 3 = \frac{3-0}{1+1}(x+1)$$

$$y = \frac{3}{2}(x+1)$$

Equation of BC is

$$y - 3 = \frac{2-3}{3-1}(x-1)$$

$$y - 3 = -\frac{1}{2}(x-1)$$

$$y = -\frac{1}{2}(x-1) + 3$$

$$y = \frac{-x+7}{2}$$

Equation of AC is

$$y - 0 = \frac{2-0}{3+1}(x+1) \Rightarrow y = \frac{1}{2}(x+1)$$

Required area of the shaded region is

Area of ABEA + Area of BCDEB − Area of $ACDA$

$$= \int_{-1}^{1} y_{AB}\,dx + \int_{1}^{3} y_{BC}\,dx - \int_{-1}^{3} y_{AC}\,dx$$

$$= \int_{-1}^{1} \frac{3}{2}(x+1)dx + \int_{1}^{3} \frac{-x+7}{2}dx - \int_{-1}^{3} \frac{1}{2}(x+1)dx$$

$$= \frac{3}{2}\left[\frac{x^2}{2} + x\right]_{-1}^{1} + \frac{1}{2}\left[-\frac{x^2}{2} + 7x\right]_{1}^{3} - \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{x^2}{2} + x\right]_{-1}^{3}$$

$$= \frac{3}{2}\left[\left(\frac{1}{2}+1\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2}-1\right)\right] + \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(-\frac{9}{2}+21\right) - \left(-\frac{1}{2}+7\right)\right] - \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(\frac{9}{2}+3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2}-1\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{3}{2}\left[\frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\right] + \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{33}{2} - \frac{13}{2}\right] - \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{15}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\right]$$

$$= \frac{3}{2} \times 2 + \frac{1}{2} \times 10 - \frac{1}{2} \times 8$$

$$= 3 + 5 - 4 = 4 \text{ sq. units}$$

Hence, the required area $= 4$ sq. units.

28. Using integration, find the area of the triangular region whose have the equation $y = 2x+1$, $y = 3x+1$ and $x = 4$.

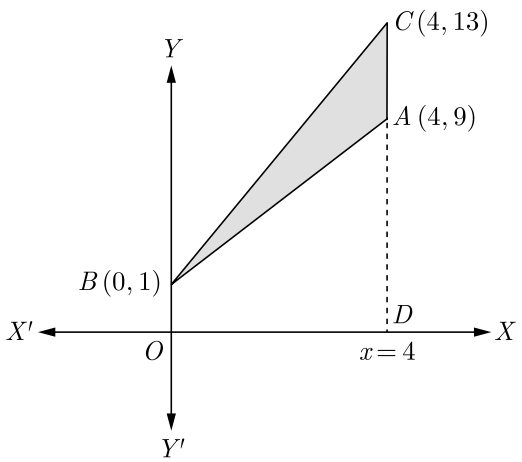
Sol : OD 2011

Let the equation of sides of ΔABC be

$$AB : y = 2x+1$$

$$BC : y = 3x+1$$

and $$AC : x = 4$$



Solving the equation of AB and AC, we get

$$x = 4 \text{ and } y = 2 \times 4 + 1 = 9$$

Thus coordinates of A are $(4,9)$. Now solving equation of BC and AC, we get

$$x = 4, \text{ and } y = 3 \times 4 + 1 = 13$$

Thus coordinates of C are $(4,13)$. Now solving equations of AB and BC, we get

$$3x+1 = 2x+1$$

$$x = 0 \text{ and } y = 1$$

Thus coordinates of B are $(0,1)$.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Required area= Area of OBCDO − Area of OBADO

$$= \int_0^4 y_{BC}\,dx - \int_0^4 y_{BA}\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^4 (3x+1)\,dx - \int_0^4 (2x+1)\,dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{3}{2}x^2 + x\right]_0^4 - \left[2\cdot\frac{x^2}{2} + x\right]_0^4$$

$$= \left[\left(\frac{3}{2}\times 16 + 4\right) - (0+0)\right] - [(16+4) - (0+0)]$$

$$= (24+4) - (16+4)$$

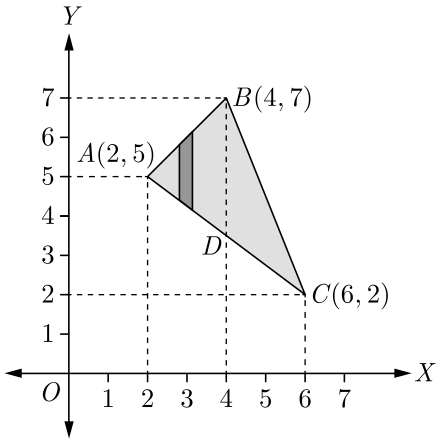
$$= 28 - 20 = 8 \text{ sq. units}$$

Hence, the required area $= 8$ sq. units.

29. Using integration, find the area of ΔABC, the coordinates of whose vertices are $A(2,5)$, $B(4,7)$ and $C(6,2)$.

Sol : Delhi 2019, OD 2011, Comp 2010

The area bounded by the vertices of ΔABC i.e bounded by $A(2,5)$, $B(4,7)$ and $C(6,2)$ is shown in figure below.



Equation of the line AB is given by

$$\frac{y-y_1}{y_2-y_1} = \frac{x-x_1}{x_2-x_1} \Rightarrow \frac{y-5}{7-5} = \frac{x-2}{4-2}$$

or $\quad y = x+3 \quad \ldots(i)$

Similarly, equation of the line BC is

$$\frac{y-7}{2-7} = \frac{x-4}{6-4} \Rightarrow y = \frac{1}{2}(-5x+34)$$

or $\quad y = -\frac{5x}{2} + 17 \quad \ldots(ii)$

Equation of line AC is

$$\frac{y-5}{2-5} = \frac{x-2}{6-2}$$

or $\quad y = \frac{1}{4}(-3x+26)$

$$y = \frac{-3}{4}x + \frac{13}{2} \quad \ldots(iii)$$

Now, required area,

= (Area under line segment AB)
+ (Area of under line segment BC)
− (Area under line segment AC)

Here we considered the small strip area trip dx parallel to y axis. Thus

$$A = \int_2^4 (x+3)\,dx + \int_4^6 \left(-\frac{5x}{2} + 17\right)dx - \int_2^6 \left(-\frac{3}{4}x + \frac{13}{2}\right)dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{x^2}{2} + 3x\right]_2^4 + \left[-\frac{5x^2}{4} + 17x\right]_4^6 - \left[-\frac{3x^2}{8} + \frac{13}{2}x\right]_2^6$$

$$= 12 + 9 - 14 = 7 \text{ sq units}$$

30. Sketch the graph of $y = |x+3|$ and evaluate the area under the curve $y = |x+3|$ above x-axis and between $x = -6$ to $x = 0$.

Sol : OD 2011

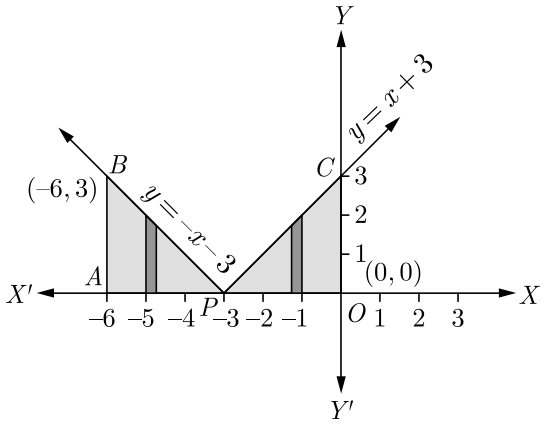
The given $y = |x+3|$ can be written as

$$y = |x+3| = \begin{cases} x+3, & \text{if } x+3 \geq 0 \\ -(x+3), & \text{if } x+3 < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$y = |x+3| = \begin{cases} x+3, & \text{if } x \geq -3 \\ -x-3, & \text{if } x < -3 \end{cases}$$

So, we have $y = x+3$ for $x \geq -3$ and $y = -x-3$ for $x < -3$.

A sketch of $y = |x+3|$ is shown below:



Here, $y = x+3$ is the straight line which cuts X and Y-axis at $(-3,0)$ and $(0,3)$, respectively. Thus $y = x+3$ for $x \geq -3$ is the parts of line which lies on the right side of $x = -3$.

Similarly, $y = -x-3$, $x < -3$ is the part of line $y = -x-3$, which lies on left side of $x = -3$.

Clearly, required area

= Area of region $ABPA$ + Area of region $PCOP$

NODIA

$$= \int_{-6}^{-3} (-x-3)\,dx + \int_{-3}^{0} (x+3)\,dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{x^2}{2} - 3x\right]_{-6}^{-3} + \left[\frac{x^2}{2} + 3x\right]_{-3}^{0}$$

$$= \left[\left(-\frac{9}{2} + 9\right) - (-18 + 18)\right]\left[0 - \left(\frac{9}{2} - 9\right)\right]$$

$$= \left(-\frac{9}{2} - \frac{9}{2}\right) + (9 + 9)$$

$$= 18 - 9 = 9 \text{ sq units}$$

****

NODIA

(a) $y = cxe^x, c \neq 0$ (b) $y = xe^x$

(c) $xy = e^x$ (d) $y + xe^x = c$

Sol : Delhi 2017, Foreign 2010

By the given condition we have

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = y + \frac{y}{x}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = y\left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)$$

$$\frac{dy}{y} = \left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)dx$$

$$\log y = x + \log x + \log c$$

$$\log\left(\frac{y}{cx}\right) = x$$

$$y = cxe^x$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

23. The order of the differential equation of all conics whose centre lie at the origin is given by

(a) 2 (b) 3

(c) 4 (d) 5

Sol : Foreign 2015

The general equation of all conics whose centre lie at the origin is

$$ax^2 + 2hxy + by^2 = 1$$

Since, it has three arbitrary constants. Hence, order of the differential equation obtained is 3.

Thus (b) is correct option.

24. The order of the differential equation of all circles of radius a is

(a) 2 (b) 3

(c) 4 (d) 1

Sol : Comp 2012

The general equation of all circles of radius a is

$$(x-h)^2 + (y-k)^2 = a^2.$$

Since, it has two arbitrary constants.

Hence, order of the differential equation obtained is 2.

Thus (a) is correct option.

25. Solution of $(x^2 + xy)\,dy = (x^2 + y^2)\,dx$ is

(a) $\log x = \log(x-y) + \frac{y}{x} + c$

(b) $\log x = 2\log(x-y) + \frac{y}{x} + c$

(c) $\log x = \log(x-y) + \frac{x}{y} + c$

(d) none of the above

Sol : SQP 2020

We have $(x^2 + xy)\,dy = (x^2 + y^2)\,dx$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x^2 + y^2}{x^2 + xy}$$

This is homogeneous equation. Thus putting $y = vx$ we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1 + v^2}{1 + v}$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1 + v^2}{1 + v} - v = \frac{1 - v}{1 + v}$$

$$\left(-1 + \frac{2}{1 - v}\right)dv = \frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we get

$$-\frac{y}{x} - 2\log\left(1 - \frac{y}{x}\right) + c = \log x$$

$$\frac{y}{x} + 2\log(x - y) + c = \log x$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

26. If m and n are the order and degree of the differential equation

$$\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^5 + 4\frac{\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^3}{\frac{d^3y}{dx^3}} + \frac{d^3y}{dx^3} = x^2 - 1, \text{ then}$$

(a) $m = 3, n = 2$ (b) $m = 3, n = 3$

(c) $m = 3, n = 5$ (d) $m = 3, n = 1$

Sol : SQP 2016, OD 2009

Given differential equation can be rewritten as

$$\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^5 \frac{d^3y}{dx^3} + 4\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{d^3y}{dx^3}\right)^2 = (x^2 - 1)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$$

Here, order $m = 3$

degree $n = 2$

Thus (a) is correct option.

27. The solution of the differential equation $2x\frac{dy}{dx} - y = 3$ represents

(a) straight line (b) circle

(c) parabola (d) ellipse

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $2x\frac{dy}{dx} = y + 3$

$$2\frac{dy}{y+3} = \frac{dx}{x}$$

$$2\log(y+3) = \log x + \log c$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(a) 1, 2 (b) 1, 3

(c) 2, 1 (d) 1, 1

Sol : Comp 2015

We have $y = x\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{2}{\frac{dy}{dx}}$

$$y\frac{dy}{dx} = x\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 + 2$$

Here, order is 1 and degree is 2.

Thus (a) is correct option.

6. The degree of the differential equation

$x = 1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) + \frac{1}{2!}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^3 + \ldots$, is

(a) 3 (b) 2

(c) 1 (d) not defined

Sol : Foreign 2015, OD 2013

We have $x = 1 + \frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{1}{2!}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^3 + \ldots$

$$x = e^{\frac{dy}{dx}}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \log_e x$$

Hence, degree of differential equation is 1.

Thus (c) is correct option.

7. The family of curves $y = e^{a\sin x}$, where a is an arbitrary constant is represented by the differential equation

(a) $\log y = \tan x\frac{dy}{dx}$

(b) $y\log y = \tan x\frac{dy}{dx}$

(c) $y\log y = \sin\frac{dy}{dx}$

(d) $\log y = \cos x\frac{dy}{dx}$

Sol : OD 2011

We have $y = e^{a\sin x}$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\sin x = \frac{\log y}{a}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{a\sin x} \cdot a\cos x$$

$$= y\cos x \cdot \frac{\log y}{\sin x}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y\log y}{\tan x}$$

$$y\log y = \tan x\,\frac{dy}{dx}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

8. $y = 2e^{2x} - e^{-x}$ is a solution of the differential equation

(a) $y_2 + y_1 + 2y = 0$ (b) $y_2 - y_1 + 2y = 0$

(c) $y_2 + y_1 = 0$ (d) $y_2 - y_1 - 2y = 0$

Sol : Comp 2010

We have $y = 2e^{2x} - e^{-x}$

$$y_1 = 4e^{2x} + e^{-x}$$

$$y_2 = 8e^{2x} - e^{-x}$$

$$= 4e^{2x} + e^{-x} + 4e^{2x} - 2e^{-x}$$

$$= y_1 + 2(2e^{2x} - e^{-x})$$

$$y_2 = y_1 + 2y$$

$$y_2 - y_1 - 2y = 0$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

9. The order of the differential equation whose solution is $y = a\cos x + b\sin x + ce^{-x}$, is

(a) 3 (b) 1

(c) 2 (d) 4

Sol : Foreign 2014

In given equation, there are three parameters. So, its differential equation is third order differential equation.

Thus (a) is correct option.

10. Solution of $e^{dy/dx} = x$, when $x = 1$ and $y = 0$ is

(a) $y = x(\log x - 1) + 4$

(b) $y = x(\log x - 1) + 3$

(b) $y = x(\log x + 1) + 1$

(d) $y = x(\log x - 1) + 1$

Sol : SQP 2019

We have $e^{dy/dx} = x$

Taking log both sides, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \log x$$

$$dy = \log x \cdot dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int dy = \int \log x \cdot dx$$

$$y = x\log x - \int \frac{x}{x} + C$$

$$= x\log x - x + C \quad \ldots(1)$$

Substituting $x = 1$, $y = 0$ we have

$$0 = (1)\log 1 - 1 + C \Rightarrow C = 1$$

Substituting $C = 1$ in eq. (1), we get

NODIA

CHAPTER 9

Differential Equations

OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

1. The general solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{x+y}$ is :

(a) $e^x + e^{-y} = c$ (b) $e^{-x} + e^{-y} = c$

(c) $e^{x+y} = c$ (d) $2e^{x+y} = c$

Sol : OD 2024

We have
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{x+y}$$
$$= e^x e^y$$
$$\frac{dy}{e^y} = e^x\,dx$$
$$e^{-y}\,dy = e^x\,dx$$

Integrating both sides, we get
$$-e^{-y} = e^x + k$$
$$e^x + e^{-y} = c$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

2. Degree of the differential equation $\sin x + \cos\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = y^2$ is

(a) 2 (b) 1

(c) not defined (d) 0

Sol : OD 2023

We have $\sin x + \cos\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = y^2$

The order of the differential equation is 1.

The given differential equation cannot be written as a polynomial equation. The degree of the differential equation is not defined.

Thus (c) is correct option.

3. The integrating factor of the differential equation $(1-y^2)\frac{dx}{dy} + yx = ay$, $(-1 < y < 1)$ is

(a) $\frac{1}{y^2-1}$ (b) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{y^2-1}}$

(c) $\frac{1}{1-y^2}$ (d) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-y^2}}$

Sol : OD 2023

We have
$$(1-y^2)\frac{dx}{dy} + yx = ay \qquad (-1 < y < 1)$$
$$\frac{dx}{dy} + \frac{yx}{1-y^2} = \frac{ay}{1-y^2}$$
$$\frac{dx}{dy} + \left(\frac{y}{1-y^2}\right)x = \frac{ay}{1-y^2}$$

The given equation in form of $\frac{dx}{dy} + Px = Q$. Thus
$$\text{I.F.} = e^{\int P dy}$$
$$= e^{\int \left(\frac{y}{1-y^2}\right)dy}$$
$$= e^{\int -\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{-2y}{1-y^2}\right)dy}$$
$$= e^{-\frac{1}{2}\log(1-y^2)}$$
$$= e^{\log\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-y^2}}}$$
$$= e^{\log\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-y^2}}}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

4. Order of the equation $\left(1+5\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^{3/2} = 10\frac{d^3y}{dx^3}$ is

(a) 2 (b) 3

(c) 1 (d) 0

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have $\left(1+5\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^{3/2} = 10\frac{d^3y}{dx^3}$

Squaring both sides, we get
$$\left(1+5\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^3 = 100\left(\frac{d^3y}{dx^3}\right)^2$$
$$1 + 125\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^3 + 15\frac{dy}{dx}\left(1+5\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 100\left(\frac{d^3y}{dx^3}\right)^2$$

Clearly, the order of highest derivative occurring in the differential equation is 3. Hence, the order of given differential equation is 3.

Thus (b) is correct option.

5. The order and degree of the differential equation $y = x\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{2}{\frac{dy}{dx}}$ are

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Sol : OD 2007

Given differential equation can be rewritten as

$$\left[1+\frac{dy}{dx}\right]^3 = \left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^2$$

Here, degree is 2.

Thus (b) is correct option.

17. The degree of the differential equation $\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^2+\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 = x\sin\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)$

(a) 1 (b) 3

(c) 2 (d) none of these

Sol : OD 2012

Since the given equation is not a polynomial equation in differential coefficients.

Hence, its degree is not defined.

Thus (d) is correct option.

18. The order of the differential equation whose general solution is given by $y = (c_1+c_2)\sin(x+c_3) - c_4 e^{x+c_5}$, is

(a) 5 (b) 4

(c) 2 (d) 3

Sol : Delhi 2014

Let $c_1+c_2 = c_6$

$$y = c_6\sin(x+c_3) - c_4 e^{x+c_5}$$

$$= c_6\sin(x+c_3) - c_7 e^x \ (\text{Let } c_4 e^{c_5} = c_7)$$

Since above equation contains 3 arbitrary constant.

Hence, order of the differential equation is 3.

Thus (d) is correct option.

19. The differential equation of all non-vertical lines in a plane is

(a) $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0$ (b) $\frac{d^2x}{dy^2} = 0$

(c) $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ (d) $\frac{dx}{dy} = 0$

Sol : Comp 2018, OD 2016

Let general equation of all non-vertical lines in a plane is $ax+by = 1$, where $b \neq 0$.

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$a+b\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$$b\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

20. The degree of the differential equation satisfying $\sqrt{1-x^2}+\sqrt{1-y^2} = a(x-y)$

(a) 1 (b) 2

(c) 3 (d) 4

Sol : SQP 2020

We have $\sqrt{1-x^2}+\sqrt{1-y^2} = a(x-y)$

Substituting $x = \sin A$ and $y = \sin B$ we have

$$\cos A + \cos B = a(\sin A - \sin B)$$

$$2\cos\left(\frac{A+B}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right) = 2a\cos\left(\frac{A+B}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right)$$

$$\cos\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right) = 2a\sin\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right)$$

$$\cot\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right) = a$$

$$A-B = 2\cot^{-1}a$$

$$\sin^{-1}x - \sin^{-1}y = 2\cot^{-1}a = \text{constant}$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-y}}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\sqrt{1-y^2}}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

Hence, it is of degree 1.

Thus (a) is correct option.

21. The family of curves in which the subtangent at any point of a curve is double the abscissa, is given by

(a) $x = cy^2$ (b) $y = cx^2$

(c) $x^2 = cy^2$ (d) $y = cx$

Sol : OD 2013

$$\text{Subtengent} = \frac{y}{dy/dx} = 2x \qquad \text{(given)}$$

$$\frac{2dy}{y} = \frac{dx}{x}$$

$$2\log y = \log x + \log c_1$$

$$\log y^2 = \log c_1 x$$

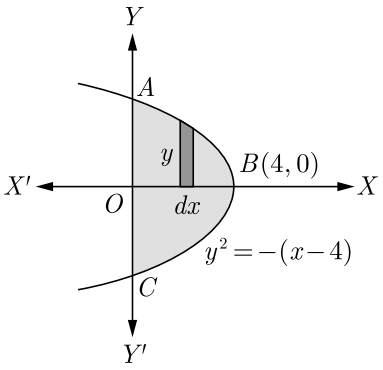
$$y^2 = c_1 x$$

$$x = cy^2 \qquad \left(c = \frac{1}{c_1}\right)$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

22. The equation of the curve, whose slope at any point different from origin is $y+\frac{y}{x}$, is

NODIA



Area of the shaded region,

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 2\int_0^4 y\,dx \\ &= 2\int_0^4 \sqrt{4-x}\,dx \\ &= 2\int_0^4 (4-x)^{\frac{1}{2}}dx \\ &= 2\left[\frac{-(4-x)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{3}{2}}\right]_0^4 \\ &= -2\times\frac{2}{3}\left[(4-x)^{\frac{3}{2}}\right]_0^4 \\ &= -\frac{4}{3}\left[(4-4)^{\frac{3}{2}}-(4-0)^{\frac{3}{2}}\right] \\ &= -\frac{4}{3}\left[0-(4)^{\frac{3}{2}}\right] \\ &= \frac{4}{3}\times(4)^{\frac{3}{2}} \\ &= \frac{4}{3}\times(2^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} \\ &= \frac{4}{3}\times 8 = \frac{32}{3}\text{ sq units} \end{aligned}$$

Hence,the required area is $\frac{32}{3}$ sq units.

ALTERNATIVE METHOD :

Substituting $y=0$ in given equation $x=4-y^2$ we get $y=2$ and $y=-2$. Thus given curve intersect the $y-$ axis at $y=2$ and $y=-2$.

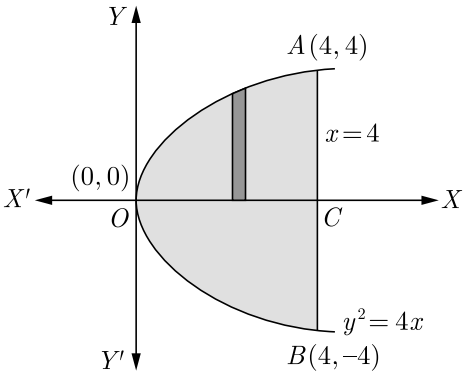
Area of the shaded region,

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \int_{-2}^{2} x\,dy \\ &= 2\int_0^2 x\,dy \\ &= 2\int_0^2 (4-y^2)\,dy \\ &= 2\left[4y-\frac{y^3}{3}\right]_0^2 \\ &= 2\left[4\times 2-\frac{2^3}{3}\right]-2[0] \\ &= 2\left[8-\frac{8}{3}\right] \\ &= 2\times 8\left[1-\frac{1}{3}\right] \\ &= 2\times 8\times\frac{2}{3}=\frac{32}{3} \end{aligned}$$

26. Find the area of region bounded by the curve $y^2=4x$ and the line $x=4$.

Sol : OD 2017, Delhi 2014

The given curve $y^2=4x$ is a parabola which is of the form of $Y^2=4aX$ having vertex (0,0) and given line is $x=4$. We have sketch the curves as shown in figure.



It is clear from the figure that, the region for which we have to find area is $OBCAO$. Also, the region $OCAO$ is symmetrical about x- axis.

Now, let us find the intersection point of curve and line.

Substituting $x=4$ in parabola $y^2=4x$ we get $y=\pm 4$. Thus, line and curve intersect at two points (4,4) and $(4,-4)$. So, coordinates of point A are (4,4) as it is in I quadrant.

Now, area of bounded region $OABCO$ is the required area which is shown shaded in figure below.

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \int_{-4}^{4} y\,dx \\ &= 2\int_0^4 y\,dx \\ &= 2\int_0^4 2\sqrt{x}\,dx \\ &= 4\int_0^4 x^{\frac{1}{2}}\,dx \\ &= 4\left[\frac{x^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{3}{2}}\right]_0^4 \\ &= 4\cdot\frac{2}{3}\left[x^{\frac{3}{2}}\right]_0^4 \\ &= \frac{8}{3}\left[(4)^{\frac{3}{2}}-0\right] \\ &= \frac{8}{3}\times(2^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} \end{aligned}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$(y+3)^2 = cx$$

which is an equation of parabola.

Thus (c) is correct option.

28. The integrating factor of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx}(x\log x)+y=2\log x$ is given by

(a) e^x (b) $\log x$

(c) $\log\log x$ (d) x

Sol : Delhi 2014

The given differential equation can be rewritten as

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+\frac{y}{x\log x}=\frac{2}{x}$$

It is of the form $\frac{dy}{dx}+Py=Q$. Here

$$P=\frac{1}{x\log x} \text{ and } Q=\frac{2}{x}$$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int \frac{1}{x\log x}dx}$$

$$= e^{\log\log x}$$

$$= \log x$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

29. The solution of the differential equation $x^2\frac{dy}{dx}-xy=1+\cos\frac{y}{x}$ is

(a) $\tan\frac{y}{2x}=c-\frac{1}{2x^2}$

(b) $\tan\frac{y}{x}=c+\frac{1}{x}$

(c) $\cos\frac{y}{x}=1+\frac{c}{x}$

(d) $x^2=(c+x^2)\tan\frac{y}{x}$

Sol : Foreign 2010

We have $x^2\frac{dy}{dx}-xy=1+\cos\frac{y}{x}$

The given differential equation can be rewritten as

$$\frac{dy}{dx}-\frac{y}{x}=\frac{1}{x^2}+\frac{1}{x^2}\cos\frac{y}{x}$$

This is homogeneous equation. Thus putting $y=vx$ we have

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=v+x\frac{dv}{dx}$$

$$v+x\frac{dv}{dx}-v=\frac{1}{x^2}+\frac{1}{x^2}\cos v$$

$$x^3\frac{dv}{dx}=1+\cos v$$

$$\frac{dv}{2\cos^2\frac{v}{2}}=\frac{dx}{x^3}$$

$$\int\frac{1}{2}\sec^2\frac{v}{2}dv=\int x^{-3}dx+c$$

$$\tan\frac{v}{2}=\frac{x^{-2}}{2}+c$$

$$\tan\frac{y}{2x}=-\frac{1}{2x^2}+c$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

30. The differential equation representing the family of curve $y^2=(x+\sqrt{c})$, where c is positive perimeter, is of

(a) order 1, degree 3 (b) order 2, degree 2

(c) degree 3, order 3 (d) degree 4, order 4

Sol : OD 2013

$$y^2 = 2yy_1(x+\sqrt{yy_1})$$

$$(y^2-2xyy_1)^2 = 4y^2y_1^2\cdot yy_1$$

$$= 4y^3y_1^3$$

Here, degree is 3 and order is 1.

Thus (a) is correct option.

31. Integrating factor of differential equation $\cos x\frac{dy}{dx}+y\sin x=1$

(a) $\cos x$ (b) $\tan x$

(c) $\sec x$ (d) $\sin x$

Sol : Comp 2012

We have $\cos x\frac{dy}{dx}+y\sin x=1$

The given differential equation can be rewritten as

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+\tan x\,y=\sec x$$

Here, $P=\tan x$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int p dx} = e^{\int \tan x\,dx}$$

$$= \sec x$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

32. The solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx}+1=e^{x+y}$

(a) $(x+c)\,e^{x+y}=0$ (b) $(x+y)\,e^{x+y}=0$

(c) $(x-c)\,e^{x+y}=1$ (d) $(x-c)\,e^{x+y}=0$

Sol : Foreign 2015, OD 2007

NODIA

differential coefficients are made free from radicals and fractions sign.

We have $x^2\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \left\{1+\left(\dfrac{dy}{dx}\right)^2\right\}^4$

Highest order derivative occurring in the above differential equation is $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ therefore order is 2 and as given equation can be expressed as a polynomial in derivatives so its degree is 1, which is the power of $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$.

60. Write the order and degree of the differential equation

$$x^2\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^2 + x\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^4 = 0.$$

Sol : Delhi 2019, OD 2013

The degree of the differential equation is the degree of the highest order derivative, when differential coefficients are made free from radicals and fractions sign.

We have $x^2\left(\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^2 + x\left(\dfrac{dy}{dx}\right)^4 = 0$

Highest order derivative occurring in the above differential equation is $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ therefore order is 2 and as given equation can be expressed as a polynomial in derivatives so its degree is 2, which is the power of $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$.

61. Find the order and degree (if defined) of the differential equation

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 = 2x^2\log\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right).$$

Sol : OD 2019

Since highest order derivative occurring in the differential equation is $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$, therefore order is 2 and as the differential equation is not a polynomial in derivatives, therefore its degree is not defined.

62. Find the differential equation representing the family of curves $y = ae^{2x}+5$, where a is an arbitrary constant.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $y = ae^{2x}+5$ ...(1)

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$y' = ae^{2x}\cdot 2$$

$$ae^{2x} = \frac{y'}{2}$$

$$y-5 = \frac{y'}{2} \qquad y = ae^{2x}+5$$

$$2y-10 = y',$$

$$y'-2y+10 = 0$$

which is the required equation.

63. Write the sum of the order and degree of the differential equation

$$\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^3 + x^4 = 0.$$

Sol : Foreign 2015, Comp 2009

We have $\left(\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^2 + \left(\dfrac{dy}{dx}\right)^3 + x^4 = 0.$

Here, we see that the highest order derivative is $\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}$, whose degree is 2.

Sum of the order and degree $= 2+2 = 4$

64. Write the differential equation obtained by eliminating the arbitrary constant C is the equation representing the family of curves $xy = C\cos x$.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have $xy = C\cos x$ ...(1)

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$1\cdot y + x\frac{dy}{dx} = C(-\sin x)$$

$$y + x\frac{dy}{dx} = -\left(\frac{xy}{\cos x}\right)\sin x \qquad xy = C\cos x$$

$$y + x\frac{dy}{dx} + xy\tan x = 0$$

65. Write the degree of the differential equation

$$\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^4 + 3x\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0.$$

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $\left(\dfrac{dy}{dx}\right)^4 + 3x\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0$

Here, highest order derivative is $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$, whose degree is one. So, the degree of differential equation is 1.

66. Write the degree of the differential equation

$$x\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^3 + y\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^4 + x^3 = 0$$

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $x\left(\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^3 + y\left(\dfrac{dy}{dx}\right)^4 + x^3 = 0$

Here, highest order derivative is $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$, whose degree is three. So, the degree of differential equation is 3.

67. Write the degree of the differential equation

$$\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^4 + 3y\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0.$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$y = 2x - 4$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2$$

Substituting above in given equation we get

$$(2)^2 - x(2) + 2x - 4 = 0$$
$$0 = 0$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

37. The differential equation of all non-horizontal lines in a plane is

(a) $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0$ (b) $\frac{d^2x}{dy^2} = 0$

(c) $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ (d) $\frac{dx}{dy} = 0$

Sol : SQP 2015

The general equation of all non-horizontal lines in a plane is

$$ax + by = 1, \quad \text{where } a \neq 0$$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$a\frac{dx}{dy} + b = 0$$
$$a\frac{dx}{dy} + b = 0$$
$$a\frac{d^2x}{dy^2} = 0$$
$$\frac{d^2x}{dy^2} = 0$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

38. The order of the differential equation of all parabolas whose axis of symmetry is along x-axis is of order

(a) 3 (b) 2

(c) 1 (d) 4

Sol :

The general equation of all parabolas whose axis of symmetry is along x-axis, is $x = ay^2 + b$, where a, b are arbitrary constants.

Hence, order of the differential equation so obtained is 2.

Thus (b) is correct option.

39. Given that, $\frac{dy}{dx} = ye^x$ such that $x = 0, y = e$. The value of $y (y > 0)$, when $x = 1$ will be

(a) e (b) $\frac{1}{e}$

(c) e^e (d) none of these

Sol : Foreign 2009

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} = ye^x$

$$\frac{dy}{y} = e^x\,dx$$
$$\log y = e^x + c$$

When $x = 0$, $y = e$

$$\log e = e^0 + c$$
$$1 = 1 + c$$
$$c = 0$$
$$\log y = e^x$$

When $x = 1$, $\log y = e^1 = e$

$$y = e^e$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

40. The solution of $x\,dx + y\,dy = x^2y\,dy - xy^2\,dx$ is

(a) $x^2 + 1 = c(1 - y^2)$

(b) $x^2 - 1 = c(1 + y^2)$

(c) $x^3 - 1 = c(1 + y^3)$

(d) $x^3 + 1 = c(1 - y^3)$

Sol : Delhi 2018, OD 2013

We have $x\,dx + y\,dy = x^2y\,dy - xy^2\,dx$

$$x(1 + y^2)\,dy = y(x^2 - 1)\,dy$$
$$\int \frac{2x}{x^2 - 1}\,dx = \int \frac{2y}{1 + y^2}\,dy$$
$$\log(x^2 - 1) = \log(1 + y^2) + \log c$$
$$x^2 - 1 = c(1 + y^2)$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

41. Solution of the equation $x\frac{dy}{dx} = y + x\tan\frac{y}{x}$ is

(a) $\sin\frac{x}{y} = cx$ (b) $\sin\frac{y}{x} = cx$

(c) $\sin\frac{x}{y} = cy$ (d) $\sin\frac{y}{x} = cy$

Sol : Comp 2017

We have $x\frac{dy}{dx} = y + x\tan\frac{y}{x}$

This is homogeneous equation. Thus putting $y = vx$ we have

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = x\frac{dv}{dx} + v$$

Now $v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = v + \tan v$

$$\cot v\,dv = \frac{dx}{x}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$\log \sin v = \log cx$$

$$\sin \frac{y}{x} = cx$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

42. The general solution of the differential equation $x(1+y^2)\,dx + y(1+x^2)\,dy = 0$ is

(a) $(1+x^2)(1+y^2) = 0$

(b) $(1+x^2)(1+y^2) = c, c$ is an arbitrary constant

(c) $(1+y^2) = c(1+x^2)$

(d) $(1+x^2) = c(1+y^2)$

Sol : Foreign 2007

We have $x(1+y^2)\,dx + y(1+x^2)\,dy = 0$

Given equation can be rewritten as

$$\int \frac{2x}{1+x^2}dx + \int \frac{2y}{1+y^2}dy = \log c$$

$$\log(1+x^2) + \log(1+y^2) = \log c$$

$$(1+x^2)(1+y^2) = c$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

43. The solution of the equation $(x^2 - xy)\,dy = (xy + y^2)\,dx$ is

(a) $xy = ce^{-y/x}$ (b) $xy = ce^{-x/y}$

(c) $yx^2 = ce^{1/x}$ (d) none of these

Sol : Foreign 2012, Delhi 2008

We have $(x^2 - xy)\,dy = (xy + y^2)\,dx$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{xy + y^2}{x^2 - xy}$$

This is homogeneous equation. Thus putting $y = vx$ we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v + v^2}{1 - v}$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v + v^2}{1 - v} - v = \frac{2v^2}{1 - v}$$

$$\frac{1 - v}{v^2}dv = 2\frac{dx}{x}$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{v^2} - \frac{1}{v}\right)dv = 2\frac{dx}{x}$$

$$-\frac{1}{v} - \log v = 2\log x + \text{constant}$$

$$-\frac{x}{y} - \log\frac{y}{x} = \log x^2 + \log c_1$$

$$-\frac{x}{y} = \log\left(\frac{y}{x} \cdot x^2 \cdot c_1\right) = \log c_1 xy$$

$$xy = \frac{1}{c_1}e^{-x/y} = ce^{-x/y} \qquad \left(\text{take}, c_1 = \frac{1}{c}\right)$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

44. The solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{y}{x} = x^2$ is

(a) $x + y = \frac{x^2}{2} + c$ (b) $x - y = \frac{1}{3}x^3 + c$

(c) $xy = \frac{1}{4}x^4 + c$ (d) $y - x = \frac{1}{4}x^4 + c$

Sol : Comp 2009

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{y}{x} = x^2$

Here, $P = \frac{1}{x}$ and $Q = x^2$

Now $\text{IF} = e^{\int \frac{1}{x}dx}$

$= e^{\log x} = x$

Solution is, $yx = \int x^2 \cdot x\,dx$

$= \frac{x^4}{4} + c$

Thus (c) is correct option.

45. If $dy/dx = e^{-2y}$ and $y = 0$, when $x = 5$, then the value of x, when $y = 3$ is

(a) e^5 (b) $e^6 + 1$

(c) $\frac{e^6 + 9}{2}$ (d) $\log_e 6$

Sol : Delhi 2017, OD 2015

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{-2y}$

$$\int e^{2y}dy = \int dx + c$$

$$\frac{e^{2y}}{2} = x + c \qquad (1)$$

When $x = 5$ and $y = 0$ we have

$$\frac{1}{2} = 5 + c$$

$$c = -\frac{9}{2}$$

Thus eq(1) becomes,

$$\frac{e^{2y}}{2} = x - \frac{9}{2}$$

When $y = 3$, $\frac{e^6}{2} = x - \frac{9}{2}$

$$x = \frac{9 + e^6}{2}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

46. Equation to the curve through (2, 1) whose slope at the point (x, y) is $\frac{x^2 + y^2}{2xy}$, is

(a) $2(x^2 - y^2) = 3x$ (b) $2(y^2 - x^2) = 6y$

(c) $x(x^2 - y^2) = 6$ (d) none of these

NODIA

Sol : SQP 2018

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x^2+y^2}{2xy}$

This is homogeneous equation. Thus putting $y = vx$ we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1+v^2}{2v}$$

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1+v^2}{2v}$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1+v^2}{2v} - v$$

$$\frac{2v}{1-v^2}dv = \frac{dv}{dx}$$

$$\log(1-v^2) + \log x = \log c$$

$$\log x\left(1 - \frac{y^2}{x^2}\right) = \log c$$

$$x^2 - y^2 = cx \qquad (1)$$

It passes through (2, 1), we get,

$$4 - 1 = 2c \Rightarrow c = \frac{3}{2}$$

Thus eq(1) becomes,

$$2(x^2 - y^2) = 3x$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

47. Solution of $\frac{dy}{dx} + y\sec x = \tan x$ is

(a) $y(\sec x + \tan x) = \sec x + \tan x - x + c$

(b) $y = \sec x + \tan x - x + c$

(c) $y(\sec x + \tan x) = \sec x + \tan x + x + c$

(d) none of the above

Sol : Comp 2012

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} + y\sec x = \tan x$

Here, $P = \sec x$ and $Q = \tan x$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int p dx}$$

$$= e^{\log(\sec x + \tan x)}$$

$$= \sec x + \tan x$$

Thus solution is,

$$y(\sec x + \tan x) = \int (\sec x \tan x + \tan^2 x)\, dx$$

$$= \int \sec x \tan x\, dx + \int \sec^2 x\, dx - \int dx$$

$$= \sec x + \tan x - x + c$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

48. Solution of $(x + 2y^3)\, dy = y\, dx$ is

(a) $x = y^3 + cy$ (b) $x + y^3 = cy$

(c) $y^2 - x = cy$ (d) none of these

Sol : Comp 2015, Delhi 2010

We have $(x + 2y^3)\, dy = y\, dx$

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{x}{y} + 2y^2$$

$$\frac{dx}{dy} - \frac{x}{y} = 2y^2$$

Here, $P = -\frac{1}{y}$ and $Q = 2y^2$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int p dy}$$

$$= e^{\int -\frac{1}{y} dy} = \frac{1}{y}$$

Solution is, $\frac{x}{y} = \int 2y\, dy + c$

$$\frac{x}{y} = y^2 + c$$

$$x = y^3 + cy$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

49. A continuously differentiable function $\phi(x)$ in $(0, \pi)$ satisfying $y' = 1 + y^2, y(0) = 0 = y(\pi)$, is

(a) $\tan x$ (b) $(x - \pi)(1 - e^x)$

(c) $x(x - \pi)$ (d) none of these

Sol : OD 2018

We have $y' = 1 + y^2$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1 + y^2$$

$$\frac{dy}{1+y^2} = dx$$

Integrating both side we have

$$\tan^{-1} y = x + c$$

At $x = 0$ and $y = 0$ we get

$$\tan^{-1} 0 = 0 + c$$

$$c = 0$$

At $x = \pi$ and $y = 0$ we have

$$\tan^{-1} 0 = \pi + c$$

$$c = -\pi$$

$$\tan^{-1} y = x$$

$$y = \tan x = \phi(x)$$

But $\tan x$ is not continuous function in $(0, \pi)$.

So, $\phi(x)$ is not possible in $(0, \pi)$.

Thus (d) is correct option.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

50. The differential equation obtained on eliminating A and B from the equation $y = A\cos\omega t + B\sin\omega t$ is

(a) $y_2 = -\omega^2 y$ (b) $y_1 + y = 0$

(c) $y_2 + y_1 = 0$ (d) $y_1 - \omega^2 y = 0$

Sol : Foreign 2009

We have $y = A\cos\omega t + B\sin\omega t$

$y_1 = -A\omega\sin\omega t + B\omega\cos\omega t$

$y_2 = -A\omega^2\cos\omega t - B\omega^2\sin\omega t = -\omega^2 y$

$y_2 = -\omega^2 y$

Thus (a) is correct option.

51. The differential equation for which $\sin^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}y = c$, is given by

(a) $\sqrt{1-x^2}\,dx + \sqrt{1-y^2}\,dy = 0$

(b) $\sqrt{1-x^2}\,dy + \sqrt{1-y^2}\,dx = 0$

(c) $\sqrt{1-x^2}\,dy - \sqrt{1-y^2\,dx} = 0$

(d) $\sqrt{1-x^2}\,dx - \sqrt{1-y^2}\,dy = 0$

Sol : OD 2008

We have $\sin^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}y = c$

Differentiating w.r.t x we have

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-y^2}}\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{\sqrt{1-y^2}}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$\sqrt{1-x^2}\,dy + \sqrt{1-y^2}\,dx = 0$$

52. The solution of $e^{dy/dx} = x+1, y(0) = 3$, is

(a) $y = x\log x - x + 2$

(b) $y = (x+1)\log(x+1) - x + 3$

(c) $y = (x+1)\log(x+1) + x + 3$

(d) $y = x\log x + x + 3$

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $e^{dy/dx} = x+1$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \log(x+1)$$

$$y = (x+1)\log(x+1) - x + c$$

At $x = 0$, $y = 3$ then $c = 3$.

Thus $y = (x+1)\log(x+1) - x + 3$

Thus (b) is correct option.

53. Order of the differential equation of the family of all concentric circles centred at (h,k), is

(a) 2 (b) 3

(c) 1 (d) 4

Sol : OD 2008

We have $(x-h)^2 + (y-k)^2 = r^2$

Here only one arbitrary constant r.

So, order of differential equation is 1.

Thus (c) is correct option.

54. **Assertion :** The general solution of $\frac{dy}{dx} + y = 1$ is $ye^x = e^x + c$

Reason : The number of arbitrary constants is in the general solution of the differential equation is equal to the order of differential equation.

(a) Assertion is true, reason is true, reason is a correct explanation for assertion.

(b) Assertion is true,reason is true, reason is not a correct explanation for assertion.

(c) Assertion is true, reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false, reason is true.

Sol : Comp 2015, OD 2007

Given that, $\frac{dy}{dx} + y = 1$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1 - y$$

$$\frac{dy}{1-y} = dx$$

$$\int\frac{dy}{1-y} = \int dx$$

$$-\log(1-y) = x$$

$$1 - y = e^{-x}$$

$$ye^x = e^x + c$$

Since, order of differential equation is the number of arbitrary Constants, so given Reason is true.

Hence, Both Assertion and reason are true but reason is not a correct explanation for assertion.

Thus (b) is correct option.

55. **Assertion :** The elimination of four arbitrary constants in $y = (c_1 + c_2 + c_3 e^{c_4})x$ results into a differential equation of the first order $x\frac{dy}{dx} = y$

Reason : Elimination of n arbitrary constants requires in general a differential equation of the n^{th} order.

NODIA

(a) Assertion is true, reason is true, reason is a correct explanation for assertion.

(b) Assertion is true,reason is true, reason is not a correct explanation for assertion.

(c) Assertion is true, reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false, reason is true.

Sol : **Delhi 2007**

Here given Reason is standard property.

So, given Reason is true.

Let $c_1 + c_2 + c_3 e^{c_4} = \text{A}$ (constant)

Then, $y = \text{A}x$

Differentiating, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \text{A}$$

So given equation can be expressed as

$$y = x\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$x\frac{dy}{dx} = y$$

Hence, both assertion and reason are true and reason is correct explanation for assertion.

Thus (a) is correct option.

56. **Assertion:** The equation of curve passing through (3, 9) which satisfies differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} = x + \frac{1}{x^2}$ is $6xy = 3x^3 + 29x - 6$

Reason: The solution of differential equation $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)(e^x + e^{-x}) + 1 = 0$ is $y = c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-x}$

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

(b) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

(c) Assertion is true; Reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false; Reason is true.

Sol : Delhi 2010

From reason differential equation can be written as

$$\left(\frac{dy}{dx} - e^x\right)\left(\frac{dy}{dx} - e^{-x}\right) = 0$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^x \text{ or } \frac{dy}{dx} = e^{-x}$$

$$\int dy = \int e^x\,dx \text{ or } \int dy = \int e^{-x}\,dx$$

$$y = e^x + c_1 \text{ or } y = -e^{-x} + c_2$$

$$= c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-x} + c_2$$

$$= c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-x}$$

It will satisfy the above equation from assertion.

$$\int dy = \int \left(x + \frac{1}{x^2}\right) dx$$

$$y = \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{1}{x} + c$$

It passes through (3,9).

$$9 = \frac{9}{2} - \frac{1}{3} + c$$

$$c = 9 - \frac{9}{2} + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{29}{6}$$

$$y = \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{1}{x} + \frac{29}{6}$$

$$6xy = 3x^3 + 29x - 6$$

Thus assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

Thus (b) is correct option.

VERY SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

57. Find the integrating factor of $x\frac{dy}{dx} + 2y = x^2$.

Sol : OD 2020

We have $x\frac{dy}{dx} + 2y = x^2$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{2}{x}y = x$$

Integrating factor,

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int \frac{2}{x} dx}$$

$$= e^{2\log x}$$

$$= e^{\log x^2}$$

$$= x^2$$

58. Find the degree of $1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 = x$.

Sol : OD 2020

We have, $1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 = x$

Degree = 2

59. Find the order and the degree of the differential equation

$$x^2\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \left\{1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2\right\}^4$$

Sol : Delhi 2019

The degree of the differential equation is the degree of the highest order derivative, when

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

75. Find the particular solution of the differential equation

$$\frac{dy}{dx} - 2xy = 3x^2 e^{x^2};\ y(0) = 5.$$

Sol : OD 2024

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} - 2xy = 3x^2 e^{x^2}$

Compare it with $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$ we have

$$P = -2 \text{ and } Q = 3x^2 e^{x^2}$$

So, $\text{I.F.} = e^{\int P dx}$

Here, $\text{I.F.} = e^{-\int 2x dx}$

$$= e^{-x^2}$$

Now $y\text{I.F.} = \int \text{I.F.}\, Q dx$

$$ye^{-x^2} = \int e^{-x^2} e^{x^2} 3x^2\, dx$$

$$ye^{-x^2} = \int 3x^2\, dx$$

$$ye^{-x^2} = x^3 + c$$

Since $y(0) = 5$, thus we get

$$5e^0 = 0 + c$$

$$c = 5$$

Thus $ye^{-x^2} = x^3 + 5$, is our required solution.

76. Find the differential equation representing the family of curves $V = \frac{A}{r} + B$, where A and B are arbitrary constants.

Sol : Delhi 2015

Given equation of family of curves $V = \frac{A}{r} + B$, where A and B are arbitrary constants.

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. r, we get

$$\frac{dV}{dr} = \frac{-A}{r^2} + 0$$

$$\frac{dV}{dr} = \frac{-A}{r^2} \quad ...(1)$$

Now, again differentiating both sides w.r.t. r, we get

$$\frac{d^2V}{dr^2} = \frac{2A}{r^3}$$

$$= \frac{2}{r^3} \times \left(-r^2 \frac{dV}{dr}\right) \quad V = \frac{A}{r} + B$$

or $$\frac{d^2V}{dr^2} = -\frac{2}{r}\frac{dV}{dr}$$

Thus, the required differential equation is

$$\frac{d^2V}{dr^2} + \frac{2}{r}\frac{dV}{dr} = 0.$$

77. Form the differential equation representing the family of curves $y = e^{2x}(a + bx)$, where 'a' and 'b' are arbitrary constants.

Sol : Delhi 2019, OD 2017

We have, $y = e^{2x}(a + bx)$ ...(1)

Differentiating above equation wrt x, we have

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{2x}\frac{d}{dx}(a + bx) + (a + bx)\frac{d}{dx}e^{2x}$$

$$= e^{2x}(b) + (a + bx)2 \cdot e^{2x}$$

$$= b \cdot e^{2x} + 2 \cdot e^{2x}(a + bx)$$

$$= be^{2x} + 2 \cdot y$$

or $y' = 2y + be^{2x}$ ...(2)

Again differentiating eq (2) wrt x, we get

$$y'' = 2y' + 2be^{2x} \quad ...(3)$$

Multiplying Eq. (2) by 2 and then subtracting from Eq. (3), we get

$$y'' - 2y' = 2y' - 4y$$

$$y'' = 2y' + 2y' - 4y$$

$$y'' - 4y' + 4y = 0,$$

which is the required equation.

78. Find the differential equation of the family of curves $y = Ae^{2x} + Be^{-2x}$, where A and B are arbitrary constants.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $y = A \cdot e^{2x} + B \cdot e^{-2x}$ ...(1)

Differentiating above equation wrt x, we have

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2A \cdot e^{2x} - 2B \cdot e^{-2x} \quad ...(2)$$

Again differentiating eq. (2) w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 4Ae^{2x} + 4Be^{-2x}$$

$$= 4(Ae^{2x} + Be^{-2x})$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 4y \Rightarrow \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - 4y = 0,$$

which is the required equation.

79. Find the differential equation representing the family of curves $y = ae^{bx+5}$, where a and b are arbitrary constants.

Sol : OD 2018

We have, $y = ae^{bx+5}$

Differentiating above equation wrt x, we have

NODIA

Sol : Foreign 2013

We have $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^4 + 3y\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0.$

Here, highest order derivative is $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$, whose degree is one. So, the degree of differential equation is 1.

68. Write the differential equation representing the family of curves $y = mx$, where m is the arbitrary constant.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $y = mx.$ ...(1)

Differentiating both sides w.r.t. x, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = m$$

Substituting $m = \frac{dy}{dx}$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$y = x\frac{dy}{dx}$$

which is the required differential equation.

69. What is the degree of the following differential equation?

$$5x\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 - \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - 6y = \log x$$

Sol : Delhi 2010

Here, highest order derivative is $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$, whose degree is one. So, the degree of differential equation is 1.

70. Write the sum of the order and degree of the differential equation $\frac{d}{dx}\left\{\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^3\right\} = 0.$

Sol : OD 2015

The degree of the differential equation is the degree of the highest order derivative, when differential coefficients are made free from radicals and fractions sign.

We have $\frac{d}{dx}\left\{\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^3\right\} = 0$

$$3\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^{3-1}\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 0$$

$$3\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0$$

Here, order is 2 and degree is 1.

Sum of the order and degree $= 2 + 1 = 3$

71. Find the solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} = x^3 e^{-2y}$.

Sol : Comp 2015

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} = x^3 e^{-2y}$

Separating the variables, we get

$$e^{2y}\,dy = x^3\,dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int e^{2y}\,dy = \int x^3\,dx$$

$$\frac{e^{2y}}{2} = \frac{x^4}{4} + C_1 = 2e^{2y} = x^4 + 4C_1$$

$$2e^{2y} = x^4 + C, \text{ where } C = 4C_1$$

72. Find the general solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{x+y}$.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{x+y} \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = e^x \cdot e^y$

$$dy = e^x \cdot e^y\,dx$$

$$e^{-y}\,dy = e^x\,dx$$

$$\int e^{-y}\,dy = \int e^x\,dx$$

$$-e^{-y} = e^x + C$$

which is the required solution.

73. Solve the differential equation $\cos\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = a$, $(a \in R)$.

Sol : OD 2018, Delhi 2008

We have $\cos\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = a$

which can be rewritten as $\frac{dy}{dx} = \cos^{-1}a$

$$dy = \cos^{-1}a\,dx$$

$$\int dy = \int \cos^{-1}a\,dx$$

$$y = \cos^{-1}a \cdot x + C$$

which is the required solution.

74. Write the solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2^{-y}$.

Sol : Foreign 2015

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2^{-y}$

Separating the variables, we get

$$2^y\,dy = dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int 2^y\,dy = \int dx$$

$$\frac{2^y}{\log 2} = x + C_1$$

$$2^y = x\log 2 + C_1\log 2$$

$$2^y = x\log 2 + C \quad \text{where } C = C_1\log 2$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

We have $\frac{dy}{dx}+1=e^{x+y}$

The given differential equation can be rewritten as

$$e^{-y}\frac{dy}{dx}+e^{-y}=e^{x}$$

Substituting $e^{-y}=z$ we have

$$-e^{-y}\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{dz}{dx}$$

$$-\frac{dz}{dx}+z=e^{x}$$

$$\frac{dz}{dx}-z=-e^{x} \quad \text{which is linear in } z.$$

Here, $P=-1$

$$\text{IF}=e^{\int -1\,dx}=e^{-x}$$

Thus solution will be

$$z\cdot e^{-x}=\int -e^{x}\cdot e^{-x}\,dx+c$$

$$=-x+c$$

$$e^{-(x+y)}=-(x-c)$$

$$(x-c)\,e^{x+y}+1=0$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

33. The number of solutions of $y'=\frac{y+1}{x-1}, y(1)=2$ is

(a) zero (b) one

(c) two (d) infinite

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{y+1}{x-1}$

$$\frac{dy}{y+1}=\frac{dx}{x-1}$$

Integrating, we get

$$\log(y+1)=\log(x-1)+\log c$$

$$y+1=c(x-1)$$

For $x=1$, $y=2$

$$3=c(0)$$

$3=0$ which is not possible.

Hence, given equation has zero solution.

Thus (a) is correct option.

34. The general solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx}+\sin\frac{x+y}{2}=\sin\frac{x-y}{2}$ is

(a) $\log\tan\left(\frac{y}{2}\right)=c-2\sin x$

(b) $\log\tan\left(\frac{y}{4}\right)=c-2\sin\frac{x}{2}$

(c) $\log\tan\left(\frac{y}{2}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=c-2\sin x$

(d) $\log\tan\left(\frac{y}{4}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=c-2\sin\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)$

Sol : Comp 2008

We have $\frac{dy}{dx}+\sin\frac{x+y}{2}=\sin\frac{x-y}{2}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=\sin\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)-\sin\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)$$

$$=-2\cos\frac{x}{2}\sin\frac{y}{2}$$

$$\int\frac{1}{2}\operatorname{cosec}\frac{y}{2}\,dy=-\int\cos\frac{x}{2}\,dx$$

$$\log\tan\frac{y}{4}=-\frac{\sin\frac{x}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}}x+c$$

$$\log\tan\left(\frac{y}{4}\right)=c-2\sin\frac{x}{2}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

35. Solution of the equation, $x^2\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\log x$, when $x=1, y=0$ and $\frac{dy}{dx}=-1$

(a) $y=\frac{1}{2}(\log x)^2+\log x$

(b) $y=\frac{1}{2}(\log x)^2-\log x$

(c) $y=-\frac{1}{2}(\log x)^2+\log x$

(d) $y=-\frac{1}{2}(\log x)^2-\log x$

Sol : OD 2009

We have $x^2\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\log x$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\frac{\log x}{x^2}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=-\frac{\log x}{x}+\int\frac{1}{x^2}\,dx+c$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=-\frac{\log x}{x}-\frac{1}{x}+c$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

36. Which of the following is a solution of the differential equation $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2-x\frac{dy}{dx}+y=0$

(a) $y=2x-4$ (b) $y=2x^2-4$

(c) $y=2$ (d) $y=2x$

Sol : Delhi 2015, OD 2011

We have $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2-x\frac{dy}{dx}+y=0$

Taking option (a) we have

NODIA

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = ae^{bx+5} \cdot b$$

$$= y \cdot b$$

Again, differentiating above wrt x, we get

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = b\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{y} \cdot \frac{dy}{dx}\right)\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) \quad \text{[using Eq. (1)]}$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{1}{y}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2$$

or $$y\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right) - \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 = 0,$$

which is the required differentiating equation.

80. Find the integrating factor of DE $\left(\frac{e^{-2\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt{x}} - \frac{y}{\sqrt{x}}\right)\frac{dx}{dy} = 1$.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have $$\left(\frac{e^{-2\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt{x}} - \frac{y}{\sqrt{x}}\right)\frac{dx}{dy} = 1$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{e^{-2\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt{x}} - \frac{y}{\sqrt{x}}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{y}{\sqrt{x}} = \frac{e^{-2\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt{x}}$$

which is linear differential equation of the form

$\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$, were $P = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}$ and $Q = \frac{e^{-2\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt{x}}$.

Integrating Factor, $$\text{IF} = e^{\int P dx}$$

$$= e^{\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}} dx} = e^{2\sqrt{x}}$$

81. Write the integrating factor of the following differential equation.

$$(1 + y^2) + (2xy - \cot y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0.$$

Sol : OD 2015, SQP 2011

We have $(1 + y^2) + (2xy - \cot y)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0.$

The above equation can be rewritten as

$$(\cot y - 2xy)\frac{dy}{dx} = 1 + y^2$$

$$\frac{\cot y - 2xy}{(1 + y^2)} = \frac{dx}{dy}$$

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{\cot y}{1 + y^2} - \frac{2xy}{1 + y^2}$$

$$\frac{dx}{dy} + \frac{2y}{1 + y^2} \cdot x = \frac{\cot y}{1 + y^2}$$

which is a linear differential equation of the form

$\frac{dx}{dy} + Px = Q$, where $P = \frac{2y}{1 + y^2}$ and $Q = \frac{\cot y}{1 + y^2}$.

Now, integrating factor

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P dy} = e^{\int \frac{2y}{1+y^2} dy}$$

Substituting $1 + y^2 = t$ we have

$$2y\, dy = dt$$

$$\text{If} = e^{\int \frac{dt}{t}}$$

$$= e^{\log|t|} = t = 1 + y^2$$

$$= e^{\log|t|} = t = 1 + y^2$$

82. Solve the differential equation

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\left[\frac{x + y\cos x}{1 + \sin x}\right].$$

Sol : OD 2019

We have, $$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{x}{1 + \sin x} - \frac{y\cos x}{1 + \sin x}$$

or $$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{y\cos x}{1 + \sin x} = -\frac{x}{1 + \sin x} \quad ...(1)$$

which is in the linear form, $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$, where

$$P = \frac{\cos x}{1 + \sin x},\ Q = -\frac{x}{1 + \sin x}$$

Now, $$\text{IF} = e^{\int \frac{\cos x}{1+\sin x} dx}$$

$$= e^{\log(1+\sin x)} = 1 + \sin x$$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\, dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y(1 + \sin x) = \int -x\, dx + C$$

$$y(1 + \sin x) = -\frac{x^2}{2} + C$$

83. Find the general solution of the differential equation $ydx - (x + 2y^2)\, dy = 0$.

Sol : OD 2017

We have, $ydx - (x + 2y)^2 dy = 0$

$$y\frac{dy}{dx} = x + 2y^2$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{1}{y}x = 2y$$

which is the a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Px = Q$, here $P = \frac{-1}{y}$ and $Q = 2y$.

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P\, dy} = e^{\int -\frac{1}{y} dy}$$

$$= e^{-\log y} = \frac{1}{y}$$

Using $x \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\, dy + C$ the general solution is

NODIA

$$x\sin\frac{y}{x} = A \qquad e^C = A$$

$$\sin\frac{y}{x} = \frac{A}{x} \Rightarrow y = x\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{A}{x}\right).$$

which is the required solution.

96. Find the particular solution of the differential equation $e^x\tan y\,dx + (2-e^x)\sec^2 y\,dy = 0$, given that $y = \frac{\pi}{4}$ when $x = 0$.

Sol : OD 2018

We have $e^x\tan y\,dx + (2-e^x)\sec^2 y\,dy = 0$

which can be rewritten as

$$e^x\tan y\,dx = (e^x-2)\sec^2 y\,dy$$

$$\frac{\sec^2 y}{\tan y}dy = \frac{e^x}{e^x-2}dx$$

$$\int\frac{\sec^2 y}{\tan y}dy = \int\frac{e^x}{e^x-2}dx$$

$$\tan|\tan y| = \log|e^x-2| + C \quad \int\frac{f'(x)}{f(x)}dx = \log|f(x)| + C$$

$$\log|\tan y| - \log|e^x-2| = C$$

$$\log\left|\frac{\tan y}{e^x-2}\right| = C$$

$$\frac{\tan y}{e^x-2} = e^C$$

$$\tan y = e^C(e^x-2)$$

Now, it is given that $y = \frac{\pi}{4}$ when $x = 0$

$$\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = e^C(e^0-2) \Rightarrow 1 = e^C(1-2) \Rightarrow e^C = -1$$

Thus, is a linear solution of the given differential equation is $\tan y = 2 - e^x$.

97. Find the particular solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} + 2y\tan x = \sin x$, given that $y = 0$, when $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

Sol : OD 2018, Foreign 2014

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} + 2y\tan x = \sin x$

which is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$.

Here, $P = 2\tan x$ and $Q = \sin x$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P dx} = e^{2\int\tan x\,dx} = e^{2\log|\sec x|}$$

$$= e^{\log\sec^2 x}$$

$$= \sec^2 x$$

Using $y\cdot(IF) = \int Q\cdot(IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y\sec^2 x = \int(\sin x\cdot\sec^2 x)\,dx + C$$

$$= \int\sin x\cdot\frac{1}{\cos^2 x}dx + C$$

$$= \int\tan x\sec x\,dx + C$$

or $y\sec^2 x = \sec x + C$ ...(1)

Also, given that $y = 0$, when $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

Substituting $y = 0$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$0\times\sec^2\frac{\pi}{3} = \sec\frac{\pi}{3} + C$$

$$0 = 2 + C \Rightarrow C = -2$$

Substituting the value of C in Eq. (1), we get

$$y\sec^2 x = \sec x - 2$$

$$y = \cos x - 2\cos^2 x$$

which is the required particular solution of the given differential equation.

98. Solve the differential equation

$$(x^2-y^2)\,dx + 2xy\,dy = 0.$$

Sol : Foreign 2018

We have $(x^2-y^2)\,dx + 2xydy = 0$,

which can be re-written as

$$(x^2-y^2)\,dx = -2xy\,dy$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x^2-y^2}{-2xy} = \frac{y^2-x^2}{2xy}$$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^2 - 1}{2\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)}$$

In RHS, degree of numerator and denominator is same. It is a homogeneous differential equation and can be written as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v^2-1}{2v}$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v^2-1}{2v} - v$$

$$= \frac{v^2-1-2v^2}{2v}$$

or $x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{-v^2-1}{2v}$

$$\frac{2v}{v^2+1}dv = -\frac{dx}{x}$$

$$\int\frac{2v}{v^2+1}dv = -\int\frac{dx}{x}$$

$$\log|v^2+1| = -\log|x| + \log C$$

$$\log\left|\frac{y^2}{x^2}+1\right| = -\log|x| + \log C$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$\begin{aligned}
v+\frac{xdv}{dx} &= -v-v^2\\
\frac{xdv}{dx} &= -2v-v^2\\
-\frac{dv}{2v+v^2} &= \frac{dx}{x}\\
-\int\frac{dv}{v^2+2v} &= \int\frac{dx}{x}\\
\int\frac{dx}{x} &= -\int\frac{dv}{(v+1)^2-1}\\
\log|x| &= -\int\frac{dv}{(v+1)^2-1}\\
&= -\frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{v+1-1}{v+1+1}\right|+c\\
&= -\frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{v}{v+2}\right|+c\\
&= -\frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{y/x}{y/x+2}\right|+c\\
&= -\frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{y}{y+2x}\right|+c
\end{aligned}$$

88. Find the general solution of the differential equation: $(xy-x^2)\,dy = y^2\,dx$

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have $(xy-x^2)\,dy = y^2\,dx$

Above equation can be written as

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{dy}{dx} &= \frac{y^2}{(xy-x^2)}\\
&= \frac{\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^2}{\left(\frac{y}{x}-1\right)}
\end{aligned}$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Now substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v+x\frac{dv}{dx}$ we have

$$\begin{aligned}
v+x\frac{dv}{dx} &= \frac{v^2x^2}{vx^2-x^2}\\
x\frac{dv}{dx} &= \frac{v^2}{v^2-1}-v\\
x\frac{dv}{dx} &= \frac{v^2-v(v-1)}{v-1}\\
x\frac{dv}{dx} &= \frac{v}{v-1}\\
\left(\frac{v-1}{v}\right)dv &= \frac{dx}{x}\\
\int\left(1-\frac{1}{v}\right)dv &= \int\frac{dx}{x}\\
v-\ln v &= \ln x+\ln C
\end{aligned}$$

where C is an arbitrary constant.

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{y}{x}-\ln\frac{y}{x} &= \ln Cx\\
\frac{y}{x} &= \ln\left(Cx\times\frac{y}{x}\right)\\
\frac{y}{x} &= \ln Cy\\
Cy &= e^{\frac{y}{x}}
\end{aligned}$$

89. Find the general solution of the differential equation : $(x^2+1)\frac{dy}{dx}+2xy = \sqrt{x^2+4}$

Sol : OD 2023

We have $(x^2+1)\frac{dy}{dx}+2xy = \sqrt{x^2+4}$

Simplifying the above equation, we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+\frac{2x}{(x^2+1)}y = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+4}}{(x^2+1)}$$

This is a linear differential equation of the form:

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+Py = Q$$

Here, $P = \frac{2x}{x^2+1}$ and $Q = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+4}}{(x^2+1)}$

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{I.F.} &= e^{\int\frac{2x}{x^2+1}dx}\\
&= e^{\log(x^2+1)}\\
&= (x^2+1)
\end{aligned}$$

Now, solution of above differential equation is

$$\begin{aligned}
y(\text{I.F.}) &= \int Q(\text{I.F.})\,dx+C\\
(x^2+1)y &= \int(x^2+1)\frac{\sqrt{x^2+4}}{(x^2+1)}dx+C\\
&= \int\sqrt{x^2+4}\,dx+C\\
(x^2+1)y &= \frac{x}{2}\sqrt{x^2+4}+2\log\left|x+\sqrt{x^2+4}\right|+C
\end{aligned}$$

90. Solve the differential equation :

$$x\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)\frac{dy}{dx}+x-y\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = 0$$

Given that $x = 1$, when $y = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Sol : OD 2020

We have $x\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)\frac{dy}{dx}+x-y\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = 0$

Above DE can be written as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x}-\frac{1}{\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)}$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

NODIA

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1-3v^2}{v^3-3v} - v$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1-3v^2-v^4+3v^2}{v^3-3v}$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1-v^4}{v^3-3v}$$

$$\left(\frac{v^3-3v}{1-v^4}\right)dv = \frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int\left(\frac{v^3-3v}{1-v^4}\right)dv = \int\frac{dx}{x}$$

$$\int\frac{v^3}{1-v^4}dv - 3\int\frac{v}{1-v^4}dv = \log x + \log C \ldots(2)$$

$$-\frac{1}{4}\log(1-v^4) - \frac{3}{4}\log\left|\frac{1+v^2}{1-v^2}\right| = \log x + \log C$$

$$-\frac{1}{4}\log\left[(1-v^4)\left(\frac{1+v^2}{1-v^2}\right)^3\right] = \log(Cx)$$

$$-\frac{1}{4}\log\left[(1-v^2)(1+v^2)\times\frac{(1+v^2)^3}{(1-v^2)^3}\right] = \log(Cx)$$

$$\log\left[\frac{(1+v^2)^4}{(1-v^2)^2}\right]^{-1/4} = \log Cx$$

$$\frac{(1+v^2)^4}{(1-v^2)^2} = (Cx)^{-4}$$

$$\frac{(1+y^2/x^2)^4}{(1-y^2/x^2)^2} = \frac{1}{C^4x^4}$$

$$\frac{(x^2+y^2)^4}{x^4(x^2-y^2)^2} = \frac{1}{C^4x^4}$$

$$(x^2-y^2) = C^2(x^2+y^2)^2$$

$$(x^2-y^2) = C_1(x^2+y^2)^2,$$

where $C_1 = C^2$ Hence proved.

102. Solve the differential equation $x\frac{dy}{dx} + y = x\cdot\cos x + \sin x$, given that $y = 1$ when $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Sol : Delhi 2017, Foreign 2014

Given differential equation is

We have $$x\frac{dy}{dx} + y = x\cos x + \sin x$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{y}{x} = \cos x + \frac{\sin x}{x}$$

which is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$, where $P = \frac{1}{x}$ and $Q = \cos x + \frac{\sin x}{x}$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P dx} = e^{\int\frac{1}{x}dx}$$

$$= e^{\log|x|} = x$$

Using $y\cdot(IF) = \int Q\cdot(IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$yx = \int\left(\cos x + \frac{\sin x}{x}\right)x\,dx + C$$

$$= \int(x\cos x + \sin x)\,dx + C$$

$$= \int \underset{I}{x}\,\underset{II}{\cos x}\,dx + \int\sin x\,dx + C$$

$$= x\int\cos x\,dx - \int\left[\frac{d}{dx}(x)\int\cos x\,dx\right]dx + \int\sin x\,dx + C$$

$$= x\sin x - \int 1\cdot\sin x\,dx - \cos x + C$$

$$= x\sin x + \cos x - \cos x + C$$

or $yx = x\sin x + C$

$$y = \sin x + C\cdot\frac{1}{x} \quad \ldots(1)$$

Also, given that at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$; $y = 1$

Substituting $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $y = 1$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$1 = 1 + C\cdot\frac{2}{\pi} \Rightarrow C = 0$$

Substituting the value of C in Eq. (1), we get

$$y = \sin x$$

which is the required solution of given differential equation.

103. Solve the differential equation $(\tan^{-1}x - y)\,dx = (1+x^2)\,dy$.

Sol : OD 2017

We have, $(\tan^{-1}x - y)\,dx = (1+x^2)\,dy$

$$= \frac{\tan^{-1}x - y}{(1+x^2)}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\tan^{-1}x}{1+x^2} - \frac{1}{1+x^2}y$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{1}{1+x^2}y = \frac{\tan^{-1}x}{1+x^2} \quad \ldots(1)$$

which is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$, here $P = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$ and $Q = \frac{\tan^{-1}x}{1+x^2}$

Now, $\text{IF} = e^{\int P\,dx} = e^{\int\frac{\tan^{-1}x}{1+x^2}dx} = e^{\tan^{-1}x}$

Using $y\cdot(IF) = \int Q\cdot(IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y\cdot e^{\tan^{-1}x} = \int\frac{\tan^{-1}x}{1+x^2}\cdot e^{\tan^{-1}x}dx + C$$

Substituting $\tan^{-1}x = t \Rightarrow \frac{1}{1+x^2}dx = dt$ we have

$$ye^{\tan^{-1}x} = \int t\cdot e^t\,dt + C$$

$$= t\cdot e^t - \int 1\cdot e^t\,dt + C$$

$$= t\cdot e^t - e^t + C$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Substituting the value of A, in Eq. (3), we get

$$y+\sqrt{x^2+y^2} = x^2,$$

which is the required solution.

93. Solve the differential equation

$$(1+x^2)\frac{dy}{dx}+2xy-4x^2 = 0,$$

subject to the initial condition $y(0)=0$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have, $(1+x^2)\frac{dy}{dx}+2xy-4x^2 = 0$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+\frac{2x}{1+x^2}y = \frac{4x^2}{1+x^2}$$

which is the equation of the form

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+Py = Q,$$

where $P=\frac{2x}{1+x^2}$ and $Q=\frac{4x^2}{1+x^2}$

Now, $\text{IF} = e^{\int\frac{2x}{1+x^2}dx}$

$= e^{\log(1+x^2)} = 1+x^2$

Using $y\cdot(IF)=\int Q\cdot(IF)\,dx+C$ the general solution is

$$y\cdot(1+x^2) = \int(1+x^2)\frac{4x^2}{(1+x^2)}dx+C$$

$$(1+x^2)\,y = \int 4x^2\,dx+C$$

$$(1+x^2)\,y = \frac{4x^3}{3}+C$$

$$y = \frac{4x^3}{3(1+x^2)}+C(1+x^2)^{-1} \quad ...(1)$$

Now, $y(0) = 0$

$$0 = \frac{4\cdot 0^3}{3(1+0^2)}+C(1+0^2)^{-1}$$

$$C = 0$$

Substituting the value of C Eq. (1), we get

$$y = \frac{4x^3}{3(1+x^2)},$$

which is the required solution.

94. Solve the differential equation

$$\frac{dy}{dx}-\frac{2xy}{1+x^2}y = x^2+2$$

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $\frac{dy}{dx}-\frac{2x}{1+x^2}y = x^2+2$ ...(1)

This is linear differential equation with

$$P = \frac{-2x}{1+x^2} \text{ and } Q = x^2+2$$

Thus $\text{IF} = e^{\int\frac{-2x}{x^2+1}dx} = e^{-\int\frac{2x}{x^2+1}dx}$

$$= e^{-\log(x^2+1)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{x^2+1}$$

Using $y\cdot(IF)=\int Q\cdot(IF)\,dx+C$ the general solution is

$$y\cdot\frac{1}{(x^2+1)} = \int(x^2+2)\cdot\frac{1}{(x^2+1)}dx+C$$

$$\frac{y}{x^2+1} = \int\frac{(x^2+1)+1}{x^2+1}dx+C$$

$$\frac{y}{x^2+1} = \int 1\,dx+\int\frac{1}{x^2+1}dx+C$$

$$\frac{y}{x^2+1} = x+\tan^{-1}x+C$$

$$y = x(x^2+1)+(\tan^{-1}x)(x^2+1)+C'$$

$$[C' = C\cdot(x^2+1)]$$

95. Solve the following differential equation

$$x\frac{dy}{dx} = y-x\tan\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Sol : OD 2018, Delhi 2012

We have, $x\frac{dy}{dx} = y-x\tan\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x}-\tan\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \quad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as $\frac{dy}{dx}=F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$.

Substituting $y=vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx}=v+x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v+x\frac{dv}{dx} = v-\tan v$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = -\tan v$$

$$\frac{dv}{\tan v} = -\frac{dx}{x}$$

$$\cot v\,dv = -\frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int\cot v\,dv = -\int\frac{dx}{x}$$

$$\log|\sin v| = -\log|x|+C \qquad \int\cot v dv=\log|\sin v|$$

$$\log|\sin v|+\log|x| = C$$

$$\log|x\sin v| = C \qquad \log m+\log n=\log mn$$

$$\log\left|x\sin\frac{y}{x}\right| = C \qquad v=\frac{y}{x}$$

$$x\sin\frac{y}{x} = e^C$$

NODIA

$$x \cdot IF = \int (Q \cdot IF)\, dy + C$$
$$x \cdot \frac{1}{y} = \int 2y \times \frac{1}{y}\, dy + C$$
$$\frac{x}{y} = 2y + C$$
$$x = 2y^2 + Cy$$

84. Find the particular solution of the differential equation $(1-y^2)(1+\log|x|)\,dx + 2xy\,dy = 0$ given that $y = 0$, when $x = 1$.

Sol : Delhi 2015, Comp 2010

We have $(1-y^2)(1+\log|x|)\,dx + 2xy\,dy = 0$.

Separating the variable, we get

$$\frac{(1+\log|x|)}{x}dx + \frac{2y}{1-y^2}dy = 0$$

Integrating, we get

$$\int\left(\frac{1}{x} + \frac{\log|x|}{x}\right)dx + \int \frac{2y}{1-y^2}dy = 0$$
$$\log|x| + \frac{(\log|x|)^2}{2} - \log|1-y^2| = \log C \quad ...(1)$$

Also, given $y = 0$ and $x = 1$

$$\log 1 + \frac{(\log 1)^2}{2} - \log|1-0| = \log C$$
$$0 + 0 - 0 = \log C \Rightarrow \log C = 0$$

Substituting $\log C = 0$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$\log|x| + \frac{(\log|x|)^2}{2} - \log|1-y^2| = 0$$

85. Solve the following differential equation

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + y\sec x = \tan x,\ \left(0 \le x < \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

Sol : OD 2012

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} + y\sec x = \tan x$

which is a linear differential equation of first order and is of the form

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q \quad ...(1)$$

Here, $P = \sec x$ and $Q = \tan x$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P\,dx} = e^{\int \sec x\,dx}$$
$$= e^{\log|\sec x + \tan x|}$$

or $\text{IF} = \sec x + \tan x$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y(\sec x + \tan x) = \int \tan x \cdot (\sec x + \tan x)\,dx$$
$$= \int \sec x \tan x + \int \tan^2 x\,dx$$
$$= \sec x + \int (\sec^2 x - 1)\,dx$$

or $y(\sec x + \tan x) = \sec x + \tan x - x + C$

86. Solve the following differential equation.

$$e^x \tan y\,dx + (1-e^x)\sec^2 y\,dy = 0$$

Sol : Delhi 2011

We have $e^x \tan y\,dx + (1-e^x)\sec^2 y\,dy = 0$

which can be rewritten as

$$e^x \tan y\,dx = (e^x - 1)\sec^2 y\,dy$$
$$\frac{\sec^2 y}{\tan y}dy = \frac{e^x}{e^x - 1}dx$$
$$\int \frac{\sec^2 y}{\tan y}dy = \int \frac{e^x}{e^x - 1}dx$$
$$\tan|\tan y| = \log|e^x - 1| + C \quad \int \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)}dx = \log|f(x)| + C$$
$$\log|\tan y| - \log|e^x - 1| = C$$
$$\log\left|\frac{\tan y}{e^x - 1}\right| = C$$
$$\frac{\tan y}{e^x - 1} = e^C$$
$$\tan y = e^C(e^x - 1)$$
$$\tan y = C_1(e^x - 1)$$
$$y = \tan^{-1}[C_1(e^x - 1)]$$

LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

87. Solve the following differential equation:

$$x^2\,dy + y(x+y)\,dx = 0$$

Sol : OD 2024

We have $x^2\,dy + y(x+y)\,dx = 0$

$$x^2\,dy = -y(x+y)\,dx$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-y(x+y)}{x^2} \quad ...(1)$$

Substituting $y = vx$ we have

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = v + \frac{x\,dv}{dx}$$

Substituting this in equation (1) we have,

$$v + \frac{x\,dv}{dx} = \frac{-vx(x+vx)}{x^2}$$
$$= \frac{-vx^2(1+v)}{x^2}$$
$$= -v(1+v)$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$\log\left|\frac{y^2+x^2}{x^2}\right| = \log C$$

$$\frac{y^2+x^2}{x} = C \Rightarrow y^2+x^2 = Cx,$$

which is the required solution.

99. Find the particular solution of the differential equation $(1+x^2)\frac{dy}{dx}+2xy=\frac{1}{1+x^2}$, given that $y=0$, when $x=1$.

Sol : Comp 2018, Foreign 2011

We have $(x^2+1)\frac{dy}{dx}+2xy = \frac{1}{x^2+1}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+\frac{2x}{x^2+1}y = \frac{1}{(x^2+1)^2}$$

which is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx}+Py=Q$, here $P=\frac{2x}{x^2+1}$ and $Q=\frac{1}{(x^2+1)^2}$

Now, integrating factor,

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P dx}$$

$$= e^{\int \frac{2x}{x^2+1}dx}$$

$$= e^{\log|x^2+1|}$$

$$= x^2+1$$

Using $y\cdot(IF)=\int Q\cdot(IF)\,dx+C$ the general solution is

$$y(x^2+1) = \int \frac{1}{(x^2+1)^2}\times(x^2+1)\,dx+C$$

$$y(x^2+1) = \int \frac{1}{x^2+1}dx+C$$

$$y(x^2+1) = \tan^{-1}x+C \qquad ...(1)$$

when $x=1$, then $y=0$

$$0 = \tan^{-1}1+C \Rightarrow C=\frac{-\pi}{4}$$

Now, $y(x^2+1) = \tan^{-1}x-\frac{\pi}{4}$ [from Eq. (1)]

which is the required differential equation.

100. Show that the family of curves for which $\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{x^2+y^2}{2xy}$, is given by $x^2-y^2=cx$.

Sol : Delhi 2017, OD 2007

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x^2+y^2}{2xy}$

In RHS, degree of numerator and denominator is same. It is a homogeneous differential equation and can be written as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1+\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^2}{2\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)}$$

Substituting $y=vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx}=v+x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v+x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1+v^2}{2v}$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \int \frac{1+v^2}{2v} - v$$

$$= \frac{1+v^2-2v^2}{2v}$$

or $$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1-v^2}{2v}$$

$$\frac{2v}{1-v^2}dv = \frac{dx}{x}$$

$$\int \frac{2v}{1-v^2}dv = \int \frac{dx}{x}$$

$$-\log|1-v^2| = \log|x|+\log C$$

$$-\log\left|1-\frac{y^2}{x^2}\right| = \log|x|+\log C$$

$$-\log\left|\frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2}\cdot x\right| = \log C$$

$$\log\left|\frac{x^2-y^2}{x}\right| = -\log C$$

$$\log\left|\frac{x^2-y^2}{x}\right| = \log C_1$$

$$\frac{x^2-y^2}{x} = C_1$$

$$x^2-y^2 = xC_1$$

$$x^2-y^2 = xc$$

which is the required solution.

101. Prove that $x^2-y^2=c(x^2+y^2)^2$ is the general solution of the differential equation $(x^3-3xy^2)\,dx=(y^3-3x^2y)\,dy$, where c is a parameter.

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have $(x^3-3xy^2)\,dx=(y^3-3x^2y)\,dy$

or $$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x^3-3xy^2}{y^3-3x^2y} \qquad ...(1)$$

This is a homogeneous differential equation.

Substituting $y=vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx}=v+x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v+x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{x^3-3x(vx)^2}{(vx)^3-3x^2(vx)}$$

$$v+x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1-3v^2}{v^3-3v}$$

NODIA

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

$$y(1+\sin x) = -\frac{x^2}{2}+1$$

Hence, particular solution of the given differential equation is $y(1+\sin x) = -\frac{x^2}{2}+1$.

107. Find the particular solution of the equation $2ye^{x/y}\,dx+(y-2xe^{x/y})\,dy=0$, given that $x=0$, when $y=1$.

or

Show that the differential equation $2ye^{x/y}\,dx+(y-2xe^{x/y})\,dy=0$ is homogeneous. Find teh particular solution of this differential equation, given that $x=0$, when $y=1$.

Sol : Comp 2016, Delhi 2013

We have $2ye^{x/y}\,dx+(y-2x\,e^{x/y})\,dy = 0$

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{2xe^{x/y}-y}{2ye^{x/y}} \qquad ...(1)$$

Let $F(x,y) = \frac{2vye^{vy/y}-y}{2ye^{vy/y}}$

Substituting $x=vy$ we have

$$F(vy,y) = \frac{2vye^{vy/y}-y}{2ye^{vy/y}}$$

$$F(vy,y) = \frac{2ve^{v}-1}{2e^{v}}$$

Here $F(x,y)$ is function of v only. Thus, $F(x,y)$ is a homogeneous function of degree zero. Therefore, the given differential equation is a homogeneous differential equation.

Substituting $y=vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx}=v+x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v+y\frac{dv}{dy} = \frac{2ve^{v}-1}{2e^{v}}$$

$$y\frac{dv}{dy} = \frac{2ve^{v}-1}{2e^{v}}-v$$

$$= \frac{2ve^{v}-1-2ve^{v}}{2e^{v}}$$

$$y\frac{dv}{dy} = \frac{-1}{2e^{v}}$$

$$2e^{v}\,dv = -\frac{dy}{y}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int 2e^{v}\,dv = -\int\frac{dy}{y}$$

$$2e^{v} = -\log|y|+C$$

$$2e^{x/y}+\log|y| = C \qquad (2)$$

Also, given that $x=0$, when $y=1$.

Substituting $x=0$ and $y=1$ in Eq. (2), we get

$$2e^{\circ}+\log|1| = C \Rightarrow C=2$$

Thus $2e^{x/y}+\log|y| = 2$

which is the required particular solution of the given differential equation.

108. Solve the differential equation

$$y+x\frac{dy}{dx} = x-y\frac{dy}{dx}$$

Sol : OD 2016

We have, $y+x\frac{dy}{dx} = x-y\frac{dy}{dx}$

$$x\frac{dy}{dx}+y\frac{dy}{dx} = x-y$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x-y}{x+y} \qquad ...(1)$$

This is a homogeneous differential equation.

Substituting $y=vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx}=v+x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v+x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{x-vx}{x+vx}$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1-v}{1+v}-v = \frac{1-v-v-v^2}{1+v}$$

$$= \frac{1-2v-v^2}{1+v}$$

$$\frac{1+v}{v^2+2v-1}dv = -\frac{1}{x}dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int\frac{1+v}{v^2+2v-1}dv = -\int\frac{1}{x}dx$$

$$\frac{1}{2}\log|v^2+2v-1| = -\log|x|+\log C$$

$$\frac{1}{2}\log|v^2+2v-1|+\log|x| = \log C$$

$$\log|v^2+2v-1|+2\log|x| = 2\log C$$

$$\log\left|\frac{y^2}{x^2}+\frac{2y}{x}-1\right|+\log x^2 = \log C^2$$

$$\log\left(\frac{y^2}{x^2}+\frac{2y}{x}-1\right)x^2 = \log C^2$$

$$y^2+2xy-x^2 = C^2$$

$$y^2+2xy-x^2 = C_1 \text{ where } C_1 = C^2$$

109. Solve the following differential equation

$$y^2\,dx+(x^2-xy+y^2)\,dy = 0$$

Sol : Foreign 2016

We have, $y^2\,dx+(x^2-xy+y^2)\,dy=0$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-y^2}{x^2-xy+y^2} \qquad ...(1)$$

This is homogeneous differential equation.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= \tan^{-1}x \cdot e^{\tan^{-1}x} - e^{\tan^{-1}x} + C$$

or $$ye^{\tan^{-1}x} = (\tan^{-1}x - 1)\, e^{\tan^{-1}x} + C$$

104. Find the general solution of the differential equation

$$\frac{dy}{dx} - y = \sin x$$

Sol : OD 2017

We have $$\frac{dy}{dx} - y = \sin x$$

which is a linear differential equation of the form

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q, \text{ where } P = -1 \text{ and } Q = \sin x$$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P\,dx} = e^{\int (-1)\,dx} = e^{-x}$$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\, dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y \cdot e^{-x} = \int e^{-x} \sin x\, dx + C \quad ...(1)$$

Let $$I = \int \underset{II}{e^{-x}} \underset{I}{\sin x} \cdot dx \quad ...(2)$$

By using the method of integration by parts, we get

$$I = \sin x \frac{e^{-x}}{(-1)} - \int \cos x \frac{e^{x}}{(-1)} dx$$

$$= -\sin x\, e^{-x} + \int \underset{II}{e^{-x}} \underset{I}{\cos x}\, dx$$

Again, by using integration by parts, we get

$$I = -\sin x\, e^{-x} + \cos x \frac{e^{-x}}{(-1)} - \int (-\sin x) \frac{e^{-x}}{(-1)} dx$$

$$= -\sin x\, e^{-x} - \cos x\, e^{-x} - \int e^{-x} \sin x\, dx$$

$$= -\sin x\, e^{-x} - \cos x\, e^{-x} - I \quad \text{[from Eq. (2)]}$$

$$2I = -e^{-x}(\sin x + \cos x)$$

$$I = -\frac{e^{x}}{2}(\sin x + \cos x)$$

Thus from Eq. (1), we get

$$y \cdot e^{-x} = -\frac{e^{-x}}{2}(\sin x + \cos x) + C$$

$$y = -\frac{1}{2}(\sin x + \cos x) + Ce^{x}$$

105. Find the general solution of the following differential equation

$$(1 + y^2) + (x - e^{\tan^{-1}y}) \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

Sol : Delhi 2016

We have $$(1 + y^2) + (x - e^{\tan^{-1}y}) \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$$(1 + y^2) \frac{dx}{dy} + x - e^{\tan^{-1}y} = 0$$

or $$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{1}{(1 + y^2)} x = \frac{e^{\tan^{-1}y}}{1 + y^2}$$

It is linear differential equation of the form

$$\frac{dx}{dy} + Px = Q.$$

Here, $$P = \frac{1}{1 + y^2} \text{ and } Q = \frac{e^{\tan^{-1}y}}{1 + y^2}$$

Now, integrating factor,

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P\,dy}$$

Using $x \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\, dy + C$ the general solution is

$$x \times e^{\tan^{-1}y} = \int \frac{e^{\tan^{-1}y}}{1 + y^2} \times e^{\tan^{-1}y} dy + C$$

$$xe^{\tan^{-1}y} = \int \frac{e^{2\tan^{-1}y}}{1 + y^2} dy + C \quad ...(1)$$

Substituting $\tan^{-1}y = t \Rightarrow \frac{1}{1 + y^2} dy = dt$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$xe^{\tan^{-1}y} = \int e^{2t}\, dt + C$$

$$xe^{\tan^{-1}y} = \frac{e^{2t}}{2} + C$$

$$xe^{\tan^{-1}y} = \frac{e^{2\tan^{-1}y}}{2} + C \qquad t = \tan^{-1}y$$

106. Find the particular solution of differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{x + y\cos x}{1 + \sin x}$ given that $y = 1$, when $x = 0$.

Sol : OD 2016

We have $$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{x + y\cos x}{1 + \sin x}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{x}{1 + \sin x} - \frac{y\cos x}{1 + \sin x}$$

or $$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{y\cos x}{1 + \sin x} = -\frac{x}{1 + \sin x} \quad ...(1)$$

which is in the linear form, $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$, where

$$P = \frac{\cos x}{1 + \sin x},\ Q = -\frac{x}{1 + \sin x}$$

Now, $$\text{IF} = e^{\int \frac{\cos x}{1 + \sin x} dx}$$

$$= e^{\log(1 + \sin x)} = 1 + \sin x$$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\, dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y(1 + \sin x) = \int -x\, dx + C$$

$$y(1 + \sin x) = -\frac{x^2}{2} + C$$

Since, $y = 1$, when $x = 0$

$$1(1 + \sin 0) = -\frac{0}{2} + C \Rightarrow C = 1 + 0 = 1$$

Substituting $C = 1$ in Eq. (1), we get

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Now substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{vx}{x} - \frac{1}{\sin\left(\frac{vx}{x}\right)}$$

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = v - \frac{1}{\sin v}$$

$$\sin v\, dv = -\frac{1}{x}dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$-\cos v = -\log|x| - C$$

$$-\cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = -\log|x| - C$$

$$\cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = \log|x| + C \qquad ...(1)$$

Substituting $x = 1$, when $y = \frac{\pi}{2}$, we have

$$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \log|1| + C$$

$$0 = 0 + C$$

$$C = 0$$

Substituting $C = 0$ in Eq.(1), we get

$$\cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = \log|x| + 0$$

91. Solve the differential equation $(x+1)\frac{dy}{dx} = 2e^{-y} - 1$; $y(0) = 0$.

Sol : Delhi 2019, OD 2009

We have, $(x+1)\frac{dy}{dx} = 2e^{-y} - 1$

$$(x+1)\,dy = (2e^{-y} - 1)\,dx$$

Separating the variables we have

$$\frac{1}{x+1}dx = \frac{1}{2e^{-y} - 1}dy$$

$$\int \frac{1}{x+1}dx = \int \frac{1}{2e^{-y} - 1}dy$$

$$\int \frac{1}{x+1}dx = \int \frac{e^{y}}{2 - e^{y}}dy$$

$$\int \frac{1}{x+1}dx = -\int \frac{e^{y}}{e^{y} - 2}dy$$

$$\log|x+1| = -\log|e^{y} - 2| + \log C$$

$$\log|x+1| + \log|e^{y} - 2| = \log C$$

$$\log|(x+1)(e^{y} - 2)| = \log C$$

$$[(x+1)(e^{y} - 2)] = C \qquad ...(1)$$

It is given that $y(0) = 0$ i.e. $y = 0$ when $x = 0$.

Substituting $x = 0$ and $y = 0$ in Eq. (1), we have

$$|(0+1)(1-2)| = C \Rightarrow C = -1$$

Substituting $C = -1$ in Eq. (1), we have

$$|(x+1)(e^{y} - 2)| = -1$$

$$(x+1)(e^{y} - 2) = \pm 1$$

$$e^{y} - 2 = -\frac{1}{x+1}$$

$$e^{y} = \left(2 - \frac{1}{x+1}\right)$$

$$y = \log\left(2 - \frac{1}{x+1}\right)$$

which is the required solution.

92. Solve the following differential equation. $xdy - ydx = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\,dx$, given that $y = 0$ when $x = 1$.

Sol : Delhi 2019, OD 2011

We have, $x\,dy - y\,dx = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\,dx$

$$(y + \sqrt{x^2 + y^2})\,dx = x\,dy$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x} + \sqrt{1 + \frac{y^2}{x^2}} \qquad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as $\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$.

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = v + \sqrt{1 + v^2}$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \sqrt{1 + v^2} \Rightarrow \frac{dv}{\sqrt{1 + v^2}} = \frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \frac{dv}{\sqrt{1 + v^2}} = \int \frac{dx}{x}$$

$$\log\left|v + \sqrt{1 + v^2}\right| = \log|x| + C$$

$$\log\left|\frac{y}{x} + \sqrt{1 + \frac{y^2}{x^2}}\right| = \log|x| + C \qquad v = \frac{y}{x}$$

$$\log\left|\frac{y + \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}{x}\right| - \log|x| = C$$

$$\log\frac{\left|y + \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\right|}{x} = C$$

$$\frac{y + \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}{x^2} = e^{C} \qquad \log y = x \Rightarrow y = e^{x}$$

$$y + \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = x^2 \cdot e^{C}$$

$$y + \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = Ax^2 \qquad ...(3)$$

where $A = e^{C}$

Now, as $y = 0$, when $x = 1$

$$0 + \sqrt{1^2 + 0^2} = A \cdot 1 \Rightarrow A = 1$$

NODIA

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$\begin{aligned} v + x\frac{dv}{dx} &= \frac{-v^2x^2}{x^2 - vx^2 + v^2x^2} \\ v + x\frac{dv}{dx} &= \frac{-v^2}{1 - v + v^2} \\ x\frac{dv}{dx} &= \frac{-v^2}{1 - v + v^2} - v \\ x\frac{dv}{dx} &= \frac{-v - v^3}{1 - v + v^2} \\ \frac{1 - v + v^2}{v(1 + v^2)}dv &= -\frac{1}{x}dx \end{aligned}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{1 + v^2}{v(1 + v^2)}dv - \int \frac{v}{v(1 + v^2)}dv &= -\int \frac{1}{x}dx \\ \int \frac{1}{v}dv - \int \frac{1}{1 + v^2}dv &= -\int \frac{1}{x}dx \\ \log|v| - \tan^{-1}v &= -\log|x| + \log C \\ \log\left|\frac{vx}{C}\right| &= \tan^{-1}v \\ \left|\frac{vx}{C}\right| &= e^{\tan^{-1}v} \\ \left|\frac{y}{C}\right| &= e^{\tan^{-1}(y/x)} \end{aligned}$$

or $|y| = Ce^{\tan^{-1}(y/x)}$,

which is the required solution.

110. Solve the following differential equation

$$(\cot^{-1}y + x)\,dy = (1 + y^2)\,dx$$

Sol : Foreign 2016

We have, $(\cot^{-1}y + x)\,dy = (1 + y^2)\,dx$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dx}{dy} &= \frac{\cot^{-1}y + x}{1 + y^2} \\ \frac{dx}{dy} + \left(-\frac{1}{1 + y^2}\right)x &= \frac{\cot^{-1}y}{1 + y^2} \end{aligned}$$

This is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dx}{dy} + Px = Q$, here $P = \frac{-1}{1 + y^2}$ and $Q = \frac{\cot^{-1}y}{1 + y^2}$.

$$\text{IF} = e^{-\int \frac{1}{1+y^2}dy} = e^{\cot^{-}y}$$

Using $x \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\,dy + C$ the general solution is

$$xe^{\cot^{-1}y} = \int \frac{\cot^{-1}y}{(1 + y^2)}e^{\cot^{-1}y}dy + C \qquad ...(1)$$

Substituting $\cot^{-1}y = t \Rightarrow \frac{1}{1 + y^2}dy = -dt$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$\begin{aligned} xe^{\cot^{-1}y} &= -\int te^t\,dt + C \\ &= -e^t(t - 1) + C \\ xe^{\cot^{-1}y} &= e^{\cot^{-1}y}(1 - \cot^{-1}y) + C \end{aligned}$$

which is the required solution.

111. Solve the following differential equation.

$$x\frac{dy}{dx} + y - x + xy\cot x = 0,\ x \neq 0$$

Sol : OD 2015, Comp 2011, Foreign 2012

We have $x\frac{dy}{dx} + y - x + xy\cot x = 0,\ x \neq 0$

$$\begin{aligned} x\frac{dy}{dx} + y(1 + x\cot x) &= x \\ \frac{dy}{dx} + y\left(\frac{1 + x\cot x}{x}\right) &= 1 \\ \frac{dy}{dx} + y\left(\frac{1}{x} + \cot x\right) &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

which is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$,

where, $P = \frac{1}{x} + \cot x$ and $Q = 1$.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{IF} &= e^{\int P\,dx} \\ &= e^{\int \left(\frac{1}{x} + \cot x\right)dx} \\ &= e^{\log|x| + \log\sin x} \\ &= e^{\log|x|\sin x} \end{aligned}$$

or $\text{IF} = x\sin x$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$\begin{aligned} y \times x\sin x &= \int 1 \times x\sin x\,dx + C \\ y \cdot x\sin x &= \int \underset{I}{x}\,\underset{II}{\sin x}\,dx + C \\ &= x\int \sin x dx - \int \left(\frac{d}{dx}(x) \cdot \int \sin x dx\right)dx + C \\ &= -x\cos x - \int 1(-\cos x)\,dx + C \\ &= -x\cos x + \int \cos x\,dx + C \\ y\,x\sin x &= -x\cos x + \sin x + C \\ y &= \frac{-x\cos x + \sin x + C}{x\sin x} \end{aligned}$$

or $y = -\cot x + \frac{1}{x} + \frac{C}{x\sin x}$

which is the required solution.

112. Find the particular solution of the differential equation satisfying the given condition.

$$x^2\,dy + (xy + y^2)\,dx = 0, \text{ when } y(1) = 1$$

Sol : Foreing 2015, Comp 2013, Delhi 2010

We have $x^2\,dy + (xy + y^2)\,dx = 0$

$$x^2\,dy = -(xy + y^2)\,dx$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$\log|\sec v| - \log|vx^2| = C$$
$$\log\left|\frac{\sec v}{vx^2}\right| = C$$
$$\log\left|\frac{\sec\frac{y}{x}}{\frac{y}{x}\cdot x^2}\right| = C$$
$$\log\left|\frac{\sec\frac{y}{x}}{xy}\right| = C$$
$$\frac{\sec\frac{y}{x}}{xy} = e^C$$
$$\sec\frac{y}{x} = Axy \qquad e^C = A$$

which is the required solution.

128. Solve the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} - y = \cos x$, given that if $x = 0$, $y = 1$.

Sol : Comp 2012

We have, $\frac{dy}{dx} - y = \cos x$

This is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$, here $P = -1$ and $Q = \cos x$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P\,dx} = e^{\int(-1)\,dx} = e^{-x}$$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y \cdot e^{-x} = \int e^{-x}\cos x\,dx + C \qquad ...(1)$$

Now, $\int \underset{I}{e^{-x}}\underset{II}{\cos x}\,dx = e^{-x}\sin x + \int \underset{I}{e^{-x}}\underset{II}{\sin x}\,dx$

$$= e^{-x}\sin x - e^{-x}\cos x - \int e^{-x}\cos x\,dx$$
$$2\int e^{-x}\cos x\,dx = e^{-x}(\sin x - \cos x)$$
$$\int e^{-x}\cos x\,dx = \frac{1}{2}e^{-x}(\sin x - \cos x)$$

Substituting this values in Eq. (1), we get

$$y \cdot e^{-x} = \frac{1}{2}e^{-x}(\sin x - \cos x) + C \qquad ...(2)$$

Substituting $x = 0$, $y = 1$ in Eq. (2), we get

$$1 \cdot e^{-0} = \frac{1}{2}e^{-0}(\sin 0 - \cos 0) + C$$
$$1 = \frac{1}{2}(-1) + C \Rightarrow C = \frac{3}{2}$$

Substituting $C = \frac{3}{2}$ in Eq. (2), we get

$$y \cdot e^{-x} = \frac{1}{2}e^{-x}(\sin x - \cos x) + \frac{3}{2}$$
$$y = \frac{1}{2}(\sin x - \cos x) + \frac{3}{2}e^{x}$$

which is the required particular solution.

129. Find the particular solution of the following differential equation, given that $x = 2$, $y = 1$

$$x\frac{dy}{dx} + 2y = x^2,\ (x \neq 0).$$

Sol : Foreign 2012, Delhi 2008

We have $x\frac{dy}{dx} + 2y = x^2,\ (x \neq 0)$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + \left(\frac{2}{x}\right)\cdot y = x \qquad ...(1)$$

This is linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$, here $P = \frac{2}{x}$ and $Q = x$.

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P\,dx} = e^{\int(2/x)\,dx} = e^{2\log x} = e^{\log x^2} = x^2$$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y \cdot x^2 = \int x^2 \times x\,dx + C$$
$$= \int x^3\,dx + C$$

or $$y \cdot x^2 = \frac{x^4}{4} + C \qquad ...(2)$$

Substituting $x = 2$, $y = 1$ in Eq. (2), we get

$$1 \cdot 2^2 = \frac{2^4}{4} + C \Rightarrow 4 = 4 + C \Rightarrow C = 0$$
$$y \cdot x^2 = \frac{x^4}{4}$$
$$y = \frac{x^2}{4}$$

which is the required particular solution.

130. Find the particular solution of differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} + y\cot x = 2x + x^2\cot x$, $x \neq 0$, given that $y = 0$, when $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Sol : Comp 2012

We have, $\frac{dy}{dx} + y\cot x = 2x + x^2\cot x,\ (x \neq 0)$

This is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$.

Here, $P = \cot x$ and $Q = 2x + x^2\cot x$.

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int dx} = e^{\int \cot x\,dx} = e^{\log|\sin x|} = \sin x$$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y \cdot \sin x = \int (2x + x^2 \cdot \cot x)\sin x\,dx + C$$
$$= 2\int x\sin x\,dx + \int x^2\cos x\,dx + C$$
$$= 2\int x\sin x\,dx + x^2\sin x - \int 2x\sin x\,dx + C$$
$$y \cdot \sin x = x^2\sin x + C \qquad ...(1)$$

Substituting $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $y = 0$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$0 \cdot \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = \left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^2 \cdot \sin\frac{\pi}{2} + C \Rightarrow C = -\frac{\pi^2}{4}$$

Substituting $C = \frac{-\pi^2}{4}$ in Eq. (1), we get

NODIA

$$\int \sin y dy + \int y\cos y dy = 2\int x\log|x|\,dx + \int x dx$$

$$-\cos y + \int y\cos y dy = 2\int x\log|x|\,dx + \frac{x^2}{2}$$

We find the integral as below.

$$\int y\cos y dy = y\int \cos y dy - \int\left\{\frac{d}{dy}(y)\int \cos y dy\right\}dy$$

$$= y\sin y - \int \sin y dy$$

$$= y\sin y + \cos y$$

$$\int x\log|x|\,dx$$

$$= \log|x|\int x dx - \int\left\{\frac{d(\log|x|)}{dx}\int x dx\right\}dx$$

$$= \frac{x^2}{2}\log|x| - \int\left\{\frac{1}{x}\cdot\frac{x^2}{2}\right\}dx$$

$$= \frac{x^2}{2}\log|x| - \frac{1}{2}\int x dx$$

$$= \frac{x^2}{2}\log|x| - \frac{x^2}{4}$$

Now substituting all integrals we have

$$-\cos y + y\sin y + \cos y = 2\left[\frac{x^2}{2}\log|x| - \frac{x^2}{4}\right] + \frac{x^2}{2} + C$$

$$y\sin y = x^2\log|x| - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^2}{2} + C$$

$$y\sin y = x^2\log|x| + C \quad ...(1)$$

Also, given that $y = \frac{\pi}{2}$, when $x = 1$.

Substituting $y = \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $x = 1$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$\frac{\pi}{2}\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = (1)^2\log(1) + C$$

$$C = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

Substituting the value of C in Eq. (1), we get

$$y\sin y = x^2\log|x| + \frac{\pi}{2}$$

which is the required particular solution.

115. Solve the following differential equation

$$(x^2-1)\frac{dy}{dx} + 2xy = \frac{2}{x^2-1},\ x \neq 1$$

Sol : Delhi 2014, Comp 2014, OD 2010

We have $(x^2-1)\frac{dy}{dx} + 2xy = \frac{2}{x^2-1}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{2x}{x^2-1}y = \frac{1}{(x^2-1)^2}$$

which is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$, here $P = \frac{2x}{x^2-1}$ and $Q = \frac{1}{(x^2-1)^2}$

Now, integrating factor,

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P dx}$$

$$= e^{\int \frac{2x}{x^2-1}dx}$$

$$= e^{\log|x^2-1|}$$

$$= x^2 - 1$$

Using $y\cdot(IF) = \int Q\cdot(IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y(x^2-1) = \int \frac{1}{(x^2-1)^2}\times(x^2-1)\,dx + C$$

$$= \int \frac{1}{x^2-1}dx + C$$

$$y(x^2-1) = \log\left|\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right| + C$$

116. Find the particular solution of the differential equation

$$e^x\sqrt{1-y^2}\,dx + \frac{y}{x}dy = 0,$$

given that $y = 1$, when $x = 0$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $e^x\sqrt{1-y^2}\,dx + \frac{y}{x}dy = 0$

$$e^x\sqrt{1-y^2}\,dx = \frac{-y}{x}dy$$

Separating the variables, we get

$$\frac{-y}{\sqrt{1-y^2}}dy = x\,e^x dx$$

Integrating both sides, we get

$$\int \frac{-y}{\sqrt{1-y^2}}dy = \int x\,e^x dx$$

Substituting $1-y^2 = t \Rightarrow -y\,dy = \frac{dt}{2}$ in LHS, we get

$$\int \frac{1}{2\sqrt{t}}dt = \int \underset{I}{x}\,\underset{II}{e^x}\,dx$$

$$\frac{1}{2}[2\sqrt{t}] = x\int e^x dx - \int\left[\frac{d}{dx}(x)\int e^x dx\right]dx$$

$$\sqrt{1-y^2} = x\,e^x - \int e^x dx \quad [\text{put } t = 1-y^2]$$

$$\sqrt{1-y^2} = x\,e^x - e^x + C \quad ...(1)$$

Also, given that $y = 1$, when $x = 0$

Substituting $y = 1$ and $x = 0$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$\sqrt{1-1} = 0 - e^0 + C$$

$$C = 1 \quad [\because e^0 = 1]$$

Substituting the value of C in Eq. (1), we get

$$\sqrt{1-y^2} = x\,e^x - e^x + 1$$

which is the required particular solution of given differential equation.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-(xy+y^2)}{x^2}$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\left(\frac{y}{x}+\frac{y^2}{x^2}\right) \quad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as $\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$.

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = -(v+v^2)$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = -v - v^2 - v = -2v - v^2$$
$$\frac{dv}{v^2+2v} = -\frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \frac{dv}{v^2+2v} = -\int \frac{dx}{x}$$
$$\int \frac{dv}{v^2+2v+1-1} = -\int \frac{dx}{x}$$
$$\int \frac{dv}{(v+1)^2-(1)^2} = -\int \frac{dx}{x}$$
$$\frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{v+1-1}{v+1+1}\right| = -\log|x| + C$$
$$\frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{v}{v+2}\right| = -2\log|x| + C$$
$$\frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{\frac{y}{x}}{\frac{y}{x}+2}\right| = -\log|x| + C$$
$$\frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{y}{y+2x}\right| = -\log|x| + C \quad ...(2)$$

Also, given that at $x = 1$, $y = 1$.

Substituting $x = y = 1$ in Eq. (2), we get

$$\frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{1}{1+2}\right| = -\log 1 + C$$
$$\frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{1}{3}\right| = -\log 1 + C$$
$$C = \frac{1}{2}\log\frac{1}{3}$$

Substituting the value of C in Eq. (2), we get

$$\frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{y}{y+2x}\right| = \log|x| + \frac{1}{2}\log\frac{1}{3}$$
$$\log\left|\frac{y}{y+2x}\right| = -2\log|x| + \log\frac{1}{3}$$
$$= \log|x|^{-2} + \log\frac{1}{3}$$
$$= \log\frac{1}{x^2} + \log\frac{1}{3}$$
$$\log\left|\frac{y}{y+2x}\right| = \log\frac{1}{3x^2}$$
$$\frac{y}{y+2x} = \frac{1}{3x^2} \Rightarrow y\cdot 3x^2 = y + 2x$$
$$y(3x^2-1) = 2x$$
$$y = \frac{2x}{3x^2-1}$$

which is the required particular solution.

113. If $y(x)$ is a solution of the differential equation

$$\left(\frac{2+\sin x}{1+y}\right)\frac{dy}{dx} = -\cos x$$

and $y(0) = 1$, then find the value of $y\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $\left(\frac{2+\sin x}{1+y}\right)\frac{dy}{dx} = -\cos x.$

$$\frac{1}{1+y}dy = -\frac{\cos x}{2+\sin x}dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \frac{1}{1+y}dy = -\int \frac{\cos x}{2+\sin x}dx$$
$$\log|1+y| = -\log|2+\sin x| + \log C$$
$$\log|1+y| + \log|2+\sin x| = \log C$$
$$\log\left(|1+y|\,|2+\sin x|\right) = \log C$$
$$(1+y)(2+\sin x) = C \quad ...(1)$$

Also, given that at $x = 0$, $y = 1$.

Substituting $x = 0$ and $y = 1$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$(1+1)(2+\sin 0) = C \Rightarrow C = 4$$

Substituting $C = 4$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$1 + y = \frac{4}{2+\sin x}$$
$$y = \frac{4}{2+\sin x} - 1$$
$$= \frac{4-2-\sin x}{2+\sin x}$$
$$= \frac{2-\sin x}{2+\sin x}$$

Now, at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}, y\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{2-\sin\frac{\pi}{2}}{2+\sin\frac{\pi}{2}}$

$$y\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{3}$$

114. Find the particular solution of the differential equation

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x(2\log|x|+1)}{\sin y + y\cos y},$$

given that $y = \frac{\pi}{2}$, when $x = 1$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x(2\log|x|+1)}{\sin y + y\cos y}$

Separating the variables, we get

$$(\sin y + y\cos y)\,dy = x(2\log|x|+1)\,dx$$
$$\sin y\,dy + y\cos y\,dy = 2x\log|x|\,dx + x\,dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{vx}{x} - \text{cosec}\left(\frac{vx}{x}\right)$$
$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = v - \text{cosec}\, v$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = -\text{cosec}\, v$$
$$\frac{dv}{\text{cosec}\, v} = \frac{-dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \frac{dv}{\text{cosec}\, v} = \int -\frac{dx}{x}$$
$$\int \sin v\, dv = \int -\frac{dx}{x}$$
$$-\cos v = -\log|x| + C$$
$$-\cos\frac{y}{x} = -\log|x| + C$$
$$\cos\frac{y}{x} = (\log|x| - C) \quad ...(2)$$

Also, given that $x = 1$ and $y = 0$.

Substituting above values in Eq. (2), we get

$$\cos 0 = \log|1| - C$$
$$1 = 0 - C \Rightarrow C = -1$$
$$\cos\frac{y}{x} = \log|x| + 1 \quad [\text{from Eq. (2)}]$$

which is required particular solution of given differential equation.

120. Find the particular solution of the differential equation

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1 + x + y + xy,$$

given that $y = 0$ when $x = 1$.

Sol : OD 2014

We have
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1 + x + y + xy$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1(1 + x) + y(1 + x)$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = (1 + x)(1 + y) \quad ...(1)$$

Separating the variables, we get

$$\frac{1}{(1 + y)}dy = (1 + x)\, dx \quad ...(2)$$

Integrating both sides of above equation, we have

$$\int \frac{1}{1 + y}dy = \int (1 + x)\, dx$$
$$\log|1 + y| = x + \frac{x^2}{2} + C \quad ...(3)$$

Also, given that $y = 0$, when $x = 1$.

Substituting $x = 1$, $y = 0$ in Eq. (3), we get

$$\log[1 + 0] = 1 + \frac{1}{2} + C \Rightarrow C = -\frac{3}{2}$$

Now, substituting the value of C in Eq. (3), we get

$$\log|1 + y| = x + \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{3}{2}$$

which is the required particular solution of given differential equation.

121. Solve the differential equation

$$(1 + x^2)\frac{dy}{dx} + y = e^{\tan^{-1}x}$$

Sol : OD 2014

We have
$$(1 + x^2)\frac{dy}{dx} + y = e^{\tan^{-1}x}$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{1}{1 + x^2}y = \frac{e^{\tan^{-1}x}}{1 + x^2}$$

which is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$, here $P = \frac{1}{1 + x^2}$ and $Q = \frac{e^{\tan^{-1}x}}{1 + x^2}$

Now, integrating factor,

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P dx}$$
$$= e^{\int \frac{1}{1+x^2}dx}$$
$$= e^{\tan^{-1}x}$$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\, dx + C$ the general solution is

$$ye^{\tan^{-1}x} = \int \frac{e^{\tan^{-1}x}}{(1 + x^2)} \times e^{\tan^{-1}x}\, dx + C$$
$$ye^{\tan^{-1}x} = \int \frac{e^{2\tan^{-1}x}}{(1 + x^2)}dx + C$$
$$ye^{\tan^{-1}x} = \frac{e^{2\tan^{-1}x}}{2} + C$$

122. Find the particular solution of the differential equation $\log\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 3x + 4y$, given that $y = 0$, when $x = 0$.

Sol : OD 2014

We have
$$\log\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 3x + 4y$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{3x+4y}$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{3x}e^{4y}$$

Separating the variables, we get

$$\frac{1}{e^{4y}}dy = e^{3x}\, dx$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

given that $y=1$, when $x=0$.

Sol : SQP 2012, OD 2008

We have $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = 1+x^2+y^2+x^2y^2$

$\dfrac{dy}{dx} = 1(1+x^2)+y^2(1+x^2)$

$\dfrac{dy}{dx} = (1+x^2)(1+y^2)$

Separating the variables, we get

$$\frac{dy}{1+y^2} = (1+x^2)\,dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \frac{dy}{1+y^2} = \int (1+x^2)\,dx$$

$$\tan^{-1}y = x+\frac{x^3}{3}+C \qquad ...(1)$$

Also, given that $y=1$, when $x=0$.

Substituting $x=0$ and $y=1$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$\tan^{-1}1 = C$$

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = C$$

$$C = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

Substituting the value of C in Eq. (1), we get

$$\tan^{-1}y = x+\frac{x^3}{3}+\frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$y = \tan\left(x+\frac{x^3}{3}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$

which is the required solution.

$$y = 1-\frac{x}{\sec x+\tan x}+\frac{C}{\sec x+\tan x}.$$

135. Solve the following differential equation

$x(x^2-1)\dfrac{dy}{dx}=1$, given that $y=0$, when $x=2$.

Sol : OD 2012

We have $x(x^2-1)\dfrac{dy}{dx} = 1$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x(x^2-1)}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x(x-1)(x+1)}$$

$$dy = \frac{dx}{x(x-1)(x+1)}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int dy = \int \frac{dx}{x(x-1)(x+1)}$$

$$y = I+K \qquad ...(1)$$

where, $I = \int \dfrac{dx}{x(x-1)(x+1)}$

Now $\dfrac{1}{x(x-1)(x+1)} = \dfrac{A}{x}+\dfrac{B}{x-1}+\dfrac{C}{x+1}$

$1 = A(x-1)(x+1)+Bx(x+1)+Cx(x-1)$

$1 = A(x^2-1)+B(x^2+x)+C(x^2-x)$

Substituting $x=0$ we have

$1 = A(0-1) \Rightarrow A=-1$

Substituting $x=1$ we have

$1 = 0+B(1+1)+0 \Rightarrow B=\frac{1}{2}$

Substituting $x=-1$ we have

$1 = 0+0+C(-1)(-1-1) \Rightarrow C=\frac{1}{2}$

Thus $\dfrac{1}{x(x-1)(x+1)} = \dfrac{-1}{x}+\dfrac{\frac{1}{2}}{x-1}+\dfrac{\frac{1}{2}}{x+1}$

Integrating both sides, w.r.t. x, we get

$$I = \int \frac{1}{x(x-1)(x+1)}\,dx$$

$$= \int \frac{-1}{x}\,dx+\frac{1}{2}\int\frac{dx}{x-1}+\frac{1}{2}\int\frac{dx}{x+1}$$

or $I = -\log|x|+\frac{1}{2}\log|x-1|+\frac{1}{2}\log|x+1|$

Substituting the value of I in Eq. (1), we get

$$y = -\log|x|+\frac{1}{2}\log|x-1|+\frac{1}{2}\log|x+1|+K \quad ...(2)$$

Also, given that $y=0$, when $x=2$.

Substituting $y=0$ and $x=2$, in Eq. (2), we get

$$0 = -\log 2+\frac{1}{2}\log 1+\frac{1}{2}\log 3+K$$

$$K = \log 2-\frac{1}{2}\log 1-\frac{1}{2}\log 3$$

$$K = \log 2-\log\sqrt{3}$$

$$K = \log\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$$

Substituting the value of K in Eq. (2), we get

$$y = -\log|x|+\frac{1}{2}\log|x-1|+\frac{1}{2}\log|x+1|+\log\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$$

which is the required solution.

136. Solve the following differential equation $(1+x^2)\,dy+2xy\,dx=\cot x\,dx$, where $x\neq 0$.

Sol : Foreign 2012, OD 2009

We have $(1+x^2)\,dy+2xy\,dx = \cot x\,dx$

$$(1+x^2)\,dy = (\cot x-2xy)\,dx$$

Dividing both sides by $(1+x^2)$, we get

$$dy = \frac{\cot x-2xy}{1+x^2}\,dx$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+\frac{2xy}{1+x^2} = \frac{\cot x}{1+x^2}$$

NODIA

Were, $P = \cot x$ and $Q = 2\cos x$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P\,dx}$$
$$= e^{\int \cot x\,dx}$$
$$= e^{\log|\sin x|}$$
$$\text{IF} = \sin x$$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y\sin x = \int 2\sin x\cos x\,dx + C$$
$$y\sin x = \int \sin 2x\,dx + C$$
$$y\sin x = -\frac{\cos 2x}{2} + C \qquad ...(1)$$

Also, given that $y = 0$, when $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Substituting $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $y = 0$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$0\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = -\frac{\cos\left(2\frac{\pi}{2}\right)}{2} + C$$
$$C - \frac{\cos\pi}{2} = 0$$
$$C + \frac{1}{2} = 0$$
$$C = -\frac{1}{2}$$

Substituting the value of C in Eq. (1), we get

$$y\sin x = -\frac{\cos 2x}{2} - \frac{1}{2}$$
$$2y\sin x + \cos 2x + 1 = 0$$

which is the required equation.

126. Solve the differential equation $(x^2 - yx^2)\,dy + (y^2 + x^2y^2)\,dx = 0$, given that $y = 1$, when $x = 1$.

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $(x^2 - yx^2)\,dy + (y^2 + x^2y^2)\,dx = 0$

$$x^2(1-y)\,dy + y^2(1+x^2)\,dx = 0$$
$$-x^2(1-y)\,dy = y^2(1+x^2)\,dx$$
$$x^2(y-1)\,dy = y^2(1+x^2)\,dx$$
$$\frac{y-1}{y^2}\,dy = \frac{1+x^2}{x^2}\,dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \frac{y-1}{y^2}\,dy = \int \frac{1+x^2}{x^2}\,dx$$
$$\int \frac{1}{y}\,dy - \int \frac{1}{y^2}\,dy = \int \frac{1}{x^2}\,dx + \int 1\,dx$$
$$\log|y| + \frac{1}{y} = \frac{-1}{x} + x + C \qquad ...(1)$$

Also, given that $y = 1$, when $x = 1$

Substituting $y = 1$ and $x = 1$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$\log|1| + 1 = -1 + 1 + C$$
$$C = 1$$

Substituting the value of C in Eq. (1), we get

$$\log|y| + \frac{1}{y} = -\frac{1}{x} + x + 1$$

which is the required solution.

127. Solve the following differential equation :

$$x\cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)(y\,dx + x\,dy) = y\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)(x\,dy - y\,dx).$$

or

Solve the following differential equation.

$$\left(x\cos\frac{y}{x} + y\sin\frac{y}{x}\right)y - \left(y\sin\frac{y}{x} - x\cos\frac{y}{x}\right)x\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

Sol : Comp 2013, Foreign 2010

We have

$$\left(x\cos\frac{y}{x} + y\sin\frac{y}{x}\right)y - \left(y\sin\frac{y}{x} - x\cos\frac{y}{x}\right)x\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\left[x\cos\frac{y}{x} + y\sin\frac{y}{x}\right]\cdot y}{\left(y\sin\frac{y}{x} - x\cos\frac{y}{x}\right)\cdot x} \qquad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{(x\cos v + vx\sin v)\cdot vx}{(vx\sin v - x\cos v)\cdot x}$$
$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v\cos v + v^2\sin v}{v\sin v - \cos v}$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v\cos v + v^2\sin v}{v\sin v - \cos v} - v$$
$$= \frac{v\cos v + v^2\sin v - v^2\sin v + v\cos v}{v\sin v - \cos v}$$

or $$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{2v\cos v}{v\sin v - \cos v}$$
$$\frac{v\sin v - \cos v}{v\cos v}\,dv = 2\frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \frac{v\sin v - \cos v}{v\cos v}\,dv = 2\int \frac{dx}{x}$$
$$\int \left(\frac{v\sin v}{v\cos v} - \frac{\cos v}{v\cos v}\right)dv = 2\int \frac{dx}{x}$$
$$\int \left(\tan v - \frac{1}{v}\right)dv = 2\int \frac{dx}{x}$$
$$\log|\sec v| - \log|v| = 2\log|x| + C$$
$$\log|\sec v| - \log|v| - 2\log|x| = C$$
$$\log|\sec v| - \log|v| - \log|x|^2 = C$$

NODIA

117. Solve the following differential equation

$$\operatorname{cosec} x \log|y| \frac{dy}{dx} + x^2 y^2 = 0$$

Sol : Foreing 2014

We have $\operatorname{cosec} x \log|y| \frac{dy}{dx} + x^2 y^2 = 0$ ...(1)

$$\operatorname{cosec} x \log|y| \frac{dy}{dx} = -x^2 y^2$$

Separating the variables, we get

$$\frac{\log|y|}{y^2} dy = \frac{-x^2}{\operatorname{cosec} x} dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \frac{\log|y|}{y^2} dy = -\int \frac{x^2}{\operatorname{cosec} x} dx$$

$$I_1 = -I_2 \quad ...(2)$$

where, $I_1 = \int \frac{\log|y|}{y^2} dy$

and $I_2 = \int \frac{x^2}{\operatorname{cosec} x} dx = \int x^2 \sin x \, dx$

Now $I_1 = \int \frac{\log|y|}{y^2} dy$

Substituting $\log y = t \Rightarrow y = e^t$, then $\frac{dy}{y} = dt$ we have

$$I_1 = \int \underset{I}{t} \underset{II}{e^{-t}} dt$$

$$= t\int e^{-t} dt - \int \left[\frac{d}{dt}(t) \int e^{-t} dt\right] dt$$

$$= -t e^{-t} - \int (-e^{-t}) dt$$

$$= -te^{-t} + \int e^{-t} dt$$

$$= -te^{-t} - e^{-t} + C_1$$

$$= -\frac{\log|y|}{y} - \frac{1}{y} + C_1 \quad ...(3)$$

and $I_2 = \int \underset{I}{x^2} \underset{II}{\sin x} \, dx$

$$= x^2 \int \sin x \, dx - \int \left[\frac{d}{dx}(x^2) \int \sin x \, dx\right] dx$$

$$= x^2(-\cos x) - \int [2x(-\cos x)] dx$$

$$= -x^2 \cos x + 2\int \underset{I}{x} \underset{II}{\cos x} \, dx$$

$$= -x^2 \cos x + 2\left[x\int \cos x dx - \int \left\{\frac{d}{dx}(x) \int \cos x dx\right\} dx\right]$$

$$= -x^2 \cos x + 2[x \sin x - \int \sin x \, dx]$$

$$= -x^2 \cos x + 2x \sin x + 2\cos x + C_2 \quad ...(iv)$$

Substituting the values of I_1 and I_2 from Eqs. (3) and (iv) in Eq. (2), we get

$$-\frac{\log|y|}{y} - \frac{1}{y} + C_1 = x^2 \cos x - 2x \sin x - 2\cos x - C_2$$

$$-\frac{(1 + \log|y|)}{y} = x^2 \cos x - 2x \sin x - 2\cos x - C_2 - C_1$$

$$-\frac{(1 + \log|y|)}{y} = x^2 \cos x - 2x \sin x - 2\cos x + C$$

where, $C = -C_2 - C_1$

which is the required solution of given differential equation.

118. Solve the following differential equation.

$$x \cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)\frac{dy}{dx} = y \cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) + x; \; x \neq 0$$

Sol : OD 2014

We have $x \cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)\frac{dy}{dx} = y \cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) + x$ ...(1)

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$x \cos v\left[v + x\frac{dv}{dx}\right] = vx \cos v + x$$

$$vx \cos v + x^2 \cos v \frac{dv}{dx} = vx \cos v + x$$

$$x^2 \cos v \frac{dv}{dx} = x$$

$$\cos v \, dv = \frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \cos v \, dv = \int \frac{dx}{x}$$

$$\sin v = \log|x| + C$$

$$\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = \log|x| + C \quad [\text{put } v = \frac{y}{x}]$$

which is the required solution of given differential equation.

119. Find the particular solution of the differential equation

$$x\frac{dy}{dx} - y + x\operatorname{cosec}\frac{y}{x} = 0$$

Sol : Comp 2014, Delhi 2011

We have $x\frac{dy}{dx} - y + x \operatorname{cosec}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = 0$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{y}{x} + \operatorname{cosec}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = 0$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x} - \operatorname{cosec}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \quad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$y \cdot \sin x = x^2 \sin x - \frac{\pi^2}{4}$$

$$y = x^2 - \frac{\pi^2}{4}\operatorname{cosec} x$$

131. Solve the following differential equation

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + y\cot x = 4x\operatorname{cosec} x,$$

given that $y = 0$, when $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Sol : Comp 2012, OD 2012, Foreign 2011

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} + y\cot x = 4x\operatorname{cosec} x$

which is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$, here $P = \cot x$ and $Q = 4x\operatorname{cosec} x$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P\,dx} = e^{\int \cot x\,dx}$$

$$= e^{\log|\sin x|} = \sin x$$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y\sin x = \int 4x\operatorname{cosec} x \cdot \sin x\,dx + C$$

$$= \int 4x \cdot \frac{1}{\sin x} \cdot \sin x\,dx + C$$

$$= \int 4x\,dx + C$$

or $y\sin x = 2x^2 + C$ ...(1)

Also, given that $y = 0$, when $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Substituting $y = 0$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$0 = 2 \times \frac{\pi^2}{4} + C \Rightarrow C = \frac{-\pi^2}{2}$$

Substituting $C = -\frac{\pi^2}{2}$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$y\sin x = 2x^2 - \frac{\pi^2}{2}$$

$$y = 2x^2\operatorname{cosec} x - \frac{\pi^2}{2}\operatorname{cosec} x$$

which is the required solution.

132. Find the particular solution of the differential equation

$$xy\frac{dy}{dx} = (x+2)(y+2) \quad y = -1 \text{ when } x = 1.$$

Sol : Delhi 2012

We have, $xy\frac{dy}{dx} = (x+2)(y+2)$

Separating the variables, we get

$$\frac{y\,dy}{y+2} = \frac{x+2}{x}dx$$

$$\left(\frac{y+2-2}{y+2}\right)dy = \left(1+\frac{2}{x}\right)dx$$

$$\left(1-\frac{2}{y+2}\right)dy = \left(1+\frac{2}{x}\right)dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int\left(1-\frac{2}{y+2}\right)dy = \int\left(1+\frac{2}{x}\right)dx$$

$$y - 2\log|y+2| = x + 2\log|x| + C \quad ...(1)$$

Given that $y = -1$, when $x = 1$

Substituting $x = 1$ and $y = -1$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$-1 - 2\log(1) = 1 + 2\log|1| + C$$

$$-1 = 1 + C \Rightarrow C = -2$$

Substituting $C = -2$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$y - 2\log|y+2| = x + 2\log|x| - 2$$

which is required particular solution.

133. Solve the following differential equation

$$2x^2\frac{dy}{dx} - 2xy + y^2 = 0$$

Sol : OD 2012

We have $2x^2\frac{dy}{dx} - 2xy + y^2 = 0$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x} - \frac{y^2}{2x^2} \quad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = v - \frac{v^2}{2}$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{-v^2}{2} \Rightarrow \frac{2\,dv}{v^2} = -\frac{1}{x}dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$2\int v^{-2}\,dv = -\log|x| + C$$

$$\frac{2v^{-1}}{-1} = -\log|x| + C$$

$$\frac{-2}{v} = -\log|x| + C$$

$$\frac{-2x}{y} = -\log|x| + C$$

$$-2x = y(-\log|x| + C)$$

$$y = \frac{-2x}{-\log|x| + C}$$

which is the required solution.

134. Solve the following differential equation

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1 + x^2 + y^2 + x^2y^2,$$

NODIA

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int e^{-4y}\,dy = \int e^{3x}\,dx \qquad ...(1)$$

$$\int e^{-4y}\,dy = \int e^{3x}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{3x}}{3} + C \qquad ...(1)$$

Also, given that $y = 0$, when $x = 0$.

Substituting $y = 0$ and $x = 0$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$\frac{e^{-4(0)}}{-4} = \frac{e^{3(0)}}{3} + C$$

$$-\frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{3} + C$$

$$C = -\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{3} = -\frac{7}{12}$$

Substituting the value of C in Eq. (1), we get

$$\frac{e^{-4y}}{-4} = \frac{e^{3x}}{3} - \frac{7}{12}$$

$$4e^{3x} + 3e^{-4y} - 7 = 0$$

which is the required particular solution of given differential equation.

123. Find the particular solution of the differential equation $x(1+y^2)\,dx - y(1+x^2)\,dy = 0$, given that $y = 1$, when $x = 0$.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $x(1+y^2) - y(1+x^2)\,dy = 0$

$$x(1+y^2)\,dx = y(1+x^2)\,dy$$

Separating the variables, we get

$$\frac{y}{(1+y^2)}\,dy = \frac{x}{(1+x^2)}\,dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \frac{y}{1+y^2}\,dy = \int \frac{x}{(1+x^2)}\,dx$$

$$\frac{1}{2}\log|1+y^2| = \frac{1}{2}\log|1+x^2| + C \qquad ...(1)$$

Also, given that $y = 1$, when $x = 0$.

Substituting the values of x and y in Eq. (1), we get

$$\frac{1}{2}\log|1+(1)^2| = \frac{1}{2}|1+(0)^2| + C$$

$$\frac{1}{2}\log 2 = C$$

Substituting $C = \frac{1}{2}\log 2$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$\frac{1}{2}\log|1+y^2| = \frac{1}{2}\log|1+x^2| + \frac{1}{2}\log 2$$

$$\log|1+y^2| = \log|1+x^2| + \log 2$$

$$\log|1+y^2| - \log|1+x^2| = \log 2$$

$$\log\left|\frac{1+y^2}{1+x^2}\right| = \log 2$$

$$\frac{1+y^2}{1+x^2} = 2$$

$$1+y^2 = 2+2x^2$$

$$y^2 - 2x^2 - 1 = 0$$

which is the required particular solution of given differential equation.

124. Solve the differential equation

$$x\log|x|\frac{dy}{dx} + y = \frac{2}{x}\log|x|.$$

Sol : Foreign 2013; Delhi 2009

We have $x\log|x|\frac{dy}{dx} + y = \frac{2}{x}\log|x|.$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{y}{x\log|x|} = \frac{2\log|x|}{x^2\log|x|} = \frac{2}{x^2}$$

which is the a linear differential equation of first order and is of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$,

where, $P = \frac{1}{x\log|x|}$ and $Q = \frac{2}{x^2}$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P\,dx}$$

$$= e^{\int \frac{1}{x\log|x|}dx}$$

$$= e^{\log|\log x|}$$

$$= \log|x|$$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y\log|x| = \int \underset{II}{\frac{2}{x^2}} \underset{I}{\log|x|}\,dx$$

$$= 2\left[\log|x|\int \frac{1}{x^2}dx - \int\left(\frac{d}{dx}(\log|x|)\cdot\int\frac{1}{x^2}dx\right)dx\right]$$

$$= 2\left[\log|x|\cdot\left(-\frac{1}{x}\right) - \int\frac{1}{x}\cdot\left(-\frac{1}{x}\right)dx\right]$$

$$= 2\left[-\frac{1}{2}\log|x| + \int\frac{1}{x^2}dx\right]$$

or $y\log|x| = -\frac{2}{x}\log|x| - \frac{2}{x} + C,$

which is the required solution.

125. Solve the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} + y\cot x = 2\cos x$, given that $y = 0$, when $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Sol : SQP 2013

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} + y\cot x = 2\cos x$

which is a linear differential equation of the form

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

which is a linear differential equation of 1st order and is of the form

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+Py = Q$$

Here, $P = \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$ and $Q = \frac{\cot x}{1+x^2}$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int \frac{2x}{1+x^2}dx} = e^{\log|1+x^2|} = 1+x^2$$

Using $y\cdot(IF) = \int Q\cdot(IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y(1+x^2) = \int \frac{\cot x}{1+x^2}\times(1+x^2)\,dx + C$$

$$y(1+x^2) = \int \cot x\,dx + C$$

$$y(1+x^2) = \log|\sin x| + C$$

Dividing both sides by $(1+x^2)$, we get

$$y = \frac{\log|\sin x|}{1+x^2} + \frac{C}{1+x^2}$$

which is the required solution.

137. Find the particular solution of the following differential equation $x\frac{dy}{dx} - y + x\sin\frac{y}{x} = 0$, given that when $x = 2$, $y = \pi$.

Sol : SQP 2012

We have, $x\frac{dy}{dx} - y + x\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = 0$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{y}{x} + \sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = 0 \quad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1),

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} - v + \sin v = 0$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} + \sin v = 0$$

$$\text{cosec}\, v\,dv + \frac{dx}{x} = 0$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \text{cosec}\, v\,dv + \int \frac{dx}{x} = \log C$$

$$\log|\text{cosec}\, v - \cot v| + \log x = \log C$$

$$x(\text{cosec}\, v - \cot v) = C$$

$$x\left[\text{cosec}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) - \cot\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)\right] = C \quad ...(2)$$

Substituting $x = 2$ and $y = \pi$ in Eq. (2) we get

$$2\left[\text{cosec}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) - \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right] = C \Rightarrow C = 2$$

Substituting $C = 2$ in Eq. (2), we get

$$x\left[\text{cosec}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) - \cot\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)\right] = 2$$

which is the required particular solution.

138. Solve the following differential equation :

$$\left[x\sin^2\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) - y\right]dx + x\,dy = 0$$

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have $\left[x\sin^2\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) - y\right]dx + x\,dy = 0$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x} - \sin^2\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \quad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = v - \sin^2 v$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = -\sin^2 v$$

$$\text{cosec}^2 v\,dv = -\frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \text{cosec}^2 v\,dv + \int \frac{dx}{x} = 0$$

$$-\cot v + \log|x| = C$$

$$-\cot\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) + \log|x| = C \quad \left[v = \frac{y}{x}\right]$$

$$y = x\cdot\cot^{-1}(\log x - C)$$

which is the required solution.

139. Solve the following differential equation.

$$(1+y^2)(1+\log|x|)\,dx + x\,dy = 0$$

Sol : Delhi 2011

We have $(1+y^2)(1+\log|x|)\,dx + x\,dy = 0$

Separating the variables, we get

$$\frac{1+\log|x|}{x}dx = -\frac{dy}{1+y^2}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \frac{1+\log|x|}{x}dx = -\int \frac{dy}{1+y^2}$$

$$\int \frac{1}{x}dx + \int \frac{\log|x|}{x}dx = -\int \frac{dy}{1+y^2}$$

$$\log|x| + I_1 + K = -\tan^{-1} y \quad ...(1)$$

where, $I_1 = \int \frac{\log|x|}{x}dx$

Substituting $\log|x| = t \Rightarrow \frac{1}{x}dx = dt$ we have

NODIA

$$I_1 = \int t\,dt = \frac{t^2}{2} + C_1$$
$$= \frac{(\log|x|)^2}{2} + C_1$$

Substituting the value of I_1 in Eq. (1), we get

$$\log|x| + \frac{(\log|x|)^2}{2} + C = -\tan^{-1} y$$
$$\tan^{-1} y = -\left[\log|x| + \frac{(\log|x|)^2}{2} + C\right]$$
$$y = \tan\left[-\log|x| - \frac{(\log|x|)^2}{2} - C\right]$$

which is the required solution.

140. Show that following differential equation is homogeneous and then solve it.

$$y\,dx + x\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right| dy - 2x\,dy = 0$$

Sol : OD 2011, 2010

We have $y\,dx + x\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right| dy - 2x\,dy = 0$

$$y\,dx = \left[2x - x\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|\right] dy$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{2x - x\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|} \quad \ldots(1)$$

Now, let $F(x,y) = \frac{y}{2x - x\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|}$

Replacing x by λx and y by λy both sides, we get

$$F(\lambda x, \lambda y) = \frac{\lambda y}{2\lambda x - \lambda x\log\left|\frac{\lambda y}{\lambda x}\right|}$$
$$= \frac{\lambda y}{\lambda\left[2x - x\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|\right]}$$
$$F(\lambda x, \lambda y) = \lambda^0 \frac{y}{2x - x\log\left|\frac{\lambda y}{\lambda x}\right|} = \lambda^0 F(x,y)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{vx}{2x - x\log\left|\frac{vx}{x}\right|}$$
$$= \frac{v}{2 - \log|v|}$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v}{2 - \log|v|} - v$$
$$= \frac{v - 2v + v\log|v|}{2 - \log|v|}$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{-v + v\log|v|}{2 - \log|v|}$$

$$\frac{2 - \log|v|}{v\log|v| - v} dv = \frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \frac{2 - \log|v|}{v(\log|v| - 1)} dv = \int \frac{dx}{x}$$

Substituting $\log|v| = t \Rightarrow \frac{1}{v}dv = dt$ we have

$$\int \frac{2-t}{t-1} dt = \log|x| + C$$
$$\int \left(\frac{1}{t-1} - 1\right) dt = \log|x| + C$$
$$\log|t-1| - t = \log|x| + C$$
$$\log|\log v - 1| - \log v = \log|x| + C$$
$$\log\left|\frac{\log v - 1}{v}\right| = \log|x| + C$$
$$\log\left|\frac{\log v - 1}{v}\right| - \log|x| = C$$
$$\log\left|\frac{\log v - 1}{vx}\right| = C$$
$$\log\left|\frac{\log \frac{y}{x} - 1}{y}\right| = C$$

which is the required solution.

141. Solve the following differential equation :

$$(y + 3x^2)\frac{dx}{dy} = x$$

Sol : OD 2011

We have $(y + 3x^2)\frac{dx}{dy} = x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x} + 3x$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{y}{x} = 3x$$

which is a linear differential equation of the form

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q.$$

were, $P = \frac{-1}{x}$ and $Q = 3x$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P\,dy} = e^{\int -\frac{1}{x}dx}$$
$$= e^{-\log|x|} = e^{\log x^{-1}}$$

or $\text{IF} = x^{-1} = \frac{1}{x}$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y \times \frac{1}{x} = \int \left(3x \times \frac{1}{x}\right) dx$$
$$\frac{y}{x} = \int 3\,dx \Rightarrow \frac{y}{x} = 3x + C$$
$$y = 3x^2 + Cx$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

which is the required solution.

142. Solve the following differential equation.

$$x\,dy-(y+2x^2)\,dx\;=0$$

Sol : OD 2011

We have $x\,dy-(y+2x^2)\,dx\;=0$

$$xdy\;=(y+2x^2)\,dx$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}\;=\frac{(y+2x^2)}{x}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}\;=\frac{y}{x}+2x$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}-\frac{y}{x}\;=2x$$

which is a linear differential equation of the form

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+Py\;=Q.$$

were, $P\;=\frac{-1}{x}$ and $Q=2x$

$$\text{IF}\;=e^{\int P\,dy}=e^{\int-\frac{1}{x}dx}$$

$$=e^{-\log|x|}=e^{\log x^{-1}}$$

or $\text{IF}\;=x^{-1}=\frac{1}{x}$

Using $y\cdot(IF)=\int Q\cdot(IF)\,dx+C$ the general solution is

$$y\times\frac{1}{x}\;=\int\left(2x\times\frac{1}{x}\right)dx$$

$$\frac{y}{x}\;=\int 2\,dx\Rightarrow\frac{y}{x}=2x+C$$

$$y\;=2x^2+Cx$$

which is the required solution.

143. Solve the following differential equation :

$$x\,dy+(y-x^3)\,dx\;=0$$

Sol : OD 2011

We have $x\,dy+(y-x^3)\,dx\;=0$

$$xdy\;=-(y-x^3)\,dx$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}\;=-\frac{(y-x^3)}{x}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}\;=-\frac{y}{x}+x^2$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+\frac{y}{x}\;=x^2$$

which is a linear differential equation of the form

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+Py\;=Q.$$

were, $P\;=\frac{1}{x}$ and $Q=x^2$

$$\text{IF}\;=e^{\int P\,dy}=e^{\int\frac{1}{x}dx}$$

$$=e^{\log|x|}=x$$

or $\text{IF}\;=x$

Using $y\cdot(IF)=\int Q\cdot(IF)\,dx+C$ the general solution is

$$y\times x\;=\int(x^2\times x)\,dx$$

$$yx\;=\int x^3\,dx$$

$$yx\;=\frac{x^3}{4}+C$$

$$y\;=\frac{x^3}{4}+\frac{C}{x}$$

144. Find the particular solution of the differential equation

$$(1+e^{2x})\,dy+(1+y^2)\,e^x\,dx=0$$

given that $y=1$, when $x=0$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have $(1+e^{2x})\,dy+(1+y^2)\,e^x\,dx\;=0$

Separating the variables, we get

$$\frac{dy}{1+y^2}\;=\frac{-e^x}{1+e^{2x}}dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int\frac{dy}{1+y^2}\;=-\int\frac{e^x}{1+e^{2x}}dx$$

Substituting $e^x=t\Rightarrow e^x\,dx=dt$ in RHS, we get

$$\tan^{-1}y\;=-\int\frac{1}{1+t^2}dt$$

$$\tan^{-1}y\;=-\tan^{-1}t+C$$

$$\tan^{-1}y\;=-\tan^{-1}(e^x)+C\qquad\ldots(1)$$

Also, given that $y=1$, when $x=0$.

Substituting above values in Eq. (1), we get

$$\tan^{-1}1\;=-\tan^{-1}(e^0)+C$$

$$\tan^{-1}1\;=-\tan^{-1}1+C$$

$$2\tan^{-1}1\;=C$$

$$2\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\;=C$$

$$C\;=2\times\frac{\pi}{4}=\frac{\pi}{2}$$

Substituting $C=\frac{\pi}{2}$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$\tan^{-1}y\;=-\tan^{-1}e^x+\frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$y\;=\tan\left[\frac{\pi}{2}-\tan^{-1}(e^x)\right]=\cot\left[\tan^{-1}(e^x)\right]$$

$$=\cot\left[\cot^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{e^x}\right)\right]$$

NODIA

$$=-\frac{1}{2}\log(v^2+v+1)+\frac{3}{2}\frac{1}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}\tan^{-1}\frac{(v+\frac{1}{2})}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}$$

$$=-\frac{1}{2}\log(v^2+v+1)+\sqrt{3}\tan^{-1}\frac{(2v+1)}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$=-\frac{1}{2}\log\left(\frac{y^2}{x^2}+\frac{y}{x}+1\right)+\sqrt{3}\tan^{-1}\frac{(\frac{2y}{x}+1)}{\sqrt{3}}$$

Thus substituting I we have general solution,

$$-\frac{1}{2}\log\left(\frac{y^2}{x^2}+\frac{y}{x}+1\right)+\sqrt{3}\tan^{-1}\frac{(\frac{2y}{x}+1)}{\sqrt{3}}=\log x+C$$

Substituting $x=1$ and $y=0$ in above, we get

$$-\frac{1}{2}\log(0+0+1)+\sqrt{3}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)=0+C$$

$$-\frac{1}{2}\log 1+\sqrt{3}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = C$$

$$0+\sqrt{3}\times\frac{\pi}{6}=C \;=C$$

$$\frac{\pi}{2\sqrt{3}} = C$$

Thus particular solution is

$$-\frac{1}{2}\log\left(\frac{y^2}{x^2}+\frac{y}{x}+1\right)+\sqrt{3}\tan^{-1}\frac{(\frac{2y}{x}+1)}{\sqrt{3}}=\log x+\frac{\pi}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\sqrt{3}\tan^{-1}\frac{(2y+x)}{\sqrt{3}\,x}=\frac{1}{2}\log x^2+\frac{1}{2}\log\left(\frac{y^2}{x^2}+\frac{y}{x}+1\right)+\frac{\pi}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\sqrt{3}\tan^{-1}\frac{(2y+x)}{\sqrt{3}\,x}=\frac{1}{2}\log\left[x^2\left(\frac{y^2}{x^2}+\frac{y}{x}+1\right)\right]+\frac{\pi}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\sqrt{3}\tan^{-1}\frac{(2y+x)}{\sqrt{3}\,x}=\frac{1}{2}\log[y^2+yx+x^2]+\frac{\pi}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

150. Find the particular solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}$ given that $y=1$, when $x=0$.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{y}{x}}{1+\frac{y^2}{x^2}} \qquad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Substituting $y=vx \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{dy}{dx}=v+x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v+x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v}{1+v^2}$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v}{1+v^2}-v$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v-v-v^3}{1+v^2}$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = -\frac{v^3}{1+v^2}$$

$$\frac{1+v^2}{v^3}dv = -\frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int\left(\frac{1}{v^3}+\frac{1}{v}\right)dv = -\int\frac{dx}{x}$$

$$-\frac{1}{2v^2}+\log|v| = -\log|x|+C$$

$$-\frac{x^2}{2y^2}+\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right| = -\log|x|+C$$

$$-\frac{x^2}{2y^2}+\log|y|-\log|x| = -\log|x|+C$$

$$-\frac{x^2}{2y^2}+\log|y| = C \qquad ...(2)$$

Also, it is given that $y=1$, when $x=0$.

From Eq. (2), we have

$$0+\log|1| = C \Rightarrow C=0$$

Substituting $C=0$ in Eq. (2), we get

$$-\frac{x^2}{2y^2}+\log|y| = 0$$

$$\log|y| = \frac{x^2}{2y^2}$$

$$y = e^{\frac{x^2}{2y^2}}$$

which is the required solution.

151. Show that the differential equation $\left[x\sin^2\frac{y}{x}-y\right]dx+xdy=0$ is homogeneous.

Find the particular solution of this differential equation, given that $y=\frac{\pi}{4}$, when $x=1$.

Sol : Comp 2014, Foreing 2011, Delhi 2007

We have $\left[x\sin^2\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)-y\right]dx+x\,dy = 0$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x}-\sin^2\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \qquad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Substituting $y=vx \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{dy}{dx}=v+x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v+x\frac{dv}{dx} = v-\sin^2 v$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = -\sin^2 v$$

$$\operatorname{cosec}^2 v\,dv = -\frac{dx}{x}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+Py = Q$$

Here, $P = \frac{2x}{x^2+1}$ and $Q = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+4}}{x^2+1}$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int \frac{2x}{x^2+1}dx} = e^{\log|x^2+1|}$$
$$= x^2+1$$

Using $y\cdot(IF) = \int Q\cdot(IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y(x^2+1) = \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+4}}{x^2+1}(x^2+1)\,dx$$
$$= \int \sqrt{x^2+4}\,dx$$
$$= \int \sqrt{x^2+(2)^2}\,dx$$
$$= \frac{x}{2}\sqrt{x^2+4} + \frac{4}{2}\log\left|x+\sqrt{x^2+4}\right| + C$$

or $y(x^2+1) = \frac{x}{2}\sqrt{x^2+4} + 2\log\left|x+\sqrt{x^2+4}\right| + C$

which is the required solution.

148. Solve the following differential equation.

$$(x^3+x^2+x+1)\frac{dy}{dx} = 2x^2+x$$

Sol : OD 2010, Delhi 2007

We have $(x^3+x^2+x+1)\frac{dy}{dx} = 2x^2+x$

Separating the variables, we get

$$dy = \frac{2x^2+x}{x^3+x^2+x+1}dx$$

Integrating both sides, we get

$$\int dy = \int \frac{2x^2+x}{x^3+x^2+x+1}dx$$
$$y = \int \frac{2x^2+x}{x^2(x+1)+1(x+1)}dx + C$$
$$y = \int \frac{2x^2+x}{(x+1)(x^2+1)}dx \quad ...(1)$$

Using partial fractions method,

Now $\frac{2x^2+x}{(x+1)(x^2+1)} = \frac{A}{x+1} + \frac{Bx+C}{x^2+1}$ ...(2)

$$\frac{2x^2+x}{(x+1)(x^2+1)} = \frac{A(x^2+1)+(Bx+C)(x+1)}{(x+1)(x^2+1)}$$
$$2x^2+x = A(x^2+1)+(Bx+C)(x+1)$$
$$2x^2+x = A(x^2+1)+B(x^2+x)+C(x+1)$$

Substituting $x=-1$ we have

$$2-1 = A(1+1)+0 \Rightarrow A = \tfrac{1}{2}$$

Comparing the coefficients of x^2 we have

$$A+B = 2 \Rightarrow \tfrac{1}{2}+B = 2 \Rightarrow B = \tfrac{3}{2}$$

Comparing the constant terms from sides, we get

$$A+C = 0 \Rightarrow C = -A = -\tfrac{1}{2}$$

Thus $\frac{2x^2-x}{(x+1)(x^2+1)} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{x+1} + \frac{\frac{3}{2}x-\frac{1}{2}}{x^2+1}$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$y = \int \frac{2x^2+x}{(x+1)(x^2+1)}dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{dx}{x+1} + \frac{3}{2}\int \frac{x}{x^2+1}dx - \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{dx}{x^2+1}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{dx}{x+1} + \frac{3}{4}\int \frac{2x}{x^2+1}dx - \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{dx}{x^2+1}$$
$$y = \frac{1}{2}\log|x+1| + \frac{3}{4}\log|x^2+1| - \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}x + C$$

which is the required solution.

149. Find the particular solution of the differential equation $(x-y)\frac{dy}{dx} = x+2y$, given that when $x=1$, $y=0$.

Sol : OD 2017, Foreign 2013

We have, $(x-y)\frac{dy}{dx} = x+2y$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x+2y}{x-y} \quad ...(1)$$

This is a homogeneous differential equation.

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{x+2vx}{x-vx}$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1+2v}{1-v} - v$$
$$= \frac{1+2v-v+v^2}{1-v}$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1+v+v^2}{1-v}$$
$$\frac{1-v}{v^2+v+1}dv = \frac{1}{x}dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \frac{1-v}{v^2+v+1}dv = \int \frac{1}{x}dx$$
$$I = \log x + C$$

Now $I = \int \frac{1-v}{v^2+v+1}dv$

$$= \int \frac{-\frac{1}{2}(2v+1)-\frac{3}{2}}{v^2+v+1}dv$$
$$-\frac{1}{2}\int \frac{(2v+1)\,dv}{v^2+v+1} + \frac{3}{2}\int \frac{dv}{v^2+v+1} = \int \frac{1}{x}dx$$
$$= -\frac{1}{2}\log(v^2+v+1) + \frac{3}{2}\int \frac{dv}{(v+\frac{1}{2})^2+\frac{3}{4}}$$
$$= -\frac{1}{2}\log(v^2+v+1) + \frac{3}{2}\int \frac{dv}{(v+\frac{1}{2})^2+(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2})^2}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Substituting $x=1$ and $y=0$ in Eq. (2), we get

$$C\cdot 1(1-0) = e^0 \Rightarrow C=1$$

Thus, the required solution is

$$|x|\left(1-\frac{y}{x}\right)^2 = e^{-y/x}$$

$$(x-y)^2 = |x|e^{-y/x}$$

which is the required particular solution.

159. Show that the differential equation

$$x\frac{dy}{dx}\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+x-y\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)=0$$

is homogeneous. Find the particular solution of this differential equation, given that $x=1$, when $y=\frac{\pi}{2}$.

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $x\frac{dy}{dx}\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = y\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)-x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x}-\frac{1}{\sin\frac{y}{x}} \qquad ...(1)$$

Let $F(x,y) = \frac{y}{x}-\frac{1}{\sin\frac{y}{x}}$

Replacing x by λx and y by λy both sides, we get

$$F(\lambda x,\lambda y) = \frac{\lambda y}{\lambda x}-\frac{1}{\sin\frac{\lambda y}{\lambda y}}$$

$$= \lambda^0\left(\frac{y}{x}-\frac{1}{\sin\frac{y}{x}}\right)$$

$$= \lambda^0 F(x,y)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation. Substituting $y=vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx}=v+x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v+x\frac{dv}{dx} = v-\frac{1}{\sin v}$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = -\frac{1}{\sin v}$$

$$\sin v\,dv = -\frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \sin v\,dv = -\int\frac{dx}{x}$$

$$-\cos v = -\log|x|+C$$

$$-\cos\frac{y}{x} = -\log|x|+C \qquad ...(2)$$

Also, given that $x=1$, when $y=\frac{\pi}{2}$.

Substituting $x=1$ and $y=\frac{\pi}{2}$ in Eq. (2), we get

$$-\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -\log|1|+C \Rightarrow -0 = -0+C$$

$$C = 0$$

Substituting the value of C in Eq. (2), we get

$$\cos\frac{y}{x} = \log|x|$$

which is the required solution.

160. Find the particular solution of the differential equation

$$\frac{dx}{dy}+x\cot y = 2y+y^2\cot y,\ (y\neq 0),$$

given that $x=0$, when $y=\frac{\pi}{2}$.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $\frac{dx}{dy}+x\cot y = 2y+y^2\cot y,\ (y\neq 0)$

which is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dc}+Px=Q$, where $P=\cot y$ and $Q=2y+y^2\cot y$

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P dy} = e^{\int \cot y dy}$$

$$= e^{\log|\sin y|} = \sin y$$

Using $y\cdot(IF)=\int Q\cdot(IF)\,dx+C$ the general solution is

$$x\sin y = \int(2y+y^2\cot y)\sin y\,dy+C$$

$$= 2\int y\sin y\,dy+\int \underset{I}{y^2}\underset{II}{\cos y}\,dy+C$$

$$= 2\int y\sin y\,dy+y^2\int\cos y\,dy$$

$$-\int\left[\left(\frac{d}{dy}y^2\right)\int\cos y\,dy\right]dy+C$$

$$= 2\int y\sin y\,dy+y^2\sin y-\int 2y\sin y\,dy$$

$$= 2\int y\sin y\,dy+y^2\sin y-2\int y\sin y\,dy+C$$

$$x\sin y = y^2\sin y+C$$

Also, given that $x=0$, when $y=\frac{\pi}{2}$.

Substituting $x=0$ and $y=\frac{\pi}{2}$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$0 = \left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^2\sin\frac{\pi}{2}+C$$

$$C = -\frac{\pi^2}{4}$$

Substituting the value of C in Eq. (1), we get

$$x\sin y = y^2\sin y-\frac{\pi^2}{4}$$

$$x = y^2-\frac{\pi^2}{4}\cdot\operatorname{cosec} y$$

which is required particular solution of given differential equation.

NODIA

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int \text{cosec}^2 v\, dv + \int \frac{dx}{x} = 0$$

$$-\cot v + \log|x| = C$$

$$-\cot\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) + \log|x| = C$$

$$y = x \cdot \cot^{-1}(\log x - C) \quad (2)$$

which is the required solution.

Also, given that $y = \frac{\pi}{4}$, when $x = 1$.

Substituting $x = 1$ and $y = \frac{\pi}{4}$ in Eq. (2), we get

$$-\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) + \log 1 = C \Rightarrow C = -1$$

Substituting this value of C in Eq. (2), we get

$$-\cot\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) + \log|x| = -1$$

$$1 + \log|x| - \cot\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = 0$$

which is the required particular solution of given differential equation.

152. Solve the differential equation

$$\frac{dy}{dx} - 3y\cot x = \sin 2x,$$

given $y = 2$ when $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Sol : OD 2015

We have, $\frac{dy}{dx} - 3y\cot x = \sin 2x$ ...(1)

This is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$, where $P = -3\cot x$ and $Q = \sin 2x$.

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P\,dx} = e^{-3\int \cot x\,dx}$$

$$= e^{-3\log|\sin x|} = e^{\log|\sin x|^{-3}}$$

$$= |\sin x|^{-3}$$

Using $y \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\,dx + C$ the general solution is

$$y \cdot (\sin x)^{-3} = \int (\sin x)^{-3}(\sin 2x)\,dx + C$$

$$= \int \frac{2\sin x \cos x}{\sin^3 x}\,dx + C$$

$$y \cdot (\sin x)^{-3} = \int \frac{2\cos x}{\sin^2 x}\,dx + C \quad ...(1)$$

Substituting $\sin x = t \Rightarrow \cos x\,dx = dt$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$y \cdot (\sin x)^{-3} = 2\int \frac{dt}{t^2} + C = 2 \times \frac{t^{-1}}{-1} + C$$

$$y(\sin x)^{-3} = -\frac{2}{t} + C$$

$$y(\sin x)^{-3} = \frac{-2}{\sin x} + C$$

$$y = -2\sin^2 x + C\sin^3 x \quad ...(2)$$

Substituting $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $y = 2$ in Eq. (2), we get

$$2 = -2\sin^2\frac{\pi}{2} + C\sin^3\frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$2 = -2 \cdot 1 + C \cdot 1$$

$$C = 4$$

$$y = -2\sin^2 x + 4\sin^3 x,$$

which is required particular solution.

153. Find the particular solution of the differential equation $(\tan^{-1} y - x)\,dy = (1 + y^2)\,dx$, given that $x = 1$ when $y = 0$.

Sol : OD 2015

We have, $(\tan^{-1} y - x)\,dy = (1 + y^2)\,dx$

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{\tan^{-1} y - x}{1 + y^2}$$

$$\frac{dx}{dy} + \frac{1}{1 + y^2}x = \frac{\tan^{-1} y}{1 + y^2}$$

This is a linear differential equation of the form $\frac{dx}{dy} + Px = Q$, here $P = \frac{1}{1 + y^2}$ and $Q = \frac{\tan^{-1} y}{1 + y^2}$.

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int \frac{1}{1+y^2}dy} = e^{\tan^{-1} y}$$

Using $x \cdot (IF) = \int Q \cdot (IF)\,dy + C$ the general solution is

$$xe^{\tan^{-1} y} = \int \frac{\tan^{-1} y}{(1 + y^2)} e^{\tan^{-1} y}\,dy + C \quad ...(1)$$

Substituting $\tan^{-1} y = t \Rightarrow \frac{1}{1 + y^2}dy = dt$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$xe^{\tan^{-1} y} = \int te^t\,dt + C$$

$$= e^t(t - 1) + C$$

$$xe^{\cot^{-1} y} = e^{\tan^{-1} y}(\tan^{-1} y - 1) + C$$

It is given that $x = 1$, when $y = 0$.

Therefore, we have $1 \cdot e^0 = e^0(0 - 1) + C$

$$1 = -1 + C \Rightarrow C = 2$$

Hence, the required solution is

$$xe^{\tan^{-1} y} = e^{\tan^{-1} y}(\tan^{-1} y - 1) + 2$$

154. Show that the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y^2}{xy - x^2}$ is homogeneous and also solve it.

Sol : OD 2015

We have $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y^2}{xy - x^2}$ ...(1)

Let $F(x, y) = \frac{y^2}{xy - x^2}$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$y = \frac{1}{e^x}$$

which is the required solution.

145. Solve the following differential equation.

$$xy\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|dx+\left[y^2-x^2\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|\right]dy=0$$

Sol : Comp 2010

We have $xy\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|dx+\left[y^2-x^2\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|\right]dy = 0$

$$xy\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|dx = \left[x^2\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|-y^2\right]dy$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{xy\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|}{x^2\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|-y^2}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{y}{x}\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|}{\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|-\frac{y^2}{x^2}} \qquad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v+x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v+x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v\log|v|}{\log|v|-v^2}$$

$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v\log|v|}{\log|v|-v^2}-v$$

$$= \frac{v\log|v|-v\log|v|+v^3}{\log|v|-v^2}$$

or $$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v^3}{\log|v|-v^2}$$

$$\frac{\log|v|-v^2}{v^3}dv = \frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int\frac{\log|v|-v^2}{v^3}dv = \int\frac{dx}{x}$$

$$\int\frac{\log|v|}{v^3}dv-\int\frac{1}{v}dv = \int\frac{dx}{x}$$

$$\int\underset{II}{|v|^{-3}}\underset{I}{\log|v|}dv-\log|v| = \log|x|+C_1$$

Using integration by parts, we get

$$\log|v|\int v^{-3}dv-\int\left[\frac{d}{dv}(\log|v|\cdot\int v^{-3}dv)\right]dv = \log|v|+\log|x|+C_1$$

$$\frac{v^{-2}}{-2}\log|v|-\int\frac{1}{v}\frac{v^{-2}}{v(-2)}dv = \log|v|+\log|x|+C_1$$

$$\frac{-1}{2v^2}\log|v|+\frac{1}{2}\int v^{-3}dv = \log|v|+\log|x|+C_1$$

$$\frac{-1}{2v^2}\log|v|+\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{v^{-2}}{(-2)} = \log|v|+\log|x|+C_1$$

$$\frac{-1}{2v^2}\log|v|-\frac{1}{4v^2} = \log|vx|+C_1$$

$$\frac{-1}{2}\cdot\frac{x^2}{y^2}\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|-\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{x^2}{y^2} = \log\left|\frac{y}{x}\cdot x\right|+C_1$$

$$\frac{-x^2}{2y^2}\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|-\frac{x^2}{4y^2} = \log|y|+C_1$$

$$\frac{-x^2}{y^2}\left[2\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|+1\right]+4\log|y| = -4C_1$$

$$x^2\left[2\log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right|+1\right]+4y^2\log|y| = 4y^2C$$

where $C = -C_1$

which is the required solution.

146. Find the particular solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} = y\tan x$ satisfying the condition that $y = 1$, when $x = 0$.

Sol : Delhi 2010, Comp 2007

We have $$\frac{dy}{dx} = y\tan x$$

$$\frac{dy}{y} = \tan x\,dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int\frac{dy}{y} = \int\tan x\,dx$$

$$\log|y| = \log|\sec x|+C \qquad ...(1)$$

Also, given that $y = 1$, when $x = 0$.

Substituting $x = 0$ and $y = 1$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$\log 1 = \log(\sec 0)+C$$

$$0 = \log 1+C$$

$$C = 0$$

Substituting $C = 0$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$\log|y| = \log|\sec x|$$

$$y = \sec x$$

which is the required solution.

147. Solve the following differential equation :

$$(x^2+1)\frac{dy}{dx}+2xy = \sqrt{x^2+4}$$

Sol : OD 2010

We have $(x^2+1)\frac{dy}{dx}+2xy = \sqrt{x^2+4}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}+\frac{2xy}{x^2+1} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+4}}{x^2+1}$$

which is a linear differential equation of the form

NODIA

$$\log\sqrt{v^2-2\sin v} = \log\left|\frac{C_1}{x}\right|$$
$$\sqrt{v^2-2\sin v} = \frac{C_1}{x}$$
$$\sqrt{\frac{y^2}{x^2}-2\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)} = \frac{C_1}{x}$$
$$\sqrt{y^2-2x^2\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)} = C_1$$
$$y^2-2x^2\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = C_1^2$$
$$y^2-2x^2\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = C, \text{ where } C = C_1^2$$

157. Find the particular solution of the differential equation $(3xy+y^2)\,dx+(x^2+xy)\,dy=0$, for $x=1$ and $y=1$.

Sol : Foreign 2013

We have $(3xy+y^2)\,dx+(x^2+xy)\,dy = 0$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{3xy+y^2}{x^2+xy} \quad ...(1)$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{3\frac{y}{x}+\frac{y^2}{x^2}}{1+\frac{y}{x}} \quad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Substituting $y=vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v+x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v+x\frac{dv}{dx} = -\frac{3v+v^2}{1+v}$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = -\left(\frac{3v+v^2+v+v^2}{1+v}\right)$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = -\left(\frac{2v^2+4v}{1+v}\right)$$
$$\frac{(1+v)\,dv}{2(v^2+2v)} = -\frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we get

$$\int\frac{1+v}{2(v^2+2v)}dv = -\int\frac{dx}{x}$$

Again, substituting $v^2+2v=z \Rightarrow (2v+2dv)=dz$

$$(1+v)\,dv = \frac{dz}{2}$$

Then, Eq. (2) becomes,

$$\int\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{dz}{2z} = -\int\frac{dx}{x}$$
$$\frac{1}{4}\log|z| = -\log|x|+\log|C|$$
$$\frac{1}{4}[\log|z|+4\log|x|] = \log|C|$$
$$\log|zx^4| = 4\log|C|$$
$$zx^4 = C^4 \Rightarrow zx^4 = C_1,$$

where $C_1 = C^4$

$$x^4(v^2+2v) = C_1 \qquad z = v^2+2v$$
$$x^4\left(\frac{y^2}{x^2}+\frac{2y}{x}\right) = C_1 \qquad [\text{put } v=\frac{y}{x}] \quad ...(3)$$

Also, given that $y=1$ for $x=1$.

Substituting $x=1$ and $y=1$ in Eq. (3), we get

$$1\left(\frac{1}{1}+\frac{2}{1}\right) = C_1 \Rightarrow C_1 = 3$$

Thus substituting $C_1=3$ in Eq. (3), we get

$$x^4\left(\frac{y^2}{x^2}+\frac{2y}{x}\right) = 3$$
$$y^2x^2+2yx^3 = 3$$

which is the required particular solution.

158. Find the particular solution of the following differential equation given that $y=0$, when $x=1$..

$$(x^2+xy)\,dy = (x^2+y^2)\,dx.$$

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have, $(x^2+xy)\,dy = (x^2+y^2)\,dx$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \left(\frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2+xy}\right) \quad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation. Substituting $y=vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v+x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v+x\frac{dv}{dx} = \left(\frac{x^2+v^2x^2}{x^2+x\cdot xv}\right)$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1+v^2}{1+v}-v$$
$$= \frac{1+v^2-v-v^2}{1+v} = \frac{1-v}{1+v}$$
$$\left(\frac{1+v}{1-v}\right)dv = \frac{1}{x}dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int\left(\frac{1+v}{1-v}\right)dv = \int\frac{1}{x}dx$$
$$\int\left[-1+\frac{2}{1-v}\right]dv = \log|x|+\log C$$
$$-v-2\log(1-v) = \log|x|+\log C$$
$$-v = 2\log(1-v)+\log|x|+\log C$$
$$-v = \log(1-v)^2+\log\{C|x|\}$$
$$-v = \log\{C|x|(1-v)^2\}$$
$$C|x|(1-v)^2 = e^{-v}$$
$$C|x|\left(1-\frac{y}{x}\right)^2 = e^{-y/x} \quad ...(2)$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Now, replacing x by λx and y by λy, we get

$$F(\lambda x,\lambda y) = \frac{\lambda^2 y^2}{\lambda^2(xy-x^2)}$$
$$= \lambda^0 \frac{y^2}{xy-x^2} = \lambda^0 F(x,y)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

From Eq. (1), we get

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v^2x^2}{vx^2-x^2} = \frac{v^2}{v-1}$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v^2}{v-1} - v = \frac{v^2-v^2+v}{v-1}$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{v}{v-1}$$
$$\frac{v-1}{v}dv = \frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we get

$$\int\left(1-\frac{1}{v}\right)dv = \int\frac{dx}{x}$$
$$v - \log|v| = \log|x| + C$$
$$\frac{y}{x} - \log\left|\frac{y}{x}\right| = \log|x| + C$$
$$\frac{y}{x} - \log|y| + \log|x| = \log|x| + C$$
$$\frac{y}{x} - \log|y| = C$$

which is the required solution.

155. Solve the following differential equation.

$$\sqrt{1+x^2+y^2+x^2y^2} + xy\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

Sol : Foreign 2015, OD 2010

We have $\sqrt{1+x^2+y^2+x^2y^2} + xy\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$

$$\sqrt{1(1+x)^2+y^2(1+x^2)} = -xy\frac{dy}{dx}$$
$$\sqrt{(1+x^2)(1+y^2)} = -xy\frac{dy}{dx}$$
$$\sqrt{1+x^2}\cdot\sqrt{1+y^2} = -xy\frac{dy}{dx}$$
$$\frac{y}{\sqrt{1+y^2}}dy = -\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}}{x}dx$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int\frac{y}{\sqrt{1+y^2}}dy = -\int\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}}{x^2}\cdot x\,dx$$

Substituting $1+y^2 = t$ and $1+x^2 = u^2$

$$2y\,dy = dt \text{ and } 2x\,dx = 2u\,du$$
$$y\,dy = \frac{dt}{2} \text{ and } x\,dx = u\,du$$
$$\frac{1}{2}\int\frac{dt}{\sqrt{t}} = -\int\frac{u}{u^2-1}u\cdot du$$
$$\frac{1}{2}\int t^{-1/2}dt = -\int\frac{u^2}{u^2-1}du$$
$$\frac{1}{2}\frac{t^{1/2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = -\int\frac{(u^2-1+1)}{u^2-1}du$$
$$t^{1/2} = -\int\frac{u^2-1}{u^2-1}du - \int\frac{1}{u^2-1}du$$
$$\sqrt{1+y^2} = -\int du - \int\frac{1}{u^2-(1)^2}du$$
$$\sqrt{1+y^2} = -u - \frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{u-1}{u+1}\right| + C$$
$$\sqrt{1+y^2} = -\sqrt{1+x^2} - \frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}-1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}+1}\right| + C$$

which is the required solution.

156. Solve the following differential equation.

$$\left[y - x\cos\frac{y}{x}\right]dy + \left[y\cos\frac{y}{x} - 2x\sin\frac{y}{x}\right]dx = 0$$

Sol : Foreign 2015

We have

$$\left[y - x\cos\frac{y}{x}\right]dy + \left[y\cos\frac{y}{x} - 2x\sin\frac{y}{x}\right]dx = 0$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2x\sin\frac{y}{x} - y\cos\frac{y}{x}}{y - x\cos\frac{y}{x}}$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2\sin\frac{y}{x} - \frac{y}{x}\cos\frac{y}{x}}{\frac{y}{x} - \cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)} \quad ...(1)$$

which is a homogeneous differential equation as

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

Substituting $y = vx \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ in eq (1) we have

$$v + x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{2\sin v - v\cos v}{v - \cos v}$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{2\sin v - v\cos v}{v - \cos v} - v$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{2\sin v - v\cos v - v^2 + v\cos v}{v - \cos v}$$
$$x\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{2\sin v - v^2}{v - \cos v}$$
$$\left(\frac{v-\cos v}{v^2-2\sin v}\right)dv = -\frac{dx}{x}$$

Integrating both sides, we have

$$\int\left(\frac{v-\cos v}{v^2-2\sin v}\right)dv = -\int\frac{dx}{x}$$
$$\frac{1}{2}\log|v^2-2\sin v| = -\log|x| + \log C_1$$

NODIA

CASE BASED QUESTIONS

161. Chemical reaction, a process in which one or more substances, the reactants, are converted to one or more different substances, the products. Substances are either chemical elements or compounds. A chemical reaction rearranges the constituent atoms of the reactants to create different substances as products.

In a certain chemical reaction, a substance is converted into another substance at a rate proportional to the square of the amount of the first substance present at any time t. Initially $(t=0)$ 50 g of the first substance was present; 1 hr later, only 10 g of it remained.

(i) Find an expression that gives the amount of the first substance present at any time t.

(ii) What is the amount present after 2 hr?

Sol :

Since rate is proportional to the square of the amount of the first substance present at any time t, we are led to the differential equation

$$\frac{dQ}{dt} = kQ^2$$

The differential equation is separable. Separating the variables and integrating, we obtain

$$\int \frac{dQ}{Q^2} = \int k\,dt$$

and $$-\frac{1}{Q} = kt + C$$

Therefore, $$Q = -\frac{1}{kt+C}$$

Now, $Q=50$ when $t=0$, therefore, $50=-\frac{1}{C}$ and $C=-\frac{1}{50}$.

Therefore, $$Q = -\frac{1}{kt-\frac{1}{50}}$$

Since $Q=10$ when $t=1$,

$$10 = -\frac{1}{k-\frac{1}{50}}$$

$$10\left(k-\frac{1}{50}\right) = -1$$

$$10k - \frac{1}{5} = -1$$

$$10k = -1+\frac{1}{5} = -\frac{4}{5}$$

$$k = -\frac{4}{50} = -\frac{2}{25}$$

Therefore, $$Q(t) = \frac{1}{\frac{2}{25}t+\frac{1}{50}} = \frac{1}{\frac{4t+1}{50}} = \frac{50}{4t+1}$$

and $$Q(2) = \frac{50}{8+1} \approx 5.56 \text{ grams}$$

162. A kite is a tethered heavier-than-air or lighter-than-air craft with wing surfaces that react against the air to create lift and drag forces. A kite consists of wings, tethers and anchors. Kites often have a bridle and tail to guide the face of the kite so the wind can lift it.

Radha has a fond of flying kites. Today after taking math exam she is flying kite to release the exam stress. Her kite is flying along the curve having differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx}+2y=\sin x$.

Based on the above information answer the following:

(i) What type of differential equation is it ? Find its order and degree.

(ii) Find the general solution of the differential equation along which kite is flying.

Sol :

We have $$\frac{dy}{dx}+2y = \sin x$$

(i) Type of differential equation

From $\frac{dy}{dx}+Py=Q$ we get that this is a linear differential equation of the type where

$$P = P(x) = 2$$

$$Q = Q(x) = \sin x$$

It degree is 1 and order is also .1

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(ii) General solution:

Here $\text{IF} = e^{\int 2dx} = e^{2x}$

$$ye^{2x} = \int \sin x e^{2x}\,dx + c$$

$$ye^{2x} = I + c$$

Now $$I = \int \sin x e^{2x}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}}{2}\sin x - \frac{1}{2}\int e^{2x}\cos x dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}}{2}\sin x - e^{2x}\frac{1}{4}\cos x - \frac{1}{4}\int e^{2x}\sin x dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}}{2}\sin x - \frac{1}{4}e^{2x}\cos x - \frac{1}{4}I$$

$$I + \frac{1}{4}I = \frac{e^{2x}}{2}\sin x - \frac{1}{4}e^{2x}\cos x$$

$$\frac{5}{4}I = \frac{e^{2x}}{2}\sin x - \frac{1}{4}e^{2x}\cos x$$

$$I = \frac{4}{5}\left(\frac{e^{2x}}{2}\sin x - \frac{1}{4}e^{2x}\cos x\right)$$

$$I = \frac{e^{2x}}{5}(2\sin x - \cos x)$$

$$ye^{2x} = \frac{e^{2x}}{5}(2\sin x - \cos x) + c$$

$$y = \frac{1}{5}(2\sin x - \cos x) + ce^{-2x}$$

163. Brine is a high-concentration solution of salt in water. In diverse contexts, brine may refer to the salt solutions ranging from about 3.5% up to about 26%. Brine forms naturally due to evaporation of ground saline water but it is also generated in the mining of sodium chloride.

A tank initially contains 10 gallons of pure water. Brine containing 3 pounds of salt per gallon flows into the tank at a rate of 2 gallons per minute, and the well-stirred mixture flows out of the tank at the same rate.

(i) How much salt is present at the end of 10 minutes?

(ii) How much salt is present in the long run?

Sol :

Suppose $A(t)$ denotes the amount of salt in the tank at any time t. Then the derivative $\frac{dA}{dt}$, the rate of change of the amount of salt at any time t, must satisfy the condition

$\frac{dA}{dt}$ = Rate of salt flowing in − Rate of salt flowing out

But the rate at which salt flows into the tank is given by $(2gal/\min)(3\,lb/\min)$ or 6 pounds per minute. Since the rate at which the solution leaves the tank is the same as the rate at which the brine is poured into it, the tank contains 10 gallons of the mixture at any time t. Since the salt content at any time t is A pounds, the concentration of the salt in the mixture is $(A/10)$ pounds per gallon. Therefore, the rate at which salt flows out of the tank is given by $(2gal/\min)(\frac{A}{10}\,lb/\min)$ or $\frac{A}{5}$ pounds per minute. Therefore, we are led to the differential equation

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = 6 - \frac{A}{5}$$

subject to the condition $A(0) = 0$. The differential equation

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = 6 - \frac{A}{5} = \frac{30 - A}{5}$$

is separable. Separating the variables and integrating, we obtain

$$\int \frac{dA}{30 - A} = \int \frac{1}{5}dt$$

$$-\ln|30 - A| = \frac{1}{5}t + b$$

$$\ln|30 - A| = -\frac{1}{5}t - b$$

$$30 - A = e^{-b}e^{-t/5}$$

$$A = 30 - Ce^{-t/5}$$

The condition $A(0) = 0$ implies that

$$0 = 30 - C$$

giving $C = 30$, and so

$$A(t) = 30(1 - e^{-t/5})$$

The amount of salt present after 10 minutes is given by

NODIA

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

$$A(10) = 30(1 - e^{-2}) \approx 25.94$$

or 25.94 pounds. The amount of salt present in the long run is given by

$$\lim_{t \to \infty} A(t) = \lim_{t \to \infty} 30(1 - e^{-t/5}) = 30$$

or 30 pounds.

164. A linear differential equation is of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$, where P, Q are functions of x, then such equation is known as linear differential equation. Its solution is given by $y(IF.)$ $y(\text{IF}) = \int Q(\text{IF})\, dx + c$, where IF (Integrating Factor) is $e^{\int P dx}$ Now, suppose the given equation is

$$\cos^2 x \frac{dy}{dx} + y = \tan x, \qquad \left(0 \le x < \tfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

Based on the above information, answer the following questions:

(i) What are the values of P and Q respectively?

(ii) What is the value of I.F.?

(iii) Find the solution of given equation.

Sol :

We have $\cos^2 x \frac{dy}{dx} + y = \tan x$

Dividing on both side by $\cos^2 x$, we have

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{1}{\cos^2 x} y = \frac{\tan x}{\cos^2 x}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + \sec^2 x y = \tan x \cdot \sec^2 x$$

(i) Comparing this differential equation with

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$$

we have $P = \sec^2 x$

and $Q = \tan x \sec^2 x$

(ii) I.F. (Integrating Factor)

$$\text{IF} = e^{\int P dx}$$

$$= e^{\int \sec^2 x . dx}$$

$$= e^{\tan x}$$

$$= e^{\tan x}$$

(iii) Solution of given equation

$$y(\text{IF}) = \int Q(\text{IF})\, dx + C$$

$$y(e^{\tan x}) = \int \tan x \sec^2 x e^{\tan x} + C$$

Substituting $\tan x = t$ we have

$$\sec^2 x . dx = dt$$

Thus $y\, e^{\tan x} = \int e^t t dt$

Integrating by part, we have

$$y\, e^{\tan x} = t \int e^t\, dt - \int \left(\frac{dt}{dt} \int e^t\, dt \right) dt$$

$$= te^t - \int e^t\, dt + C$$

$$= te^t - e^t + C$$

$$= (t-1)e^t + C$$

$$y\, e^{\tan x} = (\tan x - 1) e^{\tan x} + C$$

****

NODIA

$$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = |\vec{b}|^2$$

and $$|\vec{a}-\vec{b}| = \sqrt{7}$$

$$|\vec{a}-\vec{b}|^2 = 7$$

$$|\vec{a}|^2+|\vec{b}|^2-2\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = 7$$

$$(\sqrt{1+4+9})^2+|\vec{b}|^2-2|\vec{b}|^2 = 7$$

$$14-|\vec{b}|^2 = 7$$

$$|\vec{b}|^2 = 7$$

$$|\vec{b}| = \sqrt{7}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

11. If $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = -|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|$, then the angle between a and b is

(a) 45° (b) 180°

(c) 90° (d) 60°

Sol : Comp 2018

We have $$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = -|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|$$

$$|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\theta = -|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|$$

$$\cos\theta = -1 \Rightarrow \theta = 180^\circ$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

12. Suppose $\vec{a} = \lambda\hat{i}-7\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$, $\vec{b} = \lambda\hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\lambda\hat{k}$. If the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is greater than 90°, then λ satisfies the inequality

(a) $-7<\lambda<1$ (b) $\lambda>1$

(c) $1<\lambda<7$ (d) $-5<\lambda<1$

Sol : SQP 2020

We have $$\vec{a} = \lambda\hat{i}-7\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$$

$$\vec{b} = \lambda\hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\lambda\hat{k}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}}{|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|}$$

$$= \frac{\lambda^2-7+6\lambda}{\sqrt{\lambda^2+49+9}\sqrt{\lambda^2+1+4\lambda^2}} <$$

Since angle θ is greater than 90° i.e. $\cos\theta<0$, we have

$$(\lambda+7)(\lambda-1) < 0$$

$$-7 < \lambda < 1$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

13. If $\vec{x}$ and $\vec{y}$ are unit vectors and $\vec{x}\cdot\vec{y}=0$, then

(a) $|\vec{x}+\vec{y}|=1$ (b) $|\vec{x}+\vec{y}|=\sqrt{3}$

(c) $|\vec{x}+\vec{y}|=2$ (d) $|\vec{x}+\vec{y}|=\sqrt{2}$

Sol : OD 2011, Delhi 2007

We have $$|\vec{x}| = |\vec{y}| = 1 \text{ and } \vec{x}\cdot\vec{y}=0$$

$$|\vec{x}\cdot\vec{y}|^2 = |\vec{x}|^2+|\vec{y}|^2+2(\vec{x}\cdot\vec{y})$$

$$|\vec{x}+\vec{y}|^2 = 1+1+0 = 2$$

$$|\vec{x}+\vec{y}| = \sqrt{2}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

14. The projection of $\vec{a} = 3\hat{i}-\hat{j}+5\hat{k}$ on $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+\hat{k}$ is

(a) $\frac{8}{\sqrt{35}}$ (b) $\frac{8}{\sqrt{39}}$

(c) $\frac{8}{\sqrt{14}}$ (d) $\sqrt{14}$

Sol : Comp 2017

The projection of $\vec{a}$ on $\vec{b}$,

$$\frac{\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}}{|\vec{b}|} = \frac{(3\hat{i}-\hat{j}+5\hat{k})\cdot(2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+\hat{k})}{\sqrt{2^2+3^2+1^2}}$$

$$= \frac{8}{\sqrt{14}}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

15. If $\hat{a}$, $\hat{b}$ and $\hat{c}$ are unit vectors such that $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}=0$. Then, which one of the following is correct?

(a) $\vec{a}\times\vec{b} = \vec{b}\times\vec{c} = \vec{c}\times\vec{a} = 0$

(b) $\vec{a}\times\vec{b} = \vec{b}\times\vec{c} = \vec{c}\times\vec{a} \neq 0$

(c) $\vec{a}\times\vec{b} = \vec{b}\times\vec{c} = \vec{a}\times\vec{c} = 0$

(d) $\vec{a}\times\vec{b}$, $\vec{b}\times\vec{c}$, $\vec{c}\times\vec{a}$ are mutually perpendicular.

Sol : SQP 2019

We have $$\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c} = 0$$

Taking cross product of both sides, we get

$$(\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c})\times\vec{a} = 0\times\vec{a}$$

$$\vec{a}\times\vec{a}+\vec{b}\times\vec{a}+\vec{c}\times\vec{a} = 0$$

$$0+\vec{b}\times\vec{a}+\vec{c}\times\vec{a} = 0$$

$$-\vec{a}\times\vec{b}+\vec{c}\times\vec{a} = 0$$

$$\vec{a}\times\vec{b} = \vec{c}\times\vec{a}$$

Similarly, $$\vec{b}\times\vec{c} = \vec{c}\times\vec{a}$$

$$\vec{a}\times\vec{b} = \vec{b}\times\vec{c} = \vec{c}\times\vec{a} \neq 0$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

16. If $|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|^2+|\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}|^2 = 144$ and $|\vec{a}|=4$, then $|\vec{b}|$ is equal to

(a) 16 (b) 8

(c) 3 (d) 12

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

5. If $\hat{i},\hat{j},\hat{k}$ are unit vectors along three mutually perpendicular directions, then

(a) $\hat{i}\cdot\hat{j}=1$ (b) $\hat{i}\times\hat{j}=1$

(c) $\hat{i}\cdot\hat{k}=0$ (d) $\hat{i}\times\hat{k}=0$

Sol : OD 2020

Since $\hat{i}$ and $\hat{k}$ are mutually perpendicular vectors, so $\hat{i}\cdot\hat{k}=0$.

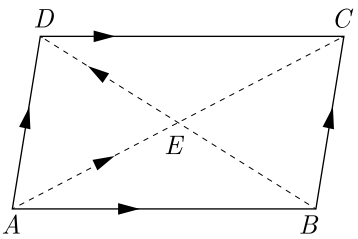
Thus (c) is correct option.

6. $ABCD$ is a rhombus whose diagonals intersect at E. Then $\overrightarrow{EA}+\overrightarrow{EB}+\overrightarrow{EC}+\overrightarrow{ED}$ equals

(a) $\overrightarrow{0}$ (b) $\overrightarrow{AD}$

(c) $2\overrightarrow{BC}$ (d) $2\overrightarrow{AD}$

Sol : OD 2020



Diagonals of a rhombus bisect each other. Thus

$$\overrightarrow{EA} = -\overrightarrow{EC}$$

and $$\overrightarrow{EB} = -\overrightarrow{ED}$$

$$\overrightarrow{EA}+\overrightarrow{EB}+\overrightarrow{EC}+\overrightarrow{ED} = -\overrightarrow{EC}-\overrightarrow{ED}+\overrightarrow{EC}+\overrightarrow{ED}$$

$$= \vec{0}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

7. If $\lambda(3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-6\hat{k})$ is a unit vector, then the value of λ is

(a) $\pm\frac{1}{7}$ (b) ± 7

(c) $\pm\sqrt{43}$ (d) $\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{43}}$

Sol : Comp 2017, OD 2012

$$\left|(3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-6\hat{k})\right| = \sqrt{3^2+2^2+(-6)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{9+4+36}$$

$$= \sqrt{49} = 7$$

Since, $\lambda(3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-6\hat{k})$ is a unit vector, we have

$$\lambda = \pm\frac{1}{\left|3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-6\hat{k}\right|} = \pm\frac{1}{7}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

8. If $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are two unit vectors inclined at an angle 60°, then the value of $\left|\vec{a}+\vec{b}\right|$ is

(a) equal to (b) greater than 1

(c) equal to (d) less than 1

Sol :

We have

$$\left|\vec{a}\right| = \left|\vec{b}\right| = 1 \text{ and } \theta = 60^\circ = \tfrac{\pi}{3}$$

Now, $$\left|\vec{a}+\vec{b}\right|^2 = \left|\vec{a}\right|^2+\left|\vec{b}\right|^2+2\left|\vec{a}\right|\left|\vec{b}\right|\cos\theta$$

$$= 1^2+1^2+2\times 1\times 1\times\cos\tfrac{\pi}{3}$$

$$= 1+1+2\times\frac{1}{2}$$

$$= 1+1+1 = 3$$

$$\left|\vec{a}+\vec{b}\right| = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\left|\vec{a}+\vec{b}\right| > 1$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

9. If $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}=0$ and $\vec{a}+\vec{b}$ makes an angle of 60° with $\vec{a}$, then

(a) $\left|\vec{a}\right| = 2\left|\vec{b}\right|$ (b) $2\left|\vec{a}\right| = \left|\vec{b}\right|$

(c) $\left|\vec{a}\right| = \sqrt{3}\left|\vec{b}\right|$ (d) $\sqrt{3}\left|\vec{a}\right| = \left|\vec{b}\right|$

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = 0$$

Now, $$(\vec{a}+\vec{b})\cdot\vec{a} = \left|\vec{a}+\vec{b}\right|\left|\vec{a}\right|\cos 60^\circ$$

$$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{a}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{a} = \left|\vec{a}+\vec{b}\right|\left|\vec{a}\right|\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\left|\vec{a}\right|^2+0 = \frac{\left|\vec{a}+\vec{b}\right|\left|\vec{a}\right|}{2}$$

$$2\left|\vec{a}\right| = \left|\vec{a}+\vec{b}\right|$$

Squaring both sides, we get

$$4\left|\vec{a}\right|^2 = \left|\vec{a}\right|^2+\left|\vec{b}\right|^2+2\vec{a}\,\vec{b}$$

$$3\left|\vec{a}\right|^2 = \left|\vec{b}\right|^2+0 \quad \left|\vec{a}\right|\left|\vec{b}\right|\cos\theta = \vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = 0$$

$$\sqrt{3}\left|\vec{a}\right| = \left|\vec{b}\right|$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

10. If $\vec{a}=\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b}$ is a vector such that $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}=\left|\vec{b}\right|^2$ and $\left|\vec{a}-\vec{b}\right|=\sqrt{7}$, then $\left|\vec{b}\right|$ is equal to

(a) $\sqrt{7}$ (b) $\sqrt{3}$

(c) 7 (d) 3

Sol : Foreign 2015, Delhi 2011

We have $$\vec{a} = \hat{i}-2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$$

NODIA

23. The vector $\vec{a}$ is equal to

(a) $(\vec{a}\cdot\hat{k})\hat{i}+(\vec{a}\cdot\hat{i})\hat{j}+(\vec{a}\cdot\hat{j})\hat{k}$

(b) $(\vec{a}\cdot\hat{i})\hat{i}+(\vec{a}\cdot\hat{j})\hat{j}+(\vec{a}\cdot\hat{k})\hat{k}$

(c) $(\vec{a}\cdot\hat{j})\hat{i}+(\vec{a}\cdot\hat{k})\hat{j}+(\vec{a}\cdot\hat{i})\hat{k}$

(d) $(\vec{a}\cdot\vec{a})(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k})$

Sol : Delhi 2018, OD 2012

Let, $\vec{a} = x\hat{i}+y\hat{j}+z\hat{k}$

$\vec{a}\cdot\hat{i} = x\hat{i}\cdot\hat{i} = x$

Similarly, $y = \vec{a}\cdot\hat{j}$ and $z = \vec{a}\cdot\hat{k}$

$\vec{a} = (\vec{a}\cdot\hat{i})\hat{i}+(\vec{a}\cdot\hat{j})\hat{j}+(\vec{a}\cdot\hat{k})\hat{k}$

Thus (b) is correct option.

24. $\hat{i}\cdot(\hat{j}\times\hat{k})+\hat{j}\cdot(\hat{k}\times\hat{i})+\hat{k}\cdot(\hat{i}\times\hat{j})$ is equal to

(a) 0 (b) -3

(c) -1 (d) 3

Sol : Delhi 2013

$\hat{i}\cdot(\hat{j}\times\hat{k})+\hat{j}\cdot(\hat{k}\times\hat{i})+\hat{k}\cdot(\hat{i}\times\hat{j})$

$= \hat{i}\cdot\hat{i}+\hat{j}\cdot\hat{j}+\hat{k}\cdot\hat{k}$

$= 1+1+1 = 3$

Thus (d) is correct option.

25. If the position vectors of the vertices A, B, C of a triangle ABC are $7\hat{j}+10\hat{k}, -\hat{i}+6\hat{j}+6\hat{k}$ and $-4\hat{i}+9\hat{j}+6\hat{k}$ respectively, then triangle is

(a) equilateral

(b) isosceles

(c) scalene

(d) right angled and isosceles also

Sol : Foreign 2015

We have $\overrightarrow{AB} = -\hat{i}-\hat{j}-4\hat{k}$,

$\overrightarrow{BC} = -3\hat{i}+3\hat{j}$

and $\overrightarrow{CA} = 4\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-4\hat{k}$

Now $|\overrightarrow{AB}| = \sqrt{(-1)^2+(-1)^2+(-4)^2}$

$= 3\sqrt{2}$

$|\overrightarrow{BC}| = \sqrt{(-3)^2+3^2} = 3\sqrt{2}$

and $|\overrightarrow{CA}| \sqrt{4^2+(-2)^2+(-4)^2} = 6$

Now, $|\overrightarrow{AB}|^2+|\overrightarrow{BC}|^2 = |\overrightarrow{CA}|^2$

$18+18 = 36$

$36 = 36$

Hence, $\triangle ABC$ is right angled and isosceles also. Thus (d) is correct option.

26. If $\vec{a}=\hat{i}+\hat{j}, \vec{b}=2\hat{j}-\hat{k}$ and $\vec{r}\times\vec{a}=\vec{b}\times\vec{a}$, $\vec{r}\times\vec{b}=\vec{a}\times\vec{b}$, then $\frac{\vec{r}}{|\vec{r}|}$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{11}}(\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-\hat{k})$ (b) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{11}}(\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+\hat{k})$

(c) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(\hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k})$ (d) none of these

Sol : Comp 2010, OD 2007

Since, $\vec{r}\times\vec{a}+\vec{r}\times\vec{b} = \vec{b}\times\vec{a}+\vec{a}\times\vec{b} = \vec{0}$

$\vec{r}\times(\vec{a}+\vec{b}) = \vec{0}$

Thus $\vec{r}$ is parallel to $\vec{a}+\vec{b}$ and we get

$\vec{r} = t(\vec{a}+\vec{b})$, where t is some scalar

$= t(\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-\hat{k})$

$|\vec{r}| = t\sqrt{(1+9+1)} = \sqrt{11}\,t$

$\frac{\vec{r}}{|\vec{r}|} = \frac{\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-\hat{k}}{\sqrt{11}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{11}}(\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-\hat{k})$

Thus (a) is correct option.

27. If $\vec{a}$ is perpendicular to $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{p}$ is a non-zero vector such that $p\vec{r}+(\vec{r}\cdot\vec{b})\vec{a}=\vec{c}$, then $\vec{r}$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{\vec{c}}{p}-\frac{(\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c})\vec{a}}{p^2}$ (b) $\frac{\vec{a}}{p}-\frac{(\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a})\vec{b}}{p^2}$

(c) $\frac{\vec{b}}{p}-\frac{(\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b})\vec{c}}{p^2}$ (d) $\frac{\vec{c}}{p^2}-\frac{(\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c})\vec{a}}{p}$

Sol : Foreign 2013

We have $p\vec{r}+(\vec{r}\cdot\vec{b})\vec{a} = \vec{c}$ ...(1)

$p(\vec{r}\cdot\vec{b})+(\vec{r}\cdot\vec{b})(\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}) = \vec{c}\cdot\vec{b}$

Since $\vec{a}$ is perpendicular to $\vec{b}$, thus $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}=0$ and we get

$p(\vec{r}\cdot\vec{b}) = \vec{c}\cdot\vec{b}$

$\vec{r}\cdot\vec{b} = \frac{\vec{c}\cdot\vec{b}}{p}$

From Eq. (1), we get

$p\vec{r}+\frac{(\vec{c}\cdot\vec{b})}{p}\vec{a} = \vec{c}$

$\vec{r} = \frac{\vec{c}}{p}-\frac{\vec{c}\cdot\vec{b}}{p^2}\vec{a}$

Thus (a) is correct option.

28. Value of a for which $2\hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k}, \hat{i}+2\hat{j}-3\hat{k}$ and $3\hat{i}+a\hat{j}+5\hat{k}$ are coplanar, is

(a) 4 (b) 2

(c) -4 (d) -2

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Sol : OD 2015, Comp 2011

We have $|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|^2+|\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}|^2=144$

$$|\vec{a}|^2\cdot|\vec{b}|^2(\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta)=144$$
$$16|\vec{b}|^2=144$$
$$|\vec{b}|=3$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

17. If a and b represent the adjacent sides of a parallelogram whose area is 15 units, then the area of the parallelogram whose adjacent sides are $3\vec{a}+2\vec{b}$ and $\vec{a}+3\vec{b}$ is

(a) 45 units (b) 75 units

(c) 105 units (d) 165 units

Sol : Delhi 2010

$$\text{Area}=|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|=15$$

Area of parallelogram having sides $(3\vec{a}+2\vec{b})$ and $(\vec{a}+3\vec{b})$,

$$\text{Area}=|(3\vec{a}+2\vec{b})\times(\vec{a}+3\vec{b})|$$
$$=|3\vec{a}\times\vec{a}+3\vec{a}\times3\vec{b}+2\vec{b}\times\vec{a}+2\vec{b}\times3\vec{b}|$$
$$=|0+3\vec{a}\times3\vec{b}+2\vec{b}\times\vec{a}+0|$$
$$=|9\vec{a}\times\vec{b}-2\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|$$
$$=|7\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|$$
$$=7|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|$$
$$=7\times15=105 \text{ sq units}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

18. If $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are position vectors of A and B respectively, then the position vector of a point C in AB produced such that $\overrightarrow{AC}=3\overrightarrow{AB}$, is

(a) $3\vec{a}-\vec{b}$ (b) $3\vec{b}-\vec{a}$

(c) $3\vec{a}-2\vec{b}$ (d) $3\vec{b}-2\vec{a}$

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $\overrightarrow{AC}=3\overrightarrow{AB}$

$$\vec{c}-\vec{a}=3(\vec{b}-\vec{a})$$
$$\vec{c}=3\vec{b}-2\vec{a}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

19. The vectors $\vec{a}=2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}$ and $\vec{b}=-4\hat{i}+6\hat{j}$ are

(a) coincident

(b) parallel

(c) perpendicular

(d) neither parallel nor perpendicular

Sol : Comp 2011, Delhi 2007

We have $\vec{a}=2\hat{j}-3\hat{j}$

and $\vec{b}=-4\hat{i}+6\hat{j}=-2\vec{a}$

Hence, $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are parallel vectors.

Thus (d) is correct option.

20. Let D, E, F are the mid points of sides BC, CA, AB respectively of $\triangle ABC$. Which of the following is true?

(a) $\overrightarrow{AB}=2\overrightarrow{ED}$ (b) $\overrightarrow{AB}=2\overrightarrow{DE}$

(c) $\overrightarrow{AB}=\overrightarrow{ED}$ (d) $\overrightarrow{AB}=2\overrightarrow{DF}$

Sol : Delhi 2010

Since $ED \parallel AB$ and $ED=\frac{1}{2}AB$, therefore

$$\overrightarrow{AB}=2\overrightarrow{ED}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

21. Given two vectors $\vec{a}=2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+6\hat{k}$, $\vec{b}=-2\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-\hat{k}$

and $\lambda=\dfrac{\text{the projection of } \vec{a} \text{ on } \vec{b}}{\text{the projectin of } \vec{b} \text{ on } \vec{a}}$

then the value of λ is

(a) $\frac{3}{7}$ (b) $\frac{7}{3}$

(c) 3 (d) 7

Sol : Comp 2018

$$\lambda=\frac{|\vec{a}|\cos\theta}{|\vec{b}|\cos\theta}$$
$$=\frac{|\vec{a}|}{|\vec{b}|}$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{4+9+36}}{\sqrt{4+4+1}}=\frac{7}{3}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

22. If $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}=|\vec{a}\|\vec{b}|$, then $\vec{a},\vec{b}$ are

(a) perpendicular

(b) line parallel

(c) unlike parallel

(d) coincident

Sol : Foreign 2016

We have $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}=|\vec{a}\|\vec{b}|$

$$\cos\theta=1$$
$$\theta=0^\circ$$

Thus vectors are like parallel.

Thus (b) is correct option.

NODIA

CHAPTER 10

Vector Algebra

OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

1. The position vectors of points P and Q are $\vec{p}$ and $\vec{q}$ respectively. The point R divides line segment PQ in the ratio 3 : 1 and S is the mid-point of line segment PR. The position vector of S is :

(a) $\frac{\vec{p}+3\vec{q}}{4}$ (b) $\frac{\vec{p}+3\vec{q}}{8}$

(c) $\frac{5\vec{p}+3\vec{q}}{4}$ (d) $\frac{5\vec{p}+3\vec{q}}{8}$

Sol : OD 2024

Position vector of point P,

$$\overrightarrow{OP} = \vec{p}$$

Position vector of point Q,

$$\overrightarrow{OQ} = \vec{q}$$

Point R divides line segment PQ in the ratio 3 : 1.

Thus position vector of point R

$$\overrightarrow{OS} = \frac{3\vec{q}+\vec{p}}{3+1} = \frac{3\vec{q}+\vec{p}}{4}$$

Thus position vector of point S

$$\overrightarrow{OS} = \frac{\overrightarrow{OP}+\overrightarrow{OR}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{p+\left(\frac{3\vec{q}+\vec{p}}{4}\right)}{2}$$

$$= \frac{5\vec{p}+3\vec{q}}{8}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

2. Unit vector along $\overrightarrow{PQ}$, where coordinates of P and Q respectively are (2, 1, –1) and (4, 4, –7), is

(a) $2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-6\hat{k}$ (b) $-2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+6\hat{k}$

(c) $-\frac{2\hat{i}}{7}-\frac{3\hat{j}}{7}+\frac{6\hat{k}}{7}$ (d) $\frac{2\hat{i}}{7}+\frac{3\hat{j}}{7}-\frac{6\hat{k}}{7}$

Sol : OD 2023

We have $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \overrightarrow{OQ}-\overrightarrow{OP}$

$$= \left(4\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-7\hat{k}\right)-\left(2\hat{i}+\hat{j}-\hat{k}\right)$$

$$= 2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-6\hat{k}$$

$$\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right| = \sqrt{2^2+3^2+(-6)^2} = 7$$

Unit vector along $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ is

$$\hat{a} = \frac{\overrightarrow{PQ}}{\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|} = \frac{2\hat{i}}{7}+\frac{3\hat{j}}{7}-\frac{6\hat{k}}{7}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

3. If in ΔABC, $\overrightarrow{BA} = 2\vec{a}$ and $\overrightarrow{BC} = 3\vec{b}$, then $\overrightarrow{AC}$ is

(a) $2\vec{a}+3\vec{b}$ (b) $2\vec{a}-3\vec{b}$

(c) $3\vec{b}-2\vec{a}$ (d) $-2\vec{a}-3\vec{b}$

Sol : Delhi 2015

By triangle law of addition,

$$\overrightarrow{BA}+\overrightarrow{AC} = \overrightarrow{BC}$$

$$\overrightarrow{AC} = \overrightarrow{BC}-\overrightarrow{BA}$$

$$= 3\vec{b}-2\vec{a}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

4. If $\left|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}\right| = \sqrt{3}$ and $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = -3$, then angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{g}$ is

(a) $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ (b) $\frac{\pi}{6}$

(c) $\frac{\pi}{3}$ (d) $\frac{5\pi}{6}$

Sol : OD 2023

We have $\left|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}\right| = \sqrt{3}$

and $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = -3$

$$\vec{a}\,||\,\vec{b}\,|\sin\theta = \sqrt{3}$$

and $\vec{a}\,||\,\vec{b}\,|\cos\theta = -3$

Dividing both equations, we get

$$\tan\theta = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Sol : SQP 2018, Delhi 2015

Vectors are coplanar, if

$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 3 & \alpha & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$2(10+3\alpha)+(5+9)+\alpha-6 = 0$$

$$\alpha = -4$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

29. The three vectors $\overrightarrow{AB} = 7\hat{i}-11\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, $\overrightarrow{BC} = 5\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$ and $\overrightarrow{AC} = 12\hat{i}-8\hat{j}-\hat{k}$ form

(a) a right angled triangle

(b) an isosceles triangle

(c) an equilateral triangle

(d) collinear vectors

Sol : Comp 2009

We have $\overrightarrow{AB} \cdot \overrightarrow{BC}$

$$= (7\hat{i}-11\hat{j}+\hat{k})\cdot(5\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-2\hat{k})$$

$$= 35-33-2 = 0$$

and $\overrightarrow{AB}+\overrightarrow{BC} = 7\hat{i}-11\hat{j}+\hat{k}+5\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$

$$= 12\hat{i}-8\hat{j}-\hat{k}$$

$$= \overrightarrow{AC}$$

Thus $\triangle ABC$ is right angled.

Thus (a) is correct option.

30. $ABCD$ is a quadrilateral with $\overrightarrow{AB} = \vec{a}$, $\overrightarrow{AD} = \vec{b}$ and $\overrightarrow{AC} = 2\vec{a}+3\vec{b}$. If its area is k times the area of the parallelogram with AB, AD as adjacent sides, then a is equal to

(a) 5 (b) 5/2

(c) 1 (d) 1/2

Sol : Delhi 2007

Area of quadrilateral $ABCD$

$$= \text{Area of } \triangle ABC + \text{Area of } \triangle ACD$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\vec{a}\times(2\vec{a}+3\vec{b})\right]+\frac{1}{2}\left[(2\vec{a}+3\vec{b})\times\vec{b}\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[3\vec{a}\times\vec{b}+2\vec{a}\times\vec{b}]$$

$$= \frac{5}{2}(\vec{a}\times\vec{b})$$

$$= \frac{5}{2}\times \text{area of parallelogram } ABCD$$

$$k = \frac{5}{2}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

31. If $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are two unit vectors inclined to x-axis at angles 30° and 120°, then $|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|$ equals

(a) $\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$ (b) $\sqrt{2}$

(c) $\sqrt{3}$ (d) 2

Sol : OD 2013, Delhi 2011

Angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is $120°-30° = 90°$

$$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = 0$$

Now, $$(\vec{a}+\vec{b})^2 = |\vec{a}|^2+|\vec{b}|^2+2\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}$$

$$= 1^2+1^2+0 = 2$$

$$|\vec{a}+\vec{b}| = \sqrt{2}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

32. A constant force $\vec{F} = 2\vec{i}-3\vec{j}+2\vec{k}$ is acting on a particle such that the particle is displaced from the point $A(1,2,3)$ to the point $B(3,4,5)$. The work done by the force is

(a) 2 (b) 3

(c) $\sqrt{17}$ (d) $2\sqrt{51}$

Sol : Comp 2018

Displacement vector

$$\vec{d} = (3-1)\hat{i}+(4-2)\hat{j}+(5-3)\hat{k}$$

$$= 2\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$$

Work done

$$\vec{F}\cdot\vec{d} = (2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+2\hat{k})\cdot(2\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+2\hat{k})$$

$$= 4-6+4 = 2$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

33. Let G be the centroid of a triangle ABC and O be any other point, then $\overrightarrow{OA}+\overrightarrow{OB}+\overrightarrow{OC}$ is equal to

(a) $\vec{0}$ (b) $\overrightarrow{OG}$

(c) $3\overrightarrow{OG}$ (d) none of these

Sol : Foreign 2010

Since, $$\overrightarrow{OG} = \frac{\overrightarrow{OA}+\overrightarrow{OB}+\overrightarrow{OC}}{3}$$

$$\overrightarrow{OA}+\overrightarrow{OB}+\overrightarrow{OC} = 3\overrightarrow{OG}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

34. Let $\vec{a}, \vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ be vectors of magnitude 3, 4 and 5 respectively. If $\vec{a}$ is perpendicular to $(\vec{b}+\vec{c})$, $\vec{b}$ is perpendicular to $(\vec{c}+\vec{a})$ and $\vec{c}$ is perpendicular to $(\vec{a}+\vec{b})$, then the magnitude of the vector $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}$ is

NODIA

(a) 5 (b) $5\sqrt{2}$

(c) $5\sqrt{3}$ (d) 2

Sol : OD 2012, Delhi 2010

$$\left[\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}\right]^2$$
$$=\vec{a}^2+\vec{b}^2+\vec{c}^2+2\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+2\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}+2\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a}$$
$$=a^2+b^2+c^2+\vec{a}\cdot(\vec{b}+\vec{c})+\vec{b}\cdot(\vec{c}+\vec{a})+\vec{c}\cdot(\vec{a}+\vec{b})$$
$$=9+16+25+0+0+0$$
$$=50$$
$$\left|\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}\right| = 5\sqrt{2}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

35. The area of a parallelogram whose adjacent sides are $\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$ and $2\hat{i}+\hat{j}-4\hat{k}$, is

(a) $5\sqrt{3}$ (b) $10\sqrt{3}$

(c) $5\sqrt{6}$ (d) $10\sqrt{6}$

Sol : Foreign 2017

We have $$\left|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}\right| = \begin{vmatrix}\hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k}\\ 1 & -2 & 3\\ 2 & 1 & -4\end{vmatrix}$$
$$=\left|\hat{i}(8-3)-\hat{j}(-4-6)+\hat{k}(1+4)\right|$$
$$=\left|5\hat{i}+10\hat{j}+5\hat{k}\right|$$
$$=\sqrt{25+100+25} = 5\sqrt{6}$$

Required area $=\left|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}\right| = 5\sqrt{6}$

Thus (c) is correct option.

36. Let a, b, c be distinct non-negative numbers. If the vectors $a\hat{i}+a\hat{j}+c\hat{k}, \hat{i}+\hat{k}, c\hat{i}+c\hat{j}+b\hat{k}$ lie in a plane, then c is

(a) the AM of a and b

(b) the GM of a and b

(c) the HM of $a$and b

(d) equal to zero

Sol : SQP 2019

Since, the given vectors are coplanar.

$$\begin{vmatrix}a & a & c\\ 1 & 0 & 1\\ c & c & b\end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$a(0-c)-a(b-c)+c(c-0)=0$$
$$0-ac-ab+ac+c^2-0 = 0$$
$$-ab+c^2 = 0$$
$$ab = c^2$$

Thus c is a GM between a and b.

Thus (b) is correct option.

37. The projection of vector $\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$ on the $4\hat{i}-4\hat{j}+7\hat{k}$ is

(a) $\frac{\sqrt{6}}{19}$ (b) $\frac{19}{6}$

(c) $\frac{9}{19}$ (d) $\frac{19}{9}$

Sol : OD 2008

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = 4\hat{i}-4\hat{j}+7\hat{k}$

Projection of $\vec{a}$ on $\vec{b}$,

$$\frac{\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}}{\left|\vec{b}\right|} = \frac{\left(\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}\right)\cdot\left(4\hat{i}-4\hat{j}+7\hat{k}\right)}{\sqrt{16+16+49}}$$
$$=\frac{19}{9}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

38. If $\vec{a}=-3\hat{i}+7\hat{j}+5\hat{k}, \vec{b}=-3\hat{i}+7\hat{j}-3\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c}=7\hat{i}-5\hat{j}-3\hat{k}$ are the three coterminous edges of a parallelepiped, then its volume is

(a) 108 (b) 210

(c) 272 (d) 308

Sol : Delhi 2011, OD 2010

$$\text{Required volume} = \left|\begin{vmatrix}-3 & 7 & 5\\ -3 & 7 & -3\\ 7 & -5 & -3\end{vmatrix}\right|$$
$$=\left|(-3)(-21-15)-7(9+21)+5(15-49)\right|$$
$$=\left|108-210-170\right|$$
$$=272$$

39. If $\vec{a}=\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}, \vec{b}=4\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c}=\hat{i}+\alpha\hat{j}+\beta\hat{k}$ are linearly dependent vectors and $\left|\vec{c}\right|=\sqrt{3}$, then

(a) $\alpha=1, \beta=-1$ (b) $\alpha=1, \beta=\pm 1$

(c) $\alpha=-1, \beta=\pm 1$ (d) $\alpha=\pm 1, \beta=1$

Sol : Comp 2017

Since, vectors $\vec{a}, \vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ are linearly dependent.

$$\begin{vmatrix}1 & 1 & 1\\ 4 & 3 & 4\\ 1 & \alpha & \beta\end{vmatrix} = 0$$
$$(3\beta-4\alpha)-(4\beta-4)+(4\alpha-3) = 0$$
$$3\beta-4\alpha-4\beta+4+4\alpha-3 = 0$$
$$-\beta+1 = 0$$
$$\beta = 1$$

Now, $$\left|\vec{c}\right| = \sqrt{1+\alpha^2+\beta^2}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$\sqrt{3} = \sqrt{1+\alpha^2+\beta^2}$$
$$3 = 1+\alpha^2+\beta^2$$
$$3 = 1+\alpha^2+1$$
$$1 = \alpha^2$$
$$\alpha = \pm 1$$

Hence, $\alpha = \pm 1,\ \beta = 1$

Thus (d) is correct option.

40. The moment of the couple formed by the forces $5\hat{i}+\hat{k}$ and $-5\hat{i}-\hat{k}$ acting at the points $(9,-1,2)$ and $(3,-2,1)$ respectively is

(a) $-\hat{i}+\hat{j}+5\hat{k}$ (b) $\hat{i}-\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$

(c) $2\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-10\hat{k}$ (d) $-2\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+10\hat{k}$

Sol : Delhi 2018, Comp 2012

Forces are $\vec{F} = 5\hat{i}+\hat{k}$ and $-\vec{F} = 5\hat{i}+\hat{k}$

Let $A(9,-1,2), B(3,-2,1)$

$$\overrightarrow{AB} = (-6,-1,-1)$$

Required moment of the couple

$$\overrightarrow{AB}\times\vec{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ -6 & -1 & -1 \\ 5 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \hat{i}(-1-0)-\hat{j}(-6+5)+\hat{k}(0+5)$$
$$= -\hat{i}+\hat{j}+5\hat{k}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

41. If $\vec{a},\vec{b},\vec{c}$ are non-coplanar vectors and λ is a real number, then the vectors $\vec{a}+2\vec{b}+3\vec{c}, \lambda\vec{b}+4\vec{c}$ and $(2\lambda-1)\vec{c}$ are non-coplanar for

(a) all except two values of λ

(b) all except one value of λ

(c) all values of λ

(d) no value of λ

Sol : Delhi 2010

If given vector are coplanar, then

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & \lambda & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 2\lambda-1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$
$$\lambda(2\lambda-1) = 0$$
$$\lambda = 0, \frac{1}{2}$$

Hence, given vectors are non-coplanar except for two values of λ, i.e., $\lambda = 0, \frac{1}{2}$.

Thus (a) is correct option.

42. If $\vec{a},\vec{b},\vec{c}$ are unit vectors such that $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}=\vec{0}$, then the value of $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a}$ is equal to

(a) $-\frac{2}{3}$ (b) $\frac{2}{3}$

(c) $-\frac{3}{2}$ (d) $\frac{3}{2}$

Sol : Comp 2017

We have $|\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}|^2 = \vec{a}^2+\vec{b}^2+\vec{c}^2+2\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+$
$$+2\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}+2\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a}$$
$$0^2 = 1^2+1^2+1^2+2(\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a})$$
$$0^2 = 3+2(\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a})$$
$$(\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a}) = -\frac{3}{2}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

43. If $\vec{a},\vec{b},\vec{c}$ are three non-zero vectors, no two of which are collinear and the vectors $\vec{a}+\vec{b}$ is collinear with $\vec{c}, \vec{b}+\vec{c}$ is collinear with $\vec{a}$, then $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}$ is equal to

(a) $\vec{0}$ (b) $\vec{b}$

(c) $\vec{c}$ (d) 0

Sol : Foreign 2007

Let $\vec{a}+\vec{b} = m\vec{c}$ and $\vec{b}+\vec{c} = n\vec{a}$

Then, $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c} = (1+m)\vec{c} = (1+n)\vec{a}$

If $m \neq -1$, then $\vec{c} = \frac{1+n}{1+m}\vec{a}$

which gives that $\vec{c}$ and $\vec{a}$ are collinear which is a contradiction.

If $m = 1$, then $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c} = \vec{0}$

Thus (a) is correct option.

44. The area of the parallelogram whose diagonals are given by the vectors $3\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$ and $\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$, is

(a) $10\sqrt{3}$ (b) $5\sqrt{3}$

(c) 8 (d) 4

Sol : Comp 2015, Delhi 2012

Let $\vec{d}_1 = 3\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$ and $\vec{d}_2 = \hat{i}-3\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$

Area of parallelogram $= \frac{1}{2}|\vec{d}_1\times\vec{d}_2|$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 3 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & -3 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}|-2\hat{i}-14\hat{j}-10\hat{k}|$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{4+196+100}}{2}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Vector equation of the line passing through the point $(2,3,-5)$ and having Dr's $(1,1,1)$ is

$$\vec{r} = 2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-5\hat{k}+\lambda(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k})$$

85. Given $\vec{a}=2\hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, $\vec{b}=3\hat{i}-\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c}=2\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$.Find a vector $\vec{d}$ which is perpendicular to both $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}\cdot\vec{d}=3$.

Sol : OD 2024

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k}$

$\vec{b} = 3\hat{i}-\hat{k}$

Vector which is perpendicular to both $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ must be parallel to $\vec{a}\times\vec{b}$.

Thus $$\vec{a}\times\vec{b} = \begin{vmatrix}\hat{i}&\hat{j}&\hat{k}\\2&-1&1\\3&0&-1\end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \hat{i}(1)-\hat{j}(2-3)+3\hat{k}$$

$$\vec{a}\times\vec{b} = \hat{i}+5\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$$

Since $\vec{d}$ is parallel to $\vec{a}\times\vec{b}$, then

$$\vec{d} = \lambda(\vec{a}\times\vec{b})$$

$$= \lambda(\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+3\hat{k})$$

Now $\vec{C} = 2\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$

Since $\vec{c}\cdot\vec{d}=3$ we have

$$\vec{c}\cdot\vec{d} = (2\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k})\cdot(\lambda)(\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+3\hat{k})$$

$$3 = 2\lambda+5\lambda-6\lambda$$

$$3 = \lambda$$

Thus $\vec{d} = 3(\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+3\hat{k})$

Hence, the vector $\vec{d}$ which is perpendicular to both $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is given by $3(\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+3\hat{k})$.

86. If $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$, $\vec{c}$ are three non-zero unequal vectors such that $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}=\vec{a}\cdot\vec{c}$, then find the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}-\vec{c}$.

Sol : OD 2023

We have $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = \vec{a}\cdot\vec{c}$

$$\vec{a}\cdot(\vec{b}-\vec{c}) = 0$$

$$\vec{a}\perp(\vec{b}-\vec{c}) \text{ or } \vec{b}=\vec{c}$$

But it's given that $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$, $\vec{c}$ are three non-zero unequal vectors. Therefore $\vec{a}\perp(\vec{b}-\vec{c})$ and $\vec{b}\neq\vec{c}$

Hence, the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}-\vec{c}$ is $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

87. If $\vec{a}=\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b}=2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$ represent two adjacent sides of a parallelogram, find unit vectors parallel to the diagonals of the parallelogram.

Sol : OD 2020

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$

Diagonals of the parallelogram whose adjacent sides are $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are given by

$$\vec{p} = \vec{a}+\vec{b} \text{ and } \vec{q} = \vec{a}-\vec{b}$$

Now, $\vec{p} = (\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k})+(2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-5\hat{k})$

$$= 3\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$$

and $\vec{q} = (\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k})-(2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-5\hat{k})$

$$= -\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+8\hat{k}$$

$$\hat{p} = \frac{\vec{p}}{|\vec{p}|} = \frac{3\vec{i}+6\vec{j}-2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{9+36+4}}$$

$$= \frac{3\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}}{7} = \frac{3}{7}\hat{i}+\frac{6}{7}\hat{j}-\frac{2}{7}\hat{k}$$

and $\hat{q} = \frac{\vec{q}}{|\vec{q}|} = \frac{-\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+8\hat{k}}{\sqrt{1+4+64}}$

$$= \frac{-\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+8\hat{k}}{\sqrt{69}}$$

$$= \frac{-1}{\sqrt{69}}\hat{i}-\frac{-2}{\sqrt{69}}\hat{j}+\frac{8}{\sqrt{69}}\hat{k}$$

88. If $\vec{a}=2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, $\vec{b}=\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c}=-3\hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$, find $[\vec{a}\,\vec{b}\,\vec{c}]$.

Sol : Delhi 2019, OD 2011

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+\hat{k}$,

$\vec{b} = \hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$

and $\vec{c} = -3\hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$

Now $$[\vec{a}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{c}] = \begin{vmatrix}a_1&a_2&a_3\\b_1&b_2&b_3\\c_1&c_2&c_3\end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix}2&3&1\\1&-2&1\\-3&1&2\end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 2(-4-1)-3(2+3)+1(1-6)$$

$$= -10-15-5 = -30$$

89. If $|\vec{a}|=2$, $|\vec{b}|=7$ and $\vec{a}\times\vec{b}=3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+6\hat{k}$, find the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$.

Sol : OD 2019

We have, $\vec{a}\times\vec{b} = 3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+6\hat{k}$

Now, $|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}| = \sqrt{3^2+2^2+6^2} = \sqrt{49} = 7$

NODIA

Vector equation of the line passing through the points $\vec{a} = 3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 7\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} - \hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$ is given by

$\vec{r} = 3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 7\hat{k} + \lambda\left[\left(\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 6\hat{k}\right) - \left(3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 7\hat{k}\right)\right]$

$\vec{r} = 3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 7\hat{k} + \lambda\left(-2\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + 13\hat{k}\right)$

48. Find $|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}|$, if $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = 3\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$.

Sol : OD 2019

We have, $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = 3\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$

Now $\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 3 & 5 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$

$= \hat{i}(-2 - 15) - \hat{j}(-4 - 9) + \hat{k}(10 - 3)$

$= -17\hat{i} + 13\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}$

49. Write the direction ratios of the vector $3\vec{a} + 2\vec{b}$, where $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}$.

Sol : OD 2015, Delhi 2011

The given vector $3\vec{a} + 2\vec{b}$ can be given as

$3\vec{a} + 2\vec{b} = 3(\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 2\hat{k}) + 2(2\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 5\hat{k})$

$= (3\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 6\hat{k}) + (4\hat{i} - 8\hat{j} + 10\hat{k})$

$= 7\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$

Hence, direction ratios of vectors $3\vec{a} + 2\vec{b}$ are 7, -5 and 4.

50. Write the value of cosine of the angle which the vector $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$ makes with y-axis.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$

Unit vector in the direction of $\vec{a}$ is

$$\hat{a} = \frac{\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|} = \frac{\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}}{\sqrt{(1)^2 + (1)^2 + (1)^2}}$$

$$= \frac{\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\hat{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\hat{j} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\hat{k}$$

Cosine of the angle which given vector makes with Y-axis is $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$.

51. Find the angle between X-axis and the vector $\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$

Now, unit vector in the direction of $\vec{a}$ is

$$\hat{a} = \frac{\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|} = \frac{\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}}{\sqrt{1^2 + 1^2 + 1^2}}$$

$$= \frac{\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\hat{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\hat{j} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\hat{k}$$

If angle between X-axis and the vector $\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$ is α then

$$\cos\alpha = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$$

52. If $\vec{a} = x\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - z\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = 3\hat{i} - y\hat{j} + \hat{k}$ are two equal vector, then write the value of $x + y + z$.

Sol : Delhi 2013

Two vectors are equal, if coefficients of their components are equal.

We have $\vec{a} = \vec{b}$

$x\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - z\hat{k} = 3\hat{i} - y\hat{j} + \hat{k}$

Comparing the coefficient of components, we obtain

$x = 3,\ y = -2,\ z = -1$

Now, $x + y + z = 3 - 2 - 1 = 0$

53. Prove that $[\vec{a}\ \vec{b} + \vec{c}\ \vec{d}] = [\vec{a}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{d}] + [\vec{a}\ \vec{c}\ \vec{d}]$.

Sol : OD 2015, Delhi 2011

Let LHS $= [\vec{a}\ \vec{b} + \vec{c}\ \vec{d}]$

$= \vec{a} \cdot \{(\vec{b} + \vec{c}) \times \vec{d}\}$

$= \vec{a} \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{d} + \vec{c} \times \vec{d})$

$= \vec{a}(\vec{b} \times \vec{d}) + \vec{a}(\vec{c} \times \vec{d})$

$= [\vec{a}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{d}] + [\vec{a}\ \vec{c}\ \vec{d}]$ Hence proved.

54. Write the projection of vector $\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$ along the vector $\hat{j}$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = \hat{j}$

Now, the projection of $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is given by

$$\frac{\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}}{|\vec{b}|} = \frac{(\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}) \cdot (\hat{j})}{\sqrt{1}}$$

$$= \frac{1 + 1 + 0}{1} = 1$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Here we have used the fact that $\hat{k} \times \hat{j} = -\hat{i}$, $\hat{j} \cdot \hat{k} = 0$ and $\hat{i} \cdot \hat{j} = 1$.

71. If $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{a} = 0$ and $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 0$, then what can be concluded about the vector $\vec{b}$?

Sol : Foreign 2011

We have, $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{a} = 0$

$|\vec{a}|^2 = 0$

$|\vec{a}| = 0$ ...(1)

and $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 0$

$|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\theta = 0$ ...(2)

From eq (1) and eq (2), it may be concluded that $\vec{b}$ is either zero or non-zero perpendicular vector.

72. Write the projection of vector $\hat{i} - \hat{j}$ on the vector $\hat{i} + \hat{j}$.

Sol : OD 2011

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i} - \hat{j}$

and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} + \hat{j}$

Now, the projection of $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is given by

$$\frac{\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}}{|\vec{b}|} = \frac{(\hat{i} - \hat{j}) \cdot (\hat{i} + j)}{\sqrt{1^2 + 1^2 + 0^2}}$$

$$= \frac{1 - 1}{\sqrt{2}} = 0$$

73. If $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are two vectors, such that $|\vec{a}| = 2, |\vec{b}| = 1$ and $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 1$, then find $(3\vec{a} - 5\vec{b}) \cdot (2\vec{a} + 7\vec{b})$.

Sol : Delhi 2007

We have $|\vec{a}| = 2, |\vec{b}| = 1$ and $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 1$ ...(1)

Now,

$(3\vec{a} - 5\vec{b}) \cdot (2\vec{a} + 7\vec{b}) = 6\vec{a} \cdot \vec{a} + 21\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} - 10\vec{b} \cdot \vec{a} - 35\vec{b} \cdot \vec{b}$

$= 6|\vec{a}|^2 + 21\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} - 10\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} - 35|\vec{b}|^2$

$= 6|\vec{a}|^2 + 11\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} - 35|\vec{b}|^2$

$= 6(2)^2 + 11(1) - 35(1)^2$ [from Eq. (1)]

$= 24 + 11 - 35 = 0$

Hence, $(3\vec{a} - 5\vec{b}) \cdot (2\vec{a} + 7\vec{b}) = 0$

74. Find a unit vector in the direction of vector $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$.

Sol : OD 2009, Delhi 2007

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$

$|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{2^2 + 3^2 + 6^2}$

$= \sqrt{49} = 7$

Required unit vector in the direction of vector $\vec{a}$,

$$\hat{a} = \frac{\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|}$$

$$= \frac{2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}}{7}$$

$$= \frac{2}{7}\hat{i} + \frac{3}{7}\hat{j} + \frac{6}{7}\hat{k}$$

75. If $\vec{a} = 7\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$, then find the projection of $\vec{a}$ on $\vec{b}$.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have $\vec{a} = 7\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$

Now, the projection of $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is given by

$$\frac{\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}}{|\vec{b}|} = \frac{(7\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 4\hat{k}) \cdot (2\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})}{\sqrt{2^2 + 6^2 + 3^2}}$$

$$= \frac{14 + 6 - 12}{\sqrt{49}} = \frac{8}{7}$$

76. Find the projection of the vector $\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}$ on the vector $2\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$

Now, the projection of $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is given by

$$\frac{\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}}{|\vec{b}|} = \frac{(\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}) \cdot (2\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k})}{\sqrt{2^2 + 3^2 + 6^2}}$$

$$= \frac{2 - 9 + 42}{\sqrt{49}}$$

$$= \frac{35}{7} = 5$$

77. If $|\vec{a}| = 8$, $|\vec{b}| = 3$ and $|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = 12$, find the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$.

Sol : Comp 2014, OD 2010

Let θ be the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$.

We have $|\vec{a}| = 8$, $|\vec{b}| = 3$ and $|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = 12$

If θ is the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$, the we have

$$|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = |\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\sin\theta$$

$$12 = |\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\sin\theta$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{12}{|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|} = \frac{12}{8 \times 3}$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Hence, the required angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is $\frac{\pi}{6}$.

NODIA

$$\cos\theta = \sin\theta$$
$$\tan\theta = 1$$
$$\tan\theta = \tan\frac{\pi}{4} \qquad 1 = \tan\tfrac{\pi}{4}$$
$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

So, the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is $\frac{\pi}{4}$.

63. Find λ, if $(2\hat{i}+6\hat{j}+14\hat{k}) \times (\hat{i}-\lambda\hat{j}+7\hat{k}) = \vec{0}$.

Sol : Foreign 2010

We have $(2\hat{i}+6\hat{j}+14\hat{k}) \times (\hat{i}-\lambda\hat{j}+7\hat{k}) = \vec{0}$

$$\begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 2 & 6 & 14 \\ 1 & -\lambda & 7 \end{vmatrix} = \vec{0}$$

$$\hat{i}(42+14\lambda) - \hat{j}(14-14) + \hat{k}(-2\lambda-6) = 0\hat{i}+0\hat{j}+0\hat{k}$$

Comparing the coefficients of $\hat{i}$, we have

$$42+14\lambda = 0$$
$$3+\lambda = 0$$
$$\lambda = -3$$

64. Find the sum of the vectors $\vec{a} = \hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, $\vec{b} = -2\hat{j}+4\hat{j}+5\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c} = \hat{i}-6\hat{j}-7\hat{k}$.

Sol : Delhi 2012

We have
$$\vec{a} = \hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k},$$
$$\vec{b} = -2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+5\hat{k} \text{ and}$$
$$\vec{c} = \hat{i}-6\hat{j}-7\hat{k}.$$

Sum of the vectors $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ is

$$\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c} = (\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k})+(-2\hat{j}+4\hat{j}+5\hat{k})+(\hat{i}-6\hat{j}-7\hat{k})$$
$$= -4\hat{j}-\hat{k}$$

65. Find the sum of the following vectors. $\vec{a} = \hat{i}-3\hat{k}$, $\vec{b} = 2\hat{j}-\hat{k}$, $\vec{c} = 2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$.

Sol : SQP 2012

We have
$$\vec{a} = \hat{i}-3\hat{k},$$
$$\vec{b} = 2\hat{j}-\hat{k} \text{ and}$$
$$\vec{c} = 2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+2\hat{k}.$$

Sum of the vectors $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ is

$$\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c} = (\hat{i}-3\hat{k})+(2\hat{j}-\hat{k})+(2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+2\hat{k})$$
$$= 3\hat{i}-\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$$

66. Find the sum of the following vectors. $\vec{a} = \hat{i}-2\hat{j}$, $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}$, $\vec{c} = 2\hat{i}+3\hat{k}$.

Sol : Foreign 2012, OD 2009

We have
$$\vec{a} = \hat{i}-2\hat{j},$$
$$\vec{b} = 2\hat{i}-3\hat{j} \text{ and}$$
$$\vec{c} = 2\hat{i}+3\hat{k}.$$

Sum of the vectors $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ is

$$\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c} = (\hat{i}-2\hat{j})+(2\hat{i}-3\hat{j})+(2\hat{i}+3\hat{k})$$
$$= 5\hat{i}-5\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$$

67. Find the scalar components of $\overrightarrow{AB}$ with initial point $A(2,1)$ and terminal point $B(-5,7)$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

The initial point of $\overrightarrow{AB}$ is $A(2,1)$ and terminal point is $B(-5,7)$, then scalar component of $\overrightarrow{AB}$ are $x_2 - x_1 = -5-2 = -7$ and $y_2 - y_1 = 7-1 = 6$.

68. Write a unit vector in the direction of vector $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$.

Sol : OD 2011, Delhi 2009

We have
$$\vec{a} = 2\hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$$
$$|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{2^2+1^2+2^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{9} = 3$$

Required unit vector in the direction of vector $\vec{a}$,

$$\hat{a} = \frac{\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|}$$
$$= \frac{2\hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\hat{k}}{3}$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}\hat{i}+\frac{1}{3}\hat{j}+\frac{2}{3}\hat{k}$$

69. Find the magnitude of the vector $\vec{a} = 3\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+6\hat{k}$.

Sol : Comp 2011, Delhi 2006

Magnitude of a vector $\vec{r} = x\hat{i}+y\hat{j}+z\hat{k}$ is $\vec{r} = \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}$.

We have $\vec{a} = 3\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+6\hat{k}$.

Magnitude of $\vec{a}$, $|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{(3)^2+(-2)^2+(6)^2}$
$$= \sqrt{9+4+36}$$
$$= \sqrt{49} = 7 \text{ units}$$

70. Write the value of $(\hat{k}\times\hat{j})\cdot\hat{i}+\hat{j}\cdot\hat{k}$.

Sol : OD 2012

We have $(\hat{k}\times\hat{j})\cdot\hat{i}+\hat{j}\cdot\hat{k} = (-\hat{i})\cdot\hat{j}+\hat{j}\cdot\hat{k}$
$$= -(\hat{i}\cdot\hat{i})+0 = -1 \quad \hat{i}\cdot\hat{i}=1$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \frac{10\sqrt{3}}{2} = 5\sqrt{3}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

45. **Assertion (A) :** The vectors

$$\vec{a} = 6\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 8\hat{k}$$
$$\vec{b} = 10\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - 6\hat{k}$$
$$\vec{c} = 4\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$$

represent the sides of a right-angled triangle.

Reason (R) : Three non-zero vectors of which none of two are collinear forms a triangle if their resultant is zero vector or sum of any two vectors is equal to the third.

(a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and the Reason (R) is the correct explanation of the Assertion (A).

(b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of the Assertion (A).

(c) Assertion (A) is true, but Reason (R) is false.

(d) Assertion (A) is false, but Reason (R) is true.
19. Assertion (A) : The vectors

Sol : OD 2024

We have $\vec{a} = 6\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 8\hat{k}$

$\vec{b} = 10\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - 6\hat{k}$

$\vec{c} = 4\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

Let ABC be a triangle such that

$$\overrightarrow{AB} = |\vec{a}| = \sqrt{6^2 + 2^2 + (-8)^2} = \sqrt{104}$$
$$|\overrightarrow{BC}| = |\vec{b}| = \sqrt{10^2 + (-2)^2 + (-6)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{140}$$
$$|\overrightarrow{AC}| = |\vec{c}| = \sqrt{4^2 + (-4)^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{36} = 6$$

As, we can observe that

$$AB^2 + AC^2 = 104 + 36$$
$$= 140$$
$$= BC^2$$

So, ΔABC is a right-angled triangle

Also, $\vec{a} = 6\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 8\hat{k}$

and $\vec{c} = 4\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

Thus sum of two vectors $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{c}$ is equal to third vector $\vec{b}$.

Hence, both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of the Assertion (A).

Thus (b) is correct option.

46. **Assertion (A) :** Area of the parallelogram whose adjacent sides are $\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}$ and $2\hat{i} - j + \hat{k}$ is $3\sqrt{2}$ square units.

Reason (R) : area of the parallelogram whose adjacent sides are represented by the vectors $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is $|\vec{a} - \vec{b}|$

(a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and the Reason (R) is the correct explanation of the Assertion (A).

(b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of the Assertion (A).

(c) Assertion (A) is true, but Reason (R) is false.

(d) Assertion (A) is false, but Reason (R) is true.
19. Assertion (A) : The vectors

Sol : **Delhi 2009**

Area of the parallelogram whose adjacent side are represented by the vectors $\vec{a}$ is $\vec{b}$ is $|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}|$. So, given reason is false.

Let $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$

then $$\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \begin{bmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \hat{i}(1-1) - \hat{j}(1+2) + \hat{k}(-1-2)$$
$$= 3\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$$

now $$|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = |-3\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}|$$
$$= \sqrt{(-3)^2 + (-3)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{9+9}$$
$$= \sqrt{18}$$
$$= 3\sqrt{2} \text{ square units}$$

Hence, Assertion is true; reason is false,

Thus (c) is correct option.

VERY SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

47. The vector equation of a line which passes through the points $(3, 4, -7)$ and $(1, -1, 6)$ is .....

Sol : OD 2020

Any line passing through the points $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ has vector equation

$$\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda(\vec{b} - \vec{a}).$$

78. Write the projection of the vector $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$ on the vector $\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$.

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

Now, the projection of $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is given by

$$\frac{\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}}{|\vec{b}|} = \frac{(2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k})\cdot(\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k})}{\sqrt{1^2 + 2^2 + 2^2}}$$

$$= \frac{2 - 2 + 2}{\sqrt{9}}$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}$$

79. Write the projection of the vector $7\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$ on the vector $2\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$.

Sol : Foreign 2009

We have $\vec{a} = 7\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$

Now, the projection of $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is given by

$$\frac{\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}}{|\vec{b}|} = \frac{(7\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 4\hat{k})\cdot(2\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})}{\sqrt{2^2 + 6^2 + 3^2}}$$

$$= \frac{14 + 6 - 12}{\sqrt{49}} = \frac{8}{7}$$

80. If $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are to vectors such that $|\vec{a} + \vec{b}| = |\vec{a}|$, the prove that vector $2\vec{a} + \vec{b}$ is perpendicular to vector $\vec{b}$.

Sol : Delhi 2013, Foreign 2010

We have $|\vec{a} + \vec{b}| = |\vec{a}|$

Squaring both sides, we get

$$|\vec{a} + \vec{b}|^2 = |\vec{a}|^2$$

$$|\vec{a}|^2 + 2\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} + |\vec{b}|^2 = |\vec{a}|^2$$

$$2\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} + \vec{b}\cdot\vec{b} = 0$$

$$(2\vec{a} + \vec{b})\cdot\vec{b} = 0$$

$(2\vec{a} + \vec{b}) \perp \vec{b}$ Hence proved.

81. Write the number of vectors of unit length perpendicular to both the vectors $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = \hat{j} + \hat{k}$.

Sol : OD 2016

Unit vectors perpendicular to $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are $\pm\left(\frac{\vec{a}\times\vec{b}}{|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|}\right)$.

So, there are two unit vectors perpendicular to the given vectors.

82. If A, B and C are the vertices of a ΔABC, then what is the value of $\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{CA}$?

Sol : Delhi 2006

Let ΔABC be the given triangle. Now, by triangle law of vector addition, we have

$$\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC} = \overrightarrow{AC}$$

$$\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{CA} = \overrightarrow{AC} + \overrightarrow{CA}$$

$$\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{CA} = -\overrightarrow{CA} + \overrightarrow{CA} \qquad \overrightarrow{AC} = -\overrightarrow{CA}$$

$$\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{CA} = \vec{0}$$

83. Find a unit vector in the direction of $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$.

Sol : Delhi 2005

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$

$$|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{2^2 + (-3)^2 + 6^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{49} = 7$$

Required unit vector in the direction of vector $\vec{a}$,

$$\hat{a} = \frac{\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|}$$

$$= \frac{2\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}}{7}$$

$$= \frac{2}{7}\hat{i} - \frac{3}{7}\hat{j} + \frac{6}{7}\hat{k}$$

SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

84. Find the vector equation of the line passing through the point $(2, 3, -5)$ and making equal angles with the co-ordinate axes.

Sol : OD 2024

Let angle formed with x-axis, y-axis and z-axis are α, β and γ respectively.

$$\alpha = \beta = \gamma$$

Now, $\cos^2\alpha + \cos^2\beta + \cos^2\gamma = 1$

$$3\cos^2\alpha = 1 \qquad [\alpha = \beta = \gamma]$$

$$\cos^2\alpha = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\cos\alpha = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$(l, m, n) = (\cos\alpha, \cos\beta, \cos\gamma)$$

$$= \left(\pm\tfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \pm\tfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \pm\tfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$$

$$= \pm\tfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(1, 1, 1)$$

Direction ratio of line are $(1, 1, 1)$.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

94. Let $\vec{a}=4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}-\hat{k}$, $\vec{b}=\hat{i}-4\hat{j}+5\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c}=3\hat{i}+\hat{j}-\hat{k}$. Find a vector $\vec{d}$ which is perpendicular to both $\vec{c}$ and $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{d}\cdot\vec{a}=21$.

Sol : OD 2018

We have, $\vec{a}=4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}-\hat{k}$,

$\vec{b}=\hat{i}-4\hat{j}+5\hat{k}$

and $\vec{c}=3\hat{i}+\hat{j}-\hat{k}$

Since, $\vec{d}$ is perpendicular to both $\vec{c}$ and $\vec{b}$.

$$\vec{d}=\lambda(\vec{c}\times\vec{d})$$

$$=\lambda\begin{vmatrix}\hat{i}&\hat{j}&\hat{k}\\3&1&-1\\1&-4&5\end{vmatrix}$$

$$=\lambda[\hat{i}(5-4)-\hat{j}(15+1)+\hat{k}(-12-1)]$$

$$\vec{d}=\lambda(\hat{i}-16\hat{j}-13\hat{k}) \quad ...(1)$$

Since $\vec{d}\cdot\vec{a}=21$ we have

$$\lambda(\hat{i}-16\hat{j}-13\hat{k})\cdot(4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}-\hat{k})=21$$

$$\lambda(4-80+13)=21$$

$$\lambda(-63)=21$$

$$\lambda=\frac{-1}{3}$$

Now, from Eq. (1), we get

$$\vec{d}=-\frac{1}{3}(\hat{i}-16\hat{j}-13\hat{k})$$

95. Find the magnitude of each of the two vectors $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$, having the same magnitude such that the angle between them is 60° and their scalar product is $\frac{9}{2}$.

Sol : OD 2018

Given, two vectors $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ such that $|\vec{a}|=|\vec{b}|$, $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}=\frac{9}{2}$ and angle between them is 60°.

If θ is angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ then we have

$$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}=|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\theta,$$

Substituting values we obtain

$$\frac{9}{2}=|\vec{a}|\cdot|\vec{a}|\cos 60^\circ$$

$$\frac{1}{2}\cdot|\vec{a}|^2=\frac{9}{2} \qquad \cos 60^\circ=\frac{1}{2}$$

$$|\vec{a}|^2=9$$

$$|\vec{a}|=3 \quad \text{magnitude cannot be negative]}$$

Thus, $|\vec{a}|=|\vec{b}|=3$

96. Find the position vector of a point which divides the join of points with position vectors $\vec{a}-2\vec{b}$ and $2\vec{a}+\vec{b}$ externally in the ratio $2:1$.

Sol : Delhi 2016

Given position vectors are

$$\overrightarrow{OA}=\vec{a}-2\vec{b} \text{ and}$$

$$\overrightarrow{OB}=2\vec{a}+\vec{b}$$

Let $\overrightarrow{OC}$ be the position vector of a point C which divides the join of points, with position vectors $\overrightarrow{OA}$ and $\overrightarrow{OB}$, externally in the ratio $2:1$.

Using externally section formula we have

$$\overrightarrow{OC}=\frac{2\overrightarrow{OB}-1\overrightarrow{OA}}{2-1}$$

$$=\frac{2(2\vec{a}+\vec{b})-1(\vec{a}-2\vec{b})}{1}$$

$$=4\vec{a}+2\vec{b}-\vec{a}+2\vec{b}$$

$$=3\vec{a}+4\vec{b}$$

97. If $\vec{a}=4\hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b}=2\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, then find a unit vector parallel to the vector $\vec{a}+\vec{b}$.

Sol : OD 2016, Foreign 2014

We have $\vec{a}=4\hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k}$,

$\vec{b}=2\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$

Now, $\vec{a}+\vec{b}=(4\hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k})+(2\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k})$

$=6\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$

and $|\vec{a}+\vec{b}|=\sqrt{(6)^2+(-3)^2+(2)^2}$

$=\sqrt{36+9+4}$

$=\sqrt{49}=7$ units

The unit vector parallel to the vector $\vec{a}+\vec{b}$ is

$$\frac{\vec{a}+\vec{b}}{|\vec{a}+\vec{b}|}=\frac{6\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+2\hat{k}}{7}$$

98. Find a vector in the direction of vector $2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+6\hat{k}$ which has magnitude of 21 units.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $\vec{a}=2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+6\hat{k}$

Now $|\vec{a}|=\sqrt{2^2+(-3)^2+6^2}$

$=\sqrt{4+9+36}$

$=\sqrt{49}=7$ units

The unit vector in the direction of the given vector $\vec{a}$ is

$$\hat{a}=\frac{\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|}=\frac{1}{7}(2\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+6\hat{k})$$

$$=\frac{2}{7}\hat{i}-\frac{3}{7}\hat{j}+\frac{6}{7}\hat{k}$$

NODIA

If θ is angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ the we have

$$|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\sin\theta = 7 \qquad |\vec{a}\times\vec{b}| = |\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\sin\theta$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{7}{|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|}$$

$$= \frac{7}{2\times 7} = \frac{1}{2} = \sin\frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\sin\theta = \sin\frac{\pi}{6} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Hence, the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is $\frac{\pi}{6}$.

90. Find the volume of cuboid whose edges are given by $-3\hat{i}+7\hat{j}+5\hat{k}$, $-5\hat{i}+7\hat{j}-3\hat{k}$ and $7\hat{i}-5\hat{j}-3\hat{k}$.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $\vec{a} = -3\hat{i}+7\hat{j}+5\hat{k}$

$\vec{b} = -5\hat{i}+7\hat{j}-3\hat{k}$

and $\vec{c} = 7\hat{i}-5\hat{j}-3\hat{k}$

Volume of cuboid whose edges are given by $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ is

$$\left|[\vec{a},\vec{b},\vec{c}]\right| = \begin{vmatrix} -3 & 7 & 5 \\ -5 & 7 & -3 \\ 7 & -5 & -3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= |-3(-21-15)-7(15+21)+5(25-49)|$$

$$= |108-252-120|$$

$$= 264 \text{ cubic units.}$$

91. Show that the points $A(-2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+5\hat{k})$, $B(\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k})$ and $C(7\hat{i}-\hat{k})$ are collinear.

Sol : OD 2019

Given, points are $A(-2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+5\hat{k})$, $B(\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k})$ and $C(7\hat{i}-\hat{k})$.

Here, $\overrightarrow{AB} = \vec{b}-\vec{a}$

$$= (\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k})-(-2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+5\hat{k})$$

$$= 3\hat{i}-\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$$

and $\overrightarrow{BC} = \vec{c}-\vec{b}$

$$= (7\hat{i}-\hat{k})-(\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k})$$

$$= 6\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-4\hat{k}$$

$$= 2(3\hat{i}-\hat{j}-2\hat{k})$$

Since, $\overrightarrow{AB} = \lambda\overrightarrow{BC}$, where $\lambda = 2$, so, given points are collinear.

92. If θ is the angle between two vectors $\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$ and $3\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, find $\sin\theta$.

Sol : OD 2018

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i}-2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = 3\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$

Here, $|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{1^2+(-2)^2+3^2}$

$$= \sqrt{1+4+9} = \sqrt{14}$$

$$|\vec{b}| = \sqrt{3^2+(-2)^2+1^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{9+4+1} = \sqrt{14}$$

and $\vec{a}\times\vec{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & -2 & 3 \\ 3 & -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \hat{i}(-2+6)-\hat{j}(1-9)+\hat{k}(-2+6)$$

$$= 4\hat{i}+8\hat{j}+4\hat{k} = 4(\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+\hat{k})$$

$$|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}| = 4\sqrt{1^2+2^2+1^2}$$

$$= 4\sqrt{1+4+1} = 4\sqrt{6}$$

Now $|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}| = |\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\sin\theta$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|}{|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|} \qquad ...(1)$$

$$= \frac{4\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{14}\cdot\sqrt{14}}$$

$$= \frac{4\sqrt{6}}{14} = \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{7}$$

93. If $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}=0$ and $|\vec{a}|=5$, $|\vec{b}|=6$ and $|\vec{c}|=9$, then find the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$.

Sol : Comp 2018, OD 2012

We have $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c} = 0$

$$\vec{a}+\vec{b} = -\vec{c}$$

$$(\vec{a}+\vec{b})^2 = (-\vec{c})^2$$

$$(\vec{a}+\vec{b})(\vec{a}+\vec{b}) = (-\vec{c})\cdot(-\vec{c})$$

$$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{a}+\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{a}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{b} = \vec{c}\cdot\vec{c}$$

$$|\vec{a}|^2+2\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+|\vec{b}|^2 = |\vec{c}|^2$$

$$|\vec{a}|^2+2|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\theta+|\vec{b}|^2 = |\vec{c}|^2$$

Substituting $|\vec{a}|=5$, $|\vec{b}|=6$ and $|\vec{c}|=9$ in above we get

$$(5)^2+2\times 5\times 6\times\cos\theta+(6)^2 = (9)^2$$

$$25+60\cos\theta+36 = 81$$

$$60\cos\theta = 81-61 = 20$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{20}{60} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$$

NODIA

$$= \frac{35}{7} = 5$$

55. Write the value of the following.

$$\hat{i} \times (\hat{j} + \hat{k}) + \hat{j} \times (\hat{k} + \hat{i}) + \hat{k} \times (\hat{i} + \hat{j})$$

Sol : Foreign 2014, Delhi 2010

We have, $\hat{i} \times (\hat{j} + \hat{k}) + \hat{j} \times (\hat{k} + \hat{i}) + \hat{k} \times (\hat{i} + \hat{j})$

$$= \hat{i} \times \hat{j} + \hat{i} \times \hat{k} + \hat{j} \times \hat{k} + \hat{j} \times \hat{i} + \hat{k} \times \hat{i} + \hat{k} \times \hat{j}$$
$$= \hat{k} + \hat{j} - \hat{k} + \hat{j} - \hat{i} = \vec{0}$$

56. If vectors $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are two unit vectors such that $\vec{a} + \vec{b}$ is also a unit vector, then find the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $\quad \vec{a} + \vec{b} = \vec{c} \qquad (1)$

where $\quad |\vec{a}| = 1 \; |\vec{b}| = 1$ and $|\vec{c}| = 1$

Squaring both side of eq (1)we have

$$|\vec{a}|^2 + |\vec{b}|^2 + 2|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|^2 \cos\theta = |\vec{c}|^2$$
$$1 + 1 + 2 \times 1 \times 1 \cos\theta = 1$$
$$2 + 2\cos\theta = 1$$
$$2\cos\theta = -1$$
$$\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$$
$$\cos\theta = \cos\frac{2\pi}{3}$$

Thus $\theta = \frac{2\pi}{2}$.

57. Find the value of $[\hat{i}, \hat{k}, \hat{j}]$.

Sol : OD 2018, SQP 2016

$$|\hat{i}\ \hat{k}\ \hat{j}| = \hat{i} \cdot (\hat{k} \times \hat{j}) = -\hat{i} \cdot (\hat{j} \times \hat{k})$$
$$= -[\hat{i}\ \hat{j}\ \hat{k}] = -\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -1$$

58. For what value of λ are the vectors $\hat{i} + 2\lambda\hat{j} + \hat{k}$ and $2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$ perpendicular?

Sol : OD 2015

We have $\quad \vec{a} = \hat{i} + 2\lambda\hat{j} + \hat{k}$

and $\quad \vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$

Since, vectors are perpendicular.

$$\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 0$$
$$(\hat{i} + 2\lambda\hat{j} + \hat{k}) \cdot (2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 3\hat{k}) = 0$$
$$2 + 2\lambda - 3 = 0$$
$$2\lambda - 1 = 0$$
$$\lambda = \tfrac{1}{2}$$

59. If $|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{3}$, $|\vec{b}| = 2$ and angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is 60°, then find $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

We know that,

$$\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = |\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \cos\theta$$

Substituting $|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{3}$, $|\vec{b}| = 2$ and $\theta = 60^\circ$, we get

$$\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = \sqrt{3} \times 2\cos 60^\circ$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} \times 2\sqrt{3} = \sqrt{3} \quad \cos 60^\circ = \tfrac{1}{2}$$
$$\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = \sqrt{3}$$

60. Find the value of λ, if the vectors $2\hat{i} + \lambda\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$ and $3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$ are perpendicular to each other.

Sol : Foreign 2010

We have $\quad \vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + \lambda\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$

and $\quad \vec{b} = 3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$

Since, vectors are perpendicular.

$$\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 0$$
$$(2\hat{i} + \lambda\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) \cdot (3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}) = 0$$
$$6 + 2\lambda - 12 = 0$$
$$2\lambda - 6 = 0$$
$$\lambda - 3 = 0$$
$$\lambda = 3$$

61. If $|\vec{a}| = 2$, $|\vec{b}| = 3$ and $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 3$, then find the projection of $\vec{b}$ on $\vec{a}$.

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $\quad |\vec{a}| = 2$, $|\vec{b}| = 3$ and $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 3$

Projection of $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{a}$ is given by,

$$\frac{\vec{b} \cdot \vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|} = \frac{\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}}{|\vec{a}|} \qquad \vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = \vec{b} \cdot \vec{a}$$
$$= \frac{3}{2}$$

62. If $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are two vectors, such that $|\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}| = |\vec{a} \times \vec{b}|$, then find the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$.

Sol : Comp 2010, OD 2008

We have $\quad |\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}| = |\vec{a} \times \vec{b}|$

If θ is the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ the we have

$$|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\theta = |\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\sin\theta$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

The vector of magnitude equal to 21 units and in the direction of $\vec{a}$ is given by

$$21\hat{a} = 21\left(\frac{2}{7}\hat{i} - \frac{3}{7}\hat{j} + \frac{6}{7}\hat{k}\right)$$
$$= 6\hat{i} - 9\hat{j} + 18\hat{k}$$

99. Find a vector $\vec{a}$ of magnitude $5\sqrt{2}$, making an angle of $\frac{\pi}{4}$ with X-axis, $\frac{\pi}{2}$ with Y-axis and an acute angle θ with Z-axis.

Sol : Comp 2015

If a line/vector makes angles α, β and γ with the X-axis, Y-axis and Z-axis, respectively, then we have

$$\cos^2\alpha + \cos^2\beta + \cos^2\gamma = 1$$

Here, we have $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{4}$, $\beta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\gamma = \theta$

$$\cos^2\frac{\pi}{4} + \cos^2\frac{\pi}{2} + \cos^2\theta = 1$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2 + (0)^2 + n^2 = 1$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + n^2 = 1$$

$$n^2 = 1 - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$n = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \Rightarrow n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

Since θ is an acute angle with Z-axis,

$$\cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

Thus, direction cosines of given vector line are $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 0, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

Vector $\vec{a} = |\vec{a}|(l\hat{i} + m\hat{j} + n\hat{k})$

$$= 5\sqrt{2}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\hat{i} + (0)\hat{j} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\hat{k}\right) \qquad |\vec{a}| = 5\sqrt{2}$$
$$= 5\hat{i} + 5\hat{k}$$

100. Write a unit vector in the direction of the sum of the vectors $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 7\hat{k}$.

Sol : Comp 2015

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}$ and

$$\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 7\hat{k}$$

Sum of two vectors,

$$\vec{a} + \vec{b} = (2\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}) + (2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 7\hat{k})$$
$$= 4\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 12\hat{k}$$

Required unit vector

$$\frac{\vec{a} + \vec{b}}{|\vec{a} + \vec{b}|} = \frac{4\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 12\hat{k}}{\sqrt{4^2 + 3^2 + 12^2}}$$
$$= \frac{4\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 12\hat{k}}{\sqrt{169}}$$
$$= \frac{4\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 12\hat{k}}{13}$$
$$= \frac{1}{13}(4\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 12\hat{k})$$

101. Find the value of p for which the vectors $3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 9\hat{k}$ and $\hat{i} - 2p\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$ are parallel.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $\vec{a} = 3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 9\hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} - 2p\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$

If vectors $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are said to be collinear, then

$\vec{a} = k \cdot \vec{b}$, where k is a scalar.

$$3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 9\hat{k} = k(\hat{i} - 2p\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$$

Comparing the coefficients of $\hat{i}$ and $\hat{j}$, we get

$$k = 3$$

and $-2kp = 2$

and $-3p = 1 \Rightarrow p = -\frac{1}{3}$

ALTERNATIVE METHOD :

Given $3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 9\hat{k}$ and $\hat{i} - 2p\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$ are parallel, so their direction ratios will also be proportional.

$$\frac{3}{1} = \frac{2}{-2p} = \frac{9}{3}$$

$$\frac{3}{1} = \frac{1}{-p} = 3$$

$$p = -\frac{1}{3}$$

102. Write the vector in the direction of the vector $\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ that has magnitude 9 units.

Sol : Delhi 2014, OD 2008

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

Now $|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{1^2 + (-2)^2 + 2^2}$

$$= \sqrt{1 + 4 + 4}$$
$$= \sqrt{9} = 3 \text{ units}$$

The unit vector in the direction of the given vector $\vec{a}$ is

$$\hat{a} = \frac{\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|}$$
$$= \frac{1}{3}(\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$$

The vector of magnitude equal to 9 units and in the direction of $\vec{a}$ is given by

$$9\hat{a} = 9 \times \frac{1}{3}(\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$$

NODIA

Median vector,

$$\overrightarrow{AD} = \frac{\overrightarrow{AB}+\overrightarrow{AC}}{2}$$
$$= \frac{(\hat{j}+\hat{k})+(3\hat{i}-\hat{j}+4\hat{k})}{2} = \frac{3\hat{i}+5\hat{k}}{2}$$

Now, length of median,

$$|\overrightarrow{AD}| = \sqrt{\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^2+\left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^2}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{9+25} = \frac{\sqrt{34}}{2}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{17}\times\sqrt{2}}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{17}{2}} \text{ units}$$

142. If $\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, $2\hat{i}+5\hat{j}$, $3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-3\hat{k}$ and $\hat{i}-6\hat{j}-\hat{k}$ respectively, are the position vectors of points A, B, C and D, then find the angle between the straight lines AB and CD. Find whether $\overrightarrow{AB}$ and $\overrightarrow{CD}$ are collinear or not.

Sol : Delhi 2019

We have $\overrightarrow{OA} = (\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k})$,

$\overrightarrow{OB} = (2\hat{i}+5\hat{j})$,

$\overrightarrow{OC} = (3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-3\hat{k})$

and $\overrightarrow{OD} = (\hat{i}-6\hat{j}-\hat{k})$

Here, $\overrightarrow{AB} = (2-1)\hat{i}+(5-1)\hat{j}+(0-1)\hat{k}$
$= \hat{i}+4\hat{j}-\hat{k}$,

$\overrightarrow{CD} = (1-3)\hat{i}+(-6-2)\hat{j}+(-1-(-3))\hat{k}$
$= \hat{i}+4\hat{j}-\hat{k}$,

$|\overrightarrow{AB}| = \sqrt{1^2+4^2+(-1)^2} = \sqrt{18}$
$= \sqrt{9\times 2} = 3\sqrt{2}$,

and $|\overrightarrow{CD}| = \sqrt{(-2)^2+(-8)^2+2^2}$
$= \sqrt{72} = \sqrt{36\times 2} = 6\sqrt{2}$

Angle between $\overrightarrow{AB}$ and $\overrightarrow{CD}$ is given by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\overrightarrow{AB}\cdot\overrightarrow{CD}}{|\overrightarrow{AB}|\cdot|\overrightarrow{CD}|} \quad ....(1)$$
$$= \frac{(\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-\hat{k})\cdot(-2\hat{i}-8\hat{j}+2\hat{k})}{3\sqrt{2}\times 6\sqrt{2}}$$
$$= \frac{1(-2)+4(-8)+(-1)(2)}{3\times 6\times 2} = -1$$
$$\cos\theta = -1 \Rightarrow \theta = 180^\circ = \pi$$

So angle between $\overrightarrow{AB}$ and $\overrightarrow{CD}$ is π. Also, since angle between $\overrightarrow{AB}$ and $\overrightarrow{CD}$ is 180°, they are in opposite directions.

Since, $\overrightarrow{AB}$ and $\overrightarrow{CD}$ are parallel to the same line m, they are collinear.

143. Let $\vec{a} = \hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, $\vec{b} = 4\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c} = \hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$. Find a vector of magnitude 6 units, which is parallel to the vector $2\vec{a}-\vec{b}+3\vec{c}$.

Sol : OD 2010

First, find the vector $2\vec{a}-\vec{b}+3\vec{c}$, then find a unit vector in the direction of $2\vec{a}-\vec{b}+3\vec{c}$. After this, the unit vector is multiplying by 6.

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$,

$\vec{b} = 4\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$

and $\vec{c} = \hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$

Now $\vec{d} = 2\vec{a}-\vec{b}+3\vec{c}$

$= 2(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k})-(4\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+3\hat{k})++3(\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k})$
$= 2\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+2\hat{k}-4\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-3\hat{k}+3\hat{i}-6\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$
$= i-2\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$

Now, unit vector $\hat{d}$ in the direction of $\vec{d}$ is $\frac{\vec{d}}{|\vec{d}|}$

$$\hat{d} = \frac{2\vec{a}-\vec{b}+3\vec{c}}{|2\vec{a}-\vec{b}+3\vec{c}|}$$
$$= \frac{\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{(1)^2+(-2)^2+(2)^2}}$$
$$= \frac{\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{9}}$$
$$= \frac{\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+2\hat{k}}{3}$$
$$= \frac{1}{3}\hat{i}-\frac{2}{3}\hat{j}+\frac{2}{3}\hat{k}$$

Hence, vector of magnitude 6 units parallel to the vector $2\vec{a}-\vec{b}+3\vec{c}$ is given by

$$6\hat{d} = 6\left(\frac{1}{3}\hat{i}-\frac{2}{3}\hat{j}+\frac{2}{3}\hat{k}\right)$$
$$= 2\hat{i}-4\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$$

144. Find the position of a point R, which divides the line joining two points P and Q whose position vectors are $2\vec{a}+\vec{b}$ and $\vec{a}-3\vec{b}$ respectively, externally in the ratio $1:2$. Also, show that P is the mid-point of line segment RQ.

Sol : Delhi 2010, OD 2008

Position vector of P, $\overrightarrow{OP} = 2\vec{a}+\vec{b}$

Position vector of Q, $\overrightarrow{OQ} = \vec{a}-3\vec{b}$

Let $\overrightarrow{OR}$ be the position vector of point R, which

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$\begin{aligned}\overrightarrow{ON} &= \frac{2\overrightarrow{OM}-1\overrightarrow{OL}}{2-1}\\ &= \frac{2(\vec{a}+2\vec{b})-1(2\vec{a}-\vec{b})}{1}\\ &= 2\vec{a}+4\vec{b}-2\vec{a}+\vec{b}\\ &= 5\vec{b}\end{aligned}$$

108. A and B are two points with position vectors $2\vec{a}-3\vec{b}$ and $6\vec{b}-\vec{a}$, respectively. Write the position vector of a point P which divides the line segment AB internally in the ratio $1:2$.

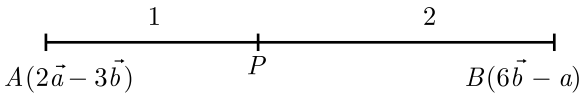
Sol : SQP 2013

Given position vectors are

$$\overrightarrow{OA} = 2\vec{a}-3\vec{b} \text{ and}$$

$$\overrightarrow{OB} = -\vec{a}+6\vec{b}$$

Let $\overrightarrow{OP}$ be the position vector of a point P which divides the join of points, with position vectors $\overrightarrow{OA}$ and $\overrightarrow{OB}$, internally in the ratio $1:2$ as shown below.



Using internal section formula we have

$$\begin{aligned}\overrightarrow{OP} &= \frac{1\overrightarrow{OB}+2\overrightarrow{OB}}{2+1}\\ &= \frac{1(-\vec{a}+6\vec{b})+2(2\vec{a}-3\vec{b})}{3}\\ &= \frac{3\vec{a}}{3} = \vec{a}\end{aligned}$$

109. For what values of $\vec{a}$, the vectors $2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$ and $a\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-8\hat{k}$ are collinear?

Sol : OD 2011, Delhi 2010

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = a\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-8\hat{k}.$

If vectors $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are said to be collinear, then

$$\vec{a} = k\cdot\vec{b}, \text{ where } k \text{ is a scalar.}$$

$$2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+4\hat{k} = k(a\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-8\hat{k})$$

Comparing the coefficients of $\hat{i}$ and $\hat{j}$, we get

$$2 = ka \text{ and } -3 = 6k \Rightarrow k = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$2 = -\frac{1}{2}a \Rightarrow a = -4$$

ALTERNATIVE METHOD :

If $2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$ and $a\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-8\hat{k}$ are parallel, their direction ratios will also be proportional.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{a}{2} &= \frac{6}{-3} = \frac{-8}{4}\\ \frac{a}{2} &= -2 = -2\\ a &= -4\end{aligned}$$

110. Write the direction cosines of vector $-2\hat{i}+\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$.

Sol : Delhi 2011

Direction cosines of the vector $a\hat{i}+b\hat{j}+c\hat{k}$ are given by

$$\frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}}, \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}}, \frac{c}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}}$$

We have $\vec{a} = -2\hat{i}+\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$

Direction consines of $\vec{a}$ are

$$\frac{-2}{\sqrt{(-2)^2+(1)^2+(-5)^2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{(-2)^2+(1)^2+(-5)^2}}$$

and $\dfrac{-5}{\sqrt{(-2)^2+(1)^2+(-5)^2}}$

i.e. $\dfrac{-2}{\sqrt{30}}, \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{30}}, \dfrac{-5}{\sqrt{30}}$

111. Write the position of mid-point of the vector joining points $P(2,3,4)$ and $Q(4,1,-2)$.

Sol : Foreign 2011

Mid-point of the position vectors $\vec{a} = a_1\hat{i}+a_2\hat{j}+a_3\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = b_1\hat{i}+b_2\hat{j}+b_3\hat{k}$ is given by

$$\frac{\vec{a}+\vec{b}}{2} = \frac{(a_1+b_1)\hat{i}+(a_2+b_2)\hat{j}+(a_3+b_3)\hat{k}}{2}$$

Here points are $P(2,3,4)$ and $Q(4,1,-2)$ whose position vectors are

$$\overrightarrow{OP} = 2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+4\hat{k} \text{ and } \overrightarrow{OQ} = 4\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k}.$$

Now, position vector of mid-point of vector joining points $P(2,3,4)$ and $Q(4,1,-2)$ is

$$\begin{aligned}\overrightarrow{OR} &= \frac{\overrightarrow{OP}+\overrightarrow{OQ}}{2}\\ &= \frac{(2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+4\hat{k})+(4\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k})}{2}\\ &= \frac{6\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+2\hat{k}}{2}\\ &= 3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+\hat{k}\end{aligned}$$

112. Find a vector in the direction of $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i}-\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$, which has magnitude 6 units.

Sol : Comp 2010, Delhi 2007

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i}-\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$

Now $|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{2^2+(1)^2+2^2}$

NODIA

$$|\vec{x}| = 4$$

as length is always positive.

133. Find λ, when projection of $\vec{a} = \lambda\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$ on $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$ is 4 units.

Sol : Delhi 2012, OD 2011

We have $\vec{a} = \lambda\hat{j} + \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$,

$\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$

Since projection of $\vec{a}$ on $\vec{b}$ is 4 unit, thus

$$\frac{\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}}{|\vec{b}|} = \frac{(\lambda\hat{i}+\hat{j}+4\hat{k})\cdot(2\hat{i}+6\hat{j}+3\hat{k})}{\sqrt{(2)^2+(6)^2+(3)^2}}$$

$$4 = \frac{(\lambda\hat{i}+\hat{j}+4\hat{k})\cdot(2\hat{i}+6\hat{j}+3\hat{k})}{\sqrt{(2)^2+(6)^2+(3)^2}}$$

$$4 = \frac{2\lambda+6+12}{\sqrt{49}}$$

$$4 = \frac{2\lambda+18}{7}$$

$$28 = 2\lambda + 18$$

$$2\lambda = 10 \Rightarrow \lambda = 5$$

134. Write the angle between vectors $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ with magnitude $\sqrt{3}$ and 2 respectively, having $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = \sqrt{6}$.

Sol : OD 2011

Let θ be the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$, then use the following formula

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}}{|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|}$$

We have $|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{3}$, $|\vec{b}| = 2$ and $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = \sqrt{6}$.

If θ is the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$, then angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is given by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}}{|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{3}\times 2}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}\times\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}\times 2}$$

or $$\cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \cos\frac{\pi}{4} \qquad \cos\tfrac{\pi}{4} = \tfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

Thus $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$

135. If the sum of two unit vectors $\hat{a}$ and $\hat{b}$ is a unit vector , show that the magnitude of their difference is $\sqrt{3}$.

Sol : Delhi 2019, OD 2012

Let $\vec{c} = \hat{a} + \hat{b}$. Then, according to given condition $\vec{c}$ is a unit vector, i.e. $|\vec{c}| = 1$.

Now $$\vec{c} = \hat{a} + \hat{b}$$

$$|\vec{c}| = |\hat{a} + \hat{b}|$$

$$1 = |\hat{a} + \hat{b}|$$

$$|\hat{a} + \hat{b}|^2 = 1$$

$$(\hat{a} + \hat{b})\cdot(\hat{a} + \hat{b}) = 1$$

$$|\hat{a}|^2 + 2\hat{a}\cdot\hat{b} + |\hat{b}|^2 = 1$$

$$1 + 2\hat{a}\cdot\hat{b} + 1 = 1$$

$$2\hat{a}\cdot\hat{b} = -1 \qquad ...(2)$$

Now $|\hat{a} - \hat{b}|^2 = (\hat{a} - \hat{b})\cdot(\hat{a} - \hat{b})$

$$= |\hat{a}|^2 - 2\hat{a}\cdot\hat{b} + |\hat{b}|^2$$

$$= 1 - (-1) + 1 \qquad \text{[from Eq. (1)]}$$

$$= 3$$

$$|\hat{a} - \hat{b}| = \sqrt{3} \qquad \text{Hence proved.}$$

As magnitude is always positive.

136. If $\vec{a}\times\vec{b} = \vec{c}\times\vec{d}$ and $\vec{a}\times\vec{c} = \vec{b}\times\vec{d}$, then show that $\vec{a} - \vec{d}$ is parallel to $\vec{b} - \vec{c}$, where $\vec{a} \neq \vec{d}$ and $\vec{b} \neq \vec{c}$.

Sol : Foreign 2016, Delhi 2009

We have, $\vec{a}\times\vec{b} = \vec{c}\times\vec{d}$ ...(1)

and $\vec{a}\times\vec{c} = \vec{b}\times\vec{d}$ ...(2)

Subtracting eq (2) from eq (1), we get

$$(\vec{a}\times\vec{b}) - (\vec{a}\times\vec{c}) = (\vec{c}\times\vec{d}) - (\vec{b}\times\vec{d})$$

$$(\vec{a}\times\vec{b}) - (\vec{a}\times\vec{c}) + (\vec{b}\times\vec{d}) - (\vec{c}\times\vec{d}) = 0$$

$$\vec{a}\times(\vec{b} - \vec{c}) + (\vec{b} - \vec{c})\times\vec{d} = \vec{0}$$

$$\vec{a}\times(\vec{b} - \vec{c}) - \vec{d}\times(\vec{b} - \vec{c}) = \vec{0}$$

$$(\vec{a} - \vec{d})\times(\vec{b} - \vec{c}) = \vec{0}$$

Thus, we have that cross-product of vectors $\vec{a} - \vec{d}$ and $\vec{b} - \vec{c}$ is a zero vector, so $\vec{a} - \vec{d}$ is parallel to $\vec{b} - \vec{c}$.

137. If $\vec{r} = x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}$, find $(\vec{r}\times\hat{i})\cdot(\vec{r}\times\hat{j}) + xy$.

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have $\vec{r} = x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}$

Now, $\vec{r}\times\hat{i} = (x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k})\times\hat{i}$

$$= x(\hat{i}\times\hat{i}) + y(\hat{j}\times\hat{i}) + z(\hat{k}\times\hat{i})$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}\,\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}}{\sqrt{4}}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}\,\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\hat{i}+\frac{1}{2}\hat{j}+\frac{1}{2}\hat{k}$$

Cosine of the angle which given vector makes with Y-axis is $\frac{1}{2}$.

118. Find a vector of magnitude 5 units and parallel to the resultant of $\vec{a}=2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b}=\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$.

Sol : Delhi 2009, OD 2008

We have $\vec{a}=2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-\hat{k}$ and

$\vec{b}=\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$.

Now, resultant of above vectors,

$$\vec{c} = \vec{a}+\vec{b}$$
$$= (2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-\hat{k})+(\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\hat{k})$$
$$= 3\hat{i}+\hat{j}$$

Now, unit vector $\hat{c}$ in the direction of $\vec{c}$ is $\frac{\vec{c}}{|\vec{c}|}$

$$\hat{c} = \frac{\vec{c}}{|\vec{c}|} = \frac{3\hat{i}+\hat{j}}{\sqrt{3^2+1^2}}$$
$$= \frac{3\hat{i}+\hat{j}}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\hat{i}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\hat{j}$$

Hence, vector of magnitude 5 units and parallel to resultant of $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is

$$5\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\hat{i}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\hat{j}\right) = \frac{15}{\sqrt{10}}\hat{i}+\frac{5}{\sqrt{10}}\hat{j}$$

119. Find λ and μ, if

$$(\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+9\hat{k})\times(3\hat{i}-\lambda\hat{j}+\mu\hat{k}) = \vec{0}.$$

Sol : OD 2015

We have $(\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+9\hat{k})\times(3\hat{i}-\lambda\hat{j}+\mu\hat{k}) = \vec{0}$

$$\begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & 3 & 9 \\ 3 & -\lambda & \mu \end{vmatrix} = \vec{0}$$

$$\hat{i}(3\mu+9\lambda)-\hat{j}(\mu-27)+\hat{k}(-\lambda-9) = 0\hat{i}+0\hat{j}+0\hat{k}$$

Comparing the coefficients of $\hat{i}$, $\hat{j}$ and $\hat{k}$, we have

$$3\mu+9\lambda = 0,\ -\mu+27=0 \text{ and } -\lambda-9 = 0$$

We obtain $\mu = 27$ and $\lambda = -9$

These values of μ and λ also satisfy the equation $3\mu+9\lambda=0$.

Hence, $\mu = 27$ and $\lambda = -9$.

120. If $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$, $\vec{c}$ are unit vectors such that $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}=\vec{0}$, then write the value of $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a}$.

Sol : Foreign 2015

We have $|\vec{a}| = |\vec{b}| = |\vec{c}| = 1$

and $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c} = \vec{0}$

Consider $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c} = \vec{0}$

$$(\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c})^2 = (\vec{0})^2$$
$$(\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c})\cdot(\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}) = \vec{0}\cdot\vec{0}$$
$$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{a}+\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{a}\cdot\vec{c}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{a}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a}$$
$$+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{c} = 0$$
$$|\vec{a}|^2+|\vec{b}|^2+|\vec{c}|^2+2(\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a}) = 0$$
$$1+1+1+2(\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a}) = 0$$
$$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a} = \frac{-3}{2}$$

121. If $|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|^2+|\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}|^2 = 400$ and $|\vec{a}|=5$, then write the value of $|\vec{b}|$.

Sol : Foreign 2016

We have $|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|^2+|\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}|^2 = 400$

and $|\vec{a}| = 5$

Now $|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|^2+|\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}|^2 = 400$

$$|\vec{a}|^2|\vec{b}|^2\sin^2\theta+|\vec{a}|^2|\vec{b}|^2\cos^2\theta = 400$$
$$|\vec{a}|^2|\vec{b}|^2(\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta) = 400$$
$$25\cdot|\vec{b}|^2 = 400 \qquad [|\vec{a}|=5]$$
$$|\vec{b}|^2 = 16 \Rightarrow |\vec{b}| = 4$$

122. Find λ, if the vectors $\vec{a}=\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, $\vec{b}=2\hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c}=\lambda\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$ are coplanar.

Sol : Delhi 2015, Comp 2014

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i}+3\hat{j}+\hat{k}$,

$\vec{b} = 2\hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k}$

and $\vec{c} = \lambda\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$

For coplanar, vectors $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ we have

$$[\vec{a}\,\vec{b}\,\vec{c}] = 0$$
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & \lambda & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$
$$1(-3+\lambda)-3(6)+1(2\lambda) = 0$$

NODIA

$$-3+\lambda-18+2\lambda = 0$$
$$3\lambda = 21 \Rightarrow \lambda = 7$$

123. If $\hat{a}$, $\hat{b}$ and $\hat{c}$ are mutually perpendicular unit vectors, then find the value of $|2\hat{a}+\hat{b}+\hat{c}|$.

Sol : OD 2015

Given, $\hat{a}$, $\hat{b}$ and $\hat{c}$ are mutually perpendicular unit vector, i.e.

$$\hat{a}\cdot\hat{b} = \hat{b}\cdot\hat{c} = \hat{c}\cdot\hat{a} = 0 \quad ...(1)$$

and $$|\hat{a}| = |\hat{b}| = |\hat{c}| = 1 \quad ...(2)$$

Now, $|2\hat{a}+\hat{b}+\hat{c}|^2 = (2\hat{a}+\hat{b}+\hat{c})\cdot(2\hat{a}+\hat{b}+\hat{c})$

$$= 4(\hat{a}\cdot\hat{a}) + 2(\hat{a}\cdot\hat{b}) + 2(\hat{a}\cdot\hat{c}) + 2(\hat{b}\cdot\hat{a})$$
$$+(\hat{b}\cdot\hat{b}) + (\hat{b}\cdot\hat{c}) + 2(\hat{c}\cdot\hat{a}) + (\hat{c}\cdot\hat{b}) + (\hat{c}\cdot\hat{c})$$
$$= 4(|\hat{a}|^2 + 2(0) + 2(0) + 2(0) + |\vec{b}|^2 + (0)$$
$$+2(0) + (0) + |\hat{c}|^2$$
$$= 4(1) + 1 + 1$$
$$= 6$$

Thus $|2\hat{a}+\hat{b}+\hat{c}| = \sqrt{6}$ as length is always positive.

124. Write a unit vector perpendicular to both the vectors $\vec{a} = \hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = \hat{i}+\hat{j}$.

Sol : OD 2015

First, determine perpendicular vectors of $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$, i.e. $\vec{a}\times\vec{b}$. Further, determine perpendicular unit vector by using formula $\frac{\vec{a}\times\vec{b}}{|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|}$.

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = \hat{i}+\hat{j}$

Now $\vec{a}\times\vec{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \hat{i}(0-1) - \hat{j}(0-1) + \hat{k}(1-1)$$
$$= -\hat{i}+\hat{j}$$

Unit vector perpendicular to both $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is given by

$$\frac{\vec{a}\times\vec{b}}{|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}|} = \frac{-\hat{i}+\hat{j}}{\sqrt{(-1)^2+(1)^2}}$$
$$= \frac{-\hat{i}+\hat{j}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{-\hat{i}}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{\hat{j}}{\sqrt{2}}$$

125. Find the area of a parallelogram whose adjacent sides represented by the vectors $2\hat{i}-3\hat{k}$ and $4\hat{i}+2\hat{k}$.

Sol : Foreign 2015, OD 2007

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i}-3\hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = 4\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$

where $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are sides of a parallelogram

Area of parallelogram is give by

$$|\vec{a}\times\vec{b}| = |(2\hat{i}-3\hat{k})\times(4\hat{j}+2\hat{k})|$$
$$= \begin{Vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 2 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 4 & 2 \end{Vmatrix}$$
$$= |\hat{i}(0+12) - \hat{j}(4+0) + \hat{k}(8-0)|$$
$$= |12\hat{i}-4\hat{j}+8\hat{k}|$$
$$= \sqrt{12^2+(-4)^2+(8)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{144+16+64}$$
$$= \sqrt{224} = 4\sqrt{14} \text{ sq units}$$

126. If $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are perpendicular vectors, $|\vec{a}+\vec{b}| = 13$ and $|\vec{a}| = 5$, then find the value of $|\vec{b}|$.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $|\vec{a}+\vec{b}| = 13$

$$|\vec{a}| = 5$$

Now, $(\vec{a}+\vec{b})\cdot(\vec{a}+\vec{b})$

$$= \vec{a}\cdot\vec{a} + \vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} + \vec{b}\cdot\vec{a} + \vec{b}\cdot\vec{b}$$
$$|\vec{a}+\vec{b}|^2 = |\vec{a}|^2 + 0 + 0 + |\vec{b}|^2$$
$$(13)^2 = (5)^2 + |\vec{b}|^2$$
$$169 = 25 + |\vec{b}|^2$$
$$169-25 = |\vec{b}|^2$$
$$144 = |\vec{b}|^2 \Rightarrow |\vec{b}| = 12$$

as length is always positive.

127. If $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are two unit vectors such that $\vec{a}+\vec{b}$ is also a unit vector, then find the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

Since $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{a}+\vec{b}$ are unit vector, we have

$$|\vec{a}| = 1, |\vec{b}| = 1 \text{ and } |\vec{a}+\vec{b}| = 1$$

Now, $|\vec{a}+\vec{b}|^2 = (\vec{a}+\vec{b})\cdot(\vec{a}+\vec{b})$

$$1 = \vec{a}\cdot\vec{a} + \vec{b}\cdot\vec{a} + \vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} + \vec{b}\cdot\vec{b}$$
$$1 = |\vec{a}|^2 + 2\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} + |\vec{b}|^2$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$1 = 1 + 2\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} + 1$$
$$2\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = -1$$
$$|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2} \qquad \vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = |\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\theta$$
$$\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2} \qquad |\vec{a}| = |\vec{b}| = 1$$
$$\cos\theta = \cos\frac{2\pi}{3} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

Hence, the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is $\frac{2\pi}{3}$.

128. Find $\vec{a}\cdot(\vec{b}\times\vec{c})$, if $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$, $\vec{b} = -\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}$ and $\vec{c} = 3\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$,
$\vec{b} = -\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}$
and $\vec{c} = 3\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

Now,

$$\vec{a}\cdot(\vec{b}\times\vec{c}) = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & a_2 & a_3 \\ b_1 & b_2 & b_3 \\ c_1 & c_2 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 2(4-1) - 1(-2-3) + 3(-1-6)$$
$$= 2\times 3 - 1\times(-5) + 3\times(-7)$$
$$= 6 + 5 - 21 = 11 - 21 = -10$$

129. If $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are unit vectors, then find the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$, given that $(\sqrt{3}\,\vec{a} - \vec{b})$ is a unit vector.

Sol : Comp 2014, Delhi 2009

If $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are two unit vectors, then

$$|\vec{a}| = |\vec{b}| = 1.$$

If $(\sqrt{3}\,\vec{a} - \vec{b})$ is also a unit vector then we have

$$|\sqrt{3}\,\vec{a} - \vec{b}| = 1$$
$$|\sqrt{3}\,\vec{a} - \vec{b}|^2 = 1^2$$
$$(\sqrt{3}\,\vec{a} - \vec{b})\cdot(\sqrt{3}\,\vec{a} - \vec{b}) = 1$$
$$3(\vec{a}\cdot\vec{a}) - \sqrt{3}(\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}) - \sqrt{3}(\vec{b}\cdot\vec{a}) + \vec{b}\cdot\vec{b} = 1$$

If θ is the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ the we have

$$3|\vec{a}|^2 - \sqrt{3}|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\theta - \sqrt{3}|\vec{b}||\vec{a}|\cos\theta + |\vec{b}|^2 = 1$$
$$3\times 1 - \sqrt{3}\times 1\times 1\times\cos\theta - \sqrt{3}\times 1\times\cos\theta + 1 = 1$$
$$4 - 2\sqrt{3}\cos\theta = 1$$
$$2\sqrt{3}\cos\theta = 3$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Hence, the required angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is $\frac{\pi}{6}$.

130. Write the value of λ, so that the vectors $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + \lambda\hat{j} + \hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$ are perpendicular to each other.

Sol : Delhi 2013, Comp 2008

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + \lambda\hat{j} + \hat{k}$
and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$

Since, vectors are perpendicular.

$$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = 0$$
$$(2\hat{i} + \lambda\hat{j} + \hat{k})\cdot(\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) = 0$$
$$2 - 2\lambda + 3 = 0$$
$$5 - 2\lambda = 0$$
$$\lambda = \tfrac{5}{2}$$

131. Write the projection of $(\vec{b} + \vec{c})$ on $\vec{a}$, where $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}$, $\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$.

Sol : OD 2013

We have, $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}$,
$\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$
and $\vec{c} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$

Now $(\vec{b} + \vec{c}) = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}) + (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k})$
$= 3\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

Now, the projection of $\vec{b} + \vec{c}$ on $\vec{a}$ is given by

$$\frac{(\vec{b} + \vec{c})\cdot\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|} = \frac{(3\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k})\cdot(2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + \hat{k})}{\sqrt{2^2 + (-2)^2 + (1)^2}}$$
$$= \frac{6 - 2 + 2}{\sqrt{4 + 4 + 1}} = \frac{6}{3} = 2$$

132. Find $|\vec{x}|$, if for a unit vector $\hat{a}$, $(\vec{x} - \vec{a})\cdot(\vec{x} + \vec{a}) = 15$.

Sol : OD 2013

If $\hat{a}$ is a unit vector, then $|\hat{a}| = 1$.

Now, we have $(\vec{x} - \hat{a})\cdot(\vec{x} + \hat{a}) = 15$
$$\vec{x}\cdot\vec{x} - \hat{a}\cdot\vec{x} + \vec{x}\cdot\hat{a} - \hat{a}\cdot\hat{a} = 15$$
$$\vec{x}\cdot\vec{x} - \hat{a}\cdot\vec{x} + \hat{a}\cdot\vec{x} - \hat{a}\cdot\hat{a} = 15$$
$$|\vec{x}|^2 - |\hat{a}|^2 = 15$$
$$|\vec{x}|^2 - 1 = 15 \qquad |\hat{a}| = 1$$
$$|\vec{x}|^2 = 16$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

$$= \sqrt{4+1+4}$$
$$= \sqrt{9} = 3 \text{ units}$$

The unit vector in the direction of the given vector $\vec{a}$ is

$$\hat{a} = \frac{\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|} = \frac{1}{3}(2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}\hat{i} - \frac{1}{3}\hat{j} + \frac{2}{3}\hat{k}$$

The vector of magnitude equal to 6 units and in the direction of $\vec{a}$ is given by

$$6\hat{a} = 6\left(\frac{2}{3}\hat{i} - \frac{1}{3}\hat{j} + \frac{2}{3}\hat{k}\right)$$
$$= 4\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$$

113. Find the vector of vector of mid-point of the line segment AB, where A is point $(3,4,-2)$ and B is point $(1,2,4)$.

Sol : Delhi 2010

Mid-point of the position vectors $\vec{a} = a_1\hat{i} + a_2\hat{j} + a_3\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = b_1\hat{i} + b_2\hat{j} + b_3\hat{k}$ is given by

$$\frac{\vec{a}+\vec{b}}{2} = \frac{(a_1+b_1)\hat{i} + (a_2+b_2)\hat{j} + (a_3+b_3)\hat{k}}{2}$$

Here points are $A(3,4,-2)$ and $B(1,\ 2,\ 4)$ whose position vectors are

$$\vec{a} = 3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 2\hat{k} \text{ and } \vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}.$$

Now, position vector of mid-point of vector joining points $A(3,4,-2)$ and $B(1,\ 2,\ 4)$ is

$$\frac{\vec{a}+\vec{b}}{2} = \frac{(3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}) + (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 4\hat{k})}{2}$$
$$= \frac{4\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}}{2}$$
$$= 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + \hat{k}$$

114. Find the unit vector in the direction of the sum of vectors $2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - \hat{k}$ and $4\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$.

Sol : Foreign 2010, Comp 2007

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - \hat{k}$ and

$$\vec{b} = 4\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$$

Sum of two vectors,

$$\vec{a} + \vec{b} = (2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - \hat{k}) + (4\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$$
$$= 6\hat{i} + \hat{k}$$

Required unit vector

$$\frac{\vec{a}+\vec{b}}{|\vec{a}+\vec{b}|} = \frac{6\hat{i}+\hat{k}}{\sqrt{6^2+1^2}} = \frac{6\hat{i}+\hat{k}}{\sqrt{36+1}}$$
$$= \frac{6\hat{i}+\hat{k}}{\sqrt{37}} = \frac{6}{\sqrt{37}}\hat{i} + \frac{\hat{k}}{\sqrt{37}}$$

115. Write a vector of magnitude 9 units in the direction of vector $-2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$.

Sol : OD 2010

We have $\vec{a} = -2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

Now $|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{2^2 + (1)^2 + 2^2}$
$$= \sqrt{4+1+4}$$
$$= \sqrt{9} = 3 \text{ units}$$

The unit vector in the direction of the given vector $\vec{a}$ is

$$\hat{a} = \frac{\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|} = \frac{1}{3}(-2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$$

The vector of magnitude equal to 9 units and in the direction of $\vec{a}$ is given by

$$3\hat{a} = \frac{9}{3}(-2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$$
$$= 3(-2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$$
$$= -6\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$$

116. Write a vector of magnitude 15 units in the direction of vector $\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$.

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

Now $|\vec{a}| = \sqrt{1^2 + 2^2 + 2^2}$
$$= \sqrt{9} = 3 \text{ units}$$

The unit vector in the direction of the given vector $\vec{a}$ is

$$\hat{a} = \frac{\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|} = \frac{1}{3}(\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$$

The vector of magnitude equal to 15 units and in the direction of $\vec{a}$ is given by

$$3\hat{a} = \frac{15}{3}(\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$$
$$= 5(\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$$
$$= 5\hat{i} - 10\hat{j} + 10\hat{k}$$

117. What is the cosine of angle which the vector $\sqrt{2}\,\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$ makes with Y-axis?

Sol : Comp 2010

We have $a^2 = \sqrt{2}\,\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$

Unit vector in the direction of $\vec{a}$ is

$$\hat{a} = \frac{\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|} = \frac{\sqrt{2}\,\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}}{\sqrt{2 + 1^2 + 1^2}}$$

NODIA

$$= x \cdot 0 + y(-\hat{k}) + z(\hat{j})$$
$$= -y\hat{k} + z\hat{j}$$
and $(\vec{r} \times \hat{j}) = (x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}) \times \hat{j}$
$$= x(\hat{i} \times \hat{j}) + y(\hat{j} \times \hat{j}) + z(\hat{k} \times \hat{j})$$
$$= x\hat{k} + y \cdot 0 + z(-\hat{i})$$
$$= x\hat{k} - z\hat{i}$$
$$(\vec{r} \times \hat{i}) \cdot (\vec{r} \times \hat{j}) = (-y\hat{k} + z\hat{j}) \cdot (x\hat{k} - z\hat{i})$$
$$= -yx + yz \cdot 0 + 0 \cdot zx - z^2 \cdot 0$$
$$= -xy$$
$$(\vec{r} \times \hat{i}) \cdot (\vec{r} \times \hat{j}) + xy = -xy + xy = 0$$

138. If $\vec{a} = \hat{i} - \hat{j} + 7\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = 5\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \lambda\hat{k}$, then find the value of λ, so that $\vec{a} + \vec{b}$ and $\vec{a} - \vec{b}$ are perpendicular vectors.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i} - \hat{j} + 7\hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = 5\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \lambda\hat{k}$

Then, $\vec{a} + \vec{b} = (\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 7\hat{k}) + (5\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \lambda\hat{k})$
$$= 6\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + (7 + \lambda)\hat{k}$$
and $\vec{a} - \vec{b} = (\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 7\hat{k}) - (5\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \lambda\hat{k})$
$$= -4\hat{i} + (7 - \lambda)\hat{k}$$

Since, $(\vec{a} + \vec{b})$ and $(\vec{a} - \vec{b})$ are perpendicular vectors, we have

$$(\vec{a} + \vec{b}) \cdot (\vec{a} - \vec{b}) = 0$$
$$[6\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + (7 + \lambda)\hat{k}] \cdot [-4\hat{i} + (7 - \lambda)\hat{k}] = 0$$
$$-24 + (7 + \lambda)(7 - \lambda) = 0$$
$$49 - \lambda^2 = 24$$
$$\lambda^2 = 25$$
$$\lambda = \pm 5$$

139. If vectors $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$, $\vec{b} = -\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}$ and $\vec{c} = 3\hat{i} + \hat{j}$ are such that $\vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}$ is perpendicular to $\vec{c}$, then find the value of λ.

Sol : Foreign 2011, OD 2009

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$,

$\vec{b} = -\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}$

and $\vec{c} = 3\hat{i} + \hat{j}$

Now, $\vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b} = (2\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) + \lambda(-\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + \hat{k})$

$\vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b} = \hat{i}(2 - \lambda) + \hat{j}(2 + 2\lambda) + \hat{k}(3 + \lambda)$

Since $\vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}$ is perpendicular to $\vec{c}$ we have

$$(\vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}) \cdot \vec{c} = 0$$
$$[\hat{i}(2 - \lambda) + \hat{j}(2 + \lambda) + \hat{k}(3 + \lambda)] \cdot [3\hat{i} + \hat{j}] = 0$$
$$3(2 - \lambda) + 1(2 + 2\lambda) = 0$$
$$8 - \lambda = 0$$
$$\lambda = 8$$

LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

140. Using vectors, find the area of the triangle ABC with vertices $A(1,2,3)$, $B(2,-1,4)$ and $C(4,5,-1)$.

Sol : OD 2020

Let $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ be the position vectors of points A, B and C, respectively. Then, $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$, $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c} = 4\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} - \hat{k}$.

Now, $\overrightarrow{AB} = \vec{b} - \vec{a}$
$$= 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k} - (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$$
$$= \hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + \hat{k}$$
$$\overrightarrow{AC} = \vec{c} - \vec{a}$$
$$= 4\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} - \hat{k} - (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$$
$$= 3\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$$
$$\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & -3 & 1 \\ 3 & 3 & -4 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= (12 - 3)\hat{i} - (-4 - 3)\hat{j} + (3 + 9)\hat{k}$$
$$= 9\hat{i} + 7\hat{j} + 12\hat{k}$$
and $|\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC}| = \sqrt{(9)^2 + (7)^2 + (12)^2}$
$$= \sqrt{81 + 49 + 144}$$
$$= \sqrt{274}$$

So, area of ΔABC,

$$\Delta_{\text{area}} = \frac{1}{2}|\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC}|$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{274}$$

141. The two vectors $\hat{j} + \hat{k}$ and $3\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$ represent the two sides AB and AC respectively of triangle ABC. Find the length of the median through A.

Sol : Delhi 2016, Foreign 2015

We have $\overrightarrow{AB} = \hat{j} + \hat{k}$ and

$\overrightarrow{AC} = 3\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= 3\hat{i} - 6\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$$

103. Write the unit vector in the direction of vector $\overrightarrow{PQ}$, where P and Q are the points $(1,3,0)$ and $(4,5,6)$, respectively.

Sol : Foreign 2014

Given points are $P(1,3,0)$ and $Q(4,5,6)$.

Here, $x_1 = 1,\ y_1 = 3,\ z_1 = 0$

and $x_2 = 4,\ y_2 = 5,\ z_2 = 6$

So, position vector,

$$\begin{aligned}\overrightarrow{PQ} &= (x_2 - x_1)\,\hat{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\,\hat{j} + (z_2 - z_1)\,\hat{k} \\ &= (4-1)\,\hat{i} + (5-3)\,\hat{j} + (6-0)\,\hat{k} \\ &= 3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}\end{aligned}$$

Magnitude of given vector

$$\begin{aligned}\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right| &= \sqrt{3^2 + 2^2 + 6^2} \\ &= \sqrt{9 + 4 + 36} \\ &= \sqrt{49} = 7 \text{ units.}\end{aligned}$$

Hence, the unit vector in the direction of $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ is

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\overrightarrow{PQ}}{\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|} &= \frac{3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}}{7} \\ &= \frac{3}{7}\hat{i} + \frac{2}{7}\hat{j} + \frac{6}{7}\hat{k}\end{aligned}$$

104. If a unit vector $\vec{a}$ makes angle $\frac{\pi}{3}$ with $\hat{i}$, $\frac{\pi}{4}$ with $\hat{j}$ and an acute angle θ with $\hat{k}$, then find the value of θ with $\hat{k}$, then find the value of θ.

Sol : Delhi 2013, Comp 2009

If a line/vector makes angles α, β and γ with the x-axis, y-axis and z-axis, respectively, then we have

$$\cos^2\alpha + \cos^2\beta + \cos^2\gamma = 1$$

Here, we have $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$, $\beta = \frac{\pi}{4}$ and $\gamma = \theta$

$$\begin{aligned}\cos^2\frac{\pi}{3} + \cos^2\frac{\pi}{4} + \cos^2\theta &= 1 \\ \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2 + \cos^2\theta &= 1 \\ \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2} + \cos^2\theta &= 1 \\ \cos^2\theta &= 1 - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2} \\ &= \frac{1}{4} \Rightarrow \cos\theta = \pm\frac{1}{2}\end{aligned}$$

Since θ is an acute angle, therefore $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{2}$ and

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

105. Write a unit vector in the direction of the sum of vectors $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = -\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$.

Sol : Foreign 2013

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ and

$\vec{b} = -\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$

Sum of two vectors,

$$\begin{aligned}\vec{a} + \vec{b} &= (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) + (-\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) \\ &= \hat{i} + 5\hat{k}\end{aligned}$$

Required unit vector,

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\vec{a} + \vec{b}}{\left|\vec{a} + \vec{b}\right|} &= \frac{\hat{i} + 5\hat{k}}{\sqrt{1^2 + 5^2}} = \frac{\hat{i} + 5\hat{k}}{\sqrt{1 + 25}} \\ &= \frac{\hat{i} + 5\hat{k}}{\sqrt{26}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{26}}\hat{i} + \frac{5\hat{k}}{\sqrt{26}}\end{aligned}$$

106. P and Q are two points with position vectors $3\vec{a} - 2\vec{b}$ and $\vec{a} + \vec{b}$, respectively. Write the position vector of a point R which divides the line segment PQ in the ratio $2 : 1$ externally.

Sol : OD 2013

Given position vectors are

$$\overrightarrow{OP} = 3\vec{a} - 2\vec{b} \text{ and}$$

$$\overrightarrow{OQ} = \vec{a} + \vec{b}$$

Let $\overrightarrow{OR}$ be the position vector of a point R which divides the join of points, with position vectors $\overrightarrow{OP}$ and $\overrightarrow{OQ}$, externally in the ratio $2 : 1$.

Using externally section formula we have

$$\begin{aligned}\overrightarrow{OR} &= \frac{2\overrightarrow{OQ} - 1\overrightarrow{OP}}{2 - 1} \\ &= \frac{2(\vec{a} + \vec{b}) - 1(3\vec{a} - 2\vec{b})}{1} \\ &= 2\vec{a} + 2\vec{b} - 3\vec{a} + 2\vec{b} \\ &= -\vec{a} + 4\vec{b}\end{aligned}$$

107. L and M are two points with position vectors $2\vec{a} - \vec{b}$ and $\vec{a} + 2\vec{b}$, respectively. Write the position vector of a point N which divides the line segment LM in the ratio $2 : 1$ externally.

Sol : Comp 2013

Given position vectors are

$$\overrightarrow{OL} = 2\vec{a} - \vec{b} \text{ and}$$

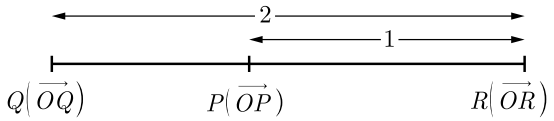
$$\overrightarrow{OM} = \vec{a} + 2\vec{b}$$

Let $\overrightarrow{ON}$ be the position vector of a point N which divides the join of points, with position vectors $\overrightarrow{OL}$ and $\overrightarrow{OM}$, externally in the ratio $2 : 1$.

Using externally section formula we have

NODIA

divides PQ in the ratio $1:2$ externally. as shown below.



Using external section formula we have

$$\overrightarrow{OR} = \frac{1(\vec{a}-3\vec{b})-2(2\vec{a}+\vec{b})}{1-2}$$

$$= \frac{\vec{a}-3\vec{b}-4\vec{a}-2\vec{b}}{-1}$$

$$= \frac{-3\vec{a}-5\vec{b}}{-1} = 3\vec{a}+5\vec{b}$$

Hence, $\overrightarrow{OR} = 3\vec{a}+5\vec{b}$

Now, we have to show that P is the mid-point of RQ,

i.e. $$\overrightarrow{OP} = \frac{\overrightarrow{OR}+\overrightarrow{OQ}}{2}$$

We have, $\overrightarrow{OR} = 3\vec{a}+5\vec{b}$, $\overrightarrow{OQ} = \vec{a}-3\vec{b}$

$$\frac{\overrightarrow{OR}+\overrightarrow{OQ}}{2} = \frac{(3\vec{a}+5\vec{b})+(\vec{a}-3\vec{b})}{2}$$

$$= \frac{4\vec{a}+2\vec{b}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{2(2\vec{a}+\vec{b})}{2}$$

$$= 2\vec{a}+\vec{b}$$

$$= \overrightarrow{OP}$$

Hence, P is the mid-point of line segment RQ.

145. The scalar product of the vector $\vec{a} = \hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$ with a unit vector along the sum of vectors $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c} = \lambda\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$ is equal to 1. Find the value of λ and hence find unit vector along $\vec{b}\times\vec{c}$.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$,

$\vec{b} = 2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$

and $\vec{c} = \lambda\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$

Now $\vec{b}+\vec{c} = (2+\lambda)\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$

Let $\hat{r}$ denote the unit vector along $\vec{b}+\vec{c}$.

Then, $$\hat{r} = \frac{\vec{b}+\vec{c}}{|\vec{b}+\vec{c}|}$$

$$= \frac{(2+\lambda)\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{(2+\lambda)^2+36+4}}$$

$$= \frac{(2+\lambda)\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{(2+\lambda)^2+40}} \quad ...(1)$$

Now, according to given condition, we have

$$(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k})\cdot\hat{r} = 1$$

$$(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k})\cdot\frac{(2+\lambda)\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{(2+\lambda)^2+40}} = 1$$

$$(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k})\cdot\{(2+\lambda)\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}\} = \sqrt{(2+\lambda)^2+40}$$

$$2+\lambda+6-2 = \sqrt{(2+\lambda)^2+40}$$

$$(\lambda+6)^2 = (2+\lambda)^2+40$$

$$8\lambda = 8 \Rightarrow \lambda = 1$$

Substituting $\lambda = 1$ in eq (1), we get

$$\hat{r} = \frac{1}{7}(3\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k})$$

146. Find x such that the four points $A(4,4,4)$, $B(5,x,8)$, $C(5,4,1)$ and $D(7,7,2)$ are coplanar.

Sol : Comp 2018, SQP 2014

If points are $A(4,4,4)$, $B(5,x,8)$, $C(5,4,1)$ and $D(7,7,2)$, then position vectors of A, B, C and D respectively, are

$$\overrightarrow{OA} = 4\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+4\hat{k},$$

$$\overrightarrow{OB} = 5\hat{i}+x\hat{j}+8\hat{k},$$

$$\overrightarrow{OC} = 5\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+\hat{k}$$

and $$\overrightarrow{OD} = 7\hat{i}+7\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$$

Now $$\overrightarrow{AB} = (5\hat{i}+x\hat{j}+8\hat{k})-(4\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+4\hat{k})$$

$$= \hat{i}+(x-4)\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$$

$$\overrightarrow{AC} = (5\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+\hat{k})-(4\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+4\hat{k})$$

$$= \hat{i}-3\hat{k}$$

and $$\overrightarrow{AD} = (7\hat{i}+7\hat{j}+2\hat{k})-(4\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+4\hat{k})$$

$$= 3\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$$

If vectors $\overrightarrow{AB}$, $\overrightarrow{AC}$, $\overrightarrow{AD}$ are coplanar then given point will be coplanar

$$\left[\overrightarrow{AB}\ \overrightarrow{AC}\ \overrightarrow{AD}\right] = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & x-4 & 4 \\ 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 1 & 3 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$1(0+9)-(x-4)(-2+9)+4(3-0) = 0$$

$$9-(x-4)(7)+12 = 0$$

$$9-7x+28+12 = 0$$

$$49-7x = 0$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$7x = 49$$
$$x = 7$$

147. If $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ are three mutually perpendicular vectors of the same magnitude, then prove that $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}$ is equally inclined with the vectors $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$.

Sol : Delhi 2017, 2013C, 2011

If three vectors $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ are mutually perpendicular to each other, then $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}=\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}=\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a}=0$ and if all three vectors $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ are equally inclined with the vector $(\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c})$, that means each vector $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ makes equal angle with $(\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c})$ by using formula $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}}{|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|}$

We have $|\vec{a}| = |\vec{b}| = |\vec{c}| = \lambda$ (say) ...(1)

and $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = 0$, $\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}=0$ and $\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a}=0$ ...(2)

Now,

$$|\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}|^2 = |\vec{a}|^2+|\vec{b}|^2+|\vec{c}|^2+2(\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a})$$
$$= \lambda^2+\lambda^2+\lambda^2+2(0+0+0)$$
$$= 3\lambda^2$$
$$|\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}| = \sqrt{3}\lambda \text{ as length cannot be negative.}$$

Suppose $(\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c})$ is inclined at angles θ_1, θ_2 and θ_3 respectively with vectors $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$, then

$$(\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c})\cdot\vec{a} = |\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}||\vec{a}|\cos\theta_1$$

$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = |\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\theta$

$$|\vec{a}|^2+\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{a}\cdot\vec{c} = \sqrt{3}\lambda\times\lambda\cos\theta_1$$
$$\lambda^2+0+0 = \sqrt{3}\lambda^2\cos\theta_1 \quad \text{from eq (1) and (2)}$$
$$(\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c})\cdot\vec{b} = |\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}||\vec{b}|\cos\theta_2$$
$$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+|\vec{b}|^2+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{b} = \sqrt{3}\lambda\cdot\lambda\cos\theta_2$$
$$0+\lambda^2+0 = \sqrt{3}\lambda^2\cos\theta_2 \quad \text{from eq (1) and (2)}$$
$$\cos\theta_2 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

Similarly,

$$(\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c})\cdot\vec{c} = |\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}||\vec{c}|\cos\theta_3$$
$$\cos\theta_1 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

Thus, $\cos\theta_1 = \cos\theta_2 = \cos\theta_3 = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

Hence, it is proved that $(\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c})$ is equally inclined with the vectors $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$.

148. Using vectors, find the area of the ΔABC, whose vertices are $A(1,2,3)$, $B(2,-1,4)$ and $C(4,\ 5,\ -1)$.

Sol : Delhi 2017; OD 2013

We have a triangle whose vertices are $A(1,2,3)$, $B(2,-1,4)$ and $C(4,5,-1)$.

Position vectors of the vectors A, B and C of ΔABC are

$$\overrightarrow{OA} = \hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k},$$
$$\overrightarrow{OB} = 2\hat{i}-\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$$
and $$\overrightarrow{OC} = 4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}-\hat{k}$$

Now, $\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{OB}-\overrightarrow{OA}$
$$= (2\hat{i}-\hat{j}+4\hat{k})-(\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k})$$
$$= \hat{i}-3\hat{j}+\hat{k}$$

and $\overrightarrow{AC} = \overrightarrow{OC}-\overrightarrow{OA}$
$$= (4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}-\hat{k})-(\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k})$$
$$= (3\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-4\hat{k})$$

Now, $$\overrightarrow{AB}\times\overrightarrow{AC} = \begin{vmatrix}\hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k}\\ 1 & -3 & 1\\ 3 & 3 & -4\end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \hat{i}(12-3)-\hat{j}(-4-3)+\hat{k}(3+9)$$
$$= 9\hat{i}+7\hat{j}+12\hat{k}$$

and $$|\overrightarrow{AB}\times\overrightarrow{AC}| = \sqrt{(9)^2+(7)^2+(12)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{81+49+144} = \sqrt{274}$$

Area of ΔABC is given by

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{2}|\overrightarrow{AB}\times\overrightarrow{AC}|$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{274} \text{ sq units}$$

149. Let $\vec{a}=\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, $\vec{b}=\hat{i}$ and $\vec{c}=c_1\hat{i}+c_2\hat{j}+c_3\hat{k}$, then

(a) Let $c_1=1$ and $c_2=2$, find c_3 which makes $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ coplanar.

(b) If $c_2=-1$ and $c_3=1$, show that no value of c_1 can make $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ coplanar.

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$

$\vec{b} = \hat{i}+0\cdot\hat{j}+0\cdot\hat{k}$

and $\vec{c} = c_1\hat{i}+c_2\hat{j}+c_3\hat{k}$

NODIA

The given vectors are coplanar iff $\left|\vec{a}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{c}\right| = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \\ c_1 & c_2 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = 0 \qquad ...(1)$$

(a) If $c_1 = 1$ and $c_2 = 2$ from eq (1), we get

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$1\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 2 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} + 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$-1(c_3 - 0) + 1(2 - 0) = 0$$

$$-c_3 + 2 = 0$$

$$-c_3 = -2 \Rightarrow c_3 = 2$$

(b) If $c_2 = -1$ and $c_3 = 1$, then from Eq. (1), we get

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \\ c_1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$1(0) - 1(1 - 0) + 1(-1 - 0) = 0$$

$$0 - 1 - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow -2 \neq 0$$

Now, value of c_1 can make $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ coplanar.

Hence proved.

150. Show that the points A, B, C with position vectors $2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$, $\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}$ and $3\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$ respectively, are the vertices of a right-angled triangle. Hence find the area of the triangle.

Sol : OD 2017

We have points A, B, C with position vectors,

$$\overrightarrow{OA} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$$

$$\overrightarrow{OB} = \hat{i} - 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}$$

$$\overrightarrow{OC} = 3\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$$

Now $\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{OB} - \overrightarrow{OA}$

$$= (\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}) - (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k})$$

$$= -\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - 6\hat{k}$$

$\overrightarrow{BC} = \overrightarrow{OC} - \overrightarrow{OB}$

$$= (3\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}) - (\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k})$$

$$= 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$$

and $\overrightarrow{CA} = \overrightarrow{OC} - \overrightarrow{OA}$

$$= (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}) - (3\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} - 4\hat{k})$$

$$= -\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}$$

Now $\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{CA}$

$$= -\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - 6\hat{k} + 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k} + -\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}$$

$$= 0$$

Thus A, B and C are the vertices of a triangle.

Now, $\overrightarrow{BC} \cdot \overrightarrow{CA} = (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}) \cdot (-\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 5\hat{k})$

$$= -2 - 3 + 5 = 0$$

Thus $\overrightarrow{BC} \perp \overrightarrow{CA} \Rightarrow \angle C = 90^\circ$

Now area of ΔABC is give by

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{2}\left|\overrightarrow{CB} \times \overrightarrow{CA}\right|$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left|(-8\hat{i} - 11\hat{j} + 5\hat{k})\right|$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{210} \text{ sq units}$$

151. Show that the vectors $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ are coplanar, if $\vec{a} + \vec{b}$, $\vec{b} + \vec{c}$ and $\vec{c} + \vec{a}$ are coplanar.

Delhi 2015, Foreign 2014

or

Prove that, for any three vectors $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$, $\left[\vec{a} + \vec{b}\ \ \vec{b} + \vec{c}\ \ \vec{c} + \vec{a}\right] = 2[\vec{a}\ \ \vec{b}\ \ \vec{c}]$.

Sol : Delhi 2014, Comp 2011

$$[(\vec{a} + \vec{b})(\vec{b} + \vec{c})(\vec{c} + \vec{a})]$$

$$= (\vec{a} + \vec{b}) \cdot \{(\vec{b} + \vec{c}) \times (\vec{c} + \vec{a})\}$$

$$= (\vec{a} + \vec{b}) \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{c} + \vec{b} \times \vec{a} + \vec{c} \times \vec{c} + \vec{c} \times \vec{a})$$

$$= (\vec{a} + \vec{b}) \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{c} + \vec{b} \times \vec{a} + \vec{c} \times \vec{a}) \quad \vec{c} \times \vec{c} = \vec{0}$$

$$= \vec{a} \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) + \vec{a} \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{a}) + \vec{a} \cdot (\vec{c} \times \vec{a}) + \vec{b} \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) + \vec{b} \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{a}) + \vec{b} \cdot (\vec{c} \times \vec{a})$$

$$= [\vec{a}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{c}] + [\vec{a}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{a}] + [\vec{a}\ \vec{c}\ \vec{a}] + [\vec{b}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{c}] + [\vec{b}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{a}] + [\vec{b}\ \vec{c}\ \vec{a}]$$

$$= [\vec{a}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{c}] + [\vec{b}\ \vec{c}\ \vec{a}] \quad [\vec{a}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{c}] = [\vec{b}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{c}] = [\vec{b}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{c}] = [\vec{a}\ \vec{c}\ \vec{a}] = 0$$

$$= [\vec{a}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{c}] + [\vec{a}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{c}] = 2[\vec{a}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{c}] \qquad ...(1)$$

$$2[\vec{a}\ \ \vec{b}\ \ \vec{c}] = 0 \quad [\vec{b}\ \vec{c}\ \vec{a}] = -[\vec{b}\ \vec{a}\ \vec{c}] = -(-[\vec{a}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{c}]) = [\vec{a}\ \vec{b}\ \vec{c}]$$

$$\left[\vec{a} + \vec{b}\ \ \vec{b} + \vec{c}\ \ \vec{c} + \vec{a}\right] = 0 \qquad \text{from eq (1)}$$

Thus $\vec{a} + \vec{b}$, $\vec{b} + \vec{c}$ and $\vec{c} + \vec{a}$ are coplanar.

152. Show that the four points, $A(4,5,1)$, $B(0,-1,-1)$, $C(3,9,4)$ and $D(-4,4,4)$ are coplanar.

OD 2015

or

Show that the four points A, B, C and D with

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Area of given parallelogram with diagonals $\vec{d}_1$ and $\vec{d}_2$ is given by

$$\frac{1}{2}|\vec{d}_2 \times \vec{d}_2| = \frac{1}{2}|-4\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-\hat{k}|$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(-4)^2+(-2)^2+(-1)^2}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{16+4+1}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{21} \text{ sq units.}$$

157. Vectors $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ are such that $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}=\vec{0}$ and $|\vec{a}|=3$, $|\vec{b}|=5$ and $|\vec{c}|=7$. Find the angle between $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$.

Sol : Delhi 2014, 2008; OD 2008

We have $\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c} = 0$

$$\vec{a}+\vec{b} = -\vec{c}$$
$$(\vec{a}+\vec{b})^2 = (-\vec{c})^2$$
$$(\vec{a}+\vec{b})(\vec{a}+\vec{b}) = (-\vec{c})\cdot(-\vec{c})$$
$$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{a}+\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{a}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{b} = \vec{c}\cdot\vec{c}$$
$$|\vec{a}|^2+2\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+|\vec{b}|^2 = |\vec{c}|^2$$
$$|\vec{a}|^2+2|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|\cos\theta+|\vec{b}|^2 = |\vec{c}|^2$$

Substituting $|\vec{a}|=3$, $|\vec{b}|=5$ and $|\vec{c}|=7$ in above we get

$$3^2+2\times3\times5\times\cos\theta+5^2 = 7^2$$
$$9+30\cos\theta+25 = 49$$
$$30\cos\theta = 49-9-25=15$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{15}{30}=\frac{1}{2}$$
$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{3}$$

158. The scalar product of the vector $\vec{a}=\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$ with a unit vector along the sum of vectors $\vec{b}=2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c}=\lambda\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$ is equal to one. Find the value of λ and hence, find the unit vector along $\vec{b}+\vec{c}$.

or

The scalar product of vector $\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$ with the unit vector along the sum of vectors $2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$ and $\lambda\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$ is equal to one. Find the value of λ

Sol : OD 2014, Delhi 2009, Foreign 2008

First, determine the unit vector of $\vec{b}+\vec{c}$, i.e. $\frac{\vec{b}+\vec{c}}{|\vec{b}+\vec{c}|}$. Further put $\vec{a}\cdot\frac{(\vec{b}+\vec{c})}{|\vec{b}+\vec{c}|}=1$ and then determine the value of λ.

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$,

$$\vec{b} = 2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$$

and $\vec{c} = \lambda\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$.

Now, $\vec{b}+\vec{c} = 2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-5\hat{k}+\lambda\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$

$$= (2+\lambda)\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$$
$$|\vec{b}+\vec{c}| = \sqrt{(2+\lambda)^2+(6)^2+(-2)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{4+\lambda^2+4\lambda+36+4}$$
$$= \sqrt{\lambda^2+4\lambda+44}$$

Since scalar product of $(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k})$ with unit vector $\vec{b}+\vec{c}$ is 1.

$$(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k})\cdot\frac{\vec{b}+\vec{c}}{|\vec{b}+\vec{c}|} = 1$$
$$(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k})\cdot\frac{(2+\lambda)\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{\lambda^2+4\lambda+44}} = 1$$
$$\frac{1(2+\lambda)+1(6)+1(-2)}{\sqrt{\lambda^2+4\lambda+44}} = 1$$
$$\frac{(2+\lambda)+6-2}{\sqrt{\lambda^2+4\lambda+44}} = 1$$
$$\lambda+6 = \sqrt{\lambda^2+4\lambda+44}$$
$$(\lambda+6)^2 = \lambda^2+4\lambda+44$$
$$\lambda^2+36+12\lambda = \lambda^2+4\lambda+44$$
$$8\lambda = 8 \Rightarrow \lambda = 1$$

Hence, the value of λ is 1.

Now, the unit vector along $\vec{b}+\vec{c}$ is,

$$\frac{\vec{b}+\vec{c}}{|\vec{b}+\vec{c}|} = \frac{(2+\lambda)\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{\lambda^2+4\lambda+44}}$$
$$= \frac{(2+1)\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{(1)^2+4(1)+44}}$$
$$= \frac{3\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{1+4+44}}$$
$$= \frac{3\hat{i}+6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{49}}$$
$$= \frac{3}{7}\hat{i}+\frac{6}{7}\hat{j}-\frac{2}{7}\hat{k}$$

159. Find the vector $\vec{p}$ which is perpendicular to both $\vec{\alpha}=4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}-\hat{k}$ and $\vec{\beta}=\hat{i}-4\hat{j}+5\hat{k}$ and

NODIA

the vectors $(\vec{a}-\vec{b})$ and $(\vec{c}-\vec{b})$.

Sol : OD 2015

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i}+2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$,

$\vec{b} = 2\hat{i}+\hat{j}$

and $\vec{c} = 3\hat{i}-4\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$

Now, $\vec{a}-\vec{b} = (\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+\hat{k})-(2\hat{i}+\hat{j})$

$= -\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$

and $\vec{c}-\vec{b} = (3\hat{i}-4\hat{j}-5\hat{k})-(2\hat{i}+\hat{j})$

$= \hat{i}-5\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$

Now, a vector perpendicular to $(\vec{a}-\vec{b})$ and $(\vec{c}-\vec{b})$ is given by

$$(\vec{a}-\vec{b})\times(\vec{c}-\vec{b}) = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ -1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -5 & -5 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \hat{i}(-5+5)-\hat{j}(5-1)+\hat{k}(5-1)$$

$$= \hat{i}(0)-\hat{j}(4)+\hat{k}(4)$$

$$= -4\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$$

and unit vector along $(\vec{a}-\vec{b})\times(\vec{c}-\vec{b})$ is given by

$$\frac{-4\hat{j}+4\hat{k}}{|-4\hat{j}+4\hat{k}|} = \frac{-4\hat{j}+4\hat{k}}{\sqrt{(-4)^2+4^2}}$$

$$= \frac{-4\hat{j}+4\hat{k}}{\sqrt{32}}$$

$$= \frac{-4\hat{j}+4\hat{k}}{4\sqrt{2}}$$

$$= -\frac{\hat{j}}{\sqrt{2}}+\frac{\hat{k}}{\sqrt{2}}$$

155. Find the value of λ so that the four points A, B, C and D with position vectors $4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, $-\hat{j}-\hat{k}$, $3\hat{i}+\lambda\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$ and $-4\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$, respectively are coplanar.

Sol : Comp 2015, OD 2011

Use the condition that four point with position vectors $\overrightarrow{A}$, $\overrightarrow{B}$, $\overrightarrow{C}$ and $\overrightarrow{D}$ are coplanar, if $[\overrightarrow{AB},\overrightarrow{AC},\overrightarrow{AD}] = \vec{0}$.

We have $\overrightarrow{OA} = 4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+\hat{k}$,

$\overrightarrow{OB} = -\hat{j}-\hat{k}$,

$\overrightarrow{OC} = 3\hat{i}+\lambda\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$

and $\overrightarrow{OD} = -4\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$

Now, $\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{OB}-\overrightarrow{OA}$

$= -\hat{j}-\hat{k}-(4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+\hat{k})$

$= -4\hat{i}-6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$

$\overrightarrow{AC} = \overrightarrow{OC}-\overrightarrow{OA}$

$= 3\hat{i}+\lambda\hat{j}+4\hat{k}-(4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+\hat{k})$

$= -\hat{i}+(\lambda-5)\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$

$= -\hat{i}+(\lambda-5)\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$

and $\overrightarrow{AD} = \overrightarrow{OD}-\overrightarrow{OA}$

$= -4\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+4\hat{k}-(4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+\hat{k})$

$= -8\hat{i}-\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$

Since, vectors $\overrightarrow{OA}$, $\overrightarrow{OB}$, $\overrightarrow{OC}$ and $\overrightarrow{OD}$ are coplanar.

$$\left[\overrightarrow{AB}\ \overrightarrow{AC}\ \overrightarrow{AD}\right] = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} -4 & -6 & -2 \\ -1 & (\lambda-5) & 3 \\ -8 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

Expanding along R_1, we get

$$-4(3\lambda-15+3)+6(-3+24)-2(1+8\lambda-40) = 0$$

$$-4(3\lambda-12)+6(21)-2(8\lambda-39) = 0$$

$$-12\lambda+48+126-16\lambda+78 = 0$$

$$-28\lambda+252 = 0$$

$$\lambda = 9$$

156. If $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, $\vec{b} = -\hat{i}+\hat{k}$, $\vec{c} = 2\hat{j}-\hat{k}$ are three vectors, find the area of the parallelogram having diagonals $(\vec{a}+\vec{b})$ and $(\vec{b}+\vec{c})$.

Sol : Comp 2014

We have $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+\hat{k}$,

$\vec{b} = -\hat{i}+\hat{k}$

and $\vec{c} = 2\hat{j}-\hat{k}$.

Let $\vec{d}_1 = \vec{a}+\vec{b}$ and $\vec{d}_2 = \vec{b}+\vec{c}$.

Then, $\vec{d}_1 = (2\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+\hat{k})+(-\hat{i}+\hat{k})$

$= \hat{i}-3\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$

and $\vec{d}_2 = (-\hat{i}+\hat{k})+(2\hat{j}-\hat{k})$

$= -\hat{i}+2\hat{j}$

Here $\vec{d}_1\times\vec{d}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & -3 & 2 \\ -1 & 2 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$

$= \hat{i}(-4)-\hat{j}(0+2)+\hat{k}(2-3)$

$= -4\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-\hat{k}$

NODIA

position vectors $4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, $-\hat{j}-\hat{k}$, $3\hat{i}+9\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$ and $4(-\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k})$, respectively are coplanar.

Sol : OD 2014

Position vector of points A, B, C and D are

$$\overrightarrow{OA} = 4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+\hat{k},$$
$$\overrightarrow{OB} = 0\hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k}.$$
$$\overrightarrow{OC} = 3\hat{i}+9\hat{j}+4\hat{k} \text{ and}$$
$$\overrightarrow{OD} = -4\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$$

Now, $\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{OB}-\overrightarrow{OA}$
$= 0\hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k}-(4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+\hat{k})$
$= -4\hat{i}-6\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$

$\overrightarrow{AC} = \overrightarrow{OC}-\overrightarrow{OA}$
$= 3\hat{i}+9\hat{j}+4\hat{k}-(4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+\hat{k})$
$= -\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$

and $\overrightarrow{AD} = \overrightarrow{OD}-\overrightarrow{OA}$
$= -4\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+4\hat{k}-(4\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+\hat{k})$
$= -8\hat{i}-\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$

Four points are coplanar, if $\left[\overrightarrow{AB}\ \overrightarrow{AC}\ \overrightarrow{AD}\right]=0$. Thus

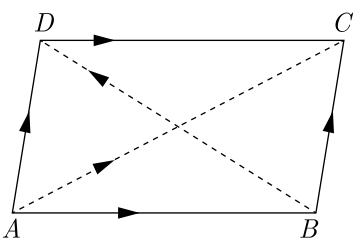
$$\left[\overrightarrow{AB}\ \overrightarrow{AC}\ \overrightarrow{AD}\right] = \begin{vmatrix} -4 & -6 & -2 \\ -1 & 4 & 3 \\ -8 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= -4(12+3)+6(-3+24)-2(1+32)$$
$$= -60+126-66=0$$

Hence, the four points A, B, C and D are coplanar.

153. The two adjacent sides of a parallelogram are $2\hat{i}-4\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$ and $2\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$. Find the two unit vectors parallel to its diagonals. Using the diagonal vectors, find the area of the parallelogram.

Sol : OD 2016

Let $ABCD$ be the given parallelogram with $\overrightarrow{AB}=2\hat{i}-4\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$ and $\overrightarrow{AD}=2\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$. As per question we have shown figure below.



Using parallelogram law of addition diagonal $\overrightarrow{AC}$ is given by

$$\overrightarrow{AC} = \overrightarrow{AB}+\overrightarrow{AD}$$
$$= 2\hat{i}-4\hat{j}-5\hat{k}+2\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$$
$$= 4\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$$

and the diagonal $\overrightarrow{BD}$ is given by

$$\overrightarrow{BD} = \overrightarrow{BC}+\overrightarrow{BA}$$
$$= \overrightarrow{AD}-\overrightarrow{AB}$$
$$= 2\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}-(2\hat{i}-4\hat{j}-5\hat{k})$$
$$= 6\hat{j}+8\hat{k}$$

Now, the unit vector along $\overrightarrow{AC}$ is given by

$$\frac{\overrightarrow{AC}}{|\overrightarrow{AC}|} = \frac{4\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{16+4+4}}$$
$$= \frac{4\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{24}}$$
$$= \frac{4\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-2\hat{k}}{2\sqrt{6}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}(2\hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k})$$

and the unit vector along $\overrightarrow{BD}$ is given by

$$\frac{\overrightarrow{BD}}{|\overrightarrow{BD}|} = \frac{6\hat{j}+8\hat{k}}{\sqrt{36+64}}$$
$$= \frac{6\hat{j}+8\hat{k}}{10}$$
$$= \frac{1}{5}(3\hat{j}+4\hat{k})$$

Here, $\overrightarrow{AC}\times\overrightarrow{BD} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 4 & -2 & -2 \\ 0 & 6 & 8 \end{vmatrix}$
$= \hat{i}(-16+12)-\hat{j}(32-0)+\hat{k}(24-0)$
$= -4\hat{i}-32\hat{j}+24\hat{k}$

and $|\overrightarrow{AC}\times\overrightarrow{BD}| = \sqrt{(-4)^2+(-32)^2+(24)^2}$
$= \sqrt{4^2(1+8^2+6^2)}$
$= 4\sqrt{1+64+36} = 4\sqrt{101}$

Now, area of parallelogram $ABCD$ is give by

$$\tfrac{1}{2}|\overrightarrow{AC}\times\overrightarrow{BD}| = \frac{1}{2}\times 4\sqrt{101}$$
$$= 2\sqrt{101} \text{ sq units}$$

154. If $\vec{a}=\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, $\vec{b}=2\hat{i}+\hat{j}$ and $\vec{c}=3\hat{i}-4\hat{j}-5\hat{k}$, then find a unit vector perpendicular to both of

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$\vec{p} \cdot \vec{q} = 21$, where $\vec{q} = 3\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}$.

Sol : Comp 2014

We have $\vec{\alpha} = 4\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - \hat{k}$,

$\vec{\beta} = \hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}$

and $\vec{q} = 3\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}$

Since vector $\vec{p}$ is perpendicular to α and β we have

$$\vec{p} = \lambda(\vec{\alpha} \times \vec{\beta}) \quad ...(1)$$

Now, $\vec{\alpha} \times \vec{\beta} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 4 & 5 & -1 \\ 1 & -4 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \hat{i}(25-4) - \hat{j}(20+1) + \hat{k}(-16-5)$$
$$= \hat{i}(21) - \hat{j}(21) + \hat{k}(-21)$$
$$= 21\hat{i} - 21\hat{j} - 21\hat{k} \quad ...(2)$$

From eq (1) and (2) we have

$$\vec{p} = 21\lambda\hat{i} - 21\lambda\hat{j} - 21\lambda\hat{k}$$

Also, given that $\vec{p} \cdot \vec{q} = 21$, we have

$$(21\lambda\hat{i} - 21\lambda\hat{j} - 21\lambda\hat{k}) \cdot (3\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}) = 21$$
$$63\lambda - 21\lambda + 21\lambda = 21$$
$$63\lambda = 21 \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{1}{3}$$

Substituting $\lambda = \frac{1}{3}$ in eq (2), we get

$$\vec{p} = 21 \times \frac{1}{3}\hat{i} - 21 \times \frac{1}{3}\hat{j} - 21 \times \frac{1}{3}\hat{k}$$

or $\vec{p} = 7\hat{i} - 7\hat{j} - 7\hat{k}$

which is the required vector.

160. Find the unit vector perpendicular to both of the vectors $\vec{a} + \vec{b}$ and $\vec{a} - \vec{b}$ where, $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$.

Sol : Foreign 2014

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$

Let the required unit vector be

$$\vec{r} = x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k},$$

then $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2} = 1$

$$x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1 \quad ...(1)$$

Now, $\vec{a} + \vec{b} = (\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}) + (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$

$$= 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$$

and $\vec{a} - \vec{b} = (\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}) - (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$

$$= -\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$$

Since, $\vec{r}$ is perpendicular to $\vec{a} + \vec{b}$ and $\vec{a} - \vec{b}$.

$$\vec{r} \cdot (\vec{a} + \vec{b}) = 0 \text{ and } \vec{r} \cdot (\vec{a} - \vec{b}) = 0$$

i.e. $(x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}) \cdot (2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}) = 0$

$$2x + 3y + 4z = 0 \quad ...(2)$$

and $(x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}) \cdot (-\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}) = 0$

$$-y - 2z = 0$$
$$y = -2z$$

Substituting above value of y in Eq. (2), we get

$$2x + 3(-2z) + 4z = 0 \Rightarrow x = z$$

Substituting the values of x and y in Eq. (1), we get

$$z^2 + 4z^2 + z^2 = 1$$
$$6z^2 = 1$$
$$z = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$$

If $x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$ then $y = \mp\frac{2}{\sqrt{6}}$

Hence, the required vectors are

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\hat{i} - \frac{2}{\sqrt{6}}\hat{j} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\hat{k} \text{ and } \frac{-1}{\sqrt{6}}\hat{i} + \frac{2}{\sqrt{6}}\hat{j} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\hat{k}.$$

161. Find the unit vector perpendicular to the plane ABC where the position vectors of A, B and C are $2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$, $\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ and $2\hat{i} + 3\hat{k}$, respectively.

Sol : Comp 2014, Delhi 2009

Let O be the origin of reference then we have

$$\overrightarrow{OA} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k},$$

$$\overrightarrow{OB} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$$

and $\overrightarrow{OC} = 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{k}$

Now, $\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{OB} - \overrightarrow{OA}$

$$= \hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k} - 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}$$
$$= -\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}$$

and $\overrightarrow{AC} = \overrightarrow{OC} - \overrightarrow{OA}$

$$= 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{k} - 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}$$
$$= \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$$

Now, $\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ -1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \hat{i}(4-0) - \hat{j}(-2-0) + \hat{k}(-1-0)$$
$$= 3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - \hat{k}$$

NODIA

We have $\vec{p} = 5\hat{i} + \lambda\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$

and $\vec{q} = \hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}$

Then, $\vec{p} + \vec{q} = (5\hat{i} + \lambda\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}) + (\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k})$

$= 6\hat{i} + (\lambda + 3)\hat{j} - 8\hat{k}$

and $\vec{p} - \vec{q} = (5\hat{i} + \lambda\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}) - (\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k})$

$= 4\hat{i} + (\lambda - 3)\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

Since, $\vec{p} + \vec{q}$ and $\vec{p} - \vec{q}$ are perpendicular vectors, we have

$$(\vec{p} + \vec{q}) \cdot (\vec{p} - \vec{q}) = 0$$

$$[6\hat{i} + (\lambda + 3)\hat{j} - 8\hat{k}] \cdot [4\hat{i} + (\lambda - 3)\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}] = 0$$

$$24 + (\lambda + 3)(\lambda - 3) - 16 = 0$$

$$8 + \lambda^2 - 3^2 = 0$$

$$8 + \lambda^2 - 9 = 0$$

$$\lambda^2 - 1 = 0$$

$$\lambda^2 = 1 \Rightarrow \lambda = \pm 1$$

168. If $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ are three vectors, such that $|\vec{a}| = 5$, $|\vec{b}| = 12$, $|\vec{c}| = 13$ and $\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c} = 0$, then find the value of $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a}$.

Sol : Delhi 2012

We have $|\vec{a}| = 5, |\vec{b}| = 12, |\vec{c}| = 13$

and $\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c} = \vec{0}$

Consider $\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c} = \vec{0}$

$$(\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c})^2 = (\vec{0})^2$$

$$(\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}) \cdot (\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}) = \vec{0} \cdot \vec{0}$$

$$\vec{a} \cdot \vec{a} + \vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{a} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{a} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{c} = 0$$

$$|\vec{a}|^2 + |\vec{b}|^2 + |\vec{c}|^2 + 2(\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a}) = 0$$

$$5^2 + 12^2 + 13^2 + 2(\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a}) = 0$$

$$25 + 144 + 169 + 2(\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a}) = 0$$

$$169 + 169 + 2(\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a}) = 0$$

$$169 + (\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a}) = 0$$

$$\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a} = -169$$

169. Let $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$, $\vec{b} = 3\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$. Find a vector $\vec{p}$, which is perpendicular to both $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{p} \cdot \vec{c} = 18$.

Sol : OD 2012, Comp 2010

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$,

$\vec{b} = 3\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}$

and $\vec{c} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$

Let $\vec{p} = x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}$ where $\vec{p}$ is perpendicular to both $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$. Thus

$$\vec{p} \cdot \vec{a} = 0$$

$$(x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}) \cdot (\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) = 0$$

$$x + 4y + 2z = 0 \quad ...(1)$$

and $\vec{p} \cdot \vec{b} = 0$

$$(x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}) \cdot (3\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}) = 0$$

$$3x - 2y + 7z = 0 \quad ...(2)$$

Since $\vec{p} \cdot \vec{c} = 18$ we have

$$(x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}) \cdot (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}) = 18$$

$$2x - y + 4z = 18 \quad ...(3)$$

Multiplying Eq. (1) by 3 and subtracting it from Eq. (2), we get

$$-14y + z = 0 \quad ...(4)$$

Now, multiplying Eq. (1) by 2 and subtracting it from Eq. (3), we get

$$-9y = 18 \Rightarrow y = -2$$

Substituting $y = -2$ in Eq. (4), we get

$$-14(-2) + z = 0$$

$$28 + z = 0 \Rightarrow z = -28$$

Substituting $y = -2$ and $z = -28$ in Eq. (1), we get

$$x + 4(-2) + 2(-28) = 0$$

$$x - 8 - 56 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 64$$

Hence, the required vector is

$$\vec{p} = x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}$$

i.e. $\vec{p} = 64\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - 28\hat{k}$

170. Find a unit vector perpendicular to each of the vectors $\vec{a} + \vec{b}$ and $\vec{a} - \vec{b}$, where $\vec{a} = 3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$.

Sol : Delhi 2011

We have $\vec{a} = 3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$

Now, $\vec{a} + \vec{b} = 3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k} + (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2\hat{k})$

$= 4\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 0\hat{k}$

and $\vec{a} - \vec{b} = 3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k} - (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2\hat{k})$

$= 2\hat{i} + 0\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$

Now, a vector $\vec{c}$ perpendicular to $(\vec{a} + \vec{b})$ and $(\vec{a} - \vec{b})$ is given by

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$= 9 + 16 + 25$

$= 50$

or $|\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}|^2 = 50$

Thus $|\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}| = 5\sqrt{2}$ as length cannot be negative.

Since $\vec{a} \perp (\vec{b} + \vec{c})$, therefore $\vec{a} \cdot (\vec{b} \cdot \vec{c}) = 0$
Similarly, $\vec{b} \cdot (\vec{a} + \vec{c}) = 0$ and $\vec{c} \cdot (\vec{a} + \vec{b}) = 0$.

165. If $\vec{a} = 3\hat{i} - \hat{j}$ and $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$, then express $\vec{b}$ in the form $\vec{b} = \vec{b}_1 + \vec{b}_2$, where $\vec{b}_1 \,||\, \vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}_2 \perp \vec{a}$.

Sol : Comp 2013

We have $\vec{a} = 3\hat{i} - \hat{j}$

and $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$

Let $\vec{b}_1 = x_1\hat{i} + y_1\hat{j} + z_1\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b}_2 = x_2\hat{i} + y_2\hat{j} + z_2\hat{k}$ are two vectors such that $\vec{b}_1 + \vec{b}_2 = \vec{b}, \vec{b}_1 \,||\, \vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}_2 \perp \vec{a}$.

Now, $\vec{b}_1 + \vec{b}_2 = \vec{b}$

$(x_1 + x_2)\hat{i} + (y_1 + y_2)\hat{j} + (z_1 + z_2)\hat{k} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$

Comparing the coefficient of $\hat{i}$, $\hat{j}$ and $\hat{k}$ both sides, we get

$x_1 + x_2 = 2$ ...(1)

$y_1 + y_2 = 1$ ...(2)

and $z_1 + z_2 = -3$ ...(3)

Since $\vec{b}_1 \,||\, \vec{a}$ we can write

$\frac{x_1}{3} = \frac{y_1}{-1} = \frac{z_1}{0} = \lambda$ (say)

$x_1 = 3\lambda,\ y_1 = -\lambda$ and $z_1 = 0$ ...(4)

Substituting the values of x, y and z, form Eq. (4) to Eq. (1), (2) and (3), respectively, we get

$x_2 = 2 - 3\lambda,$

$y_2 = 1 + \lambda$ and $z_2 = -3$ ...(5)

Since, $\vec{b}_2 \perp \vec{a}$, therefore $\vec{b}_2 \cdot \vec{a} = 0$

$3x_2 - y_2 = 0$

$3(2 - 3\lambda) - (1 + \lambda) = 0$ from Eq. (5)

$6 - 9\lambda - 1 - \lambda = 0$

$5 - 10\lambda = 0$

$\lambda = \frac{1}{2}$

Substituting $\lambda = \frac{1}{2}$ in Eqs. (4) and (5), we get

$x_1 = \frac{3}{2},\ y_1 = \frac{-1}{2},\ z_1 = 0$

and $x_2 = \frac{1}{2},\ y_2 = \frac{3}{2}$ and $z_2 = -3$

Hence,

$\vec{b}_1 + \vec{b}_2 = \left(\frac{3}{2}\hat{i} - \frac{1}{2}\hat{j}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2}\hat{i} + \frac{3}{2}\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}\right)$

$= 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 3\hat{k} = \vec{b}$

where, $\vec{b}_1 \,||\, \vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}_2 \perp \vec{a}$.

166. If $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = \hat{j} - \hat{k}$, then find a vector $\vec{c}$, such that $\vec{a} \times \vec{c} = \vec{b}$ and $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{c} = 3$.

Sol : Delhi 2013, 2008

We have $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$

and $\vec{b} = \hat{j} - \hat{k}$

Let $\vec{c} = x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}$. Now we have

$$\vec{a} \times \vec{c} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix}$$

$= \hat{i}(z - y) - \hat{j}(z - x) + \hat{k}(y - x)$

Since $\vec{a} \times \vec{c} = \vec{b}$ we have

$\hat{i}(z - y) + \hat{j}(x - z) + \hat{k}(y - x)$

$= 0\hat{i} + 1\hat{j} + (-1)\hat{k}$ $\quad \vec{b} = \hat{j} - \hat{k}$

Comparing the coefficients from both sides, we get

$z - y = 0,\ x - z = 1,\ y - x = -1$

$y = z$ and $x - y = 1$ ...(1)

Also, given, $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{c} = 3$

$(\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}) \cdot (x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}) = 3$

$x + y + z = 3$

$x + 2y = 3$ ...(2)

Subtracting Eq. (1) from Eq. (2), we get

$3y = 2$

$y = \frac{2}{3} = z$

From Eq. (1),

$x = 1 + y = 1 + \frac{2}{3} = \frac{5}{3}$

Hence, $\vec{c} = \frac{5}{3}\hat{i} + \frac{2}{3}\hat{j} + \frac{2}{3}\hat{k}$

167. If $\vec{p} = 5\hat{i} + \lambda\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$ and $\vec{q} = \hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}$, then find the value of λ, so that $\vec{p} + \vec{q}$ and $\vec{p} - \vec{q}$ are perpendicular vectors.

Sol : OD 2013

NODIA

and $\quad |\overrightarrow{AB}\times\overrightarrow{AC}| = \sqrt{(3)^2+(2)^2+(-1)^2}$

$= \sqrt{9+4+1} = \sqrt{14}$

Unit vector perpendicular to the plane ABC

$$\frac{\overrightarrow{AB}\times\overrightarrow{AC}}{|\overrightarrow{AB}\times\overrightarrow{AC}|} = \frac{3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-\hat{k}}{\sqrt{14}}$$

$$= \frac{3}{\sqrt{14}}\hat{i}+\frac{2}{\sqrt{14}}\hat{j}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}\hat{k}$$

162. Dot product of a vector with vectors $\hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k}$, $2\hat{i}+\hat{j}-3\hat{k}$ and $\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$ are respectively 4, 0 and 2. Find the vector.

Sol : Delhi 2013

Let $\vec{a}$ be the required vector where

$$\vec{a} = a_1\hat{i}+a_2\hat{j}+a_3\hat{k}$$

Also, let $\quad \vec{b} = \hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k},$

$$\vec{c} = 2\hat{i}+\hat{j}-3\hat{k}$$

and $\quad \vec{d} = \hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}$

We have, $\quad \vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = 4,\ \vec{a}\cdot\vec{c} = 0$ and $\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = 2$

Now, $\quad \vec{a}\cdot\vec{b} = 4$

$$(a_1\hat{i}+a_2\hat{j}+a_3\hat{k})\cdot(\hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k}) = 4$$

$$a_1-a_2+a_3 = 4 \qquad ...(1)$$

$$\vec{a}\cdot\vec{c} = 0$$

$$2a_1+a_2-3a_2 = 0 \qquad ...(2)$$

and $\quad \vec{a}\cdot\vec{d} = 2$

$$(a_1\hat{i}+a_2\hat{j}+a_3\hat{k})\cdot(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k}) = 2$$

$$a_1+a_2+a_3 = 2 \qquad ...(3)$$

Subtracting eq (3) from eq (1), we obtain

$$-2a_2 = 2 \Rightarrow a_2 = -1$$

Substituting $a_2 = -1$ in eq. (2) and (3), we get

$$2a_1-3a_3 = 1 \qquad ...(4)$$

$$a_1+a_3 = 3 \qquad ...(5)$$

Multiplying Eq. (5) by 3 and then adding with Eq. (4), we get

$$5a_1 = 1+9 = 10 \Rightarrow a_1 = 2$$

Substituting $a_1 = 2$ in Eq. (5), we get $a_3 = 1$

Hence, the vector is $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k}$.

163. Find the values of λ for which the angle between the vectors $\vec{a} = 2\lambda^2\hat{i}+4\lambda\hat{j}+\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = 7\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+\lambda\hat{k}$ is obtuse.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $\quad \vec{a} = 2\lambda^2\hat{i}+4\lambda\hat{j}+\hat{k}$

and $\quad \vec{b} = 7\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\lambda\hat{k}$

If θ is the obtuse angle between the vectors, then we have

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}}{|\vec{a}||\vec{b}|}$$

$$= \frac{14\lambda^2+8\lambda+\lambda}{\sqrt{4\lambda^4+16\lambda^2+1}\sqrt{49+4+\lambda^2}}$$

Since θ is an obtuse angle, $\cos\theta < 0$ an we have

$$\frac{14\lambda^2-7\lambda}{\sqrt{4\lambda^4+16\lambda^2+1}\sqrt{53+\lambda^2}} < 0$$

$$14\lambda^2-7\lambda < 0$$

$$2\lambda^2-\lambda < 0$$

$$\lambda(2\lambda-1) < 0$$

Either $\lambda < 0,\ 2\lambda-1 > 0$ or $\lambda > 0,\ 2\lambda-1 < 0$

Either $\lambda < 0,\ \lambda > \frac{1}{2}$ or $\lambda > 0,\ \lambda < \frac{1}{2}$

Clearly, first option is impossible. Therefore

$$\lambda > 0,\ \lambda < \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 < \lambda < \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\lambda \in \left(0, \frac{1}{2}\right)$$

164. If $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ are three vectors such that each one is perpendicular to the vector obtained by sum of the order two and $|\vec{a}| = 3$, $|\vec{b}| = 4$ and $|\vec{c}| = 5$, then prove that $|\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}| = 5\sqrt{2}$.

or

If $\vec{a}$, $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ are three vectors, such that $|\vec{a}| = 3$, $|\vec{b}| = 4$ and $|\vec{c}| = 5$ and each one of these is perpendicular to the sum of other two, then find $|\vec{a}+b+\vec{c}|$.

Sol : Foreign 2013, OD 2011, Delhi 2010

We have $\vec{a}\perp(\vec{b}+\vec{c})$, $\vec{b}\perp(\vec{c}+\vec{a})$, $\vec{c}\perp(\vec{a}+\vec{b})$

and $\quad |\vec{a}| = 3,\ |\vec{b}| = 4,\ |\vec{c}| = 5$

Now, $\quad |\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c}|^2 = (\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c})\cdot(\vec{a}+\vec{b}+\vec{c})$

$$= \vec{a}\cdot\vec{a}+\vec{a}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{a}\cdot\vec{c}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{a}+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{b}$$

$$+\vec{b}\cdot\vec{c}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{a}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{b}+\vec{c}\cdot\vec{c}$$

$$= |\vec{a}|^2+|\vec{b}|^2+|\vec{c}|^2+\vec{a}\cdot(\vec{b}+\vec{c})+$$

$$+\vec{b}\cdot(\vec{a}+\vec{c})+\vec{c}\cdot(\vec{a}+\vec{b})$$

$$= |\vec{a}|^2+|\vec{b}|^2+|\vec{c}|^2+0+0+0$$

$$= 3^2+4^2+5^2$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$\vec{c} = (\vec{a}+\vec{b}) \times (\vec{a}-\vec{b})$$
$$= \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 4 & 4 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \hat{i}(16-0) - \hat{j}(16-0) + \hat{k}(0-8)$$
$$= 16\hat{i} - 16\hat{j} - 8\hat{k}$$
$$\vec{c} = 8(2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - \hat{k})$$

and unit vector $\hat{c}$ along $(\vec{a}+\vec{b}) \times (\vec{a}-\vec{b})$ is given by

$$\vec{c} = \frac{8(2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - \hat{k})}{8\sqrt{2^2+2^2+1}}$$
$$= \frac{2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - \hat{k}}{\sqrt{9}}$$
$$= \frac{2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - \hat{k}}{3}$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}\hat{i} - \frac{2}{3}\hat{j} - \frac{1}{3}\hat{k}$$

171. Using vectors, find the area of triangle with vertices $A(1,1,2)$, $B(2,3,5)$, and $C(1,5,5)$.

Sol : OD 2011

We have the traingle ΔABC, whose vertices are $A(1,1,2)$, $B(2,3,5)$ and $C(1,5,5)$.

Position vectors of the vectors A, B and C of ΔABC are

$$\overrightarrow{OA} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k},$$
$$\overrightarrow{OB} = 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}$$

and $$\overrightarrow{OC} = \hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}$$

Now, $$\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{OB} - \overrightarrow{OA}$$
$$= (2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}) - (\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$$
$$= \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$$

and $$\overrightarrow{AC} = \overrightarrow{OC} - \overrightarrow{OA}$$
$$= (\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}) - (\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$$
$$= (4\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$$

Now, $$\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \hat{i}(6-12) - \hat{j}(3-0) + \hat{k}(4-0)$$
$$= -6\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$$

and $$|\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC}| = \sqrt{(-6)^2 + (-3)^2 + (4)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{36+9+16} = \sqrt{61}$$

Area of ΔABC is given by

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{2}|\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC}|$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{61} \text{ sq units}$$

172. Using vectors, find the area of triangle with vertices $A(2,3,5)$, $B(3,5,8)$ and $C(2,7,8)$.

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have the traingle ΔABC, whose vertices are $A(2,3,5)$, $B(3,5,8)$ and $C(2,7,8)$.

Position vectors of the vectors A, B and C of ΔABC are

$$\overrightarrow{OA} = 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}$$
$$\overrightarrow{OB} = 3\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 8\hat{k}$$

and $$\overrightarrow{OC} = 2\hat{i} + 7\hat{j} + 8\hat{k}$$

Now, $$\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{OB} - \overrightarrow{OA}$$
$$= (3\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 8\hat{k}) - (2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 5\hat{k})$$
$$= \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$$

and $$\overrightarrow{AC} = \overrightarrow{OC} - \overrightarrow{OA}$$
$$= (2\hat{i} + 7\hat{j} + 8\hat{k}) - (2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 5\hat{k})$$
$$= 4\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$$

Now, $$\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \hat{i}(6-12) - \hat{j}(3-0) + \hat{k}(4-0)$$
$$= -6\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$$

and $$|\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC}| = \sqrt{(-6)^2 + (-3)^2 + (4)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{36+9+16} = \sqrt{61}$$

Area of ΔABC is given by

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{2}|\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC}|$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{61} \text{ sq units}$$

CASE BASED QUESTIONS

173. Lavanya starts walking from his house to shopping mall. Instead of going to the mall directly, she first goes to ATM, from there to her daughter's school and then reaches the mall. In the diagram, using co-ordinate geometry the location of each

Here $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{a}+\vec{c}$ are unlike vectors having same initial point.

Now $|\vec{b}| = 4\sqrt{2}$ and $|\vec{a}+\vec{c}| = 3\sqrt{2}$.

Since $|\overrightarrow{F_2}| > |\overrightarrow{F_1}+\overrightarrow{F_3}|$ also $\overrightarrow{F_2}$ and $\overrightarrow{F_1}+\overrightarrow{F_3}$ are unlike vector, B will win the game

(iii) Magnitude of the resultant force exerted by the teams,

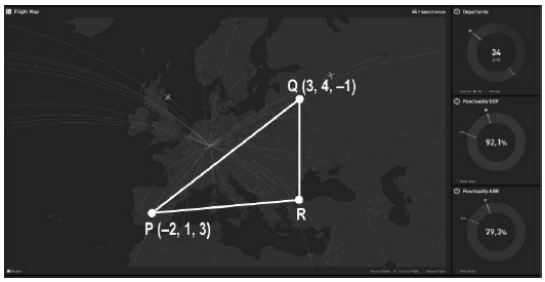
$$\begin{aligned}\overrightarrow{F} &= \overrightarrow{F_1}+\overrightarrow{F_2}+\overrightarrow{F_3}\\ &= 6\hat{i}+0\hat{j}-4\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-3\hat{i}-3\hat{j}\\ &= -\hat{i}+\hat{j}\\ |\overrightarrow{F}| &= \sqrt{(-1)^2+(1)^2} = \sqrt{2}\,\text{kN}.\end{aligned}$$

(iv) Direction of the ring getting pulled

$$\begin{aligned}\overrightarrow{F} &= -\hat{i}+\hat{j}\\ \theta &= \pi - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{1}\right)\\ &= \pi - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4};\end{aligned}$$

where θ is the angle made by the resultant force with the $+ve$ direction of the x- axis.

176. The flight path of two airplanes in a flight simulator game are shown below. The coordinates of the airports P and Q are given.



Airplane 1 flies directly from P to Q.

Airplane 2 has a layover at R and then flies to Q.

The path of aeroplane 2 from P to R can be represented by the vector $5\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$.

Assume that the flight path is straight and fuel is consumed uniformly throughout the flight Based on the above information answer the following:

(i) Find the vector that represents the flight path of Airplane 1.

(ii) Write the vector representing the path of Airplane 2 from R to Q. Show your steps.

(iii) What is the angle between the flight paths of Airplane 1 and Airplane 2 just after take off?

(iv) Consider that Airplane 1 started the flight with a full fuel tank. Find the position vector of the point where a third of the fuel runs out if the entire fuel is required for the flight.

Sol :

(i) Vectors for points P and Q are as follows

$$\begin{aligned}\overrightarrow{OP} &= -2\hat{i}+\hat{j}+3\hat{k}\\ \overrightarrow{OQ} &= 3\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-\hat{k}\end{aligned}$$

Vector representing the flight path of Airplane 1 as:

$$\begin{aligned}\overrightarrow{PQ} &= \overrightarrow{OQ}-\overrightarrow{OP}\\ &= \left(3\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-\hat{k}\right)-\left(-2\hat{i}+\hat{j}+3\hat{k}\right)\\ &= 5\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-4\hat{k}\end{aligned}$$

(ii) Vector representing the flight path from R to Q is

$$\begin{aligned}\overrightarrow{RQ} &= \overrightarrow{PQ}-\overrightarrow{PR}\\ &= \left(5\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-4\hat{k}\right)-\left(5\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k}\right)\\ &= 2\hat{j}-2\hat{k}\end{aligned}$$

(iii) Let θ be the angle between the vectors representing the flight paths of Airplane 1. then we have

$$\begin{aligned}\cos\theta &= \frac{\overrightarrow{PQ}\cdot\overrightarrow{PR}}{|\overrightarrow{PQ}||\overrightarrow{PR}|}\\ &= \frac{\left(5\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-4\hat{k}\right)\cdot\left(5\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k}\right)}{\sqrt{50}\cdot\sqrt{30}}\\ &= \frac{18}{5\sqrt{15}}\end{aligned}$$

Angle between the flight paths,

$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{18}{5\sqrt{15}}\right)$$

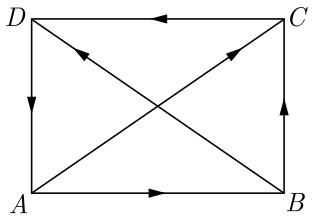
(iv) Considers a point S which divides PQ internally in the ratio 1:2.

Position vector of point S,

$$\begin{aligned}\overrightarrow{OS} &= \frac{1\overrightarrow{OQ}+2\overrightarrow{OP}}{1+2}\\ &= \frac{1\left(3\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-\hat{k}\right)+2\left(-2\hat{i}+\hat{j}+3\hat{k}\right)}{1+2}\\ &= \frac{3\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-\hat{k}-4\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+6\hat{k}}{3}\\ &= \frac{-\hat{i}+6\hat{j}+5\hat{k}}{3}\\ &= -\tfrac{1}{3}\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+\tfrac{5}{3}\hat{k}\end{aligned}$$

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon



Sol :

(i) Let OAB be a triangle such that

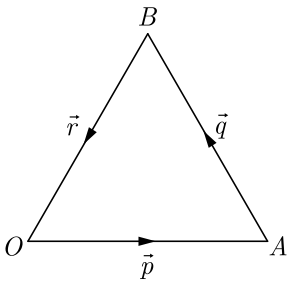
$$\overrightarrow{AO} = -\vec{p}, \overrightarrow{AB} = \vec{q}, \overrightarrow{BO} = \vec{r}$$

Now, $\vec{q} + \vec{r} = \overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BO}$

$$= \overrightarrow{AO} = -\vec{p}$$

(ii) From the triangle law of vector addition,

$$\overrightarrow{AC} + \overrightarrow{BD} = \overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{CD}$$



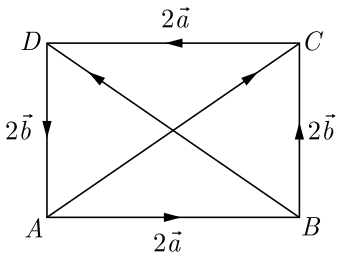
$$= \overrightarrow{AB} + 2\overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{CD}$$

$$= \overrightarrow{AB} + 2\overrightarrow{BC} - \overrightarrow{AB} \quad [\overrightarrow{AB} = -\overrightarrow{CD}]$$

$$= 2\overrightarrow{BC}$$

(iii)In ΔABC,

$$\overrightarrow{AC} = 1\vec{a} + 2\vec{b} \qquad (1)$$



and in ΔABD,by triangle of law of addition

$$2\vec{b} = 2\vec{a} + \overrightarrow{BD} \qquad (2)$$

Addition (1) and (2), we have

$$\overrightarrow{AC} + 2\vec{b} = 4\vec{a} + \overrightarrow{BD} + 2\vec{b}$$

$$\overrightarrow{AC} - \overrightarrow{BD} = 4\vec{a}$$

(iv) In ΔABC,

$$\overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{CD} = \overrightarrow{BC} \qquad (1)$$

In ΔBCD,

$$\overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{CD} = \overrightarrow{BD} \qquad (2)$$

From (1) and (2), we have

$$\overrightarrow{BA} + \overrightarrow{AC} = \overrightarrow{BD} - \overrightarrow{CD}$$

$$\overrightarrow{BA} + \overrightarrow{CD} = \overrightarrow{BD} - \overrightarrow{AC}$$

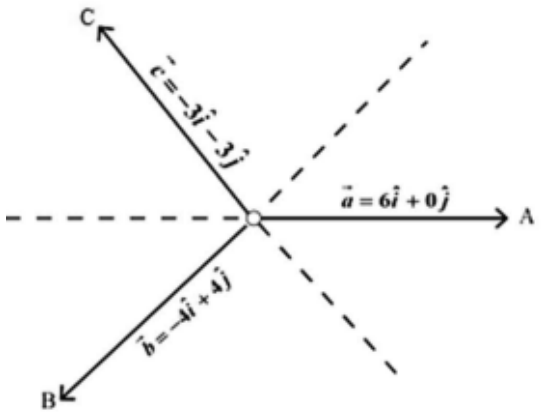
$$= \overrightarrow{BD} + \overrightarrow{CA}$$

175. Teams A, B, C went for playing a tug of war game. Teams A, B, C have attached a rope to a metal ring and is trying to pull the ring into their own area.

Team A pulls with force $F_1 = 6\hat{i} + 0\hat{j}\ kN$,

Team B pulls with force $F_2 = -4\hat{i} + 4\hat{j}\ kN$,

Team C pulls with force $F_3 = -3\hat{i} - 3\hat{j}\ kN$,



Based on the above information answer the following:

(i) What is the magnitude of the force of Team A ?

(ii) Which team will win the game?

(iii) Find the magnitude of the resultant force exerted by the teams.

(iv) In what direction is the ring getting pulled?

Sol :

We have, $|\overrightarrow{F_1}| = \sqrt{6^2 + 0^2} = 6\text{kN}$,

$|\overrightarrow{F_2}| = \sqrt{(-4)^2 + 4^2} = 4\sqrt{2}\,\text{kN}$,

$|\overrightarrow{F_3}| = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + (-3)^2} = 3\sqrt{2}\,\text{kN}$

(i) Magnitude of force of Team A is 6 kN.

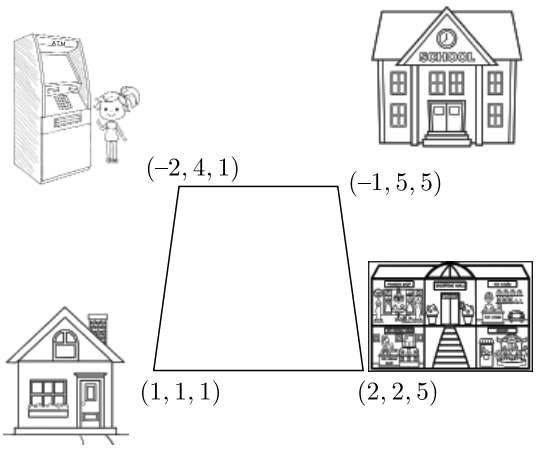
(ii) Which team will win the game

Here $\vec{a} + \vec{c} = 3(\hat{i} - \hat{j})$ and

$\vec{b} = -4(\hat{i} - \hat{j})$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

place is given.



Based on the above information, answer the following questions.

(i) What is the distance between House and ATM ?

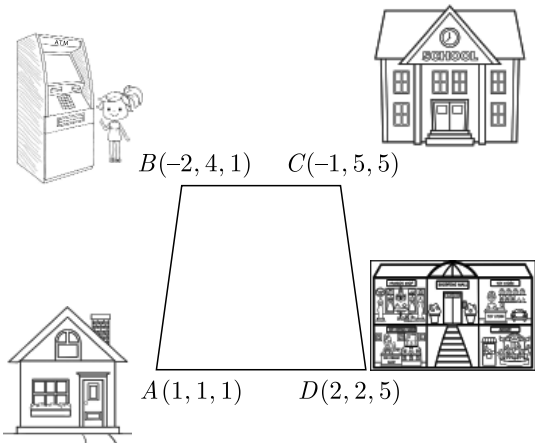
(ii) What is the distance between ATM and school?

(iii) What is the total distance travelled by Lavanya?

(iv) What is the extra distance travelled by Lavanya in reaching the shopping mall?

Sol :

We can redraw the given diagram as below.



(i) $\overrightarrow{AB} = (-2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+\hat{k})-(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+\hat{k})$

$= -3i+3j$

$|\overrightarrow{AB}| = \sqrt{(-3)^2+3^2} = \sqrt{9+9}\ \sqrt{18}$

$= 3\sqrt{2}$

Distance between House (A) and ATM (B) is $3\sqrt{2}$ units.

(ii) $\overrightarrow{BC} = (-\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+5\hat{k})-(2\hat{i}+4\hat{j}+\hat{k})$

$= \hat{i}+\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$

$|\overrightarrow{BC}| = \sqrt{1^2+1^2+4^2} = \sqrt{1+1+16}$

$= \sqrt{18}\ s = 3\sqrt{2}$

Distance between ATM (B) and School (C) is $3\sqrt{2}$ units.

(iii) $\overrightarrow{CD} = (2\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+5\hat{k})-(-\hat{i}+5\hat{j}+5\hat{k})$

$= (3\hat{i}-3\hat{j})$

$|\overrightarrow{CD}| = \sqrt{3^2+(-3)^2} = \sqrt{9+9}$

$= 3\sqrt{2}$

Distance between School (C) and Shopping mall (D) is $3\sqrt{2}$ units.

Total distance travelled by Lavanya

$= |\overrightarrow{AB}|+|\overrightarrow{BC}|+|\overrightarrow{CD}|$

$= (3\sqrt{2}+3\sqrt{2}+3\sqrt{2})$ units.

$= 9\sqrt{2}$

(iv) Distance between house and shopping mall is $|\overrightarrow{AD}|$

Now, $|\overrightarrow{AD}| = \hat{i}+\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$

$|\overrightarrow{AD}| = \sqrt{1^2+1^2+4^2} = \sqrt{1+1+16}$

$= \sqrt{18} = 3\sqrt{2}$

Thus, extra distance travelled by Lavanya is reaching shopping mall $= (9\sqrt{2}-3\sqrt{2})$ units $= 6\sqrt{2}$ units.

174. If two vectors are represented by the two sides of a triangle taken in order, then their sum is represented by the third side of the triangle taken in opposite order and this is known as triangle law of vector addition.

Based on the above information, answer the following questions.

(i) If $\hat{p}$, $\hat{q}$, $\hat{r}$ are the vectors represented by the side of a triangle taken in order, then find $\vec{q}+\vec{r}$.

(ii) If $ABCD$ is a parallelogram and AC and BD are its diagonals, then find $\overrightarrow{AC}+\overrightarrow{BD}$.

(iii) If $ABCD$ is a parallelogram, where $\overrightarrow{AB}=2\vec{a}$ and $\overrightarrow{BC}=2\vec{b}$, then find $\overrightarrow{AC}-\overrightarrow{BD}$.

(iv) If $ABCD$ is a quadrilateral, whose diagonals are $\overrightarrow{AC}$ and $\overrightarrow{BD}$, then find $\overrightarrow{BA}+\overrightarrow{CD}$.

NODIA

CHAPTER 11

Three Dimensional Geometry

OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

1. The angle which the line $\frac{x}{1}=\frac{y}{-1}=\frac{z}{0}$ makes with the positive direction of y-axis is:

(a) $\frac{5\pi}{6}$ (b) $\frac{3\pi}{4}$

(c) $\frac{5\pi}{4}$ (d) $\frac{7\pi}{4}$

Sol : OD 2024

We have $\frac{x}{1}=\frac{y}{-1}=\frac{z}{0}$

Direction ratio of y-axis is $(0, 1, 0)$ and direction ratio of the given line is $(1,-1,0)$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{(0)(1)+(1)(-1)+(0)(0)}{\sqrt{0^2+1^2+0^2}\sqrt{1^2+(-1)^2+0^2}}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$$

$$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

2. The Cartesian equation of the line passing through the point $(1,-3,2)$ and parallel to the line : $\vec{r}=(2+\lambda)\hat{i}+\lambda\hat{j}+(2\lambda-1)\hat{k}$ is

(a) $\frac{x-1}{2}=\frac{y+3}{0}=\frac{z-2}{-1}$

(b) $\frac{x+1}{1}=\frac{y-3}{1}=\frac{z+2}{2}$

(c) $\frac{x+1}{2}=\frac{y-3}{0}=\frac{z+2}{-1}$

(d) $\frac{x-1}{1}=\frac{y+3}{1}=\frac{z-2}{2}$

Sol : OD 2024

Since line passes through the point $A(1,-3,2)$, position vector of the point is $\vec{a}=\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$

Also, the required line is parallel to the line

$$\vec{r} = (2+\lambda)\hat{i}+\lambda\hat{j}+(2\lambda-1)\hat{k}$$

or $$\vec{r} = 2\hat{i}-\hat{k}+\lambda(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\hat{k})$$

It is parallel to the vector

$$\vec{b} = \hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$$

The vector equation of the line passing through $A(\vec{a})$and parallel to $\vec{b}$ is $\vec{r}=\vec{a}+\lambda\vec{b}$ where λ is a scalar.

The required vector equation of the line is

$$\vec{r} = (\hat{i}-3\hat{j}+2\hat{k})+\lambda(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\hat{k})$$

and required Cartesian equation of the above line is

$$\frac{x-1}{1} = \frac{y+3}{1} = \frac{z-2}{2}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

3. Equation of line passing through origin and making 30°, 60° and 90° with x, y, z axes respectively is :

(a) $\frac{2x}{\sqrt{3}}=\frac{y}{2}=\frac{z}{0}$ (b) $\frac{2x}{\sqrt{3}}=\frac{2y}{1}=\frac{z}{0}$

(c) $2x=\frac{2y}{\sqrt{3}}=\frac{z}{1}$ (d) $\frac{2x}{\sqrt{3}}=\frac{2y}{1}=\frac{z}{1}$

Sol : OD 2023

Direction cosines is given by

$$(\cos\alpha,\cos\beta,\cos\gamma) \equiv (\cos 30°,\cos 60°,\cos 90°)$$

$$\equiv \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{1}{2},0\right)$$

Equation of the line is

$$\frac{x-0}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}} = \frac{y-0}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{z-0}{0}$$

$$\frac{2x}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2y}{1} = \frac{z}{0}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

4. The lines $\frac{x-2}{1}=\frac{y-3}{1}=\frac{4-z}{k}$ and $\frac{x-1}{k}=\frac{y-4}{2}=\frac{z-5}{-2}$ are mutually perpendicular, if the value of k is

(a) $-\frac{2}{3}$ (b) $\frac{2}{3}$

(c) -2 (d) 2

Sol : OD 2020

We have, $$\frac{x-2}{1} = \frac{y-3}{1} = \frac{4-z}{k}$$

or $$\frac{x-2}{1} = \frac{y-3}{1} = \frac{z-4}{-k} \qquad L_1$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$\cos^2\alpha = 1 - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\alpha = 45^\circ$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

15. The points (5, 2, 4), $(6, -1, 2)$ and $(8, -7, k)$ are collinear, if k is equal to

(a) -2 (b) 2

(c) 3 (d) -1

Sol : OD 2013

Since, points are collinear, we have

$$\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 2 & 4 \\ 6 & -1 & 2 \\ 8 & -7 & k \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$8(4+4) + 7(10-24) + k(-5-12) = 0$$

$$64 - 98 - 17k = 0$$

$$k = -2$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

16. The projections of a line segment on x, y, z axes are 12, 4, 3. The length and the direction cosines of the line segment are

(a) $13, < \frac{12}{13}, \frac{4}{13}, \frac{3}{13} >$

(b) $19, < \frac{12}{19}, \frac{4}{19}, \frac{3}{19} >$

(c) $11, < \frac{12}{11}, \frac{14}{11}, \frac{3}{11} >$

(d) none of these

Sol : Foreign 2017

The length of line segment $= \sqrt{12^2 + 4^2 + 3^2} = 13$

Hence, DC's of a line are $< \frac{12}{13}, \frac{4}{13}, \frac{3}{13} >$.

Thus (a) is correct option.

17. The equation of the line through the point $(2, 3, -5)$ and equally inclined to the axes are

(a) $x - 2 = y - 3 = z + 5$

(b) $\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-1}{3} = \frac{z-1}{-5}$

(c) $\frac{x}{2} = \frac{y}{3} = \frac{z}{-5}$

(d) none of these

Sol : Comp 2010

Since, DR's of a line which is equally inclined to the coordinate axes are $< 1, 1, 1 >$.

Hence, required equation of line is

$$\frac{x-2}{1} = \frac{y-3}{1} = \frac{z+5}{1}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

18. Following line are

L_1: $\frac{x-1}{1} = \frac{y-2}{2} = \frac{z-3}{3}$ and

L_2: $\frac{x}{2} = \frac{y+2}{2} = \frac{z-3}{-2}$

(a) parallel (b) intersecting

(c) at right angle (d) none of these

Sol : Delhi 2013, Comp 2008

Here, $a_1 = 1,\ b_1 = 2,\ c_1 = 3$

and $a_2 = 2,\ b_2 = 2,\ c_2 = -2$

Now, $a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 1 \cdot 2 + 2 \cdot 2 + 3 \cdot (-2)$

$= 2 + 4 - 6$

$= 0$

Hence, lines are at right angle.

Thus (c) is correct option.

19. The angle between a line whose direction ratios are in the ratio 2 : 2 : 1 and a line joining (3, 1, 4) to (7, 2, 12) is

(a) $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)$ (b) $\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)$

(c) $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)$ (d) none of these

Sol : Foreign 2018

Direction ratios of first line are 2, 2, 1 and direction ratios of second line are $(7-3, 2-1, 12-4)$ or 4, 1, 8.

Hence, $\cos\theta = \frac{2(4) + 2(1) + 1(8)}{\sqrt{2^2 + 2^2 + 1^2}\sqrt{4^2 + 1^2 + 8^2}}$

$= \frac{2}{3}$

$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

20. The direction ratio's of the line $x - y + z - 5 = 0 = x - 3y - 6$ are

(a) 3, 1, -2

(b) 2, -4, 1

(c) $\frac{3}{\sqrt{14}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}, -\frac{2}{\sqrt{14}}$

(d) $\frac{2}{\sqrt{41}}, -\frac{4}{\sqrt{41}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{41}}$

Sol : Foreign 2018

Given lines are $\frac{x-1}{0} = \frac{y-2}{0} = \frac{z}{1}$

$$\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y+1}{0} = \frac{z}{0}$$

$$\cos\theta = 0 \cdot 1 + 0 \cdot 0 + 1 \cdot 0$$

$$\theta = 90^\circ$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

10. If the following lines are perpendicular, then the value of α is

L_1: $\frac{1-x}{3} = \frac{y-2}{2\alpha} = \frac{z-3}{2}$ and

L_2: $\frac{x-1}{3\alpha} = \frac{y-1}{1} = \frac{6-z}{5}$

(a) $\frac{-10}{7}$ (b) $\frac{10}{7}$

(c) $\frac{-10}{11}$ (d) $\frac{10}{11}$

Sol : Comp 2014, Delhi 2012

Given lines can be rewritten as

L_1: $\frac{x-1}{-3} = \frac{y-2}{3\alpha} = \frac{z-3}{2}$ and

L_2: $\frac{x-1}{3\alpha} = \frac{y-1}{1} = \frac{z-6}{-5}$

Since, lines are perpendicular.

$$a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0$$

$$(-3)(3\alpha) + 2\alpha(1) + 2(-5) = 0$$

$$-9\alpha + 2\alpha - 10 = 0$$

$$\alpha = -\frac{10}{7}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

11. Which of the following triplets gives the direction cosines of a line?

(a) $< 1, 1, 1 >$

(b) $< 1, -1, 1 >$

(c) $< 1, -1, -1 >$

(d) $< \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} >$

Sol : SQP 2020

For direction cosines of a line $l^2 + m^2 + n^2$ must be equal to 1.

$$l^2 + m^2 + n^2 = 1$$

This is possible when

$$l = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}},\ m = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \text{ and } n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$l^2 + m^2 + n^2 = \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2$$

$$= \frac{3}{3} = 1$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

12. If α, β, γ are the angles which a half ray makes with the positive directions of the axes, then $\sin^2\alpha + \sin^2\beta + \sin^2\gamma$ is equal to

(a) 2 (b) 1

(c) 0 (d) -1

Sol : OD 2007

Since, $\cos^2\alpha + \cos^2\beta + \cos^2\gamma = 1$

Hence, $1 - \sin^2\alpha + 1 - \sin^2\beta + 1 - \sin^2\gamma = 1$

$$\sin^2\alpha + \sin^2\beta + \sin^2\gamma = 2$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

13. The foot of the perpendicular from (0, 2, 3) to the line $\frac{x+3}{5} = \frac{y=1}{2} = \frac{z+4}{3}$ is

(a) $(-2, 3, 4)$ (b) $(2, -1, 3)$

(c) $(2, 3, -1)$ (d) $(3, 2, -1)$

Sol : Delhi 2009

Let N be the foot of the perpendicular from the point (0, 2, 3) on the given line

$$\frac{x+3}{5} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z+4}{3} = \lambda \text{ (say)} \quad ...(1)$$

Any point on the line is $P(5\lambda - 3,\ 2\lambda + 1,\ 3\lambda - 4)$. If this point is N, then direction ratios of NP are

$< 5\lambda - 3 - 0,\ 2\lambda + 1 - 2,\ 3\lambda - 4 - 3 >$

i.e. $< 5\lambda - 3,\ 2\lambda - 1,\ 3\lambda - 7 >$

Since, PN is perpendicular to line (1), we have

$$5(5\lambda - 3) + 2(2\lambda - 1) + 3(3\lambda - 7) = 0$$

$$38\lambda - 38 = 0$$

$$\lambda = 1$$

Substituting $\lambda = 1$ we get the required point as $(2, 3, -1)$.

Thus (c) is correct option.

14. A straight line which makes an angle of 60° with each of y and z axes, inclined with x-axis at an angle of

(a) 30° (b) 45°

(c) 75° (d) 60°

Sol : Comp 2017, Foreign 2015

$$\cos^2\alpha + \cos^2 60^\circ + \cos^2 60^\circ = 1$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

and $\frac{x-1}{k} = \frac{y-4}{2} = \frac{z-5}{-k}$

or $\frac{x-1}{k} = \frac{y-4}{2} = \frac{z-5}{-2}$ L_2

Since, the lines L_1 and L_2 are perpendicular, we have

$$(1)(k)+(1)(2)+(-k)(-2) = 0$$
$$k+2+2k = 0$$
$$3k+2 = 0$$
$$k = -\frac{2}{3}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

5. The direction cosines of the line joining the points $(4,3,-5)$ and $(-2,1,-8)$ are

(a) $\left(\frac{6}{7},\frac{2}{7},\frac{3}{7}\right)$ (b) $\left(\frac{2}{7},\frac{3}{7},\frac{-6}{7}\right)$

(c) $\left(\frac{6}{7},\frac{3}{7},\frac{2}{7}\right)$ (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2010

Let the points be $P = (4,3,-5)$ and $Q = (-2,-8)$.

Now, $|PQ| = \sqrt{(-2-4)^2+(1-3)^2+(-8+5)^2}$
$= \sqrt{36+4+9}$
$= \sqrt{49} = 7$

DC's of line are

$$l = \frac{x_2-x_1}{|PQ|} = \frac{6}{7}$$
$$m = \frac{y_2-y_1}{|PQ|} = \frac{2}{7}$$

and $n = \frac{z_2-z_1}{|PQ|} = \frac{3}{7}$

Thus (a) is correct option.

6. If the direction cosines of a line are $\left(\frac{1}{c},\frac{1}{c},\frac{1}{c}\right)$, then

(a) $0 < c < 1$ (b) $c > 2$

(c) $c = \pm\sqrt{2}$ (d) $c = \pm\sqrt{3}$

Sol : OD 2015

Since, DC's of a line are $\left(\frac{1}{c},\frac{1}{c},\frac{1}{c}\right)$.

$$\left(\frac{1}{c}\right)^2+\left(\frac{1}{c}\right)^2+\left(\frac{1}{c}\right)^2 = 1$$
$$\frac{3}{c^2} = 1$$
$$c = \pm\sqrt{3}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

7. The point of intersection of following lines is

L_1: $\frac{x-5}{3} = \frac{y-7}{-1} = \frac{z+2}{1}$ and

L_2: $\frac{x+3}{-36} = \frac{y-3}{2} = \frac{z-6}{4}$

(a) $(5,7,-2)$ (b) $(-3,3,6)$

(c) $(2,10,4)$ (d) $\left(21,\frac{5}{3},\frac{10}{3}\right)$

Sol : Comp 2008

Let $\frac{x-5}{3} = \frac{y-7}{-1} = \frac{z+2}{1} = k$ [say]

Let any point on the line be $P(3k+5,-k+7,k-2)$. This point must satisfy the given line.

Thus $\frac{3k+5+3}{-36} = \frac{-k+7-3}{2}$

$= \frac{k-2-6}{4}$

$\frac{3k+8}{-36} = \frac{-k+4}{2} = \frac{k-8}{4}$

$k = \frac{16}{3}$

Thus point is $P\left(21,\frac{5}{3},\frac{10}{3}\right)$.

Thus (d) is correct option.

8. Equation of the line passing through $(2,-1,1)$ and parallel to the line $\frac{x-5}{4} = \frac{y+1}{-3} = \frac{z}{5}$ is

(a) $\frac{x-2}{4} = \frac{y+1}{-3} = \frac{z-1}{5}$

(b) $\frac{x-2}{4} = \frac{y+1}{3} = \frac{z-1}{5}$

(c) $\frac{x-2}{-4} = \frac{y+1}{-3} = \frac{z-1}{5}$

(d) None of the above

Sol : Delhi 2015, OD 2011

Equation of line passing through (x_1,y_1,z_1) and parallel to the line $\frac{x-x_2}{a} = \frac{y-y_2}{b} = \frac{z-z_2}{c}$ is

$$\frac{x-x_1}{a} = \frac{y-y_1}{b} = \frac{z-z_1}{c}$$

Thus substituting all values we have

$$\frac{x-2}{4} = \frac{y+1}{-3} = \frac{z-1}{5}.$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

9. The angle between the lines $x=1$, $y=2$ and $y=-1$, $z=0$ is

(a) 30° (b) 60°

(c) 90° (d) 0°

NODIA

Sol : OD 2010, Delhi 2007

Solving given equations, we get

$$\frac{x}{3} = \frac{y}{1} = \frac{z}{-3+1}$$

$$\frac{x}{3} = \frac{y}{1} = \frac{z}{-2}$$

Hence, direction ratios are 3, 1, -2.

Thus (a) is correct option.

21. The projection of the line joining the points (3, 4, 5) and (4, 6, 3) on the line joining the points $(-1, 2, 4)$ and (1, 0, 5) is

(a) $\frac{2}{3}$ (b) $\frac{4}{3}$

(c) $\frac{1}{3}$ (d) $\frac{1}{2}$

Sol : Comp 2016

Required projection

$$= \frac{\left|((4-3),(6-4),(3-5)\cdot(1+1),(0-2),(5-4))\right|}{\left|((1+1),(0-2),(5-4))\right|}$$

$$= \frac{\left|(1,2,-2)\cdot(2,-2,1)\right|}{\left|(2,-2,1)\right|}$$

$$= \frac{\left|2-4-2\right|}{\sqrt{4+4+1}}$$

$$= \frac{4}{3}$$

22. If a line lies in the octant $OXYZ$ and it makes equal angles with the axes, then

(a) $l = m = n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

(b) $l = m = n = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

(c) $l = m = n = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

(d) $l = m = n = \pm\frac{1}{2}$

Sol : Foreign 2009

If line makes equal angles with the axes, then

$$l = m = n = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

Since, the line lies in the octant $OXYZ$, therefore we take +ve sign.

i.e. $$l = m = n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

23. If $A(1,2,3)$, $B(0,1,2)$ and $C(2,1,0)$ are vertices of a triangle then the length of the median through A is

(a) $\sqrt{5}$ (b) $2\sqrt{5}$

(c) 5 (d) 10

Sol : SQP 2017

Mid point of BC is $\left(\frac{2+0}{2}, \frac{1+1}{2}, \frac{0+2}{2}\right)$, i.e., $D(1,1,1)$.

Hence, Length of median,

$$AD = \sqrt{(1-1)^2+(2-1)^2+(3-1)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{1+4}$$

$$= \sqrt{5}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

24. The distance between (4, 3, 7) and $(1, -1, -5)$ is

(a) 13 (b) 15

(c) 12 (d) 5

Sol : OD 2018, Delhi 2015

Distance between two points (x_1, y_1, z_1) and (x_2, y_2, z_2) is given by distance formula

$$d = \sqrt{(x_1-x_2)^2+(y_1-y_2)^2+(z_1-z_2)^2}$$

Here, $x_1 = 4,\ y_1 = 3,\ z_1 = 7$

$x_2 = 1,\ y_2 = -1,\ z_2 = -5$

Using distance formula,

$$d = \sqrt{(4-1)^2+(3-(-1))^2+(7-(-5))^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{3^2+4^2+12^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{9+16+144}$$

$$= \sqrt{144+25}$$

$$= \sqrt{169}$$

$$= 13$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

25. The direction cosines of z-axis are

(a) (0, 0, 0) (b) (1, 0, 0)

(c) (0, 0, 1) (d) (0, 1, 0)

Sol : Delhi 2011, Comp 2010

Any vector $\vec{a}$ along z axis can be written as $\left(0\hat{i}+0\hat{j}+1\hat{k}\right)$

Direction cosine is coefficient of $\hat{i}, \hat{j}, \hat{k}$ components.

Therefore,

Direction cosine of $z = (0,0,1)$

26. Let l_1, m_1, n_1 and l_2, m_2, n_2 be the direction cosines of two st- lines. Both the lines are perpendicular to each other, if

(a) $l_1 l_2 + m_1 m_2 + n_1 n_2 = 0$

(b) $l_1 l_2 + m_1 m_2 + n_1 n_2 = 1$

(c) $\frac{l_1}{l_2} = \frac{m_1}{m_2} = \frac{n_1}{n_2}$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(d) $\frac{l_1}{l_2}+\frac{m_1}{m_2}+\frac{n_1}{n_2}=0$

Sol : Delhi 2010

The angle between two lines having direction cosine l_1, m_1, n_1 and l_2, m_2, n_2 is given by,

$$\cos\theta = l_1l_2+m_1m_2+n_1n_2$$

If both lines are perpendicular then $\theta = 90°$.

Hence, $\cos 90° = l_1l_2+m_1m_2+n_1n_2$

$$l_1l_2+m_1m_2+n_1n_2 = 0$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

27. Let a,b,c be the direction ratios of a line then direction cosines are

(a) $\frac{a}{\sqrt{\Sigma a^2}},\frac{b}{\sqrt{\Sigma a^2}},\frac{c}{\sqrt{\Sigma a^2}}$ (b) $,\frac{1}{\sqrt{\Sigma a^2}},\frac{1}{\sqrt{\Sigma a^2}}$

(c) $\frac{1}{a},\frac{1}{b},\frac{1}{c}$ (d) $,\frac{b}{\sqrt{\Sigma b^2}},\frac{c}{\sqrt{\Sigma c^2}}$

Sol : Foreign 2018

Any three numbers a,b,c proportional to the direction cosine of a line are called direction ratios of the line.

If l,m,n, are the direction cosine of line and a,b,c are direction ratios, then

$$l = \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}} = \frac{a}{\sqrt{\Sigma a^2}}$$

$$m = \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}} = \frac{b}{\sqrt{\Sigma a^2}}$$

$$n = \frac{c}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}} = \frac{c}{\sqrt{\Sigma a^2}}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

28. A line is passing through (α,β,γ) and its direction cosines are l, m, n then the equations of the line are

(a) $\frac{x}{l}=\frac{y}{m}=\frac{z}{n}$

(b) $\frac{x-\alpha}{l}=\frac{y-\beta}{m}=\frac{z-\gamma}{n}$

(c) $\frac{x+\alpha}{l}=\frac{y+\beta}{m}=\frac{z+\gamma}{n}$

(d) $\frac{x-\alpha}{l}=\frac{y+\beta}{m}=\frac{z-\gamma}{n}$

Sol : Comp 2015

Let point $A(\alpha,\beta,\gamma)$ be a given point on the straight line and l,m,n be the direction cosine for the line L_1 then its equation is

$$\frac{x-\alpha}{l} = \frac{y-\beta}{m} = \frac{z-\gamma}{n} = r$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

29. The direction cosines of the $x-$axis are

(a) (0, 0, 0) (b) (1, 0, 0)

(c) (0, 1, 0) (d) (0, 0, 1)

Sol : Delhi 2017, SQP 2015

Since x axis can be written as

$$(\hat{i}+0\hat{j}+0\hat{k})$$

Therefore required direction cosine $=(1,0,0)$.

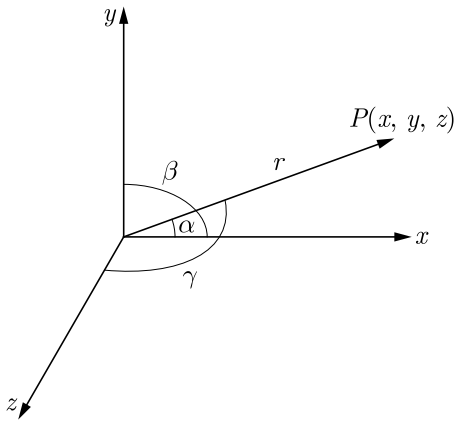
Thus (b) is correct option.

30. If l, m, n are the direction cosines of a straight line then

(a) $l^2+m^2-n^2=1$ (b) $l^2-m^2+n^2=1$

(c) $l^2-m^2-n^2=1$ (d) $l^2+m^2+n^2=1$

Sol : OD 2012



From figure, we get

$$l = \cos\alpha = \frac{x}{r}$$

$$m = \cos\beta = \frac{y}{r}$$

$$n = \cos\gamma = \frac{z}{r}$$

$$\cos^2\alpha+\cos^2\beta+\cos^2\gamma = \frac{x^2}{r^2}+\frac{y^2}{r^2}+\frac{z^2}{r^2}$$

$$= \frac{x^2+y^2+z^2}{r^2}$$

$$= \frac{r^2}{r^2} = 1$$

Hence, $l^2+m^2+n^2 = 1$

Thus (d) is correct option.

31. The distance between the points (4, 3, 7) and (1, –1, –5) is

(a) 7 (b) 12

(c) 13 (d) 25

NODIA

Sol : Comp 2015, Delhi 2009

We have $A = (4,3,7)$

$B = (1,-1,-5)$

Distance between A and B

$$\begin{aligned} d &= \sqrt{(4-1)^2+(3+1)^2+(7+5)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{3^2+4^2+12^2} \\ &= \sqrt{9+16+144} \\ &= \sqrt{25+144} \\ &= \sqrt{169} \\ &= 13 \end{aligned}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

32. The direction ratios of a straight line are 1,3,5. Its direction cosines are

(a) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{35}}, \frac{3}{\sqrt{35}}, \frac{5}{\sqrt{35}}$ (b) $\frac{1}{9}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{5}{9}$

(c) $\frac{3}{\sqrt{35}}, \frac{5}{\sqrt{35}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{35}}$ (d) $\frac{5}{\sqrt{35}}, \frac{3}{\sqrt{35}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{35}}$

Sol : Foreign 2010

If l, m, n are direction cosine of line and a, b, c are direction ratios then

$$\begin{aligned} l &= \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}} \\ m &= \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}} \\ n &= \frac{c}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}} \end{aligned}$$

Given direction ratios are $a = 1$, $b = 3$ and $c = 5$.

Then, $a^2+b^2+c^2 = 1+9+25$

$= 35$

Therefore, $l = \frac{1}{\sqrt{35}}$, $m = \frac{3}{\sqrt{35}}$ and $n = \frac{5}{\sqrt{35}}$

Thus (a) is correct option.

33. The direction ratios of two straight lines are l, m, n and l_1, m_1, n_1. The lines will be perpendicular to each other if

(a) $\frac{l}{l_1} = \frac{m}{m_1} = \frac{n}{n_1}$

(b) $\frac{l}{l_1} + \frac{m}{m_1} + \frac{n}{n_1} = 0$

(c) $ll_1 + mm_1 + nn_1 = 0$

(d) $ll_1 + mm_1 + nn_1 = 1$

Sol : OD 2013

Direction ratio of line L_1 is (l,m,n)

Vector parallel to L_1 is $\vec{p} = l\hat{i} + m\hat{j} + n\hat{k}$

Direction ratio of line L_2 is (l_1, m_1, n_1)

Vector parallel to L_2 is $\vec{q} = l_1\hat{i} + m_1\hat{j} + n_1\hat{k}$

Since $\vec{p} \perp \vec{q}$, Therefore,

$$\vec{p} \cdot \vec{q} = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} \vec{p} \cdot \vec{q} &= (l\hat{i} + m\hat{j} + n\hat{k}) \cdot (l_1\hat{i} + m_1\hat{j} + n_1\hat{k}) \\ &= ll_1 + mm_1 + nn_1 \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

34. A line passing through $(2,-1,3)$ and its direction ratios are 3, -1, 2. The equation of the line is

(a) $\frac{x+2}{3} = \frac{y-1}{-1} = \frac{z+3}{2}$

(b) $\frac{x-2}{3} = \frac{y+1}{-1} = \frac{z-3}{2}$

(c) $\frac{x-3}{2} = \frac{y+1}{-1} = \frac{z-2}{3}$

(d) $\frac{x-3}{2} = \frac{y+1}{-1} = \frac{z-2}{3}$

Sol : Foreign 2014, OD 2012

Line passing through point (a,b,c) with direction ratios l, m, n is given by

$$\frac{x-a}{l} = \frac{y-b}{m} = \frac{z-c}{n}$$

Here, $a = 2$, $b = -1$, $c = 3$

$l = 3$, $m = -1$, $n = 2$

Therefore, required line L:

$$\frac{x-2}{3} = \frac{y+1}{-1} = \frac{z-3}{2}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

35. The lines $\frac{x-1}{l} = \frac{y+2}{m} = \frac{z-4}{n}$ and $\frac{x+3}{2} = \frac{y-4}{3} = \frac{z}{6}$ are parallel to each other if

(a) $2l = 3m = n$

(b) $3l = 2m = n$

(c) $2l + 3m + 6n = 0$

(d) $lmn = 36$

Sol : Delhi 2010

Two lines are parallel to each other when their direction ratio are proportional to each other.

Hence, $\frac{l}{2} = \frac{m}{3} = \frac{n}{6}$

$3l = 2m = n$

Thus (b) is correct option.

NODIA

$$(x, y, z) = (6s+5, 12s-3, -3s+1) \quad ...(2)$$

Equating (1) and (2) to get A we get

$$8k+4 = 6s+5$$
$$8k-6s-1 = 0 \quad ...(3)$$
$$2k+2 = 12s-3$$
$$2k-12s+5 = 0 \quad ...(4)$$
$$11k-6 = -3s+1$$
$$11k+3s-7 = 0 \quad ...(5)$$

Solving eq (3) and (4) we have $k=\frac{1}{2}$ and $s=\frac{1}{2}$. Substituting $k=\frac{1}{2}$ in 2 we get $A\left(8,\ 3,\ -\frac{1}{2}\right)$ which is the point of intersection of the diagonals of the parallelogram $PQRS$.

74. Find the vector and Cartesian equations of the line which is perpendicular to the lines with equations

$$\frac{x+2}{1} = \frac{y-3}{2} = \frac{z+1}{4}$$

and

$$\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z-3}{4}$$

and passes through the point (1, 1, 1). Also, find the angle between the given lines.

Sol : OD 2020

Any line through the point (1, 1, 1) is given by

$$\frac{x-1}{a} = \frac{y-1}{b} = \frac{z-1}{c} \quad ...(1)$$

where a, b and c are the direction ratios of line (1). Now, the line (1) is perpendicular to the lines

$$\frac{x+2}{1} = \frac{y-3}{2} = \frac{z+1}{4} \quad (2)$$

and

$$\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z-3}{4} \quad (3)$$

DR's of these two lines are (1, 2, 4) and (2, 3, 4), respectively.

If two lines having DR's (a_1, b_1, c_1) and (a_2, b_2, c_2) are perpendicular, then $a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0$.

Since Line (1) is perpendicular to line (2) and (3) we have

$$a+2b+4c = 0 \quad ...(2)$$

and

$$2a+3b+4c = 0 \quad ...(3)$$

By cross-multiplication method, we get

$$\frac{a}{8-12} = \frac{b}{8-4} = \frac{c}{3-4}$$

$$\frac{a}{-4} = \frac{b}{4} = \frac{c}{-1}$$

Thus DR's of line (1) are –4, 4, –1

The required cartesian equation of line (1) is

$$\frac{x-1}{-4} = \frac{y-1}{4} = \frac{z-1}{-1}$$

and vector equation is

$$\vec{r} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k} + \lambda(-4\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - \hat{k})$$

Again, let θ be the angle between the given lines (2) and (3). Then we have

$$\cos\theta = \frac{1\times 2 + 2\times 3 + 4\times 4}{\sqrt{1+4+16}\sqrt{4+9+16}}$$
$$= \frac{24}{\sqrt{21}\sqrt{29}}$$
$$= \frac{24}{\sqrt{609}}$$
$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{24}{\sqrt{609}}\right)$$

75. Find the value of λ, so that the lines

$$\frac{1-x}{3} = \frac{7y-14}{\lambda} = \frac{z-3}{2} \text{ and}$$

$$\frac{7-7x}{3\lambda} = \frac{y-5}{1} = \frac{6-z}{5}$$

are at right angles. Also, find whether the lines are intersecting or not.

Sol : Delhi 2019, Foreign 2014

Writing the given line in standard form as

$$\frac{x-1}{-3} = \frac{y-2}{\frac{\lambda}{7}} = \frac{z-3}{2} = r_1 \text{ (let)} \quad ...(1)$$

and

$$\frac{x-1}{\frac{-3\lambda}{7}} = \frac{y-5}{1} = \frac{z-6}{-5} = r_2 \text{ (let)} \quad ...(2)$$

Two lines with DR's a_1, b , c_1 and a_2, b_2, c_2 are perpendicular if

$$a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0.$$

Thus line (1) and (2) will intersect at right angle, if

$$-3\left(\frac{-3\lambda}{7}\right) + \frac{\lambda}{7}(1) + 2(-5) = 0$$
$$\frac{9\lambda}{7} + \frac{\lambda}{7} = 10$$
$$\frac{10\lambda}{7} = 10 \Rightarrow \lambda = 7$$

which is the required value of λ.

Now, let us check whether the lines are intersecting or not.

Now the given line becomes

$$\frac{x-1}{-3} = \frac{y-2}{1} = \frac{z-3}{2} = r_1 \text{ (let)} \quad ...(1)$$

and

$$\frac{x-1}{-3} = \frac{y-5}{1} = \frac{z-6}{-5} = r_2 \text{ (let)} \quad ...(2)$$

Coordinates of any point on line (1) are

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

40. If the direction cosines of a line are k, k, k, then

(a) $k > 0$

(b) $0 < k < 1$

(c) $k = 1$

(d) $k = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ or $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

Sol : Delhi 2017, SQP 2012

Since, direction cosines of a line are k, k and k.

$$l = k,\ m = k \text{ and } n = k$$

Now $l^2 + m^2 + n^2 = 1$

$$k^2 + k^2 + k^2 = 1$$

$$k^2 = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$k = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

41. The vector equation of the line $\frac{x-5}{3} = \frac{y+4}{7} = \frac{z-6}{2}$ is

(a) $\left(5\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}\right) + \lambda\left(3\hat{i} + 7\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}\right)$

(b) $\left(3\hat{i} + 7\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}\right) + \lambda\left(5\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}\right)$

(c) $\left(5\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}\right) + \lambda\left(8\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 8\hat{k}\right)$

(d) $\left(8\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 8\hat{k}\right) + \lambda\left(5\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}\right)$

Sol : Foreign 2007

We have $\frac{x-5}{3} = \frac{y+4}{7} = \frac{z-6}{2}$

Line passes through the point

$$\vec{a} = 5\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$$

and parallel to the vector

$$\vec{b} = 3\hat{i} + 7\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$$

So, the vector equation will be

$$\vec{r} = \left(5\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}\right) + \lambda\left(3\hat{i} + 7\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}\right)$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

42. The vector equation of the line through the points $(3, 4, -7)$ and $(1, -1, 6)$ is ..... .

Sol : Delhi 2013, OD 2008

Vector equation of a line passes through two points $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ is represented by $\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda(\vec{b} - \vec{a})$

Here, $\vec{r} = x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}$,

$$\vec{a} = 3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 7\hat{k}$$

and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} - \hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$

So, the required equation is

$$x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k} = 3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 7\hat{k} + \lambda\left(-2\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + 13\hat{k}\right)$$

$$(x-3)\hat{i} + (y-4)\hat{j} + (z+7)\hat{k} = \lambda\left(-2\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + 13\hat{k}\right)$$

43. **Assertion:**: If a line makes angles α, β, γ with positive direction of the coordinate axes, then $\sin^2\alpha + \sin^2\beta + \sin^2\gamma = 2$.

Reason : The sum of squares of the direction cosines of a line is 1.

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

(b) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

(c) Assertion is true; Reason is false.

Sol : OD 2023

If a line makes angles α, β, γ with positive direction of the coordinate axes, then

$$\cos^2\alpha + \cos^2\beta + \cos^2\gamma = 1$$

$$(1 - \sin^2\alpha) + (1 - \sin^2\beta) + (1 - \sin^2\gamma) = 1$$

$$3 - \sin^2\alpha - \sin^2\beta - \sin^2\gamma = 1$$

$$2 - \sin^2\alpha - \sin^2\beta - \sin^2\gamma = 0$$

$$\sin^2\alpha + \sin^2\beta + \sin^2\gamma = 2$$

Thus both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

44. **Assertion:** The pair of lines given by $\vec{r} = \hat{i} - \hat{j} + \lambda(2\hat{i} + k)$ and $\vec{r} = 2\hat{i} - k + \mu(\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k})$ intersect.

Reason : Two lines intersect each other, if they are not parallel and shortest distance = 0.

(a) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

(b) Assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is not a correct explanation for Assertion.

(c) Assertion is true; Reason is false.

(d) Assertion is false; Reason is true.

Sol : Delhi 2011

Here, $\vec{a_1} = \hat{i} - \hat{j}$, $\vec{b_1} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{k}$

$$\vec{a_2} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{k}, \vec{b_2} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}$$

$$\vec{b_1} \neq \lambda\vec{b_2}, \text{ for any scalar } \lambda$$

Given lines are not parallel.

$$\vec{a_2} - \vec{a_1}\ (2\hat{i} - \hat{k}) - (\hat{i} - \hat{j}) = \hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}$$

$$\vec{b_1} \times \vec{b_2} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$$

$$\vec{b_1} \times \vec{b_2} = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (3)^2 + (2)^2}$$

NODIA

36. The coordinates of the midpoint of the line segment joining the points (2, 3, 4) and $(8, -3, 8)$ are

(a) (10, 0, 12)

(b) (5, 6, 0)

(c) (6, 5, 0)

(d) (5, 0, 6)

Sol : OD 2008

We have $A = (2,3,4)$ $B\ (8,-3,8)$

Mid point of line segment joining (x_1, y_1, z_1) and (x_2, y_2, z_2) is

$$P = \left(\frac{x_1+x_2}{2}, \frac{y_1+y_2}{2}, \frac{z_1+z_2}{2}\right)$$

Here, $x_1 = 2\ \ y_1 = 3\ \ z_1 = 4$

$x_2 = 8\ \ y_2 = -3\ \ z_2 = 8$

$$P = \left(\frac{2+8}{2}, \frac{3-3}{2}, \frac{4+8}{2}\right)$$

$$P = (5,0,6)$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

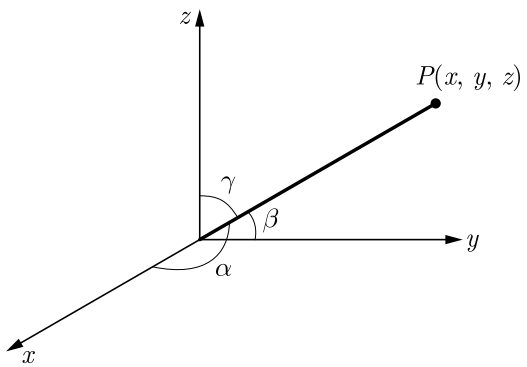
37. The direction cosines of the $y-$ axis are

(a) (0, 0, 0) (b) (1, 0, 0)

(c) (0, 1, 0) (d) (0, 0, 1)

Sol : Comp 2018, Foreign 2015

If α, β and γ are the angles which a vector $\overrightarrow{OP}$ makes with the positive direction of coordinate axes OX, OY, OZ respectively, then $\cos\alpha$, $\cos\beta$ and $\cos\gamma$ are known as the direction of cosines of $\overrightarrow{OP}$ and generally denoted by l, m and n respectively.



Clearly $\overrightarrow{PO}$ makes angles $(\pi-\alpha)$, $(\pi-\beta)$ and $(\pi-\gamma)$ with OX, OY, OZ respectively. Therefore direction cosines of $\overrightarrow{PO}$ are $\cos(\pi-\alpha)$, $\cos(\pi-\beta)$, $\cos(\pi-\gamma)$ As the X axis makes angle, 0, $\frac{\pi}{2}$, $\frac{\pi}{2}$ with OX, OY and OZ respectively. Therefore direction of cosines of X-axis are $\cos 0$; $\cos\frac{\pi}{2}$, $\cos\frac{\pi}{2}$ i.e., 1, 0, 0, similarly direction cosines of y and z axes are 0, 1, 0 and 0, 0, 1 respectively.

Thus (c) is correct option.

38. The direction ratios of the line joining the points (x_1, y_1, z_1) and (x_2, y_2, z_2) are

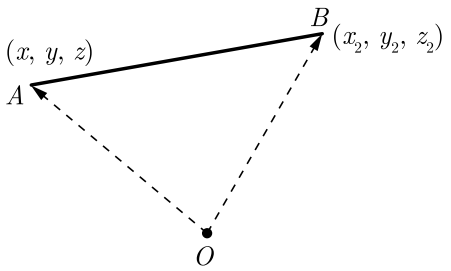
(a) $x_1+x_2,\ y_1+y_2,\ z_1+z_2$

(b) $\sqrt{(x_1-x_2)^2+(y_1-y_2)^2+(z_1-z_2)^2}$

(c) $\frac{x_1+x_2}{2}, \frac{y_1+y_2}{2}, \frac{z_1+z_2}{2}$

(d) $(x_2-x_1), (y_2-y_1), (z_2-z_1)$

Sol : OD 2011



$$\overrightarrow{OA} = x_1\hat{i} + y_1\hat{j} + z_1\hat{k}$$

$$\overrightarrow{OB} = x_2\hat{i} + y_2\hat{j} + z_2\hat{k}$$

$$\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{OB} - \overrightarrow{OA}$$

$$= (x_2\hat{i} + y_2\hat{j} + z_2\hat{k}) - (x_1\hat{i} + y_1\hat{j} + z_1\hat{k})$$

$$= (x_2-x_1)\hat{i} + (y_2-y_1)\hat{j} + (z_2-z_1)\hat{k}$$

Therefore, required Direction ratios are

$$= (x_2-x_1, y_2-y_1, z_2-z_1)$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

39. Distance of the point (α, β, γ) from y-axis is

(a) β

(b) β

(c) $|\beta|+|\gamma|$

(d) $\sqrt{\alpha^2+\gamma^2}$

Sol : Foreign 2015

The foot of perpendicular from point $P(\alpha, \beta, \gamma)$ on y-axis is $Q(0, \beta, 0)$

Required distance,

$$PQ = \sqrt{(\alpha-0)^2+(\beta-\beta)^2+(\gamma-0)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{\alpha^2+\gamma^2}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$\cos\theta = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
$$= \cos 30^\circ$$
$$\theta = 30^\circ$$

Since $\cos\theta$ cannot be negative as θ is an acute angle.

51. What are the direction consines of a line which makes equal angles with the coordinate axes?

Sol : OD 2019, 2009, 2008C; Foreign 20111

Let α, β and γ be the angles made by the line with coordinate axes. Since line makes equal angles with coordinate axes, we have

$$\alpha = \beta = \gamma \Rightarrow \cos\alpha = \cos\beta = \cos\gamma$$

Since $l = \cos\alpha, m = \cos\beta$ and $n = \cos\gamma$ we have

$$l = m = n \quad ...(1)$$

Now $l^2 + m^2 + n^2 = 1$

Substituting $l = m = n$ in above we have

$$l^2 + l^2 + l^2 = 1$$
$$3l^2 = 1$$
$$l^2 = \frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow l = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

From Eq. (1), direction cosines of a line are

$$\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}},\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}},\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \text{ or } \left(\frac{-1}{\sqrt{3}},\frac{-1}{\sqrt{3}},\frac{-1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$$

52. A line passes through the point with position vector $2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$ and is the direction of the vector $\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$. Find the equation of the line in Cartesian form.

Sol : OD 2019

Since given line passes through the point A having position vector $\vec{a}_1 = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$ and is parallel to the vector $\vec{b} = (\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 2\hat{k})$, we may write equation of the given line as

$$\vec{r} = \vec{a}_1 + \lambda\vec{b}$$
$$= (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}) + \lambda(\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 2\hat{k})$$

Substituting $\vec{r} = x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}$ in above equation we have

$$(x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}) = (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}) + \lambda(\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 2\hat{k})$$
$$x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k} = (2+\lambda)\hat{i} + (\lambda - 1)\hat{j} + (4 - 2\lambda)\hat{k}$$

Comparing coefficient we have

$$x = 2 + \lambda,\ y = \lambda - 1 \text{ and } z = 4 - 2\lambda$$
$$\frac{x-2}{1} = \frac{y+1}{1} = \frac{z-4}{-2} = \lambda$$

Hence, $\frac{x-2}{1} = \frac{y+1}{1} = \frac{z-4}{-2}$ is the required equation of the given line in Cartesian form.

53. If a line makes angles α, β, γ with the position direction of coordinates axes, then write the value of $\sin^2\alpha + \sin^2\beta + \sin^2\gamma$.

Sol : Delhi 2015

If a line makes angles α, β and γ with the x-axis, y-axis and z-axis, respectively, then we have

$$\cos^2\alpha + \cos^2\beta + \cos^2\gamma = 1$$
$$1 - \sin^2\alpha + 1 - \sin^2\beta + 1 - \sin^2\gamma = 1$$
$$3 - \sin^2\alpha - \sin^2\beta - \sin^2\gamma = 1$$
$$-\sin^2\alpha - \sin^2\beta - \sin^2\gamma = 1 - 3 = -2$$
$$\sin^2\alpha + \sin^2\beta + \sin^2\gamma = 2$$

54. Write the distance of a point $P(a,b,c)$ from x -axis.

Sol : Delhi 2014, Comp 2010

Let any point on x-axis be $Q(x,0,0)$. If we want to find out the distance of point $P(a,b,c)$ from x -axis, we have to take $x = a$.

Using distance formula for points $P(a,b,c)$ and $Q(x,0,0)$ we have

$$D = \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2 + (z_2 - z_1)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{(a-a)^2 + (0-b)^2 + (0-c)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{0 + b^2 + c^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{b^2 + c^2}$$

55. Write the equation of the straight line through the point (α,β,γ) and parallel to Z-axis.

Sol : OD 2014

The vector equation of a line parallel to z-axis is

$$\vec{m} = 0\hat{i} + 0\hat{j} + \hat{k}.$$

The line passing through the point $A(\alpha,\beta,\gamma)$ whose position vector is $\vec{r}_1 = \alpha\hat{i} + \beta\hat{j} + \gamma\hat{k}$ and is parallel to the vector $\vec{m} = (0\hat{i} + 0\hat{j} + \hat{k})$ is given by

$$\vec{r} = \vec{r}_1 + \lambda\vec{m}$$
$$= (\alpha\hat{i} + \beta\hat{j} + \gamma\hat{k}) + \lambda(0\hat{i} + 0\hat{j} + \hat{k})$$
$$= (\alpha\hat{i} + \beta\hat{j} + \gamma\hat{k}) + \lambda(\hat{k})$$

NODIA

56. Find the direction cosines of the line $\frac{4-x}{2} = \frac{y}{6} = \frac{1-z}{3}$.

Sol : Delhi 2013

We have $\frac{4-x}{2} = \frac{y}{6} = \frac{1-z}{3}$

Rewriting the given equation in standard form, we get

$$\frac{x-4}{-2} = \frac{y}{6} = \frac{z-1}{-3}$$

Here, DR's of the line are $(-2,6,-3)$.

Now $\sqrt{(-2)^2+6^2+(-3)^2} = \sqrt{49} = 7$

Thus direction cosines of the line are $\frac{-2}{7}$, $\frac{6}{7}$ and $\frac{-3}{7}$

57. Write the vector equation of a line passing through point $(1,-1,2)$ and parallel to the line whose equation is $\frac{x-3}{1} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z+1}{-2}$.

Sol : OD 2013

Vector equation of a line passing through a point with position vector $\vec{a}$ and parallel to a given vector $\vec{b}$ is

$$\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}, \text{ where } \lambda \in R.$$

Vector for point $(1,-1,2)$ is

$$\vec{a} = \hat{i} - \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$$

and vector for line $\frac{x-3}{1} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z+1}{-2}$ is

$\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$. DR's are 1, 2 and -2

Required vector equation of line is

$$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) + \lambda(\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}),$$

where $\lambda \in R$.

58. Find the Cartesian equation of the line which passes through the point $(-2,4,-5)$ and is parallel to the line $\frac{x+3}{6} = \frac{4-y}{5} = \frac{z+8}{6}$.

Sol : Delhi 2013, OD 2011

We have $\frac{x+3}{3} = \frac{4-y}{5} = \frac{z+8}{6}$

or $\frac{x+3}{3} = \frac{y-4}{-5} = \frac{z+8}{6}$

DR of above line are $(3,-5,6)$. If two lines are parallel, then direction ratios of both lines are proportional.

The required equation of the line passing through $(-2,4,-5)$ having DR's $(3,-5,6)$ is

$$\frac{x+2}{3} = \frac{y-4}{-5} = \frac{z+5}{6}$$

59. If a line has direction ratios $(2,-1,-2)$, then what are its direction cosines?

Sol : Delhi 2012

If (a,b,c) are DR's of a line then direction cosines of line is given by

$$l = \pm\frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}}$$

$$m = \pm\frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}}$$

$$n = \pm\frac{c}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}}$$

Here DR's of the line are $(2,-1,-2)$.

Now $\sqrt{2^2+(-1)^2+(-2)^2} = \sqrt{9} = 3$

Direction cosines of the give line are $\left(\frac{2}{3},\frac{-1}{3},\frac{-2}{3}\right)$

60. Write the direction cosines of the line joining the points $(1,0,0)$ and $(0,1,1)$.

Sol : OD 2011, Comp 2007

Clearly, the direction ratios of line joining the points $(1,0,0)$ and $(0,1,1)$ are $0-1$, $1-0$ and $1-0$, i.e. -1, 1 and 1.

Direction cosines are $\frac{-1}{\sqrt{(-1)^2+1^2+1^2}}$,

$\frac{1}{\sqrt{(-1)^2+1^2+1^2}}$ and $\frac{1}{\sqrt{(-1)^2+1^2+1^2}}$

i.e. $\frac{-1}{\sqrt{3}}$, $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

61. Equation of line is $\frac{4-x}{2} = \frac{y+3}{2} = \frac{z+2}{1}$. Find the direction cosines of a line parallel to above line.

Sol : Comp 2011

Given equation of line can be written as

We have $\frac{x-4}{-2} = \frac{y+3}{2} = \frac{z+2}{1}$

Here, DR's of a line are $(-2,2,1)$.

Now $\sqrt{(-2)^2+2^2+1^2} = \sqrt{9} = 3$

DC's of line parallel to above line are $\left(-\frac{2}{3},\frac{2}{3},\frac{1}{3}\right)$.

Hence, required DC's of a line parallel to the given line are $\left(-\frac{2}{3},\frac{2}{3},\frac{1}{3}\right)$.

62. Find the distance of point $(2,3,4)$ from x-axis.

Sol : Comp 2010

Let any point on x-axis be $Q(x,0,0)$. If we want to find out the distance of point $P(a,b,c)$ from x -axis, we have to take $x = a$.

Using distance formula for points $P(2,3,4)$ and $Q(2,0,0)$ we have

$$D = \sqrt{(x_2-x_1)^2+(y_2-y_1)^2+(z_2-z_1)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{(2-2)^2+(3-0)^2+(4-0)^2}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \sqrt{3^2+4^2}$$

$$= 5 \text{ units}$$

63. If the equation of line AB is

$$\frac{3-x}{1} = \frac{y+2}{-2} = \frac{z-5}{4}$$

then write the direction ratios of the line parallel to above line AB.

Sol : Delhi 2010

Given equation of line can be written as

$$\frac{x-3}{-1} = \frac{y+2}{-2} = \frac{z-5}{4}$$

DR's of the above line are $(-1,-2,4)$ and DR's of the line parallel to above line are also $(-1,-2,4)$ because DR of two parallel lines are proportional.

SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

64. A line l passes through point $(-1,3,-2)$ and is perpendicular to both the lines

$$\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y}{2} = \frac{z}{3}$$

and

$$\frac{x+2}{-3} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z+1}{5}$$

Find the vector equation of the line l. Hence, obtain its distance from origin.

Sol : OD 2023

Given, the line L passes through point $Q(-1,3,-2)$ and is perpendicular to both the lines :

$$\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y}{2} = \frac{z}{3}$$

and

$$\frac{x+2}{-3} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z+1}{5}$$

Dr's of the lines are : $\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$ and $-3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+5\hat{k}$

Since given line is perpendicular to both the lines, the dr's of required line is given by,

$$(\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k}) \times (-3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+5\hat{k}) = 4\hat{i}-14\hat{j}+8\hat{k}$$

$$= 2(2\hat{i}-7\hat{j}+4\hat{k})$$

Vector equation of the line,

$$\vec{r} = -\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-2\hat{k}+\lambda(2\hat{i}-7\hat{j}+4\hat{k})$$

Distance of the line from origin

$$d = \frac{|\overline{PQ} \times \overline{S}|}{|\overline{S}|}$$

$$= \frac{|(-1-0,3-0,-2-0) \times (2,-7,4)|}{|(2,-7,4)|}$$

$$= \frac{|(-2,0,1)|}{\sqrt{69}} = \sqrt{\frac{5}{69}}$$

65. If the Cartesian equation of a line is

$$\frac{3-x}{5} = \frac{y+4}{7} = \frac{2z-6}{4},$$

then write the vector equation for the line.

Sol : OD 2014

We have $\frac{3-x}{5} = \frac{y+4}{7} = \frac{2z-6}{4}$

Rewriting the given equation in standard form, we get

$$\frac{x-3}{-5} = \frac{y+4}{7} = \frac{z-3}{2} = \lambda \text{ (let)}$$

or $x = -5\lambda+3$, $y = 7\lambda-4$ and $z = 2\lambda+3$

Now,

$$x\hat{i}+y\hat{j}+z\hat{k} = (-5\lambda+3)\hat{i}+(7\lambda-4)\hat{j}+(2\lambda+3)\hat{k}$$

$$= 3\hat{i}-4\hat{j}+3\hat{k}+\lambda(-5\hat{i}+7\hat{j}+2\hat{k})$$

$$\vec{r} = (3\hat{i}-4\hat{j}+3\hat{k})+\lambda(-5\hat{i}+7\hat{j}+2\hat{k})$$

which is the required equation of line in vector form.

66. The equation of a line is

$$5x-3 = 15y+7 = 3 = 3-10z$$

Write the direction cosines of the line.

Sol : OD 2015

We have $5x-3 = 15y+7 = 3-10z$ ...(1)

Here coefficients of x, y and z are 5, 15 and 10. LCM $(5,15,10) = 30$. Thus dividing by 30 we have eq. (1) becomes

$$\frac{5x-3}{30} = \frac{15y+7}{30} = \frac{3-10z}{30}$$

$$\frac{5(x-\frac{3}{5})}{30} = \frac{15(y+\frac{7}{15})}{30} = \frac{-10(z-\frac{3}{10})}{30}$$

$$\frac{x-\frac{3}{5}}{6} = \frac{y+\frac{7}{15}}{2} = \frac{z-\frac{3}{10}}{-3} \quad ...(2)$$

The standard form of equation is given as

$$\frac{x-x_1}{a} = \frac{y-y_1}{b} = \frac{z-z_1}{c} \quad ...(3)$$

Comparing the above standard equation with Eq. (2), we get 6, 2, -3 are the direction ratios of the given line.

Now $\sqrt{6^2+2^2+(-3)^2} = \sqrt{49} = 7$

Now, the direction cosines of given line are $\frac{6}{7}$, $\frac{2}{7}$

NODIA

, $\frac{-3}{7}$.

67. Write the vector equation of the following line

$$\frac{x-5}{3}=\frac{y+4}{7}=\frac{6-z}{2}.$$

Sol : Delhi 2010, OD 2008

We have $\frac{x-5}{3}=\frac{y+4}{7}=\frac{6-z}{2}$

Rewriting the given equation in standard form, we get

$$\frac{x-5}{3}=\frac{y+4}{7}=\frac{z-6}{-2}=\lambda \text{ (let)}$$

or $x=3\lambda+5,\ y=7\lambda-4$ and $z=-2\lambda+6$

Now,

$$x\hat{i}+y\hat{j}+z\hat{k}=(3\lambda+5)\hat{i}+(7\lambda-4)\hat{j}+(-2\lambda+6)\hat{k}$$
$$=5\hat{i}-4\hat{j}+6\hat{k}+\lambda(3\hat{i}+7\hat{j}-2\hat{k})$$
$$\vec{r}=(5\hat{i}-4\hat{j}+6\hat{k})+\lambda(3\hat{i}+7\hat{j}-2\hat{k})$$

which is the required equation of line in vector form.

68. Find the vector equation of the line passing through the point $A(1,2,-1)$ and parallel to the line $5x-25=14-7y=35z$.

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have $5x-25=14-7y=35z.$

$$\frac{x-5}{\frac{1}{5}}=\frac{2-y}{\frac{1}{7}}=\frac{z}{\frac{1}{35}}$$
$$\frac{x-5}{\frac{1}{5}}=\frac{y-2}{-\frac{1}{7}}=\frac{z}{\frac{1}{35}}$$

Direction ratio of the given line are $\frac{1}{5},-\frac{1}{7},\frac{1}{35}$.

Direction ratio of a line parallel to the given line are $\frac{1}{5},-\frac{1}{7},\frac{1}{35}$.

The required equation of a line passing through the point $A(1,2,-1)$ and parallel to the given line is

$$\frac{x-1}{\frac{1}{5}}=\frac{y-2}{-\frac{1}{7}}=\frac{z+1}{\frac{1}{35}}.$$

69. Find the direction cosines of the line

$$\frac{x+2}{2}=\frac{2y-7}{6}=\frac{5-z}{6}$$

Also, find the vector equation of the line through the point $A(-1,2,3)$ and parallel to the given line.

Sol : Comp 2014, Delhi 2012

We have $\frac{x+2}{2}=\frac{2y-7}{6}=\frac{5-z}{6}$

This equation can be written as

$$\frac{x+2}{2}=\frac{y-7/2}{3}=\frac{z-5}{-6}$$

So, direction ratios of line are $(2,3,-6)$.

Now $\sqrt{(2^2+3^2+(-6)^2}=\sqrt{49}=7$

Thus direction cosines of given line are $\left(\frac{2}{7},\frac{3}{7},\frac{-6}{7}\right)$.

Here, DR's of a line parallel to given line are $(2,3,-6)$. So, the required equation of line passes through the point $A(-1,2,3)$ and parallel to given line is

$$\frac{x+1}{2}=\frac{y-2}{3}=\frac{z-3}{-6}$$

70. The x-coordinate of point on the line joining the points $P(2,2,1)$ and $Q(5,1,-2)$ is 4. Find its z-coordinate.

Sol : OD 2017

The equation of the line joining the points $P(2,2,1)$ and $Q(5,1,-2)$ is

$$\frac{x-2}{5-2}=\frac{y-2}{1-2}=\frac{z-1}{-2-1}$$
$$\frac{x-2}{3}=\frac{y-2}{-1}=\frac{z-1}{-3}$$

Since at a point, x-coordinate is 4, we have

$$\frac{4-2}{3}=\frac{z-1}{-3}\Rightarrow z=-1$$

LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

71. Find the co-ordinates of the foot of the perpendicular drawn from the point $(2,3,-8)$ to the line

$$\frac{4-x}{2}=\frac{y}{6}=\frac{1-z}{3}$$

Also, find the perpendicular distance of the given point from the line.

Sol : OD 2024

We have $\frac{4-x}{2}=\frac{y}{6}=\frac{1-z}{3}$

Above equation of line can be written as or

$$\frac{x-4}{-2}=\frac{y}{6}=\frac{z-1}{-3}=\lambda \text{ (let)}$$

$x=-2\lambda+4,\ y=6\lambda$ and $z\ z=-3\lambda+1$

Any general point P on the given line is given by

$$(-2\lambda+4,\ 6\lambda,\ -3\lambda+1)$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Let P be the foot of perpendicular drawn from point $Q(2,\ 3,-8)$ on line AB. Now, DR's of line QP are

$$(-2\lambda+4-2),\ (6\lambda-3),\ (-3\lambda+1+8)$$

or $$-2\lambda+2,\quad 6\lambda-3,\quad -3\lambda+9$$

Here, $a_1=-2\lambda+2,\ b_1=6\lambda-3,\ c_1=-3\lambda+9,$

and $a_2=2,\ b_2=6,\ c_2=3$

Since, $QP\perp AB$ we have

$$a_1a_2+b_1b_2+c_1c_2=0 \qquad ...(1)$$

$$2(-2\lambda+2)+6(6\lambda-3)-3(-3\lambda+9)=0$$

$$-4\lambda+4+36\lambda-18+9\lambda-27=0$$

$$41\lambda-41=0$$

$$\lambda=1$$

Thus foot of perpendicular is

$$P=(-2+4,\ 6,\ -3+1)$$

$$=(2,\ 6,\ -2)$$

Now, length of perpendicular $QP=$ distance between points $Q(2,\ 3,-8)$ and $P(2,\ 6,\ -2)$

$$=\sqrt{(x_2-x_1)^2+(y_2-y_1)^2+(z_2-z_1)^2}$$

$$=\sqrt{(2-2)^2+(6-3)^2+(-2+8)^2}$$

$$=\sqrt{0+9+36}$$

$$=\sqrt{45}=3\sqrt{5}$$

Hence, length of perpendicular is $3\sqrt{5}$.

72. Find the shortest distance between the lines L_1 and L_2 given below:

L_1 : The line passing through $(2,-1,1)$ and parallel to $\frac{x}{1}=\frac{y}{1}=\frac{z}{3}$

$L_2:\ \vec{r}=\hat{i}+(2\mu+1)\hat{j}-(\mu+2)\hat{k}$

Sol : OD 2024

The equation of line passing through $(2,-1,1)$ and parallel to $\frac{x}{1}=\frac{y}{1}=\frac{z}{3}$ is

$$L_1:\quad \vec{r}=(2\hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k})+\lambda(\hat{i}+\hat{j}+3\hat{k}) \quad ...(1)$$

$$L_2:\quad \vec{r}=(\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k})+\mu(2\hat{j}-\hat{k}) \quad ...(2)$$

Comparing Eqs. (1) and (2), with $\vec{r}=\vec{a}_1+\lambda\vec{b}_1$ and $\vec{r}=\vec{a}_2+\mu\vec{b}_2$ respectively, we get

$$\vec{a}_1=2\hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_1=\hat{i}+\hat{j}+3\hat{k}$$

and $$\vec{a}_2=\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_2=2\hat{j}-\hat{k}$$

Here $$\vec{a}_2-\vec{a}_1=-\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-3\hat{k}$$

and $$\vec{b}_1\times\vec{b}_2=\begin{vmatrix}\hat{i}&\hat{j}&\hat{k}\\1&1&3\\0&2&-1\end{vmatrix}$$

$$=\hat{i}(-7)-\hat{j}(-1)+\hat{k}(2)$$

$$=-7\hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$$

$$\left|\vec{b}_1\times\vec{b}_2\right|=\sqrt{49+1+4}=\sqrt{54}$$

Now, the shortest distance between the lines L_1 and L_2 is

$$d=\frac{\left|(\vec{a}_2-\vec{a}_1)\cdot(\vec{b}_1\times\vec{b}_2)\right|}{\left|\vec{b}_1\times\vec{b}_2\right|}$$

$$=\frac{\left|(-\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-3\hat{k})\cdot(-7\hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\hat{k})\right|}{\sqrt{54}}$$

$$=\frac{\left|7+2-6\right|}{\sqrt{54}}$$

$$=\frac{3}{\sqrt{54}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\ \text{units}$$

73. Find the equations of the diagonals of the parallelogram $PQRS$ whose vertices are $P(4,2,-6),\ Q(5,-3,1),\ R(12,4,5)$ and $S(11,9,-2)$. Use these equations to find intersection of diagonals.

Sol : OD 2023

Given vertices are $P(4,2,-6),\ Q(5,-3,1),\ R(12,4,5)$ and $S(11,9,-2)$.

DR's of PR is $(12-4,\ 4-2,\ 5-(-6))$

$$=(8,\ 2,\ 11)$$

Equation of PR,

$$\frac{x-4}{8}=\frac{y-2}{2}=\frac{z+6}{11}$$

DR's of QS is $(11-5,\ 9-(-3),\ -2-1)$

$$=(6,\ 12,\ -3)$$

Equation of QS,

$$\frac{x-5}{6}=\frac{y+3}{12}=\frac{z-1}{-3}$$

Let the point of intersection of PR and QS be A. i.e. A lies on both the lines PR and QS.

From PQ we have

$$\frac{x-4}{8}=\frac{y-2}{2}=\frac{z+6}{11}=k$$

$$(x,y,z)=(8k+4,2k+2,11k-6) \qquad ...(1)$$

From QS we have

$$\frac{x-5}{6}=\frac{y+3}{12}=\frac{z-1}{-3}=s$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \sqrt{1+9+4}$$

$$= \sqrt{14}$$

$$\text{SD} = \left| \frac{(\vec{a_2} - \vec{a_1}) \cdot (\vec{b_1} \times \vec{b_2})}{|(\vec{b_1} \times \vec{b_2})|} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{(\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}) \cdot (-\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 2\hat{k})}{\sqrt{14}} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{-1+3-2}{\sqrt{14}} \right| = 0$$

Thus assertion is true, Reason is true; Reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

Thus (a) is correct option.

VERY SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

45. If the equation of a line is $x = ay + b$, $z = cy + d$, then find the direction ratios of the line and a point on the line.

Sol : OD 2023

Given equation of the line is $x = ay + b$, $z = cy + d$

$$\frac{x-b}{a} = y, \ \frac{z-d}{c} = y$$

$$\frac{x-b}{a} = \frac{y-0}{1} = \frac{z-d}{c}$$

Direction ratios are $(a, 1, c)$ and a point on the given line is $(b, 0, d)$.

46. The line of shortest distance between two skew lines is ..... to both the lines.

Sol : OD 2020

For skew lines, the line of the shortest distance will be perpendicular to both the lines and it is unique also.

47. If a line makes angles 90°, 135°, 45° with then x, y and z axes respectively, find the direction consines.

Sol : Delhi 2019

Let l, m and n be direction cosines of the lines.

We have $\alpha = 90^\circ$, $\beta = 135^\circ$ and $\gamma = 45^\circ$

Now $l = \cos\alpha = \cos 90^\circ = 0$,

$$m = \cos\beta = \cos 135^\circ = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

and $$n = \cos\gamma = \cos 45^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

Hence, the direction cosines of a line are 0, $\frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

48. Find the vector equation of the line which passes through the point $(3,4,5)$ and is parallel to the vector $2\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$.

Sol : Delhi 2019

Equation of a line passing through a point with position vector $\vec{a}$ and parallel to a vector $\vec{b}$ is given by

$$\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}$$

Since, line passes through $(3,4,5)$, is

$$\vec{a} = 3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}$$

Since, lines is parallel to $2\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$, we get

$$\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$$

Equation of line is $\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}$, i.e.

$$\vec{r} = (3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}) + \lambda(2\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 3\hat{k})$$

which is the required vector equation.

49. If a line makes angles 90° and 60°, respectively with the positive directions of X and Y-axes, find the angle which it makes with the positive direction of Z-axis.

Sol : Delhi 2017, OD 2008

Let a line makes angles α, β and γ with the X-axis, Y-axis and Z-axis, respectively.

Now $$\cos^2\alpha + \cos^2\beta + \cos^2\gamma = 1$$

$$\cos^2 90^\circ + \cos^2 60^\circ + \cos^2\gamma = 1$$

$$0 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \cos^2\gamma = 1$$

$$\cos^2\gamma = 1 - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\cos\gamma = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Thus $$\gamma = 30^\circ, 150^\circ$$

50. If a line makes angles 90°, 60° and θ with X, Y and Z-axis respectively, where θ is acute angle, then find θ.

Sol : Delhi 2015

If a line makes angles α, β and γ with the x-axis, y-axis and z-axis, respectively, the we have

$$\cos^2\alpha + \cos^2\beta + \cos^2\gamma = 1$$

$$\cos^2 90^\circ + \cos^2 60^\circ + \cos^2\theta = 1$$

$$0 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \cos^2\theta = 1$$

$$\cos^2\theta = 1 - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$$

NODIA

$$(-3r_1+1, r_1+2, 2r_1+3)$$

and coordinates of any point on line (2) are

$$(-3r_2+1, r_2+5, -5r_2+6)$$

Clearly, the line will intersect if

$(-3r_1+1, r_1+2, 2r_1+3)$
$= (-3r_2+1, r_2+5, -5r_2+6)$

$-3r_1+1 = -3r_2+1$; $r_1+2 = r_2 = 5$ and $2r_1+3 = -5r_2+6$

$$r_1 = r_2;\ r_1 - r_2 = 3;\ 2r_1+5r_2 = 3$$

which is not possible simultaneously for any r_1, $r_2 \in R$

Hence, the lines are not intersecting.

76. If the lines

$$\frac{x-1}{-3} = \frac{y-2}{2\lambda} = \frac{z-3}{2} \text{ and } \frac{x-1}{3\lambda} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z-6}{-5}$$

are perpendicular, find the value of λ. Hence find whether the lines are intersecting or not.

Sol : OD 2019

Writing the given line in standard form as

$$\frac{x-1}{-3} = \frac{y-2}{2\lambda} = \frac{z-3}{2} = r_1 \text{ (let)} \quad ...(1)$$

and $$\frac{x-1}{3\lambda} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z-6}{-5} = r_2 \text{ (let)} \quad ...(2)$$

Two lines with DR's a_1, b, c_1 and a_2, b_2, c_2 are perpendicular if

$$a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0.$$

Thus line (1) and (2) will intersect at right angle, if

$$\begin{aligned} -3(3\lambda) + 2\lambda(2) + 2(-5) &= 0 \\ -9\lambda + 4\lambda - 10 &= 0 \\ -5\lambda - 10 &= 0 \\ -\lambda - 2 &= 0 \\ \lambda &= -2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{10\lambda}{7} = 10 \Rightarrow \lambda = 7$$

which is the required value of λ.

Now, let us check whether the lines are intersecting or not.

Now the given line becomes

$$\frac{x-1}{-3} = \frac{y-2}{-4} = \frac{z-3}{2} = r_1 \quad ...(1)$$

and $$\frac{x-1}{-6} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z-6}{-5} = r_2 \quad ...(2)$$

Coordinates of any point on line (1) are

$$(-3r_1+1, -4r_1+2, 2r_1+3)$$

and coordinates of any point on line (2) are

$$(-6r_2+1, 2r_2+1, -5r_2+6)$$

Clearly, the line will intersect if

$(-3r_1+1, -4r_1+2, 2r_1+3) = (-6r_2+1, 2r_2+1, -5r_2+6)$

$$\begin{aligned} -3r_1+1 &= -6r_2+1 \Rightarrow r_1 = 2r_2 \\ -4r_1+2 &= 2r_2+1 \Rightarrow 2r_1+4r_2 = 1 \end{aligned}$$

and $2r_1+3 = -5r_2+6 \Rightarrow 2r_1+5r_2 = 3$

which is not possible simultaneously for any r_1, $r_2 \in R$

Hence, the lines are not intersecting.

77. Find the shortest distance between the lines

$$\vec{r} = (4\hat{i} - \hat{j}) + \lambda(\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 3\hat{k})$$

and $$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) + \mu(2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}).$$

Sol : OD 2018

We have $\vec{r} = (4\hat{i} - \hat{j}) + \lambda(\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 3\hat{k})$

and $\vec{r} = (\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) + \mu(2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 5\hat{k})$

Comparing Eqs. (1) and (2), with $\vec{r} = \vec{a}_1 + \lambda\vec{b}_1$ and $\vec{r} = \vec{a}_2 + \mu\vec{b}_2$ respectively, we get

$$\vec{a}_1 = 4\hat{i} - \hat{j},\ \vec{b}_1 = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$$

and $$\vec{a}_2 = \hat{i} - \hat{j} + 2\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_2 = 2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}$$

Here $$\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1 = -3\hat{i} + 2\hat{k}$$

and $$\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 4 & -5 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \hat{i}(-10+12) - \hat{j}(-5+6) + \hat{k}(4-4)$$

$$= 2\hat{i} - \hat{j}$$

$$|\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2| = \sqrt{2^2 + (-1)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{4+1} = \sqrt{5}$$

Now, the shortest distance between the given lines,

$$d = \frac{|(\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2) \cdot (\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1)|}{|\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2|}$$

$$= \frac{|(2\hat{i} - \hat{j}) \cdot (-3\hat{i} + 2\hat{k})|}{\sqrt{5}}$$

$$= \frac{|-6|}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{6}{\sqrt{5}} \text{ units}$$

78. Find the shortest distance between the lines

$$\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z-3}{4} \text{ and } \frac{x-2}{3} = \frac{y-4}{4} = \frac{z-5}{5}$$

.

Sol : Delhi 2018

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Comparing above equations with vector equation $\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}$ we get

$\vec{a}_1 = \hat{i} + \hat{j},\ \vec{b}_1 = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$

and $\vec{a}_2 = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k},\ \vec{b}_2 = 3\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

$$\text{Now, } \vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 2 & -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -5 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \hat{i}(-2+5) - \hat{j}(4-3) + \hat{k}(-10+3)$$

$$\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = 3\hat{i} - \hat{j} - 7\hat{k} \quad ...(4)$$

and $|\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2| = \sqrt{(3)^2 + (-1)^2 + (-7)^2}$

$= \sqrt{9+1+49} = \sqrt{59}$ ...(5)

Also, $\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1 = (2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}) - (\hat{i} + \hat{j})$

$= \hat{i} - \hat{k}$ ...(6)

Shortest distance between two lines is given by

$$d = \left| \frac{(\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2) \cdot (\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1)}{|\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2|} \right| \quad ...(3)$$

$$= \left| \frac{(3\hat{i} - \hat{j} - 7\hat{k}) \cdot (\hat{i} - \hat{k})}{\sqrt{59}} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{3 - 0 + 7}{\sqrt{59}} \right| = \frac{10}{\sqrt{59}}$$

Hence, required shortest distance is $\frac{10}{\sqrt{59}}$ units.

88. Find the shortest distance between the tow lines whose vector equations are

$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) + \lambda(\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$ and

$\vec{r} = (4\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}) + \mu(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + \hat{k})$.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) + \lambda(\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$ (1)

and $\vec{r} = (4\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}) + \mu(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + \hat{k})$.(2)

Comparing above equations with vector equation $\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}$ we get

$\vec{a}_1 = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_1 = \hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

and $\vec{a}_2 = 4\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 6\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_2 = 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + \hat{k}$

$$\text{Now, } \vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & -3 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \hat{i}(-3-6) - \hat{j}(1-4) + \hat{k}(3+6)$$

$$= -9\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 9\hat{k}$$

$$\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = -9\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 9\hat{k} \quad ...(4)$$

and $|\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2| = \sqrt{(-9)^2 + (3)^2 + (9)^2}$

$= \sqrt{171}$ ...(5)

Also, $\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1 = (4\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}) - (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$

$= 3\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$ ...(6)

Shortest distance between two lines is given by

$$d = \left| \frac{(\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2) \cdot (\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1)}{|\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2|} \right| \quad ...(3)$$

$$= \left| \frac{(-9\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 9\hat{k}) \cdot (3\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})}{\sqrt{171}} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{-27 + 9 + 27}{\sqrt{171}} \right| = \frac{9}{\sqrt{171}}$$

Hence, required shortest distance is $\frac{9}{\sqrt{171}}$ units.

89. Find the shortest distance between the following lines. $\frac{x-3}{1} = \frac{y-5}{-2} = \frac{z-7}{1}$, $\frac{x+1}{7} = \frac{y+1}{-6} = \frac{z+1}{1}$.

Sol : Foreign 2014; Delhi 2008

We have $\frac{x-3}{1} = \frac{y-5}{-2} = \frac{z-7}{1}$ ...(1)

and $\frac{x+1}{7} = \frac{y+1}{-6} = \frac{z+1}{1}$ ...(2)

Comparing above equations with one point form of equation of line, i.e.

$$\frac{x-x_1}{a} = \frac{y-y_1}{b} = \frac{z-z_1}{c},$$

we get $a_1 = 1,\ b_1 = -2,\ c_1 = 1,\ x_1 = 3,\ y_1 = 5,\ z_1 = 7$

and $a_2 = 7,\ b_2 = -6,\ c_2 = 1,\ x_2 = -1,\ y_2 = -1,\ z_2 = -1$

Shortest distance between two lines is given by

$$d = \frac{\begin{vmatrix} x_2 - x_1 & y_2 - y_1 & z_2 - z_1 \\ a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \end{vmatrix}}{\sqrt{(b_1c_2 - b_2c_1)^2 + (c_1a_2 - c_2a_1)^2 + (a_1b_2 - a_2b_1)^2}}$$

$$d = \frac{\begin{vmatrix} -1-3 & -1-5 & -1-7 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 7 & -6 & 1 \end{vmatrix}}{\sqrt{(-2-6)^2 + (7-1)^2 + (-6+14)^2}}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{vmatrix} -4 & -6 & -8 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 7 & -6 & 1 \end{vmatrix}}{\sqrt{(4)^2 + (6)^2 + (8)^2}}$$

$$= \left| \frac{-4(-2+6) + 6(1-7) - 8(-6+14)}{\sqrt{(4)^2 + (6)^2 + (8)^2}} \right|$$

NODIA

Thus, the required vector equation of line is

$$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}) + \lambda(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}),$$

where $\lambda = \lambda_1 k$ is any constant.

Now, for Cartesian equation do same as in above method.

80. Find the coordinates of the foot of perpendicular drawn from the point $A(-1,8,4)$ to the line joining the points $B(0,-1,3)$ and $C(2,-3,-1)$. Hence, find the image of the point A in the line BC.

Sol : Foreign 2016

Equation of a line joining the points $B(0,-1,3)$ and $C(2,-3,-1)$,

$$\vec{r} = (0\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) + \lambda[(2-0)\hat{i} + (3-1)\hat{j} + (-1-3)\hat{k}]$$
$$= (-\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) + \lambda(2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k})$$
$$= (2\lambda)\hat{i} + (-2\lambda - 1)\hat{j} + (-4\lambda + 3)\hat{k}$$

So, any point on line BC is to the form

$$(2\lambda, -2\lambda - 1, -4\lambda + 3)$$

Let foot of the perpendicular drawn from point A to the line BC be $T(2\lambda, -2\lambda - 1, -4\lambda + 3)$.

Now, DR's of line AT is

$$(2\lambda + 1, -2\lambda - 1 - 8, -4\lambda + 3 - 4)$$

or $$(2\lambda + 1, 2\lambda - 9, -4\lambda - 1).$$

Since, AT is perpendicular to BC, using $a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0$ we have

$$2 \times (2\lambda + 1) + (-2) \times (-2\lambda - 9) + (-4)(-4\lambda - 1) = 0$$
$$4\lambda + 2 + 4\lambda + 18 + 16\lambda + 4 = 0$$
$$24\lambda + 24 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = -1$$

Coordinate of foot of perpendicular is

$T(2 \times (-1)), -2 \times (-1) - 1, -4 \times (-1) + 3$ or $T(-2,1,7)$

Let $P(x,y,z)$ be the image of a point A with respect to the line BC. So, point T is the mid-point of AP.

Coordinates of T = Coordinates of mid-point of AP

$$(-2,1,7) = \left(\frac{x-1}{2}, \frac{y+8}{2}, \frac{z+4}{2}\right)$$

Equating the corresponding coordinates, we get

$$-2 = \frac{x-1}{2},\ 1 = \frac{y+8}{2} \text{ and } 7 = \frac{z+4}{2}$$

$$x = -3,\ y = -6 \text{ and } z = 10$$

Hence, coordinates of the foot of perpendicular is $T(-2,1,7)$ and image of the point A is $P(-3,-6,10)$.

81. Prove that the line through $A(0,-1,-1)$ and $B(4,5,1)$ intersects the line through $C(3,9,4)$ and $D(-4,4,4)$.

Sol : Foreign 2016, SQP 2013

The equation of line through $A(0,-1,-1)$ and $B(4,5,1)$ is

$$\frac{x-0}{4-0} = \frac{y+1}{5+1} = \frac{z+1}{1+1},$$

i.e. $$\frac{x}{4} = \frac{y+1}{6} = \frac{z+1}{2} \quad ...(1)$$

and equation of the through $C(3,9,4)$ and $D(-4,4,4)$ is

$$\frac{x-3}{-4-3} = \frac{y-9}{4-9} = \frac{z-4}{0}$$

i.e., $$\frac{x-3}{-7} = \frac{y-9}{-5} = \frac{z-4}{0} \quad ...(2)$$

We know that, the lines

$$\frac{x-x_1}{a_1} = \frac{y-y_1}{b_1} = \frac{z-z_1}{c_1} \text{ and}$$
$$\frac{x-x_2}{a_2} = \frac{y-y_2}{b_2} = \frac{z-z_2}{c_2}$$

will intersect, if

$$\begin{vmatrix} x_2-x_1 & y_2-y_1 & z_2-z_1 \\ a_2 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

The given lines will intersect, if

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3-0 & 9-(-1) & 4-(-1) \\ 4 & 6 & 2 \\ -7 & -5 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

Now, consider,

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3-0 & 9-(-1) & 4-(-1) \\ 4 & 6 & 2 \\ -7 & -5 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 10 & 5 \\ 4 & 6 & 2 \\ -7 & -5 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 3(0+10) - 10(0+14) + 5(-20+42)$$
$$= 30 - 140 + 110 = 0$$

Hence, the given lines intersect.

82. Show that the line lines

$$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}) + \lambda(3\hat{i} - \hat{j}) \text{ and}$$
$$\vec{r} = (4\hat{i} - \hat{k}) + \mu(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{k})$$

intersect. Also, find their point of intersection.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}) + \lambda(3\hat{i} - \hat{j})$

and $\vec{r} = (4\hat{i} - \hat{k}) + \mu(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{k})$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

where, a, b and c are the direction ratios of line (3).

Now, the line (3) is perpendicular to the lines (1) and (2). Direction ratio of these two lines are $(1,2,3)$ and $(-3,2,5)$, respectively.

If two lines are perpendicular, then

$$a_1a_2+b_1b_2+c_1c_2=0$$

So we have $a+2b+3c=0$ ...(4)

and $-3a+2b+5c=0$ ...(5)

In Eqs. (4) and (5), by cross-multiplication, we get

$$\frac{a}{10-6}=\frac{b}{-9-5}=\frac{c}{2+6}$$

$$\frac{a}{4}=\frac{b}{-14}=\frac{c}{8}$$

$$\frac{a}{2}=\frac{b}{-7}=\frac{c}{4}=\lambda \text{ (say)}$$

$$a=2\lambda,\ b=-7\lambda \text{ and } c=4\lambda$$

Substituting the values of a, b and c in Eq. (3), we get

$$\frac{x+1}{2\lambda}=\frac{y-3}{-7\lambda}=\frac{z+2}{4\lambda}$$

$$\frac{x+1}{2}=\frac{y-3}{-7}=\frac{z+2}{4} \quad ...(6)$$

98. Find the angle between following pair of lines.

$\frac{-x+2}{-2}=\frac{y-1}{7}=\frac{z+3}{-3}$ and

$\frac{x+2}{-1}=\frac{2y-8}{4}=\frac{z-5}{4}$

and check whether the lines are parallel or perpendicular.

Sol : Delhi 2011

We have $\frac{-x+2}{-2}=\frac{y-1}{7}=\frac{z+3}{-3}$

and $\frac{x+2}{-1}=\frac{2y-8}{4}=\frac{z-5}{4}$

Above equations can be written as

$$\frac{x-2}{2}=\frac{y-1}{7}=\frac{z+3}{-3} \quad ...(1)$$

and $$\frac{x+2}{-1}=\frac{y-4}{2}=\frac{z-5}{4} \quad ...(2)$$

Comparing Eqs. (1) and (2) with one point form of equations of line

$\frac{x-x_1}{a}=\frac{y-y_1}{b}=\frac{z-z_1}{c}$, we get

$a_1=2,\ b_1=7,\ c_1=-3$

and $a_2=-1,\ b_2=2,\ c_2=4$

Angle between two lines is given by

$$\cos\theta=\frac{a_1a_2+b_1b_2+c_1c_2}{\sqrt{a_1^2+b_1^2+c_1^2}\cdot\sqrt{a_2^2+b_2^2+c_2^2}}$$

$$=\frac{(2)(-1)+(7)(2)+(-3)(4)}{\left[\sqrt{(2)^2+(7)^2+(-3)^2}\cdot\sqrt{(-1)^2+(2)^2+(4)^2}\right]}$$

$$\cos\theta=\frac{-2+14-12}{\sqrt{62}\times\sqrt{21}}=\frac{0}{\sqrt{62}\times\sqrt{21}}=0$$

$$\cos\theta=\cos\frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}$$

Hence, the angle between them is $\frac{\pi}{2}$. Therefore, the given pair of lines are perpendicular to each other.

99. Find the shortest distance between lines whose vector equations are

$$\vec{r}=(1-t)\hat{i}+(t-2)\hat{j}+(3-2t)\hat{k}$$

$$\vec{r}=(s+1)\hat{i}+(2s-1)\hat{j}-(2s+1)\hat{k}.$$

Sol : OD 2011

We have $\vec{r}=(1-t)\hat{i}+(t-2)\hat{j}+(3-2t)\hat{k}$ ...(1)

and $\vec{r}=(s+1)\hat{i}+(2s-1)\hat{i}-(2s+1)\hat{k}$ ...(2)

Firstly, we convert both equations in the vector form as

$$\vec{r}=\vec{a}+\lambda\vec{b} \quad ...(3)$$

So, Eq. (1) can be written as

$$\vec{r}=(\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+3\hat{k})+t(-\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k}) \quad ...(4)$$

and Eq. (2) can be written as

$$\vec{r}=(\hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k})+s(\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-2\hat{k}) \quad ...(5)$$

From Eqs. (3), (4) and (5), we get

$$\vec{a}_1=\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+3\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_1=-\hat{i}+\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$$

$$\vec{a}_2=\hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_2=\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$$

$$\text{Now, } \vec{b}_1\times\vec{b}_2=\begin{vmatrix}\hat{i}&\hat{j}&\hat{k}\\-1&1&-2\\1&2&-2\end{vmatrix}$$

$$=\hat{i}(-2+4)-\hat{j}(2+2)+\hat{k}(-2-1)$$

$$\vec{b}_1\times\vec{b}_2=2\hat{i}-4\hat{j}-3\hat{k}$$

$$|\vec{b}_1\times\vec{b}_2|=\sqrt{(2)^2+(-4)^2+(-3)^2}$$

$$=\sqrt{4+16+9}=\sqrt{29}$$

NODIA

$11 = 11$, which is true.

Hence, lines (1) and (2) intersect and substituting $\lambda = \frac{1}{2}$ in Eq. (3) we get their point of intersection as

$$P\left(3 \times \frac{1}{2} - 1, 5 \times \frac{1}{2} - 3, 7 \times \frac{1}{2} - 5\right)$$

i.e. $$P\left(\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{3}{2}\right).$$

85. Find the values of p, so that the lines

$$L_1: \frac{1-x}{3} = \frac{7y-14}{p} = \frac{z-3}{2} \text{ and}$$

$$L_2: \frac{7-7x}{3p} = \frac{y-5}{1} = \frac{6-z}{5}$$

are perpendicular to each other. Also, find the equation of a line passing through a point $(3, 2, -4)$ and parallel to line L_1.

Sol : OD 2014

Writing the given line in standard form as

$$\frac{x-1}{-3} = \frac{y-2}{\frac{p}{7}} = \frac{z-3}{2} = r_1 \text{ (let)} \quad ...(1)$$

and $$\frac{x-1}{\frac{-3p}{7}} = \frac{y-5}{1} = \frac{z-6}{-5} = r_2 \text{ (let)} \quad ...(2)$$

Two lines with DR's a_1, b , c_1 and a_2, b_2, c_2 are perpendicular if

$$a_1 a_2 + b_1 b_2 + c_1 c_2 = 0.$$

Thus line (1) and (2) will intersect at right angle, if

$$-3\left(\frac{-3p}{7}\right) + \frac{p}{7}(1) + 2(-5) = 0$$

$$\frac{9p}{7} + \frac{p}{7} = 10$$

$$\frac{10p}{7} = 10 \Rightarrow p = 7$$

which is the required value of p.

Also, we know that, the equation of a line which passes through the point (x_1, y_1, z_1) with direction ratios a, b, c is given by

$$\frac{x-x_1}{a} = \frac{y-y_1}{b} = \frac{z-z_1}{c}$$

Since, required line is parallel to line l_1.

So, $$a = -3,\ b = \frac{7}{7} = 1 \text{ and } c = 2$$

Now, equation of line passing through the point $(3, 2, -4)$ and having direction ratios $(-3, 1, 2)$ is

$$\frac{x-3}{-3} = \frac{y-2}{1} = \frac{z+4}{2}$$

$$\frac{3-x}{3} = \frac{y-2}{1} = \frac{z+4}{2}$$

86. A line passes through the point $(2, -1, 3)$ and is perpendicular to the lines

$$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}) + \lambda(2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + \hat{k})$$

and $$\vec{r} = (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} - 3\hat{k}) + \mu(\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}).$$

Obtain its equation in vector and Cartesian forms.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have $$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}) + \lambda(2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + \hat{k})$$

and $$\vec{r} = (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} - 3\hat{k}) + \mu(\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}).$$

Comparing with $\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}$ we get

$$\vec{b}_1 = 2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}$$

and $$\vec{b}_2 = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$$

Now $$\vec{b} = \vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \hat{i}(-4-2) - \hat{j}(4-1) + \hat{k}(4+2)$$

$$= -6\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k} \text{ or}$$

Since, the required line is perpendicular to the given lines. So, it is parallel to $\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2$. Now, the equation of a line passing through the point $(2, -1, 3)$ and parallel to $-6\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$ is

$$\vec{r} = (2\hat{i} - 1\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) + \lambda(-6\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k})$$

$$= (2 - 6\lambda)\hat{i} - (1 + 3\lambda)\hat{j} + (3 + 6\lambda)\hat{k}$$

which is required vector equation of a line.

For cartesian equation, substituting $\vec{r} = x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}$, we get

$$x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k} = (2 - 6\lambda)\hat{i} - (1 + 3\lambda)\hat{j} + (3 + 6\lambda)\hat{k}$$

Comparing the coefficients of $\hat{i}$, $\hat{j}$ and $\hat{k}$, we get

$$x = 2 - 6\lambda,\ y = -1 - 3\lambda \text{ and } z = 3 + 6\lambda$$

Thus $$\frac{x-2}{-6\lambda} = \frac{y+1}{-3\lambda} = \frac{z-3}{6\lambda}$$

$$\frac{x-2}{3} = \frac{y+1}{1} = \frac{z-3}{-3}$$

which is the required Cartesian equation of a line.

87. Find the shortest distance between the lines whose vector equations are

$$\vec{r} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \lambda(2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k})$$

and $$\vec{r} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k} + \mu(3\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}).$$

Sol : Foreign 2014, Delhi 2008

We have $$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + \hat{j}) + \lambda(2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}) \quad ...(1)$$

and $$\vec{r} = (2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}) + \mu(3\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$$

$$...(2)$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

We have $6x-2 = 3y+1 = 2z-2$

or $\frac{x-\frac{2}{6}}{\frac{1}{6}} = \frac{y+\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{z-\frac{2}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}}$

$\frac{x-\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{1}{6}} = \frac{y+\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{z-1}{\frac{1}{2}}$

$\frac{x-\frac{1}{6}}{1} = \frac{y+\frac{1}{3}}{2} = \frac{z-1}{3}$

Here, DR's of the line are $(1,2,3)$.

Now $\sqrt{(1)^2+(2)^2+(3)^2} = \sqrt{14}$

Direction cosines of the line are $\frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}, \frac{2}{\sqrt{14}}, \frac{3}{\sqrt{14}}$

The equation of a line passing through $(2,-1,-1)$ and parallel to the given line is

$$\frac{x-2}{1} = \frac{y+1}{2} = \frac{z+1}{3} = \lambda \text{ (say)}$$

$x = 2+\lambda,\ y = -1+2\lambda$ and $z = -1+3\lambda$

Now,

$x\hat{i}+y\hat{j}+z\hat{k} = (2+\lambda)\hat{i}+(-1+2\lambda)\hat{j}+(-1+3\lambda)\hat{k}$

$$\vec{r} = (2\hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k})+\lambda(\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+3\hat{k})$$

which is the required equation of line in vector form.

93. Find the shortest distance between the two lines whose vector equations are

$$\vec{r} = (6\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+2\hat{k})+\lambda(\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+2\hat{k})$$

and $\vec{r} = (-4\hat{i}-\hat{k})+\mu(3\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-2\hat{k})$.

Sol : Comp 2013, Foreign 2011

We have $\vec{r} = (6\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+2\hat{k})+\lambda(\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+2\hat{k})$ (1)

and $\vec{r} = (-4\hat{i}-\hat{k})+\mu(3\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-2\hat{k})$ (2)

Comparing above equations with vector equation $\vec{r} = \vec{a}+\lambda\vec{b}$ we get

$\vec{a}_1 = 6\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+2\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_1 = \hat{i}-2\hat{j}+2\hat{k}$

and $\vec{a}_2 = -4\hat{i}-\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_2 = 3\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-2\hat{k}$

$$\text{Now, } \vec{b}_1\times\vec{b}_2 = \begin{vmatrix}\hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k}\\ 1 & -2 & 2\\ 3 & -2 & -2\end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \hat{i}(4+4)-\hat{j}(-2-6)+\hat{k}(-2+6)$$

$$= 8\hat{i}+8\hat{j}+4\hat{k}$$

$$\vec{b}_1\times\vec{b}_2 = 8\hat{i}+8\hat{j}+4\hat{k} \quad ...(4)$$

$$\text{and } |\vec{b}_1\times\vec{b}_2| = \sqrt{(8)^2+(8)^2+(4)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{144} = 12 \quad ...(5)$$

$$\text{Also, } \vec{a}_2-\vec{a}_1 = (-4\hat{i}-\hat{k})-(6\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+2\hat{k})$$

$$= -10\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-3\hat{k} \quad ...(6)$$

Shortest distance between two lines is given by

$$d = \left|\frac{(\vec{b}_1\times\vec{b}_2)\cdot(\vec{a}_2-\vec{a}_1)}{|\vec{b}_1\times\vec{b}_2|}\right| \quad ...(3)$$

$$= \left|\frac{(8\hat{i}+8\hat{j}+4\hat{k})\cdot(-10\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-3\hat{k})}{12}\right|$$

$$= \left|\frac{-80-16-12}{12}\right| = \frac{108}{12} = 9$$

Hence, required shortest distance is 9 units.

94. Show that the lines

$$\vec{r} = 3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-4\hat{k}+\lambda(\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+2\hat{k});$$

$$\vec{r} = 5\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\mu(3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+6\hat{k})$$

are intersecting. Hence, find their point of intersection.

Sol : OD 2013

We have $\vec{r} = 3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-4\hat{k}+\lambda(\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+2\hat{k});$

$$\vec{r} = 5\hat{i}-2\hat{j}+\mu(3\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+6\hat{k})$$

Above lines can be rewritten as

$$\vec{r} = (3+\lambda)\hat{i}+(2+2\lambda)\hat{j}-2(2-\lambda)\hat{k} \quad ...(1)$$

$$\vec{r} = (5+3\mu)\hat{i}+(-2+2\mu)\hat{j}+(6\mu)\hat{k} \quad ...(2)$$

Clearly, any point on line (1) is of the form $P(3+\lambda,\ 2+2\lambda,\ -4+2\lambda)$ and any point on line (2) is of the form $Q(5+3\mu,\ -2+2\mu,\ 6\mu)$

If line (1) and (2) intersect, then these points must coincide for some λ and μ.

Thus $3+\lambda = 5+3\mu$ (3)

$2+2\lambda = -2+2\mu$ ...(4)

$-4+2\lambda = 6\mu$ ...(5)

Subtracting eq (4) from (5) we get

$-4-2 = 6\mu+2-2\mu$

$-6 = 4\mu+2 \Rightarrow \mu = -2$

Substituting $\mu = -2$ in eq (5) we have

$-4+2\lambda = 6\times(-2) = -12$

$2\lambda = -8 \Rightarrow \lambda = -4$

Substituting $\lambda = -4$ and $\mu = -2$ in eq (3) we have

$3-4 = 5+3\times(-2)$

$-1 = -1$, which is true

Hence, both lines intersect each other.

The point of intersection of both lines can be obtained by putting $\lambda = -4$ in coordinates of P. So, the point of intersection is $(3-4, 2-8, -4-8)$,

NODIA

$$= \left| \frac{-4(4)+6(-6)-8(8)}{\sqrt{16+36+64}} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{-16-36-64}{\sqrt{116}} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{-116}{\sqrt{116}} \right| = \frac{116}{\sqrt{116}} = \sqrt{116}$$

Hence, the required shortest distance is $\sqrt{116}$ units.

90. Find the distance between the lines l_1 and l_2 given by

$$l_1 : \vec{r} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k} + \lambda(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}),$$

$$l_2 : \vec{r} = 3\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k} + \mu(4\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 12\hat{k}).$$

Sol : Foreign 2014

Given equation of lines are

$$\vec{r} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k} + \lambda(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k})$$

and $$\vec{r} = 3\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k} + \mu(4\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 12\hat{k})$$

Comparing with $\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}$, we get

$$a_1 = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_1 = 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$$

and $$\vec{a}_2 = 3\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_2 = 4\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 12\hat{k}$$

Now, $\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1 = (3\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}) - (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k})$

$$= 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}$$

and $$\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 2 & 3 & 6 \\ 4 & 6 & 12 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \hat{i}(36-36) - \hat{j}(24-24) + \hat{k}(12-12) = \vec{0}$$

So, both given lines are parallel and

$$\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$$

Then, $$\vec{b} \times (\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1) = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 2 & 3 & 6 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \hat{i}(-3-6) - \hat{j}(-2-12) + \hat{k}(2-6)$$

$$= -9\hat{i} + 14\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$$

Now, required distance between given lines is

$$d = \left| \frac{\vec{b} \times (\vec{a}_1 - \vec{a}_2)}{|\vec{b}|} \right| = \left| \frac{-9\hat{i} + 14\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}}{\sqrt{(2)^2 + (3)^2 + (6)^2}} \right|$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{81 + 196 + 16}}{\sqrt{4+9+36}} = \frac{\sqrt{293}}{\sqrt{49}} = \frac{\sqrt{293}}{7} \text{ units}$$

91. Find the vector and Cartesian equations of the line passing through the point (2,1,3) and perpendicular to the lines

$$\frac{x-1}{1} = \frac{y-2}{2} = \frac{z-3}{3}$$

and $$\frac{x}{-3} = \frac{y}{2} = \frac{z}{5}.$$

Sol : OD 2014, Comp 2011

Given lines can be written as

$$\frac{x-1}{1} = \frac{y-2}{2} = \frac{z-3}{3} \quad (1)$$

and $$\frac{x-0}{-3} = \frac{y-0}{2} = \frac{z-0}{5} \quad (2)$$

Any line through the point (2,1,3) can be written as

$$\frac{x-2}{a} = \frac{y-1}{b} = \frac{z-3}{c} \quad ...(3)$$

where, a, b and c are the direction ratios of line (3).

Now, the line (3) is perpendicular to the lines (1) and (2). Direction ratio of these two lines are (1,2,3) and $(-3,2,5)$, respectively.

If two lines are perpendicular, then

$$a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0$$

So we have $$a + 2b + 3c = 0 \quad ...(4)$$

and $$-3a + 2b + 5c = 0 \quad ...(4)$$

In Eqs. (4) and (5), by cross multiplication, we get

$$\frac{a}{10-6} = \frac{b}{-9-5} = \frac{c}{2+6}$$

$$\frac{a}{4} = \frac{b}{-14} = \frac{c}{8}$$

$$\frac{a}{2} = \frac{b}{-7} = \frac{c}{4} = \lambda \text{ (say)}$$

$$a = 2\lambda,\ b = -7\lambda \text{ and } c = 4\lambda$$

Substituting the values of a, b and c in Eq. (3), we get

$$\frac{x-2}{2\lambda} = \frac{y-1}{-7\lambda} = \frac{z-3}{4\lambda}$$

$$\frac{x-2}{2} = \frac{y-1}{-7} = \frac{z-3}{4}$$

which is the required Cartesian equation of the line.

The vector equation of line which passes through (2,1,3) and parallel to the vector $2\hat{i} - 7\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$ is

$$\vec{r} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 3\hat{k} + \lambda(2\hat{i} - 7\hat{j} + 4\hat{k})$$

which is the required vector equation of the line.

92. The Cartesian equation of a line a $6x - 2 = 3y + 1 = 2z - 2$. Find the direction Cartesian and vector equations of a line passing through $(2,-1,-1)$ which are parallel to the line.

Sol : Delhi 2013

NODIA

Above lines can be rewritten as

$$\vec{r} = (3\lambda+1)\hat{i} + (1-\lambda)\hat{j} - \hat{k} \quad ...(1)$$

and $$\vec{r} = (4+2\mu)\hat{i} + 0\hat{i} + (3\mu-1)\hat{k} \quad ...(2)$$

Clearly, any point on line (1) is of the form $P(3\lambda+1,\ 1-\lambda,\ -1)$ and any point on line (2) is of the form $Q(4+2\mu,\ 0,\ 3\mu-1)$

If line (1) and (2) intersect, then these points must coincide for some λ and μ.

Consider, $$3\lambda+1 = 4+2\mu$$

$$2\lambda - 2\mu = 3 \quad ...(3)$$

$$1-\lambda = 0 \quad ...(4)$$

and $$3\mu - 1 = -1 \quad ...(5)$$

From Eq. (4), we get $\lambda = 1$ and put the value of λ in Eq. (3), we get

$$3(1) - 2\mu = 3$$

$$-2\mu = 3-3 \Rightarrow \mu = 0$$

Substituting the value of μ in Eq. (5), we get

$$3(0) - 1 = -1 \Rightarrow 0 - 1 = -1$$

$$-1 = -1, \text{ which is true}$$

Hence, both lines intersect each other.

The point of intersection of both lines can be obtained by putting $\lambda = 1$ in coordinates of P. So, the point of intersection is $(3+1, 1-1, -1)$, i.e. $(4, 0, -1)$.

83. Find the angle between the lines

$$\vec{r} = 2\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + \hat{k} + \lambda(3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 6\hat{k})$$

and $$\vec{r} = 7\hat{i} - 6\hat{j} - 6\hat{k} + \mu(\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}).$$

Sol : Foreign 2014, OD 2008

If vector form of lines are $\vec{r} = \vec{a}_1 + \lambda\vec{b}_1$ and $\vec{r} = \vec{a}_2 + \lambda\vec{b}_2$, then angle between them is

$$\cos\theta = \frac{|\vec{b}_1 \cdot \vec{b}_2|}{|\vec{b}_1||\vec{b}_2|}.$$

We have $$\vec{r} = (2\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + \hat{k}) + \lambda(3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}) \quad ...(1)$$

and $$\vec{r} = (7\hat{i} - 6\hat{j} - 6\hat{k}) + \mu(\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) \quad ...(2)$$

Comparing Eqs. (1) and (2) with vector form of equation of line, i.e. $\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}$, we get

$$\vec{a}_1 = 2\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + \hat{k},\ \vec{b}_1 = 3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$$

and $$\vec{a}_2 = 7\hat{i} - 6\hat{j} - 6\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_2 = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$$

Angle between two lines,

$$\cos\theta = \frac{|\vec{b}_1 \cdot \vec{b}_2|}{|\vec{b}_1||\vec{b}_2|}$$

$$= \left|\frac{(3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}) \cdot (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k})}{\sqrt{(3)^2 + (2)^2 + (6)^2} \cdot \sqrt{(1)^2 + (2)^2 + (2)^2}}\right|$$

$$= \left|\frac{3+4+12}{\sqrt{49} \times \sqrt{9}}\right|$$

or $$\cos\theta = \left|\frac{19}{7 \times 3}\right| \Rightarrow \cos\theta = \frac{19}{21}$$

Hence, the angle between given two lines is $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{19}{21}\right)$.

84. Show that the lines $\frac{x+1}{3} = \frac{y+3}{5} = \frac{z+5}{7}$ and $\frac{x-2}{1} = \frac{y-4}{3} = \frac{z-6}{5}$ intersect. Also, find their point intersection.

Sol : Delhi 2014

We have

$$\frac{x+1}{3} = \frac{y+3}{5} = \frac{z+5}{7} = \lambda \text{ (let)} \quad ...(1)$$

and $$\frac{x-2}{1} = \frac{y-4}{3} = \frac{z-6}{5} = \mu \text{ (let)} \quad ...(2)$$

Then, any point on line (1) is of the form

$$P(3\lambda - 1, 5\lambda - 3, 7\lambda - 5) \quad ...(3)$$

and any point on line (2) is of the form

$$Q(u + 2, 3\mu + 4, 5\mu + 6) \quad ...(4)$$

If lines (1) and (2) intersect, then these points must coincide for some λ and μ.

Consider, $$3\lambda - 1 = \mu + 2$$

$$5\lambda - 3 = 3\mu + 4$$

and $$7\lambda - 5 = 5\mu + 6$$

$$3\lambda - \mu = 3 \quad ...(5)$$

$$5\lambda - 3\mu = 7 \quad ...(6)$$

and $$7\lambda - 5\mu = 11 \quad ...(7)$$

Multiplying Eq. (5) by 3 and then subtracting Eq, (6), we get

$$9\lambda - 3\mu - 5\lambda + 3\mu = 9 - 7$$

$$4\lambda = 2 \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{1}{2}$$

Substituting the value of λ in Eq. (5), we get

$$3 \times \frac{1}{2} - \mu = 3$$

$$\frac{3}{2} - \mu = 3 \Rightarrow \mu = -\frac{3}{2}$$

Substituting the values of λ and μ in Eq. (7), we get

$$7 \times \frac{1}{2} - 5\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right) = 11$$

$$\frac{7}{2} + \frac{15}{2} = 11 \Rightarrow \frac{22}{2} = 11$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

i.e. $(-1, -6, -112)$.

95. Using vectors, show that the points $A(-2,3,5)$, $B(7,0,-1)$, $C(-3,-2,-5)$ and $D(3,4,7)$ are such that AB and CD intersect at the point $P(1,2,3)$.

Sol : Comp 2012

The vector equation of line AB is

$\vec{r} = (-2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+5\hat{k}) + \lambda[(7+2)\hat{i} + (0-3)\hat{j} + (-1-5)\hat{k}]$

i.e. $\vec{r} = (-2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+5\hat{k}) + \lambda(9\hat{i}-3\hat{j}-6\hat{k})$

$= (9\lambda-2)\hat{i} + (-3\lambda+3)\hat{j} + (-6\lambda+5)\hat{k}$ ...(1)

and vector equation of line CD is

$\vec{r} = (-3\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-5\hat{k}) + \mu[(3+3)\hat{i} + (4+2)\hat{j} + (7+5)\hat{k}]$

i.e. $\vec{r} = (-3\hat{i}-2\hat{j}-5\hat{k}) + \mu(6\hat{i}+6\hat{j}+12\hat{k})$

$= (6\mu-3)\hat{i} + (6\mu-2)\hat{j} + (12\mu-5)\hat{k}$ ...(2)

Clearly, any point on the line (1) is of the form

$$P(9\lambda-2, -3\lambda+3, -6\lambda+5)$$

and any point on the line (2) is of the form

$$Q(6\mu-3, 6\mu-2, 12\mu-5)$$

If lines (1) and (2) intersect, then these points must coincide for some λ and μ.

Consider, $9\lambda-2 = 6\mu-3$, $-3\lambda+3 = 6\mu-2$

and $-6\lambda+5 = 12\mu-5$

$9\lambda-6\mu = -1$ ...(3)

$3\lambda+6\mu = 5$ ...(4)

and $6\lambda+12\mu = 10$ ...(5)

Adding Eqs. (3) and (4), we get

$$12\lambda = 4 \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{1}{3}$$

Substituting $\lambda = \frac{1}{3}$ in Eq. (4), we get

$$6\mu = 5-1 \Rightarrow \mu = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$$

Now, substituting $\lambda = \frac{1}{3}$ and $\mu = \frac{2}{3}$ in Eq. (5), we get

$$6\cdot\frac{1}{3} + 12\cdot\frac{2}{3} = 10 \Rightarrow 2+8 = 10$$

$$10 = 10, \text{ which is true}$$

Thus, AB and CD intersect and their point of intersection is given by

$P\left(9\cdot\frac{1}{3}-2, -3\cdot\frac{1}{3}+3, -6\cdot\frac{1}{3}+5\right)$, i.e. $P(1,2,3)$

Hence proved.

96. Comparing the shortest distance between the following pair of lines, determine whether they intersect or not?

$\vec{r} = (\hat{i}-\hat{j}) + \lambda(2\hat{i}-\hat{k})$;

$\vec{r} = 2\hat{i}-\hat{j} + \mu(\hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k})$

Sol : Foreign 2012, Delhi 2009

We have $\vec{r} = (\hat{i}-\hat{j}) + \lambda(2\hat{i}-\hat{k})$ (1)

and $\vec{r} = 2\hat{i}-\hat{j} + \mu(\hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k})$ (2)

Comparing above equations with vector equation $\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}$ we get

$\vec{a}_1 = \hat{i}-\hat{j}$, $\vec{b}_1 = 2\hat{i}-\hat{k}$

and $\vec{a}_2 = 2\hat{i}-\hat{j}$, $\vec{b}_2 = \hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k}$

Now, $\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$

$= \hat{i}(0-1) - \hat{j}(-2+1) + \hat{k}(-2+0)$

$= -\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$

$\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = -\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$ ...(4)

and $|\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2| = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (2)^2 + (-2)^2}$

$= \sqrt{9} = 3$ ...(5)

Also, $\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1 = (2\hat{i}-\hat{j}) - (\hat{i}-\hat{j})$

$= \hat{i}$ ...(6)

Shortest distance between two lines is given by

$$d = \left|\frac{(\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2)\cdot(\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1)}{|\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2|}\right| \quad ...(3)$$

$$= \left|\frac{(-\hat{i}+2\hat{j}-2\hat{k})\cdot(\hat{i})}{3}\right|$$

$$= \left|\frac{-1}{3}\right| = \frac{1}{3}$$

Hence, required shortest distance is $\frac{1}{3}$ units. As shortest distance is not zero, lines don't intersect.

97. Find the equation of the line passing through the point $(-1, 3, -2)$ and perpendicular to the lines

$$\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y}{2} = \frac{z}{3} \text{ and } \frac{x+2}{-3} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z+1}{5}.$$

Sol : OD 2012

Given lines can be written as

$$\frac{x-0}{1} = \frac{y-0}{2} = \frac{z-0}{3} \quad ...(1)$$

and $$\frac{x+2}{-3} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z+1}{5} \quad ...(2)$$

Any line through the point $(-1, 3, -2)$ can be written as

$$\frac{x+1}{a} = \frac{y-3}{b} = \frac{z+2}{c} \quad ...(3)$$

NODIA

We have $\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z-3}{4}$

and $\frac{x-2}{3} = \frac{y-4}{4} = \frac{z-5}{5}$

Comparing the given equations of lines with standard form we have

$$\frac{x-x_1}{a_1} = \frac{y-y_1}{b_1} = \frac{z-z_1}{c_1}$$

and $$\frac{x-x_2}{a_2} = \frac{y-y_2}{b_2} = \frac{z-z_2}{c_2}$$

we get $x_1 = 1,\ y_1 = 2,\ z_1 = 3;\ a_1 = 2,\ b_1 = 3,\ c_1 = 4$

and $x_2 = 2,\ y_2 = 4,\ z_2 = 5;\ a_2 = 3,\ b_2 = 4,\ c_2 = 5$

Now $\begin{vmatrix} x_2-x_1 & y_2-y_1 & z_2-z_1 \\ a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2-1 & 4-2 & 5-3 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$$

$= 1(15-16) - 2(10-12) + 2(8-9)$

$= -1 + 4 - 2 = 1$

Now, $\sqrt{(b_1c_2 - b_2c_1)^2 + (c_1a_2 - c_2a_1)^2 + (a_1b_2 - a_2b_1)^2}$

$= \sqrt{(3\times 5 - 4\times 4)^2 + (4\times 3 - 5\times 2)^2 + (2\times 4 - 3\times 3)^2}$

$= \sqrt{(15-16)^2 + (12-10)^2 + (8-9)^2}$

$= \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (2)^2 + (-1)^2}$

$= \sqrt{1+4+1} = \sqrt{6}$

$$\text{SD} = \frac{\begin{vmatrix} x_2-x_1 & y_2-y_1 & z_2-z_1 \\ a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \end{vmatrix}}{\sqrt{(b_1c_2 - b_2c_1)^2 + (c_1a_2 - c_2a_1)^2 + (a_1b_2 - a_2b_1)^2}}$$

$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$ units,

which is the required shortest distance.

79. Find the vector and Cartesian equations of the line through the point $(1,2,-4)$ and perpendicular to the lines

$$\vec{r} = (8\hat{i} - 19\hat{j} + 10\hat{k}) + \lambda(3\hat{i} - 16\hat{j} + 7\hat{k})$$

and $$\vec{r} = (15\hat{i} + 29\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}) + \mu(3\hat{i} + 8\hat{j} - 5\hat{k})$$

Sol : Delhi 2016, Delhi 2015

We have $\vec{r} = (8\hat{i} - 19\hat{j} + 10\hat{k}) + \lambda(3\hat{i} - 16\hat{j} + 7\hat{k})$

and $\vec{r} = (15\hat{i} + 29\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}) + \mu(3\hat{i} + 8\hat{j} - 5\hat{k})$

Comparing with $\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}$ we get

$$\vec{b}_1 = 3\hat{i} - 16\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}$$

and $$\vec{b}_2 = 3\hat{i} + 8\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}$$

Now $\vec{b} = \vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 3 & -16 & 7 \\ 3 & 8 & -5 \end{vmatrix}$

$= \hat{i}(80-56) - \hat{j}(-15-21) + \hat{k}(24+48)$

$= 24\hat{i} + 36\hat{j} + 72\hat{k} = 12(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k})$

Since, the required line is perpendicular to the given lines. So, it is parallel to $\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2$. Now, the equation of a line passing through the point $(1,2,-4)$ and parallel to $24\hat{i} + 36\hat{j} + 72\hat{k}$ or $(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k})$ is

$$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}) + \lambda(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k})$$

which is required vector equation of a line.

For Cartesian equation, substituting $\vec{r} = x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}$, we get

$$x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k} = (1+2\lambda)\hat{i} + (2+3\lambda)\hat{j} + (-4+6\lambda)\hat{k}$$

Comparing the coefficients of $\hat{i}$, $\hat{j}$ and $\hat{k}$, we get

$$x = 1 + 2\lambda,\ y = 2 + 3\lambda$$

and $$z = -4 + 6\lambda$$

Thus $\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z+4}{6}$

which is the required Cartesian equation of a line.

Alternative :

Let the equation of line passing through $(1,2,-4)$ is

$$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}) + \lambda_1(b_1\hat{i} + b_2\hat{j} + b_3\hat{k}) \quad ...(1)$$

Since, the line (1) is perpendicular to the given lines

$$\vec{r} = (8\hat{i} - 19\hat{j} + 10\hat{k}) + \lambda(3\hat{i} - 16\hat{j} + 7\hat{k})$$

and $$\vec{r} = (15\hat{i} + 29\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}) + \mu(3\hat{i} + 8\hat{j} - 5\hat{k})$$

Therefore, we have

$$(b_1\hat{i} + b_2\hat{j} + b_3\hat{k}) \cdot (3\hat{i} - 16\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}) = 0$$

$$3b_1 - 16b_2 + 7b_3 = 0 \quad ...(2)$$

and $$(b_1\hat{i} + b_2\hat{j} + b_3\hat{k}) \cdot (3\hat{i} + 8\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}) = 0$$

$$3b_1 + 8b_2 - 5b_3 = 0 \quad ...(3)$$

Since if two lines $\vec{r} = \vec{a}_1 + \lambda\vec{b}_1$ and $\vec{r} = \vec{a}_2 + \lambda\vec{b}_2$ are perpendicular, then $\vec{b}_1 \cdot \vec{b}_2 = 0$.

Solving Eqs. (2) and (3), we obtain

$$\frac{b_1}{80-56} = \frac{b_2}{21+15} = \frac{b_3}{24+48}$$

$$\frac{b_1}{24} = \frac{b_2}{36} = \frac{b_3}{72}$$

$$\frac{b_1}{2} = \frac{b_2}{3} = \frac{b_3}{6}$$

$b_1 = 2k$, $b_2 = 3k$ and $b_3 = 6k$, for some constant k.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Also, $\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1 = (\hat{i} - \hat{j} - \hat{k}) - (\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$

$= \hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$

Shortest distance between the lines,

$$d = \left| \frac{(\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2) \cdot (\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1)}{|\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2|} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{(2\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}) \cdot (\hat{j} - 4\hat{k})}{\sqrt{29}} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{0 - 4 + 12}{\sqrt{29}} \right| = \frac{8}{\sqrt{29}}$$

Thus $d = \frac{8\sqrt{29}}{29}$ units

100. Find shortest distance between the lines

$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}) + \lambda(\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k})$ and

$\vec{r} = (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} - \hat{k}) + \mu(2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$.

Sol : Foreign 2011; OD 2009

We have $\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}) + \lambda(\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k})$ ...(1)

and $\vec{r} = (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} - \hat{k}) + \mu(2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$ ...(2)

Comparing above equations with vector equation $\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda\vec{b}$ we get

$\vec{a}_1 = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}$, $\vec{b}_1 = \hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$

and $\vec{a}_2 = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} - \hat{k}$, $\vec{b}_2 = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

Now, $$\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$= \hat{i}(-2-1) - \hat{j}(2-2) + \hat{k}(1+2)$

$= -3\hat{i} - 0\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$

$\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = -3\hat{i} + 3\hat{k}$ ...(4)

and $|\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2| = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + (0)^2 + (3)^2}$

$= \sqrt{18} = 3\sqrt{2}$ ...(5)

Also, $\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1 = (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} - \hat{k}) - (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + \hat{k})$

$= \hat{i} - 3\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$ ...(6)

Shortest distance between two lines is given by

$$d = \left| \frac{(\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2) \cdot (\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1)}{|\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2|} \right| \quad ...(3)$$

$$= \left| \frac{(-3\hat{i} + 3\hat{k}) \cdot (\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} - 2\hat{k})}{3\sqrt{2}} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{-3 + 0 - 6}{3\sqrt{2}} \right|$$

$$= \frac{9}{3\sqrt{2}} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Hence, required shortest distance is $\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}$ units.

101. Find the equation of the perpendicular from point $(3, -1, 11)$ to line $\frac{x}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z-3}{4}$. Also, find the coordinates of foot of perpendicular and the length of perpendicular.

Sol : OD 2011

We have $\frac{x}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z-3}{4} = \lambda$ (say)

$x = 2\lambda$, $y = 3\lambda + 2$ and $z = 4\lambda + 3$

Any point P on the given line is given by

$$(2\lambda, 3\lambda + 2, 4\lambda + 3)$$

Let P be the foot of perpendicular drawn from point $Q(3, -1, 11)$ on line AB. Now, DR's of line QP are

$$(2\lambda - 3),\ 3\lambda + 2 + 1,\ 4\lambda + 3 - 11$$

$$2\lambda - 3,\quad 3\lambda + 3,\quad 4\lambda - 8$$

Here, $a_1 = 2\lambda - 3$, $b_1 = 3\lambda + 3$, $c_1 = 4\lambda - 8$,

and $a_2 = 2$, $b_2 = 3$, $c_2 = 4$

Since, $QP \perp AB$ we have

$$a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0 \quad ...(1)$$

$$2(2\lambda - 3) + 3(3\lambda + 3) + 4(4\lambda - 8) = 0$$

$$4\lambda - 6 + 9\lambda + 9 + 16\lambda - 32 = 0$$

$$29\lambda - 29 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = 1$$

Thus foot of perpendicular is

$P = (2, 3+2, 4+3)$

$= (2, 5, 7)$

Now, equation of perpendicular QP, where $Q(3, -1, 11)$ and $P(2, 5, 7)$, is

$$\frac{x - x_1}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{y - y_1}{y_2 - y_1} = \frac{z - z_1}{z_2 - z_1}$$

i.e. $$\frac{x-3}{2-3} = \frac{y+1}{5+1} = \frac{z-11}{7-11}$$

$$\frac{x-3}{-1} = \frac{y+1}{6} = \frac{z-11}{-4}$$

Now, length of perpendicular OP = distance between points $Q(3, -1, 11)$ and $P(2, 5, 7)$

$= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2 + (z_2 - z_1)^2}$

$= \sqrt{(2-3)^2 + (5+1)^2 + (7-11)^2}$

$= \sqrt{1 + 36 + 16} = \sqrt{53}$]

Hence, length of perpendicular is $\sqrt{53}$.

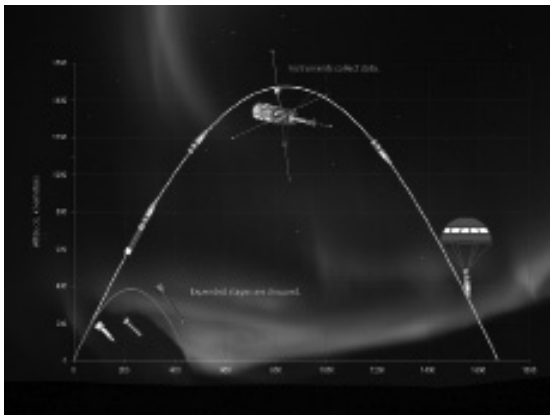
NODIA

and in vector form is

$$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}) + \lambda(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}).$$

CASE BASED QUESTIONS

110. Rocket motion is based on Newton's third law, which states that "for every action there is an equal and opposite reaction". Hot gases are exhausted through a nozzle of the rocket and produce the action force. The reaction force acting in the opposite direction is called the thrust force.



The equation of motion of a rocket are : $x = 2t$, $y = -4t$, $z = 4t$, where the time t is given in seconds, and the distance measured is in kilometers.

Based on the above information, answer the following questions.

(i) What is the path of the rocket? Which of the following points lie on the path of the rocket?

(ii) At what distance will the rocket be from the starting point (0, 0, 0) in seconds?

(iii) At certain instant of time, if the rocket is above sea level, where equation of surface of sea is given by $3x - y + 4z = 2$ and position of rocket at that instant of time is (1, −2, 2), then find the image of position of rocket in the sea.

Sol :

(i) Eliminating t form the given equations, we get equations of path as,

$$\frac{x}{2} = \frac{y}{-4} = \frac{z}{4}$$

or

$$\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y}{-2} = \frac{z}{2}$$

Thus, the path of the rocket represent a straight line.

Since, only $(1, -2, 2)$ satisfy the equation of path of rocket therefore $(1, -2, 2)$ lie on the path of rocket.

(ii) For $t = 10\,\text{sec}$, we have $x = 20$, $y = -40$, $z = 40$

Now, required distance

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2} &= \sqrt{20^2 + (-40)^2 + (40)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{400 + 1600 + 1600} \\ &= \sqrt{3600} \\ &= 60\,\text{km}\end{aligned}$$

(iv) Let Q be the image of point $P(1, -2, 2)$ in the plane $3x - y + 4z = 2$. Then equation of PQ is

$$\frac{x-1}{3} = \frac{y+2}{-1} = \frac{z-2}{4}$$

Let the coordinate of Q be $(3r + 1, -r - 2, 4r + 2)$.

Let R be the mid-point of PQ. Then, coordinate of R are $\left(\frac{3r+2}{2}, \frac{-r-4}{2}, \frac{4r+4}{2}\right)$ or $\left(\frac{3}{2}r + 1, \frac{-r}{2} - 2, 2r + 2\right)$

Since, R lies on $3x - y + 4z = 2$

$$3\left(\frac{3}{2}r + 1\right) - \left(\frac{-r}{2} - 2\right) + 4(2r + 2) = 2$$

$$\frac{9r}{2} + 3 + \frac{r}{2} + 2 + 8r + 8 = 2$$

$$13r + 13 = 2$$

$$r = -\frac{11}{13}$$

Hence, the coordinate of Q are

$\left(\frac{-133}{13} + 1, \frac{11}{13} - 2, \frac{-44}{13} + 2\right)$ i.e.,

$\left(\frac{-20}{13}, \frac{-15}{13}, \frac{-18}{13}\right)$

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$14\lambda - 14 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = 1$$

Coordinate of foot of perpendicular is
$T(2-1,\ 3+3,\ -1+1)$ or $T(1,\ 6,\ 0)$.
Let $Q(x, y, z)$ be the image of a point P with respect to the given line So, point T is the mid-point of PQ.
Coordinates of T = Coordinates of mid-point of PQ

$$(1,\ 6,\ 0) = \left(\frac{x+5}{2}, \frac{y+4}{2}, \frac{z+2}{2}\right)$$

Equating the corresponding co-ordinates, we get

$$x+5 = 1 \times 2 = 2 \Rightarrow x = -3$$
$$y+4 = 6 \times 2 = 12 \Rightarrow y = 8$$
$$z+2 = 0 \times 2 = 0 \Rightarrow z = -2$$

Hence, coordinates of the foot of perpendicular is $T(1,\ 6,\ 0)$ and image of the point P is $Q(-3,\ 8,\ -2)$Length of perpendicular i.e. distance between $P(5,4,2)$ and $T(1,\ 6,\ 0)$,

$$d = \sqrt{(5-1)^2 + (4-6)^2 + (2-0)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{4^2 + 2^2 + 2^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{24} = 2\sqrt{6} \text{ units.}$$

105. Find the equation of line passing through points $A(0,6,-9)$ and $B(-3,-6,3)$. If D is the foot of perpendicular drawn from the point $C(7,4,-1)$ on the AB, then find the coordinates of point D and equation of line CD.

Sol : OD 2010

Equation of line passing through the points (x_1, y_1, z_1) and (x_2, y_2, z_2) is given by

$$\frac{x-x_1}{x_2-x_1} = \frac{y-y_1}{y_2-y_1} = \frac{z-z_1}{z_2-z_1} \quad ...(1)$$

Here, $A(x_1, y_1, z_1) = (0,6,-9)$
and $B(x_2, y_2, z_3) = (-3,-6,3)$
Equation of line AB is given by

$$\frac{x-0}{-3-0} = \frac{y-6}{-6-6} = \frac{z+9}{3+9}$$
$$\frac{x}{-3} = \frac{y-6}{-12} = \frac{z+9}{12}$$
$$\frac{x}{-1} = \frac{y-6}{-4} = \frac{z+9}{4}$$

Next, we have to find coordinates of foot of perpendicular D.

Now, let $\frac{x}{-1} = \frac{y-6}{-4} = \frac{z+9}{4} = \lambda$ (say)

$$x = -\lambda,$$
$$y - 6 = -4\lambda \text{ and } z + 9 = 4\lambda$$
$$x = -\lambda,\ y = -4\lambda \text{ and } z = 4\lambda - 9$$

Let coordinates of

$$D = (-\lambda, -4\lambda + 6, 4\lambda - 9) \quad ...(2)$$

Now, DR's of line CD are
$(-\lambda - 7, -4\lambda + 6 - 4, 4\lambda - 9 + 1)$
$= (-\lambda - 7, -4\lambda + 2, 4\lambda - 8)$
Now, $CD \perp AB$

$$a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0$$

where, $a_1 = -\lambda - 7,\ b_1 = -4\lambda + 2,$
$c_1 = 4\lambda - 8$ [DR's of line CD]
and $a_2 = -1,\ b_2 = -4,\ c_2 = 4$
[DR's of line AB]

$$(-\lambda - 7)(-1) + (-4\lambda + 2)(-4) + (4\lambda - 8)4 = 0$$
$$\lambda + 7 + 16\lambda - 8 + 16\lambda - 32 = 0$$
$$33\lambda - 33 = 0$$
$$33\lambda = 33$$
$$\lambda = 1$$

Substituting $\lambda = 1$ in Eq. (2), we get required foot of perpendicular,

$$D = (-1, 2, -5)$$

Also, we have to find equation of line CD, where $C(7,4,-1)$ and $D(-1,2,-5)$.
Required equation of line is

$$\frac{x-7}{-1-7} = \frac{y-4}{2-4} = \frac{z+1}{-5+1} \quad \text{[using Eq. (1)]}$$
$$\frac{x-7}{-8} = \frac{y-4}{-2} = \frac{z+1}{-4}$$
$$\frac{x-7}{4} = \frac{y-4}{1} = \frac{z+1}{2}$$

106. Find the image of the point $(1,6,3)$ on the line

$$\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z-2}{3}.$$

Also, write the equation of the line joining the given points and its image and find the length of segment joining given point and its image.

Sol : Delhi 2010, OD 2007

Let T be the image of the point $P(1,6,3)$. Q is the foot of perpendicular drawn form the point P on the line AB.
Given equation of line AB is

$$\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z-2}{3} \quad ...(1)$$

NODIA

Let $\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z-2}{3} = \lambda$ (say)

$x = \lambda,\ y-1 = 2\lambda,\ z-2 = 3\lambda$

$x = \lambda,\ y = 2\lambda+1,\ z = 3\lambda+2$

Then, coordinates of Q

$= (\lambda, 2\lambda+1, 3\lambda+2)$ ...(2)

Now, DR's of line PQ

$= (\lambda-1, 2\lambda+1-6, 3\lambda+2-3)$

$= (\lambda-1, 2\lambda-5, 3\lambda-1)$

Since, line $PQ \perp AB$.

Therefore,

$a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0,$

where $a_1 = \lambda-1,\ b_1 = 2\lambda-5,\ c_1 = 3\lambda-1$

$a_2 = 1,\ b_2 = 2,\ c_2 = 3$

$(\lambda-1)1 + (2\lambda-5)2 + (3\lambda-1)3 = 0$

$\lambda - 1 + 4\lambda - 10 + 9\lambda - 3 = 0$

$14\lambda - 14 = 0$

$\lambda = 1$

Substituting $\lambda = 1$ in Eq. (2), we get

$Q = (1, 2+1, 3+2) = (1,3,5)$

Let image of a point P be $T(x,y,z)$. Then, Q will be the mid-point of PT.

By using mid-point formula,

Q = mid-point of $P(1,6,3)$ and $T(x,y,z)$

$= \left(\frac{x+1}{2}, \frac{y+6}{2}, \frac{z+3}{2}\right)$

But $Q = (1,3,5)$

$\left(\frac{x+1}{2}, \frac{y+6}{2}, \frac{z+3}{2}\right) = (1,3,5)$

Equating corresponding coordinates, we get

$\frac{x+1}{2} = 1,\ \frac{y+6}{2} = 3,\ \frac{z+3}{2} = 5$

$x = 2-1,\ y = 6-6,\ z = 10-3$

$x = 1,\ y = 0,\ z = 7$

Coordinates of $T = (x,y,z) = (1,0,7)$

Hence, coordinates of image of point $P(1,6,3)$ is $T(1,0,7)$.

Now, equation of line joining $P(1,6,3)$ and $T(1,0,7)$ is

$\frac{x-1}{1-1} = \frac{y-6}{0-6} = \frac{z-3}{7-3}$

$\frac{x-1}{0} = \frac{y-6}{-6} = \frac{z-3}{4}$

Also, length of segment PT

$= \sqrt{(1-1)^2 + (6-0)^2 + (3-7)^2}$

$= \sqrt{0+36+16} = \sqrt{52}$ units

107. Write the vector equations of following lines and hence find the distance between them.

$\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z+4}{6},$

$\frac{x-3}{4} = \frac{y-3}{6} = \frac{z+5}{12}$

Sol : Foreign 2010, Comp 2009

Given equations of lines are

$\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z+4}{6}$

and $\frac{x-3}{4} = \frac{y-3}{6} = \frac{z+5}{12}$

Now, the vector equation of given lines are

$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}) + \lambda(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k})$ ...(1)

and

$\vec{r} = (3\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}) + \mu(4\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 12\hat{k})$ ...(2)

Here, $\vec{a}_1 = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_1 = 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$

and $\vec{a}_2 = 3\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k},\ \vec{b}_2 = 4\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 12\hat{k}$

Now, $\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1 = (3\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}) - (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 4\hat{k})$

$= 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k}$ ...(3)

and $\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 2 & 3 & 6 \\ 4 & 6 & 12 \end{vmatrix}$

$= \hat{i}(36-36) - \hat{j}(24-24) + \hat{k}(12-12)$

$= 0\hat{i} - 0\hat{j} + 0\hat{k} = \vec{0}$

$\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = \vec{0},$

i.e. vector $\vec{b}_1$ is parallel to $\vec{b}_2$.

Thus, two lines are parallel.

$\vec{b} = (2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k})$ ...(4)

Since, the two lines are parallel, we use the formula for shortest distance between two parallel lines

$d = \left| \frac{\vec{b} \times (\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1)}{|\vec{b}|} \right|$

$d = \left| \frac{(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}) \times (2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k})}{\sqrt{(2)^2 + (3)^2 + (6)^2}} \right|$ ...(5)

[from Eqs. (3) and (4)]

Now, $(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}) \times (2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - \hat{k})$

$= \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 2 & 3 & 6 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= \hat{i}(-3-6) - \hat{j}(-2-12) + \hat{k}(2-6)$$

$$= -9\hat{i} + 14\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$$

From Eqs. (5), we get

$$d = \left| \frac{-9\hat{i} + 14\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}}{\sqrt{49}} \right|$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{(-9)^2 + (14)^2 + (-4)^2}}{7}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{81 + 196 + 16}}{7} \text{ units}$$

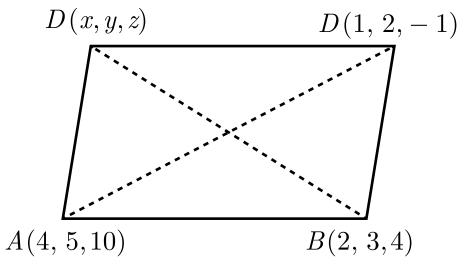
$$= \frac{\sqrt{293}}{7} \text{ units}$$

108. The points $A(4,5,10)$, $B(2,3,4)$ and $C(1,2,-1)$ are three vertices of parallelogram $ABCD$. Find the vector equations of sides AB and BC and also find coordinates of point D.

Sol : Delhi 2009

The vector equation of a side of a parallelogram, when two points are given, is $\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda(\vec{b} - \vec{a})$. Also, diagonals of a parallelogram intersect each other at mid-point.

Given points are $A(4,5,10)$, $B(2,3,4)$ and $C(1,2,-1)$



Two points vector form of line is given by

$$\vec{r} = \vec{a} + \lambda(\vec{b} - \vec{a}) \quad ...(1)$$

where, $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are the position vector of points through which the line is passing through. Here, for line AB position vectors are

$$\vec{a} = \overrightarrow{OA} = 4\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 10\hat{k}$$

and $$\vec{b} = \overrightarrow{OB} = 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$$

Using Eq. (1), the required equation of line AB is

$$\vec{r} = (4\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 10\hat{k}) + \lambda[(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}) - (4\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 10\hat{k})]$$

$$\vec{r} = (4\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 10\hat{k}) + \lambda(-2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - 6\hat{k})$$

Similarly, vector equation of line BC, where $B(2,3,4)$ and $C(1,2,-1)$ is

$$\vec{r} = (2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}) + \mu[(\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - \hat{k}) - (2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k})]$$

$$\vec{r} = (2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}) + \mu(-\hat{i} - \hat{j} - 5\hat{k})$$

Mid-point of diagonal BD = Mid-point of diagonal AC

$$\left(\frac{x+2}{2}, \frac{y+3}{2}, \frac{z+4}{2}\right) = \left(\frac{4+1}{2}, \frac{5+2}{2}, \frac{10-1}{2}\right)$$

Comparing corresponding coordinates, we get

$$\frac{x+2}{2} = \frac{5}{2},\ \frac{y+3}{2} = \frac{7}{2} \text{ and } \frac{z+4}{2} = \frac{9}{2}$$

$$x = 3,\ y = 4 \text{ and } z = 5$$

Hence, coordinates of point $D(x,y,z)$ is $(3,4,5)$ and vector equations of sides AB and BC are

$$\vec{r} = (4\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 10\hat{k}) + \lambda(-2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} - 6\hat{k})$$

and $$\vec{r} = (2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}) + \mu(-\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}),$$

respectively.

109. Find the vector and Cartesian equations of a line passing through $(1,2,-4)$ and perpendicular to the two lines $\frac{x-8}{3} = \frac{y+19}{-16} = \frac{z-10}{7}$ and $\frac{x-15}{3} = \frac{y-29}{8} = \frac{z-5}{-5}$.

Sol : Delhi 2008

Any line through $(1,2,-4)$ can be written as

$$\frac{x-1}{a} = \frac{y-2}{b} = \frac{z+4}{c} \quad ...(1)$$

where a, b, c are the direction ratios of line (1)

Now, the line (1) be perpendicular to the lines

$$\frac{x-8}{3} = \frac{y+19}{-16} = \frac{z-10}{7}$$

and $$\frac{x-15}{3} = \frac{y-29}{8} = \frac{z-5}{-5}$$

The direction ratios of the above lines are $(3,-16,7)$ and $(3,8,-5)$, respectively which are perpendicular to the Eq. (1),

$$3a - 16b + 7c = 0 \quad ...(2)$$

and $$3a + 8b - 5c = 0 \quad ...(2)$$

By cross-multiplication, we get

$$\frac{a}{80-56} = \frac{b}{21+15} = \frac{c}{24+48}$$

$$\frac{a}{24} = \frac{b}{36} = \frac{c}{72}$$

$$\frac{a}{2} = \frac{b}{3} = \frac{c}{6} = \lambda \text{ (say)}$$

$$a = 2\lambda,\ b = 3\lambda,\ c = 6\lambda$$

The equation of required line in Cartesian form is

$$\frac{x-1}{2\lambda} = \frac{y-2}{3\lambda} = \frac{z+4}{6\lambda}$$

or $$\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z+4}{6}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

14. Solution set of the inequality $x \geq 0$ is

(a) half plane on the left of y-axis

(b) half plane on the right of y-axis excluding the points of y-axis

(c) half plane on the right of y-axis including the points on y-axis

(d) none of the above

Sol : Foreign 2008, OD 2007

Solution set of the given inequality is $\{(x, y): x \geq 0\}$ i.e., the set of all points whose abscissa are non-negative. All these points lie either on y-axis or on the right of y-axis.

Thus (c) is correct option.

LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

15. Solve the following Linear Programming problem graphically :

Maximise $Z = 300x + 600y$

Subject to
$$x + 2y \leq 12$$
$$2x + y \leq 12$$
$$x + \frac{5}{4}y \geq 5$$
$$x \geq 0, y \geq 0$$

Sol : OD 2024

We have the following LPP,

Maximise $Z = 300x + 600y$

Subject to
$$x + 2y \leq 12 \quad \text{(i)}$$
$$2x + y \leq 12 \quad \text{(ii)}$$
$$x + \frac{5}{4}y \geq 5 \quad \text{(iii)}$$
$$x \geq 0, y \geq 0 \quad \text{(iv)}$$

(i) Region corresponding to $x + 2y \leq 12$:

Line $x + 2y = 12$			
x	0	12	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x + 2y \leq 12$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	6	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $2x + y \leq 12$:

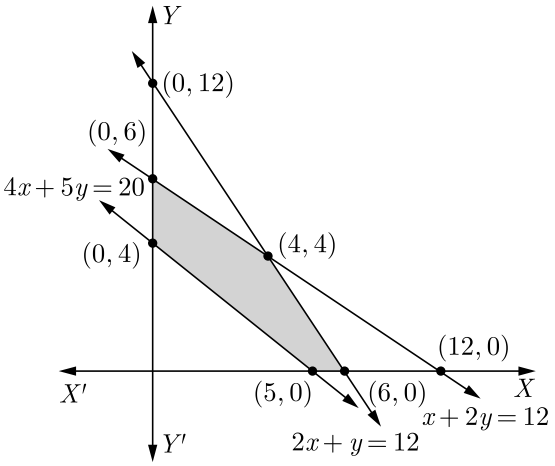
Line $2x + y = 12$			
x	0	6	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $2x + y \leq 12$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	12		

(iii) Region corresponding to $x + \frac{5}{4}y \geq 5$:

Line $x + \frac{5}{4}y = 5$			
x	0	5	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x + \frac{5}{4}y \geq 5$. So, the region is away from the origin.
y	4	0	

Since $x \geq 0$, $y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is $ABCDEA$. Solving equations $2x + y = 12$ and $x + 2y = 12$, we get $C(4, 4)$. Again, solving equations $2x - y = 0$ and $2x + y = 200$, we get $C(50, 100)$. The corner points of the feasible region are $A(5, 0)$, $B(6, 0)$, $C(4, 4)$, $D(0, 6)$ and $E(0, 4)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the profit function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below

Corner points	$Z = 300x + 600y$
$A(5, 0)$	$Z = 300 \times 5 + 0 = 1500$
$B(6, 0)$	$Z = 300 \times 6 + 0 = 1800$
$C(4, 4)$	$Z = 300 \times 4 + 600 \times 4 = 3600$
$D(0, 6)$	$Z = 0 + 600 \times 6 = 3600$
$E(0, 4)$	$Z = 0 + 600 \times 4 = 2400$

The maximum value of Z is 3600 at $C(4, 4)$.

16. Solve the following linear programming problem graphically :

Maximize : $Z = x + 2y$ subject to constraints :
$$x + 2y \geq 100,$$
$$2x - y \leq 0,$$
$$2x + y \leq 200,$$
$$x \geq 0, y \geq 0$$

NODIA

CHAPTER 12

Linear Programming

OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

1. The objective function $Z = ax + by$ of an LPP has maximum value 42 at (4, 6) and minimum value 19 at (3, 2). Which of the following is true ?

(a) $a = 9, b = 1$ (b) $a = 5, b = 2$

(c) $a = 3, b = 5$ (d) $a = 5, b = 3$

Sol : OD 2023

Objective function $Z = ax + by$ has maximum value 42 at (4, 6) and minimum value 19 at (3, 2). We can use these two points to form a system of two equations in two unknowns a and b as follows :

$$42 = 4a + 6b$$

and $$19 = 3a + 2b$$

Solving above equations, we get $a = 3$ and $b = 5$. Thus (c) is correct option.

2. The corner points of the feasible region of a linear programming problem are (0,4), (8,0) and $(\frac{20}{3}, \frac{4}{3})$. If $Z = 30x + 24y$ is the objective function, then (maximum value of Z – minimum value of Z) is equal to :

(a) 40 (b) 96

(c) 120 (d) 144

Sol : OD 2023

We have $Z = 30x + 24y$

Corner Point	Corresponding value of Z
(0, 4)	96 (minimum)
(8, 0)	240 (maximum)
$\left(\frac{20}{3}, \frac{4}{3}\right)$	232

maximum value of Z – minimum value of

$$Z = 240 - 96 = 144$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

3. The graph of the inequality $2x + 3y > 6$ is

(a) half plane that contains the origin

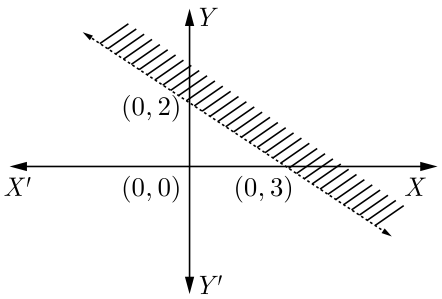
(b) half plane that neither contains the origin nor the points of the line$2x + 3y = 6$

(c) whole XOY −plane excluding the points on the line $2x + 3y = 6$

(d) entire XOY plane

Sol : OD 2020

The inequality $2x + 3y > 6$ represent half plane that neither contains the origin nor the points of the line $2x + 3y = 6$



Thus (b) is correct option.

4. The corner points of the feasible region determined by the system of linear constraints are $O(0, 0)$, $A(3, 0)$, $B(2, 3)$ and $C(0, 6)$. The objective function is $Z = 7x + 4y$.

Compare the quantity in Column A and Column B.

Column A	Column B
Maximum of Z	30

(a) The quantity in column A is greater

(b) The quantity in column B is greater.

(c) The two quantities are equal

(d) The relationship can not be determined on the basis of the information supplied

Sol : Delhi 2017

The values of objective function at corner points are given below

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

102. Find the perpendicular distance of point $(1,0,0)$ from the lines $\frac{x-1}{2}=\frac{y+1}{-3}=\frac{z+10}{8}$. Also, find the coordinates of foot of perpendicular and equation of perpendicular.

Sol : Delhi 2011, OD 2007

We have $\frac{x-1}{2}=\frac{y+1}{-3}=\frac{z+10}{8}=\lambda$ (say)

$x=2\lambda+1,\ y=-3\lambda-1$ and $z=8\lambda-10$

Any point P on the given line is given by

$$(2\lambda+1,\ -3\lambda-1,\ 8\lambda-10)$$

Let P be the foot of perpendicular drawn from point $Q(1,\ 0,\ 0)$ on line AB. Now, DR's of line QP are

$$(2\lambda+1-1),\ (-3\lambda-1-0),\ (8\lambda-10-0)$$

or $$2\lambda,\quad -3\lambda-1,\quad 8\lambda-10$$

Here, $a_1=2\lambda,\ b_1=-3\lambda-1,\ c_1=8\lambda-10,$

and $a_2=2,\ b_2=-3,\ c_2=8$

Since, $QP\perp AB$ we have

$$a_1a_2+b_1b_2+c_1c_2=0 \quad ...(1)$$

$$2(2\lambda)-3(-3\lambda-1)+8(8\lambda-10)=0$$

$$4\lambda+9\lambda+3+64\lambda-80=0$$

$$77\lambda-77=0\Rightarrow\lambda=1$$

Thus foot of perpendicular is

$$P=(2+1,\ -3-1,\ 8-10)$$

$$=(3,\ -4,\ -2)$$

Now, equation of perpendicular QP, where $Q(1,\ 0,\ 0)$ and $P(3,\ -4,\ -2)$, is

$$\frac{x-x_1}{x_2-x_1}=\frac{y-y_1}{y_2-y_1}=\frac{z-z_1}{z_2-z_1}$$

i.e. $$\frac{x-1}{3-1}=\frac{y-0}{-4-0}=\frac{z-0}{-2-0}$$

$$\frac{x-3}{2}=\frac{y}{-4}=\frac{z}{-2}$$

or $$\frac{x-3}{-1}=\frac{y}{2}=\frac{z}{2}$$

Now, length of perpendicular $QP=$ distance between points $Q(1,\ 0,\ 0)$ and $P(3,\ -4,\ -2)$

$$=\sqrt{(x_2-x_1)^2+(y_2-y_1)^2+(z_2-z_1)^2}$$

$$=\sqrt{(3-1)^2+(-4-0)^2+(-2-0)^2}$$

$$=\sqrt{4+16+4}=\sqrt{24}$$

Hence, length of perpendicular is $\sqrt{24}$.

103. Find the points on the line $\frac{x+2}{3}=\frac{y+1}{2}=\frac{z-3}{2}$ at a distance of 5 units from the point $P(1,3,3)$.

Sol : OD 2010

Given equation of line is

$$\frac{x+2}{3}=\frac{y+1}{2}=\frac{z-3}{2}=\lambda\ \text{(say)}$$

$$x=3\lambda-2,\ y=2\lambda-1,\ z=2\lambda+3$$

So, we have a point on the line is

$$Q(3\lambda-2,2\lambda-1,2\lambda+3) \quad ...(1)$$

Now, given that distance between two points $P(1,3,3)$ and $Q(3\lambda-2,2\lambda-1,2\lambda+3)$ is 5 units, i.e. $PQ=5$.

$$\sqrt{(3\lambda-2-1)^2+(2\lambda-1-3)^2+(2\lambda+3-3)^2}=5$$

$$\sqrt{(3\lambda-3)^2+(2\lambda-4)^2+(2\lambda)^2}=5$$

Squaring both sides, we get

$$(3\lambda-3)^2+(2\lambda-4)^2+(2\lambda)^2=25$$

$$9\lambda^2+9-18\lambda+4\lambda^2+16-16\lambda+4\lambda^2=25$$

$$17\lambda^2-34\lambda=0\Rightarrow 17\lambda(\lambda-2)=0$$

Either $17\lambda=0$ or $\lambda-2=0$

Thus $\lambda=0$ or 2. Substituting $\lambda=0$ and $\lambda=2$ in Eq. (1), we get the required point as $(-2,-1,3)$ or $(4,3,7)$

104. Find the coordinates of the foot of perpendicular and the length of the perpendicular drawn from the point $P(5,4,2)$ to the line $\vec{r}=-\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+\hat{k}+\lambda(2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-\hat{k})$. Also, find the image of P in this line.

Sol : OD 2012

We have $\vec{r}=-\hat{i}+3\hat{j}+\hat{k}+\lambda(2\hat{i}+3\hat{j}-\hat{k})$

$$=(2\lambda-1)\hat{i}+(3\lambda+3)\hat{j}+(-\lambda+1)\hat{k}$$

So, any point on above line is the form

$$(2\lambda-1,\ 3\lambda+3,\ -\lambda+1)$$

Let foot of the perpendicular drawn from point $P(5,4,2)$ to the given line be $T(2\lambda-1,\ 3\lambda+3,\ -\lambda+1)$.

Now, DR's of line PT is

$$(2\lambda-1-5,\ 3\lambda+3-4,\ -\lambda+1-2)$$

or $$(2\lambda-6,\ 3\lambda-1,\ -\lambda-1).$$

Since, PT is perpendicular to given line, using $a_1a_2+b_1b_2+c_1c_2=0$ we have

$$2(2\lambda-6)+3(3\lambda-1)-1(-\lambda-1)=0$$

$$4\lambda-12+9\lambda-3+\lambda+1=0$$

NODIA

$$p = \frac{q}{2}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

8. The maximum value of the objective function $P = 5x + 3y$, subject to the constraints $x \geq 0, y \geq 0$ and $5x + 2y \leq 10$ is

(a) 6

(b) 10

(c) 15

(d) 25

Sol : Comp 2013, Delhi 2007

It is very easy to get the corner points of feasible region OAB as $O(0,0)$, $A(2,0)$ and $B(0,5)$.

At point $O(0,0)$, $p = 0 + 0 = 0$

At point $A(2,0)$, $p = 10 + 0 = 10$

At point $B(0,5)$, $p = 0 + 15 = 15$.

Hence, maximum value of P is 15.

Thus (c) is correct option.

9. Which of the term is not used in a linear programming problem ?

(a) Optimal solution

(b) Feasible solution

(c) Concave region

(d) Objective function

Sol : Foreign 2018

Concave region term is not used in a linear programming problem.

Thus (b) is correct option.

10. The optimal value of the objective function is attained at the point is

(a) given by intersection of inequations with axes only

(b) given by intersection of inequations with X -axis only

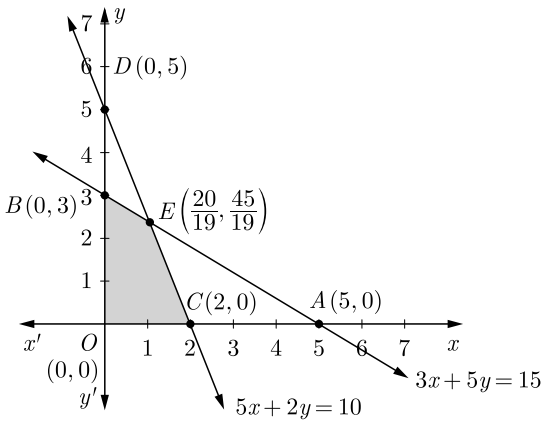
(c) given by corner points of the feasible region

(d) None of the above

Sol : SQP 2013, Comp 2007

(c) The optimal value of the objective function is attained at the points given by corner points of the feasible region.

11. For the feasible solution shown in the figure, the corner points of feasible region are



(a) (5, 0), (2, 0), $(\frac{20}{19}, \frac{45}{19})$, (0, 3)

(b) (0, 0), (2, 0), $(\frac{20}{19}, \frac{45}{19})$, (0, 3)

(c) (0, 5), (2, 0), $(\frac{20}{19}, \frac{45}{19})$, (0, 3)

(b) (0, 0), (2, 0), (0, 5), (5, 0), (0, 3)

Sol : OD 2008

Corner points are the corner of bounded region.

Thus (b) is correct option.

12. Which of the following statements is correct?

(a) Every linear programming problem admits an optimal solution

(b) A linear programming problem admits a unique solution

(c) If a linear programming problem admits two optimal solutions, then it has an infinite number of optimal solutions

(d) A linear programming problem admits two optimal solutions

Sol : OD 2013

If a linear programming problem admits two optimal solutions, then it has an infinite number of optimal solutions

Thus (c) is correct option.

13. Objective function of a linear programming problem is

(a) a constraint

(b) a function to be optimized

(c) a relation between the variables

(d) none of the above

Sol : Delhi 2015

Objective function of linear programming problem is a function to be optimized.

Thus (b) is correct option.

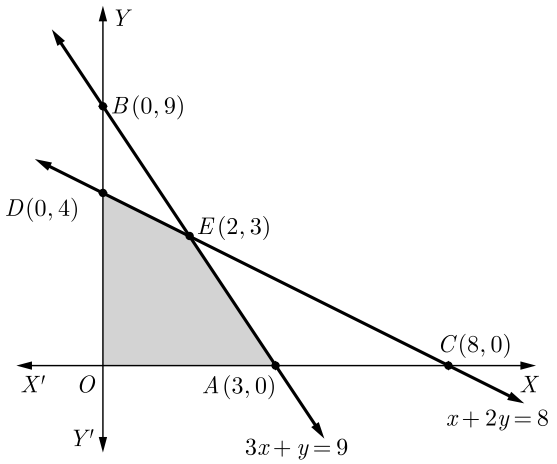
Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Corner points	$Z = 7x + 4y$
$O(0,0)$	$Z = 0 + 0 = 0$
$A(3,0)$	$Z = 7 \times 3 + 0 = 21$
$B(2,3)$	$Z = 7 \times 2 + 4 \times 3 = 26$
$C(0,6)$	$Z = 7 \times 0 + 4 \times 6 = 24$

The maximum value of Z is 26 at $B(2, 3)$. So, the quantity in column B is greater.

Thus (b) is correct option.

5. The feasible solution for a LPP is shown in the following figure.



Let $P = 40x + 50y$ be the objective function. Maximum of P occurs at

(a) (3, 0)

(b) (2,3)

(c) (0, 4)

(d) (0, 0)

Sol : Comp 2013, OD 2010

The values of P at corner points are given below

Points (x, y)	$P = 40x + 50y$
$O(0,0)$	$P = 40 \times 0 + 50 \times 0 = 0$
$A(3,0)$	$P = 40 \times 3 + 50 \times 0 = Rs.\,120$
$E(2,3)$	$P = 40 \times 2 + 50 \times 3 = Rs.\,230$
$D(0,4)$	$P = 40 \times 0 + 50 \times 4 = Rs.\,200$

Clearly, P is maximum at $(2,3)$ and the maximum value of P is Rs. 230.

Thus (b) is correct option.

6. Corner points of the feasible region for an LPP are $(0,2)$, $(3,0)$, $(6,0)$, $(6,8)$ and $(0,5)$. Let $F = 4x + 6y$ be the objective function.

The Minimum value of F occurs at

(a) $(0,2)$ only

(b) $(3,0)$ only

(c) the mid point of the line segment joining the points $(0,2)$ and $(3,0)$ only

(d) any point on the line segment joining the points $(0,2)$ and $(3,0)$.

Sol : Foreign 2009

(d)

Corner Points	Corresponding value of $F = 4x + 6y$
$(0,2)$	12 (Minimum)
$(3,0)$	12 (Minimum)
$(6,0)$	24
$(6,8)$	72 (Maximum)
$(0,5)$	30

In a LPP, if the objective function $Z = ax + by$ has the same maximum value on two corner points of the feasible region, then every points on the line segment joining these two points gives the same maximum value.

Thus (d) is correct option.

7. Corner points of the feasible region determined by the system of linear constraints are $(0,3)$, $(1,1)$ and $(3,0)$. Let $Z = px + qy$, where $p, q > 0$. Condition on p and q so that the minimum of Z occurs at $(3,0)$ and $(1,1)$ is

(a) $p = 2q$

(b) $p = \frac{q}{2}$

(c) $p = 3q$

(d) $p = q$

Sol : Delhi 2008

Corner Points	Corresponding value of $X = px + qy;\ p, q > 0$
$(0,3)$	$3q$
$(1,1)$	$p + q$
$(3,0)$	$3p$

So, condition of p and q, so that the minimum of Z occurs at $(3,0)$ and $(1,1)$ is

$$p + q = 3q \Rightarrow 2p = q$$

NODIA

Sol : OD 2023

We have the following LPP,

Maximize: $Z = x + 2y$

Subject to constraints :

$$x + 2y \geq 100, \quad \text{(i)}$$

$$2x - y \leq 0, \quad \text{(ii)}$$

$$2x + y \leq 200, \quad \text{(iii)}$$

$$x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0 \quad \text{(iv)}$$

(i) Region corresponding to $x + 2y \geq 100$:

Line $x + 2y = 100$			
x	0	100	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x + 2y \geq 100$. So, the region is away from the origin.
y	50	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $2x - y \leq 0$:

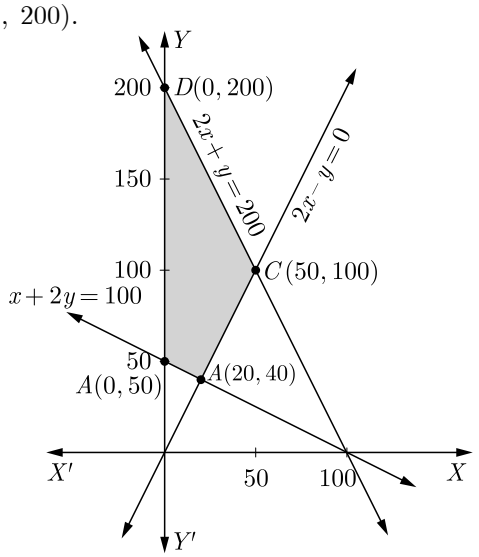
Line $2x - y = 0$			
x	0	0	Point $(0,5)$ is true for $2x - y \leq 0$. So, the region is towards the y axis.
y	0	0	

(iii) Region corresponding to $2x + y \leq 200$:

Line $2x + y = 200$			
x	0	100	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $2x + y \leq 200$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	200	0	

Since $x \geq 0$, $y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is $ABCDA$. Solving equations $2x - y = 0$ and $2x + y = 200$, we get $C(50, 100)$. The corner points of the feasible region are $A(0, 50)$, $B(20, 40)$, $C(50, 100)$ and $D(0, 200)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the profit function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at these points are as follows

Corner point	$Z = x + 2y$
$A(0,\ 50)$	$Z = 0 + 2 \times 50 = 100$
$B(20,\ 40)$	$Z = 20 + 2 \times 40 = 100$
$C(50, 100)$	$Z = 50 + 2 \times 200 = 250$
$D(0,\ 200)$	$Z = 0 + 2 \times 200 = 400$

Thus the minimum value of Z is 400 at the point $D(0,\ 200)$.

11. Maximize $Z = 3x + 4y$, subject to the constraints; $x + y \leq 4$, $x \geq 0$, $y \geq 0$.

Sol : Foreign 2018

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $Z = 3x + 4y$

Subject to $x + y \leq 4$ ...(i)

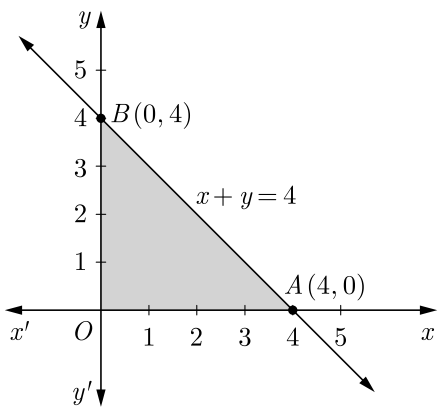
and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

Region corresponding to $x + y \leq 4$:

Line $x + y = 4$			
x	0	4	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x + y \leq 4$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	4	0	

Since $x \geq 0$, $y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is $OABO$ which is bounded The corner points of the feasible region are $O(0,0)$, $A(4,0)$ and $B(0,4)$.



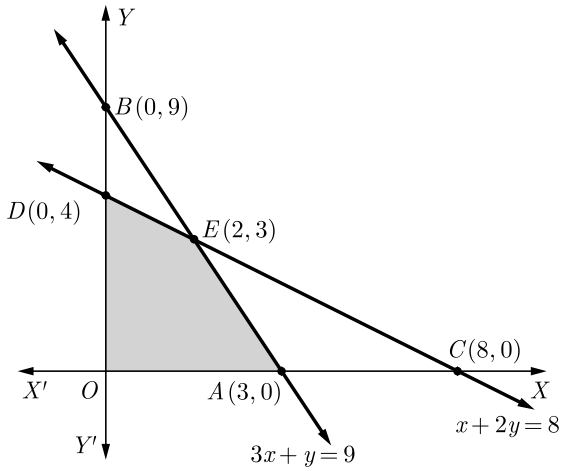
Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the corner to find the maxima. The values of objective

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

x	8	0	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x+2y \le 8$, thus region includes $(0,0)$ and towards the origin.
y	0	4	

Since $x \ge 0$, $y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is $ODEAO$. Solving equation $3x+y=9$ and $x+2y=8$ we get $E(2,3)$. The coordinates of the corner points of this region are $O(0,0)$, $A(3,0)$, $E(2,3)$ and $D(0,4)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of P at corner points are given below

Points (x,y)	$P=40x+50y$
$O(0,0)$	$P=40\times 0+50\times 0=0$
$A(3,0)$	$P=40\times 3+50\times 0=Rs.120$
$E(2,3)$	$P=40\times 2+50\times 3=Rs.230$
$D(0,4)$	$P=40\times 0+50\times 4=Rs.200$

Clearly, P is maximum at $E(2,3)$ and the maximum value of P is Rs. 230.

31. Maximise $P=0.7x+y$ subject to the constraints

$$4x+6y \le 240$$

$$6x+3y \le 240$$

and $x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$

Sol : Foreign 2008

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $P = 0.7x+y$

Subject to the constraints,

$$4x+6y \le 240$$

or $$2x+3y \le 120 \quad \text{...(i)}$$

$$6x+3y \le 240$$

or $$2x+y \le 80 \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

and $$x,\ y \ge 0$$

(i) Region corresponding to $2x+3y \le 120$:

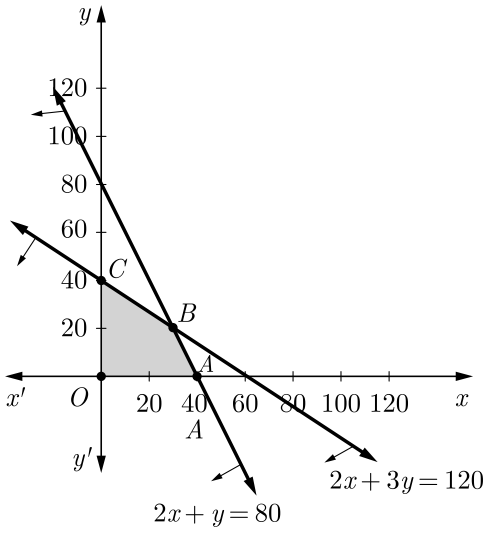
Line $2x+3y=120$			
x	0	60	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $2x+3y \le 120$, So, the region is towards the origin.
y	40	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $2x+y \le 80$:

Line $2x+y=80$			
x	0	40	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $2x+y \le 80$, thus region is towards the origin.
y	80	0	

Since $x \ge 0$, $y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is $OCBAO$. Solving equation $2x+y=80$ and $x+2y=80$ we get $B(30,20)$. The coordinates of the corner points of this region are $O(0,0)$, $A(40,0)$, $B(30,20)$ and $C(0,40)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of P at corner points are given below

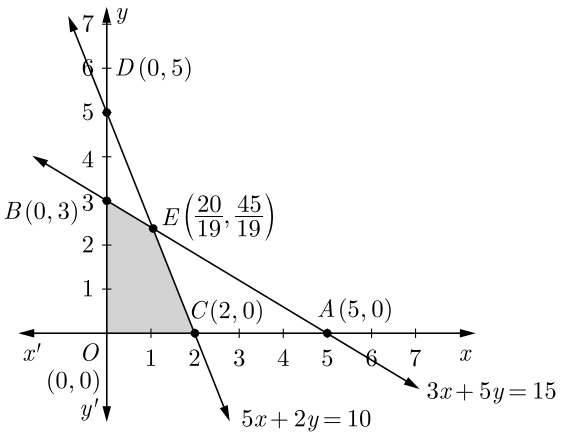
Corner Points	$P=0.7x+y$
$O(0,0)$	$P=0$

NODIA

x	0	2	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $5x+2y \le 10$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	5	0	

Since $x \ge 0$, $y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is $OBECO$ which is bounded. Solving equations $3x+5y=15$ and $5x+2y=10$, we get $E(\frac{20}{19},\frac{45}{19})$. The corner points of the feasible region are $O(0,0)$, $B(0,3)$, $E(\frac{20}{19},\frac{45}{19})$ and $B(2,0)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the corner to find the maxima. The values of objective function Z at these points are as follows.

Corner	$Z = 5x+3y$
$O(0,0)$	$Z = 0+0 = 0$
$B(0,3)$	$Z = 5\times 0+3\times 3 = 9$
$E(\frac{20}{19},\frac{45}{19})$	$Z = 5\times\frac{20}{19}+3\times\frac{45}{19} = 12.37$
$C(2,0)$	$= 5\times 2+3\times 0 = 10$

Hence the maximum value of Z is 12.37 is at $E(\frac{20}{19},\frac{45}{19})$ and the optimal solution is $x=\frac{20}{19}$ and $y=\frac{45}{19}$.

20. Minimize $Z = 3x+5y$ such that $x+3y \ge 3$, $x+y \ge 2$, x, $y \ge 0$.

Sol : SQP 2012

We have the following LPP,

Minimize $Z = 3x+5y$

Subject to $x+3y \ge 3$ (i)

$x+y \ge 2$ (ii)

and $x \ge 0$, $y \ge 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $x+3y \ge 3$:

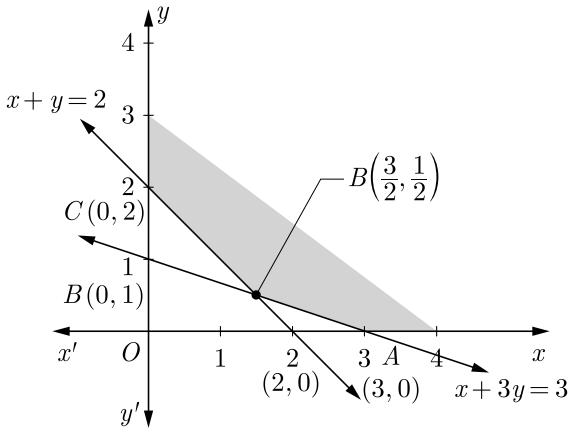
Line $x+3y=3$			
x	0	3	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x+3y \ge 3$. So, the region is away from the origin.
y	1	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x+y \ge 2$:

Line $x+y=2$			
x	0	2	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x+y \ge 2$. So, the region is away from the origin.
y	2	0	

Since $x \ge 0$, $y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is ABC which is open and unbounded region. Solving equations $x+3y=3$ and $x+y=2$, we get $B(\frac{3}{2},\frac{1}{2})$. The corner points of the feasible region are $A(3,0)$, $B(\frac{3}{2},\frac{1}{2})$ and $C(0,2)$.



The values of objective function Z at these points are as follows.

Corner points	$Z = 3x+5y$
$A(3,0)$	$Z = 3\times 3+0 = 9$
$B(\frac{3}{2},\frac{1}{2})$	$Z = 3\times\frac{3}{2}+5\times\frac{1}{2} = 7$
$C(0,2)$	$Z = 3\times 0+5\times 2 = 10$

Hence the minimum value of Z is 7 at $B(\frac{3}{2},\frac{1}{2})$.

21. Maximize $Z = 3x+2y$ subject to $x+2y \le 0$, $3x+y \le 15$, x, $y \ge 0$.

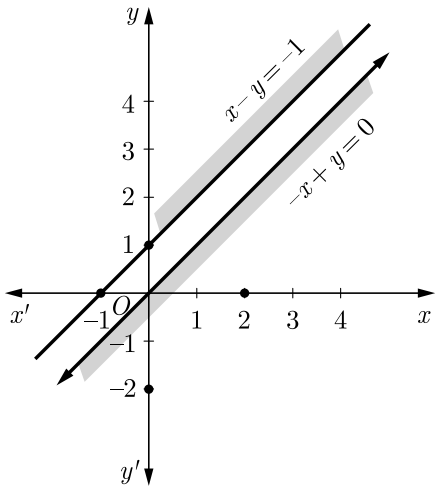
Sol : Delhi 2017, OD 2011

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $Z = 3x+2y$

Subject to $x+2y \le 10$ (i)

NODIA



Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Here we get no feasible region (constraints are inconsistent). Hence, Z has no maximum value.

25. Solve the following LPP graphically :

Minimise $Z = 5x + 10y$

Subject to the constraints

$$x + 2y \leq 120$$

$$x + y \geq 60,$$

$$x - 2y \geq 0 \text{ and } x, y \geq 0$$

Sol : Comp 2011

We have to minimize $Z = 5x + 10y$

Subject to constraints

$$x + 2y \leq 120 \quad \text{...(i)}$$

$$x + y \geq 60 \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

$$x - 2y \geq 0 \quad \text{...(iii)}$$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $x + 2y \leq 120$:

Line $x + 2y = 120$			
x	0	120	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x + 2y \leq 120$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	60	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x + y \geq 60$:

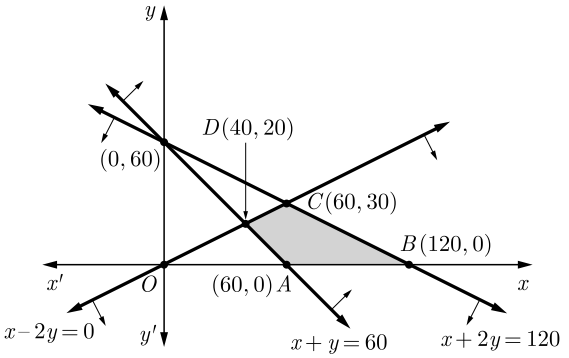
Line $x + 2y = 60$			
x	0	60	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x + y \geq 60$. So, the region is away from the origin.
y	30	0	

(iii) Region corresponding to $x - 2y \geq 0$:

Line $x - 2y = 0$			
x	0	60	Point $(5,0)$ is true for $x - 2y \geq 0$ region includes $(5,0)$ and towards x axis.
y	0	0	

Since $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is $ABCDA$. Solving equations $x - 2y = 0$ and $x + y = 60$, we get $D(40,20)$ and solving equations $x - 2y = 0$ and $x + 2y = 120$, we get $C(60,30)$. The corner points of the feasible region are $A(60,0)$, $B(120,0)$, $C(60,30)$ and $D(40,20)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at these points are as follows

Corner point	$Z = 5x + 10y$
$A(60,0)$	$Z = 5 \times 60 + 0 = 300$
$B(120,0)$	$Z = 5 \times 120 + 0 = 600$
$C(60,30)$	$Z = 5 \times 60 + 10 \times 30 = 600$
$D(40,20)$	$Z = 5 \times 40 + 10 \times 20 = 400$

Thus the minimum value of Z is 300 at the point $(60,0)$.

26. Find graphically, the maximum value of $Z = 2x + 5y$, subject to constraints given below

$$2x + 4y \leq 8;\ 3x + y \leq 6$$

$$x + y \leq 4;\ x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0.$$

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have the following LPP,

Maximise, $Z = 2x + 5y$

Subject to $2x + 4y \leq 8$

or $x + 2y \leq 4 \quad \text{(i)}$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$A(6,0)$	$Z=6+0=6$
$B(0,3)$	$Z=0+2\times3=6$

The minimum value of Z is 6 at all points on the line segment joining the points $A(6,0)$ and $B(0,3)$.

23. Maximize $Z=-x+2y$, subject to the constraints:
$x \geq 3,\ x+y\geq 5,\ x+2y\geq 6,\ y\geq 0$

Sol : OD 2007

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $Z=-x+2y$

Subject to $x+y \geq 5$ (i)

$x+2y \geq 6$ (ii)

and $x\geq 3,\ y\geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $x+y\geq 5$:

Line $x+y=5$			
x	0	5	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x+y\geq 5$. So, the region is away from the origin.
y	5	0	

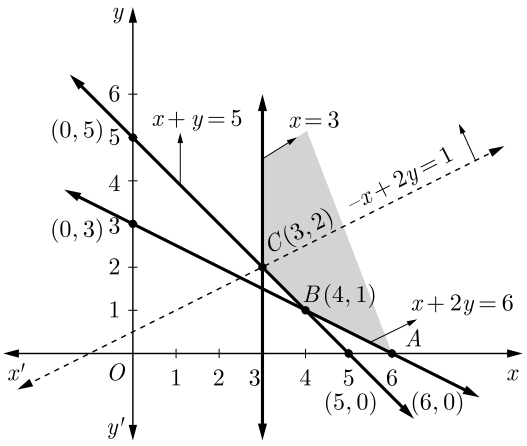
(ii) Region corresponding to $x+2y\geq 6$:

Line $x+2y=6$			
x	0	3	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x+2y\geq 6$. So, the region is away from the origin.
y	6	0	

(iii) Region corresponding to $x\geq 3$ is away from the origin.

Since $x\geq 3$, $y\geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant and away from the origin and other side of the line $x=3$.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is CBA. The corner points of the feasible region are $A(6,0)$, $B(4,1)$ and $C(3,2)$.



The values of objective function Z at these points are as follows.

Corner points	$Z=-x+2y$
$A(6,0)$	$Z=-6+2\times0=-6$
$B(4,1)$	$Z=-4+2\times1=-2$
$C(3,2)$	$Z=-3+2\times2=1$

Since the feasible region is unbounded, therefore, $Z=1$ may or may not be the maximum value. For this, we graph the inequality $-x+2y>1$ and check weather the resulting region has points in common with the feasible region or not.

The resulting feasible region has points in common with the feasible region. Hence, $Z=1$ is not the maximum value or Z has no maximum value.

24. Maximize $Z=x+y$, subject to $x-y\leq -1$, $x+y\leq 0$, $x,\ y\geq 0$.

Sol : Comp 2015, Delhi 2009

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $Z=x+y$

Subject to $x-y\leq -1$ (i)

$x+y\leq 0$

and $x\geq 0,\ y\geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $x-y\leq -1$:

Line $x-y=-1$			
x	0	-1	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x-y\leq -1$. So, the region is away from the origin.
y	1	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x+y\leq 0$:

Line $x+y=0$			
x	0	2	Point $(0,-2)$ is true for $x+y\leq 0$. So, the region includes point $(0,-2)$.
y	0	2	

Since $x\geq 0$, $y\geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

NODIA

$$3x+y \le 15 \qquad \text{(ii)}$$

and $x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $x+2y \le 10$:

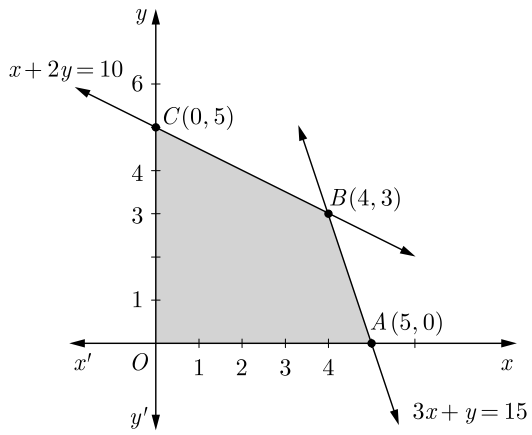
Line $x+2y=10$			
x	0	10	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x+2y \le 10$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	5	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $3x+y \le 15$:

Line $3x+y=15$			
x	0	5	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $3x+y \le 15$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	15	0	

Since $x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is $OABCO$ which is bounded. Solving equations $x+2y=10$ and $3x+y=15$, we get $B(4,3)$ The corner points of the feasible region are $O(0,0)$, $A(5,0)$, $B(4,3)$ and $C(0,5)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the corner to find the maxima. The values of objective function Z at these points are as follows.

Corner points	$Z=3x+2y$
$O(0,0)$	$Z=0+0=0$
$A(5,0)$	$Z=3\times5+0=15$
$B(4,3)$	$Z=3\times4+2\times3=18$
$C(0,5)$	$Z=0+2\times5=10$

Thus, Z is maximum at $B(4,3)$ and the maximum value is 18.

22. Minimise $Z=x+2y$ subject to $2x+y \ge 3$, $x+2y \ge 6$, $x,\ y \ge 0$. Show that the minimum of Z occurs at more than two points.

Sol : Foreign 2010

We have the following LPP,

Minimise $Z = x+2y$

Subject to $2x+y \ge 3$ (i)

$x+2y \ge 6$ (ii)

and $x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $2x+y \geqslant 3$:

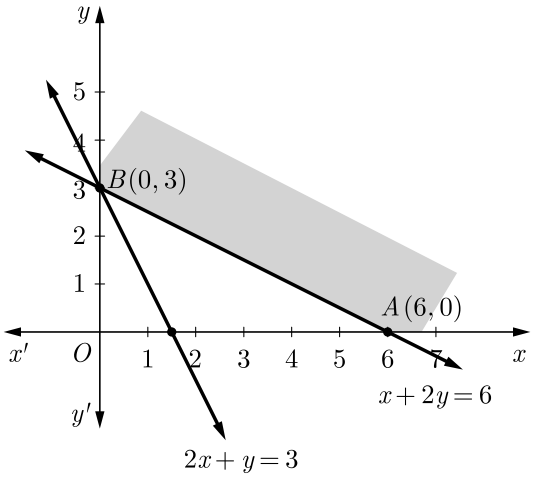
Line $2x+y=3$			
x	0	$\frac{3}{2}$	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $2x+y \geqslant 3$. So, the region is away from the origin.
y	3	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x+2y \geqslant 6$:

Line $x+2y=6$			
x	0	6	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x+2y \geqslant 6$. So, the region is away from the origin.
y	3	0	

Since $x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is ABC which is open and unbounded region. The corner points of the feasible region are $A(6,0)$ and $B(0,3)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the corner to find the maxima. The values of objective function Z at these points are as follows.

Corner points	$Z=x+2y$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$3x+y \leq 6 \quad \text{(ii)}$$

$$x+y \leq 4 \quad \text{(iii)}$$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $x+2y \leq 4$:

Line $x+2y=4$			
x	0	4	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x+2y \leq 4$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	2	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $3x+y \leq 6$:

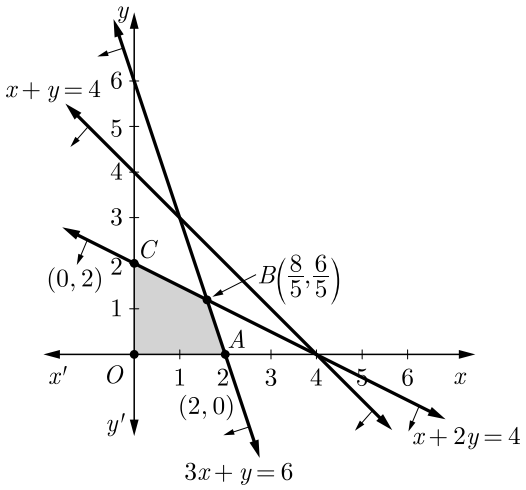
Line $3x+y=6$			
x	0	2	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $3x+y \leq 6$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	6	0	

(iii) Region corresponding to $x+y \leq 4$:

Line $x+y=4$			
x	0	4	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x+y \leq 4$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	4	0	

Since $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $OABCO$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $x+2y=4$ and $3x+y=6$ is $B(\frac{8}{5},\frac{6}{5})$. The corner points are $O(0,\ 0)$, $A(2,\ 0)B(\frac{8}{5},\frac{6}{5})$ and $C(0,2)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of P at corner points are given below.

Corner Points	$Z=2x+5y$
$O(0,\ 0)$	$Z=0+0=0$
$A(2,\ 0)$	$Z=2\times 2+5\times 0=4$
$B(\frac{8}{5},\frac{6}{5})$	$Z=2\times\frac{8}{5}+5\times\frac{6}{5}=\frac{46}{5}=9.2$
$C(0,2)$	$Z=2\times 0+5\times 2=10$

Hence, the maximum value of Z is 10.

21. Maximise and minimise $Z=x+2y$ subject to the constraints

$$x+2y \geq 100$$

$$2x-y \leq 0$$

$$2x+y \leq 200$$

$$x,\ y \geq 0$$

Solve the above LPP graphically.

Sol : OD 2014, Delhi 2011

We have to minimise and maximise

$$Z = x+2y$$

Subject to constraints,

$$x+2y \geq 100 \quad \text{...(i)}$$

$$2x-y \leq 0 \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

$$2x+y \leq 200 \quad \text{...(iii)}$$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $x+2y \geq 100$:

Line $x+2y=100$			
x	0	100	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x+2y \geq 100$. So, the region is away from the origin.
y	50	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $2x-y \leq 0$:

Line $2x-y=0$			
x	0	10	Point $(0,5)$ is true for $2x-y \leq 0$, thus region includes $(0,5)$ and towards y axis.
y	0	20	

(iii) Region corresponding to $2x+y \leq 200$:

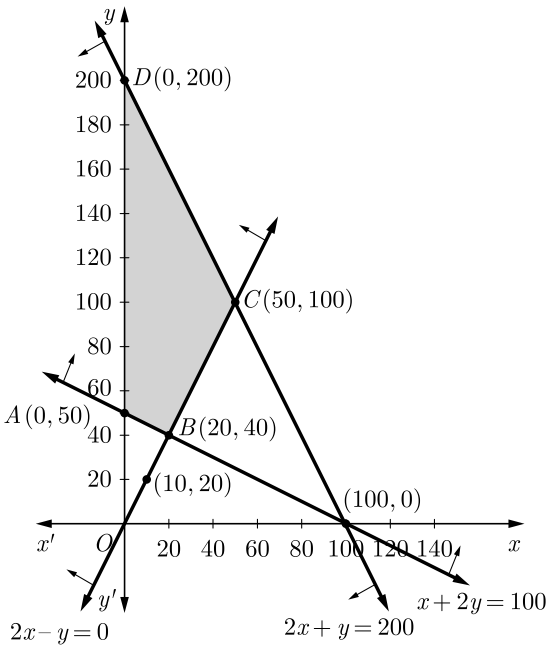
Line $2x+y=200$			
x	0	100	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $2x+y \leq 200$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	200	0	

Since $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the

NODIA

common area. Clearly, feasible region is $ABCDA$. Solving equations $2x-y=0$ and $x+2y=100$, we get $B(20,40)$. Again, solving equations $2x-y=0$ and $2x+y=200$, we get $C(50,100)$. The corner points of the feasible region are $A(0,50)$, $B(20,40)$, $C(50,100)$ and $D(0,200)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below

Corner points	$Z=x+2y$
$A(0,50)$	$Z=0+2\times 50=100$
$B(20,40)$	$Z=20+2\times 40=100$
$C(50,100)$	$Z=50+2\times 100=250$
$D(0,200)$	$Z=0+2\times 200=400$

The maximum value of Z is 400 at $D(0,200)$ and the minimum value of Z is 100 at the points on the line segment joining $A(0,50)$ and $B(20,40)$.

28. Maximise $Z=8x+9y$ subject to the constraints given below

$$2x+3y \le 6$$
$$3x-2y \le 6$$
$$y \le 1$$
$$x,\ y \ge 0.$$

Sol : Foreign 2018

We have the following LPP,

Maximise $Z=8x+9y$

Subject to the constraints

$$2x+3y \le 6 \quad \text{(i)}$$
$$3x-2y \le 6 \quad \text{(ii)}$$
$$y \le 1 \quad \text{(iii)}$$

and $x,\ y \ge 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $2x+3y \le 6$:

Line $2x+3y=6$			
x	0	3	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $2x+3y \le 6$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	2	0	

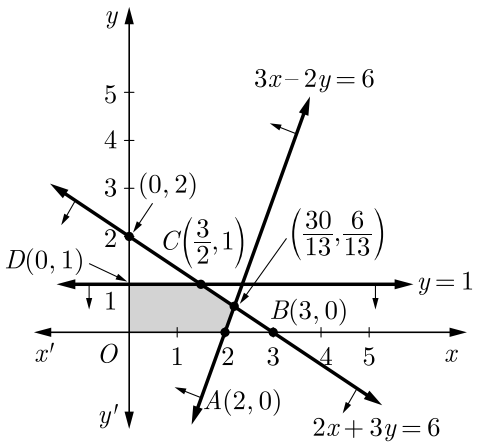
(ii) Region corresponding to $3x-2y \le 6$:

Line $3x-2y=6$			
x	2	0	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $3x-2y \le 6$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	0	-3	

(iii) For $y \le 1$ the line $y=1$ is perpendicular the x axis. On putting $(0,0)$ in the Inequality $y \le 1$ is true for point $(0,0)$, thus the region is towards the origin.

Since $x \ge 0$, $y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $OABCDO$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $2x+3y=6$ and $3x-2y=6$ is $B(\frac{30}{13},\frac{6}{13})$. The point of intersection of the lines $3x-2y=6$ and $y=1$ is $C(\frac{3}{2},1)$. The corner points are $O(0,\ 0)$, $A(2,\ 0)$, $B(\frac{30}{13},\frac{6}{13})$, $C(\frac{3}{2},1)$ and $D(0,1)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

points are given below.

Corner points	$Z = 8x + 9y$
$O(0,\ 0)$	$Z = 0 + 0 = 0$
$A(2,\ 0)$	$Z = 8 \times 2 + 0 = 16$
$B(\frac{30}{13}, \frac{6}{13})$	$Z = 8 \times \frac{30}{13} + \frac{9 \times 6}{13} = \frac{294}{13} = 22.62$
$C(\frac{3}{2}, 1)$	$Z = 8 \times \frac{3}{2} + 1 = 13$
$D(0,1)$	$Z = 0 + 9 \times 1 = 9$

In the table, we find that maximum value of Z is 22.62, when $x = \frac{30}{13}$ and $y = \frac{6}{13}$.

29. Maximise $Z = 15x + 10y$ subject to the constraints

$$2x + y \le 40$$
$$2x + 3y \le 80$$
$$x,\ y \ge 0.$$

Sol : OD 2009

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $Z = 15x + 10y$

subject to $2x + y \le 40$ ...(i)

$2x + 3y \le 80$ ...(ii)

Clearly $x \ge 0$ and $y \ge 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $2x + y \le 40$:

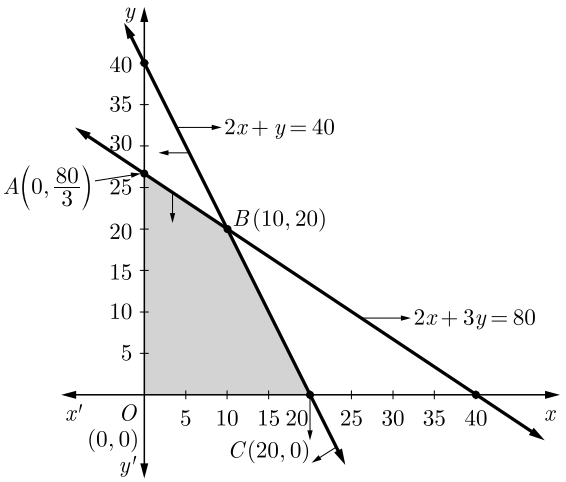
Line $2x + y = 40$			
x	0	20	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $2x + y \le 40$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	40	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $2x + 3y \le 80$:

Line $2x + 3y = 80$			
x	0	40	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $2x + 3y \le 80$, So, the region is towards the origin.
y	$\frac{80}{3}$	0	

Since $x \ge 0$, $y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is $OABCO$. Solving equation $2x + y = 40$ and $2x + 3y = 80$ we get $B(10,20)$. The corner points of the feasible region are $A(0, \frac{80}{3})$, $B(10,20)$, $C(20,0)$, $O(0,0)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below

Corner points	$Z = x + 2y$
$A(0, \frac{80}{3})$	$Z = 15(0) + 10(\frac{80}{3}) = \frac{800}{3}$
$B(10,20)$	$Z = 15(10) + 10(20) = 350$
$C(20,0)$	$Z = 15(20) + 10(0) = 300$
$O(0,0)$	$Z = 15(0) + 10(0) = 0$

Thus, the maximum value is 350 is at point $B(10,20)$.

30. Maximise $P = 40x + 50y$ subject to the constraints

$$3x + y \le 9$$
$$x + 2y \le 8$$
and $$x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$$

Sol : Delhi 2016, Comp 2012

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $P = 40x + 50y$

$3x + y \le 9$ (i)

$x + 2y \le 8$ (ii)

and $x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $3x + y \le 9$:

Line $3x + y = 9$			
x	0	3	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $3x + y \le 9$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	9	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x + 2y \le 8$:

Line $x + 2y = 8$

NODIA

function Z at these points are as follows.

Corner points	$Z = 3x + 4y$
$O(0,0)$	$Z = 0 + 0 = 0$
$A(4,0)$	$Z = 3 \times 4 + 4 \times 0 = 12$
$B(0,4)$	$Z = 3 \times 0 + 4 \times 4 = 16$

The maximum value of Z is 16 at $B(0,4)$ and the optimal solution is $x = 0$, $y = 4$.

18. Minimize $Z = -3x + 4y$ subject to the constraints

$$x + 2y \leq 8,$$
$$3x + 2y \leq 12,$$
$$x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$$

Sol : Delhi 2017, OD 2013

We have the following LPP,

Minimized $Z = -3x + 4y$

Subjected to $x + 2y \leq 8$

$3x + 2y \leq 12,$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $x + 2y \leq 8$:

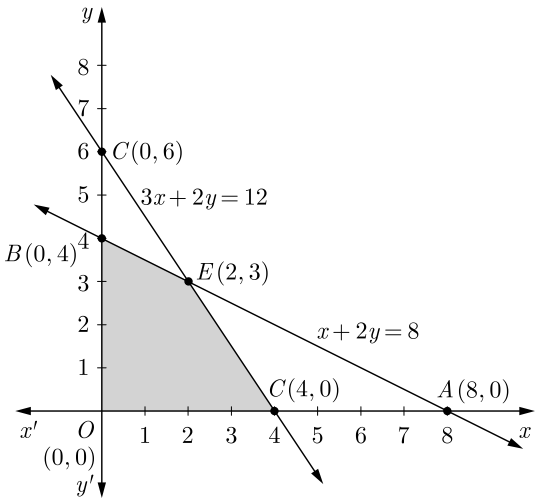
Line $x + 2y = 8$			
x	0	8	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x + 2y \leq 8$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	4	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $3x + 2y \leq 12$:

Line $3x + 2y = 12$			
x	0	4	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $3x + 2y \leq 12$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	6	0	

Since $x \geq 0$, $y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is $OCEBO$ which is bounded. Solving equations $x + 2y = 8$ and $3x + 2y = 12$, we get $E(2,3)$ The corner points of the feasible region are $O(0,0)$, $C(4,0)$, $E(2,3)$ and $B(0,4)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the corner to find the maxima. The values of objective function Z at these points are as follows.

Corner points	$Z = -3x + 4y$
$O(0,0)$	$Z = 0 + 0 = 0$
$B(0,4)$	$Z = -3 \times 0 + 4 \times 4 = 16$
$E(2,3)$	$Z = -3 \times 2 + 4 \times 3 = 6$
$C(4,0)$	$Z = -3 \times 4 + 4 \times 0 = -12$

Hence the minimum value of Z is -12 at $C(4,0)$ and the optimal solution is $x = 4$; $y = 0$.

19. Maximise $Z = 5x + 3y$ subject to the constraints: $3x + 5y \leq 15$; $5x + 2y \leq 10$, $x \geq 0$, $y \geq 0$.

Sol : Comp 2009

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $Z = 5x + 3y$

Subject to $3x + 5y \leq 15$ (i)

$5x + 2y \leq 10$ (ii)

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $3x + 5y \leq 15$:

Line $3x + 5y = 15$			
x	0	5	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $3x + 5y \leq 15$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	3	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $5x + 2y \leq 10$:

Line $5x + 2y = 10$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$A(40,0)$	$P = 0.7 \times 40 + 0 = 28$
$B(30,\ 20)$	$P = 0.7 \times 30 + 20 = 41$
$C(0,40)$	$P = 0.7 \times 0 + 40 = 40$

The maximum value of P is 41 at $B(30,\ 20)$.

32. Maximise $P = 7x + 4y$ subject to the constraints

$$3x + 2y \leq 12$$
$$3x + y \leq 9$$
and $$x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$$

Sol : OD 2009

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $P = 7x + 4y$

Subject to the constraints,

$$3x + 2y \leq 12 \quad \text{(i)}$$
$$3x + y \leq 9 \quad \text{(ii)}$$
and $$x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$$

(i) Region corresponding to $3x + 2y \leq 12$:

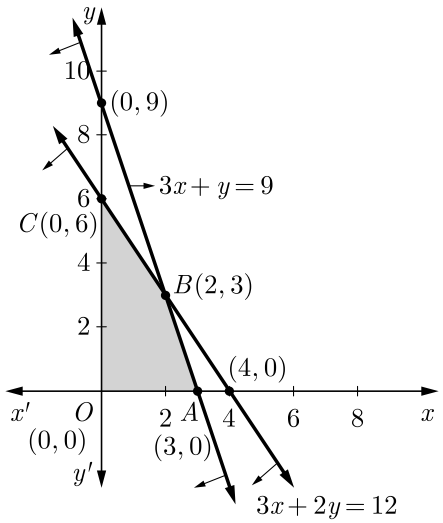
Line $3x + 2y = 12$			
x	0	4	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $3x + 2y \leq 12$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	6	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $3x + y \leq 9$:

Line $3x + y = 9$			
x	0	3	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $3x + y \leq 9$, thus region is towards the origin.
y	9	0	

Since $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Clearly, feasible region is $OCBAO$. Solving equation $3x + 2y = 12$ and $3x + y = 9$ we get $B(2,3)$. The coordinates of the corner points of this region are $O(0,0)$, $A(3,0)$, $B(2,3)$ and $C(0,6)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of P at corner points are given below

Corner points	$Z = 7x + 4y$
$O(0,0)$	$Z = 0 + 0 = 0$
$A(3,0)$	$Z = 7 \times 3 + 0 = 21$
$B(2,3)$	$Z = 7 \times 2 + 4 \times 3 = 26$
$C(0,6)$	$Z = 7 \times 0 + 4 \times 6 = 24$

The maximum value of P is 26 at $B(2,\ 3)$.

33. Maximise $R = 0.1x + 0.09y$ subject to the constraints

$$x + y = 50000$$
$$x - y \geq 0$$
$$x \geq 20000$$
and $$y \geq 10000$$

Sol : SQP 2020

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $R = 0.1x + 0.09y$

subject to $x + y = 50000$ ...(i)

$x - y \geq 0$ ...(ii)

$x \geq 20000$ ...(iii)

and $y \geq 10000$ ...(iv)

(i) Region corresponding to $x + y = 50000$:

Line $x + y = 50000$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

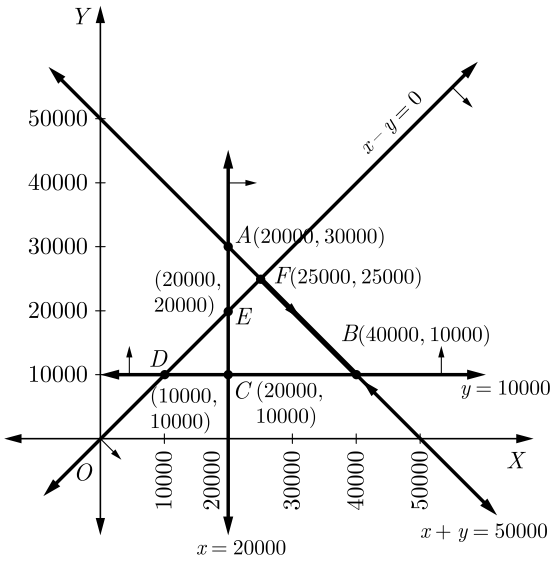
x	0	50000	This is not in equation but equation of line and solution lie on line $x+y=50000$ only
y	50000	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x-y \geq 0$:

Line $x-y=0$			
x	0	50000	Point $(50000, 0)$ is true for $x-y \geq 0$, thus region include $(50000, 0)$ and towards x axis.
y	0	50000	

Since $x \geq 20000$, $y \geq 10000$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph. Solving equation $x+y=50000$ and $x-y=0$ we get $F(25000, 25000)$. From the graph, it is clear that feasible region lies on the line segment BF. The corner points of feasible region are $B(40000, 10000)$ and $F(25000, 25000)$.



The values of R at corner points are given below

Corner Points	$R=0.1x+0.09y$
$B(40000, 10000)$	$R=0.1\times 40000+0.09\times 10000$ $=4900$
$F(25000, 25000)$	$R=0.1\times 25000+0.09\times 25000$ $=4750$

Here the maximum value of R is 4900 at $B(40000, 10000)$.

34. Minimize $Z=10x+8y$ subject to the constraints

$$3x+y \geq 300$$

$$x+y \geq 240$$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

Sol : Delhi 2017, OD 2014

We have the following LPP,

Minimized $Z=10x+8y$

Subject to $3x+y \geq 300$ (i)

$x+y \geq 240$ (ii)

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $3x+y \geq 300$:

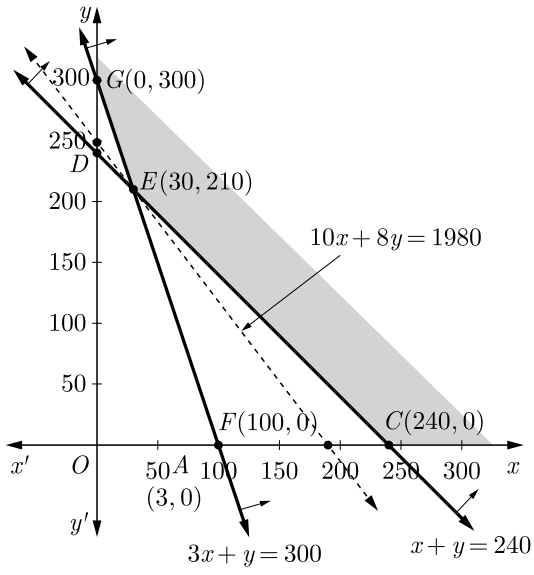
Line $3x+y=300$			
x	0	100	Point $(0, 0)$ is false for $3x+y \geq 300$ So, the region is away from the origin.
y	300	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x+y \geq 240$:

Line $x+y=240$			
x	0	240	Point $(0, 0)$ is false for $x+y \geq 240$ So, the region is away from the origin.
y	240	0	

Since $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. Solving equation $3x+y=300$ and $x+y=240$ we get $E(30, 210)$. The shaded region GEC represents the feasible region of given LPP and it is unbounded. The coordinates of the corner points of this region are $G(0, 300)$, $E(30, 210)$ and $C(240, 0)$.



The values of Z at corner points are given below

Corner points	$Z=10x+8y$

NODIA

$G(0,300)$	$Z = 0 + 8 \times 300 = 2400$
$C(240,0)$	$Z = 240 \times 10 + 0 = 2400$
$E(30,210)$	$Z = 10 \times 30 + 8 \times 210 = 1980$

From the table, we find that 1980 is the minimum value of Z at $E(30,210)$. Since, the region is unbound, therefore, 1980 may or may not be the minimum value of Z. For this we have to check that the open region $10x + 8y < 1980$ has any point common or not with the feasible region. Since, it has no point in common with the feasible region. So, the minimum value of Z is obtained at $E(30,210)$ and the minimum value of Z is 1980.

35. Minimize $Z = 2x + y$ subject to the constraints

$$3x + y \geq 9$$
$$x + y \geq 7$$
$$x + 2y \geq 8$$
and $$x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$$

Sol : Comp 2009

We have the following LPP,

Minimize $Z = 2x + y$

Subject to $3x + y \geq 9$ (i)

$x + y \geq 7$ (ii)

$x + 2y \geq 8$ (iii)

Clearly $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $3x + y \geq 9$:

Line $3x + y = 9$			
x	0	3	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $3x + y \geq 9$ So, the region is away from the origin.
y	9	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x + y \geq 7$:

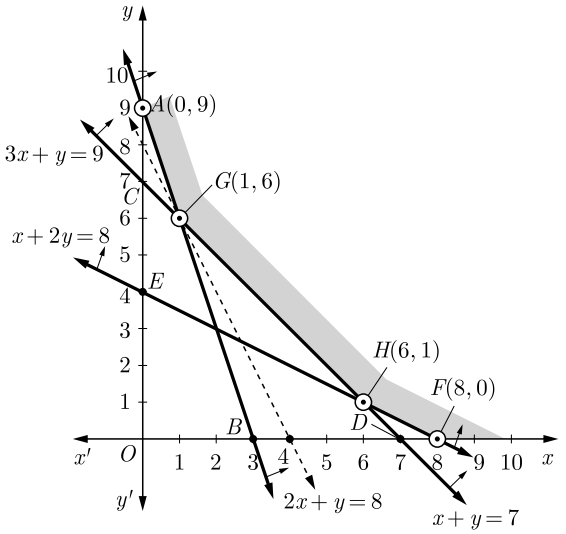
Line $x + y = 7$			
x	0	7	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x + y \geq 7$, thus region is away from the origin.
y	7	0	

(iii) Region corresponding to $x + 2y \geq 8$:

Line $x + 2y = 8$			
x	0	8	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x + 2y \geq 8$, thus region is away from the origin.
y	4	0	

Since $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $AGHF$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $3x + y = 9$ and $x + y = 7$ is $G(1,6)$. Also, the point of intersection of the lines $x + y = 7$ and $x + 2y = 8$ is $H(6,1)$. The corner points of the feasible region are $A(0,9)$, $G(1,6)$, $H(6,1)$ and $F(8,0)$.



The values of the objective function Z at these points are given in the following table :

Corner Points	$Z = 2x + y$
$A(0,9)$	$Z = 2 \times 0 + 9 = 9$
$G(1,6)$	$Z = 2 \times 1 + 6 = 8$
$H(6,1)$	$Z = 2 \times 6 + 1 = 13$
$F(8,0)$	$Z = 2 \times 8 + 0 = 16$

From the table, we find that minimum value of Z is 8 at point $G(1,6)$. Since, the region is unbounded, therefore, 8 may or may not be the minimum value of Z. For this we have to check, that the open region $2x + y < 8$ has any point common or not with the feasible region.

Since, it has no point in common with the feasible region. So, Z is minimum at $G(1,6)$ and the minimum value of Z is 8.

36. Maximise $Z = 24x + 18y$ subject to the constraints

$$2x + 3y \leq 10$$
$$3x + 2y \leq 10$$
and $$x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$$

Sol : OD 2015, SQP 2013

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $Z = 24x + 18y$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $2x+y \leq 100$:

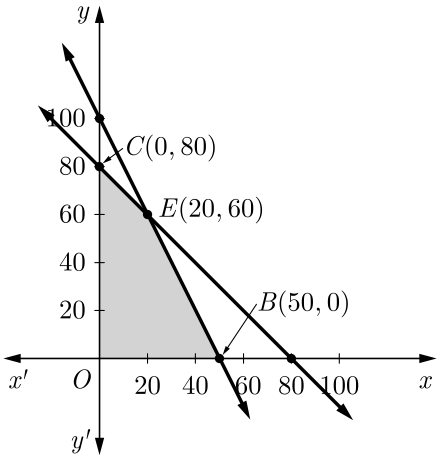
Line $2x+y=100$			
x	0	50	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $2x+y \leq 100$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	100	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x+y \leq 80$:

Line $x+y=80$			
x	0	80	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x+y \leq 80$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	80	0	

Since $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $OBECO$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $2x+y=100$ and $x+y=80$ is $E(20,60)$. The corner points are $O(0,\ 0)$, $B(50,\ 0)$, $E(20,60)$ and $C(0,80)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below.

Corner Points	$P=50x+28y$
$O(0,\ 0)$	$P=0+0=0$
$B(50,\ 0)$	$P=50\times 50+0=2500$
$E(20,60)$	$P=50\times 20+28\times 60=2680$
$C(0,80)$	$P=0+28\times 80=2240$

From the above table, the maximum value of Z is 2680 at $E(20,60)$.

43. Minimize $Z=5x+7y$ subject to the constraints

Subject to $2x+y \geq 8$

$x+2y \geq 10$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

Sol : Comp 2018

We have the following LPP,

Minimize $Z=5x+7y$

Subject to $2x+y \geq 8$

$x+2y \geq 10$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $2x+y \geq 8$:

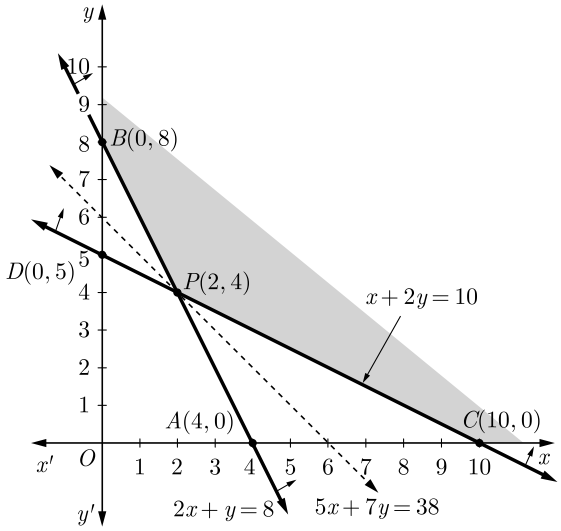
Line $2x+y=8$			
x	0	4	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $2x+y \geq 8$ So, the region is away from the origin.
y	8	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x+2y \geq 10$:

Line $x+2y=10$			
x	0	5	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x+2y \geq 10$ So, the region is away from the origin.
y	10	0	

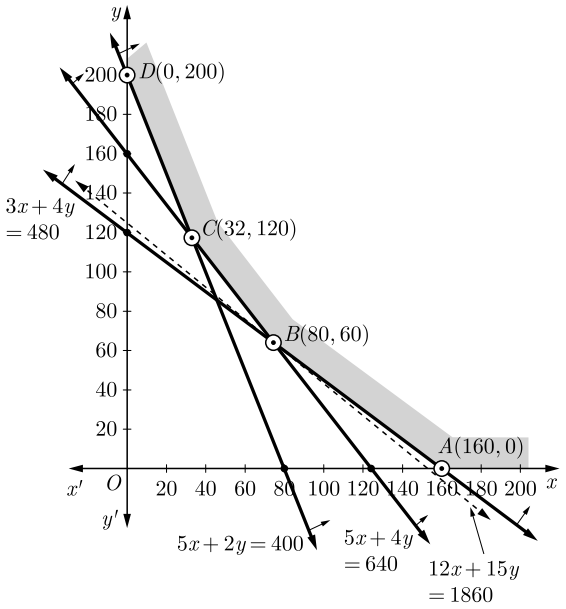
Since $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region CPB represents the feasible region of the given LPP which is unbounded. The point of intersection of the lines $2x+y \geq 8$ and $x+2y=10$ is $P(2,4)$. The corner points are $C(10,\ 0)$, $P(2,\ 4)$ and $B(0,8)$.



The values of Z at corner points are given below.

NODIA



The values of P at corner points are given below.

Corner Points	$Z = 12000x + 15000y$
$A(160)$	$Z = 12000 \times 160 + 0 = 1920000$
$B(80,60)$	$Z = 12000 \times 80 + 15000 \times 60$ $= 1860000$
$C(32,120)$	$Z = 12000 \times 80 + 15000 \times 60$ $= 2184000$
$D(0,200)$	$Z = 0 + 15000 \times 200 = 3000000$

In the table, we find that minimum value of Z is 1860000, which occur at the point $B(80,60)$. But we can't say that it is a minimum value of Z as region is unbounded.

Therefore, we have to draw the graph of the inequality

$$12000x + 15000y < 1860000$$

$$12x + 15y < 1860$$

From the figure, we see that the open region represented by $12x + 15y < 1860$ has no point in common with feasible region. Thus, the minimum value of Z is 1860000 attained at the point $(80,60)$

38. Maximise $Z = x + y$ subject to the constraints

$$2x + y \leq 50$$

$$x + 2y \leq 40$$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

Sol : OD 2008

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $Z = x + y$

Subject to $2x + y \leq 50$ ...(i)

$x + 2y \leq 40$ ...(ii)

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $2x + y \leq 50$:

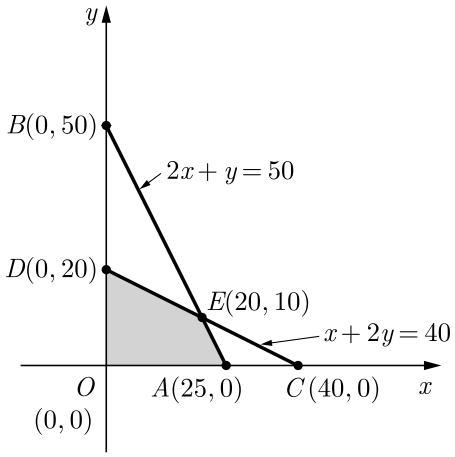
Line $2x + y = 50$			
x	0	25	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $2x + y \leq 50$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	50	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x + 2y \leq 40$:

Line $x + 2y = 40$			
x	0	40	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x + 2y \leq 40$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	20	0	

Since $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $OAEDO$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $2x + y = 50$ and $x + 2y = 40$ is $E(20,10)$. The corner points are $O(0,\ 0)$, $A(25,\ 0)$, $E(20,10)$ and $D(0,20)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below.

Corner points	$Z = x + y$
$O(0,\ 0)$	$Z = 0 + 0 = 0$
$A(25,\ 0)$	$Z = 25 + 0 = 25$
$D(0,20)$	$Z = 0 + 20 = 20$
$E(20,10)$	$Z = 20 + 10 = 30$

From the table, maximum value is 30 at point $E(20,10)$.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

39. Maximise $Z = 22x + 18y$ subject to the constraints

$$3x + 2y \leq 48$$

$$x + y \leq 20$$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

Sol : Foreign 2012

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $Z = 22x + 18y$

Subject to $3x + 2y \leq 48$ ...(i)

$x + y \leq 20$ ...(ii)

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $3x + 2y \leq 48$:

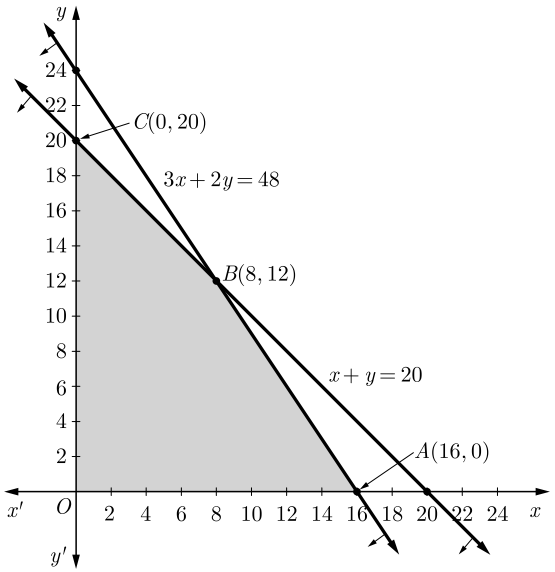
Line $3x + 2y = 48$			
x	0	16	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $3x + 2y \leq 48$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	24	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x + y \leq 20$:

Line $x + y = 20$			
x	0	20	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x + y \leq 20$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	20	0	

Since $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $OABCO$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $3x + 2y = 48$ and $x + y = 20$ is $B(8,12)$. The corner points are $O(0,\ 0)$, $A(16,\ 0)$, $B(8,12)$ and $C(0,20)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below.

Corner Points	$Z = 22x + 18y$
$O(0,\ 0)$	$Z = 22(0) + 18(0) = 0$
$A(16,0)$	$Z = 22 \times 16 + 0 = 352$
$B(8,12)$	$Z = 22 \times 8 + 18 \times 12 = 392$
$C(0,20)$	$Z = 22 \times 0 + 18 \times 20 = 360$

From the table, maximum value of Z of 392 at point $B(8,12)$.

40. Maximise $P = 80x + 120y$ subject to the constraints

$$3x + 4y \leq 60$$

$$x + 3y \leq 30$$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

Sol : Comp 2013, Delhi 2011

We have the following LPP,

Maximise, $P = 80x + 120y$

Subject to $3x + 4y \leq 60$ (i)

$x + 3y \leq 30$ (ii)

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $3x + 4y \leq 60$:

Line $3x + 4y = 60$			
x	0	20	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $3x + 4y \leq 60$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	15	0	

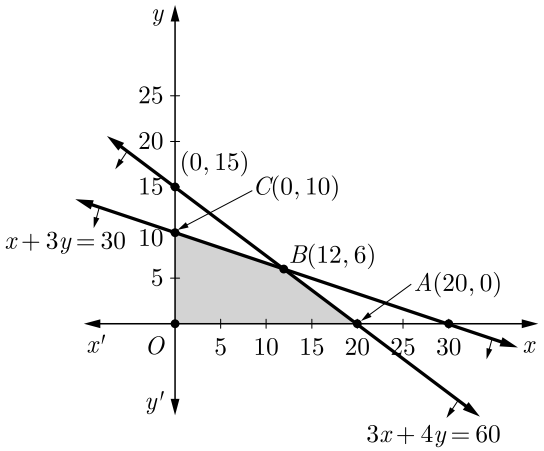
(ii) Region corresponding to $x + 3y \leq 30$:

Line $x + 3y = 30$			
x	0	20	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x + 3y \leq 30$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	10	0	

Since $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $OABCO$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $3x + 4y = 60$ and $x + 3y = 30$ is $B(12,6)$. The corner points are $O(0,\ 0)$, $A(20,\ 0)$, $B(12,6)$ and $C(0,10)$.

NODIA



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below.

Corner Points	$P = 80x + 120y$
$O(0,\ 0)$	$P = 0 + 0 = 0$
$A(20,\ 0)$	$P = 80 \times 20 + 0 = 1600$
$B(12, 6)$	$P = 80 \times 12 + 120 \times 6 = 1680$
$D(0, 10)$	$P = 0 + 120 \times 10 = 1200$

From the table, the maximum value of Z is 1680.

41. Maximise $P = 25x + 15y$ subject to the constraints

$$2x + y \leq 12$$

$$3x + 2y \leq 20$$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

Sol : OD 2010

We have the following LPP,

Maximise, $P = 25x + 15y$

Subject to $2x + y \leq 12$

$3x + 2y \leq 20$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $2x + y \leq 12$:

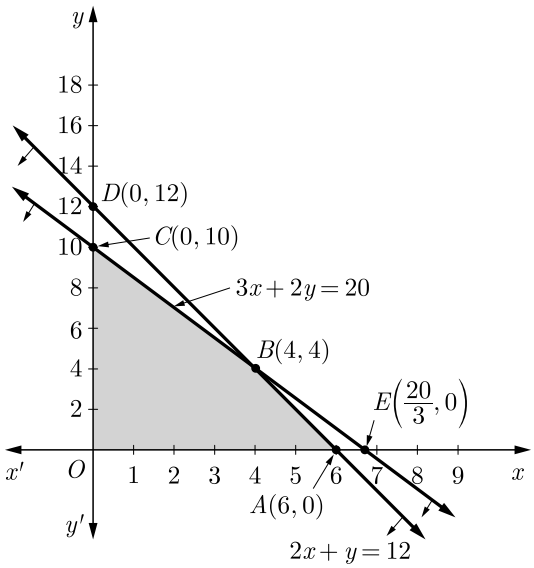
Line $2x + y = 12$			
x	0	6	Point $(0, 0)$ is true for $2x + y \leq 12$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	12	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $3x + 2y \leq 20$:

Line $3x + 2y = 20$			
x	0	$\frac{20}{3}$	Point $(0, 0)$ is true for $3x + 2y \leq 20$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	10	0	

Since $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $OABCO$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $2x + y = 12$ and $3x + 2y = 20$ is $B(4, 4)$. The corner points are $O(0,\ 0)$, $A(6,\ 0)$, $B(4, 4)$ and $C(0, 10)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of P at corner points are given below.

Corner Points	$P = 25x + 15y$
$O(0,\ 0)$	$P = 0 + 0 = 0$
$A(6,\ 0)$	$P = 25 \times 6 + 0 = 150$
$B(4, 4)$	$P = 25 \times 4 + 15 \times 4 = 160$
$C(0, 10)$	$P = 0 + 15 \times 10 = 150$

From table, maximum value of P is 160 at $B(4, 4)$

42. Maximise $P = 50x + 28y$ subject to the constraints

$$2x + y \leq 100$$

$$x + y \leq 80$$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

Sol : Foreign 2016, OD 2012

We have the following LPP,

Maximise $P = 50x + 28y$

Subject to $2x + y \leq 100$ (i)

$x + y \leq 80$ (ii)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Subject to constraints

$$2x+3y \le 10$$
$$3x+2y \le 10$$

Also $x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $2x+3y \le 10$:

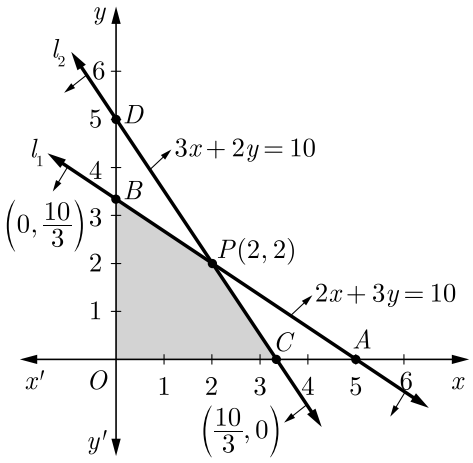
Line $2x+3y=10$			
x	0	5	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $2x+3y \le 10$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	$\frac{10}{3}$	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $3x+2y \le 10$:

Line $3x+2y=10$			
x	0	$\frac{10}{3}$	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $3x+2y \le 10$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	5	0	

Since $x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $OBPCO$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $3x+2y=10$ and $2x+3y=10$ is $P(2,2)$. The corner points are $O(0,\ 0)$, $B(0,\ \frac{10}{3})$, $C(\frac{10}{3},\ 0)$ and $P(2,2)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below.

Corner Points	$Z=24x+18y$
$O(0,\ 0)$	$Z=0+0=0$
$C(\frac{10}{3},\ 0)$	$Z=24\times\frac{10}{3}+0=80$
$P(2,2)$	$Z=24\times 2+18\times 2=84$
$B(0,\ \frac{10}{3})$	$Z=0+18\times\frac{10}{3}=60$

Here maximum value of Z is 84 at $P(2,2)$.

37. Minimize $Z=12000x+15000y$ subject to the constraints

$$5x+4y \ge 640$$
$$5x+2y \ge 400$$
$$3x+4y \ge 480$$

and $x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have the following LPP,

Minimise $Z = 12000x+15000y$

Subject to $5x+4y \ge 640$ (i)

$5x+2y \ge 400$ (ii)

$3x+4y \ge 480$ (iii)

and $x \ge 0$ and $y \ge 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $5x+4y \ge 640$:

Line $5x+4y=640$			
x	0	128	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $5x+4y \ge 640$ So, the region is away from the origin.
y	160	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $5x+2y \ge 400$:

Line $5x+2y=400$			
x	0	200	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $5x+2y \ge 400$ So, the region is away from the origin.
y	80	0	

(iii) Region corresponding to $3x+4y \ge 480$:

Line $3x+4y=480$			
x	0	160	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $3x+4y \ge 480$ So, the region is away from the origin.
y	120	0	

Since $x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $ABCD$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $3x+4y=480$ and $5x+4y=640$ is $B(80,60)$. The point of intersection of the lines $5x+2y=400$ and $5x+4y=640$ is $C(32,120)$. The corner points are $A(160,\ 0)$, $B(80,\ 60)$, $C(32,120)$ and $D(0,200)$.

NODIA

Corner Points	$Z = 5x + 7y$
$C(10,\ 0)$	$Z = 5 \times 10 + 0 = 50$
$P(2,\ 4)$	$Z = 5 \times 2 + 7 \times 4 = 38$
$B(0, 8)$	$Z = 0 + 7 \times 8 = 56$

From table, the minimum value of Z is 38. As the feasible region is unbounded, therefore 38 may or may not be the minimum value of Z. For this, we draw a dotted graph of the inequality $5x + 7y < 38$ and check graph of the inequality plane has point in common with the feasible region or not. It can seen that the feasible region has no common point with $5x + 7y < 38$. Hence, the minimum cost Rs. 38, when $x = 2$ and $y = 4$.

Maximize $Z = 4500x + 5000y$ subject to the constraints

Subject to $5x + 8y \leq 1400$ (i)

$x + y \leq 250$ (ii)

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

Sol : Delhi 2015

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $Z = 4500x + 5000y$

Subject to $5x + 8y \leq 1400$ (i)

$x + y \leq 250$ (ii)

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $5x + 8y \leq 1400$:

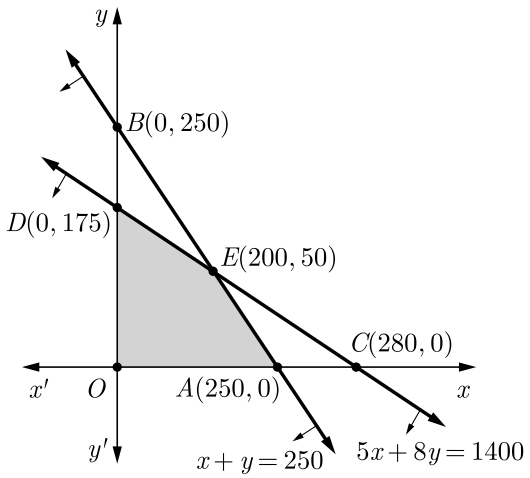
Line $5x + 8y = 1400$			
x	280	0	Point $(0, 0)$ is true for $5x + 8y \leq 1400$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	0	175	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x + y \leq 250$:

Line $x + y = 250$			
x	0	250	Point $(0, 0)$ is true for $x + y \leq 250$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	250	0	

Since $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $OAEDO$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $5x + 8y = 1400$ and $x + y = 250$ is $E(200, 50)$. The corner points are $O(0,\ 0)$, $A(250,\ 0)$, $E(200, 50)$ and $D(0, 175)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below.

Corner Points	$Z = 4500x + 5000y$
$O(0,\ 0)$	$Z = 0 + 0 = 0$
$A(250,\ 0)$	$Z = 4500 \times 250 + 0 = 1125000$
$E(200, 50)$	$Z = 4500 \times 200 + 5000 \times 50 = 1150000$
$D(0, 175)$	$Z = 0 + 5000 \times 175 = 875000$

From the table, maximum value of Z is 1150000 at $E(200, 50)$.

44. Maximize $Z = 300x + 190y$ subject to the constraints

$2x + y \leq 32$

$x + y \leq 24$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

Sol : Foreign 2014, Delhi 2008

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $Z = 300x + 190y$

Subject to $2x + y \leq 32$

$x + y \leq 24$

and $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $2x + y \leq 32$:

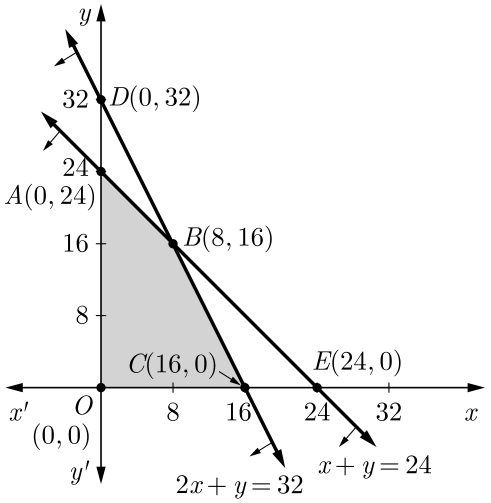
Line $2x + y \leq 32$			
x	16	0	Point $(0, 0)$ is true for $2x + y \leq 32$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	0	32	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x + y \leq 24$:

Line $x+y=24$			
x	0	24	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x+y \le 24$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	24	0	

Since $x \ge 0$, $y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $OCBAO$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $2x+y \le 32$ and $x+y=24$ is $B(8,\ 16)$. The corner points are $O(0,\ 0)$, $A(0,\ 24)$, $B(8,\ 16)$ and $C(16,0)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below.

Corner Points	$Z=300x+190y$
$O(0,\ 0)$	$Z=0+0=0$
$A(0,\ 24)$	$Z=0+190\times 24=4560$
$B(8,\ 16)$	$Z=300\times 8+190\times 16=5440$
$C(16,0)$	$Z=300\times 16+0=4800$

From the table, maximum value of Z is 5440 at $B(8,\ 16)$

45. Maximize $Z = x+y$ subject to the constraints

$$2x+3y \le 42$$
$$3x+2y \le 48$$

and $x,\ y \ge 0$

Sol : Delhi 2007

We have the following LPP,

Maximize $Z = x+y$

Subject to $2x+3y \le 42$

$3x+2y \le 48$

and $x,\ y \ge 0$

(i) Region corresponding to $2x+3y \le 42$:

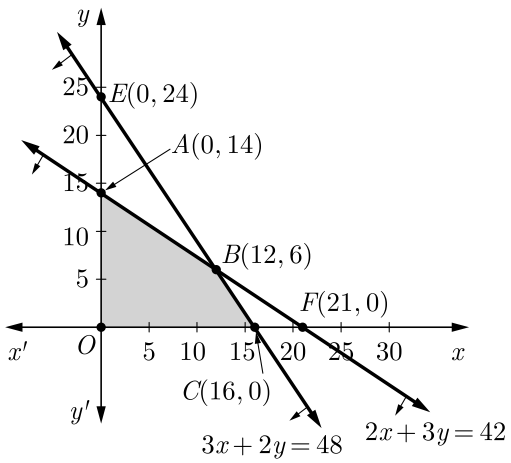
Line $2x+3y=42$			
x	0	21	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $2x+3y \le 42$So, the region is towards the origin.
y	14	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $3x+2y \le 48$:

Line $3x+2y=48$			
x	0	16	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $3x+2y \le 48$ So, the region is towards the origin.
y	24	0	

Since $x \ge 0$, $y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $OCBAO$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The point of intersection of the lines $2x+3y=42$ and $3x+2y \le 48$ is $B(12,6)$. The corner points are $O(0,\ 0)$, $A(0,\ 14)$, $B(12,6)$ and $C(16,0)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below.

Corner points	$Z=x+y$
$O(0,\ 0)$	$Z=0+0=0$
$A(0,\ 14)$	$Z=0+14=14$
$B(12,6)$	$Z=12+6=18$
$C(16,0)$	$Z=16+0=16$

From the table, the maximum value of Z is 18 at

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$B(12, 6)$.

46. Minimize $Z = 2.5x + 1.5y + 410$ subject to the constraints:

$$x + y \leq 100$$
$$x + y \geq 60$$
$$x \leq 60,\ y \leq 50$$
and $$x, y \geq 0$$

Sol : OD 2012

We have the following LPP,

Minimize $Z = 2.5x + 1.5y + 410$

Subject to the constraints:

$$x + y \leq 100 \quad ...(1)$$
$$x + y \geq 60 \quad ...(2)$$
$$x \leq 60,\ y \leq 50$$
$$x, y \geq 0$$

(i) Region corresponding to $x + y \leq 100$:

Line $x + y = 100$			
x	0	100	Point $(0, 0)$ is true for $x + y \leq 100$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	100	0	

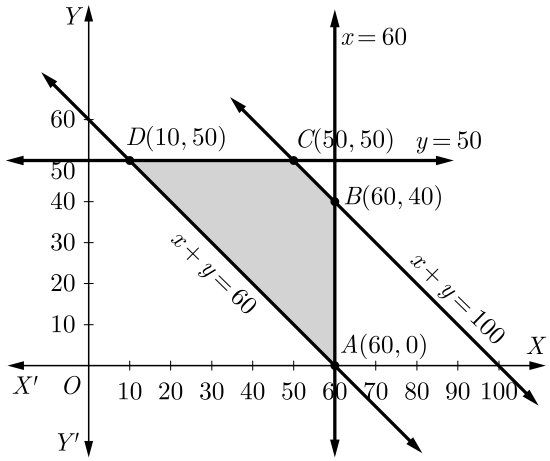
(ii) Region corresponding to $x + y \geq 60$:

Line $x + y = 60$			
x	0	60	Point $(0, 0)$ is false for $x + y \geq 60$ So, the region is away from the origin.
y	60	0	

(iii) Region corresponding to $y \leq 50$ and $x \leq 60$ is the region corresponding to the rectangle made by both line.

(iv) Since $x \geq 0$, $y \geq 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $ABCDA$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The corner points are $A(60, 0)$, $B(60, 40)$, $C(50, 50)$ and $D(10, 50)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below.

Corner Points	$Z = 2.5x + 1.5y + 410$
$A(60, 0)$	$Z = 2.5 \times 60 + 410 = 560$
$B(60, 40)$	$Z = 2.5 \times 60 + 1.5 \times 40 + 410 = 620$
$C(50, 50)$	$Z = 2.5 \times 50 + 1.5 \times 50 + 410 = 610$
$D(10, 50)$	$Z = 2.5 \times 10 + 1.5 \times 50 + 410 = 510$

Thus Z is minimum at $D(10, 50)$ and the minimum value is 510.

47. Minimize $Z = 0.3x + 0.1y + 3950$ subject to the constraints

$$x + y \leq 7000$$
$$x + y \geq 3500$$
$$x \leq 4500$$
$$y \leq 3000$$
and $$x, y \geq 0$$

Sol : SQP 2017, OD 2013

We have the following LPP,

Minimize $Z = 0.3x + 0.1y + 3950$

Subject to the constraints:

$$x + y \leq 7000 \quad ...(1)$$
$$x + y \geq 3500 \quad ...(2)$$
$$x \leq 4500 \quad ...(3)$$
$$y \leq 3000 \quad ...(4)$$
$$x, y \geq 0$$

(i) Region corresponding to $x + y \leq 7000$:

NODIA

CHAPTER 13

Probability

OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

1. If A and B are events such that $P(A/B) = P(B/A) \neq 0$, then :

(a) $A \subset B$, but $A \neq B$ (b) $A = B$

(c) $A \cap B = \phi$ (d) $P(A) = P(B)$

Sol : OD 2024

$$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) \neq 0$$

$$\frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)} = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(A)} \neq 0$$

$$P(A) = P(B) \neq 0$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

2. If A and B are two events such that $P(\frac{A}{B}) = 2 \times P(\frac{B}{A})$ and $P(A) + P(B) = \frac{2}{3}$, then $P(B)$ is equal to :

(a) $\frac{2}{9}$ (b) $\frac{7}{9}$

(c) $\frac{4}{9}$ (d) $\frac{5}{9}$

Sol : OD 2023

We have $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = 2 \times P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right)$

$$\frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)} = 2 \times \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(A)}$$

$$P(A) = 2 \times P(B)$$

$$P(A) + P(B) = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$3P(B) = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$P(B) = \frac{2}{9}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

3. A card is picked at random from a pack of 52 playing cards. Given that the picked card is a queen, the probability of this card to be a card of spade is

(a) $\frac{1}{3}$ (b) $\frac{4}{13}$

(c) $\frac{1}{4}$ (d) $\frac{1}{2}$

Sol : OD 2020

Let A be the event that card drawn is a spade and B be the event that card drawn is a queen. We have a total of 13 spades and 4 queen and one queen is from spade.

$$P(A) = \frac{13}{52} = \frac{1}{4},$$

$$P(B) = \frac{4}{52} = \frac{1}{13}$$

and $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{52}$

$$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{52}}{\frac{1}{13}} = \frac{1}{4}$$

Thus (s) is correct option.

4. A die is thrown once. Let A be the event that the number obtained is greater than 3. Let B be the event that the number obtained is less than 5. Then $P(A \cup B)$ is

(a) $\frac{2}{5}$ (b) $\frac{3}{5}$

(c) 0 (d) 1

Sol : OD 2020

We have, $A = \{4,5,6\}$

$B = \{1,2,3,4\}$

$A \cup B = \{1,2,3,4,5,6\}$

Thus $P(A \cup B) = \frac{6}{6} = 1$

Alternative :

Now, $A \cap B = \{4\}$

Now, $P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$$= \frac{3}{6} + \frac{4}{6} - \frac{1}{6}$$

$$= \frac{6}{6} = 1$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

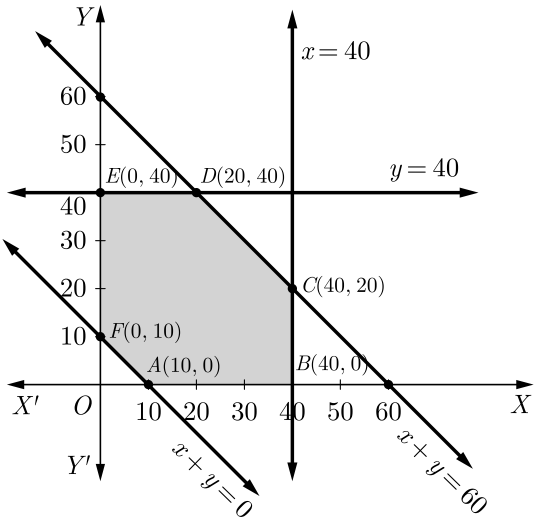
Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below.

Corner Points	$Z = 3x + 4y + 370$
$A(10,\ 0)$	$Z = 3 \times 10 + 0 + 370 = 400$
$B(40,\ 0)$	$Z = 3 \times 40 + 0 + 370 = 490$
$C(40,\ 20)$	$Z = 3 \times 40 + 4 \times 20 + 370 = 570$
$D(20,\ 40)$	$Z = 3 \times 20 + 4 \times 40 + 370 = 590$
$E(0, 40)$	$Z = 0 + 4 \times 40 + 370 = 530$
$F(0, 10)$	$Z = 0 + 4 \times 10 + 370 = 410$

Thus Z is minimum at $(10, 0)$ and the minimum value is 400.

NODIA

****

$$= 1 - \frac{9}{12} = \frac{3}{12} = \frac{1}{4}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

19. If $P(A) = 0.4$, $P(B) = 0.8$ and $P(\frac{B}{A}) = 0.6$, then $P(A \cup B)$ is equal to

(a) 0.24 (b) 0.3

(c) 0.48 (d) 0.96

Sol : Comp 2009

We have, $P(A) = 0.4$, $P(B) = 0.8$

and $P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = 0.6$

$$P(B \cap A) = P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) \cdot P(A)$$
$$= 0.6 \times 0.4$$
$$= 0.24$$
$$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$
$$= 0.4 + 0.8 - 0.24$$
$$= 0.96$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

20. If A and B are two events and $A \neq \phi$, $B \neq \phi$, then

(a) $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = P(A) \cdot P(B)$

(b) $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$

(c) $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) \cdot P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = 1$

(d) $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A)}{P(B)}$

Sol : OD 2018, Delhi 2014

If $A \neq \phi$ and $B \neq \phi$, then

$$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

21. A and B events such that $P(\frac{A}{B}) = 0.4$, $P(B) = 0.3$ and $P(A \cup B) = 0.5$. Then $P(B' \cap A)$ equals

(a) $\frac{2}{3}$ (b) $\frac{1}{2}$

(c) $\frac{3}{10}$ (d) $\frac{1}{5}$

Sol : OD 2017

We have, $P(A) = 0.4$,

$P(B) = 0.3$

and $P(A \cup B) = 0.5$

Now, $P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$P(A \cap B) = 0.4 + 0.3 - 0.5 = 0.2$

$P(B' \cap A) = P(A) - P(A \cap B)$

$= 0.4 - 0.2 = 0.2 = \frac{1}{5}$

Thus (d) is correct option.

22. You are given that A and B are two events such that $P(B) = \frac{3}{5}$, $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$ and $P(A \cup B) = \frac{4}{5}$, then $P(A)$ equals

(a) $\frac{3}{10}$ (b) $\frac{1}{5}$

(c) $\frac{1}{2}$ (d) $\frac{3}{5}$

Sol : Comp 2015

We have $P(B) = \frac{3}{5}$,

$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$

and $P(A \cup B) = \frac{4}{5}$

$$P(A \cap B) = P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) \cdot P(B)$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{5} = \frac{3}{10}$$

Now $P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$$\frac{4}{5} = P(A) + \frac{3}{5} - \frac{3}{10}$$
$$P(A) = \frac{4}{5} - \frac{3}{5} + \frac{3}{10} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

23. If $P(B) = \frac{3}{5}$, $P(\frac{A}{B}) = \frac{1}{2}$ and $P(A \cup B) = \frac{4}{5}$, then $P(A \cap B)' + P(A' \cup B) =$

(a) $\frac{1}{5}$ (b) $\frac{4}{5}$

(c) $\frac{1}{2}$ (d) 1

Sol : Delhi 2008

We have $P(B) = \frac{3}{5}$

$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$

$$P(A \cap B) = P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) \cdot P(B)$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{5} = \frac{3}{10}$$

Now, $P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$$P(A) = \frac{4}{5} - \frac{3}{5} + \frac{3}{10} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

5. Out of 50 tickets numbered 00, 01, 02, ..., 49, one ticket is drawn randomly, the probability of the ticket having the product of its digits 7, given that the sum of the digits is 8, is

(a) $\frac{1}{14}$ (b) $\frac{3}{14}$

(c) $\frac{1}{5}$ (d) None of these

Sol : Delhi 2012

Total number of cases $= {}^{50}C_1 = 50$

Let A be the event of selecting ticket with sum of digits 8 and let B be the event of selecting ticket with product of its digits 7.

Favourable cases to A are $\{08,17,26,35,44\}$.

Thus $P(A) = \frac{5}{50}$

Favourable cases to B is only $\{17\}$.

Thus $A \cap B = \{17\}$

$P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{50}$

Now, $P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(A)} = \frac{1/50}{5/50} = \frac{1}{5}$

Thus (c) is correct option.

6. If $P(A \cup B) = 0.83$, $P(A) = 0.3$ and $P(B) = 0.6$, then the events will be

(a) dependent

(b) independent

(c) cannot say anything

(d) None of the above

Sol : Comp 2017, OD 2015

We have $P(A \cup B) = 0.83$

$P(A) = 0.3$

and $P(B) = 0.6$

$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$0.83 = 0.3 + 0.6 - P(A \cap B)$

$P(A \cap B) = 0.9 - 0.83 = 0.07$

Now, $P(A) \cdot P(B) = 0.3 \times 0.6 = 0.18$

$P(A) \cdot P(B) \neq P(A \cap B)$

Hence, events are dependent.

Thus (a) is correct option.

7. If A and B are mutually exclusive events with $P(B) \neq 1$, then $P\left(\frac{A}{\overline{B}}\right)$ is equal to (here, $\overline{B}$ is the complement of the event B)

(a) $\frac{1}{P(B)}$ (b) $\frac{1}{1-P(B)}$

(c) $\frac{P(A)}{P(B)}$ (d) $\frac{P(A)}{1-P(B)}$

Sol : Foreign 2014

Since A and B are mutually exclusive events.

$P(A \cap B) = 0$

Now, $P\left(\frac{A}{\overline{B}}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap \overline{B})}{P(\overline{B})}$

$= \frac{P(A) - P(A \cap B)}{P(\overline{B})}$

$= \frac{P(A)}{1-P(B)}$

Thus (d) is correct option.

8. If $4P(A) = 6P(B) = 10P(A \cap B) = 1$, then $P(\frac{B}{A}) =$:

(a) $\frac{2}{5}$ (b) $\frac{3}{5}$

(c) $\frac{7}{10}$ (d) $\frac{19}{60}$

Sol : Comp 2017

We have $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{10}$

$P(A) = \frac{1}{4}$

$P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(A)}$

$= \frac{\frac{1}{10}}{\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{2}{5}$

Thus (a) is correct option.

9. If $P(A) = 0.5$, $P(B) = 0.4$ and $P(A \cap B) = 0.3$, then $P\left(\frac{A'}{B'}\right)$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{1}{3}$ (b) $\frac{1}{2}$

(c) $\frac{2}{3}$ (d) $\frac{3}{4}$

Sol : Delhi 2013, OD 2007

$P\left(\frac{A'}{B'}\right) = \frac{P(A' \cap B')}{P(B')}$

$= \frac{P(A \cup B)'}{P(B')}$

$= \frac{1 - P(A \cup B)}{1 - P(B)}$

$= \frac{1 - [P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)]}{1 - P(B)}$

NODIA

$$= \frac{1-[0.5+0.4-0.3]}{1-0.4}$$
$$= \frac{0.4}{0.6}$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

10. It is given that the events A and B are such that $P(A) = \frac{1}{4}$, $P(\frac{A}{B}) = \frac{1}{2}$ and $P(\frac{B}{A}) = \frac{2}{3}$. Then $P(B)$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{1}{2}$ (b) $\frac{1}{6}$

(c) $\frac{1}{3}$ (d) $\frac{2}{3}$

Sol : SQP 2020

We have $$P(B) = \frac{P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) \cdot P(A)}{P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{4}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{3}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

11. For two events A and B, if $P(A) = P(\frac{A}{B}) = \frac{1}{4}$ and $P(\frac{B}{A}) = \frac{1}{2}$, then

(a) A and B are independent events

(b) $P\left(\frac{A'}{B}\right) = \frac{3}{4}$

(c) $P\left(\frac{B'}{A}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$

(d) All of the above

Sol : Comp 2017

We have $$P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$P(B \cap A) = P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right)P(A)$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{8}$$

and $$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{1}{4}$$
$$P(B) = \frac{P(B \cap A)}{P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{1}{8}}{\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{8}$$
$$P(A) \cdot P(B) = \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{8}$$

Since $P(A \cap B)$ $P(A) \cdot P(B)$ events are independent.

Now, $$P\left(\frac{A'}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A' \cap B)}{P(B)}$$
$$= \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$$
$$= \frac{3}{4}$$

and $$P\left(\frac{B'}{A}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B')}{P(A)}$$
$$= \frac{P(A) - P(A \cap B)}{P(A)}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

12. If $P(A) = \frac{1}{12}$, $P(B) = \frac{5}{12}$ and $P(\frac{B}{A}) = \frac{1}{15}$, then $P(A \cup B)$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{89}{180}$ (b) $\frac{90}{180}$

(c) $\frac{91}{180}$ (d) $\frac{92}{180}$

Sol : OD 2014

We have $$P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(A)}$$
$$\frac{1}{15} = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{\frac{1}{12}}$$
$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{180}$$

Now $$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$
$$= \frac{1}{12} + \frac{5}{12} - \frac{1}{180} = \frac{89}{180}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

13. If A and B are any two events, then the probability that exactly one of them occur is :

(a) $P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

(b) $P(A) + P(B) - 2P(A \cap B)$

(c) $P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cup B)$

(d) $P(A) + P(B) - 2P(A \cup B)$

Sol : Delhi 2018, Comp 2015

$$P = P(A \cap \overline{B}) + P(\overline{A} \cap B)$$
$$= P(A) - P(A \cap B) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$
$$= P(A) + P(B) - 2P(A \cap B)$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

14. If $P(A) = \frac{4}{5}$, and $P(A \cap B) = \frac{7}{10}$, then $P(\frac{B}{A})$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{1}{10}$ (b) $\frac{1}{8}$

(c) $\frac{7}{8}$ (d) $\frac{17}{20}$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Sol : OD 2012

We have, $P(A) = \frac{4}{5}$,

$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{7}{10}$$

$$P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(A)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{7}{10}}{\frac{4}{5}} = \frac{7}{8}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

15. If $P(A \cap B) = \frac{7}{10}$ and $P(B) = \frac{17}{20}$, then $P(\frac{A}{B})$ equal

(a) $\frac{14}{17}$ (b) $\frac{17}{20}$

(c) $\frac{7}{8}$ (d) $\frac{1}{8}$

Sol : Foreign 2007

We have, $P(A \cap B) = \frac{7}{10}$

and $P(B) = \frac{17}{20}$

$$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{7}{10}}{\frac{17}{20}} = \frac{14}{17}$$

Thus (a) is correct option.

16. If $P(A) = \frac{3}{10}$, $P(B) = \frac{2}{5}$ and $P(A \cup B) = \frac{3}{5}$, then $P(\frac{B}{A}) + P(\frac{A}{B})$ equals

(a) $\frac{1}{4}$ (b) $\frac{1}{3}$

(c) $\frac{5}{12}$ (d) $\frac{7}{12}$

Sol : Delhi 2010

We have, $P(A) = \frac{3}{10}$,

$P(B) = \frac{2}{5}$

and $P(A \cup B) = \frac{3}{5}$

$$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$

$$\frac{3}{5} = \frac{3}{10} + \frac{2}{5} - P(A \cap B)$$

$$P(A \cap B) = 10$$

$$P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) + P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(B \cap A)}{P(A)} + \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{10}}{\frac{3}{10}} + \frac{\frac{1}{10}}{\frac{2}{5}} = \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{7}{12}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

17. If $P(A) = \frac{2}{5}$, $P(B) = \frac{3}{10}$ and $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{5}$, then $P\left(\frac{A'}{B'}\right) \cdot P\left(\frac{B'}{A'}\right)$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{5}{6}$ (b) $\frac{5}{7}$

(c) $\frac{25}{42}$ (d) 1

Sol : Foreign 2011, Delhi 2007

We have, $P(A) = \frac{2}{5}$,

$P(B) = \frac{3}{10}$

and $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{5}$

$$P\left(\frac{A'}{B'}\right) \cdot P\left(\frac{B'}{A'}\right) = \frac{P(A' \cap B')}{P(B')} \cdot \frac{P(A' \cap B')}{P(A')}$$

$$= \frac{\left(P(A \cup B)'\right)^2}{P(A')P(B')}$$

$$= \frac{\left(1 - P(A \cup B)\right)^2}{\left(1 - P(A)\right)\left(1 - P(B)\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\left(1 - P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)\right)^2}{\left(1 - P(A)\right)\left(1 - P(B)\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\left[1 - \left(\frac{2}{5} + \frac{3}{10} - \frac{1}{5}\right)\right]^2}{\left(1 - \frac{2}{5}\right)\left(1 - \frac{3}{10}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\left(1 - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}{\frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{7}{10}} = \frac{25}{42}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

18. If A and B are two events such that $P(A) = \frac{1}{2}$, $P(B) = \frac{1}{3}$, $P(\frac{A}{B}) = \frac{1}{4}$, then $P(A' \cap B')$ equals

(a) $\frac{1}{12}$ (b) $\frac{3}{4}$

(c) $\frac{1}{4}$ (d) $\frac{3}{16}$

Sol : OD 2017

We have, $P(A) = \frac{1}{2}$,

$P(B) = \frac{1}{3}$

and $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{1}{4}$

$$P(A \cap B) = P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) \cdot P(B)$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{12}$$

Now,

$$P(A' \cap B') = 1 - P(A \cup B)$$

$$= 1 - \left[P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)\right]$$

$$= 1 - \left[\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{12}\right]$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Now $P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$P(A \cap B) = \frac{3}{8} + \frac{5}{8} - \frac{3}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$

$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$

$= \frac{\frac{1}{4}}{\frac{5}{8}} = \frac{2}{5}$

and $P\left(\frac{A'}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A' \cap B)}{P(B)}$

$= \frac{P(B) - P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$

$= \frac{\frac{5}{8} - \frac{1}{4}}{\frac{5}{8}} = \frac{3}{5}$

$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) \cdot P\left(\frac{A'}{B}\right) = \frac{2}{5} \cdot \frac{3}{5} = \frac{6}{25}$

Thus (d) is correct option.

29. Two events E and F are independent. If $P(E) = 0.3$, $P(E \cup F) = 0.5$, then $P(\frac{E}{F}) - P(\frac{F}{E})$ equals

(a) $\frac{2}{7}$ (b) $\frac{3}{35}$

(c) $\frac{1}{70}$ (d) $\frac{1}{7}$

Sol : Comp 2016, OD 2010

We have, $P(E) = 0.3$ and $P(E \cup F) = 0.5$

Also E and F are independent.

Now $P(E \cup F) = P(E) + P(F) - P(E \cap F)$

$0.5 = 0.3 + P(F) - 0.3P(F)$

$P(F) = \frac{0.5 - 0.3}{0.7} = \frac{2}{7}$

As E and F are independent, we have

$P\left(\frac{E}{F}\right) - P\left(\frac{F}{E}\right) = P(E) - P(F)$

$= \frac{3}{10} - \frac{2}{7} = \frac{1}{70}$

Thus (c) is correct option.

30. Assume that in a family, each child is equally likely to be a boy or a girl. A family with three children is chosen at random. The probability that the eldest child is a girl given that the family has at least one girl is

(a) $\frac{1}{2}$ (b) $\frac{1}{3}$

(c) $\frac{2}{3}$ (d) $\frac{4}{7}$

Sol : Foreign 2015

We have $n(S) = 8$

where S is {(B, B, B), (G, B, B), (B, G, B), (B, B, G), (G, G, B), (G, B, G), (B, G, G), (G, G, G)}

Let E_1 be the event that a family has at-least one girl, then and E_2 be the event that the eldest child is a girl.

and E_2 is {(G, B, B), (G, G, B), (G, B, G), (G, G, G)}

$E_1 \cap E_2 =$ {(G, B, B), (G, G, B), (G, B, G), (G, G, G)}

$P\left(\frac{E_2}{E_1}\right) = \frac{P(E_1 \cap E_2)}{P(E_1)}$

$= \frac{\frac{4}{8}}{\frac{7}{8}} = \frac{4}{7}$

Thus (d) is correct option.

31. A dice is thrown and a card is selected at random from a deck of 52 playing cards. The probability of getting an even number on the die and a spade card is

(a) $\frac{1}{2}$ (b) $\frac{1}{4}$

(c) $\frac{1}{8}$ (d) $\frac{3}{4}$

Sol : Delhi 2007

Let E_1 be the event for getting an event number on the die and E_2 be the event that a spade card is selected.

Now $P(E_1) = \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$

and $P(E_2) = \frac{13}{52} = \frac{1}{4}$

Then, $P(E_1 \cap E_2) = P(E_1) \cdot P(E_2)$

$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{8}$

Thus (c) is correct option.

32. Two dice are thrown. If it is known that the sum of numbers on the dice was less than 6, the probability of getting a sum 3, is

(a) $\frac{1}{18}$ (b) $\frac{5}{18}$

(c) $\frac{1}{5}$ (d) $\frac{2}{5}$

Sol : OD 2013, Delhi 2009

Let E_1 be the event that the sum of numbers on the dice was less than 6 and E_2 be the event that the sum of numbers on the dice is 3.

$E_1 = \{(1,1), (1,2), (1,3), (1,4), (2,1), (2,2), (2,3), (3,1)$

NODIA

$$P(A \cup B)' = 1 - P(A \cup B)$$
$$= 1 - \frac{4}{5} = \frac{1}{5}$$

and $$P(A' \cup B) = 1 - P(A - B)$$
$$= 1 - \left[P(A) - P(A \cap B)\right]$$
$$= 1 - \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{3}{10}\right) = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$P(A \cup B)' + P(A' \cup B) = \frac{1}{5} + \frac{4}{5} = 1$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

24. Let $P(A) = \frac{7}{15}$, $P(B) = \frac{9}{13}$ and $P(A \cap B) = \frac{4}{13}$. Then $P(\frac{A'}{B})$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{6}{13}$ (b) $\frac{4}{13}$

(c) $\frac{4}{9}$ (d) $\frac{5}{9}$

Sol :

We have $$P(A) = \frac{7}{13},$$
$$P(B) = \frac{9}{13}$$

and $$P(A \cap B) = \frac{4}{13}$$

$$P\left(\frac{A'}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A' \cap B)}{P(B)}$$
$$= \frac{P(B) - P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{9}{13} - \frac{4}{13}}{\frac{9}{13}} = \frac{5}{9}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

25. If A and B are such events that $P(A) > 0$ and $P(B) \neq 1$, then $P(\frac{A'}{B'})$ equals

(a) $1 - P(\frac{A}{B})$ (b) $1 - P(\frac{A}{B})$

(c) $\frac{1 - P(A \cup B)}{P(B')}$ (d) $\frac{P(A)}{P(B)}$

Sol : Comp 2014, OD 2011

We have, $P(A) > 0$

and $P(B) \neq 1$

$$P\left(\frac{A'}{B'}\right) = \frac{P(A' \cap B')}{P(B')}$$
$$= \frac{1 - P(A \cup B)}{P(B')}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

26. If A and B are two independent events with $P(A) = \frac{3}{5}$ and $P(B) = \frac{4}{9}$, then $P(A' \cap B')$ equals

(a) $\frac{4}{15}$ (b) $\frac{8}{45}$

(c) $\frac{1}{3}$ (d) $\frac{2}{9}$

Sol : SQP 2020

Since A and B are independent events, A' and B' are also independent.

$$P(A' \cap B') = P(A') \cdot P(B')$$
$$= (1 - P(A))(1 - P(B))$$
$$= \left(1 - \frac{3}{5}\right)\left(1 - \frac{4}{9}\right)$$
$$= \frac{2}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{9} = \frac{2}{9}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

27. If two events are independent, then

(a) they must be mutually exclusive

(b) the sum of their probability must be equal to 1

(c) (A) and (B) both are correct

(d) None of the above is correct

Sol : Foreign 2016

If two events A and B are independent, then

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B),$$
$$P(A) \neq 0 \text{ and } P(B) \neq 0$$

Since, A and B have a common outcome, further, mutually exclusive events never have a common outcome.

In other words, two independents events having non-zero probabilities of occurrence cannot be mutually exclusive and conversely, i.e., two mutually exclusive events having non-zero probabilities of outcome cannot be independent.

Thus (d) is correct option.

28. Let A and B be two events such that $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$, $P(B) = \frac{5}{8}$ and $P(A \cup B) = \frac{3}{4}$. Then $P(\frac{A}{B}) \cdot P(\frac{A'}{B})$ is equal to

(a) $\frac{2}{5}$ (b) $\frac{3}{8}$

(c) $\frac{3}{20}$ (d) $\frac{6}{25}$

Sol : Delhi 2018

We have $$P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$$
$$P(B) = \frac{5}{8}$$

and $$P(A \cup B) = \frac{3}{4}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Line $x+y=7000$			
x	0	7000	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x+y \le 7000$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	7000	0	

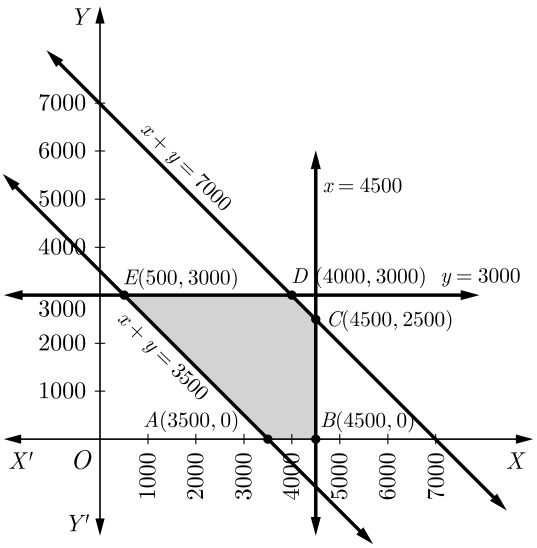
(ii) Region corresponding to $x+y \ge 3500$:

Line $x+y=3500$			
x	0	3500	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x+y \ge 3500$ So, the region is away from the origin.
y	3500	0	

(iii) Region corresponding to $y \le 4000$ and $x \le 4500$ is the region corresponding to the rectangle made by both line.

(iv) Since $x \ge 0$, $y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $ABCDEA$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The corner points are $A(3500,\ 0)$, $B(4500,\ 0)$, $C(4500,\ 2500)$, $D(4000,\ 3000)$ and $E(500, 3000)$.



Since, the feasible region is a bounded region, we can check the objective function at all the vertices to find the maxima. The values of Z at corner points are given below.

Corner Points	$Z=0.3x+0.1y+3950$
$A(3500,\ 0)$	$Z=0.3\times 3500+0+3950=5000$
$B(4500,\ 0)$	$Z=0.3\times 4500+0+3950=5300$
$C(4500,\ 2500)$	$Z=0.3\times 4500+0.1\times 2500+3950$ $=5550$
$D(4000,\ 3000)$	$Z=0.3\times 4000+0.1\times 3000+3950$ $=5450$
$E(500, 3000)$	$Z=0.3\times 500+0.1\times 3000+3950$ $=4400$

Thus Z is minimum at $E(500, 3000)$ and the minimum value is 4400.

48. Minimize $Z = 3x+4y+370$ subject to the constraints

$$x+y \le 60$$
$$x \le 40,\ y \le 40$$
$$x+y \ge 10$$

and $$x, y \ge 0$$

Sol : OD 2007

We have the following LPP,

Minimize $Z = 3x+4y+370$

Subject to the constraints:

$$x+y \le 60 \quad ...(1)$$
$$x \le 40,\ y \le 40 \quad ...(2)$$
$$x+y \ge 10 \quad ...(3)$$
$$x, y \ge 0 \quad ...(4)$$

(i) Region corresponding to $x+y \le 60$:

Line $x+y=60$			
x	0	60	Point $(0,0)$ is true for $x+y \le 60$. So, the region is towards the origin.
y	60	0	

(ii) Region corresponding to $x+y \ge 10$:

Line $x+y=10$			
x	0	10	Point $(0,0)$ is false for $x+y \le 60$ So, the region is away from the origin.
y	10	0	

(iii) Region corresponding to $y \le 40$ and $x \le 40$ is the region corresponding to the rectangle made by both line.

(iv) Since $x \ge 0$, $y \ge 0$ the feasible region lies in the first quadrant.

Now we draw all line on the graph and find the common area. The shaded region $ABCDEFA$ represents the feasible region of the given LPP. The corner points are $A(10,\ 0)$, $B(40,\ 0)$, $C(40,\ 20)$, $D(20,\ 40)$, $E(0, 40)$ and $F(0, 10)$.

NODIA

$(3,2),(4,1)\}$

$n(E_1) = 10$

$E_2 = \{(1,2),(2,1)\}$

$n(E_2) = 2$

Required probability,

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{E_1}\right) = \frac{2}{10} = \frac{1}{5}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

33. If A' and B' are independent events then

(a) $P(A'B') = P(A) \cdot P(B)$

(b) $P(A'B') = P(A') + P(B')$

(c) $P(A'B') = P(A') \cdot P(B')$

(d) $P(A'B') = P(A') - P(B')$

Sol : SQP 2017

Two events A and B are said to be independent only and only if happening of B will have no effect on A. Conversely, happening of B' will have no effect on A'

$$P(AB) = P(A) \cdot P(B)$$

$$P(A'B') = P(A') \cdot P(B')$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

34. If events A and B are mutually exclusive then

(a) $P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B)$

(b) $P(A \cap B) = 0$

(c) $P(A \cap B) = 1$

(d) $P(A \cup B) = 0$

Sol : Delhi 2009

Events are mutually exclusive or disjoint when they cannot occur at the same time. Then probability of both occurring at the same time is 0.

$$P(A \cap B) = 0$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

35. If $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$, $P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$ and $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$ then $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) =$

(a) 2 (b) $\frac{1}{2}$

(c) $\frac{2}{3}$ (d) $\frac{3}{2}$

Sol : Foreign 2017

We have $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$, $P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$,

$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$$

Then, $$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{4}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Thus (b) is correct option.

36. If A and B are two events such that $P(A) \neq 0$ and $P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = 1$

(a) $B \subset A$ (b) $A \subset B$

(c) $B = \phi$ (d) $A \cap B = \phi$

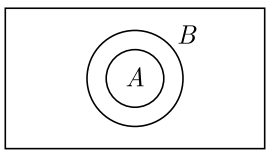
Sol : SQP 2019

We have $$P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = \frac{P(B \cap A)}{P(A)}$$

$$\frac{P(B \cap A)}{P(A)} = 1 \qquad \left[P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = 1\right]$$

$$P(B \cap A) = P(A)$$

Thus $A \subset B$



Thus (b) is correct option.

37. If A, B and C are three events independent of each other then $P(A \cap B \cap C) =$

(a) $P(A) + P(B) + P(C)$

(b) $P(A) - P(B) + P(C)$

(c) $P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

(d) $P(A) \cdot P(B) \cdot P(C)$

Sol : Delhi 2009

n events are said to be independent when occurrence of any event does not effect the occurrence of other.

$P(A \cap B \cap C ...n \text{ event}) = P(A) \cdot P(B) \cdot P(C)$

$..n$ event

Since here three event given, therefore

$$P(A \cap B \cap C) = P(A) \cdot P(B) \cdot P(C)$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

38. If $P(A) = \frac{3}{8} : P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$ and $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$ then $P(A \cup B) =$ .....

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)} = \frac{0.15}{0.7}$$

Thus $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{3}{14}$

68. A die marked 1, 2, 3 in red and 4, 5, 6 in green is tossed. Let A be the event 'number is tossed' and B be the event 'number is marked red'. Find whether the events A and B are independent or not.

or

A die, whose faces are marked 1, 2, 3 in red and 4, 5, 6 in green, is tossed. Let A be the event "number obtained is even" and B be the event "number obtained is red". Find if A and B are independent events.

Sol : Delhi 2019, OD 2017

When a die is thrown, the sample space is

$$S = \{1,2,3,4,5,6\}$$

Thus $n(S) = 6$

Let, A : Event that number is even and

B : Event that number of red

Now $A = \{2,4,6\}$ and $B = \{1,2,3\}$ and

$A \cap B = \{2\}$

$n(A) = 3$, $n(B) = 3$ and $n(A \cap B) = 1$

Now, $P(A) = \frac{n(A)}{n(S)} = \frac{1}{2}$

$P(B) = \frac{n(B)}{n(S)} = \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$

and $P(A \cap B) = \frac{n(A \cap B)}{n(S)} = \frac{1}{6}$

Now, $P(A) \times P(B) = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4} \neq \frac{1}{6} = P(A \cap B)$

Thus $P(A \cap B) \neq P(A) \times P(B)$

Hence A and B are not independent events.

69. A black and a red die are rolled together. Find the conditional probability of obtaining the sum 8, given that the red die resulted in a number less than 4.

Sol : OD 2018

Let the numbers on black die is denoted by B_1, B_2 ,.., B_6 and the numbers on red die is denoted by R_1, R_2,..., R_6.

Now we have following sample space.

$$S = \begin{Bmatrix} (B_1,R_1),(B_1,R_2),\ldots,(B_1,R_6),(B_2,R_1),(B_2,R_2) \\ ,\ldots,(B_2,R_6),\ldots,(B_6,R_1),(B_6,R_2),\ldots,(B_6,R_6) \end{Bmatrix}$$

Now $n(S) = 36$

Let A be the event that sum of number obtained on the die is 8 and B be the event that red die shows a number less than 4.

$$A = \{(B_2,R_6),(B_6,R_2),(B_3,R_5),(B_5,R_3),(B_4,R_4)\}$$

and

$$B = \begin{Bmatrix} (B_1,R_1),(B_1,R_2),(B_1,R_3),(B_2,R_1),(B_2,R_2) \\ (B_2,R_3),\ldots,(B_6,R_1),(B_6,R_2),(B_6,R_2),(B_6,R_3) \end{Bmatrix}$$

$$A \cap B = \{(B_6,R_2),(B_5,R_3)\}$$

Now, required probability,

$$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)} = \frac{\frac{2}{36}}{\frac{18}{36}} = \frac{2}{18} = \frac{1}{9}$$

70. Evaluate $P(A \cup B)$, if $2P(A) = P(B) = \frac{5}{13}$ and $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{2}{5}$.

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have $2P(A) = P(B) = \frac{5}{13}$

$P(A) = \frac{5}{26}$, $P(B) = \frac{5}{13}$ and $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{2}{5}$

Now $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$

$$\frac{2}{5} = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{\frac{5}{13}}$$

$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{5}{13} = \frac{2}{13}$$

$$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$

$$= \frac{5}{26} + \frac{5}{13} - \frac{2}{13}$$

$$= \frac{5 + 10 - 4}{26} = \frac{11}{26}$$

71. Prove that if E and F are independent events, then the events E and F' are also independent.

Sol : Delhi 2017, OD 2013

Since event E and F are independent, we have

$$P(E \cap F) = P(E) \cdot P(F)$$

Now, $P(E \cap F') + P(E \cap F) = P(E)$

$$P(E \cap F') = P(E) - P(E \cap F)$$

$$= P(E) - P(E)P(F)$$

$$= P(E)[1 - P(F)]$$

or $P(E \cap F') = P(E)P(F')$

Thus E and F' are also independent events.

Hence proved.

NODIA

Sol : OD 2009

We have $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$,

$P(B) = \frac{1}{3}$

$P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$

$P(A' \cap B') = P(\overline{A \cup B})$

$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$= \frac{3}{8} + \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{11}{24}$

Now $P(A' \cap B') = P(\overline{A \cup B})$

$= 1 - P(A \cup B)$

$= 1 - \frac{11}{24}$

$= \frac{24 - 11}{24} = \frac{13}{24}$

Thus (a) is correct option.

44. If $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$, $P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$ and $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$ then $P\left(\frac{B'}{A'}\right) =$

(a) $\frac{3}{5}$ (b) $\frac{5}{8}$

(c) $\frac{3}{8}$ (d) $\frac{5}{3}$

Sol : Comp 2015

We have $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$

$P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$

$P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$

Now $P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$= \frac{3}{8} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4}$

$= \frac{9 + 12 - 6}{24} = \frac{15}{24}$

Now $P\left(\frac{B'}{A'}\right) = P\frac{(B' \cap A')}{P(A')}$

$= P\frac{(\overline{A \cup B})}{P(A')}$

$= \frac{1 - P(A \cup B)}{1 - P(A)}$ ...(1)

$= \frac{1 - \frac{11}{24}}{1 - \frac{3}{8}} = \frac{3}{5}$

Thus (a) is correct option.

45. If $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$, $P(B) = \frac{1}{3}$ and $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$ then $P(A' \cap B') =$

(a) $\frac{1}{4}$ (b) $\frac{1}{3}$

(c) $\frac{3}{4}$ (d) $\frac{3}{8}$

Sol : Foreign 2017, Delhi 2010

We have $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$

$P(B) = \frac{1}{3}$

$P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$

Now $P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$= \frac{3}{8} + \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{11}{24}$

Now $P(A' \cap B') = P(\overline{A \cup B})$

$= 1 - P(A \cup B)$

$= 1 - \frac{11}{24} = \frac{13}{24}$

Thus (c) is correct option.

46. If $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$, $P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$ and $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$ then $P\left(\frac{A'}{B'}\right) =$

(a) $\frac{1}{4}$ (b) $\frac{1}{3}$

(c) $\frac{3}{4}$ (d) $\frac{3}{8}$

Sol : SQP 2019

We have $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$

$P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$

$P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$

Now $P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$= \frac{3}{8} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{5}{8}$

$P\left(\frac{A'}{B'}\right) = \frac{P(A' \cap B')}{P(B')}$

$= \frac{1 - P(A \cup B)}{1 - P(B)}$

$= \frac{1 - \frac{5}{8}}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} = \frac{\frac{3}{8}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{3}{4}$

Thus (c) is correct option.

47. If A and B are any two events such that $P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B) = P(A)$ then

(a) $P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = 1$ (b) $P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = 0$

(c) $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = 1$ (d) $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = 0$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(a) 0 (b) $\frac{5}{8}$

(c) 1 (d) 4

Sol : Comp 2011, Delhi 2007

We have $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$

$P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$

$P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$

$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$= \frac{3}{8} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4}$

$= \frac{3}{8} + \frac{2-1}{4}$

$= \frac{3}{8} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{5}{8}$

39. If $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$, $P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$, $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$, then $P(\frac{A}{B}) =$

(a) $\frac{1}{4}$ (b) $\frac{1}{2}$

(c) $\frac{2}{3}$ (d) $\frac{3}{8}$

Sol : OD 2014, Comp 2013

We have $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$

$P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$

$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$

$= \frac{\frac{1}{4}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2}$

Thus (b) is correct option.

40. If A and B are two independent events, then

(a) $P(AB') = P(A) \cdot P(B)$

(b) $P(AB') = P(A) \cdot P(B')$

(c) $P(AB') = P(A') + P(B)$

(d) $P(AB') = P(A) + P(B')$

Sol : Delhi 2017

We have, A and B are independent

Hence, $P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B)$ ....(1)

Now, $P(A \cap B') = P(A) - P(A \cap B)$

$= P(A) - P(A)P(B)$

$= P(A)[1 - P(B)]$

$= P(A)P(B')$

Thus (b) is correct option.

41. If $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$, $P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$, $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$, then $P(A \cup B) =$

(a) $\frac{2}{3}$ (b) $\frac{1}{3}$

(c) $\frac{1}{2}$ (d) $\frac{5}{8}$

Sol : Foreign 2010

We have, $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$

$P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$,

$P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$

$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$= \frac{3}{8} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4}$

$= \frac{3+4-2}{8} = \frac{5}{8}$

Thus (d) is correct option.

42. If A and B are two independent events, then

(a) $P(A \cup B) = 1 - P(A')P(B')$

(b) $P(A \cap B) = 1 - P(A')P(B')$

(c) $P(A \cup B) = 1 + P(A')P(B')$

(d) $P(A \cup B) = \frac{P(A')}{P(B')}$

Sol : OD 2012, Delhi 2007

Since A and B are two independent Events

$P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B)$ ...(1)

$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cup B)$

$= P(A) + P(B) - P(A) \cdot P(B)$

$= P(A) + P(B)[1 - P(A)]$

$= P(A) + P(B) \cdot P(A')$

$= 1 - P(A') + P(B) \cdot P(A')$

$= 1 - P(A')[1 - P(B)]$

$= 1 - P(A')P(B')$

Thus (a) is correct option.

43. If $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$, $P(B) = \frac{1}{3}$ and $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$ then $P(A' \cap B') =$

(a) $\frac{13}{24}$ (b) $\frac{13}{8}$

(c) $\frac{13}{9}$ (d) $\frac{13}{4}$

NODIA

52. A and B are two events

Assertion (A) : If $P(\overline{A}) = 0.7$, $P(\overline{B}) = 0.5$ and $P(A \cup B) = 0.6$ then $P(A \cap B) = 0.2$

Reason (R) :

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A) + P(B) + P(A \cup B)$$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : OD 2008

We have $P(\overline{A}) = 0.7$

$$P(A) = 1 - 0.7 = 0.3$$

Similarly, $P(\overline{B}) = 0.5$

$$P(B) = 1 - 0.5 = 0.5$$

$$P(A \cup B) = 0.6$$

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cup B)$$

$$= 0.5 + 0.3 - 0.6$$

$$= 0.8 - 0.6$$

$$= 0.2$$

Hence assertion is correct.

$$\text{L.H.S} = P(A \cup B) + P(A \cap B) + P(\overline{A}) + P(\overline{B})$$

$$= P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B) + P(A \cap B) + P(\overline{A}) + P(\overline{B})$$

Since $P(E) + P(\overline{E}) = 1$ where E is any event.

$$= 1 + 1 = 2$$

Thus (A) is true but (R) is false.

Thus (c) is correct option.

53. **Assertion (A) :** If A and B are two independent events $P(A \cup B) = 1 - P(A')\,P(B')$

Reason (R) :

$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$ and $P(A \cap B) = P(A)\,P(B)$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Delhi 2012, OD 2009

Since A and B are two independent event

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B)$$

We know that

$$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$

$$= P(A) + P(B) - P(A) \cdot P(B)$$

$$= P(A) + P(B) - \big(1 - P(\overline{A})\big)\big(1 - P(\overline{B})\big)$$

$$= P(A) + P(B) - \big[1 - P(\overline{B}) - P(\overline{A}) + P(\overline{A}) \cdot P(\overline{B})\big]$$

$$= P(A) + P(B) - 1 + P(\overline{B}) + P(\overline{A}) - P(\overline{A}) \cdot P(\overline{B})$$

$$= 1 - 1 + 1 - P(\overline{A}) \cdot P(\overline{B})$$

(Since $P(A) + P(\overline{A}) = 1$ and $P(B) + P(\overline{B}) = 1$)

$$= 1 - P(\overline{A}) \cdot P(\overline{B})$$

$$= \text{R.H.S.}$$

Thus both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

54. If A and B be two events such that $P(A) = \frac{1}{2}$, $P(B) = \frac{1}{3}$, $P(A \cup B) = \frac{2}{3}$

Assertion (A) : A and B are independent.

Reason (R) : $P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B)$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Comp 2017

We have $P(A) = \frac{1}{2}$

$$P(B) = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$P(A \cup B) = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cup B)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{6}$$

Moreover if A and B are two independent event, then

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{3}$$

NODIA

$$= \frac{1}{6}$$

Thus both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (a) is correct option.

55. **Assertion (A) :** If $2P(A) = P(B) = \frac{5}{13}$ and $P(\frac{A}{B}) = \frac{2}{5}$, then $P(A \cup B)$ is $\frac{11}{20}$.

Reason (R) : E_1 and E_2 are two events. then

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{E_2}\right) = \frac{P(E_1 \cup E_2)}{P(E_2)},\ 0 < P(E_2) \le 1$$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Foreign 2010, Delhi 2008

Given that,

$$2P(A) = P(B) = \frac{5}{13}$$

$$P(A) = \frac{P(A \cup B)}{P(B)}$$

$$\frac{2}{5} = \frac{P(A \cup B)}{\frac{5}{13}}$$

$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{5}{13} = \frac{2}{13}$$

Again,

$$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$

$$= \frac{5}{26} + \frac{5}{13} - \frac{2}{13}$$

$$= \frac{5 + 10 - 4}{26}$$

$$= \frac{11}{26}$$

If E_1 and E_2 are two events, then

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{E_2}\right) = \frac{P(E_1 \cap E_2)}{P(E_2)},\ 0 \le P(E_2) \le 1$$

Hence, Assertion is true, reason is true and reason is a correct explanation for Assertion.

56. **Assertion (A) :** Two dice are tossed the following two events A and B are

$A = \{(x, y) : x + y = 11\}$,

$B = \{(x, y) : x \neq 5\}$ independent events.

Reason (R) : E_1 and E_2 are independent events, then

$$P(E_1 \cap E_2) = P(E_1)\,P(E_2)$$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : Comp 2015

Let S be the sample Space having $6 \times 6 = 36$ elements.

Given, $A = \{x, y : x + y = 11\}$

$$A = \{(5,6), (6,5)\}$$

So, $P(A) = \frac{n(A)}{n(S)} = \frac{2}{36} = \frac{1}{18}$

And $B = \{(x, y) : x \neq 5\}$

$$= S - \{(1,5), (2,5), (3,5), (4,5), (6,5)\}$$

$$n(B) = 36 - 5 = 31$$

So, $P(B) = \frac{n(B)}{n(S)} = \frac{31}{36}$

And $A \cap B = \{(x, y) : x + y = 11, x \neq 5\} = \phi$

$$n(A \cap B) = 0$$

$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{n(A \cap B}{n(S)} = \frac{0}{36} = 0$$

Clearly,

$$P(A)\,P(B) = \frac{1}{18} \times \frac{31}{36} \neq P(A \cap B)$$

Therefore A and B are not independent events, Hence, Assertion is false and reason is true.

Thus (d) is correct option.

57. **Assertion (A) :** If A and B be two events corresponding to sample space S such that $P(A) = 0.2$ and $P(B) = 0.8$, then $A \cup B$ is a sure event.

Reason (R) : If A and B are mutually exclusive events, then $P(A) + P(B) = 1$.

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : SQP 2014

We know that,

$$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= 0.2 + 0.8 - P(A \cap B)$$

Since $P(A \cap B)$ is not given. Therefore we can't say $P(A \cup B) = 1$ i.e., $A \cup B$ is a sure event.

For mutually exclusive events

$$P(A \cap B) = 0$$

$$P(A) + P(B) = 0.2 + 0.8 = 1$$

Thus (A) is false but (R) is true.

Thus (d) is correct option.

58. Let A and B be two events associated with an experiment such that $P(A \cap B) = P(A)\,P(B)$

Assertion (A) : $P(A \mid B) = P(A)$ and $P(B \mid A) = P(B)$

Reason (R) : $P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B)$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : OD 2016, Delhi 2012

Since, $P(A \cap B) = P(A)\,P(B)$,

Therefore, A and B are independent events.

$$P(A \mid B) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)} = \frac{P(A)\,P(B)}{P(B)}$$

$$= P(A)$$

Similarly, $P(B \mid A) = P(B)$

Thus, assertion is true. However, reason is not true for independent events. For example, when a dice is rolled once, then the events

A : An even number shows up

and B : A multiple of 3 show up are independent as

$$P(A)\,P(B) = \frac{3}{6} \times \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$= P(A \cap B)$$

$$(A = \{2,4,6,\}, B = \{3,6\})$$

But, $P(A \cup B) = (\{2,3,4,6\})$

$$= \frac{4}{6} \neq P(A) + P(B)$$

$$\left(P(A) + P(B) = \frac{3}{6} + \frac{2}{6} = \frac{5}{6} \neq \frac{4}{6}\right)$$

Thus (A) is true but (R) is false.

Thus (c) is correct option.

SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS

59. Bag I contains 3 red and 4 black balls, Bag II contains 5 red and 2 black balls. Two balls are transferred at random from Bag I to Bag II and then a ball is drawn at random from Bag II. Find the probability that the drawn ball is red in colour.

Sol : OD 2024

Let the following event be defined

E_1 = one red and one black ball is transferred

E_2 = two red balls are transferred

E_3 = two black balls are transferred

E = drawn ball is red.

Now $P(E_1) = \frac{{}^3C_1 \times {}^4C_1}{{}^7C_2} = \frac{3 \times 4}{21} = \frac{4}{7}$

$P(E_2) = \frac{{}^3C_2}{{}^7C_2} = \frac{3}{21} = \frac{1}{7}$,

$P(E_3) = \frac{{}^4C_2}{{}^7C_2} = \frac{6}{21} = \frac{2}{7}$

$P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) = \frac{6}{9}$,

$P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) = \frac{7}{9}$,

$P\left(\frac{E}{E_3}\right) = \frac{5}{9}$

Now required probability

$$P(E) = P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3) \cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{4}{7} \times \frac{6}{9} + \frac{1}{7} \times \frac{7}{9} + \frac{2}{7} \times \frac{5}{9}$$

$$= \frac{4 \times 6 + 1 \times 7 + 2 \times 5}{7 \times 9}$$

$$= \frac{24 + 7 + 10}{7 \times 9}$$

$$= \frac{41}{63}$$

60. A and B throw a die alternatively till one of them gets a '6' and wins the game. Find their respective probabilities of winning, if A starts the game first.

Sol : OD 2023

Probability of getting a 6 when a dice is rolled $= \frac{1}{6}$

Let S denote the success (getting a '6') and F denote the failure (not getting a '6').

$$P(S) = \frac{1}{6} = p \text{ and } P(F) = \frac{5}{6} = q$$

NODIA

Sol : SQP 2020

We have

$$P(A) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$

$$P(B) = P(A \cap B)$$

$$\frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)} = 1$$

$$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = 1$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

48. If A and B are events such that $P(A \cup B) = \frac{3}{4}$, $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$, $P(A) = \frac{2}{3}$, then $P(A' \cap B')$ is

(a) $\frac{3}{8}$ (b) $\frac{5}{8}$

(c) $\frac{5}{12}$ (d) $\frac{1}{4}$

Sol : OD 2010

We have $P(A \cup B) = \frac{3}{4}$

$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$P(A) = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$P(A' \cap B') = P(\overline{A \cup B})$$

$$= 1 - P(A \cup B)$$

$$= 1 - \frac{3}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

49. If $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$, $P(B) = \frac{5}{8}$ and $P(A \cup B) = \frac{3}{4}$, then $P(\frac{B}{A})$ is

(a) $\frac{1}{4}$ (b) $\frac{1}{3}$

(c) $\frac{2}{3}$ (d) $\frac{1}{2}$

Sol : Delhi 2007

We have $P(A) = \frac{3}{8}$

$$P(B) = \frac{5}{8}$$

$$P(A \cup B) = \frac{3}{4}$$

Now $P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$$\frac{3}{4} = \frac{3}{8} + \frac{5}{8} - P(A \cap B)$$

$$P(A \cap B) = 1 - \frac{3}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$$

Now, $P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = \frac{P(B \cap A)}{P(A)}$ ...(1)

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{4}}{\frac{3}{8}} = \frac{2}{3}$$

Thus (c) is correct option.

50. Let A and B be two events such that $P(A) = \frac{1}{3}$, $P(B) = \frac{1}{4}$ and $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{5}$ then $P(\frac{A}{B})$ is

(a) $\frac{1}{5}$ (b) $\frac{2}{5}$

(c) $\frac{3}{5}$ (d) $\frac{4}{5}$

Sol : Comp 2018, Delhi 2009

We have $P(A) = \frac{1}{3}$

$$P(B) = \frac{1}{4}$$

And $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{5}$

Now $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{5}}{\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{4}{5}$$

Thus (d) is correct option.

51. **Assertion (A) :** If $P(E_1) = 0.3$ and $P(\overline{E_2}) = 0.6$ then $P(E_1 \cup E_2) = 0.7$

Reason (R) : $P(\overline{E_2}) = 1 - P(E_2)$

(a) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).

(b) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

(c) (A) is true but (R) is false.

(d) (A) is false but (R) is true

Sol : OD 2017

We have $P(E_1) = 0.3$

$$P(\overline{E_2}) = 0.6$$

Assume E_1 and E_2 are two mutually exclusive events.

$$P(E_1 \cap E_2) = 0$$

$$P(E_2) = 1 - P(\overline{E_2}) = 1 - 0.6$$

$$= 0.4$$

$$P(E_1 \cup E_2) = P(E_1) + P(E_2) - P(E_1 \cap E_2)$$

$$= 0.3 + 0.4 - 0$$

$$= 0.7$$

Thus both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A).

Thus (b) is correct option.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

E_2 : Event of three white balls

E_3 : Event of two white balls

Since, E_1, E_2 and E_3 are mutually exclusive and exhaustive events.

$$P(E_1) = P(E_2) = P(E_3) = \frac{1}{3}$$

Now, $$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{{}^4C_2}{{}^4C_2} = 1,$$

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{{}^3C_2}{{}^4C_2} = \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$$

and $$P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right) = \frac{{}^2C_2}{{}^4C_2} = \frac{1}{6}$$

Probability that all balls in the bag are white

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{3}\times 1}{\frac{1}{3}\times 1 + \frac{1}{3}\times\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3}\times\frac{1}{6}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{1+\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{6}} = \frac{6}{10} = 0.6$$

65. A bag contains 3 red and 7 black balls. Two balls are selected at random one by one without replacement. If the second selected ball happens to be red, what is the probability that the first selected ball is also red?

Sol : Delhi 2014

Let the following event be defined

E_1 : Event that the first ball is red,

E_2 : Event that the first ball is black

A : Event that the second ball is red

Since total number of balls is 10.

$$P(E_1) = \frac{3}{10},\ P(E_2) = \frac{7}{10}$$

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{2}{9} \text{ and } P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{3}{9}$$

By Bay's theorem, probability of second selected ball is red when first selected ball is also red is given by

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) + P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{3}{10}\times\frac{2}{9}}{\frac{3}{10}\times\frac{2}{9} + \frac{7}{10}\times\frac{3}{9}} = \frac{6}{6+21}$$

$$= \frac{6}{27} = \frac{2}{9}$$

Hence, the probability that the first selected ball is red, is $\frac{2}{9}$.

66. There are two bags, bag I and bag II. Bag I contains 4 white and 3 red balls while another bag II contains 3 white and 7 red balls. One ball is drawn at random from one of the bags and it is found to be white. Find the probability that it was drawn from bag I.

Sol : Delhi 2010

Let the following event be defined

E_1 : Event that Bag I is chosen,

E_2 : Event that Bag II is chosen, and

W : Event that the drawn ball is white.

Now $$P(E_1) = \frac{1}{2},$$

$$P(E_2) = \frac{1}{2},$$

$$P\left(\frac{W}{E_1}\right) = \frac{4}{7},$$

and $$P\left(\frac{W}{E_2}\right) = \frac{3}{10},$$

Now, required probability,

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{W}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{W}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{W}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{W}{E_2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{4}{7}}{\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{4}{7} + \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{3}{10}}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{4}{7}}{\frac{4}{7}+\frac{3}{10}} = = \frac{4}{7}\times\frac{70}{61}$$

$$= \frac{40}{61}$$

67. If $P(\overline{A}) = 0.7$, $P(B) = 0.7$ and $P(B/A) = 0.5$, then find $P(A/B)$.

Sol : OD 2019

We have $P(A') = 0.7, P(B) = 0.7$ and $P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = 0.5$

Now $$P(A) = 1 - P(A')$$

$$= 1 - 0.7 = 03$$

Now, $$P\left(\frac{B}{A}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(A)}$$

$$0.5 = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{0.3}$$

$$P(A \cap B) = 0.15$$

NODIA

$$P(A \text{ wins in first throw}) = P(S) = p$$
$$P(A \text{ wins in third throw}) = P(FFS) = qqp$$
$$P(A \text{ wins in fifth throw}) = P(FFFFS)$$
$$= qqqqp \text{ and so on..}$$

Probability that A wins the game

$$P(A) = \frac{1}{6} + \frac{5}{6}\cdot\frac{5}{6}\cdot\frac{1}{6} + \frac{5}{6}\cdot\frac{5}{6}\cdot\frac{5}{6}\cdot\frac{5}{6}\cdot\frac{1}{6} + \cdots$$
$$= \frac{\frac{1}{6}}{1-\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^2} = \frac{6}{11}$$

Probability that B wins the game

$$P(B) = 1 - P(A) = \frac{5}{11}$$

61. Given two independent events A and B such that $P(A) = 0.3$ and $P(B) = 0.6$, find $P(A' \cap B')$.

Sol : OD 2020

Since A and B are independent events, we have

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A)P(B)$$

We have $P(A) = 0.3,\ P(B) = 0.6$

Now

$$P(A' \cap B') = P(A \cup B)' = 1 - P[A \cup B]$$
$$= 1 - [P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)]$$
$$= 1 - [P(A) + P(B) - P(A)P(B)]$$
$$= 1 - \{0.3 + 0.6 - 0.3 \times 0.6\}$$
$$= 1 - \{0.9 - 0.18\}$$
$$= 1 - \{0.72\} = 0.28$$

62. In a shop X, 30 tins of ghee of type A and 40 tins of ghee of type B which look alike, are kept for sale. While in shop Y, similar 50 tins of ghee of type A and 60 tins of ghee of type B are there. One tin of ghee is purchased from one of the randomly selected shop and is found to be of type B. Find the probability that it is purchased from shop Y.

Sol : OD 2020

Let the following event be defined

E_1 = Getting ghee from shop X

E_2 = Getting ghee from shop Y

A = Getting type B ghee

Since both shop have equal chances, we have

$$P(E_1) = P(E_2) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Probability that type B ghee is purchased from shop X

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{40}{70} = \frac{4}{7}$$

Probability that type B ghee is purchased from shop Y

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{60}{110} = \frac{6}{11}$$

Now, by Baye's theorem, we get

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_2)\,P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1)\,P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)\,P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{11}}{\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{4}{7} + \frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{11}} = \frac{\frac{6}{11}}{\frac{4}{7}+\frac{6}{11}}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{6}{11}}{\frac{44+42}{77}} = \frac{42}{86} = \frac{21}{43}$$

63. Two groups are computing for the positions of the Board of Directors of a corporation. The probabilities that the first and second groups will win are 0.6 and 0.4 respectively. Further, if the first group wins, the probability of introducing a new product introduced way by the second group.

Sol : Delhi 2018

Let E_1 and E_2 denote the events that first and second group will win. Then,

$$P(E_1) = 0.6 \text{ and } P(E_2) = 0.4$$

Let E be the event of introducing the new product.

Then, $$P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) = 0.7 \text{ and } P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) = 0.3$$

Now, we have to find the probability that new product is introduced by second event.

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{E}\right) = \frac{P(E_2)P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1)P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{0.4 \times 0.3}{0.6 \times 0.7 + 0.4 \times 0.3}$$
$$= \frac{0.12}{0.42 + 0.12} = \frac{0.12}{0.54} = 0.22$$

64. A bag contains 4 balls. Two balls are drawn at random (without replacement) and are found to be white. What is the probability that all the balls in the bag are white?

Sol : OD 2016, Foreign 2014

Let the following event be defined

A : Event of two white drawn balls

E_1 : Event of all white balls

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

LONG ANSWER QUESTIONS

72. A and B throw a pair of dice alternately. A wins the game, if he gets a total of 7 and B wins the game, if he gets a total of 10. If A starts the game, then find the probability that B wins.

Sol : Delhi 2016

Here $n(S) = 6 \times 6 = 36$

Let A be event of getting a sum of 7 in pair of dice

$$A = \{(1,6),(2,5),(3,4),(6,1),(5,2),(4,3)\}$$
$$n(A) = 6$$

and B be event of getting a sum of 10 in pair of dice

$$A = \{(4,6),(5,5),(6,4)\}$$
$$n(B) = 3$$
$$P(A) = \frac{n(A)}{n(S)} = \frac{6}{36} = \frac{1}{6}$$

and $$P(B) = \frac{n(B)}{n(S)} = \frac{3}{36} = \frac{1}{12}$$

$$P(\overline{A}) = 1 - \frac{1}{6} = \frac{5}{6}$$

and $$P(\overline{B}) = 1 - \frac{1}{12} = \frac{11}{12}$$

Now, the probability that if A start the game, then B wins,

$$P(B\ wins) = P(\overline{A} \cap \overline{B}) + P(\overline{A} \cap \overline{B} \cap \overline{A} \cap B) + P(\overline{A} \cap \overline{B} \cap \overline{A} \cap \overline{B} \cap \overline{A} \cap B) + \ldots$$
$$= P(\overline{A})P(B) + P(\overline{A})P(\overline{B})P(\overline{A})P(B) + P(\overline{A})P(\overline{B})P(\overline{A})P(\overline{B})P(\overline{A})P(B) + \ldots$$

[events are independent]

$$= \frac{5}{6} \times \frac{1}{12} + \frac{5}{6} \times \frac{11}{12} \times \frac{5}{6} \times \frac{1}{12} + \frac{5}{6} \times \frac{11}{12} \times \frac{5}{6} \times \frac{11}{12} \times \frac{5}{6} \times \frac{1}{12} + \ldots$$
$$= \frac{5}{72} + \frac{5}{72} \times \frac{55}{72} + \frac{5}{72} \times \left(\frac{55}{72}\right)^2 + \ldots$$
$$= \frac{5}{72}\left[1 + \frac{55}{72} + \left(\frac{55}{72}\right)^2 + \ldots\right]$$
$$= \frac{5}{72}\left(\frac{1}{1 - \frac{55}{72}}\right)$$
$$= \frac{5}{72}\left(\frac{1}{\frac{17}{72}}\right) = \frac{5}{17}$$

73. A and B throw a pair of dice alternately, till one of them gets a total of 10 and wins the game. Find their respectively probabilities of winning, if A starts first.

Sol : OD 2016

Here, $n(S) = 6 \times 6 = 36$

Let E be event of getting a total 10

$$E = \{(4,6),(5,5),(6,4)\}$$
$$n(E) = 3$$

Probability of getting a total of 10,

$$P(E) = \frac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \frac{3}{36} = \frac{1}{12}$$

Probability of not getting a total of 10,

$$P(\overline{E}) = 1 - P(E)$$
$$= 1 - \frac{1}{12} = \frac{11}{12}$$

Thus, $P(A \text{ getting } 10) = P(B \text{ getting } 10)$

$$= \frac{1}{12}$$

and $P(A \text{ is not getting } 10) = P(B \text{ is not getting } 10)$

$$= \frac{11}{12}$$

Now, $P(A \text{ wining}) = P(A) + P(\overline{A} \cap \overline{B} \cap A) + P(\overline{A} \cap \overline{B} \cap \overline{A} \cap \overline{B} \cap A) + \ldots$

$$= P(A) + P(\overline{A})P(\overline{B})P(A) + P(\overline{A})P(\overline{B})P(\overline{A})P(\overline{B})P(A) + \ldots$$
$$= \frac{1}{12} + \frac{11}{12} \times \frac{11}{12} \times \frac{1}{12} + \frac{11}{12} \times \frac{11}{12} \times \frac{11}{12} \times \frac{11}{12} \times \frac{1}{12} + \ldots$$
$$= \frac{1}{12}\left[1 + \left(\frac{11}{12}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{11}{12}\right)^4 + \ldots\right]$$
$$= \frac{1}{12}\left[\frac{1}{1 - \left(\frac{11}{12}\right)^2}\right]$$
$$= \frac{1}{12}\left[\frac{1}{\frac{144 - 121}{144}}\right] = \frac{12}{23}$$

Now, $P(B \text{ winning}) = 1 - P(A \text{ winning})$

$$= 1 - \frac{12}{23} = \frac{11}{23}$$

Hence, the probabilities of winning A and B are respectively $\frac{12}{23}$ and $\frac{11}{23}$.

74. Probabilities of solving a specific problem independently by A and B are $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$, respectively. If both try to solve problem independently, then find the probability that

(i) problem is solved.

NODIA

$$= \frac{\frac{3}{28} \cdot \frac{6}{10}}{\frac{15}{28} \cdot \frac{5}{10} + \frac{3}{28} \cdot \frac{6}{10} + \frac{10}{28} \cdot \frac{4}{10}}$$

$$= \frac{18}{75 + 18 + 40} = \frac{18}{133}$$

93. In a factory which manufactures bolts, machines A, B and C manufacture 30%, 50% and 20% of the bolts. Of their outputs, 3%, 4% and 1% respectively are defective bolts. A bolt is found to be defective. Find the probability that this is not manufactured by machine B.

Sol : OD 2015

Let the following event be:

E_1: Selected bolt is manufactured by machine A,

E_2: Selected bolt is manufactured by machine B,

E_3: Selected bolt is manufactured by machine C,

E: Selected bolt is defective.

Now $P(E_1) = 30\% = \frac{30}{100}$

$P(E_2) = 50\% = \frac{50}{100}$

and $P(E_3) = 20\% = \frac{20}{100}$

Also, given that 3%, 4% and 1% bolts manufactured by machine A, B and C respectively are defective. So,

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) = 3\% = \frac{3}{100}$$

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) = 4\% = \frac{4}{100}$$

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_3}\right) = 1\% = \frac{1}{100}$$

Now, the probability that selected bolt which is defective, is manufactured by machine B

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{E}\right) = \frac{P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3) \cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_3}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{50}{100} \times \frac{4}{100}}{\frac{30}{100} \times \frac{3}{100} + \frac{50}{100} \times \frac{4}{100} + \frac{20}{100} \times \frac{1}{100}}$$

$$= \frac{200}{90 + 200 + 20} = \frac{200}{310}$$

The probability that selected bolt which is defective, is not manufactured by machine B

$$= 1 - P\left(\frac{E_2}{E}\right)$$

$$= 1 - \frac{200}{310} = \frac{110}{310} = \frac{11}{31}$$

94. In answering a question on a sample choice test, a student either knows the answer or guesses. Let $\frac{3}{5}$ be the probability that he knows the answer and $\frac{2}{5}$ be the probability that he guesses. Assuming that a student who guesses at the answer will be correct with probability $\frac{1}{3}$, what is the probability that the student knows the answer given that he answered it correctly?

Sol : Comp 2015, OD 2007

Let the following event be defined

E_1: Event that the student knows the answer

E_2: Event that the student guesses the answer

E: Event that the answer is correct

Here E_1 and E_2 are mutually exclusive and exhaustive events.

Thus $P(E_1) = \frac{3}{5}$ and $P(E_2) = \frac{2}{5}$

Probability that the student answered correctly, given he knows the answer

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) = 1$$

Probability that the student answered correctly, given he guesses

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) = \frac{1}{3}$$

The probability that the student knows the answer given that the answered it correctly is given by $P\left(\frac{E_1}{E_2}\right)$.

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{E}\right) = \frac{P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) \cdot P(E_1)}{P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) P(E_1) + P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) \cdot P(E_2)}$$

$$= \frac{1 \times \frac{3}{5}}{1 \times \frac{3}{5} + \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{2}{5}} = \frac{\frac{3}{5}}{\frac{3}{5} + \frac{2}{15}}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{3}{5}}{\frac{15 + 10}{15}} = \frac{3 \times 3}{25} = \frac{9}{25}$$

95. A bag contains 4 red and 4 black balls, another bag contains 2 red and 6 black balls. One of the two bags is selected at random and two balls bags is selected at random without replacement from the bag and are found to be both red. Find the probability that the balls are drawn from the first bag.

Sol : Foreign 2015

Let the following event be defined

E_1 = Event that first bag is chosen,

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

and $P(C) = \frac{n(C)}{n(S)} = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$ ...(iv)

Here, $A \cap C = \{Bb\}$, then $n(A \cap C) = 1$

and $P(A \cap C) = \frac{n(A \cap C)}{n(C)} = \frac{1}{4}$ ...(v)

Now, $P\left(\frac{A}{C}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap C)}{P(C)} = \frac{\frac{1}{4}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2}$

Hence, the required probability is $\frac{1}{2}$.

76. Assume that each born child is equally likely to be a boy or a girl. If a family has two children, then what is the conditional probability that both are girls? Given that

(i) the youngest is a girls?

(ii) atleast one a girl?

Sol : Delhi 2014

Let B and b represent elder and younger boy child. Also, G and g represent elder and younger girl child. If a family has two children, then all possible cases are

$S = \{Bb, Bg, Gg, Gb\}$

$n(S) = 4$

Let us define event A : Both children are girls,

then $A = \{Gg\} \Rightarrow n(A) = 1$

(i) the youngest is a girls?

Let E_1 be the event that youngest child is a girl.

Now $E_1 = \{Gg, Gg\}$ and $= n(E_1) = 2$

so $P(E_1) = \frac{n(E_1)}{n(S)} = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$

and $A \cap E_1 = \{Gg\} \Rightarrow n(A \cap E_1) = 1$

so $P(A \cap E_1) = \frac{n(A \cap E_1)}{n(S)} = \frac{1}{4}$

Now, $P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap E_1)}{P(E_1)} = \frac{\frac{1}{4}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2}$

Thus required probability is $\frac{1}{2}$.

(ii) atleast one a girl?

Let E_2 be the event that atleast one is girl.

$E_2 = \{Bg, Gg, Gb\} \Rightarrow n(E_2) = 3$

so $P(E_2) = \frac{n(E_2)}{n(S)} = \frac{3}{4}$

and $(A \cap E_2) = \{Gg\}$

$n(A \cap E_2) = 1$

so $P(A \cap E_2) = \frac{P(A \cap E_2)}{n(S)} = \frac{1}{4}$

Now, $P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap E_2)}{P(E_2)} = \frac{\frac{1}{4}}{\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{1}{3}$

Thus required probability is $\frac{1}{3}$.

77. A speaks truth in 75% of the cases, while B in 90% of the cases. In what percent of cases are they likely to contradict each other in stating the same fact? Do you think that statement of B is true?

Sol : Delhi 2013, OD 2007

Let A be event that A speaks truth and B be event that B speaks truth.

We have $P(A) = \frac{75}{100}$,

then $P(\overline{A}) = 1 - P(A)$

$= 1 - \frac{75}{100} = \frac{25}{100}$

and $P(B) = \frac{90}{100}$,

Then, $P(\overline{B}) = 1 - \frac{90}{100} = \frac{10}{100}$

Here event A and B are independent events.

$P(A$ and B are contradict to each other)

$= P(A \cap \overline{B}) + P(\overline{A} \cap B)$

$= P(A) \cdot P(\overline{B}) + P(\overline{A}) \cdot P(B)$

$= \frac{75}{100} \times \frac{10}{100} + \frac{25}{100} \times \frac{90}{100}$

$= \frac{750 + 2250}{10000} = \frac{3000}{10000} = \frac{3}{10}$

Percentage of P (A and B are contradict to each other) $= \frac{3}{10} \times 100 = 30\%$

Since, B speaks truth in only 90% (i.e. not 100%) of the cases, therefore we think, the statement of B may be false.

78. P speaks truth in 70% of the cases and Q in 80% of the cases. In what percent of cases are they likely to agree in stating the same fact? Do you think, when they agree, means both are speaking truth?

Sol : OD 2013

Let A be event that A speaks truth and B be event that B speaks truth.

We have $P(A) = \frac{70}{100}$

then $P(\overline{A}) = 1 - P(A)$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{25} + \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{25} + \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{20}$$
$$= \frac{1}{50} + \frac{1}{100} + \frac{1}{80}$$
$$= \frac{8+4+5}{400} = \frac{17}{400} = 0.0425$$

88. There are three coins. One is two-headed coin, another is biased coin that comes up heads 75% of the time and the third is an unbiased coin. One of three coin is chosen at random and tossed. If it shows heads, what is the probability that it is the two-headed coin?

Sol : OD 2019, Delhi 2012

Let the following event be defined

E_1 : Event of selecting two headed coin

E_2 : Event of selecting biased coin

E_3 : Event of selecting unbiased coin

A : Event of getting head

Since probability of selecting the coin is equal, we have

$$P(E_1) = P(E_2) = P(E_3) = \frac{1}{3}$$

Now $P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = 1,$

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{75}{100} = \frac{3}{4},\ P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

By Baye's theorem

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{1}{3} \times 1}{\frac{1}{3} \times 1 + \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{2}} = \frac{\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{6}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{12}{9} = \frac{4}{9}$$

89. A bag contains 5 red and 4 black balls, a second bag contains 3 red and 6 black balls. One of the two bags is selected at random and two balls are drawn at random (without replacement) both of which are found to be red. Find the probability that the balls are drawn from the second bag.

Sol : OD 2019

Let the following event be defined

E_1 = Event that first bag is chosen,

E_2 = Event that second bag is chosen

A = Event that two balls drawn at random are red.

Since, one of the bag is chosen at random and probability of selecting the bag is equal,

$$P(E_1) = P(E_2) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Let E_1 has already occurred, i.e. first bag is chosen, the probability of drawing two red balls in this case

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = {}^5C_2 / {}^9C_2 = \frac{10}{36}$$

Similarly, $P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = {}^3C_2 / {}^9C_2 = \frac{3}{36}$

By Baye's theorem,

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{36}}{\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{36} + \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{36}}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{3}{72}}{\frac{10}{72} + \frac{3}{72}} = \frac{\frac{3}{72}}{\frac{13}{72}} = \frac{3}{13}$$

90. A manufacturer has three machine operators A , B and C. The first operator A produces 1% of defective items, whereas the other two operators B and C produces 5% and 7% defective items respectively. A is on the job for 50% of the time, B on the job 30% of the time and C on the job for 20% of the time. All the items are put into one stockpile and then one items is chosen at random from this and is found to be defective. What is the probability that it was produced by A?

Sol : Delhi 2019

Let the following event be defined

A: Event that item produced by operator A

B: Event that item produced by operator B

C: Event that item produced by operator C

D: Event that item produced is defective

Probability of item is produced by operator A,

$$P(A) = 50\% = \frac{50}{100} = 0.5$$

Probability of item is produced by operator B,

$$P(B) = 30\% = \frac{30}{100} = 0.3$$

Probability of item is produced by operator C,

NODIA

Now, If $P(B)=\frac{1}{6}$, then

$$P(A) = \frac{1}{30}+\frac{1}{6}=\frac{1+5}{30}=\frac{6}{30}=\frac{1}{5}$$

and if $P(B)=\frac{4}{5}$, then $P(A)=\frac{1}{30}+\frac{4}{5}$

$$=\frac{1+24}{30}=\frac{25}{30}=\frac{5}{6}$$

81. Consider the experiment of tossing a coin. If the coin shows head, toss it again, but if is shows tail, then throw a die. Find the conditional probability of the event that 'the die shows a number greater than 4', given that 'there is atleast one tail'.

Sol : Comp 2014

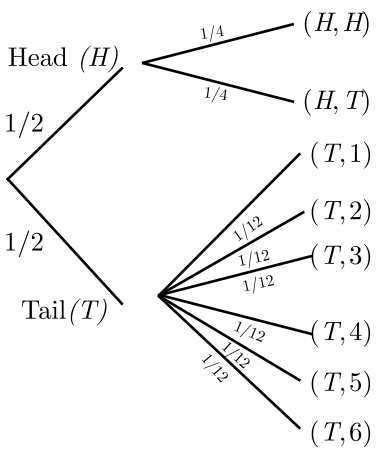
The sample space S of the experiment is given as

$$S = \{(H,H),(H,T),(T,1),(T,2),(T,3),$$
$$(T,4),(T,5),(T,6)\}$$

The probabilities of these elementary events are

$$P\{(H,H)\} = \frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{2}=\frac{1}{4},$$
$$P\{(H,T)\} = \frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{2}=\frac{1}{4},$$
$$P\{(H,1)\} = \frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{6}=\frac{1}{12},$$
$$P\{(T,2)\} = \frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{6}=\frac{1}{12},$$
$$P\{(T,3)\} = \frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{6}=\frac{1}{12},$$
$$P\{(T,4)\} = \frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{6}=\frac{1}{12},$$
$$P\{(T,5)\} = \frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{6}=\frac{1}{12} \text{ and}$$
$$P\{(T,6)\} = \frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{6}=\frac{1}{12}$$

The outcomes of the experiment can be represented in the following tree diagram.



Let the following event be defined

$A=$ the die shows a number greater than 4 and

$B=$ there is atleast one tail.

Now,

$$A = \{(T,5),(T,6)\},$$
$$B = \{(H,T),(T,1),(T,2),(T,3),(T,4),(T,5),(T,6)\}$$

and $A\cap B = \{(T,5),(T,6)\}$

$$P(B) = P((H,T)+P(T,1)+P(T,2))$$
$$+P((T,3))+P((T,4))+P((T,5))+P((T,6))$$

$$P(B) = \frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{12}+\frac{1}{12}+\frac{1}{12}+\frac{1}{12}+\frac{1}{12}+\frac{1}{12}=\frac{3}{4}$$

and $$P(A\cap B) = P((T,5))+P((T,6))$$
$$=\frac{1}{12}+\frac{1}{12}=\frac{1}{6}$$

Required probability

$$P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right)=\frac{P(A\cap B)}{P(B)}=\frac{\frac{1}{6}}{\frac{3}{4}}=\frac{4}{18}=\frac{2}{9}$$

82. Suppose a girls throws a die. If she gets 1 or 2, she tosses a coin three times and notes the number of tails. If she gets 3, 4, 5 or 6, she tosses a coin once gets notes whether a 'head' or 'tail' is obtained. If she obtained exactly one 'tail', what is the probability that she threw 3, 4 ,5 or 6 with the die?

Sol : OD 2018

Let E_1 be the event that the girl gets 1 or 2, E_2 be the event that the girl gets 3, 4, 5 or 6 and A be the event that the girl gets exactly a tail.

Then, $$P(E_1) = \frac{2}{6}=\frac{1}{3}$$

and $$P(E_2) = \frac{4}{6}=\frac{2}{3}$$

Probability of getting exactly one tail when a coin is tossed three times)

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)=\frac{3}{8}$$

Probability of getting exactly a tail when a coin is tossed once

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)=\frac{1}{2}$$

Now, required probability

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)+P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}$$

$$=\frac{\frac{2}{3}\cdot\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{3}\cdot\frac{3}{8}+\frac{2}{3}\cdot\frac{1}{2}}=\frac{\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{1}{8}+\frac{1}{3}}=\frac{8}{11}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

$$= 1 - \frac{70}{100} = \frac{30}{100}$$

and $P(B) = \frac{90}{100}$,

Then, $P(\overline{B}) = 1 - \frac{90}{100} = \frac{10}{100}$

Here event A and B are independent events.

$P(A$ and B are agree to each other)

$$P(A \cap B) + P(\overline{A} \cap \overline{B})$$

$$= P(A) \cdot P(B) + P(\overline{A}) \cdot P(\overline{B})$$

$$= \frac{70}{100} \times \frac{80}{100} + \frac{30}{100} \times \frac{20}{100}$$

$$= \frac{5600}{10000} + \frac{600}{10000} = \frac{6200}{10000} = \frac{62}{100}$$

Percentage of $P(A$ and B are agree to each other)

$$= \frac{62}{100} \times 100 = 62\%$$

No, agree does not mean that they are speaking truth.

79. A speaks truth in 60% of the cases, while B in 90% of the cases. In what percent of cases are they likely to contradict each other in stating the same fact? In the cases of contradiction do you think, the statement of B will carry more weight as he speaks truth in more number of cases than A?

Sol : Delhi 2013

Let A be event that A speaks truth and B be event that B speaks truth.

We have $P(A) = \frac{60}{100}$,

then $P(\overline{A}) = 1 - P(A)$

$$= 1 - \frac{60}{100} = \frac{40}{100}$$

and $P(B) = \frac{90}{100}$,

Then, $P(\overline{B}) = 1 - \frac{90}{100} = \frac{10}{100}$

Here event A and B are independent events.

$P(A$ and B are contradict to each other)

$$P(A \cap \overline{B}) + P(\overline{A} \cap B)$$

$$= P(A) \cdot P(\overline{B}) + P(\overline{A}) \cdot P(B)$$

$$= \frac{60}{100} \times \frac{10}{100} + \frac{40}{100} \times \frac{90}{100}$$

$$= \frac{600 + 3600}{10000} = \frac{4200}{10000} = \frac{42}{100}$$

Percentage of P (A and B are contradict to each other) is 42 %.

Hence they are likely to contradict each other in 42 % of the case in stating same fact. Since no one trust a liar, so the statement of B will carny more weight as he speaks the truth in more number of cases than A.

80. If A and B are two independent events such that $P(\overline{A} \cap B) = \frac{2}{15}$ and $P(A \cap \overline{B}) = \frac{1}{6}$, then find $P(A)$ and $P(B)$.

Sol : Delhi 2015, Comp 2012

Given, A and B are two independent events with

$$P(\overline{A} \cap B) = \frac{2}{15} \text{ and } P(A \cap \overline{B}) = \frac{1}{6}.$$

If A and B are independent, then $\overline{A}$, B and A, $\overline{B}$ are also independent events.

Now, $P(\overline{A} \cap B) = \frac{2}{15}$

$$P(B)P(\overline{A}) = \frac{2}{15}$$

$$P(B)(1 - P(A)) = \frac{2}{15} \quad P(A) + P(\overline{A}) = 1$$

$$P(B) - P(A) \cdot P(B) = \frac{2}{15} \quad \text{...(i)}$$

and $P(A \cap \overline{B}) = \frac{1}{6}$

$$P(A)P(\overline{B}) = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$P(A)[1 - P(B)] = \frac{1}{6} \quad P(B) + P(\overline{B}) = 1$$

$$P(A) - P(A)P(B) = \frac{1}{6} \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

Subtracting Eq. (i) from Eq. (ii), we get

$$P(A) - P(B) = \frac{1}{6} - \frac{2}{15} = \frac{5-4}{30} = \frac{1}{30}$$

$$P(A) = \frac{1}{30} + P(B) \quad \text{...(iii)}$$

Now, on substituting this value in Eq. (i), we get

$$P(B) - \left(\frac{1}{30} + P(B)\right)P(B) = \frac{2}{15}$$

Let $P(B) = x$, then

$$x - \left(\frac{1}{30} - x\right) \cdot x = \frac{2}{15}$$

$$30x - (1 + 30x)x = 4$$

$$30x - x - 30x^2 = 4$$

$$30x^2 - 29x + 4 = 0$$

$$(6x - 1)(5x - 4) = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{6} \text{ or } x = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$P(B) = \frac{1}{6}$$

or $P(B) = \frac{4}{5}$ [put $x = P(B)$]

NODIA

$$P(X=x) = \begin{cases} kx, & \text{if } x=0 \text{ or } 1 \\ 2kx, & \text{if } x=2 \\ k(5-x), & \text{if } x=3 \text{ or } 4 \\ 0, & \text{if } x>4 \end{cases}$$

Since sum of all the probabilities of a distribution is always 1, we have

$$P(X=0)+P(X=1)+P(X=2)+P(X=3)+P(X=4)=1$$

$$0+k+4k+2k+k+0+0+\ldots = 1$$

$$8k=1 \Rightarrow k = \frac{1}{8}$$

Now, $$P(X=x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{8}x, & \text{if } x=0 \text{ or } 1 \\ \frac{1}{4}x, & \text{if } x=2 \\ \frac{1}{8}(5-x), & \text{if } x=3 \text{ or } 4 \\ 0, & \text{if } x>4 \end{cases} \quad \ldots(i)$$

(i) Probability of getting admission in exactly one college,

$$P(X=1) = \frac{1}{8}$$

(ii) Probability of getting admission in at most 2 colleges,

$$P(X \le 2) = P(X=0)+P(X=1)+P(X=2)$$
$$= 0+\frac{1}{8}+\frac{2}{4}=\frac{5}{8}$$

(iii) Probability of getting admission in at least 2 colleges)

$$P(X \ge 2) = 1-P(X<2)$$
$$= 1-[P(X=0)+P(X=1)]$$
$$= 1-\left[0+\frac{1}{8}\right]=1-\frac{1}{8}=\frac{7}{8}$$

86. A bag A is contains 4 black and 6 red balls and bag B contains 7 black and 3 red balls. A die is thrown. If 1 or 2 appears on it, then bag A is chosen, otherwise bag B. It two balls are drawn at random (without replacement) from the selected bag, find the probability of one them being red and another black.

Sol : Delhi 2015

Bag A contains 4 black and 6 red balls and bag B contains 7 black and 3 red balls.

Let the following event be defined

E_1 = Event that die show 1 or 2

E_2 = Event that die show 3 or 4 or 5 or 6

E = Event that among two drawn balls, one of them is red and other is black

Here, $P(E_1) = \frac{2}{6},\ P(E_2) = \frac{4}{6}$

Probability of getting one red and one black from bag A

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) = \frac{{}^4C_1 \times {}^6C_1}{{}^{10}C_2} = \frac{4\times 6\times 2}{10\times 9}$$

Probability of getting one red and one black from bag B

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) = \frac{{}^7C_1 \times {}^3C_1}{{}^{10}C_2} = \frac{7\times 3\times 2}{10\times 9}$$

Now, by theorem of total probability,

$$P(E) = P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right)+P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right)$$
$$= \frac{2}{6}\cdot\left(\frac{4\times 6\times 2}{10\times 9}\right)+\frac{4}{6}\cdot\left(\frac{7\times 3\times 2}{10\times 9}\right)$$
$$= \frac{4\times 6}{6\times 10\times 9}(4+7)$$
$$= \frac{4\times 6\times 11}{6\times 10\times 9}=\frac{22}{45}$$

87. Three machines E_1, E_2 and E_3 in a certain factory producing electric bulbs, produce 50%, 25% and 25% respectively, of the total daily output of electric bulbs. it is known that 4% of the bulbs produced by each of machines E_1 and E_2 are defective E_3 are defective. If one bulb is picked up at random from a day's production, calculate the probability that it is defective.

Sol : Foreign 2015

Let the following event be defined

A_1: Event that the bulb is produced by E_1

A_2: Event that the bulb is produced by E_2

A_3: Event that the bulb is produced by E_3

A: Event that the picked up bulb is defective

Here, $P(A_1) = 50\% = \frac{50}{100}=\frac{1}{2}$

$P(A_2) = 25\% = \frac{25}{100}=\frac{1}{4}$,

$P(A_3) = 25\% = \frac{25}{100}=\frac{1}{4}$,

Also, $P\left(\frac{A}{A_1}\right) = 4\% = \frac{4}{100}=\frac{1}{25}$

$P\left(\frac{A}{A_2}\right) = 4\% = \frac{4}{100}=\frac{1}{25}$

and $P\left(\frac{A}{A_3}\right) = 5\% = \frac{5}{100}=\frac{1}{20}$

The probability that the picked bulb is defective,

$$P(A)=P(A_1)\times P\left(\frac{A}{A_1}\right)+P(A_2)\times P\left(\frac{A}{A_2}\right)+P(A_3)\times P\left(\frac{A}{A_3}\right)$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

83. Three persons A, B and C apply for a job of manager in a private company.

Chances of their selection (A, B and C) are in the ratio $1 : 2 : 4$. The probabilities that A, B and C can introduce changes to improve profits of the company are 0.8, 0.5 and 0.3, respectively. If the changes does not take place, find the probability that it is due to the appointment of C.

Sol : Delhi 2016, Foreign 2010

Let the following event be defined

A = Event of selecting person A

B = Event of selecting person B

C = Event of selecting person C

Now $P(A) = \frac{1}{1+2+4}$,

$P(B) = \frac{2}{1+2+4}$

and $P(C) = \frac{4}{1+2+4}$

$P(A) = \frac{1}{7}$, $P(B) = \frac{2}{7}$

and $P(C) = \frac{4}{7}$

Let E be the event to introduce the changes in their profit.

Also, given

$$P\left(\frac{E}{A}\right) = 0.8,\ P\left(\frac{E}{B}\right) = 0.5 \text{ and } P\left(\frac{E}{C}\right) = 0.3$$

Now $P\left(\frac{\overline{E}}{A}\right) = 1 - 0.8 = 0.2$

$P\left(\frac{\overline{E}}{B}\right) = 1 - 0.5 = 0.5$

and $P\left(\frac{\overline{E}}{C}\right) = 1 - 0.3 = 0.7$

The probability that change does not take place by the appointment of C,

$$P\left(\frac{C}{\overline{E}}\right) = \frac{P(C)\cdot P\left(\frac{\overline{E}}{C}\right)}{P(A)\times P\left(\frac{\overline{E}}{A}\right) + P(B)\times P\left(\frac{\overline{E}}{B}\right) + P(C)\times P\left(\frac{\overline{E}}{C}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{4}{7}\times 0.7}{\frac{1}{7}\times 0.2 + \frac{2}{7}\times 0.5 + \frac{4}{7}\times 0.7}$$

$$= \frac{2.8}{0.2 + 1.0 + 2.8} = \frac{2.8}{4} = 0.7$$

84. A bag X contains 4 white balls and 2 black balls, while another bag Y contains 3 white balls and 3 black balls. Two balls are drawn (without replacement) at random from one of the bags and were found to be one white and one black. Find the probability that the balls were drawn from bag Y.

Sol : OD 2016

Let the following event be defined

E_1 : Event that bag X is selected

E_2 : Event that bag Y is selected

E : Event of getting one white and one black ball in a draw of two balls.

Since probability of selecting each bag is equal we have

$$P(E_1) = P(E_2) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Probability of drawing one white and one black ball from bag X,

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) = \frac{{}^4C_1 \times {}^2C_1}{{}^6C_2}$$

$$= \frac{4\times 2}{\frac{6\times 5}{2\times 1}} = \frac{16}{6\times 5} = \frac{8}{15}$$

Probability of drawing one white and one black ball from bag Y,

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) = \frac{{}^3C_1 \times {}^3C_1}{{}^6C_2} = \frac{3\times 3}{\frac{6\times 5}{2\times 1}} = \frac{3}{5}$$

The probability that the one white and one black balls are drawn from bag Y,

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{E}\right) = \frac{P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{3}{5}}{\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{15} + \frac{1}{2}\times\frac{3}{5}} = \frac{\frac{3}{5}}{\frac{8}{15} + \frac{3}{5}}$$

$$= \frac{9}{17}$$

85. Let X denote the number of collages where you will apply after your results and $P(X = x)$ denotes your probability of getting admission in x number of collages. It is given that

$$P(X = x) = \begin{cases} kx, & \text{if } x = 0 \text{ or } 1 \\ 2kx, & \text{if } x = 2 \\ k(5 - x), & \text{if } x = 3 \text{ or } 4 \\ 0, & \text{if } x > 4 \end{cases}$$

where k is a positive constant. Find the value of k. Also, find the probability that you will get admission in (i) exactly one collage (ii) at most 2 collage (iii) at least 2 collage.

Sol : Foreign 2015

We have,

NODIA

$$P(C) = 20\% = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$

Probability of defective item produced by operator A,

$$P\left(\frac{D}{A}\right) = 1\% = \frac{1}{100} = 0.01$$

Probability of defective item produced by operator B,

$$P\left(\frac{D}{B}\right) = 5\% = \frac{5}{100} = 0.05$$

Probability of defective item produced by operator C,

$$P\left(\frac{D}{C}\right) = 7\% = \frac{7}{100} = 0.07$$

Probability that item is produced by operator A if it is defective, i.e.

$$P\left(\frac{A}{D}\right) = \frac{P(A)\cdot P\left(\frac{D}{A}\right)}{P(A)\cdot P\left(\frac{D}{A}\right) + P(B)\cdot\left(\frac{D}{B}\right) + P(C)\cdot\left(\frac{D}{C}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{0.5 \times 0.01}{0.5 \times 0.01 + 0.3 \times 0.05 + 0.2 \times 0.07}$$

$$= \frac{0.005}{0.005 + 0.015 + 0.014}$$

$$= \frac{0.005}{0.034} = \frac{5}{34}$$

Therefore required probability is $\frac{5}{34}$.

91. Two cards are drawn simultaneously (or successively without replacement) from a well-shuffled pack of 52 cards. Find the mean and variance of the number of kings.

Sol : Delhi 2019, Comp 2017

Let random variable X denote number of kings obtained in a draw of two card. We can get 0, 1 or 2 kings. So, X can take values is 0, 1 or 2.

Total number of ways to draw 2 cards out of 52,

i.e. $= {}^{52}C_2 = 1326$

Probability of getting 0 king in a draw of two card,

$$P(X=0) = \frac{{}^{48}C_2}{{}^{52}C_2} = \frac{48\times 47}{52\times 51} = \frac{188}{221}$$

Probability of getting 1 king in a draw of two card,

$$P(X=1) = \frac{{}^{4}C_1 \times {}^{48}C_1}{{}^{52}C_2}$$

$$= \frac{4\times 48\times 2}{52\times 51} = \frac{32}{221}$$

Probability of getting 2 king in a draw of two card,

$$P(X=2) = \frac{{}^{4}C_2}{{}^{52}C_2} = \frac{4\times 3}{52\times 51} = \frac{1}{221}$$

Mean $\mu = E(X) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i p_i$

$$= 0 \times \frac{188}{221} + 1 \times \frac{32}{221} + 2 \times \frac{1}{221}$$

$$= \frac{34}{221}$$

Variance, $Var(X) = E(X^2) - [E(X)]^2$

Now, $E(X^2) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i^2 p_i$

$$= 0^2 + \frac{1128}{1326} + 1^2 \times \frac{192}{1326} + 2^2 \times \frac{6}{1326}$$

$$= \frac{36}{221}$$

So, $Var(X) = \frac{36}{221} - \left(\frac{34}{221}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{221}\left[36 - \frac{34^2}{221}\right]$

$$= \frac{6800}{(221)^2}$$

92. Bag A contains 3 red and 5 black balls, while bag B contains 4 red and 4 black balls. Two balls are transferred at random from bag A to bag B and then a ball is drawn from bag B is random. If the ball drawn from bag B is found to be red, find the probability that two red balls were transferred from A to B.

Sol : Foreign 2016

Let the following event be:

E_1 = one red and one black ball is transferred

E_2 = two red balls are transferred

E_3 = two black balls are transferred

E = drawn ball is red.

Now $P(E_1) = \frac{{}^{3}C_1 \times {}^{5}C_1}{{}^{8}C_2} = \frac{3\times 5}{28} = \frac{15}{28}$

$$P(E_2) = \frac{{}^{3}C_2}{{}^{8}C_2} = \frac{3}{28},$$

$$P(E_3) = \frac{{}^{5}C_2}{{}^{8}C_2} = \frac{10}{28}$$

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) = \frac{5}{10},$$

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) = \frac{6}{10},$$

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_3}\right) = \frac{4}{10}$$

Now required probability

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{E}\right) = \frac{P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right)}$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(ii) exactly one of them solves the problem.

Sol : OD 2015C, Delhi 2011

The problem is solved means at-least one of them solve it. Also, use the concept A and B are independent events, then their complements are also independent.

Let the following event be defined

A = Event that A solves the problem

B = Event that B solves the problem

$\overline{A}$ = Event that A does not solves the problem

$\overline{B}$ = Event that B does not solves the problem

According to the question, we have

$$P(A) = \frac{1}{2}$$

then $P(\overline{A}) = 1 - P(A) = 1 - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$

and $P(B) = \frac{1}{3}$

then $P(\overline{B}) = 1 - P(B) = 1 - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{3}$

(i) probability that problem is solved.

P(problem is solved)

$$= P(A \cap \overline{B}) + P(\overline{A} \cap B) + P(A \cap B)$$
$$= P(A) \cdot P(\overline{B}) + P(\overline{A})P(B) + P(A) \cdot P(B)$$
[A and B are independent events]
$$= \left(\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{3}\right)$$
$$= \frac{2}{6} + \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$$

Hence, probability that the problem is solved, is $\frac{2}{3}$.

(ii) probability that exactly one of them solves the problem.

P(exactly one of them solve the problem)

$$= P(A \text{ solve but } B \text{ do not solve}) + P(A \text{ do not solve but } B \text{ solve})$$
$$= P(A \cap \overline{B}) + P(\overline{A} \cap B)$$
$$= P(A) \cdot P(\overline{B}) + P(\overline{A}) \cdot P(B)$$
$$= \left(\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{2}{6} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Alternative :

(i) P (problem is solved)

$$= 1 - P \text{ (none of them solve the problem)}$$
$$= 1 - P(\overline{A} \cap \overline{B})$$
$$= 1 - P(\overline{A}) \cdot P(\overline{B}) = 1 - \left(\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{3}\right)$$
$$= 1 - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{3}$$

(ii) P (exactly one of them solve the problem)

$$= P(A) + P(B) - 2P(A \cap B)$$
$$= P(A) + P(B) - 2P(A) \times P(B)$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} - 2 \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{2}$$

75. A couple has 2 children. Find the probability that both are boys, if it is known that

(i) one of them is a boy.

(ii) the older child is a boy.

Sol : Delhi 2014C, OD 2014, Foreign 2010

Let B and b the represent older and younger boy child.

Also, let G and g represent older and younger girl child. The sample space of the given question is

$$S = \{Bb, Bg, Gg, Gb\}$$
$$n(S) = 4$$

Let A be the event that both children are boys.

Then, $A = \{Bb\}$

$$n(A) = 1$$

(i) one of them is a boy.

Let B be event that at-least one of the children is a boy

$$B = \{Bb, Gg, Gb\} \text{ and } n(B) = 3$$

Now, $P(B) = \frac{n(B)}{n(S)} = \frac{3}{4}$ ...(i)

Here, $A \cap B = \{Bb\}$, then $n(A \cap B) = 1$

$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{n(A \cap B)}{n(S)} = \frac{1}{4} \quad \text{...(ii)}$$

Now $P\left(\frac{A}{B}\right) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{4}}{\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{1}{3} \quad \text{...(iii)}$$

Hence, the required probability is $\frac{1}{3}$.

(ii) the older child is a boy.

Let C be the event that the older child is a boy.

Then, $C = \{Bb, Bg\}$

$$n(C) = 2$$

NODIA

E_2 = Event that second bag is chosen

R = Event that two balls drawn at random are red.

Since, one of the bag is chosen at random and probability of selecting the bag is equal,

$$P(E_1) = P(E_2) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Let E_1 has already occurred, i.e. first bag is chosen, the probability of drawing two red balls in this case

$$P\left(\frac{R}{E_1}\right) = \frac{{}^4C_2}{{}^8C_2} = \frac{\frac{4\times3}{2\times1}}{\frac{8\times7}{2\times1}} = \frac{3}{14}$$

Similarly, $$P\left(\frac{R}{E_2}\right) = \frac{{}^2C_2}{{}^8C_2} = \frac{1}{\frac{8\times7}{2\times1}} = \frac{1}{28}$$

By Baye's theorem,

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{R}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{R}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{R}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{R}{E_2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{3}{14}}{\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{3}{14}+\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{28}}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{3}{14}}{\frac{3}{14}+\frac{1}{28}} = \frac{\frac{3}{14}}{\frac{7}{28}} = \frac{6}{7}$$

96. There are three coins. One is a two headed coin (having head on both faces), another is a biased coin that comes up heads 75% of the times and third is also a biased coin that comes up tails 40% of the times. One of the three coins is chosen at random and tossed and it shows head. What is the probability that it was the two headed coin?

Sol : OD 2014

Let the following event be defined

E_1 = Event of selecting two headed coin

E_2 = Event of selecting second biased coin

E_3 = Event of selecting third biased coin

H = Event of getting head

Since probability of selecting the coin is equal, we have

$$P(E_1) = P(E_2) = P(E_3) = \frac{1}{3}$$

Now $$P\left(\frac{H}{E_1}\right) = 1,\ P\left(\frac{H}{E_2}\right) = \frac{75}{100} = \frac{3}{4},$$

and $$P\left(\frac{H}{E_3}\right) = \frac{60}{100} = \frac{3}{5}$$

By Baye's theorem

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{H}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{H}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{H}{E_1}\right)+P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{H}{E_2}\right)+P(E_3)\cdot P\left(\frac{H}{E_3}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{3}\times1}{\frac{1}{3}\times1+\frac{1}{3}\times\frac{3}{4}+\frac{1}{3}\times\frac{3}{5}} = \frac{\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{5}}$$

$$= \frac{20}{47}$$

97. An insurance company insured 2000 scooter driver, 4000 car drivers and 6000 truck drivers. The probabilities of an accident for them are 0.01, 0.03 and 0.15 respectively. One of the insured persons meets with an accident. What is the probability that he is a scooter driver or a car driver?

Sol : Foreign 2014, OD 2009

Let us define the events as

E_1: Event that insured person is a scooter driver

E_2: Event that insured person is a car driver

E_3: Event that insured person is a truck driver

A: Event that insured person meets with an accident

Now $n(E_1) = 2000$, $n(E_2) = 4000$ and $n(E_3) = 6000$

Here, total insured person, $n(S) = 12000$

Probability that the insured person is a scooter driver

$$P(E_1) = \frac{n(E_1)}{n(S)} = \frac{2000}{12000} = \frac{1}{6}$$

Probability that the insured person is a car driver,

$$P(E_2) = \frac{n(E_2)}{n(S)} = \frac{4000}{12000} = \frac{1}{3}$$

Probability that the insured person is a truck driver,

$$P(E_3) = \frac{n(E_3)}{n(S)} = \frac{6000}{12000} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Probability that scooter driver meets with an accident

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = 0.01$$

Probability that car driver meets with an accident

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = 0.03$$

Probability that truck driver meets with an

NODIA

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) = \frac{5}{11},$$
$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) = \frac{6}{11},$$
$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_3}\right) = \frac{4}{11}$$

Now required probability

$$P\left(\frac{E_3}{E}\right) = \frac{P(E_3)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_3}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{2}{7}\cdot\frac{4}{11}}{\frac{4}{7}\cdot\frac{5}{11} + \frac{1}{7}\cdot\frac{6}{11} + \frac{2}{7}\cdot\frac{4}{11}}$$
$$= \frac{8}{20+6+8} = \frac{8}{34} = \frac{4}{17}$$

103. Among the students in a collage, it is known that 60% reside in hostel and 40% are day scholars (not residing in hostel). Previous year results report that 30% of all students who reside in hostel attain A grade and 20% of day scholars attain A grade in their annual exams. At the end of year, one student is chosen at random from the collage and he has A grade, what is the probability that the student is a hostler?

Sol : Delhi 2012, Comp 2011

Let the following event be defined

E_1 : Students reside in a hostel

E_2 : Students are day scholars

A : Students get A grade

Probability that student reside in a hostel,

$$P(E_1) = 60\% = \frac{60}{100}$$

Probability that students are day scholars,

$$P(E_2) = 1 - \frac{60}{100} = \frac{40}{100}$$

Probability that hostels get A grade,

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = 30\% = \frac{30}{100}$$

Probability that students having day scholars get A grade

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = 20\% = \frac{20}{100}$$

The probability that the selecting student is a hostler having A grade,

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{60}{100}\times\frac{30}{100}}{\left(\frac{60}{100}\times\frac{30}{100}\right) + \left(\frac{40}{100}\times\frac{20}{100}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{1800}{1800+800}$$
$$= \frac{1800}{2600} = \frac{18}{26} = \frac{9}{13}$$

104. Suppose a girl throws a die. If she gets 5 or 6, then she tosses a coin 3 times and note the number of heads. If she gets 1, 2, 3 or 4, she tosses a coin once and note whether a head or tail is obtained. If she obtained exactly one head, then what is the probability that she throw 1, 2, 3 or 4 with the die?

Sol : Delhi 2012

Let the following event be defined

E_1 : Girl gets 5 or 6 on a die

E_2 : Girl gets 1, 2, 3 or 4 on a die

A : She gets exactly one head

Probability of getting 5 or 6 on a die,

$$P(E_1) = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$$

Probability of getting 1, 2, 3 or 4 on a die

$$P(E_2) = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$$

Probability that girl gets exactly on head when she throws coin thrice

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{3}{8}$$

Probability that girl gets exactly one head when she shows coin one

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

The probability that she throws 1, 2, 3 or 4 with the die for getting exactly one head,

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{2}{3}\times\frac{1}{2}}{\left(\frac{1}{3}\times\frac{1}{8}\right) + \left(\frac{2}{3}\times\frac{1}{2}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{1}{8}+\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{3+8}{243}} = \frac{1}{3}\times\frac{24}{11} = \frac{8}{11}$$

105. A girl throws a die. If she gets a 5 or 6, she tosses a coin three times and notes the number of heads. If she gets 1, 2, 3 or 4, she tosses a coin two times and notes the number of heads obtained.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Sol : Delhi 2013

Let the following event be defined

E_1: The patient follows meditation and yoga.

E_2: The patient uses drug.

E: The selected patient suffers a heart attack.

Here E_1 and E_2 are mutually exclusive

Now $P(E_1) = P(E_2) = \frac{1}{2}$

Then, $P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) = \frac{40}{100}\left(1 - \frac{30}{100}\right)$

$= \frac{40}{100} \times \frac{70}{100} = \frac{28}{100}$

and $P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) = \frac{40}{100}\left(1 - \frac{25}{100}\right)$

$= \frac{40}{100} \times \frac{75}{100} = \frac{30}{100}$

Probability of event that patient who suffers heart attack follows meditation and yoga) $= P(E_1/E)$

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{E}\right) = \frac{P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) \cdot P(E_1)}{P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) \cdot P(E_1) + P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) \cdot P(E_2)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{28}{100} \times \frac{1}{2}}{\frac{28}{100} \times \frac{1}{2} + \frac{30}{100} \times \frac{1}{2}} = \frac{28}{58} = \frac{14}{29}$$

Yoga course and meditation are more beneficial for the heart patient.

101. An insurance company insured 2000 scooter drivers, 4000 car drivers and 6000 truck drivers, the probability of their meeting an accident respectively are 0.01, 0.03 and 0.15. One of the insured persons meets with an accident. What is the probability that he is a car driver?

Sol : Comp 2012

Let us define the events as

E_1: Event that insured person is a scooter driver

E_2: Event that insured person is a car driver

E_3: Event that insured person is a truck driver

A: Event that insured person meets with an accident

Now $n(E_1) = 2000$, $n(E_2) = 4000$ and $n(E_3) = 6000$

Here, total insured person, $n(S) = 12000$

Probability that the insured person is a scooter driver

$$P(E_1) = \frac{n(E_1)}{n(S)} = \frac{2000}{12000} = \frac{1}{6}$$

Probability that the insured person is a car driver,

$$P(E_2) = \frac{n(E_2)}{n(S)} = \frac{4000}{12000} = \frac{1}{3}$$

Probability that the insured person is a truck driver,

$$P(E_3) = \frac{n(E_3)}{n(S)} = \frac{6000}{12000} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Probability that scooter driver meets with an accident

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = 0.01$$

Probability that car driver meets with an accident

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = 0.03$$

Probability that truck driver meets with an accident

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right) = 0.15$$

The probability that the person met with an accident was a car driver,

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3) \cdot \left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{0.03 \times \frac{1}{3}}{0.01 \times \frac{1}{6} + 0.03 \times \frac{1}{3} + 0.15 \times \frac{1}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{6} + 1 + \frac{15}{2}} = \frac{6}{1 + 6 + 45} = \frac{6}{52} = \frac{3}{26}$$

102. Bag I contains 3 red and 4 black balls and bag II contains 4 red and 5 black balls. Two balls are transferred at random from bag I to bag II and then a ball is drawn from bag II. The ball so drawn is found to be black in red. Find the probability that the transferred balls were both black.

Sol : Delhi 2012, Comp 2007

Let the following event be:

$E_1 =$ one red and one black ball is transferred

$E_2 =$ two red balls are transferred

$E_3 =$ two black balls are transferred

$E =$ drawn ball is red.

Now $P(E_1) = \frac{{}^3C_1 \times {}^4C_1}{{}^7C_2} = \frac{3 \times 4}{21} = \frac{4}{7}$

$P(E_2) = \frac{{}^3C_2}{{}^7C_2} = \frac{3}{21} = \frac{1}{7}$,

$P(E_3) = \frac{{}^4C_2}{{}^7C_2} = \frac{6}{21} = \frac{2}{7}$

NODIA

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{5}{11}}{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{7} + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{5}{11}} = \frac{\frac{5}{11}}{\frac{3}{7} + \frac{5}{11}}$$

$$= \frac{35}{33+35} = \frac{35}{68}$$

108. A man is known to speak truth 3 out of 4 times. He throws a die and reports that it is a six. Find the probability that it is actually a six.

Sol : Delhi 2011

Let us define the events as

E_1 = Event that 6 occurs in die

E_2 = Event that 6 does not occur in a die

A = Event that the man reports that 6 occur in a die

Then, $P(E_1) = \frac{1}{6}$ and $P(E_2) = \frac{5}{6}$

Probability that man reports 6 occurs when 6 occur,

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{3}{4}$$

Probability that man reports 6 occurs but 6 does not occur,

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{1}{4}$$

Probability of getting actually 1 when he reports that 1 occur

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{3}{4}}{\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{3}{4} + \frac{5}{6} \times \frac{1}{4}} = \frac{3}{8}$$

109. A factory has two machines A and B. Past record shows that machine A produced 60% of items of output and machine B produced 40% of items. Further, 2% of items, produced by machine A and 1% produced by machine B were defective. All then one items are put onto a stockpile and then one item is chosen at random from this and this is found to be defective. What is the probability that is was produced by machine B?

Sol : Foreign 2011, Delhi 2008

Let the following event be:

E_1: Selected bolt is manufactured by machine A,

E_2: Selected bolt is manufactured by machine B,

D: Selected bolt is defective.

Now $P(E_1) = 60\% = \frac{60}{100} = \frac{3}{5}$

and $P(E_2) = 40\% = \frac{40}{100} = \frac{2}{5}$

Also, given that 2% and 1% bolts manufactured by machine A and B respectively are defective. So,

$$P\left(\frac{D}{E_1}\right) = 2\% = \frac{2}{100}$$

$$P\left(\frac{D}{E_2}\right) = 1\% = \frac{1}{100}$$

Now, the probability that selected bolt which is defective, is manufactured by machine B

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{D}\right) = \frac{P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{D}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{D}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{D}{E_2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{2}{5} \times \frac{1}{100}}{\frac{3}{5} \times \frac{2}{100} + \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{1}{100}}$$

$$= \frac{2}{6+2} = \frac{1}{4}$$

110. There are three identical boxes I, II and III, each containing two coins. In box I, both coins are gold coins, in box II, both are silver coins and in box III, there is one gold and one silver coin. A person chooses a box at random and take out a coin. If the coin is of gold, then what is the probability that the other coin in box is also of gold?

Sol : OD 2011

Let the following event be defined

E_1: Event that box I is selected

E_2: Event that box II is selected

E_3: Event that box II is selected

A: Event that the drawn coin is gold coin

Since events E_1, E_2 and E_3 are mutually exclusive and exhaustive events.

$$P(E_1) = P(E_2) = P(E_3) = \frac{1}{3}$$

Since box I contain both gold coins, probability that a gold coin is drawn from box I,

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{2}{2} = 1$$

Since box II contain both silver coins, probability that a gold coin is drawn from box II,

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{2}{2} = 0$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

If she obtained exactly two heads, what is the probability that she threw 1, 2, 3 with the die?

Sol : Delhi 2012

Let the following event be defined

E_1 : Girl gets 5 or 6 on a die

E_2 : Girl gets 1, 2, 3 or 4 on a die

A : She gets exactly one head

Probability of getting 5 or 6 on a die,

$$P(E_1) = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$$

Probability of getting 1, 2, 3 or 4 on a die

$$P(E_2) = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$$

Probability that girl gets exactly two head when she throws coin thrice

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{3}{8}$$

Probability that girl gets exactly two head when she shows coin two times

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{1}{4}$$

The probability that she throws 1, 2, 3 or 4 with the die for getting exactly one head,

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{4}}{\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{3}{8} + \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{4}}$$

$$= \frac{2 \times 2}{3 + 2 \times 2} = \frac{4}{7}$$

106. Suppose 5% of men and 0.25% of women have grey hair. A grey haired person is selected at random. What is the probability of this person being male? Assume that there are equal number of males and females.

Sol : Delhi 2011, Foreign 2010

Let the following event be defined

E_1: Event that person selected is a male

E_2: Event that person selected is a female

A: Event that person selected has grey hair

Since there are equal number of males and females, probability that person selected is a male,

$$P(E_2) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Probability of selecting a person having grey hair is male

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{5}{100}$$

Probability of selecting a person having grey hair is female

and $$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{0.25}{100}$$

The probability of selecting person is a male having grey hair,

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{100}}{\left(\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{100}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{0.25}{100}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{5}{100}}{\frac{5}{200} + \frac{0.25}{200}} = \frac{5}{5 + 0.25}$$

$$= \frac{5}{5.25} = \frac{500}{525} = \frac{100}{105} = \frac{20}{21}$$

Hence, the required probability is $\frac{20}{21}$.

107. Bag I contains 3 red and 4 black balls and bag II contains 5 red and 6 black balls. One ball is drawn at random from one of the bags and is found to be red. Find the probability that it was drawn from bag II.

Sol : Delhi 2011

Let the following event be defined

E_1: Event that Bag I is chosen,

E_2: Event that Bag II is chosen, and

R: Event that the drawn ball is white.

Now $$P(E_1) = \frac{1}{2},$$

$$P(E_2) = \frac{1}{2},$$

$$P\left(\frac{R}{E_1}\right) = \frac{3}{7},$$

and $$P\left(\frac{R}{E_2}\right) = \frac{5}{11},$$

Now, required probability,

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{R}\right) = \frac{P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{R}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{R}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{R}{E_2}\right)}$$

NODIA

E_2: Selected bolt is manufactured by machine B,

E_3: Selected bolt is manufactured by machine C,

E: Selected bolt is defective.

Now $P(E_1) = 25\% = \frac{25}{100}$

$P(E_2) = 35\% = \frac{35}{100}$

and $P(E_3) = 40\% = \frac{40}{100}$

Also, given that 5%, 4% and 2% bolts manufactured by machine A, B and C respectively are defective. So,

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) = 5\% = \frac{5}{100}$$
$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) = 4\% = \frac{4}{100}$$
$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_3}\right) = 2\% = \frac{2}{100}$$

Now, the probability that selected bolt which is defective, is manufactured by machine B

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{E}\right) = \frac{P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right)+P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right)+P(E_3)\cdot P\left(\frac{E}{E_3}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{35}{100}\times\frac{4}{100}}{\frac{25}{100}\times\frac{5}{100}+\frac{35}{100}\times\frac{4}{100}+\frac{40}{100}\times\frac{2}{100}}$$
$$= \frac{140}{125+140+80} = \frac{140}{345} = \frac{28}{69}$$

114. A card from a pack of 52 cards is lost. From the remaining cards of the pack, two cards are drawn at random and are found to both of clubs. Find the probability of the lost card being of clubs.

Sol : Delhi 2010

Let the following event be defined

E_1 = Event that lost card is a club card

E_2 = Event that lost card is not a club card

A = Event that drawn cards are club cards

Now $P(E_1) = \frac{13}{52} = \frac{1}{4}$,

$P(E_2) = \frac{39}{52} = \frac{3}{4}$,

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{{}^{12}C_2}{{}^{51}C_2} = \frac{\frac{12\times11}{2\times1}}{\frac{51\times50}{2\times1}}$$
$$= \frac{12\times11}{51\times50} = \frac{22}{425}$$

and $P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{{}^{13}C_2}{{}^{51}C_2} = \frac{\frac{13\times12}{2\times1}}{\frac{51\times50}{2\times1}}$

$$= \frac{13\times12}{51\times50} = \frac{26}{425}$$

Now,required probability

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A_1}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)+P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{22}{425}}{\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{22}{425}+\frac{3}{4}\cdot\frac{26}{425}}$$
$$= \frac{22}{22+78} = \frac{22}{100} = \frac{11}{50}$$

CASE BASED QUESTIONS

115. A departmental store sends bills to charge its customers once a month. Past experience shows that 70% of its customers pay their first month bill in time. The store also found that the customer who pays the bill in time has the probability of 0.8 of paying in time next month and the customer who doesn't pay in time has the probability of 0.4 of paying in time the next month.

Based on the above information, answer the following questions:

(i) Let E_1 and E_2 respectively denote the event of customer paying or not paying the first month bill in time. Find $P(E_1)$, $P(E_2)$

(ii) Let A denotes the event of customer paying second month's bill in time, then find $P(A \mid E_1)$and $P(A \mid E_2)$.

(iii) Find the probability of customer paying second month's bill in time.

(iv) Find the probability of customer paying first month's bill in time if it is found that customer has paid the second month's bill in time.

Sol : OD 2024

Let the following event be defined

E_1 = customer paying the first month bill on time.

E_2 = customer not paying the first month bill on time.

(i) $P(E_1)$ and $P(E_2)$

$P(E_1) = \frac{70}{100} = 0.7$

and $P(E_2) = \frac{30}{100} = 0.3$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Since box III contain one silver coin and one gold, probability that a gold coin is drawn from box III,

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Probability that the drawing gold coin from bag I,

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)+P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)+P(E_3)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{3}\times 1}{\left(\frac{1}{3}\times 1\right)+\left(\frac{1}{3}\times 0\right)+\left(\frac{1}{3}\times\frac{1}{2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{1+0+\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{2}{3}$$

Hence, the required probability is $\frac{2}{3}$.

111. There are three coins. One is a two tailed coin (having tail on both faces), another is a biased coin that comes up heads 60% of the times and third is an unbiased coin. One of the three coins is chosen at random and tossed and it shows tail. What is the probability that it is a two tailed coin?

Sol : Comp 2011

Let the following event be defined

E_1 = Event of selecting two tailed coin

E_2 = Event of selecting biased coin

E_3 = Event of selecting unbiased coin

T = Event of getting tail

Since probability of selecting the coin is equal, we have

$$P(E_1) = P(E_2) = P(E_3) = \frac{1}{3}$$

Now $$P\left(\frac{T}{E_1}\right) = 1$$

$$P\left(\frac{T}{E_2}\right) = \frac{100-60}{100} = \frac{40}{100} = \frac{2}{5}$$

$$P\left(\frac{T}{E_3}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

By Baye's theorem

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{T}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{T}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{T}{E_1}\right)+P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{T}{E_2}\right)+P(E_3)\cdot P\left(\frac{T}{E_3}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{3}\times 1}{\frac{1}{3}\times 1+\frac{1}{3}\times\frac{2}{5}+\frac{1}{3}\times\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{1+\frac{2}{5}+\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{10}{19}$$

112. In a class, 5% of boys and 10% of girls have an IQ of more than 150. In the class, 60% are boys and rest are girls. If a student is selected at random and found to have an IQ of more than 150, then find the probability that the student is a boy.

Sol : OD 2010, Delhi 2008

Let the following event be defined

B: Event that boy is selected

G: Event that girl is selected

I: Event that the student has an IQ of more than 150

Since in the class 60% students are boys, so 40% are girls

$$P(B) = 60\% = \frac{60}{100}$$

$$P(G) = 40\% = \frac{40}{100}$$

Now, probability that boys has an IQ of more than 150,

$$P\left(\frac{I}{B}\right) = 5\% = \frac{5}{100}$$

Now, probability that girls has an IQ of more than 150,

$$P\left(\frac{I}{G}\right) = 10\% = \frac{10}{100}$$

The probability that the selected boy having IQ more than 150 is

$$P\left(\frac{B}{I}\right) = \frac{P(B)\cdot P\left(\frac{I}{B}\right)}{P(B)\cdot P\left(\frac{I}{B}\right)+P(G)\cdot P\left(\frac{I}{G}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{60}{100}\times\frac{5}{100}}{\left(\frac{60}{100}\times\frac{5}{100}\right)+\left(\frac{40}{100}\times\frac{10}{100}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{300}{300+400} = \frac{300}{700} = \frac{3}{7}$$

Hence, the required probability is 3/7.

113. In a bolt factory, machines A, B and C manufacturer 25%, 35% and 40% of total production, respectively. Out of their total output, 5%, 4% and 2% are defective bolts. A bolt is drawn at random and is found to be defective. What is the probability that it is manufactured by machine B?

Sol : Delhi 2010, Foreign 2008

Let the following event be defined

E_1: Selected bolt is manufactured by machine A,

NODIA

117. Federal health officials have reported that the proportion of children (ages 19 to 35 months) who received a full series of inoculations against vaccine-preventable diseases, including diphtheria, tetanus, measles, and mumps, increased up until 2006, but has stalled since. The CDC reports that 14 states have achieved a vaccination coverage rate of at least 80% for the 4:3:1:3:3:1 series.26 The probability that a randomly selected toddler in Alabama has received a full set of inoculations is 0.792, for a toddler in Georgia, 0.839, and for a toddler in Utah, 0.711.27 Suppose a toddler from each state is randomly selected.

(i) Find the probability that all three toddlers have received these inoculations.

(ii) Find the probability that none of the three has received these inoculations.

Sol :

We define the following three events:

A = toddler A from Alabama has received these inoculations;

G = toddler G from Georgia has received these inoculations; and

U = toddler U from Utah has received these inoculations.

(i) Assume these three events are independent

$$\begin{aligned} P(A \cap G \cap U) &= P(A) \cdot P(G) \cdot P(U) \\ &= (0.792)(0.839)(0.711) \\ &= 0.4725 \end{aligned}$$

(ii) The probability that all three toddlers have received these inoculations is 0.4725.

None of the three has received inoculations means toddler A has not received the inoculations and toddler G has not received the inoculations and toddler U has not received the inoculations.

$$\begin{aligned} P(A' \cap G' \cap U') &= P(A') \cdot P(G') \cdot P(|U') \\ &= [1 - P(A)] \cdot [1 - P(G)] \cdot [1 - P(U)] \\ &= (1 - 0.792)(1 - 0.839)(1 - 0.711) \\ &= (0.208(0.161)(0.289) \\ &= 0.0097 \end{aligned}$$

118. Quality assurance (QA) testing is the process of ensuring that manufactured product is of the highest possible quality for customers. QA is simply the techniques used to prevent issues with product and to ensure great user experience for customers.

A manufactured component has its quality graded on its performance, appearance, and cost. Each of these three characteristics is graded as either pass or fail. There is a probability of 0.40 that a component passes on both appearance and cost. There is a probability of 0.35 that a component passes on both performance and appearance. There is a probability of 0.31 that a component passes on all three characteristics. There is a probability of 0.64 that a component passes on performance. There is a probability of 0.19 that a component fails on all three characteristics. There is a probability of 0.06 that a component passes on appearance but fails on both performance and cost.

(i) What is the probability that a component passes on cost but fails on both performance and appearance?

(ii) If a component passes on both appearance and cost, what is the probability that it passes on all three characteristics?

(iii) If a component passes on both performance and appearance, what is the probability that

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(ii) $P(A \mid E_1)$ and $P(A \mid E_2)$.

Let A be the event that customer pay second month bill on time.

Customer pay second month bill on time given that first month bill on time,

$$P(A \mid E_1) = 0.8$$

Customer paying 2nd month bill on time given that 1st month bill not on time

$$P(A \mid E_2) = 0.4$$

(iii) Probability of customer paying second month's bill in time

$$\begin{aligned} P(A) &= P(E_1) \cdot P(A \mid E_1) + P(E_2) \cdot P(A \mid E_2) \\ &= 0.7 \times 0.8 + 0.3 \times 0.4 \\ &= 0.56 + 0.12 = 0.68 \end{aligned}$$

(iv) Probability of customer paying first month's bill in time if it is found that customer has paid the second month's bill in time.

$$\begin{aligned} P(E_1/A) &= \frac{P(E_1) \cdot P(A \mid E_1)}{P(E_1)\,P(A \mid E_1) + P(E_2) \cdot P(A \mid E_2)} \\ &= \frac{0.7 \times 0.8}{0.7 \times 0.8 + 0.3 \times 0.4} \\ &= \frac{56}{68} = \frac{14}{17} \end{aligned}$$

116. Recent studies suggest that roughly 12% of the world population is left handed. Depending upon the parents, the chances of having a left handed child are as follows:

A : When both father and mother are left handed:
Chances of left handed child is 24%.

B : When father is right handed and mother is left handed :
Chances of left handed child is 22%.

C : When father is left handed and mother is right handed:
Chances of left handed child is 17%.

D : When both father and mother are right handed.
Chances of left handed child is 9%.

Assuming that $P(A) = P(B) = P(C) = P(D) = \frac{1}{4}$ and L denotes the event that child is left handed.

Based on the above information, answer the following questions :

(i) Find $P\left(\frac{L}{C}\right)$

(ii) Find $P\left(\frac{\overline{L}}{A}\right)$

(iii) Find $P\left(\frac{A}{L}\right)$

(iv) Find the probability that a randomly selected child is left handed given that exactly one of the parents is left handed.

Sol : OD 2023

We have

$$P(A) = P(B) = P(C) = P(D) = \frac{1}{4}$$

From A we get that when both father and mother are left handed, chances of left handed child is 24%. Thus

$$P\left(\frac{L}{A}\right) = \frac{24}{100}$$

From B we get that when father is right handed and mother is left handed, chances of left handed child is 22%. Thus

$$P\left(\frac{L}{B}\right) = \frac{22}{100},$$

From C we get that when father is left handed and mother is right handed: Chances of left handed child is 17%. Thus

$$P\left(\frac{L}{C}\right) = \frac{17}{100},$$

From D we get that when both father and mother are right handed, chances of left handed child is 9%. Thus

$$P\left(\frac{L}{D}\right) = \frac{9}{100}$$

(i) $$P\left(\frac{L}{C}\right) = \frac{17}{100},$$

(ii) $$P\left(\frac{\overline{L}}{A}\right) = 1 - P\left(\frac{L}{A}\right)$$

$$= 1 - \frac{24}{100} = \frac{76}{100}$$

(iii) Find $P\left(\frac{A}{L}\right)$

$$P\left(\tfrac{A}{L}\right) = \frac{P(A)\,P\left(\frac{L}{A}\right)}{P(A)\,P\left(\frac{L}{A}\right) + P(B)\,P\left(\frac{L}{B}\right) + P(C)\,P\left(\frac{L}{C}\right) + P(D)\,P\left(\frac{L}{D}\right)}$$

$$P\left(\frac{A}{L}\right) = \frac{\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{24}{100}}{\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{24}{100} + \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{22}{100} + \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{17}{100} + \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{9}{100}}$$

$$= \frac{24}{72} = \frac{1}{3}$$

(iv) Probability that a randomly selected child is left handed given that exactly one of the parents is left handed

$$P\left(\frac{L}{B}\right) + P\left(\frac{L}{C}\right) = \frac{22}{100} + \frac{17}{100} = \frac{39}{100}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

accident

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right) = 0.15$$

The probability that the person met with an accident was a scooter driver,

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)+P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)+P(E_3)\cdot\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{0.01\times\frac{1}{6}}{0.01\times\frac{1}{6}+0.03\times\frac{1}{3}+0.15\times\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{6}}{\frac{1}{6}+1+\frac{15}{2}} = \frac{1}{1+6+45} = \frac{1}{52}$$

The probability that the person met with an accident was a car driver,

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)+P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)+P(E_3)\cdot\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{0.03\times\frac{1}{3}}{0.01\times\frac{1}{6}+0.03\times\frac{1}{3}+0.15\times\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{6}+1+\frac{15}{2}} = \frac{6}{1+6+45} = \frac{6}{52}$$

Hence, the required probability is,

$$P\left(\frac{E_1\cup E_2}{A}\right) = P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right)+P\left(\frac{E_2}{A}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{52}+\frac{6}{52} = \frac{7}{52}$$

98. A man is known to speak the truth 3 out of 5 times. He throws a die and reports that it is 1. Find the probability that it is actually 1.

Sol : Comp 2014

Let the following event be defined

E_1 = Event that 1 occurs in die

E_2 = Event that 1 does not occur in a die

A = Event that the man reports that 1 occur in a die

Then, $P(E_1) = \frac{1}{6}$ and $P(E_2) = \frac{5}{6}$

Probability that man reports 1 occurs when 1 occur,

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{3}{5}$$

Probability that man reports 1 occurs but 1 does not occur,

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{2}{5}$$

Probability of getting actually 1 when he reports that 1 occur

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)+P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{6}\times\frac{3}{5}}{\frac{1}{6}\times\frac{3}{5}+\frac{5}{6}\times\frac{2}{5}} = \frac{3}{13}$$

99. A card from a pack of 52 playing cards is lost. From the remaining cards of the pack three cards are drawn at random (without replacement) and are found to be all spades. Find the probability of the lost card being a spade.

Sol : Delhi 2014, OD 2010

Let the following event be defined

E_1 = Event that lost card is a spade card

E_2 = Event that lost card is not a spade card

A = Event that drawn cards are spade cards

Now $P(E_1) = \frac{13}{52} = \frac{1}{4}$,

$P(E_2) = \frac{39}{52} = \frac{3}{4}$,

$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{{}^{12}C_3}{{}^{51}C_3} = \frac{220}{20825}$

and $P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{{}^{13}C_3}{{}^{51}C_3} = \frac{286}{20825}$

Now,required probability

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A_1}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)+P(E_2)\cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{220}{20825}}{\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{220}{20825}+\frac{3}{4}\cdot\frac{286}{20825}}$$

$$= \frac{220}{220+858} = \frac{220}{1078} = \frac{20}{98} = \frac{10}{49}$$

100. Assume that the changes of a patient having a heart attack is 40%. Assuming that a meditation and yoga course reduces the risk of heart attack by 30% and prescription of certain drug reduces its chance by 25%. At a time, a patient can choose anyone of the two options with equal probabilities. It is given that after going through one of two options, the patient selected at random suffers a heart attack. Find the probability that the patient followed a course of meditation and yoga. Interpret the result and state which of the above stated methods, is more beneficial for the patient?

NODIA

it passes on all three characteristics?

Sol :

Let E be the event that the 'component passes on performance',

Let A be the event that the 'component passes on appearance', and let C be the event that the 'component passes on cost'.

$$P(A \cap C) = 0.4$$

$$P(E \cap A) = 0.35$$

(i) $$P(E \cap A \cap C) = 0.31$$

$$P(E) = 0.64$$

$$P(E' \cap A' \cap C') = 0.19$$

$$P(E' \cap A' \cap C') = 0.06$$

Therefore,

$$\begin{aligned} P(E' \cap A' \cap C') &= P(E' \cap A') - P(E' \cap A' \cap C') \\ &= P(E') - P(E' \cap A) - 0.19 \\ &= 1 - P(E) - P(E' \cap A \cap C) \\ &\quad - P(E' \cap A \cap C') - 0.19 \\ &= 1 - 0.64 - P(A \cap C) + \\ &\quad + P(E \cap A \cap C) - 0.06 - 0.19 \\ &= 1 - 0.64 - 0.40 + 0.31 - 0.06 - 0.19 \\ &= 0.02 \end{aligned}$$

(ii) $$P(E \cap A \cap C \mid A \cap C) = \frac{P(E \cap A \cap C)}{P(A \cap C)} = \frac{0.31}{0.40} = 0.775$$

(iii)

$$P(E \cap A \cap C \mid E \cap A) = \frac{P(E \cap A \cap C)}{P(E \cap A)} = \frac{0.31}{0.35} = 0.886$$

119. ICAR-Indian Agricultural Research Institute is an autonomous body responsible for co-ordinating agricultural education and research in India. It reports to the Department of Agricultural Research and Education, Ministry of Agriculture. The Union Minister of Agriculture serves as its president. It is the largest network of agricultural research and education institutes in the world.

ICAR grows vegetables and grades each one as either good or bad for its taste, good or bad for its size, and good or bad for its appearance. Overall 78% of the vegetables have a good taste. However, only 69% of the vegetables have both a good taste and a good size. Also, 5% of the vegetables have both a good taste and a good appearance, but a bad size. Finally, 84% of the vegetables have either a good size or a good appearance.

(i) If a vegetable has a good taste, what is the probability that it also has a good size?

(ii) If a vegetable has a bad size and a bad appearance, what is the probability that it has a good taste?

Sol :

Let T be the event 'good taste', let S be the event 'good size', and let A be the event 'good appearance'.

(i) $$P(T) = 0.78$$

$$P(T \cap S) = 0.69$$

$$P(T \cap S' \cap A) = 0.05$$

$$P(S \cup A) = 0.84$$

Therefore, $$P(S \mid T) = \frac{P(T \cap S)}{P(T)} = \frac{0.69}{0.78} = 0.885$$

(ii) Notice that

$$\begin{aligned} P(S' \cap A') &= 1 - P(S \cup A) \\ &= 1 - 0.84 \\ &= 0.16 \end{aligned}$$

Also, $$\begin{aligned} P(T \cap S') &= P(T) - P(T \cap S) \\ &= -0.78 - 0.69 = 0.09 \end{aligned}$$

So that

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(ii) $P(S') = 1 - P(S)$

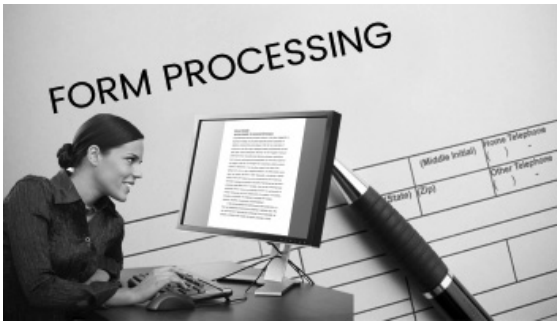
$= 1 - P(T \cap S) - P(T' \cap S)$

$= 1 - P(T \cap S) - P(T' \cap S \cap A)$

$- P(T' \cap S \cap A')$

$= 1 - 0.15 - 0.13 - 0.21 = 0.51$

123. Mahesh runs a form processing agency. He collect form from different office and then extract data and record data on computer. In his office three employees Vikas, Sarita and Ishaan process incoming copies of a form. Vikas process 50% of the forms. Sarita processes 20% and Ishaan the remaining 30% of the forms. Vikas has an error rate of 0.06, Sarita has an error rate of 0.04 and Ishaan has an error rate of 0.03.



Based on the above information answer the following questions.

(i) The total probability of committing an error in processing the form.

(ii) The manager of the company wants to do a quality check. During inspection he selects a form at random from the days output of processed forms. If the form selected at random has an error, the probability that the form is not processed by Vikas.

Sol :

(i) Required probability,

$$P(A) = P(E_1)\,P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)\,P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3)\,P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right)$$

$$= 0.5 \times 0.06 + 0.2 \times 0.4 + 0.3 \times 0.3$$

$$= 0.030 + 0.008 + 0.009 = 0.047$$

(ii) Required probability,

$$P\left(\frac{\overline{E_1}}{A}\right) = 1 - P\left(\frac{\overline{E_1}}{A}\right)$$

$$= 1 - \left[\frac{P(E_1)\,P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1)\,P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)\,P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3)\,P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right)}\right]$$

$$= 1 - \left[\frac{0.5 \times 0.6}{0.5 \times 0.06 + 0.2 \times 0.04 + 0.3 \times 0.03}\right]$$

$$= 1 - \frac{0.030}{0.047} = 1 - \frac{30}{47} = \frac{17}{47}$$

124. Joint Entrance Examination – Advanced, is an academic examination held annually in India. It is organised by one of the seven zonal IITs under the guidance of the Joint Admission Board on a round-robin rotation pattern for the qualifying candidates of the JEE-Main. A candidate can attempt JEE (Advanced) maximum of two times in two consecutive years. A successful candidates get the admission in any IITs of India based on merit.

Applicants have a 0.26 probability of passing IIT advanced test when they take it for the first time, and if they pass it they can get admission in IIT. However, if they fail the test the first time, they must take the test a second time, and when applicants take the test for the second time there is a 0.43 chance that they will pass and be allowed to get admission. Applicants are rejected if the test is failed on the second attempt.

(i) What is the probability that an applicant gets admission in IIT but needs two attempts at the test?

(ii) What is the probability that an applicant gets admission in IIT?

(iii) If an applicant gets admission in IIT, what is the probability that he or she passed the test on the first attempt?

Sol :

Let F be the event that applicant pass the advanced in first time.

$$n(S) = 6$$

$$n(A) = 3$$

$$n(B) = 2$$

and $$n(C) = 4$$

$$P(A) = \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}, P(B)$$

$$= \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3} P(C) = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{6}$$

and $$P(A \cap C) = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$P(B \cap C) = \frac{1}{6}$$

and $$P(A \cup B) = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$$

Now, $$P(A/B) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)} = \frac{1/6}{1/3} = \frac{1}{2}$$

and $$P(B/A) = \frac{P(B \cap A)}{P(A)} = \frac{1/6}{1/2} = \frac{1}{3}$$

(ii) $$P(A/C) = \frac{P(A \cap C)}{P(C)} = \frac{1/3}{2/3} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$P(A \cap B/C) = \frac{P\{(A \cap B) \cap C\}}{P(C)}$$

$$= \frac{P(A \cap B \cap C)}{P(C)}$$

$$= \frac{1/6}{2/3} = \frac{1}{4}$$

and $$P(B/C) = \frac{P(B \cap C)}{P(C)}$$

$$= \frac{1/3}{2/3} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Now, $$P(A \cup B/C) = P\left(\frac{A}{C}\right) + P\left(\frac{B}{C}\right) - P\left(\frac{A \cap B}{C}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$$

122. Goods and Services Tax (GST) is an indirect tax (or consumption tax) used in India on the supply of goods and services. It is a comprehensive, multistage, destination-based tax: comprehensive because it has subsumed almost all the indirect taxes except a few state taxes. Multi-staged as it is, the GST is imposed at every step in the production process, but is meant to be refunded to all parties in the various stages of production other than the final consumer and as a destination-based tax, it is collected from point of consumption and not point of origin like previous taxes.

A GST form is either filed on time or late, is either from a small or a large business, and is either accurate or inaccurate. There is an 11% probability that a form is from a small business and is accurate and on time. There is a 13% probability that a form is from a small business and is accurate but is late. There is a 15% probability that a form is from a small business and is on time. There is a 21% probability that a form is from a small business and is inaccurate and is late.

(i) If a form is from a small business and is accurate, what is the probability that it was filed on time?

(ii) What is the probability that a form is from a large business?

Sol :

Let T be the event that 'the tax form is filed on time', let S be the event that 'the tax form is from a small business', and let A be the event that 'the tax form is accurate'.

(i) $$P(T \cap S \cap A) = 0.11$$

$$P(T' \cap S \cap A) = 0.13$$

$$P(T \cap S) = 0.15$$

$$P(T' \cap S \cap A') = 0.21$$

Therefore,

$$P(T \mid S \cap A) = \frac{P(T \cap S \cap A)}{P(S \cap A)}$$

$$= \frac{P(T \cap S \cap A)}{P(T \cap S \cap A) + P(T' \cap S \cap A)}$$

$$= \frac{0.11}{0.11 + 0.13} = \frac{11}{24}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

$$= \frac{5}{12} \times \left(1 - \frac{3}{8}\right) + \left(1 - \frac{5}{12}\right) \times \frac{3}{8}$$

$$= \frac{5}{12} \times \frac{5}{8} + \frac{7}{12} \times \frac{3}{8}$$

$$= \frac{46}{96} = \frac{23}{48}$$

(iv) P (none of them will be alive 25 yr hence)

$$P(\overline{A} \cap \overline{B}) = P(\overline{A})\, P(\overline{B})$$

$[A, B$ are independent events$]$

$$= \left(1 - \frac{5}{12}\right) \times \left(1 - \frac{3}{8}\right)$$

$$= \frac{7}{12} \times \frac{5}{8} = \frac{35}{96}$$

and P (at least one of them will be alive 25 yr hence)

$$= 1 - P(\overline{A})\, P(\overline{B})$$

$$= 1 - \left(1 - \frac{5}{12}\right)\left(1 - \frac{3}{8}\right)$$

$$= 1 - \frac{35}{96} = \frac{61}{96}$$

126. The Vande Bharat Express, also known as Train 18, is a semi-high-speed, intercity, electric multiple unit train operated by the Indian Railways on 4 routes as of October 2022. Routes include New Delhi to Shri Mata Vaishno

In a survey at Vande Bharat Train, IRCTC asked the passenger to rate and review the food served in train. Suppose IRCTC asked 500 passenger selected at random to rate food according to price (low, medium, or high) and food (1, 2, 3, or 4 stars). The results of this survey are presented in the two-way, or contingency, table below. The numbers in this table represent frequencies. For example, in the third row and fourth column, 30 people rated the prices high and the food 4 stars. The last column contains the sum for each row, and similarly, the bottom row contains the sum for each column. These sums are often called marginal totals.

Price	Food rating			
	*	**	***	****
Low	20	30	90	10
Medium	50	80	90	30
High	20	10	40	30

Assume that these results are representative of the entire passenger of train, so the relative frequency of occurrence is the true probability of the event. A passenger from train is randomly selected.

(i) Find the probability that the passenger rates the prices medium.

(ii) Find the probability that the passenger rates the food 2 stars.

(iii) Suppose the passenger selected rates the prices high. What is the probability that he rates the restaurants 1 star?

(iv) Suppose the passenger selected does not rate the food 4 stars. What is the probability that she rates the prices high?

Sol :

We prepare the following frequency table.

Price	Food rating				
	* (A)	** (B)	*** (C)	**** (D)	
Low (L)	20	30	90	10	150
Medium (M)	50	80	90	30	250
High (H)	20	10	40	30	100
	90	120	220	70	500

(i) the probability that the passenger rates the prices medium,

Now $$P(M) = \frac{50 + 80 + 90 + 20}{500}$$

$$= \frac{250}{500}$$

$$= 0.5$$

(ii) the probability that the passenger rates the food 2 stars,

$$P(B) = \frac{30 + 80 + 10}{500}$$

$$= \frac{120}{500}$$

$$= 0.24$$

NODIA

Let S be the event that applicant pass the advanced in second time.
Let A be the event that applicant pass the advanced.

(i) Now $P(F) = 0.26$

$P(S) = 0.43$

(i) Probability that an applicant gets admission in IIT but needs two attempts at the test.

$$P(F' \cup S) = P(F') \times P(S)$$
$$= (1 - 0.26) \times 0.43$$
$$= 0.3182$$

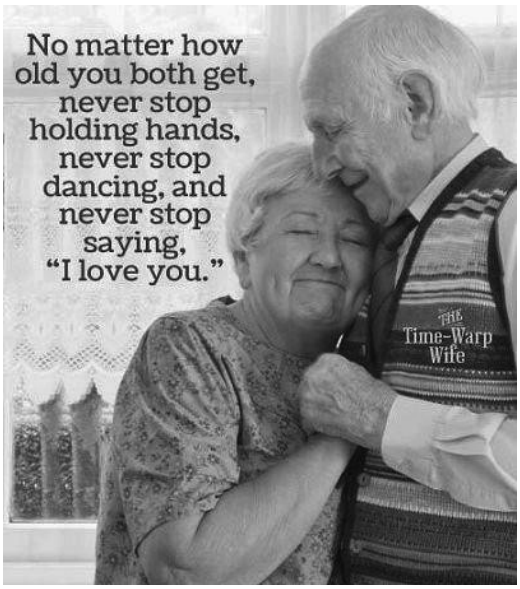
(ii) Probability that an applicant gets admission in IIT,

$$P(A) = 1 - P(F' \cup S')$$
$$= 1 - (1 - 0.26) \times (1 - 0.43)$$
$$= 0.5782$$

(iii) If an applicant gets admission in IIT, the probability that he or she passed the test on the first attempt,

$$P(F \mid A) = \frac{P(F)}{P(A)}$$
$$= \frac{0.26}{0.5782} = 0.45$$

125. Measures of joint and survivor life expectancy are potentially useful to those designing or evaluating policies affecting older couples and to couples making retirement, savings, and long-term care decisions. However, couple-based measure of life expectancies are virtually unknown in the social sciences.


No matter how old you both get, never stop holding hands, never stop dancing, and never stop saying, "I love you."
THE Time-Warp Wife

The odds against a husband who is 45 yr old, living till he is 70 are. 7 : 5 and the odds against his wife who is now 36, living till she is 61 are 5 : 3.

On the basis of above information, answer the following questions.

(i) Find the probabilities of husband living till 70 and wife living till 61.

(ii) Find the probability P(couple will be alive 25 yr hence).

(iii) Find the probability P(exactly one of them will be alive 25 yr hence).

(iv) Find the probability P(none of them will be alive 25 yr hence) and probability P(atleast one of them will be alive 25 yr hence).

Sol :

(i) Let A be the event that the husband will be alive 25 yr hence and B be the event that the wife will be alive 25 yr hence. Then, A and B are independent events such that

$$P(A) = \frac{5}{7+5} = \frac{5}{12}$$

and $$P(B) = \frac{3}{5+3} = \frac{3}{8}$$

Hence, the required probabilities of husband living till 70 and wife living till 61 are $\frac{5}{12}$ and $\frac{3}{8}$, respectively.

(ii) P (couple will be alive 25 yr hence)

$$P(A \text{ and } B) = P(A \cap B)$$
$$= P(A)\,P(B)$$
$$[A \text{ and } B \text{ are independent events}]$$
$$= \frac{5}{12} \times \frac{3}{8} = \frac{5}{32}$$

(iii) Exactly one of them will be alive 25 yr hence in two mutually exclusive ways:

(1) Husband will be alive 25 yr hence and wife will not i.e., $A \cap \overline{B}$

(2) Wife will be alive 25 yr hence and husband will not i.e., $\overline{A} \cap B$

P(exactly one will be alive 25 yr hence)

$$P(I \text{ or } II) = P[A \cap \overline{B} \cup (\overline{A} \cup B)]$$
$$= P(A \cap \overline{B}) + P(\overline{A} \cap B)$$
$$[A \cap \overline{B} \text{ and } \overline{A} \cap B \text{ are mutually exclusive}]$$
$$= P(A)\,P(\overline{B}) + P(\overline{A})\,P(B)$$
$$[A,\ B \text{ are independent events}]$$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Data analyst at OYO say that during frequent trips to a certain city, a traveling salesperson stays at hotel A 50% of the time, at hotel B 30% of the time, and at hotel C 20% of the time. When checking in, there is some problem with the reservation 3% of the time at hotel A, 6% of the time at hotel B, and 10% of the time at hotel C. Suppose the salesperson travels to this city.

(i) Find the probability that the salesperson stays at hotel A and has a problem with the reservation.

(ii) Find the probability that the salesperson has a problem with the reservation.

(iii) Suppose the salesperson has a problem with the reservation; what is the probability that the salesperson is staying at hotel A?

Sol :

Define the following events:

A = stays at hotel A; B = stays at hotel B;

C = stays at hotel C; and R = problem with the reservation.

Convert all the given percentages into probabilities.

The phrase of the time indicates conditional probability.

$$P(A) = 0.50 \;\; P(B) = 0.30$$

$$= P(C) = 0.20$$

$$P(R) \mid A) = 0.03 \;\; P(R \mid B) = 0.06$$

$$P(R \mid C) = 0.10$$

(i) The events A and R are dependent. The likelihood of a problem with a reservation depends on the hotel

$$P \mid (A \cap R) = P(A) \cdot P(R \mid A)$$

$$= (0.50)(0.03)$$

$$= 0.0150$$

The probability of staying at hotel A and having a problem with the reservation is 0.0150.

(ii) $$P(R) = P(A \cap R) + P(B \cap R) + P(C \cap R)$$

$$= P(A) \cdot P(R \mid A) + P(R \mid B)$$

$$+ P(C) \cdot P(R) \mid C)$$

$$= (0.50)(0.03) + 90.30(0.06) + (0.20)(0.10)$$

$$= 0.0150 + 0.0180 + 0.0200$$

$$= 0.0530$$

The probability of a problem with the reservation (regardless of the hotel) is 0.0530.

(iii) $$P(A \mid R) = \frac{P(A \cap R)}{P(R)}$$

$$= \frac{0.0150}{0.0530}$$

$$= 0.2830$$

The probability that the salesperson stayed at hotel A, given a problem with the reservation, is 0.2830.

129. The U.S. Constitution directs the government to conduct a census of the population every 10 years. Population totals are used to allocate congressional seats, electoral votes, and funding for many government programs. The U.S. Census Bureau also compiles information related to income and poverty, living arrangements for children, and marital status. The following joint probability table lists the probabilities corresponding to marital status and sex of persons 18 years and over.14

Sex	Marital Status			
	(R)	(N)	(W)	(D)
(M)	0.282	0.147	0.013	0.043
(F)	0.284	0.121	0.050	0.060

$R \Rightarrow$ Married
$N \Rightarrow$ Never married
$W \Rightarrow$ Widowed
$D \Rightarrow$ Discovered or separated
$M \Rightarrow$ Male
$F \Rightarrow$ Male

Suppose a U.S. resident 18 years or older is selected at random.

(i) Find the probability that the person is female and widowed.

(iii) If the passenger selected rates the prices high, the probability that he rates the restaurants 1 star,

There are 100 passengers who rated the price high out of which 20 passengers rated the food 1 star.

Thus $P(A \mid H) = \frac{20}{100}$

$= 0.20$

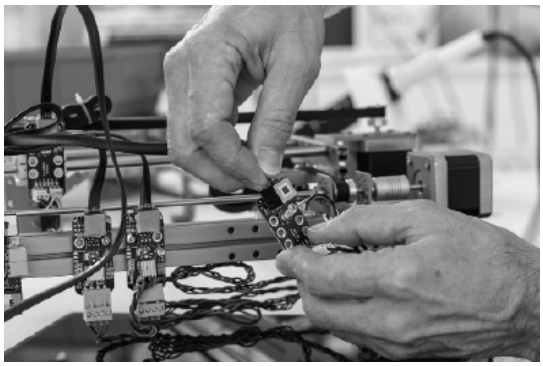
(iv) If passenger selected does not rate the food 4 stars, the probability that he or she rates the prices high,

There are $90 + 120 + 220 = 430$ passenger who doesn't rate the food 4 start. Out of which $20 + 10 + 40 = 70$ passenger rated the prices high.

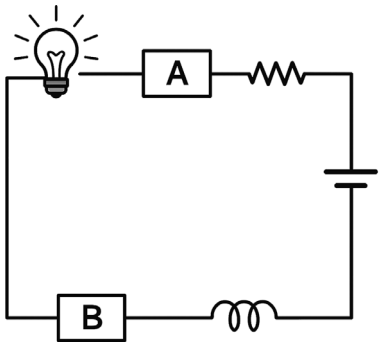
$$P(H \mid D') = \frac{70}{430}$$

$$= 0.163$$

127. An electro-mechanical assembler basically makes machines or/and other assemblies that contain electronic components like wires or microchips. Typically assemblers use blueprints, work instructions, and computer software to manufacture whatever they are working on.



An electronic assembly consists of two sub-systems say A and B as shown below.



From previous testing procedures, the following probabilities are assumed to be known $P(A \text{ fails}) = 0.2$, $P(B \text{ fails alone}) = 0.15$, $P(A \text{ and } B \textit{ fail}) = 0.15$.

On the basis of above information, answer the following questions.

(i) Find the probability P(B fails) and the probability P(A fails alone).

(ii) Find the probability P(whole system fail) and the probability P(A fails/B has failed).

Sol :

Consider the following events

Let E be the event that sub-system A fails and F be the event that sub-system B fails.

(i) We have,

$$P(\overline{E} \cap F) = 0.15$$

$$P(F) - P(E \cap F) = 0.15$$

$$P(F) = 0.15 + P(E \cap F)$$

$$= 0.15 + 0.15 = 0.30$$

$$P(B \text{ fails}) = P(F) = 0.30$$

Now, $P(E \cap \overline{F}) = P(E) - P(E \cap F)$

$$= 0.2 - 0.15 = 0.05$$

$$P\ (A \text{ fails alone}) = P(E \cap \overline{F}) = 0.05$$

(ii) P (whole system fail)

$$P(E \cup F) = P(E) + P(F) - P(E \cap F)$$

$$= 0.2 + 0.3 - 0.15$$

$$= 0.5 - 0.15 = 0.35$$

Now, P (A fails/B has failed)

$$P(E/F) = \frac{P(E \cap F)}{P(F)}$$

$$= \frac{0.15}{0.30}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} = 0.5$$

128. OYO Rooms, also known as OYO Hotels & Homes, is an Indian multinational hospitality chain of leased and franchised hotels, homes and living spaces. Founded in 2012 by Ritesh Agarwal, OYO initially consisted mainly of budget hotels.

NODIA

$$P(T \cap S' \cap A') = P(T \cap S') - P(T \cap S' \cap A)$$
$$= 0.09 - 0.05$$
$$= 0.04$$

Therefore,

$$P(T \mid S' \cap A') = \frac{P(T' \cap S' \cap A')}{P(S' \cap A')}$$
$$= \frac{0.04}{0.16}$$
$$= 0.25$$

120. An insurance company believes that people can be divided into two classes: those who are accident prone and those who are not. The company's statistics show that an accident-prone person will have an accident at sometime within a fixed one-year period with probability 0.6, whereas this probability is 0.2 for a person who is not accident prone. The company knows that 20% of the population is accident prone.

On the basis of above information, answer the following questions.

(i) What is the probability that a new policyholder will have an accident within a year of purchasing a policy?

(ii) Suppose that a new policy holder has an accident within a year of purchasing a policy. What is the probability that he or she is accident prone?

Sol :

Let the following event be defined

$E_1 =$ The policy holder is accident prone

$E_2 =$ The policy holder is not accident prone

$E =$ The new policy holder has an accident within a year of purchasing a policy.

$$P(E_1) = \frac{20}{100}$$

and $$P(E_2) = \frac{80}{100}$$

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) = 0.6 = \frac{6}{10}$$

and $$P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) = 0.2 = \frac{2}{10}$$

(i) $$P(E) = P(E_1) \times P(E/E_1) + P(E_2) \times P(E/E_2)$$
$$= \frac{20}{100} \times \frac{6}{10} + \frac{80}{100} \times \frac{2}{10}$$
$$= \frac{280}{1000} = \frac{7}{25}$$

(ii) By Baye's theorem,

$$P(E_1/E) = \frac{P(E_1) \times P(E/E_1)}{P(E)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{20}{100} \times \frac{6}{10}}{\frac{7}{25}} = \frac{\frac{3}{25}}{\frac{7}{25}} = \frac{3}{7}$$

121. At its simplest, a fair die states that each of the faces has a similar probability of landing facing up. A standard fair six-sided die, for example, can be regarded as "fair" if each of the faces consists of a probability of 1/6.

A fair die is rolled. Consider the events $A = \{1,3,5\}$, $B = \{2,3\}$, and $C = \{2,3,4,5,\}$

On the basis of above information, answer the following questions.

(i) Find the probability $P(A/B)$ and $P(B/A)$.

(ii) Find the probability $P(A/C)$, $P(A \cap B/C)$ and $P(A \cup B/C)$

Sol :

(i) We have,

$$S = \{1,2,3,4,5,6\}$$
$$A = \{1,3,5\}$$
$$B = \{2,3\}$$

and $$C = \{2,3,4,5\}$$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(ii) Suppose the person is male. What is the probability that he was never married?

(iii) Suppose the person is married. What is the probability that the person is female?

Sol :

First we prepare following table

sex	Marital Status				Total
	(R)	(N)	(W)	(D)	
Male (M)	0.282	0.147	0.013	0.043	0.485
Female (F)	0.284	0.121	0.050	0.060	0.515
Total	0.566	0.268	0.063	0.103	1.000

(i) The keyword is and, which means intersection. The probability of female (F) and widowed (W) is found by reading the appropriate cell.

$$P(F \cap W) = 0.050$$

(ii) The keyword is suppose. That suggests conditional probability. The extra information is male.

$$P(N \mid M) = \frac{P(N \cap M)}{P(M)} = \frac{0.147}{0.485}$$

$$= 0.303$$

(iii) This is another conditional probability. This time, the event R is given.

$$P(F \mid R) = \frac{P(F \cap R)}{P(R)} = \frac{0.284}{0.566}$$

$$= 0.502$$

130. Rajneesh do outsourcing work for companies and runs a form processing agency. He collect form from different office and then extract data and record data on computer. In his office three employees Vikas, Sarita and Ishaan process incoming copies of a form. Vikas process 50% of the forms. Sarita processes 20% and Ishaan the remaining 30% of the forms. Vikas has an error rate of 0.06, Sarita has an error rate of 0.04 and Ishaan has an error rate of 0.03.

NODIA

Based on the above information answer the following questions.

(i) The total probability of committing an error in processing the form.

(ii) The manager of the company wants to do a quality check. During inspection he selects a form at random from the days output of processed forms. If the form selected at random has an error, the probability that the form is not processed by Vikas.

Sol :

(i) Required probability,

$$P(A) = P(E_1)P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3)P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right)$$

$$= 0.5 \times 0.06 + 0.2 \times 0.4 + 0.3 \times 0.3$$

$$= 0.030 + 0.008 + 0.009$$

$$= 0.047$$

(ii) Required probability,

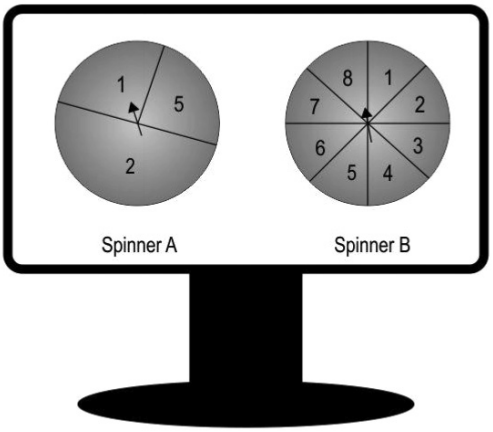
$$P\left(\frac{\overline{E_1}}{A}\right) = 1 - P\left(\frac{\overline{E_1}}{A}\right)$$

$$= 1 - \left[\frac{P(E_1)P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1)P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3)P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right)}\right]$$

$$= 1 - \left[\frac{0.5 \times 0.6}{0.5 \times 0.06 + 0.2 \times 0.04 + 0.3 \times 0.03}\right]$$

$$= 1 - \frac{0.030}{0.047} = 1 - \frac{30}{47} = \frac{17}{47}$$

131. Rubiya, Thaksh, Shanteri, and Lilly entered a spinning zone for a fun game, but there is a twist: they don't know which spinner will appear on their screens until it is their turn to play. They may encounter one of the following spinners, or perhaps even both:



Different combinations of numbers will lead to exciting prizes. Below are some of the rewards they can win:

Get the number 5, from Spinner A and 8 from Spinner B, and you'll win a music player!

You win a photo frame if Spinner A lands on a value greater than that of Spinner B!

Based on the above information answer the following:

(i) Thaksh spun both the spinners, A and B in one of his turns. What is the probability that Thaksh wins a music player in that turn?

(ii) Lilly spun spinner B in one of her turns. What is the probability that the number she got is even given that it is a multiple of 3 ?

(iii) Rubiya spun both the spinners. What is the probability that she wins a photo ?

(vi) As Shanteri steps up to the screen, the game administrator reveals that for her turn, the probability of seeing Spinner A on the screen is 65%, while that of Spinner B is 35%. What is the probability that Shanteri gets the number 2?

Sol :

$$P(5 \text{ from spinner A}) = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$P(8 \text{ from spinner B}) = \frac{1}{8}$$

(i) Probability that Thaksh wins a music player

Thaksh will win the music player if he get 5 from spinner A and 8 from spinner B.

$$P(5 \text{ from spinner A}) \cap P(8 \text{ from spinner B})$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{8} = \frac{1}{32}$$

(ii) Probability that the number she got is even given that it is a multiple of 3 ?

$$P(\text{Multiple of 3}) = \frac{2}{8}$$

$$P(\text{Even} \cap \text{Multiple of 3}) = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$P(\text{Even} \mid \text{Multiple of 3}) = \frac{P(\text{Even} \cap \text{Multiple of 3})}{P(\text{Multiple of 3})}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{8}}{\frac{2}{8}} = \frac{1}{2}$$

(iii) Probability that Rubiya wins a photo

$$P(2 \text{ from spinner A}) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$P(5 \text{ from spinner A}) = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$P(1 \text{ from spinner B}) = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$P(1, 2, 3 \text{ or } 4 \text{ from spinner B}) = \frac{4}{8}$$

Now

P_1 $P(2 \text{ from spinner A}) \cap P(1 \text{ from spinner B})$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{8} = \frac{1}{16}$$

P_2 $P(5 \text{ from spinner A}) \cap P(1, 2, 3 \text{ or } 4 \text{ from spinner B})$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{4}{8} = \frac{1}{8}$$

Since P_1 and P_2 are mutually exclusive and hence, probability that she wins a photo frame is

$$P_1 + P_2 = \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{5}{16}$$

(iii) Probability that Shanteri gets the number 2

$$P(\text{Spinner } A) = \frac{65}{100}$$

$$P(2 \text{ from spinner A}) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$P(\text{Spinner } B) = \frac{35}{100}$$

$$P(2 \text{ from spinner } B) = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$P(\text{getting } 2) = P(\text{Spinner } A) \times P(2 \mid \text{Spinner } A) +$$

$$+ P(\text{Spinner } B) \times P(2 \mid \text{Spinner } B)$$

$$= \frac{65}{100} \times \frac{1}{2} + \frac{35}{100} \times \frac{1}{8}$$

$$= \frac{59}{160}$$

132. Senior students tend to stay up all night and therefore are not able to wake up on time in morning. Not only this but their dependence on tuitions further leads to absenteeism in school. Of the students in class XII, it is known that 30% of the students have 100% attendance. Previous

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

year results report that 80% of all students who have 100% attendance attain A grade and 10% irregular students attain A grade in their annual examination. At the end of the year, one student is chosen at random from the class XII.

Based on the above information answer the following:

(i). Find the conditional probability that a student attains A grade given that he is not 100 % regular student.

(ii) Find the probability of attaining A grade by the students of class XII.

(iii) Find the probability that student is 100% regular given that he attains A grade.

(iv) Find the probability that student is irregular given that he attains A grade.

Sol :

Let E_1 is the event that a student is regular, E_2 is the event that a student is irregular and A is the event that a student attains grade A.

Now $P(E_1) = \frac{30}{100}$,

$P(E_2) = \frac{70}{100}$,

$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{80}{100}$,

$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{10}{100}$,

(i) Probability that a student attains A grade given that he is not 100 % regular student,

$$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{10}{100} = \frac{1}{10}$$

(ii) Probability of attaining A grade by the students of class XII,

$$P(A) = P(E_1)\,P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)\,P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{30}{100} \cdot \frac{80}{100} + \frac{70}{100} \cdot \frac{10}{100}$$

$$= \frac{31}{100}$$

NODIA

(iii) Probability that student is 100% regular given that he attains A grade,

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)\,P(\frac{A}{E_1})}{P(E_1)\,P(\frac{A}{E_1}) + P(E_2)\,P(\frac{A}{E_2})}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{30}{100} \cdot \frac{80}{100}}{\frac{30}{100} \cdot \frac{80}{100} + \frac{70}{100} \cdot \frac{10}{100}} = \frac{24}{31}$$

(iv) Probability that student is irregular given that he attains A grade. Required Probability

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_2)\,P(\frac{A}{E_2})}{P(E_1)\,P(\frac{A}{E_1}) + P(E_2)\,P(\frac{A}{E_2})}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{70}{100} \cdot \frac{10}{100}}{\frac{30}{100} \cdot \frac{80}{100} + \frac{70}{100} \cdot \frac{10}{100}}$$

$$= \frac{7}{31}$$

133. In an Office three employees Jayant, Sonia and Oliver process incoming copies of a certain form. Jayant processes 50% of the forms, Sonia processes 20% and Oliver the remaining 30% of the forms. Jayant has an error rate of 0.06 , Sonia has an error rate of 0.04 and Oliver has an error rate of 0.03 .

Based on the above information answer the following:

(i) Find the probability that Sonia processed the form and committed an error.

(ii) Find the total probability of committing an error in processing the form.

(iii) The manager of the Company wants to do a quality check. During inspection, he selects a form at random from the days output of processed form. If the form selected at random has an error, find the probability that the form is not processed by Jayant.

(iv) Let E be the event of committing an error in processing the form and let J, S and O be the events the Jayant, Sonia and Oliver

processed the form. Find the value of
$P(J|E)+P(S|E)+P(O|E)$

Sol :

Let J, S and O be the events that Jayant, Sonia and Oliver processed the form, which are clearly pairwise mutually exclusive and exhaustive st of events.

Then, $P(J) = \frac{50}{100} = \frac{5}{10}$

$P(S) = \frac{20}{100} = \frac{1}{5}$

and $P(O) = \frac{30}{100} = \frac{3}{10}.$

Also, let E be the event of committing an error.

We have, $P(E|J) = 0.06,$

$P(E|S) = 0.04,$

$P(E|O) = 0.03.$

(i) Probability that Sonia processed the form and committed an error is given by

$$P(E \cap S) = P(S) \cdot P(E|S)$$
$$= \frac{1}{5} \times 0.04$$
$$= 0.008.$$

(ii) Total probability of committing an error in processing the form is given by

$$P(E) = P(J) \cdot P(E|J) + P(S) \cdot P(E|S) + P(O) \cdot P(E|O)$$
$$= \frac{5}{10} \times 0.06 + \frac{1}{5} \times 0.04 + \frac{3}{10} \times 0.03$$
$$= 0.047.$$

(iii) Probability that the form is processed by Jayant given that form has an error is given by

$$P(J|E) = \frac{P(J)(E|J)}{P(J)P(E|J)+P(S)P(E|S)+P(O)P(E|O)}$$
$$= \frac{0.06 \times \frac{50}{100}}{0.06 \times \frac{50}{100} + 0.04 \times \frac{20}{100} + 0.03 \times \frac{30}{47}}$$
$$= \frac{30}{47}$$

Therefore, the required probability that the form is not processed by Jayant given that form has an error

$$P(\overline{J}|E) = 1 - P(J|E)$$
$$= 1 - \frac{30}{47} = \frac{17}{47}$$

(iv) $P(J|E)+P(S|E)+P(O|E)$

$P(J|E)+P(S|E)+P(O|E) = 1$

Because sum of the posterior probabilities is 1 .

134. There are two anti-aircraft guns, named as A and B. The probabilities that the shell fired from them hits an airplane are 0.3 and 0.2 respectively. Both of them fired one shell at an airplane at the same time.

There are two antiaircraft guns, named as A and B. The probabilities that the shell fired from them hits an airplane are 0.3 and 0.2 respectively. Both of them fired one shell at an airplane at the same time.

Read the following passage and answer the questions given below.

(i) What is the probability that the shell fired from exactly one of them hit the plane?

(ii) If it is known that the shell fired from exactly one of them hit the plane, then what is the probability that it was fired from B?

Sol :

Let A be the event that the shell fired from A hits the plane and B be event that the shell fired from B hits the plane. The following four hypotheses are possible before the trial, with the guns operating independently:

$E_1 = AB,$

$E_2 = \overline{A}\,\overline{B},$

$E_3 = \overline{A}B,$

$E_4 = A\overline{B},$

(i) Probability that the shell fired from exactly one of them hit the plane?

Let E be the event that the shell fired from exactly one of them hits the plane.

$P(E_1) = 0.3 \times 0.2 = 0.06,$

$P(E_2) = 0.7 \times 0.8 = 0.56,$

$P(E_3) = 0.7 \times 0.2 = 0.14,$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

BETTER THAN BOOK IN THE MARKET

Why students are choosing this book 👉

School teachers already use this content to set papers.

Still not sure?

- 👉 Match this PDF with your question papers
- 👉 See the similarity yourself

Why does this happen?

- ✓ Teachers have its PDF & Word files
- ✓ Easy access
- ✓ Direct copy-paste questions
- ✓ Same pattern followed

Don't miss out—get the advantage today!

$$P(E_4) = 0.3 \times 0.8 = 0.24$$

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) = 0,$$

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) = 0,$$

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_3}\right) = 1,$$

$$P\left(\frac{E}{E_4}\right) = 1,$$

$$P(E) = P(E_1)P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3)P\left(\frac{E}{E_3}\right) + P(E_4)P\left(\frac{E}{E_4}\right)$$

$$= 0.14 + 0.24$$

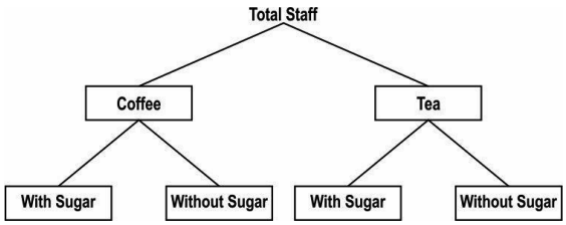
$$= 0.38$$

(ii) By Bayes' Theorem,

$$P\left(\frac{E_3}{E}\right) = \frac{P(E_3)P\left(\frac{E}{E_3}\right)}{P(E_1)P\left(\frac{E}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)P\left(\frac{E}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3)P\left(\frac{E}{E_3}\right) + P(E_4)P\left(\frac{E}{E_4}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{0.14}{0.38} = \frac{7}{19}$$

135. A school conducted a survey of their school staff to find their beverage preferences. Each of them picked either tea or coffee as their first preference and then with sugar or without sugar as their second preference as shown in the below tree diagram.



Some of the insights from the survey are given below.

60% percent of the staff prefer coffee.

90% of those who prefer coffee prefer it with sugar.

20% of those who prefer tea prefer it without sugar.

(i) What is the probability that a person selected randomly from the staff prefers a beverage with sugar?

(ii) What is the probability that a person from the staff selected at random prefers coffee given that it is without sugar?

Sol :

(i) Probability that a person selected randomly from the staff prefers a beverage with sugar

Let $P(S)$, $P(C)$ and $P(T)$ be the probabilities that a person selected randomly from the staff prefers sugar, coffee and tea respectively.

Now $P(C) = \frac{60}{100} = 0.6$

$P(T) = P(C')$

$= 1 - 0.6 = 0.4$

$P(S \mid C) = \frac{90}{100} = 0.9$

$P(S' \mid C) = 1 - 0.9 = 0.1$

$P(S' \mid T) = 0.2$

$P(S \mid T) = 1 - 0.2 = 0.8$

Now $P(S) = P(C)P(S \mid C) + P(T)P(S \mid T)$

$= 0.6 \times 0.9 + 0.4 \times 0.8$

$= 0.86$ or $\frac{86}{100}$

(ii) Probability that a person selected at random prefers coffee given that it is without sugar

$$P(C \mid S') = \frac{P(C)\,P(S' \mid C)}{P(C)\,P(S' \mid C) + P(T)\,P(S' \mid T)}$$

$$= \frac{0.6 \times 0.1}{0.6 \times 0.1 + 0.4 \times 0.2}$$

$$= \frac{6}{6+8} = \frac{3}{7}$$

136. Ratna has two boxes I and II. Box I contains 3 red and 6 black balls. Box II contains 5 red and 5 black balls. Her friend Shivani selects one of the two boxes randomly and draws a ball out of it. The ball drawn by Shivani is found not be red. Let E_1, E_2 and A denote the following events:

E_1: box I is selected by Shivani

E_2: box II is selected by Shivani

R : Red ball is drawn by Shivani.

(i) Find $P(E_1)$ and $P(E_2)$

(ii) Find $P(R \mid E_1)$ and $P(R \mid E_2)$

(iii) Find $P(E_2 \mid R)$

Sol :

(i) $P(E_1)$ and $P(E_2)$

Probability of selecting Box I by Shivani,

$$P(E_1) = \frac{1}{2}$$

NODIA

Let R, M and S be the events that Ravi, Mohit and Sonia solve the question respectively.

We have $P(R) = \frac{30}{100}$

$P(M) = \frac{25}{100}$,

and $P(S) = \frac{45}{100}$

Let E be the event that students commit the error.

We have $P\left(\frac{E}{R}\right) = \frac{1}{100}$,

$P\left(\frac{E}{M}\right) = \frac{1.2}{100}$,

and $P\left(\frac{E}{S}\right) = \frac{2}{100}$,

(i) Required probability of committing an error in solving the question= $P(E)$

Therefore,

$$= P(R)\,P\left(\frac{E}{R}\right) + P(M)\,P\left(\frac{E}{M}\right) + P(S)\,P\left(\frac{E}{S}\right)$$

$$= \left(\frac{30}{100}\right)\left(\frac{1}{100}\right) + \left(\frac{25}{100}\right)\left(\frac{1.2}{100}\right) + \left(\frac{45}{100}\right)\left(\frac{2}{100}\right)$$

$$= \frac{30}{10000} + \frac{30}{10000} + \frac{90}{10000}$$

$$= \frac{30+30+90}{10000}$$

$$= \frac{150}{10000} = \frac{3}{200}$$

(ii) Probability that the question is not solved by Ravi when solution of question has some error

$$P\left(\frac{\overline{R}}{A}\right) = 1 - P\left(\frac{R}{A}\right)$$

$$= 1 - \frac{P(R)P\left(\frac{E}{R}\right)}{P(E)}$$

$$= 1 - \frac{\left(\frac{30}{100}\right)\left(\frac{1}{100}\right)}{\frac{3}{200}}$$

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right) = 1 - \frac{30}{10000} \times \frac{200}{3}$$

$$= 1 - \frac{1}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$$

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

On the basis of above information, answer the following questions.

(i) Find the probability that he is late.

(ii) When he arrives, he is late. What is the probability that he comes by train?

(iii) When he arrives, he is late. What is the probability that he comes by bus?

Sol :

Let E_1, E_2, E_3 and E_4 be the events that the doctor comes by train, bus, scooter and other means of transport respectively.

It is given that $P(E_1) = \frac{3}{10}$,

$P(E_2) = \frac{1}{5}$,

$P(E_3) = \frac{1}{10}$

and $P(E_4) = \frac{2}{5}$

Let A be the event that doctor visit the patient late. It is given that

$P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) = \frac{1}{4}$,

$P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) = \frac{1}{3}$,

$P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right) = \frac{1}{12}$,

and $P\left(\frac{A}{E_4}\right) = 0$,

(i) Probability that doctor is late

$$P(A) = P(E_1)P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2)P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right) + P(E_3)P\left(\frac{A}{E_3}\right) + P(E_4)P\left(\frac{A}{E_4}\right)$$

$$= \left(\frac{3}{10}\right)\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{10}\right)\left(\frac{1}{12}\right) + \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)(0)$$

$$= \frac{3}{40} + \frac{1}{15} + \frac{1}{120}$$

$$= \frac{9+8+1}{120}$$

$$= \frac{18}{120} = \frac{3}{20}$$

(ii) Probability that he comes by train given that he is late

$$P\left(\frac{E_1}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_1)P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right)}{P(A)}$$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{3}{10}\right)\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)}{\frac{3}{20}}$$

$$= \frac{3}{40} \times \frac{20}{3}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}$$

(iii) Probability that he comes by train given that he is late

$$P\left(\frac{E_2}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_2)P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)}{P(A)}$$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{1}{5}\right)\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)}{\frac{3}{20}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{15} \times \frac{20}{3}$$

$$= \frac{4}{9}$$

139. In a school, teacher asks a question to three students Ravi, Mohit and Sonia. The probability of solving the question by Ravi, Mohit and Sonia are 30%, 25% and 45%, respectively. The probability of making error by Ravi, Mohit and Sonia are 1%, 1.2% and 2% respectively.

Based on the above information, answer the following questions.

(i) Find the total probability of committing an error in solving the questions.

(ii) If the solution of question is checked by teacher and has some error, then find the probability that the question is not solved by Ravi.

Sol :

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Probability of selecting Box II by Shivani,

$$P(E_2) = \frac{1}{2}$$

(ii) $P(R \mid E_1)$ and $P(R \mid E_2)$

Probability of selecting a red ball when box I has been already selected

$$P(R \mid E_1) = \frac{3}{3+6} = \frac{1}{3}$$

Probability of selecting a red ball when box II has been already selected

$$P(R \mid E_2) = \frac{5}{5+5} = \frac{1}{2}$$

(iii) $P(E_2 \mid R)$

By Bayes' Theorem

$$P(E_2 \mid R) = \frac{P(E_2)P(R \mid E_1)}{P(E_1)P(R \mid E_1) + P(E_2)P(R \mid E_2)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{2}} = \frac{3}{5}$$

137. In an office three employees Vinay, Sonia and Iqbal process incoming copies of a certain form. Vinay process 50% of the forms. Sonia processes 20% and Iqbal the remaining 30% of the forms. Vinay has an error rate of 0.06, Sonia has an error rate of 0.04 and Iqbal has an error rate of 0.03.

Based on the above information answer the following questions:

(i) The total probability of committing an error in processing the form.

(ii) The manager of the company wants to do a quality check. During inspection he selects a form at random from the days output of processed forms. If the form selected at random has an error, the probability that the form is not processed by Vinay.

Sol :

(i) Total probability of committing an error

Let V be the event of processing form by Vinay, S be the event of processing form by Soniya and I be the event of processing form by Iqbal.

Let E be the event of error.

Now
$$P(V) = \frac{50}{100} = \frac{5}{10},$$
$$P\left(\frac{E}{V}\right) = 0.06,$$
$$P(S) = \frac{20}{100} = \frac{2}{10},$$
$$P\left(\frac{E}{S}\right) = 0.04,$$
$$P(I) = \frac{30}{100} = \frac{3}{10},$$
$$P\left(\frac{E}{I}\right) = 0.03$$

Required Probability

$$P(E) = P(V)P\left(\frac{E}{V}\right) + P(S)P\left(\frac{E}{S}\right) + P(I)P\left(\frac{E}{I}\right)$$

$$= \frac{5}{10}(0.06) + \frac{2}{10}(0.04) + \frac{3}{10}(0.03)$$

$$= 0.03 + 0.008 + 0.009$$

$$= 0.047$$

(ii) Probability that the form is not processed by Vinay

$$P(\overline{V} \mid E) = 1 - P(V \mid E)$$

By Bayes' Theorem

$$P(V \mid E) = \frac{P(V)P(E \mid V)}{P(V)(E \mid V) + P(S)(E \mid S) + P(I)(E \mid I)}$$

$$P(V \mid E) = \frac{P(V)P(E \mid V)}{P(E)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{5}{10}(0.06)}{0.047}$$

$$= \frac{0.03}{0.047} = \frac{30}{47}$$

$$P(\overline{V} \mid E) = 1 - P(V \mid E)$$

$$= 1 - \frac{30}{47} = \frac{17}{47}$$

NODIA

138. A doctor is to visit a patient. From the past experience, it is known that the probabilities that he will come by train, bus, scooter or by other means of transport are respectively $\frac{3}{10}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{10}$ and $\frac{2}{5}$.The probabilities that he will be late are $\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{12}$ if he comes by train, bus and scooter respectively, but if he comes by other means of transport, then he will not be late.

Visit :
www.pdf.tube

Download PDFs For :

- ✓ Chapterwise Question Bank
- ✓ JEE NEET Foundation
- ✓ Primary Classes Worksheets
- ✓ Olympiad Guide
- ✓ Sample Papers
- ✓ Previous Year Papers
- ✓ Previous JEE Papers
- ✓ Previous NEET Papers

Nodia Editions LLP
125, Sector 6, Vidhyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039

MRP ₹ 570.00

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon